GEBERIT

VALID FROM 1 APRIL 2026

GEBERIT SANITARY AND BATHROOM CATALOGUE 2026/2027

KNOW HOW INSTALLED

Geberit Duofix 5
Geberit GIS 49
Concealed Cisterns 75
Fill Valves and Flush Valve Systems 85
Actuator Plates and WC Flush Controls 93
WCs and WC Seats 153
Geberit AquaClean Shower Toilets 223
Urinals 243
Urinal Flush Controls 297
Waste Fittings and Traps for WCs, Urinals and Bidets 349
Washbasins 369
Waste Fittings and Traps for Washplaces and Kitchen Sinks 469
Taps 495
Showers 541
Bathtubs 577
Waste Fittings and Traps for Showers and Bathtubs 599
Appendix 641

GEBERIT

Geberit Duofix

System walls **6**

Panellings 6
Accessories 7

Installation elements **8**

Elements for WCs 8
Accessory overview – Geberit Duofix elements for WCs 9
Elements for washbasins 20
Accessory overview – Geberit Duofix elements for washbasins 20
Assortment overview –
Geberit Duofix element for washbasin for bathroom furniture 21
Elements for urinals 23
Accessory overview – Geberit Duofix elements for urinals 23
Elements for showers with wall drain 34
Elements for loads 37
Accessories 40

System walls

Panellings

Geberit panel screw, in magazine

click & scan

Application purposes
- For fastening Geberit panels and Geberit aqua panels Pro to Geberit Duofix system walls and Geberit GIS support systems
- For quick-fit auto-feed screwdriver

Characteristics
- Self-drilling screw, 4.2 x 35 mm
- Self-tapping thread
- Steel, hardened and phosphatised
- Flared head with crosshead Phillips PH 2
- Plastic magazine for 50 panel screws

Technical data

Product material	Steel

Art. no.	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
461.031.00.1	0.82	0.82	3.8

Geberit filler

click & scan

Application purposes
- For filling Geberit panels

Characteristics
- Impregnated
- Environmentally compatible
- Powdery

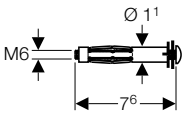
Technical data

Product material	Calcium sulphate

Art. no.	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
464.015.00.1	22.6	30	10

Accessories

Geberit void dowel made of metal



click & scan

Application purposes
- For fastening Geberit GIS mounting brackets to panels with panelling thickness of 18–25 mm
- For fastening Geberit Duofix system rails to panels with panelling thickness of 18–25 mm

Characteristics
- Zinc-plated

Scope of delivery
- Screw M6

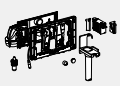
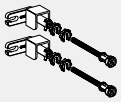
Art. no.
465.029.00.1

Installation elements

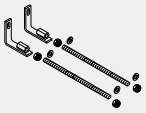
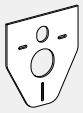
Elements for WCs

Accessory overview – Geberit Duofix elements for WCs

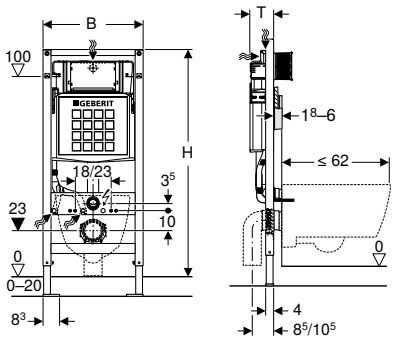
Geberit Singapore, Version: March 2026

	Geberit DuoFresh module	Geberit Duofix set of wall anchors for single installation	Geberit Duofix set of leg supports with large foot plate, for floor constructions 20–40 cm	
		111.746.00.1	111.221.00.1	
				
	→ p. 109	→ p. 40	→ p. 44	
Actuator plates of the Sigma series				
224.224.00.1 Geberit Duofix element for wall-hung WC, 112 cm, with Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm				
224.229.00.1 Geberit Duofix element for wall-hung WC, 117 cm, with Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm				
224.035.00.1 Geberit Duofix element for wall-hung WC, 110.5 cm, with Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm, 6/4 litres				
224.214.00.1 Geberit Duofix element for wall-hung WC, 112 cm, with Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm				
Actuator plates of the Omega series				
224.531.00.1 Geberit Duofix element for wall-hung WC, 82 cm, with Omega concealed cistern 12 cm, 4 / 3 litres				
224.532.00.1 Geberit Duofix element for wall-hung WC, 90 cm, with Omega concealed cistern 12 cm				
224.533.00.1 Geberit Duofix element for wall-hung WC, 82 cm, with Omega concealed cistern 12 cm				
Actuator plates of the Alpha series				
224.090.00.2 Geberit Duofix element for wall-hung WC, 112 cm, with Alpha concealed cistern 12 cm, 5 / 3.5 litres				
224.092.00.2 Geberit Duofix element for wall-hung WC, 82 cm, with Alpha concealed cistern 12 cm, 5 / 3.5 litres				
224.095.00.1 Geberit Duofix element for wall-hung WC, 112 cm, with Alpha concealed cistern 12 cm, 4.5 / 3 litres				
224.096.00.1 Geberit Duofix element for wall-hung WC, 112 cm, with Alpha concealed cistern 12 cm, 4 / 3 litres				
224.098.00.1 Geberit Duofix element for wall-hung WC, 82 cm, with Alpha concealed cistern 12 cm, 4.5 / 3 litres				
224.099.00.1 Geberit Duofix element for wall-hung WC, 82 cm, with Alpha concealed cistern 12 cm, 4 / 3 litres				

✓ Compatible

	Geberit Duofix set of foot fastener on rear wall	Geberit Power & Connect box	Geberit Power & Connect box set, with intermediate bottom with terminal	Geberit set of Power & Connect box and power supply unit for element for wall-hung WC	Geberit Duofix set of wall anchors for single installation, 11 cm	Geberit Duofix set of wall anchors for single installation, 50 cm	Geberit sound insulation set for wall-hung WC
	111.064.00.1	116.061.00.6	116.063.00.6	116.098.00.6	170.216.00.1	170.466.00.1	170.317.00.1
							
	→ p. 44	→ p. 148	→ p. 149	→ p. 150	→ p. 40	→ p. 41	→ p. 45
					✓	✓	✓
					✓	✓	✓
					✓	✓	
					✓	✓	
					✓	✓	✓
					✓	✓	✓
					✓	✓	
					✓	✓	✓
					✓	✓	✓
					✓	✓	✓
					✓	✓	✓
					✓	✓	✓

Geberit Duofix element for wall-hung WC, 112 cm, with Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm



click & scan

Application purposes

- For seawater
- For installation in part or room-height prewall installations
- For wall-hung WCs with fastening distance 18 or 23 cm
- For single flush, dual flush or stop-and-go flush
- For floor constructions 0–20 cm

Technical data

Flow pressure	0.1–10 bar
Water temperature max.	25 °C
Flush volume, factory setting	4.8 l / 3 l
Flush volume large, adjustment range	4 l / 4.5 l / 6 l / 7.5 l
Flush volume small, adjustment range	2–4 l
Height-adjustable	Yes

Characteristics

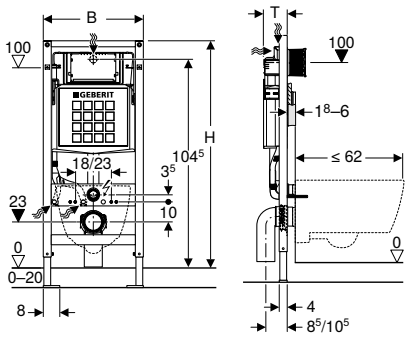
- Statically self-supporting frame, protected against corrosion with powder coating
- Adjustable flush volume
- Galvanized feet
- Feet adjustable 0–20 cm
- With external overflow
- Water supply connection on the rear or top centre

Scope of delivery

- Protection box for service opening
- 2 protection plugs
- Connection bend for overflow
- 2 threaded rods M12
- Fastening material

Art. no.	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
224.214.00.1	50	112	12

Geberit Duofix element for wall-hung WC, 112 cm, with Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm



click & scan

Application purposes

- For installation in part or room-height prewall installations
- For wall-hung WCs with fastening distance 18 or 23 cm
- For single flush, dual flush or stop-and-go flush
- For floor constructions 0–20 cm

Technical data

Water temperature max.	25 °C
Flush volume, factory setting	6 l / 3 l
Flush volume large, adjustment range	4 l / 4.5 l / 6 l / 7.5 l
Flush volume small, adjustment range	2–4 l
Height-adjustable	Yes

Characteristics

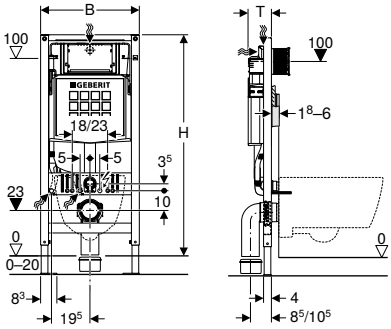
- Statically self-supporting frame, protected against corrosion with powder coating
- Adjustable flush volume
- Galvanized feet
- Feet adjustable 0–20 cm
- Rotatable foot plates
- Foot plate depth suitable for installation in U-profiles UW 50 and UW75 and Geberit Duofix system rails
- Water supply connection on the rear or top centre

Scope of delivery

- Water supply connection R 1/2", with integrated angle stop valve
- Protection box for service opening
- 2 protection plugs
- Connection set for WC, ø 90 mm
- Connection bend 90° made of PE-HD, ø 90 mm
- Adapter socket made of PE-HD, ø 90 / 110 mm
- 2 threaded rods M12
- Fastening material

Art. no.	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
224.217.00.1	50	112	12

Geberit Duofix element for wall-hung WC, 112 cm, with Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm



click & scan

Application purposes

- For drywall construction
- For masonry walls
- For installation in part or room-height prewall installations
- For wall-hung WCs with fastening distance 18 or 23 cm
- For single flush, dual flush or stop-and-go flush
- For floor constructions 0–20 cm

Technical data

Flow pressure	0.1–10 bar
Water temperature max.	25 °C
Flush volume, factory setting	4.5 l / 3 l
Flush volume large, adjustment range	4 l / 4.5 l / 6 l / 7.5 l
Flush volume small, adjustment range	2–4 l
Height-adjustable	Yes

Characteristics

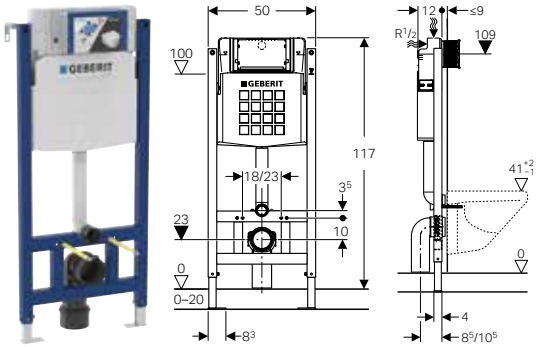
- Statically self-supporting frame, protected against corrosion with powder coating
- Galvanized feet
- Feet adjustable 0–20 cm
- Rotatable foot plates
- Connection bend can be mounted without tools
- Concealed cistern with front actuation
- Concealed cistern, fully insulated against condensation
- Immediate post flush possible with factory setting
- Adjustable flush volume
- Tool-free installation and maintenance work on concealed cistern
- Water supply connection on the rear or top centre
- Protection cover box for service opening protects against moisture and dirt
- Protection box for service opening can be cut to length
- With conduit pipe for feed pipe for Geberit AquaClean shower toilets and for connection cable
- Fastening option for electrical connection

Scope of delivery

- Water supply connection R 1/2", with integrated angle stop valve
- Protection box for service opening
- 2 wall anchors
- 2 protection plugs
- Connection set for WC, ø 90 mm
- Connection bend 90° made of PE-HD, ø 90 mm
- Adapter socket made of PE-HD, ø 90 / 110 mm
- 2 threaded rods M12
- Fastening material

Art. no.	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
224.224.00.1	50	112	12

Geberit Duofix element for wall-hung WC, 117 cm, with Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm



click & scan

Application purposes

- For installation in part or room-height prewall installations
- For wall-hung WCs with fastening distance 18 or 23 cm
- For single flush, dual flush or stop-and-go flush
- For floor constructions 0–20 cm

Technical data

Flow pressure	0.1–10 bar
Water temperature max.	25 °C
Flush volume, factory setting	4.5 l / 3 l
Flush volume large, adjustment range	4 l / 4.5 l / 6 l / 7.5 l
Flush volume small, adjustment range	2–4 l
Height-adjustable	Yes

Characteristics

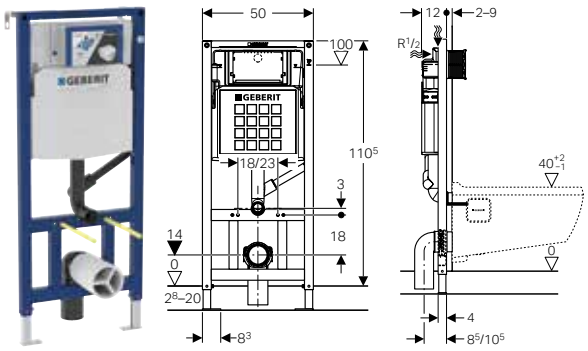
- Statically self-supporting frame, protected against corrosion with powder coating
- Adjustable flush volume
- Galvanized feet
- Feet adjustable 0–20 cm
- Rotatable foot plates
- Foot plate depth suitable for installation in U-profiles UW 50 and UW75 and Geberit Duofix system rails
- Concealed cistern with front actuation
- Water supply connection on the rear or top centre

Scope of delivery

- Water supply connection R 1/2", with integrated angle stop valve
- Protection box for service opening
- 2 protection plugs
- Connection set for WC, ø 90 mm
- Connection bend 90° made of PE-HD, ø 90 mm
- Adapter socket made of PE-HD, ø 90 / 110 mm
- 2 threaded rods M12
- Fastening material

Art. no.	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
224.229.00.1	50	117	12

Geberit Duofix element for wall-hung WC, 110.5 cm, with Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm, 6/4 litres



click & scan

Application purposes

- For wall-hung WCs, siphonic
- For installation in part or room-height prewall installations
- For wall-hung WCs with fastening distance 18 or 23 cm
- For single flush, dual flush or stop-and-go flush
- For floor constructions 0–20 cm

Characteristics

- Statically self-supporting frame, protected against corrosion with powder coating
- Adjustable flush volume
- Galvanized feet
- Feet adjustable 0–20 cm
- Water supply connection on the rear or top centre

Technical data

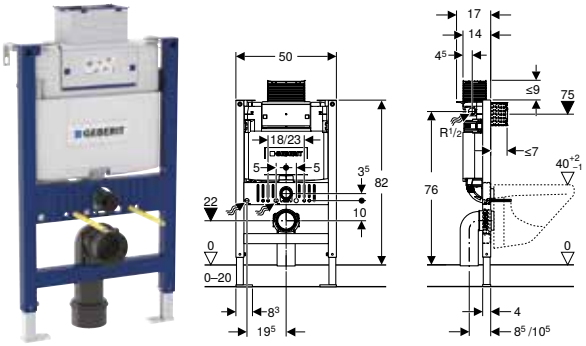
Flow pressure	0.1–10 bar
Water temperature max.	25 °C
Flush volume, factory setting	6 l / 4 l
Flush volume large, adjustment range	4 l / 4.5 l / 6 l / 7.5 l
Flush volume small, adjustment range	2–4 l
Height-adjustable	Yes

Scope of delivery

- Water supply connection R 1/2", with integrated angle stop valve
- Protection box for service opening
- 2 protection plugs
- Connection set for WC, ø 90 mm
- Connection bend 90° made of PE-HD, ø 90 mm
- Adapter socket made of PE-HD, ø 90 / 110 mm
- 2 threaded rods M12
- Fastening material

Art. no.	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
224.035.00.1	50	110.5	12

Geberit Duofix element for wall-hung WC, 82 cm, with Omega concealed cistern 12 cm, 4 / 3 litres



click & scan

Application purposes

- For drywall construction
- For installation in part-height prewall installations
- For wall-hung WCs with connection dimensions in accordance with EN 33:2011
- For wall-hung WCs with projection up to 62 cm
- For dual flush
- For floor constructions 0–20 cm

Technical data

Flow pressure	0.1–10 bar
Water temperature max.	25 °C
Flush volume, factory setting	4 l / 3 l
Flush volume large, adjustment range	3.5–7.5 l
Flush volume small, adjustment range	2–4 l
Height-adjustable	Yes

Characteristics

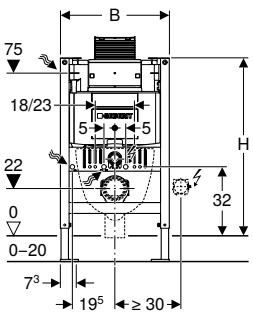
- Statically self-supporting frame, protected against corrosion with powder coating
- Frame top open
- Frame with ø 9 mm drilling holes for fastening in wood frame construction
- Frame with holes to receive Geberit Duofix wall anchors for elements with frame top open
- Frame prepared for support brackets for WC ceramic appliances with small contact surfaces
- Galvanized feet
- Feet adjustable 0–20 cm
- Connection bend can be mounted without tools
- Concealed cistern with top or front actuation
- Concealed cistern, fully insulated against condensation
- Immediate post flush possible with factory setting
- Water supply connection on the left or rear left
- Protection cover box for service opening protects against moisture and dirt
- Protection box for service opening can be cut to length

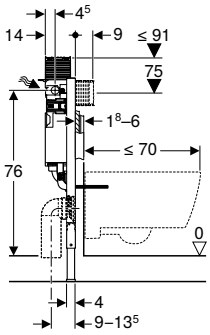
Scope of delivery

- Water supply connection R 1/2", compatible with MasterFix and MeplaFix, with integrated angle stop valve and hand wheel
- Protection box for service opening
- 2 wall anchors
- Connection set for WC, ø 90 mm
- Connection bend 90° made of PE-HD, ø 90 mm
- 2 protection plugs
- 2 threaded rods M12
- Fastening material

Art. no.	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
224.531.00.1	50	82	14

Geberit Duofix element for wall-hung WC, 82 cm, with Omega concealed cistern 12 cm





click & scan

Application purposes

- For seawater
- For drywall construction
- For installation in part-height prewall installations
- For wall-hung WCs with connection dimensions in accordance with EN 33:2011
- For wall-hung WCs with projection up to 62 cm
- For dual flush
- For floor constructions 0–20 cm

Technical data

Flow pressure	0.1–10 bar
Water temperature max.	25 °C
Flush volume, factory setting	4.8 l / 3 l
Flush volume large, adjustment range	3.5–7.5 l
Flush volume small, adjustment range	2–4 l
Height-adjustable	Yes

Characteristics

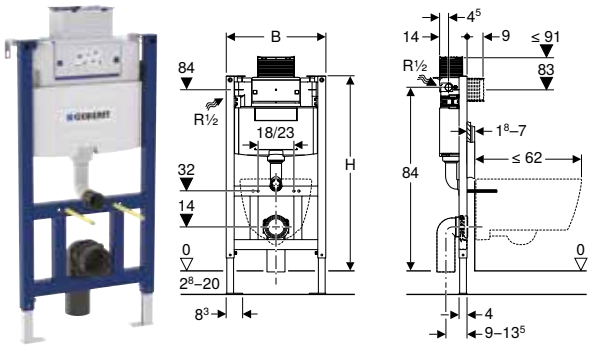
- Statically self-supporting frame, protected against corrosion with powder coating
- Frame top open
- Frame with holes to receive Geberit Duofix wall anchors for elements with frame top open
- Frame prepared for support brackets for WC ceramic appliances with small contact surfaces
- Galvanized feet
- Feet adjustable 0–20 cm
- Concealed cistern with top or front actuation
- Concealed cistern, fully insulated against condensation
- Immediate post flush possible with factory setting
- Water supply connection on the left or rear left
- Protection cover box for service opening protects against moisture and dirt
- Protection box for service opening can be cut to length

Scope of delivery

- Protection box for service opening
- 2 protection plugs
- Connection bend for overflow
- 2 threaded rods M12
- Fastening material

Art. no.	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
224.533.00.1	50	82	14

Geberit Duofix element for wall-hung WC, 90 cm, with Omega concealed cistern 12 cm



click & scan

Application purposes

- For wall-hung WCs, siphonic
- For drywall construction
- For installation in part-height prewall installations
- For wall-hung WCs with connection dimensions in accordance with EN 33:2011
- For wall-hung WCs with projection up to 62 cm
- For dual flush
- For floor constructions 2.8–20 cm

Technical data

Flow pressure	0.1–10 bar
Water temperature max.	25 °C
Flush volume, factory setting	6 l / 4 l
Flush volume large, adjustment range	3.5–7.5 l
Flush volume small, adjustment range	2–4 l
Height-adjustable	Yes

Characteristics

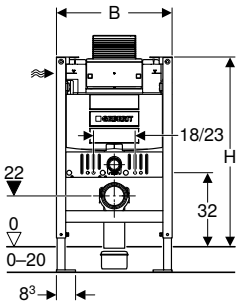
- Statically self-supporting frame, protected against corrosion with powder coating
- Frame top open
- Frame with holes to receive Geberit Duofix wall anchors for elements with frame top open
- Galvanized feet
- Feet adjustable 0–20 cm
- Connection bend can be mounted without tools
- Concealed cistern with top or front actuation
- Concealed cistern, fully insulated against condensation
- Immediate post flush possible with factory setting
- Water supply connection on the left or rear left
- Protection cover box for service opening protects against moisture and dirt
- Protection box for service opening can be cut to length

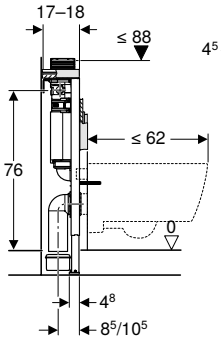
Scope of delivery

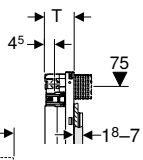
- Water supply connection R 1/2", with integrated angle stop valve
- Protection box for service opening
- 2 protection plugs
- Connection set for WC, ø 90 mm
- Connection bend 90° made of PE-HD, ø 90 mm
- Adapter socket made of PE-HD, ø 90 / 110 mm
- 2 threaded rods M12
- Fastening material

Art. no.	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
224.532.00.1	50	90	14

Geberit Duofix element for wall-hung WC, 82 cm, with Alpha concealed cistern 12 cm, 4.5 / 3 litres







click & scan

Application purposes

- For drywall construction
- For installation in part-height prewall installations
- For wall-hung WCs with connection dimensions in accordance with EN 33:2011
- For wall-hung WCs with projection up to 62 cm
- For dual flush
- For floor constructions 0–20 cm

Technical data

Flow pressure	0.1–10 bar
Water temperature max.	25 °C
Flush volume, factory setting	4.5 l / 3 l
Flush volume large, adjustment range	4.5 l / 6 l / 7.5 l
Flush volume small, adjustment range	3–4 l
Height-adjustable	Yes

Characteristics

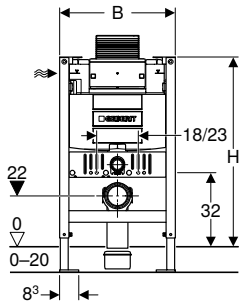
- Statically self-supporting frame, protected against corrosion with powder coating
- Frame top open
- Frame with ø 9 mm drilling holes for fastening in wood frame construction
- Frame with holes to receive Geberit Duofix wall anchors for elements with frame top open
- Frame prepared for support brackets for WC ceramic appliances with small contact surfaces
- Galvanized feet
- Feet adjustable 0–20 cm
- Connection bend can be mounted without tools
- Concealed cistern with top or front actuation
- Concealed cistern, fully insulated against condensation
- Immediate post flush possible with factory setting
- Water supply connection on the left or rear left
- Protection cover box for service opening protects against moisture and dirt
- Protection box for service opening can be cut to length

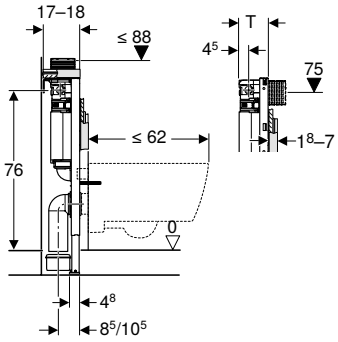
Scope of delivery

- Water supply connection R 1/2", compatible with MasterFix and MeplaFix, with integrated angle stop valve and hand wheel
- Protection box for service opening
- 2 wall anchors
- Connection set for WC, ø 90 mm
- Connection bend 90° made of PE-HD, ø 90 mm
- Adapter socket made of PE-HD, ø 90 / 110 mm
- 2 protection plugs
- 2 threaded rods M12
- Fastening material

Art. no.	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
224.098.00.1	50	82	14

Geberit Duofix element for wall-hung WC, 82 cm, with Alpha concealed cistern 12 cm, 4 / 3 litres





click & scan

Application purposes

- For drywall construction
- For installation in part-height prewall installations
- For wall-hung WCs with connection dimensions in accordance with EN 33:2011
- For wall-hung WCs with projection up to 62 cm
- For dual flush
- For floor constructions 0–20 cm

Technical data

Flow pressure	0.1–10 bar
Water temperature max.	25 °C
Flush volume, factory setting	4 l / 3 l
Flush volume large, adjustment range	4.5 l / 6 l / 7.5 l
Flush volume small, adjustment range	3–4 l
Height-adjustable	Yes

Characteristics

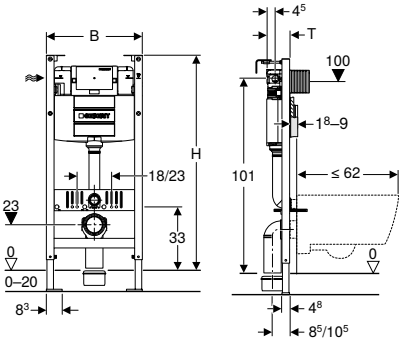
- Statically self-supporting frame, protected against corrosion with powder coating
- Frame top open
- Frame with ø 9 mm drilling holes for fastening in wood frame construction
- Frame with holes to receive Geberit Duofix wall anchors for elements with frame top open
- Frame prepared for support brackets for WC ceramic appliances with small contact surfaces
- Galvanized feet
- Feet adjustable 0–20 cm
- Connection bend can be mounted without tools
- Concealed cistern with top or front actuation
- Concealed cistern, fully insulated against condensation
- Immediate post flush possible with factory setting
- Water supply connection on the left or rear left
- Protection cover box for service opening protects against moisture and dirt
- Protection box for service opening can be cut to length

Scope of delivery

- Water supply connection R 1/2", compatible with MasterFix and MeplaFix, with integrated angle stop valve and hand wheel
- Protection box for service opening
- 2 wall anchors
- Connection set for WC, ø 90 mm
- Connection bend 90° made of PE-HD, ø 90 mm
- Adapter socket made of PE-HD, ø 90 / 110 mm
- 2 protection plugs
- 2 threaded rods M12
- Fastening material

Art. no.	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
224.099.00.1	50	82	14

Geberit Duofix element for wall-hung WC, 112 cm, with Alpha concealed cistern 12 cm, 4.5 / 3 litres



click & scan

Application purposes

- For drywall construction
- For installation in part or room-height prewall installations
- For installation in room-height installation walls
- For wall-hung WCs with connection dimensions in accordance with EN 33:2011
- For wall-hung WCs with projection up to 62 cm
- For dual flush
- For floor constructions 0–20 cm

Technical data

Flow pressure	0.1–10 bar
Water temperature max.	25 °C
Flush volume, factory setting	4.5 l / 3 l
Flush volume large, adjustment range	4.5 l / 6 l / 7.5 l
Flush volume small, adjustment range	3–4 l
Height-adjustable	Yes

Characteristics

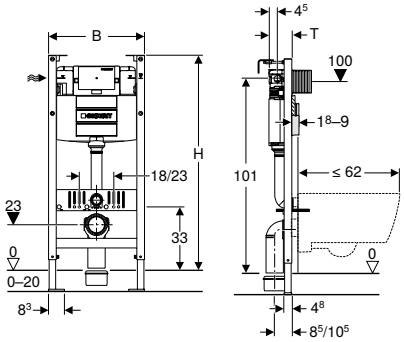
- Statically self-supporting frame, protected against corrosion with powder coating
- Frame top open
- Frame with ø 9 mm drilling holes for fastening in wood frame construction
- Frame with holes to receive Geberit Duofix wall anchors for elements with frame top open
- Frame prepared for support brackets for WC ceramic appliances with small contact surfaces
- Galvanized feet
- Feet adjustable 0–20 cm
- Connection bend can be mounted without tools
- Concealed cistern with front actuation
- Concealed cistern, fully insulated against condensation
- Immediate post flush possible with factory setting
- Water supply connection on the left or rear left
- Protection cover box for service opening protects against moisture and dirt
- Protection box for service opening can be cut to length

Scope of delivery

- Water supply connection R 1/2", compatible with MasterFix and MeplaFix, with integrated angle stop valve and hand wheel
- Protection box for service opening
- 2 wall anchors
- Connection set for WC, ø 90 mm
- Connection bend 90° made of PE-HD, ø 90 mm
- Adapter socket made of PE-HD, ø 90 / 110 mm
- 2 protection plugs
- 2 threaded rods M12
- Fastening material

Art. no.	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
224.095.00.1	50	112	12

Geberit Duofix element for wall-hung WC, 112 cm, with Alpha concealed cistern 12 cm, 4 / 3 litres



click & scan

Application purposes

- For drywall construction
- For installation in part or room-height prewall installations
- For installation in room-height installation walls
- For wall-hung WCs with connection dimensions in accordance with EN 33:2011
- For wall-hung WCs with projection up to 62 cm
- For dual flush
- For floor constructions 0–20 cm

Technical data

Flow pressure	0.1–10 bar
Water temperature max.	25 °C
Flush volume, factory setting	4 l / 3 l
Flush volume large, adjustment range	4.5 l / 6 l / 7.5 l
Flush volume small, adjustment range	3–4 l
Height-adjustable	Yes

Characteristics

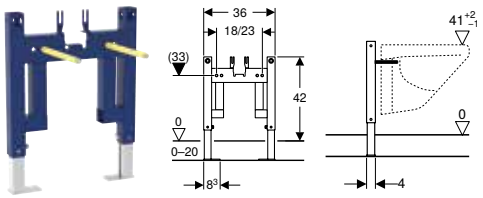
- Statically self-supporting frame, protected against corrosion with powder coating
- Frame top open
- Frame with ø 9 mm drilling holes for fastening in wood frame construction
- Frame with holes to receive Geberit Duofix wall anchors for elements with frame top open
- Frame prepared for support brackets for WC ceramic appliances with small contact surfaces
- Galvanized feet
- Feet adjustable 0–20 cm
- Connection bend can be mounted without tools
- Concealed cistern with front actuation
- Concealed cistern, fully insulated against condensation
- Immediate post flush possible with factory setting
- Water supply connection on the left or rear left
- Protection cover box for service opening protects against moisture and dirt
- Protection box for service opening can be cut to length

Scope of delivery

- Water supply connection R 1/2", compatible with MasterFix and MeplaFix, with integrated angle stop valve and hand wheel
- Protection box for service opening
- 2 wall anchors
- Connection set for WC, ø 90 mm
- Connection bend 90° made of PE-HD, ø 90 mm
- Adapter socket made of PE-HD, ø 90 / 110 mm
- 2 protection plugs
- 2 threaded rods M12
- Fastening material

Art. no.	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
224.096.00.1	50	112	12

Geberit Duofix element for wall-hung WC, 42 cm, without cistern



click & scan

Application purposes

- For drywall construction
- For floor constructions 0–20 cm
- For wall-hung WCs with fastening distance 18–28 cm

Technical data

Product material	Steel
Height-adjustable	Yes

Characteristics

- Statically self-supporting frame, protected against corrosion with powder coating
- Galvanized feet
- Feet adjustable 0–20 cm

Scope of delivery

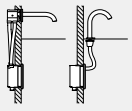
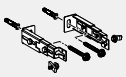
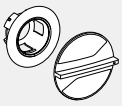
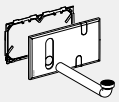
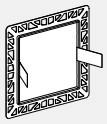
- 2 threaded rods M12
- Fastening material

Art. no.	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
224.065.00.1	36	42	4

Elements for washbasins

Accessory overview – Geberit Duofix elements for washbasins

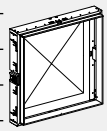
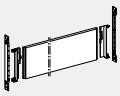
Geberit Singapore, Version: March 2026

	Geberit wash-basin taps for concealed function box	Geberit Duofix set of foot fastener on rear wall	Geberit adapter to PVC	Geberit turn handle set for concealed ball valve	Geberit cover plate for concealed function box	Geberit cover plate for concealed function box and concealed trap	Geberit cover plate, surface-even, for concealed function box	Geberit sealing set for Piave and Brenta washbasin taps, wall-mounted, with concealed function box	Reinforc-ing sheet for Geberit Duofix element for washbasin
		111.064.00.1	154.298.00.1	610.089.21.1	116.425.11.1	116.426.11.1	116.421.00.1	116.422.00.1	111.040.00.1
									
		→ p. 44	→ p. 45	→ p. 46	→ p. 536	→ p. 536	→ p. 537	→ p. 539	→ p. 43
111.266.00.1 Geberit Duofix element for washbasin, 112 cm, slim design, deck-mounted tap		✓	✓						
111.553.00.1 Geberit Duofix element for washbasin, 112 cm, electronic deck-mounted tap with concealed function box	✓	✓	✓		✓				✓
111.563.00.1 Geberit Duofix element for washbasin, 112 cm, electronic deck-mounted tap with concealed function box, with concealed trap	✓	✓	✓			✓			✓
111.560.00.1 Geberit Duofix element for washbasin, 130 cm, electronic wall-mounted tap with concealed function box	✓	✓	✓		✓		✓	✓	✓
111.562.00.1 Geberit Duofix element for washbasin, 130 cm, electronic wall-mounted tap with concealed function box, with concealed trap	✓	✓	✓			✓		✓	✓

✓ Compatible

Assortment overview – Geberit Duofix element for washbasin for bathroom furniture

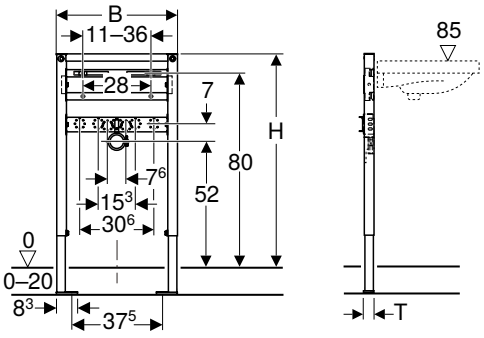
Geberit Singapore, February 2026

Mirror cabinet / washbasin / double washbasin / furniture cabinet	Nominal width in cm			60	75	90	105	120	135
Installation box for Geberit ONE mirror cabinet, height 90 cm	111.941.00.1			✓					
	111.942.00.1				✓				
	111.943.00.1					✓			
	111.944.00.1						✓		
	111.945.00.1							✓	
Geberit Duofix crossbar for element fastening, for stud clearance from 60 cm	111.041.00.1			✓					
	111.042.00.1				✓				
	111.043.00.1					✓			
	111.044.00.1						✓		
	111.045.00.1							✓	
	111.046.00.1								✓
Geberit Duofix element for washbasin, 112 cm, slim design, deck-mounted tap	111.266.00.1		**Element width 44 cm**	✓				✓3)	✓3)
Assortment with Geberit Duofix element for washbasin, standard model			**Element width 50 cm**	✓1)	✓	✓	✓	✓3)1)	✓3)1)
Geberit Duofix mounting plate for washbasin with washbasin cabinet and one washbasin tap, concentric	111.951.00.1			✓2)					
	111.952.00.1				✓				
	111.953.00.1					✓			
	111.954.00.1						✓		
	111.955.00.1							✓	
Geberit Duofix mounting plate for washbasin with washbasin cabinet and one washbasin tap eccentric	111.055.00.1					✓	✓		
Geberit Duofix mounting plate for washbasin with washbasin cabinet and two washbasin taps	111.056.00.1							✓	✓
Geberit Duofix fastening for central drain between two elements for washbasin	111.027.00.1							✓	✓

Compatible with series Geberit ONE and iCon – for other series and third-party products, the effective detail connection dimension of the products must be checked before the final selection

[1] When using Geberit Duofix element for washbasin, standard model with width 50 cm, there are limited positioning options for furniture substructure mounting next to element, compared to element, slim design with 44 cm width
[2] Suitable for Geberit Duofix element for washbasin, slim design, with width 44 cm
[3] Use of two Duofix installation elements for two outlet taps

Geberit Duofix element for washbasin, 82–88 cm, deck-mounted tap



click & scan

Application purposes
- For installation in room-height installation walls
- For installation in part or room-height prewall installations
- For installation of washbasins
- For deck-mounted taps
- For floor constructions 0–20 cm

Scope of delivery
- 2 threaded rods M10
- Fastening material

Characteristics
- Statically self-supporting frame, protected against corrosion with powder coating
- Galvanized feet
- Feet adjustable 0–20 cm
- Rotatable foot plates
- Foot plate depth suitable for installation in U-profiles UW 50 and UW75 and Geberit Duofix system rails
- Fastening distance for washbasin 11–36 cm
- Fastening for connection bend, height-adjustable
- Crossbar for tap adjustable in height and depth

Art. no.	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
224.059.00.1	50	82–88	4

Elements for urinals

Accessory overview – Geberit Duofix elements for urinals

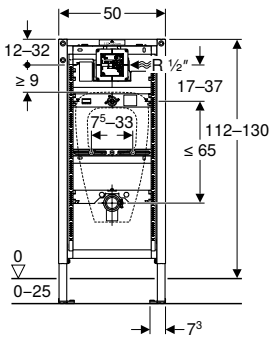
Geberit Singapore, Version: March 2026

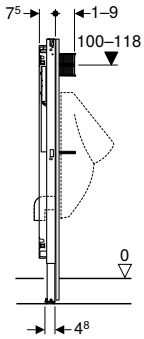
	Urinal flush controls with electronic flush actuation, mains operation	Urinal flush controls with electronic flush actuation, battery operation	Urinal flush controls with pneumatic flush actuation	Urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, mains operation, hidden, universal	Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, mains operation, surface-mounted, hidden	Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, battery operation, surface-mounted, hidden	Geberit Duofix set of foot fastener on rear wall	Geberit adapter to PVC	Geberit Duofix set of wall anchors for single installation, 11 cm	Geberit Duofix set of wall anchors for single installation, 50 cm
					116.076.00.1	116.077.00.1	111.064.00.1	154.298.00.1	170.216.00.1	170.466.00.1
					→ p. 330	→ p. 331	→ p. 44	→ p. 45	→ p. 40	→ p. 41
111.616.00.2 Geberit Duofix element for urinal, 112–130 cm, universal	✓	✓	✓				✓	✓		
111.676.00.1 Geberit Duofix element for urinal, 112–130 cm, universal, for spray head	✓	✓	✓				✓	✓		
111.676.00.2 Geberit Duofix element for urinal, 112–130 cm, universal, for spray head	✓	✓	✓				✓	✓		
111.686.00.1 Geberit Duofix element for urinal, 112–130 cm, universal, for exposed flushing valve					✓	✓	✓	✓		
111.686.00.2 Geberit Duofix element for urinal, 112–130 cm, universal, for exposed flushing valve					✓	✓	✓	✓		
111.665.00.5 Geberit Duofix element for urinal, 130 cm, universal, for urinal flush control Basic	(✓)[1]	(✓)[1]	(✓)[1]					✓		
224.324.00.1 Geberit Duofix element for urinal, 102–130 cm, for integrated urinal ceramic									✓	✓

✓ Compatible

[1] Only compatible with Geberit Basic urinal flush controls

Geberit Duofix element for urinal, 112–130 cm, universal





click & scan

Application purposes

- For metal and wood frame walls
- For Geberit Duofix system walls
- For installation in part- or room-height prewalls
- For installation in room-height partition walls
- For floor constructions 0–25 cm
- For the installation of Geberit urinal controls
- For mounting urinals

Technical data

Flow pressure	1–8 bar
Water test pressure max.	16 bar
Test pressure air / inert gas max.	3 bar
Water temperature max.	30 °C
Flow rate at 100 kPa / 1 bar without flow limiter	0.3 l/s
Flow rate at 100 kPa / 1 bar with flow limiter	0.18 l/s

Scope of delivery

- Elbow tap connector R 1/2"
- Protection box with cover
- Connection pipe between inlet ø 32 mm and urinal, with seal to urinal
- Connection bend made of PE-HD, ø 63 / 50 mm
- Seal ø 57 / 50 mm
- Urinal trap ø 50 mm, with seal on urinal
- Fastening and protection material

Characteristics

- 2025 range
- Statically self-supporting frame, protected against corrosion with powder coating
- With pull-out plate for lateral fastening above the element on metal or wood profiles or on Geberit Duofix system studs
- Alternative fastening point for wall anchors
- Rotating foot plates, suitable for installation in U profiles UW 50 and UW 75
- Foot plates that can be mounted in Geberit Duofix system rail without tools, without additional components
- Galvanised non-slip leg supports protected against corrosion
- Element height adjustable to urinal, 112–130 cm
- Concealed housing for Geberit urinal flush controls
- Terminal for electrical connection in concealed housing
- Water supply connection on the right, on the concealed housing
- Water supply connection compatible with MasterFix and MeplaFix
- Elbow connector can be mounted without tools
- Premounted stop valve with throttle
- With built-in conduit pipe to rinse the pipeline
- Protection box for service opening 10.5 x 10.5 cm can be cut to length without tools
- Flush hose can be bent
- Flush hose with guide to prevent standing water
- Fastening for inlet ø 32 mm, height-adjustable
- Fastening for connection bend, height-adjustable and sound-absorbing
- Urinal fasteners M8 width- and height-adjustable
- Crossbars with centring marks, adjustable without tools
- Additional fastening possible for urinal with accessories
- Can be refitted with accessories to fit urinals with spray head

Art. no.	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
111.616.00.2	50	112–130	7.5

Can be combined with

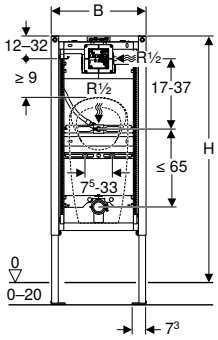
- Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, mains operation, Type 10 cover plate, round → p. 302
- Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, mains operation, Type 01 cover plate, round → p. 300
- Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, battery operation, Type 50 cover plate, square → p. 319
- Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, battery operation, Type 10 cover plate, round → p. 313
- Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, battery operation, Type 01 cover plate, round → p. 311
- Geberit urinal flush control with pneumatic flush actuation, Type 10 actuator plate, round → p. 322
- Geberit urinal flush control with pneumatic flush actuation, Type 01 actuator plate, round → p. 320
- Geberit urinal flush control with pneumatic flush actuation, Type 50 actuator plate, square → p. 328
- Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, mains operation, Type 20 cover plate, square → p. 303
- Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, battery operation, Type 20 cover plate, square → p. 314
- Geberit urinal flush control with pneumatic flush actuation, Type 20 actuator plate, square → p. 323
- Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, mains operation, Type 40 cover plate, round → p. 304
- Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, mains operation, Type 40 cover plate, square → p. 306
- Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, battery operation, Type 40 cover plate, round → p. 315
- Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, battery operation, Type 40 cover plate, square → p. 317
- Geberit urinal flush control with pneumatic flush actuation, Type 40 actuator plate, round → p. 324
- Geberit urinal flush control with pneumatic flush actuation, Type 40 actuator plate, square → p. 326
- Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, mains operation, Type 01 cover plate, square → p. 301
- Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, battery operation, Type 01 cover plate, square → p. 312
- Geberit urinal flush control with pneumatic flush actuation, Type 01 actuator plate, square → p. 321
- Geberit urinal flush control with pneumatic flush actuation, Type 40 actuator plate, round, customised finish → p. 325
- Geberit urinal flush control with pneumatic flush actuation, Type 40 actuator plate, square, customised finish → p. 327
- Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, mains operation, Type 40 cover plate, round, customised finish → p. 305
- Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, mains operation, Type 40 cover plate, square, customised finish → p. 307
- Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, battery operation, Type 40 cover plate, round, customised finish → p. 316
- Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, battery operation, Type 40 cover plate, square, customised finish → p. 318

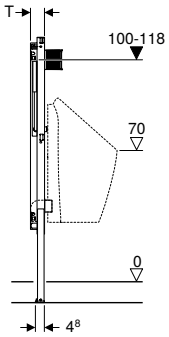
Accessories

- Accessory overview – Geberit Duofix elements for urinals → p. 23

- The Geberit inlet crossbar for urinal (art. no. 242.042.00.1) is also required for urinals with spray heads

Geberit Duofix element for urinal, 112–130 cm, universal, for spray head





click & scan

Application purposes

- For drywall construction
- For installation in part or room-height prewall installations
- For installation in room-height installation walls
- For installation in part or room-height Geberit Duofix system walls
- For mounting urinals
- For Preda urinals
- For Selva urinals
- For Tamina urinals
- For Narva urinals
- For the installation of Geberit urinal controls
- For floor constructions 0–20 cm

Technical data

Flow pressure	1–8 bar
Water test pressure max.	16 bar
Test pressure air / inert gas max.	3 bar
Water temperature max.	30 °C
Flow rate at 100 kPa / 1 bar without flow limiter	0.3 l/s
Flow rate at 100 kPa / 1 bar with flow limiter	0.18 l/s

Scope of delivery

- Elbow tap connector R 1/2"
- Protection box with cover
- Protection plug
- Connection bend made of PE-HD, ø 63 / 50 mm
- Protective cap
- Seal ø 57 / 50 mm
- Urinal trap ø 50 mm, with seal on urinal
- 2 threaded rods M8
- Fastening material

Characteristics

- Statically self-supporting frame, protected against corrosion with powder coating
- Frame with ø 9 mm drilling holes for fastening in wood frame construction
- Galvanized feet
- Feet adjustable 0–20 cm
- Non-slip leg supports
- Rotatable foot plates
- Foot plate depth suitable for installation in U-profiles UW 50 and UW75 and Geberit Duofix system rails
- Element height adjustable to urinal, 112–130 cm
- Connection positions for Preda urinal prepared
- Concealed housing for Geberit urinal flush controls
- Terminal for electrical connection in concealed housing
- Water supply connection on the right, on the concealed housing
- Water supply connection compatible with MasterFix and MeplaFix
- Elbow connector can be mounted without tools
- Premounted stop valve with throttle
- With built-in conduit pipe to rinse the pipeline
- Protection box for service opening 10.5 x 10.5 cm can be cut to length without tools
- Flush hose can be bent
- Flush hose with guide to prevent standing water
- Fastening for inlet Rp 1/2", adjustable in height and sideways
- Fastening for connection bend, height-adjustable and sound-absorbing
- Urinal fasteners M8 width- and height-adjustable
- Crossbars with centring marks, adjustable without tools
- Markings for connection positions of Preda and Selva urinals
- Additional fastening possible for urinal with accessories
- Components in contact with drinking water lead-free

Art. no.		B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
111.676.00.1	P	50	112–130	7.5

P: Phase out

Can be combined with

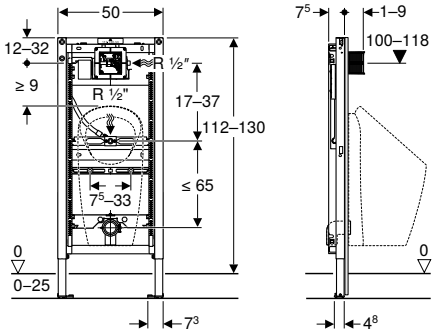
- Geberit Narva urinal, inlet from the rear, outlet to the rear or downwards → p. 264
- Geberit Preda urinal for concealed flush control → p. 265
- Geberit Selva urinal for concealed flush control → p. 266
- Geberit Tamina urinal for concealed flush control → p. 267
- Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, mains operation, Type 50 cover plate, square → p. 308
- Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, mains operation, Type 10 cover plate, round → p. 302
- Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, mains operation, Type 01 cover plate, round → p. 300
- Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, battery operation, Type 50 cover plate, square → p. 319
- Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, battery operation, Type 10 cover plate, round → p. 313
- Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, battery operation, Type 01 cover plate, round → p. 311
- Geberit urinal flush control with pneumatic flush actuation, Type 10 actuator plate, round → p. 322
- Geberit urinal flush control with pneumatic flush actuation, Type 01 actuator plate, round → p. 320
- Geberit urinal flush control with pneumatic flush actuation, Type 50 actuator plate, square → p. 328
- Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, mains operation, Type 20 cover plate, square → p. 303
- Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, battery operation, Type 20 cover plate, square → p. 314
- Geberit urinal flush control with pneumatic flush actuation, Type 20 actuator plate, square → p. 323
- Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, mains operation, Type 40 cover plate, round → p. 304
- Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, mains operation, Type 40 cover plate, square → p. 306
- Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, battery operation, Type 40 cover plate, round → p. 315
- Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, battery operation, Type 40 cover plate, square → p. 317
- Geberit urinal flush control with pneumatic flush actuation, Type 40 actuator plate, round → p. 324
- Geberit urinal flush control with pneumatic flush actuation, Type 40 actuator plate, square → p. 326
- Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, mains operation, Type 01 cover plate, square → p. 301
- Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, battery operation, Type 01 cover plate, square → p. 312
- Geberit urinal flush control with pneumatic flush actuation, Type 01 actuator plate, square → p. 321
- Geberit urinal flush control with pneumatic flush actuation, Type 40 actuator plate, round, customised finish → p. 325
- Geberit urinal flush control with pneumatic flush actuation, Type 40 actuator plate, square, customised finish → p. 327
- Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, mains operation, Type 40 cover plate, round, customised finish → p. 305
- Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, mains operation, Type 40 cover plate, square, customised finish → p. 307
- Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, battery operation, Type 40 cover plate, round, customised finish → p. 316
- Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, battery operation, Type 40 cover plate, square, customised finish → p. 318

Accessories

- Accessory overview – Geberit Duofix elements for urinals → p. 23

- Replaced by art. no. 111.676.00.2

Geberit Duofix element for urinal, 112–130 cm, universal, for spray head



click & scan

Application purposes

- For metal and wood frame walls
- For Geberit Duofix system walls
- For installation in part- or room-height prewalls
- For installation in room-height partition walls
- For floor constructions 0–25 cm
- For mounting urinals
- For Preda urinals
- For Selva urinals
- For Tamina urinals
- For Narva urinals
- For the installation of Geberit urinal controls

Technical data

Flow pressure	1–8 bar
Water test pressure max.	16 bar
Test pressure air / inert gas max.	3 bar
Water temperature max.	30 °C
Flow rate at 100 kPa / 1 bar without flow limiter	0.3 l/s
Flow rate at 100 kPa / 1 bar with flow limiter	0.18 l/s

Scope of delivery

- Elbow tap connector R 1/2"
- Protection box with cover
- Connection bend made of PE-HD, ø 63 / 50 mm
- Seal ø 57 / 50 mm
- Urinal trap ø 50 mm, with seal on urinal
- Fastening and protection material

Characteristics

- 2025 range
- Statically self-supporting frame, protected against corrosion with powder coating
- With pull-out plate for lateral fastening above the element on metal or wood profiles or on Geberit Duofix system studs
- Alternative fastening point for wall anchors
- Rotating foot plates, suitable for installation in U profiles UW 50 and UW 75
- Foot plates that can be mounted in Geberit Duofix system rail without tools, without additional components
- Galvanised non-slip leg supports protected against corrosion
- Element height adjustable to urinal, 112–130 cm
- Connection positions for Preda urinal prepared
- Concealed housing for Geberit urinal flush controls
- Terminal for electrical connection in concealed housing
- Water supply connection on the right, on the concealed housing
- Water supply connection compatible with MasterFix and MeplaFix
- Elbow connector can be mounted without tools
- Premounted stop valve with throttle
- With built-in conduit pipe to rinse the pipeline
- Protection box for service opening 10.5 x 10.5 cm can be cut to length without tools
- Flush hose can be bent
- Flush hose with guide to prevent standing water
- Fastening for inlet Rp 1/2", adjustable in height and sideways
- Fastening for connection bend, height-adjustable and sound-absorbing
- Urinal fasteners M8 width- and height-adjustable
- Crossbars with centring marks, adjustable without tools
- Markings for connection positions of Preda and Selva urinals
- Additional fastening possible for urinal with accessories

Art. no.	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
111.676.00.2	50	112–130	7.5

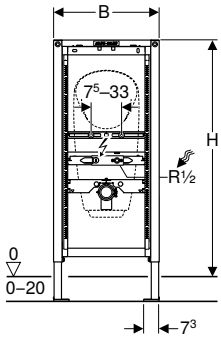
Can be combined with

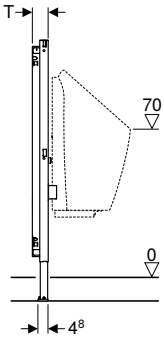
- Geberit Narva urinal, inlet from the rear, outlet to the rear or downwards → p. 264
- Geberit Preda urinal for concealed flush control → p. 265
- Geberit Selva urinal for concealed flush control → p. 266
- Geberit Tamina urinal for concealed flush control → p. 267
- Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, mains operation, Type 50 cover plate, square → p. 308
- Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, mains operation, Type 10 cover plate, round → p. 302
- Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, mains operation, Type 01 cover plate, round → p. 300
- Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, battery operation, Type 50 cover plate, square → p. 319
- Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, battery operation, Type 10 cover plate, round → p. 313
- Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, battery operation, Type 01 cover plate, round → p. 311
- Geberit urinal flush control with pneumatic flush actuation, Type 10 actuator plate, round → p. 322
- Geberit urinal flush control with pneumatic flush actuation, Type 01 actuator plate, round → p. 320
- Geberit urinal flush control with pneumatic flush actuation, Type 50 actuator plate, square → p. 328
- Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, mains operation, Type 20 cover plate, square → p. 303
- Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, battery operation, Type 20 cover plate, square → p. 314
- Geberit urinal flush control with pneumatic flush actuation, Type 20 actuator plate, square → p. 323
- Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, mains operation, Type 40 cover plate, round → p. 304
- Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, mains operation, Type 40 cover plate, square → p. 306
- Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, battery operation, Type 40 cover plate, round → p. 315
- Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, battery operation, Type 40 cover plate, square → p. 317
- Geberit urinal flush control with pneumatic flush actuation, Type 40 actuator plate, round → p. 324
- Geberit urinal flush control with pneumatic flush actuation, Type 40 actuator plate, square → p. 326
- Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, mains operation, Type 01 cover plate, square → p. 301
- Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, battery operation, Type 01 cover plate, square → p. 312
- Geberit urinal flush control with pneumatic flush actuation, Type 01 actuator plate, square → p. 321
- Geberit urinal flush control with pneumatic flush actuation, Type 40 actuator plate, round, customised finish → p. 325
- Geberit urinal flush control with pneumatic flush actuation, Type 40 actuator plate, square, customised finish → p. 327
- Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, mains operation, Type 40 cover plate, round, customised finish → p. 305
- Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, mains operation, Type 40 cover plate, square, customised finish → p. 307
- Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, battery operation, Type 40 cover plate, round, customised finish → p. 316
- Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, battery operation, Type 40 cover plate, square, customised finish → p. 318

Accessories

- Accessory overview – Geberit Duofix elements for urinals → p. 23

Geberit Duofix element for urinal, 112–130 cm, universal, for exposed flushing valve





click & scan

Application purposes

- For drywall construction
- For installation in part or room-height prewall installations
- For installation in room-height installation walls
- For installation in part or room-height Geberit Duofix system walls
- For installation of urinals with integrated control
- For installation of waterless urinals
- For Preda urinals
- For Selva urinals
- For Tamina urinals
- For Narva urinals
- For exposed flushing valves
- For exposed urinal flush controls, hidden
- For floor constructions 0–20 cm

Scope of delivery

- Water supply connection Rp 1/2" / R 1/2", compatible with MasterFix and MeplaFix
- Protection plug
- Connection bend made of PE-HD, ø 63 / 50 mm
- Protective cap
- Seal ø 57 / 50 mm
- Urinal trap ø 50 mm, with seal on urinal
- 2 threaded rods M8
- Fastening material

Characteristics

- Statically self-supporting frame, protected against corrosion with powder coating
- Frame with ø 9 mm drilling holes for fastening in wood frame construction
- Galvanized feet
- Feet adjustable 0–20 cm
- Non-slip leg supports
- Rotatable foot plates
- Foot plate depth suitable for installation in U-profiles UW 50 and UW75 and Geberit Duofix system rails
- Element height adjustable to urinal, 112–130 cm
- Connection positions for Preda urinal prepared
- Fastening for inlet Rp 1/2", adjustable in height and sideways (central and 5–10 cm left or right)
- Fastening for connection bend, height-adjustable and sound-absorbing
- Urinal fasteners M8 width- and height-adjustable
- Crossbars with centring marks, adjustable without tools
- Markings for connection positions of Preda and Selva urinals
- Additional fastening possible for urinal with accessories
- Protection plug for one-time pressure test with cold water up to a maximum of 15 bar / 1500 kPa

Art. no.		B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
111.686.00.1	P	50	112–130	7.5

P: Phase out

Can be combined with

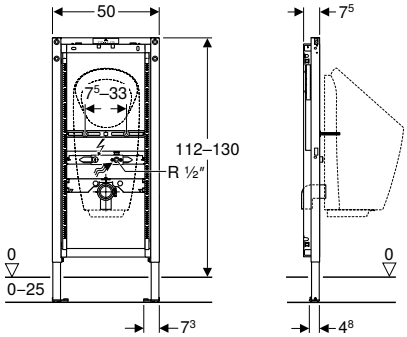
- Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, mains operation, surface-mounted, hidden → p. 330
- Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, battery operation, surface-mounted, hidden → p. 331
- Geberit Preda urinal with integrated control, mains operation → p. 268
- Geberit Selva urinal with integrated control, mains operation → p. 269
- Geberit Preda urinal with integrated control, battery operation → p. 271
- Geberit Selva urinal with integrated control, battery operation → p. 272
- Geberit Preda urinal with integrated control, generator operation → p. 274
- Geberit Selva urinal with integrated control, generator operation → p. 275
- Geberit Tamina urinal with integrated control, mains operation → p. 270
- Geberit Tamina urinal with integrated control, battery operation → p. 273
- Geberit Narva urinal, inlet from the rear, outlet to the rear or downwards → p. 264

Accessories

- Accessory overview – Geberit Duofix elements for urinals → p. 23

- Replaced by art. no. 111.686.00.2

Geberit Duofix element for urinal, 112–130 cm, universal, for exposed flushing valve



click & scan

Application purposes
- For metal and wood frame walls
- For Geberit Duofix system walls
- For installation in part- or room-height prewalls
- For installation in room-height partition walls
- For floor constructions 0–25 cm
- For installation of urinals with integrated control
- For installation of waterless urinals
- For Preda urinals
- For Selva urinals
- For Tamina urinals
- For Narva urinals
- For exposed flushing valves
- For exposed urinal flush controls, hidden

Scope of delivery
- Water supply connection Rp 1/2" / R 1/2", compatible with MasterFix and MeplaFix
- Connection bend made of PE-HD, ø 63 / 50 mm
- Seal ø 57 / 50 mm
- Urinal trap ø 50 mm, with seal on urinal
- Fastening and protection material

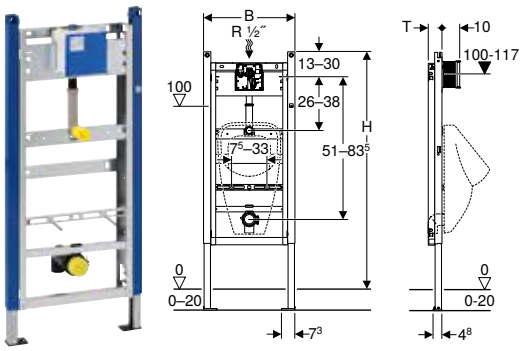
Characteristics
- 2025 range
- Statically self-supporting frame, protected against corrosion with powder coating
- With pull-out plate for lateral fastening above the element on metal or wood profiles or on Geberit Duofix system studs
- Alternative fastening point for wall anchors
- Rotating foot plates, suitable for installation in U profiles UW 50 and UW 75
- Foot plates that can be mounted in Geberit Duofix system rail without tools, without additional components
- Galvanised non-slip leg supports protected against corrosion
- Element height adjustable to urinal, 112–130 cm
- Connection positions for Preda urinal prepared
- Fastening for inlet Rp 1/2", adjustable in height and sideways (central and 5–10 cm left or right)
- Fastening for connection bend, height-adjustable and sound-absorbing
- Urinal fasteners M8 width- and height-adjustable
- Crossbars with centring marks, adjustable without tools
- Markings for connection positions of Preda and Selva urinals
- Additional fastening possible for urinal with accessories
- Protection plug for one-time pressure test with cold water up to a maximum of 15 bar / 1500 kPa

Art. no.	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
111.686.00.2	50	112–130	7.5

Can be combined with
- Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, mains operation, surface-mounted, hidden → p. 330
- Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, battery operation, surface-mounted, hidden → p. 331
- Geberit Preda urinal with integrated control, mains operation → p. 268
- Geberit Selva urinal with integrated control, mains operation → p. 269
- Geberit Preda urinal with integrated control, battery operation → p. 271
- Geberit Selva urinal with integrated control, battery operation → p. 272
- Geberit Preda urinal with integrated control, generator operation → p. 274
- Geberit Selva urinal with integrated control, generator operation → p. 275
- Geberit Tamina urinal with integrated control, mains operation → p. 270
- Geberit Tamina urinal with integrated control, battery operation → p. 273
- Geberit Narva urinal, inlet from the rear, outlet to the rear or downwards → p. 264

Accessories
- Accessory overview – Geberit Duofix elements for urinals → p. 23

Geberit Duofix element for urinal, 130 cm, universal, for urinal flush control Basic



click & scan

Application purposes

- For drywall construction
- For installation in part or room-height prewall installations
- For installation in room-height installation walls
- For mounting urinals
- For installation of Basic urinal flush controls (from year of manufacture 2013)
- For floor constructions 0–20 cm
- Not suitable for urinals with spray head

Technical data

Flow pressure	1–8 bar
Water test pressure max.	16 bar
Test pressure air / inert gas max.	3 bar
Water temperature max.	30 °C
Flow rate at 100 kPa / 1 bar without flow limiter	0.3 l/s
Flow rate at 100 kPa / 1 bar with flow limiter	0.18 l/s

Scope of delivery

- Water supply connection R 1/2"
- Protection box with cover
- Connection pipe between inlet ø 32 mm and urinal, with seal to urinal
- Protection plug
- Connection bend made of PE-HD, ø 63 / 50 mm
- Protective cap
- Seal ø 57 / 50 mm
- Urinal trap ø 50 mm, with seal on urinal
- 2 threaded rods M8
- Fastening material

Characteristics

- Statically self-supporting frame, protected against corrosion with powder coating
- Frame top open
- Frame with ø 9 mm drilling holes for fastening in wood frame construction
- Frame with holes to receive Geberit Duofix wall anchors for elements with frame top open
- Galvanized feet
- Feet adjustable 0–20 cm
- Foot plates made of plastic
- Foot plate depth suitable for installation in U-profiles UW 50
- Concealed housing for Geberit urinal flush controls
- Terminal for electrical connection in concealed housing
- Water supply connection on the top, on the concealed housing
- Water supply connection compatible with MasterFix and MeplaFix
- Elbow connector can be mounted without tools
- Premounted stop valve with throttle
- With built-in conduit pipe to rinse the pipeline
- Protection box for service opening 13.5 x 13.5 cm can be cut to length without tools
- Fastening for inlet ø 32 mm, height-adjustable
- Fastening for connection bend, height-adjustable and sound-absorbing
- Urinal fasteners M8 width- and height-adjustable
- Crossbars with centring marks, adjustable without tools
- Additional fastening possible for urinal with accessories
- Components in contact with drinking water lead-free

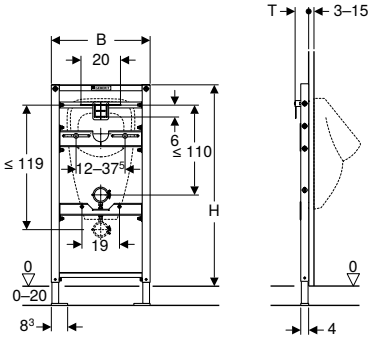
Art. no.		B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
111.665.00.5	P	50	130	7.5

P: Phase out

Accessories

- Accessory overview – Geberit Duofix elements for urinals → p. 23

Geberit Duofix element for urinal, 102–130 cm, for integrated urinal ceramic



click & scan

Application purposes
- For installation in part or room-height prewall installations
- For mounting urinals
- For floor constructions 0–20 cm

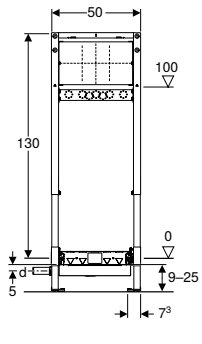
Scope of delivery
- 2 threaded rods M10
- Fastening material

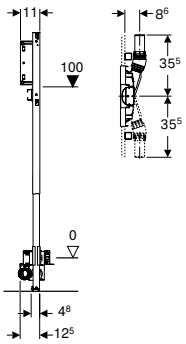
Characteristics
- Statically self-supporting frame, protected against corrosion with powder coating
- Galvanized feet
- Feet adjustable 0–20 cm
- Rotatable foot plates
- Foot plate depth suitable for installation in U-profiles UW 50 and UW75 and Geberit Duofix system rails
- Element height adjustable to urinal, 102–130 cm

Art. no.	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
224.324.00.1	50	102–130	7

Elements for showers with wall drain

Geberit Duofix element for shower, 130 cm, with CleanWall wall drain, wall-mounted tap, concealed, for screed height at inlet 90–250 mm





click & scan

Application purposes

- For metal and wood frame walls
- For Geberit Duofix system walls
- For installation in part- or room-height prewalls
- For installation in room-height partition walls
- For domestic bathrooms
- For composite seals
- For drainage of floor-even showers
- For screed height ≥ 90 mm at inlet
- For concealed or surface-mounted taps

Technical data

Depth of water seal (mm)	50 mm

Scope of delivery

- Straight connector made of PE-HD, ø 50 mm
- Elbow tap connector Rp 1/2" / R 1/2", compatible with MF
- Sealing washer
- Sound insulation base
- Insulating sleeve
- Protection box cover with integrated outlet sheet
- Fastening and protection material

Characteristics

- 2025 range
- Statically self-supporting frame, protected against corrosion with powder coating
- With pull-out plate for lateral fastening above the element on metal or wood profiles or on Geberit Duofix system studs
- Alternative fastening point for wall anchors
- Rotating foot plates, suitable for installation in U profiles UW 50 and UW 75
- Foot plates that can be mounted in Geberit Duofix system rail without tools, without additional components
- Galvanised non-slip leg supports protected against corrosion
- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 1253-3
- Adjustable sealing level for tension-free sealing connection
- Self-adhesive sealing washer, fleece-laminated
- Premounted sealing fleece
- Sealing fleece, 10 cm circumferential, for connecting sealing systems
- Mounting plate adjustable in height and depth
- Mounting plate made of veneered wood, waterproof bonded
- Building material class B2 in accordance with DIN 4102-1, resp. class D-s2, d0 in accordance with EN 13501-3
- Formaldehyde release class A in accordance with EN 1084, resp. Class E 1 according to EN 13936
- Adjustable inlet height of trap
- Panelling thickness 10–40 mm
- Suitable for tile structures on floor 2–26 mm
- Suitable for tile structures on wall 2–35 mm
- Lateral drainage connection

Art. no.	DN	d, ø [mm]	Discharge rate [l/s]	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
111.580.00.2	50	50	0.8	50	130	11

To order additionally

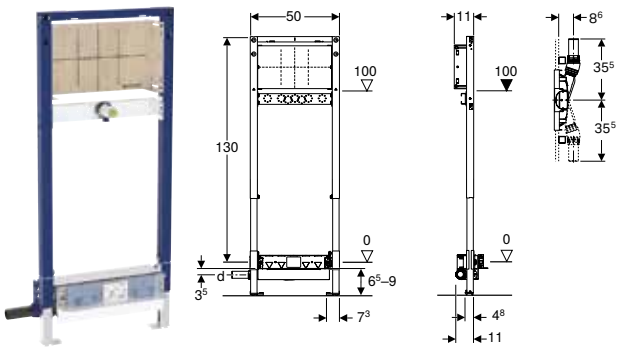
- Ready-to-fit set

Accessories

- Accessory overview – Geberit Duofix elements for showers and bathtubs

- Natural stone floor tiles in the shower area may discolour

Geberit Duofix element for shower, 130 cm, with CleanWall wall drain, wall-mounted tap, concealed, for screed height at inlet 65–90 mm



click & scan

Application purposes

- For metal and wood frame walls
- For Geberit Duofix system walls
- For installation in part- or room-height prewalls
- For installation in room-height partition walls
- For domestic bathrooms
- For receiving waste water from a single shower head
- For installation with a very low floor construction
- For drainage of floor-even showers
- For screed height ≥ 65 mm at inlet
- For concealed or surface-mounted taps
- For composite seals

Technical data

Depth of water seal (mm)	30 mm

Scope of delivery

- Straight connector made of PE-HD, ø 40 mm
- Elbow tap connector Rp 1/2" / R 1/2", compatible with MF
- Sealing washer
- Sound insulation base
- Insulating sleeve
- Protection box cover with integrated outlet sheet
- Fastening and protection material

Characteristics

- 2025 range
- Statically self-supporting frame, protected against corrosion with powder coating
- With pull-out plate for lateral fastening above the element on metal or wood profiles or on Geberit Duofix system studs
- Alternative fastening point for wall anchors
- Rotating foot plates, suitable for installation in U profiles UW 50 and UW 75
- Foot plates that can be mounted in Geberit Duofix system rail without tools, without additional components
- Galvanised non-slip leg supports protected against corrosion
- Adjustable sealing level for tension-free sealing connection
- Self-adhesive sealing washer, fleece-laminated
- Premounted sealing fleece
- Sealing fleece, 10 cm circumferential, for connecting sealing systems
- Mounting plate adjustable in height and depth
- Mounting plate made of veneered wood, waterproof bonded
- Building material class B2 in accordance with DIN 4102-1, resp. class D-s2, d0 in accordance with EN 13501-3
- Formaldehyde release class A in accordance with EN 1084, resp. Class E 1 according to EN 13936
- Deviating from the requirements from EN 1253, the depth of water seal is just 30 mm
- Adjustable inlet height of trap
- Panelling thickness 10–40 mm
- Suitable for tile structures on floor 2–26 mm
- Suitable for tile structures on wall 2–35 mm
- Lateral drainage connection

Art. no.	DN	d, ø [mm]	Discharge rate [l/s]	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
111.581.00.2	40	40	0.4	50	130	11

To order additionally

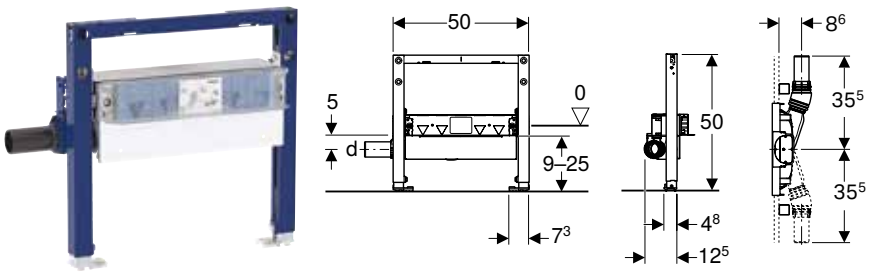
- Ready-to-fit set

Accessories

- Accessory overview – Geberit Duofix elements for showers and bathtubs

- Natural stone floor tiles in the shower area may discolour

Geberit Duofix element for shower, 50 cm, with CleanWall wall drain, for screed height at inlet 90–250 mm



click & scan

Application purposes

- For metal and wood frame walls
- For Geberit Duofix system walls
- For installation in room-height pre-walls
- For installation in room-height partition walls
- For domestic bathrooms
- For composite seals
- For drainage of floor-even showers
- For screed height ≥ 90 mm at inlet

Technical data

Depth of water seal (mm)	50 mm

Scope of delivery

- Straight connector made of PE-HD, ø 50 mm
- Protection box cover with integrated outlet sheet
- Fastening material

Characteristics

- 2025 range
- Statically self-supporting frame, protected against corrosion with powder coating
- With pull-out plate for lateral fastening above the element on metal or wood profiles or on Geberit Duofix system studs
- Alternative fastening point for wall anchors
- Rotating foot plates, suitable for installation in U profiles UW 50 and UW 75
- Foot plates that can be mounted in Geberit Duofix system rail without tools, without additional components
- Galvanised non-slip leg supports protected against corrosion
- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 1253-3
- Adjustable sealing level for tension-free sealing connection
- Premounted sealing fleece
- Sealing fleece, 10 cm circumferential, for connecting sealing systems
- Adjustable inlet height of trap
- Panelling thickness 10–40 mm
- Suitable for tile structures on floor 2–26 mm
- Suitable for tile structures on wall 2–35 mm
- Lateral drainage connection

Art. no.	DN	d, ø [mm]	Discharge rate [l/s]	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
111.591.00.2	50	50	0.8	50	50	12.5

To order additionally

- Ready-to-fit set

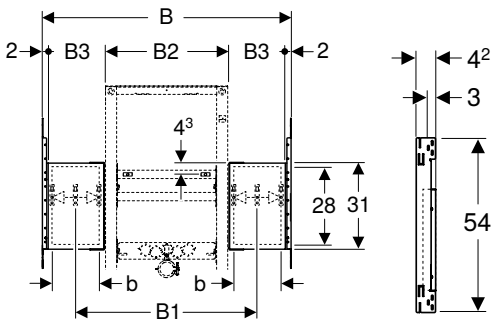
Accessories

- Accessory overview – Geberit Duofix elements for showers and bathtubs

- Natural stone floor tiles in the shower area may discolour

Elements for loads

Geberit Duofix mounting plate for washbasin with washbasin cabinet and one washbasin tap, concentric



click & scan

Application purposes
- For drywall construction
- For installation in part or room-height prewall installations
- For installation in room-height installation walls
- For installation in part or room-height Geberit Duofix system walls
- For fastening between Geberit Duofix elements for washbasin and studs
- For fastening washbasins with cabinet
- For use with concentric outlet tap

Characteristics
- Width adapted to Geberit ONE washbasins with cabinets
- Width adapted to Geberit Duofix crossbars for element fastening, for stud clearance from 60 cm
- Mounting plate can be cut to element width 44 or 50 cm
- Mounting plate made of veneered wood, waterproof bonded
- Building material class B2 in accordance with DIN 4102-1, resp. class D-s2, d0 in accordance with EN 13501-3
- Formaldehyde release class A in accordance with EN 1084, resp. Class E 1 according to EN 13936

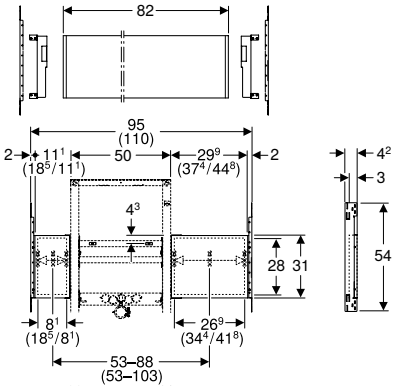
Scope of delivery
- 2 mounting plates with fixing brackets
- 2 fixing brackets
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Nominal width [cm]	B [cm]	B1 [cm]	B2 [cm]	B3 [cm]	b [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
111.951.00.1	60	65	47–58	44	8.5	5.5	31	3
111.952.00.1	75	80	53–73	50	13	10	31	3
111.953.00.1	90	95	53–88	50	20.5	17.5	31	3
111.954.00.1	105	110	53–103	50	28	25	31	3
111.955.00.1	120	125	53–118	50	35.5	32.5	31	3

To order additionally
- Fastening material for washbasin (if the positions of the fastening screws are on the mounting plates)

Accessories
- Geberit Duofix crossbar for element fastening, for stud clearance from 60 cm → p. 42

Geberit Duofix mounting plate for washbasin with washbasin cabinet and one washbasin tap eccentric



click & scan

Application purposes

- For drywall construction
- For installation in part or room-height prewall installations
- For installation in room-height installation walls
- For installation in part or room-height Geberit Duofix system walls
- For fastening between Geberit Duofix elements for washbasin and studs
- For fastening washbasins with cabinet
- For use with eccentric outlet tap

Scope of delivery

- Mounting plate
- 4 fixing brackets
- Fastening material

Characteristics

- Width adapted to Geberit ONE washbasins with cabinets
- Width adapted to Geberit Duofix crossbars for element fastening, for stud clearance from 60 cm (90–105 cm)
- Mounting plate can be cut to element width and position
- Can be divided into two smaller mounting plates
- Mounting plate made of veneered wood, waterproof bonded
- Building material class B2 in accordance with DIN 4102-1, resp. class D-s2, d0 in accordance with EN 13501-3
- Formaldehyde release class A in accordance with EN 1084, resp. Class E 1 according to EN 13936

Art. no.	Nominal width [cm]	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
111.055.00.1	90–105	82	31	3

To order additionally

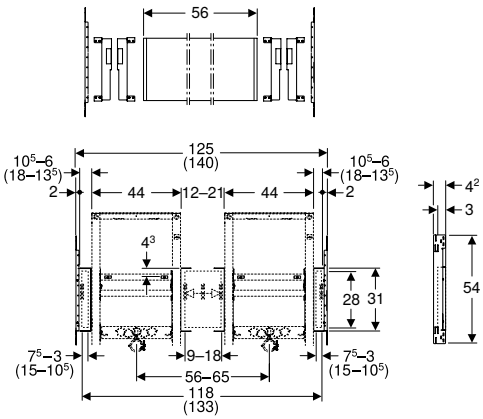
- Fastening material for washbasin (if the positions of the fastening screws are on the mounting plates)

Accessories

- Geberit Duofix crossbar for element fastening, for stud clearance from 60 cm → p. 42

- The possible nominal widths of 90 cm and (105 cm) are provided separately in the dimension specifications.
- The dimension specifications for the part widths relate to the room-height installation situations combined with the crossbar for element fastening.
- The element can be moved 9.4 cm to the left or right (or 9.4 / 16.8 cm in the case of a nominal width of 105 cm)

Geberit Duofix mounting plate for washbasin with washbasin cabinet and two washbasin taps



click & scan

Application purposes
- For drywall construction
- For installation in part-height prewall installations
- For installation in room-height installation walls
- For installation in part or room-height Geberit Duofix system walls
- For fastening between 2 Geberit Duofix elements for washbasin and studs
- For fastening washbasins with cabinet
- For use with 2 outlet taps

Scope of delivery
- Mounting plate
- 6 fixing brackets
- Fastening material

Characteristics
- Width adapted to Geberit ONE washbasins with cabinets
- Width adapted to Geberit Duofix crossbars for element fastening, for stud clearance from 60 cm (120–135 cm)
- Mounting plate can be cut to element width and position
- Can be divided into three smaller mounting plates
- Mounting plate made of veneered wood, waterproof bonded
- Building material class B2 in accordance with DIN 4102-1, resp. class D-s2, d0 in accordance with EN 13501-3
- Formaldehyde release class A in accordance with EN 1084, resp. Class E 1 according to EN 13936

Art. no.	Nominal width [cm]	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
111.056.00.1	120–135	56	31	3

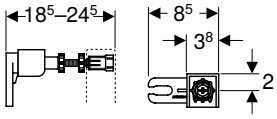
To order additionally
- Fastening material for washbasin (if the positions of the fastening screws are on the mounting plates)

Accessories
- Geberit Duofix crossbar for element fastening, for stud clearance from 60 cm → p. 42
- Geberit Duofix fastening for central drain between two elements for washbasin → p. 43

- The possible nominal widths of 120 cm and (135 cm) are provided separately in the dimension specifications.
- The dimension specifications for the part widths relate to the room-height installation situations combined with the crossbar for element fastening
- The dimension specifications relate to the installation of 2 elements for washbasin with width 44 cm

Accessories

Geberit Duofix set of wall anchors for single installation



click & scan

Application purposes
- For fastening Geberit Duofix installation elements in front of dry-walls and solid walls
- For placing and fastening panelling in part-height prewall installations

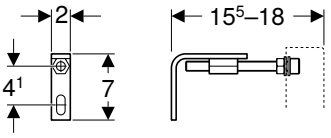
Scope of delivery
- Set of 2 pieces

Characteristics
- Can be adjusted in depth from the front, infinitely variable, with fast adjustment
- Wall fixation 360° rotating
- Threaded rod M10, zinc-plated

Art. no.
111.746.00.1

Accessories
- Geberit Duofix set of wall anchor extensions → p. 41

Geberit Duofix set of wall anchors for single installation, 11 cm



click & scan

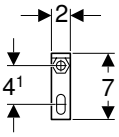
Application purposes
- For fastening Geberit Duofix installation elements in front of dry-walls and solid walls

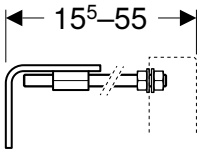
Characteristics
- Zinc-plated
- Wall fixation 360° rotating

Scope of delivery
- 2 threaded rods M10
- 2 wall anchors
- Fastening material

Art. no.
170.216.00.1

Geberit Duofix set of wall anchors for single installation, 50 cm





click & scan

Application purposes
- For fastening Geberit Duofix installation elements in front of dry-walls and solid walls

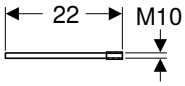
Characteristics
- Zinc-plated
- Wall fixation 360° rotating

Scope of delivery
- 2 threaded rods M10
- 2 wall anchors
- Fastening material

Art. no.

170.466.00.1

Geberit Duofix set of wall anchor extensions



click & scan

Application purposes
- For extending Geberit Duofix wall anchors by 20 cm
- For Geberit Duofix wall anchors with threaded rod M10

Characteristics
- Can be shortened
- Zinc-plated

Scope of delivery
- Set of 2 pieces

Art. no.

111.887.00.1

Geberit Duofix hexagon head setscrew, self-cutting

click & scan

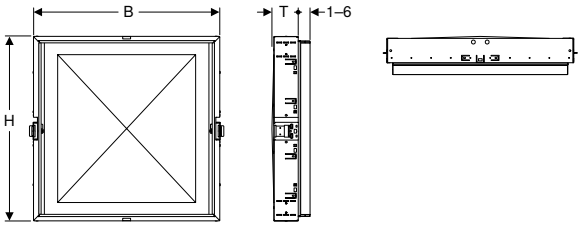
Application purposes
- For quick fastening of Geberit Duofix elements and system parts with material thickness of 2–5 mm

Characteristics
- Zinc-plated
- Self-cutting screw 5.5 x 19 mm
- Hex head SW10 with crosshead Pozidriv PZ 3

Art. no.

111.892.00.1

Installation box for Geberit ONE mirror cabinet, height 90 cm



click & scan

Application purposes
- For drywall construction
- For installation in room-height prewall installations
- For installation in room-height installation walls
- For installation in room-height Geberit Duofix system walls
- For mounting in room-height Geberit GIS support systems for prewalls or partition walls
- For Geberit ONE mirror cabinets with height 90 cm

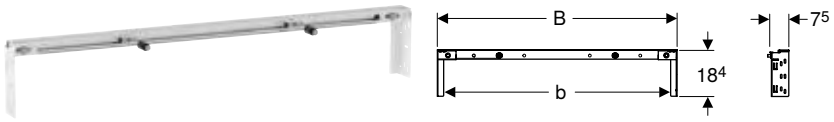
Scope of delivery
- 2 fixing brackets for studs or Geberit GIS profile
- Protection box
- Fastening material

Characteristics
- With fixing hooks for mirror cabinet, adjustable
- With fastening material for electrical connection
- With panelling stoppers made of plate, zinc-plated

Art. no.	Nominal width [cm]	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
111.941.00.1	60	64.5	93.5	14.5
111.942.00.1	75	79.5	93.5	14.5
111.943.00.1	90	94.5	93.5	14.5
111.944.00.1	105	109.5	93.5	14.5
111.945.00.1	120	124.5	93.5	14.5

Accessories
- Geberit Duofix crossbar for element fastening, for stud clearance from 60 cm → p. 42

Geberit Duofix crossbar for element fastening, for stud clearance from 60 cm



click & scan

Application purposes
- For drywall construction
- For installation in room-height prewall installations
- For installation in room-height installation walls
- For installation in room-height Geberit Duofix system walls
- For mounting between studs, room height, for nominal widths 60, 75, 90, 105, 120 or 135 cm
- For creating niches for example for concealed mirror cabinets
- For fastening Geberit Duofix installation elements between two studs
- Necessary if fastening the washbasin element to the rear wall with wall anchors is not possible

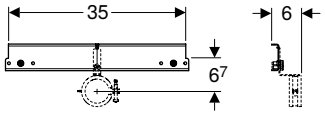
Scope of delivery
- 2 fixing brackets
- Fastening material for element for washbasin
- Fastening material

Characteristics
- Zinc-plated
- Nominal width 60 cm suitable for washbasin elements with width 44 cm or 50 cm (restricted furniture fastening for 50 cm)
- Nominal widths 75 cm to 120 cm suitable for washbasin elements with width 50 cm
- Nominal widths 120 cm to 135 cm suitable for washbasin elements with width 44 cm or 50 cm (restricted furniture fastening for 50 cm)
- Nominal widths 120 cm to 135 cm suitable for double washbasins

Art. no.	Nominal width [cm]	B [cm]	b [cm]
111.041.00.1	60	65	60
111.042.00.1	75	80	75
111.043.00.1	90	95	90
111.044.00.1	105	110	105
111.045.00.1	120	125	120
111.046.00.1	135	140	135

Accessories
- Geberit Duofix mounting plate for washbasin with washbasin cabinet and one washbasin tap, concentric → p. 37
- Geberit Duofix mounting plate for washbasin with washbasin cabinet and one washbasin tap eccentric → p. 38
- Geberit Duofix mounting plate for washbasin with washbasin cabinet and two washbasin taps → p. 39
- Geberit Duofix fastening for central drain between two elements for washbasin → p. 43

Geberit Duofix fastening for central drain between two elements for washbasin



click & scan

Application purposes
- For large washbasins with central drain and two outlet taps
- For fastening between Geberit Duofix elements for washbasins, slim design
- For fastening pipe brackets from the Geberit Duofix element for washbasins

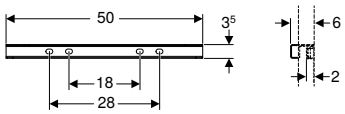
Scope of delivery
- Fastening material

Characteristics
- Zinc-plated

Art. no.

111.027.00.1

Reinforcing sheet for Geberit Duofix element for washbasin



click & scan

Application purposes
- For Geberit Duofix elements for washbasins
- To increase the maximum load to 300 kg (middle washbasin)
- For washbasin ceramic appliances measuring > 45 cm in width
- Not suitable for Geberit Duofix elements measuring < 50 cm in width
- Not suitable for Geberit Duofix elements for Geberit ONE washbasin
- Not suitable for Geberit Duofix element for Geberit ONE washbasin and Geberit ONE wall-mounted tap
- Not suitable for Geberit Duofix mounting plates for washbasins with cabinet

Scope of delivery
- Reinforcing profile
- Fastening material

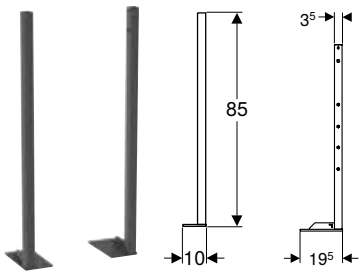
Characteristics
- Zinc-plated

Art. no.

111.040.00.1

- Increases the minimum connection depth in the crossbar area from 20 mm to 60 mm
- Increases the depth of elements with a concealed function box to 84 mm

Geberit Duofix set of leg supports with large foot plate, for floor constructions 20–40 cm



click & scan

Application purposes
- For floor constructions 20–40 cm
- For use with Geberit Duofix installation elements for increased application of force in floors
- Not suitable for Geberit Duofix elements with a width of > 50 cm for room-height partition walls
- Not suitable for Geberit Duofix elements for wall-hung WC, corner construction
- Not suitable for Geberit Duofix elements for wall-hung WC, 82 cm, with Omega concealed cistern 12 cm
- Not suitable for Geberit Duofix elements for cleaner sink, 175 cm

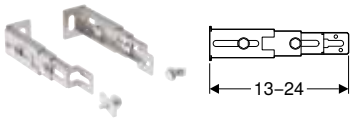
Characteristics
- Leg supports infinitely variable in height
- Leg supports protected against corrosion
- With large foot plates for raised power supply in floors

Scope of delivery
- Foot, left
- Foot, right
- Fastening material

Art. no.

111.221.00.1

Geberit Duofix set of foot fastener on rear wall



click & scan

Application purposes
- For alternative foot fastening of the Geberit Duofix elements to the rear wall

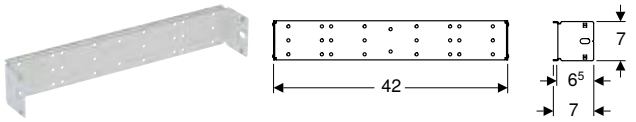
Characteristics
- Adjustable in depth
- Zinc-plated

Scope of delivery
- Set of 2 pieces

Art. no.

111.064.00.1

Geberit Duofix crossbar for concealed stop valves



click & scan

Application purposes
- For installation in Geberit Duofix installation elements
- For fastening concealed stop valves JRG LegioStop®
- For fastening Geberit concealed ball valves with fastening

Characteristics
- Zinc-plated
- Circular hole ø 60 mm

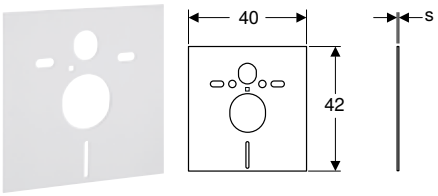
Scope of delivery
- Fastening material

Art. no.

111.576.00.1

Accessories
- Geberit Mepla concealed ball valve with fastening → p. 72
- Geberit concealed ball valve with fastening → p. 73

Geberit sound insulation set for wall-hung WC



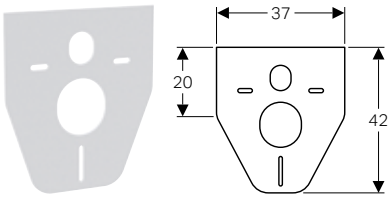
click & scan

Application purposes
- For structure-borne sound insulation of WCs and bidets
- For WCs and bidets with fastening distance 18 or 23 cm

Scope of delivery
- 2 washers
- 2 sound insulation sleeves
- Sound insulation mat

Art. no.	s [mm]
156.050.00.1	6

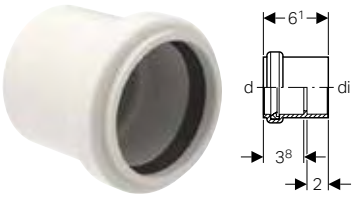
Geberit sound insulation set for wall-hung WC



click & scan

Art. no.
170.317.00.1

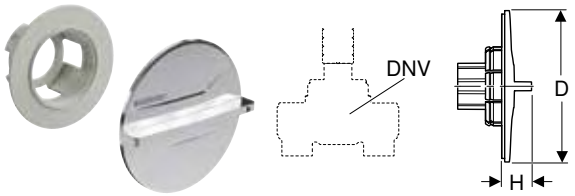
Geberit adapter to PVC



click & scan

Art. no.	DN	d, ø [mm]	di, ø [mm]
154.297.00.1	40	40	40
154.298.00.1	50	50	50

Geberit turn handle set for concealed ball valve



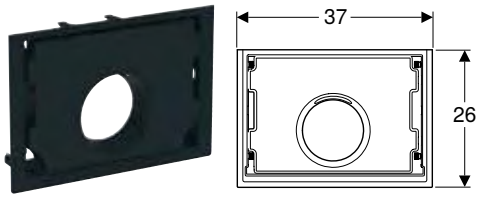
click & scan

Characteristics
- Chrome-plated

Scope of delivery
- Turn handle, chrome-plated
- Retainer with slip-on spindle and transition bushing
- Colour markings (red, blue)

Art. no.	Colour / surface	DNV	D [cm]	H [cm]
610.089.21.1	chrome / glossy	15 / 20	7.5	1.5

Ready-to-fit set for Geberit ONE vanity basin



click & scan

Application purposes
- For Geberit ONE vanity basins
- For panelling thickness 10–60 mm

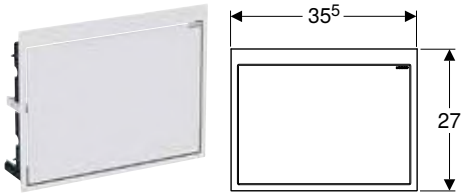
Characteristics
- Suitable for Geberit ONE
- Tile edge-covering installation
- Adjustable
- With service opening

Scope of delivery
- Adjustment frame
- Fastening material

Art. no.	
115.424.00.1	PO

PO: Phase out as of March 2026

Ready-to-fit set for Geberit ONE washbasin, floating design



click & scan

Application purposes
- For Geberit ONE washbasins, floating design
- For panelling thickness 10–60 mm

Scope of delivery
- Adjustment frame
- Fastening material

Characteristics
- Suitable for Geberit ONE
- Surface-even installation
- Tile edges can be covered with accessories
- Adjustable
- Pull-down door with push-to-open
- Door with soft closing

Art. no.		Colour / surface
115.420.00.1	PO	mirrored

PO: Phase out as of March 2026

GEBERIT

Geberit GIS

System walls **50**

Support systems 50
Accessories for prefabrication 52
Accessories for sound insulation 53
Panellings 54

Installation elements **56**

Elements for WCs 56
Accessory overview – Geberit GIS elements for WCs 56
Elements for washbasins 58
Elements for urinals 60
Accessory overview – Geberit GIS elements for urinals 60
Elements for showers with wall drain 64
Elements for taps and devices 65
Accessories 65

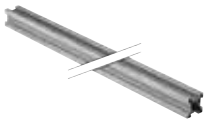
Accessories **69**

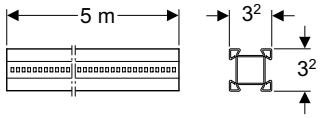
For system walls 69
For supply systems 72

System walls

Support systems

Geberit GIS profile





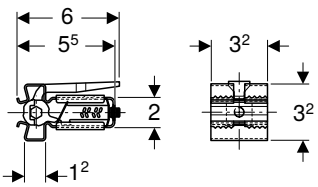
click & scan

Application purposes
- For creating Geberit GIS support systems

Characteristics
- Zinc-plated

Art. no.	L [cm]	B [cm]	H [cm]
461.000.25.1	500	3.2	3.2

Geberit GIS profile connector



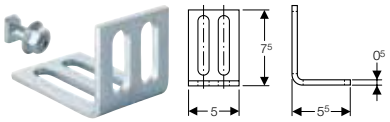
click & scan

Application purposes
- For creating Geberit GIS support systems
- For connecting Geberit GIS profiles at right angles without tools

Characteristics
- Maximum insertion depth marked
- Clip made of spring steel, protected against corrosion
- Lengths can be compensated up to 1 cm per profile side
- Lever for manual actuation made of die-cast zinc
- Prelocking function

Art. no.	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
461.200.00.1	3.2	3.2	6

Geberit GIS mounting bracket 7.5 x 5.5 cm



click & scan

Application purposes
- For creating Geberit GIS support systems
- For fastening Geberit GIS support systems to the building structure
- For compensating for construction differences

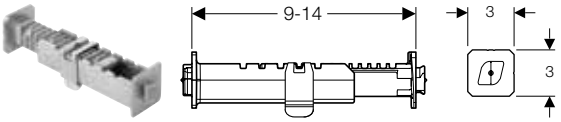
Scope of delivery
- Ratchet pin
- Nut M8
- Fastening material

Characteristics
- Zinc-plated
- Short and long leg with two oblong holes each

Art. no.	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
461.002.00.1	5	7.5	5.5

Accessories
- Sound insulating panel for Geberit GIS mounting bracket

Geberit GIS connecting piece



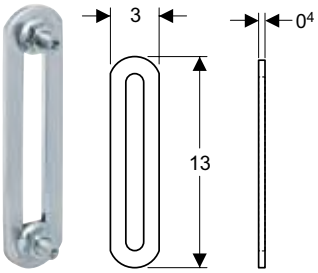
click & scan

Application purposes
- For creating Geberit GIS support systems
- For making Geberit GIS support systems more rigid

Characteristics
- Two die-cast parts, can be turned 90° relative to one another
- Clip made of spring steel
- Adjustable in depth without tools, 5-mm grid
- Insertion direction marked
- Can be shortened to 3 cm

Art. no.	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
461.003.00.1	3	3	9

Geberit GIS connecting strap



click & scan

Application purposes
- For creating Geberit GIS support systems
- For connecting Geberit GIS profiles near horizontal joints of panelling
- For right-angled or oblique wall inlets

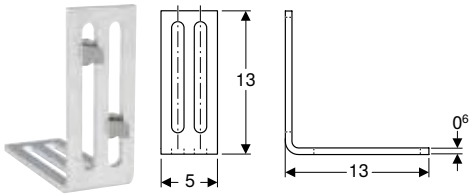
Scope of delivery
- 2 ratchet pins
- 2 nuts M8

Characteristics
- Zinc-plated
- With oblong hole

Art. no.	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
461.022.00.1	3	13	0.4

Accessories for prefabrication

Geberit GIS mounting bracket 13 cm x 13 cm



click & scan

Application purposes
- For creating Geberit GIS support systems
- For fastening Geberit GIS support systems to the building structure
- For compensating for construction differences
- For aligning prefabricated Geberit GIS support systems with the building structure

Scope of delivery
- 2 ratchet pins
- 2 nuts M8
- Fastening material

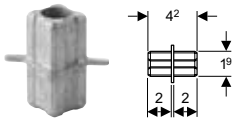
Characteristics
- Zinc-plated
- Legs with two oblong holes each
- Distance of Geberit GIS profile to building structure adjustable, top edge of Geberit GIS profile 5–13 cm

Art. no.

461.185.00.1

Accessories
- Sound insulating panel for Geberit GIS mounting bracket

Geberit GIS profile guide



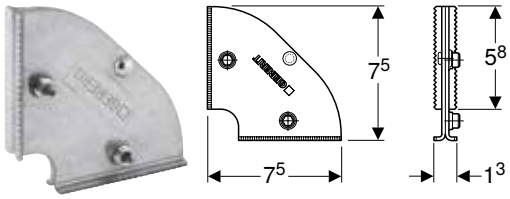
click & scan

Application purposes
- For precisely connecting two Geberit GIS support systems on the same level

Art. no.

461.064.00.1

Geberit GIS corner stiffener for transport



click & scan

Application purposes
- For making prefabricated Geberit GIS support systems more rigid

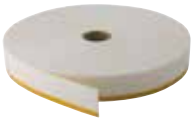
Characteristics
- Zinc-plated

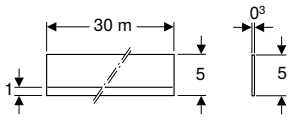
Art. no.

461.089.00.1

Accessories for sound insulation

Geberit GIS sound insulation tape





click & scan

Application purposes

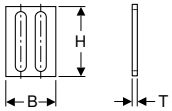
- For structure-borne sound decoupling between panels and building structure
- For avoiding uncontrollable formation of cracks

Characteristics

- Single-sided self-adhesive
- Permanently elastic
- Vinyl foam tape
- Closed-cell

Art. no.
461.036.00.1

Sound insulating panel for Geberit GIS mounting bracket



click & scan

Application purposes

- For structure-borne sound decoupling between Geberit GIS support systems and the building structure

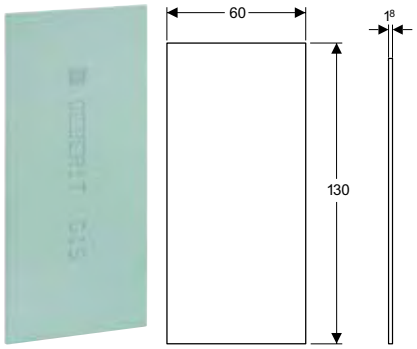
Characteristics

- Self-adhesive

Art. no.	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
461.014.00.1	5	7	0.5
461.194.00.1	5	12	0.5

Panellings

Geberit GIS panel



click & scan

Application purposes

- For single-layer, vertical panelling of Geberit GIS support systems
- For areas exposed to small and moderate water action
- For use in the water action classes W0-I and W1-I, according to DIN 18534
- Not suitable for standard panel screws

Characteristics

- Screwable with Geberit panel screws
- Impregnated
- Environmentally compatible
- Building material class A2, non-combustible, in accordance with DIN 4102
- Type H2 according to EN 520+A1

Technical data

Product material	Plasterboard
Compressive strength	3.5 N/mm²

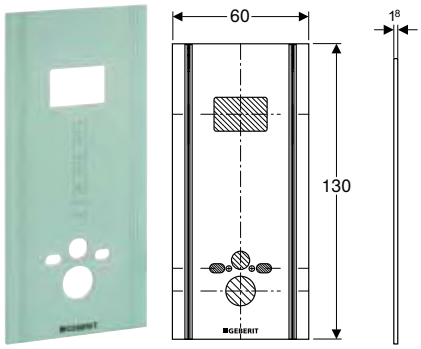
Art. no.	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Weight of main element [kg]
461.025.00.1	60	130	1.8	12.56

Accessories

- Geberit filler → p. 6
- Geberit panel screw, in magazine → p. 4

- Geberit panel screws must be used to screw in the panels

Geberit GIS panel for wall-hung WC, for Sigma concealed cisterns



click & scan

Application purposes

- For single-layer panelling of Geberit GIS elements for wall-hung WC in GIS support system
- For use in the installation of Geberit GIS support systems on finished floors
- For areas exposed to small and moderate water action
- For use in the water action classes W0-I and W1-I, according to DIN 18534
- Not suitable for standard panel screws

Characteristics

- Screwable with Geberit panel screws
- Impregnated
- Environmentally compatible
- Predrilled for wall-mounted WC connections
- Cutout available for service opening of Sigma concealed cisterns
- Building material class A2, non-combustible, in accordance with DIN 4102

Technical data

Product material	Plasterboard
Compressive strength	3.5 N/mm²

Art. no.	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Weight of main element [kg]
461.058.00.1	60	130	1.8	12

- Geberit panel screws must be used to screw in the panels

Geberit panel screw, in magazine

click & scan

Application purposes

- For fastening Geberit panels and Geberit aqua panels Pro to Geberit Duofix system walls and Geberit GIS support systems
- For quick-fit auto-feed screwdriver

Characteristics

- Self-drilling screw, 4.2 x 35 mm
- Self-tapping thread
- Steel, hardened and phosphatised
- Flared head with crosshead Phillips PH 2
- Plastic magazine for 50 panel screws

Technical data

Product material	Steel

Art. no.	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
461.031.00.1	0.82	0.82	3.8

Geberit filler

click & scan

Application purposes

- For filling Geberit panels

Characteristics

- Impregnated
- Environmentally compatible
- Powdery

Technical data

Product material	Calcium sulphate

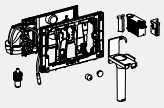
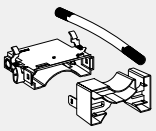
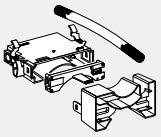
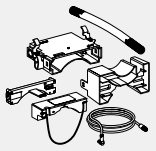
Art. no.	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
464.015.00.1	22.6	30	10

Installation elements

Elements for WCs

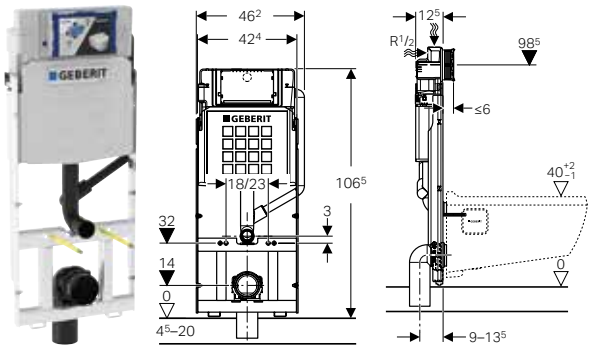
Accessory overview – Geberit GIS elements for WCs

Geberit Singapore, Version: March 2026

	Actuator plates of the Sigma series	Actuator plates of the Omega series	Geberit DuoFresh module automatic	Geberit Power & Connect box	Geberit Power & Connect box set, with intermediate bottom with terminal	Geberit set of Power & Connect box and power supply unit for element for wall-hung WC
			115.050.xx.2	116.061.00.6	116.063.00.6	116.098.00.6
						
			→ p. 109	→ p. 148	→ p. 149	→ p. 150
224.066.00.1 Geberit GIS element for wall-hung WC, 106.5 cm, with Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm	✓		✓			
224.037.00.1 Geberit GIS element for wall-hung WC, 89 cm, with Omega concealed cistern 12 cm		✓				

✓ Compatible

Geberit GIS element for wall-hung WC, 106.5 cm, with Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm



click & scan

Application purposes

- For wall-hung WCs, siphonic
- For installation in Geberit GIS support systems for part-height prewall or freestanding wall
- For wall-hung WCs with connection dimensions in accordance with EN 33:2011
- For dual flush

Technical data

Flow pressure	0.1–10 bar
Water temperature max.	25 °C
Flush volume, factory setting	6 l / 4 l
Flush volume large, adjustment range	3.5–7.5 l
Flush volume small, adjustment range	2–4 l
Flow rate at 300 kPa / 3 bar	0.16 l/s
Minimum flow pressure	0.1 bar
Calculated flow rate	0.09 l/s
Product material	Steel
Height-adjustable	Yes

Characteristics

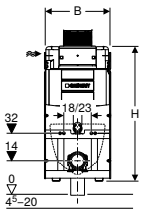
- Frame, zinc-plated
- Frame with four quick-action fasteners
- Infinitely variable height adjustment in Geberit GIS structure
- Frame prepared for support brackets for WC ceramic appliances with small contact surfaces
- Connection bend can be mounted without tools at different depths, adjustable range 45 mm
- Water supply connection on the rear or top centre
- Concealed cistern, fully insulated against condensation
- Immediate post flush possible with factory setting
- Tool-free installation and maintenance work on concealed cistern
- Protection cover box for service opening protects against moisture and dirt
- Protection box for service opening can be cut to length

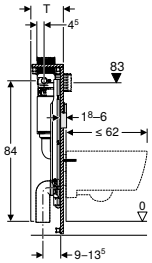
Scope of delivery

- Water supply connection R 1/2", compatible with MasterFix and MeplaFix, with integrated angle stop valve and hand wheel
- Protection box for service opening
- Connection set for WC, ø 90 mm
- Connection bend 90° made of PE-HD, ø 90 mm
- Adapter socket made of PE-HD, ø 90 / 110 mm
- Fastening and protection material

Art. no.	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
224.066.00.1	42.4	106.5	16.5

Geberit GIS element for wall-hung WC, 89 cm, with Omega concealed cistern 12 cm





click & scan

Application purposes

- For wall-hung WCs, siphonic
- For installation in Geberit GIS support systems for part-height prewall or freestanding wall
- For wall-hung WCs with connection dimensions in accordance with EN 33:2011
- For dual flush
- For floor constructions 0–20 cm

Technical data

Flow pressure	0.1–10 bar
Water temperature max.	25 °C
Flush volume, factory setting	6 l / 4 l
Flush volume large, adjustment range	3.5–7.5 l
Flush volume small, adjustment range	2–4 l
Height-adjustable	Yes

Characteristics

- Frame, zinc-plated
- Frame with four quick-action fasteners
- Infinitely variable height adjustment in Geberit GIS structure
- Frame prepared for support brackets for WC ceramic appliances with small contact surfaces
- Connection bend can be mounted without tools at different depths, adjustable range 45 mm
- Concealed cistern with top or front actuation
- Concealed cistern, fully insulated against condensation
- Immediate post flush possible with factory setting
- Tool-free installation and maintenance work on concealed cistern
- Water supply connection on the left or rear left
- Protection cover box for service opening protects against moisture and dirt
- Protection box for service opening can be cut to length

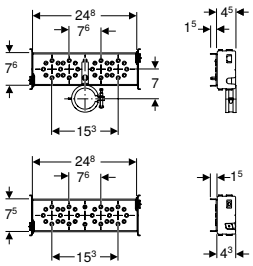
Scope of delivery

- Water supply connection R 1/2", compatible with MasterFix and MeplaFix, with integrated angle stop valve and hand wheel
- Protection box for service opening
- Connection set for WC, ø 90 mm
- Connection bend 90° made of PE-HD, ø 90 mm
- Adapter socket made of PE-HD, ø 90 / 110 mm
- 2 protection plugs
- 2 threaded rods M12
- Fastening material

Art. no.	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
224.037.00.1	42.4	89	20.5

Elements for washbasins

Geberit GIS set for Bambini play and washspace for washbasin taps



click & scan

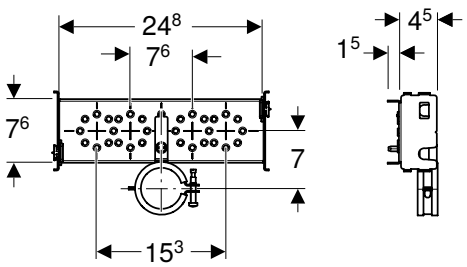
Application purposes
- For installation in Geberit GIS support systems for prewalls, partition walls or freestanding walls
- For Bambini play and washspaces
- For deck-mounted taps
- For Piave and Brenta wall-mounted taps

Characteristics
- Crossbar, zinc-plated
- Crossbar with two quick-action fasteners
- Infinitely variable height adjustment in Geberit GIS structure
- Fastening for connection bend, sound-absorbing
- Water supply connection compatible with MasterFix and MeplaFix
- Elbow connector can be mounted without tools
- Self-adhesive sealing washer, fleece-laminated
- Protection plug for one-time pressure test with cold water up to a maximum of 15 bar / 1500 kPa

Scope of delivery
- Elbow tap connector R 1/2"
- Protective plug with punching tip
- Sealing washer
- Connection bend made of PE-HD, ø 50 mm, extended
- Seal ø 40 / 32 mm
- Threaded rod M10
- Mounting clip
- Fastening material

Art. no.	d, ø [mm]	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Model
461.199.00.1	50	15	8	4.5	For 1 washbasin tap

Geberit GIS washbasin set for deck-mounted tap



click & scan

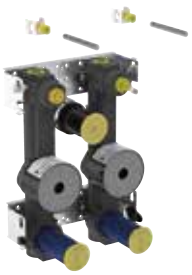
Application purposes
- For installation in Geberit GIS support systems for prewalls, partition walls or freestanding walls
- For installation of washbasins
- For deck-mounted taps

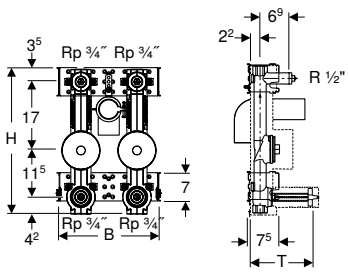
Characteristics
- Crossbar, zinc-plated
- Crossbar with two quick-action fasteners
- Infinitely variable height adjustment in Geberit GIS structure
- Standard washbasin fastening distance 28 cm, adjustable with the Geberit GIS structure
- Fastening for connection bend, sound-absorbing
- Water supply connection compatible with MasterFix and MeplaFix
- Elbow connector can be mounted without tools
- Self-adhesive sealing washer, fleece-laminated
- Protection plug for one-time pressure test with cold water up to a maximum of 15 bar / 1500 kPa

Scope of delivery
- 2 elbow tap connectors R 1/2"
- 2 sound insulation bases
- 2 insulating sleeves
- 5 protective plugs with punching tip
- 2 sealing washers
- Connection bend made of PE-HD, ø 50 mm, extended
- Seal ø 44 / 32 mm
- 2 mounting clips M10
- 2 threaded rods M10
- Fastening material

Art. no.	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
461.430.00.1	24.8	7.6	4.5

Geberit GIS washbasin set for deck-mounted tap, with two water meter sections with concealed stop valve and connector T-piece





click & scan

Application purposes

- For installation in Geberit GIS support systems for prewalls, partition walls or freestanding walls
- For installation of washbasins
- For installation of measuring capsules with thread KOAX G 2"
- For deck-mounted taps

Characteristics

- Infinitely variable height adjustment in Geberit GIS structure
- Fastening for connection bend, sound-absorbing
- Standard washbasin fastening distance 28 cm, adjustable with the Geberit GIS structure
- Water meter sections built in with sound insulation
- With water meter section made of gunmetal, Rp 3/4"
- Crossbar, zinc-plated
- Crossbar with two quick-action fasteners
- Self-adhesive sealing washer, fleece-laminated
- Protection plug for one-time pressure test with cold water up to a maximum of 15 bar / 1500 kPa

Scope of delivery

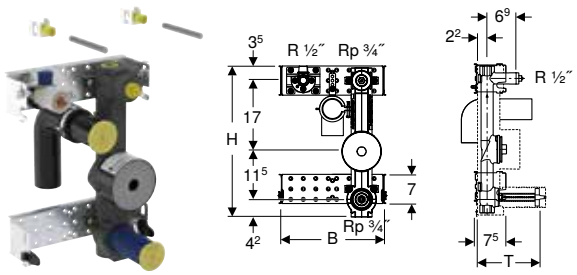
- 4 protective plugs with punching tip
- 2 cover collars, chrome-plated
- Colour markings (red, blue)
- 2 mounting clips M10
- 2 sealing washers
- Connection bend made of PE-HD, ø 50 mm
- Seal ø 44 / 32 mm
- 2 threaded rods M10
- Fastening material

Art. no.	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
461.177.00.1	24.8	36.2	14.8

Accessories

- Geberit turn handle set for concealed ball valve → p. 96

Geberit GIS washbasin set for deck-mounted tap, with one water meter section with concealed stop valve and connector T-piece



click & scan

Application purposes

- For installation in Geberit GIS support systems for prewalls, partition walls or freestanding walls
- For installation of washbasins
- For installation of measuring capsules with thread KOAX G 2"
- For deck-mounted taps

Characteristics

- Infinitely variable height adjustment in Geberit GIS structure
- Fastening for connection bend, sound-absorbing
- Standard washbasin fastening distance 28 cm, adjustable with the Geberit GIS structure
- Water meter sections built in with sound insulation
- Can be equipped with a measuring capsule KOAX G 2"
- With water meter section made of gunmetal, Rp 3/4"
- Crossbar, zinc-plated
- Crossbar with two quick-action fasteners
- Self-adhesive sealing washer, fleece-laminated
- Protection plug for one-time pressure test with cold water up to a maximum of 15 bar / 1500 kPa

Scope of delivery

- 3 protective plugs with punching tip
- Cover collar, chrome-plated
- Colour markings (red, blue)
- 2 mounting clips M10
- Elbow tap connector Rp 1/2" / R 1/2", compatible with MF
- Sealing washer
- Connection bend made of PE-HD, ø 50 mm
- Seal ø 44 / 32 mm
- 2 threaded rods M10
- Fastening material

Art. no.	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
461.172.00.1	24.8	36.2	14.8

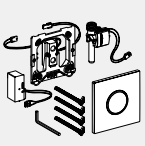
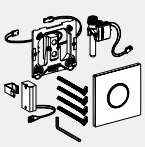
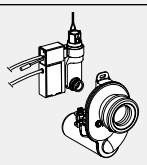
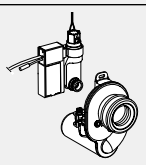
Accessories

- Geberit turn handle set for concealed ball valve → p. 96

Elements for urinals

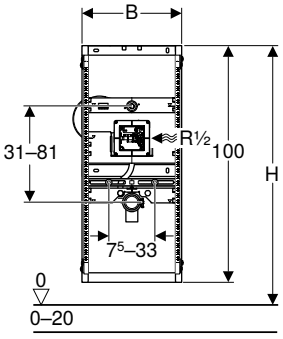
Accessory overview – Geberit GIS elements for urinals

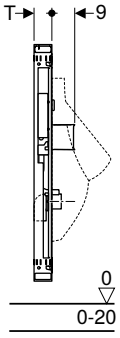
Geberit Singapore, Version: March 2026

	Urinal flush controls with electronic flush actuation, mains operation	Urinal flush controls with electronic flush actuation, battery operation	Urinal flush controls with pneumatic flush actuation	Urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, mains operation, hidden, universal	Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, mains operation, surface-mounted, hidden	Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, battery operation, surface-mounted, hidden
					116.076.00.1	116.077.00.1
						
					→ p. 330	→ p. 331
461.621.00.1 Geberit GIS element for urinal, 114 cm, universal	✓	✓	✓			
461.606.00.1 Geberit GIS element for urinal, 114 cm, universal, for spray head	✓	✓	✓			
461.689.00.1 Geberit GIS element for urinal, 114–132 cm, universal, for hidden urinal flush control				✓		
461.686.00.1 Geberit GIS element for urinal, 114 cm, universal, for exposed flushing valve					✓	✓

✓ Compatible

Geberit GIS element for urinal, 114–132 cm, universal, for hidden urinal flush control





click & scan

Application purposes

- For installation in Geberit GIS support systems for prewalls, partition walls or freestanding walls
- For mounting urinals
- For Geberit urinal flush controls for covered installation, vandal-resistant
- For floor constructions 0–20 cm

Technical data

Flow pressure	1–8 bar
Water test pressure max.	16 bar
Test pressure air / inert gas max.	3 bar
Water temperature max.	30 °C
Flow rate at 100 kPa / 1 bar without flow limiter	0.3 l/s
Flow rate at 100 kPa / 1 bar with flow limiter	0.24 l/s

Scope of delivery

- Elbow tap connector R 1/2"
- Protection box with cover
- Protection plug
- Connection bend made of PE-HD, ø 50 / 63 mm
- Protective cap
- 2 threaded rods M8
- Fastening material

Characteristics

- Frame, zinc-plated
- Frame with four quick-action fasteners
- Infinitely variable height adjustment in Geberit GIS structure
- Concealed housing for Geberit urinal flush controls
- Terminal for electrical connection in concealed housing
- Water supply connection on the right, on the concealed housing
- Water supply connection compatible with MasterFix and MeplaFix
- Elbow connector can be mounted without tools
- Premounted stop valve with throttle
- With built-in conduit pipe to rinse the pipeline
- Service opening behind urinal
- Protection box for service opening 10.5 x 10.5 cm can be cut to length without tools
- Flexible flush hose with guide and built-in check valve
- Equipped with conduit pipe to connect the sensor in the trap to the urinal flush control
- Fastening for inlet ø 32 mm, height-adjustable
- Fastening for connection bend, height-adjustable and sound-absorbing
- Urinal fasteners M8 width- and height-adjustable
- Crossbars with centring marks, adjustable without tools
- Additional fastening possible for urinal with accessories
- Can be refitted with accessories to fit urinals with spray head

Art. no.	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
461.689.00.1	42	109–127	7.5

Can be combined with

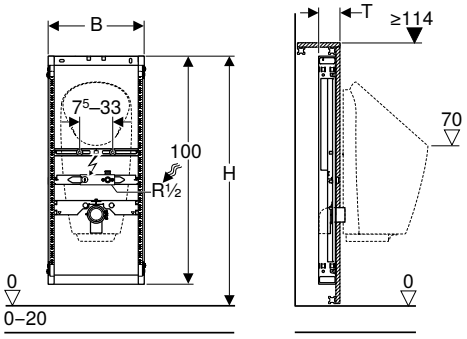
- Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, mains operation, concealed installation, hidden

Accessories

- Accessory overview – Geberit GIS elements for urinals

- The Geberit inlet crossbar for urinal (art. no. 242.042.00.1) is also required for urinals with spray heads

Geberit GIS element for urinal, 114 cm, universal, for exposed flushing valve



click & scan

Application purposes

- For installation in Geberit GIS support systems for prewalls, partition walls or freestanding walls
- For installation of urinals with integrated control
- For installation of waterless urinals
- For Preda urinals
- For Selva urinals
- For Tamina urinals
- For Narva urinals
- For exposed flushing valves
- For exposed urinal flush controls, hidden
- For floor constructions 0–20 cm

Scope of delivery

- Water supply connection Rp 1/2" / R 1/2", compatible with MasterFix and MeplaFix
- Protective plug with punching tip
- Sealing washer
- Connection bend made of PE-HD, ø 63 / 50 mm
- Protective cap
- Seal ø 57 / 50 mm
- Urinal trap ø 50 mm, with seal on urinal
- 2 threaded rods M8
- Fastening material

Characteristics

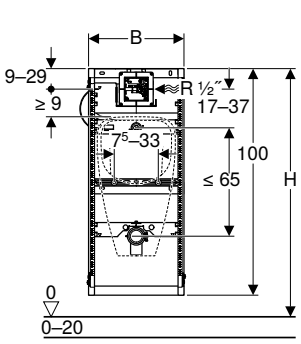
- Frame, zinc-plated
- Frame with four quick-action fasteners
- Infinitely variable height adjustment in Geberit GIS structure
- Connection positions for Preda urinal prepared
- Fastening for inlet Rp 1/2", adjustable in height and sideways (central and 5–10 cm left or right)
- Fastening for connection bend, height-adjustable and sound-absorbing
- Urinal fasteners M8 width- and height-adjustable
- Crossbars with centring marks, adjustable without tools
- Markings for connection positions of Preda and Selva urinals
- Self-adhesive sealing washer, fleece-laminated
- Additional fastening possible for urinal with accessories
- Protection plug for one-time pressure test with cold water up to a maximum of 15 bar / 1500 kPa

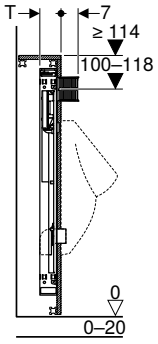
Art. no.	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
461.686.00.1	42	109–127	10

Can be combined with

- Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, mains operation, surface-mounted, hidden
- Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, battery operation, surface-mounted, hidden
- Geberit Preda urinal with integrated control, mains operation
- Geberit Selva urinal with integrated control, mains operation
- Geberit Preda urinal with integrated control, battery operation
- Geberit Selva urinal with integrated control, battery operation
- Geberit Preda urinal with integrated control, generator operation
- Geberit Selva urinal with integrated control, generator operation
- Geberit Tamina urinal with integrated control, mains operation
- Geberit Tamina urinal with integrated control, battery operation
- Geberit Narva urinal, inlet from the rear, outlet to the rear or downwards

Geberit GIS element for urinal, 114 cm, universal





Application purposes

- For installation in Geberit GIS support systems for prewalls, partition walls or freestanding walls
- For mounting urinals
- For the installation of Geberit urinal controls
- For floor constructions 0–20 cm

Technical data

Flow pressure	1–8 bar
Water test pressure max.	16 bar
Test pressure air / inert gas max.	3 bar
Water temperature max.	30 °C
Flow rate at 100 kPa / 1 bar without flow limiter	0.3 l/s
Flow rate at 100 kPa / 1 bar with flow limiter	0.24 l/s

Accessories

- Accessory overview – Geberit GIS elements for urinals

- The Geberit inlet crossbar for urinal (art. no. 242.042.00.1) is also required for urinals with spray heads

Characteristics

click & scan

- Frame, zinc-plated
- Frame with four quick-action fasteners
- Infinitely variable height adjustment in Geberit GIS structure
- Concealed housing for Geberit urinal flush controls
- Terminal for electrical connection in concealed housing
- Water supply connection on the right, on the concealed housing
- Water supply connection compatible with MasterFix and MeplaFix
- Elbow connector can be mounted without tools
- Premounted stop valve with throttle
- With built-in conduit pipe to rinse the pipeline
- Protection box for service opening 10.5 x 10.5 cm can be cut to length without tools
- Flush hose can be bent
- Flush hose with guide to prevent standing water
- Fastening for inlet ø 32 mm, height-adjustable
- Fastening for connection bend, height-adjustable and sound-absorbing
- Urinal fasteners M8 width- and height-adjustable
- Crossbars with centring marks, adjustable without tools
- Additional fastening possible for urinal with accessories
- Can be refitted with accessories to fit urinals with spray head

Scope of delivery

- Elbow tap connector R 1/2"
- Protection box with cover
- Connection pipe between inlet ø 32 mm and urinal, with seal to urinal
- Protection plug
- Connection bend made of PE-HD, ø 63 / 50 mm
- Protective cap
- Seal ø 57 / 50 mm
- Urinal trap ø 50 mm, with seal on urinal
- 2 threaded rods M8
- Fastening material

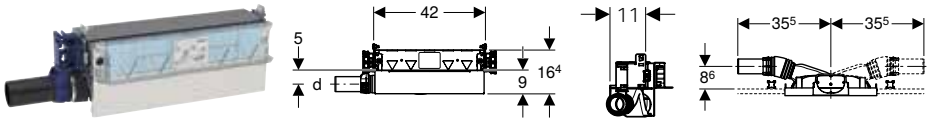
Art. no.	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
461.621.00.1	42	109–127	10

Can be combined with

- Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, mains operation, Type 50 cover plate, square
- Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, mains operation, Type 10 cover plate, round
- Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, mains operation, Type 01 cover plate, round
- Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, battery operation, Type 50 cover plate, square
- Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, battery operation, Type 10 cover plate, round
- Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, battery operation, Type 01 cover plate, round
- Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, mains operation, Type 20 cover plate, square
- Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, battery operation, Type 20 cover plate, square
- Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, mains operation, Type 40 cover plate, round
- Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, mains operation, Type 40 cover plate, square
- Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, battery operation, Type 40 cover plate, round
- Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, battery operation, Type 40 cover plate, square
- Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, mains operation, Type 01 cover plate, square
- Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, battery operation, Type 01 cover plate, square
- Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, mains operation, Type 40 cover plate, round, customised finish
- Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, mains operation, Type 40 cover plate, square, customised finish
- Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, battery operation, Type 40 cover plate, round, customised finish
- Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, battery operation, Type 40 cover plate, square, customised finish
- Geberit urinal flush control with pneumatic flush actuation, Type 50 actuator plate, square, customised
- Geberit urinal flush control with pneumatic flush actuation, Type 10 actuator plate, round
- Geberit urinal flush control with pneumatic flush actuation, Type 01 actuator plate, round
- Geberit urinal flush control with pneumatic flush actuation, Type 50 actuator plate, square
- Geberit urinal flush control with pneumatic flush actuation, Type 20 actuator plate, square
- Geberit urinal flush control with pneumatic flush actuation, Type 40 actuator plate, round
- Geberit urinal flush control with pneumatic flush actuation, Type 40 actuator plate, square
- Geberit urinal flush control with pneumatic flush actuation, Type 01 actuator plate, square
- Geberit urinal flush control with pneumatic flush actuation, Type 40 actuator plate, round, customised finish
- Geberit urinal flush control with pneumatic flush actuation, Type 40 actuator plate, square, customised finish

Elements for showers with wall drain

Geberit GIS element for shower, with CleanWall wall drain, for screed height at inlet 90–200 mm



click & scan

Application purposes
- For domestic bathrooms
- For installation in Geberit GIS support systems for prewalls, partition walls or freestanding walls
- For drainage of floor-even showers
- For composite seals
- For screed height ≥ 90 mm at inlet

Technical data

Depth of water seal (mm)	50 mm

Characteristics
- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 1253-3
- Infinitely variable height adjustment in Geberit GIS structure
- Adjustable inlet height of trap
- Panelling thickness 10–40 mm
- Suitable for tile structures on floor 2–26 mm
- Adjustable sealing level for tension-free sealing connection
- Suitable for tile structures on wall 2–35 mm
- Lateral drainage connection
- Premounted sealing fleece
- Sealing fleece, 10 cm circumferential, for connecting sealing systems

Scope of delivery
- Straight connector made of PE-HD, ø 50 mm
- Protection box cover with integrated outlet sheet
- Fastening material

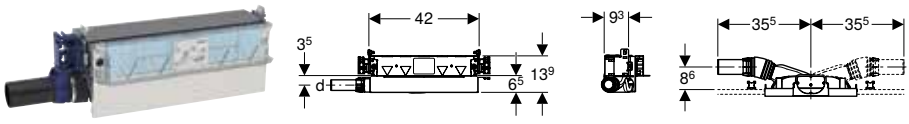
Art. no.	DN	d, ø [mm]	Discharge rate [l/s]	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
461.734.00.1	50	50	0.8	42	16.4	11

To order additionally
- Ready-to-fit set

Accessories
- Geberit ready-to-fit set for CleanWall wall drain, cover made of polished stainless steel
- Geberit ready-to-fit set for CleanWall wall drain, cover made of brushed stainless steel
- Geberit ready-to-fit set for CleanWall wall drain, cover made of stainless steel, screwable
- Geberit ready-to-fit set for CleanWall wall drain, cover made of plastic
- Geberit ready-to-fit set for CleanWall wall drain, tile-bearing, frameless
- Geberit ready-to-fit set for CleanWall wall drain, tile-bearing, multi-piece
- Geberit CleanWall collector profile for wall drain for shower
- Geberit bathtub waste coupling for CleanWall wall drain for shower
- Geberit shower board, tile-bearing, with V-slope

- Natural stone floor tiles in the shower area may discolour

Geberit GIS element for shower, with CleanWall wall drain, for screed height at inlet 65–90 mm



click & scan

Application purposes
- For domestic bathrooms
- For installation in Geberit GIS support systems for prewalls, partition walls or freestanding walls
- For drainage of floor-even showers
- For composite seals
- For installation with a very low floor construction
- For screed height ≥ 65 mm at inlet
- For receiving waste water from a single shower head

Technical data

Depth of water seal (mm)	30 mm

Characteristics
- Infinitely variable height adjustment in Geberit GIS structure
- Adjustable inlet height of trap
- Panelling thickness 10–40 mm
- Suitable for tile structures on floor 2–26 mm
- Suitable for tile structures on wall 2–35 mm
- Adjustable sealing level for tension-free sealing connection
- Lateral drainage connection
- Premounted sealing fleece
- Sealing fleece, 10 cm circumferential, for connecting sealing systems

Scope of delivery
- Straight connector made of PE-HD, ø 40 mm
- Protection box cover with integrated outlet sheet
- Fastening material

Art. no.	DN	d, ø [mm]	Discharge rate [l/s]	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
461.736.00.1	40	40	0.4	42	13.9	9.3

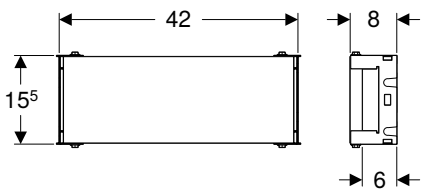
To order additionally
- Ready-to-fit set

Accessories
- Geberit ready-to-fit set for CleanWall wall drain, cover made of polished stainless steel
- Geberit ready-to-fit set for CleanWall wall drain, cover made of plastic
- Geberit ready-to-fit set for CleanWall wall drain, cover made of brushed stainless steel
- Geberit ready-to-fit set for CleanWall wall drain, cover made of stainless steel, screwable
- Geberit ready-to-fit set for CleanWall wall drain, tile-bearing, frameless
- Geberit ready-to-fit set for CleanWall wall drain, tile-bearing, multi-piece
- Geberit CleanWall collector profile for wall drain for shower
- Geberit bathtub waste coupling for CleanWall wall drain for shower
- Geberit shower board, tile-bearing, with V-slope
- Geberit adapter to PVC → p. 90

- Natural stone floor tiles in the shower area may discolour

Elements for taps and devices

Geberit GIS mounting plate, universal, 15.5 x 42 cm, concealed installation



click & scan

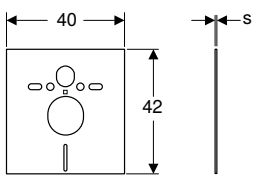
Application purposes
- For installation in Geberit GIS support systems for prewalls, partition walls or freestanding walls
- For concealed taps
- For use in combination with mirror cabinets

Characteristics
- Infinitely variable height adjustment in Geberit GIS structure
- Mounting plate adjustable in height and depth
- Mounting plate made of veneered wood, waterproof bonded
- Building material class B2 in accordance with DIN 4102-1, resp. class D-s2, d0 in accordance with EN 13501-3
- Formaldehyde release class A in accordance with EN 1084, resp. Class E 1 according to EN 13936
- Crossbar, zinc-plated
- Crossbar with four quick-action fasteners

Art. no.	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
461.197.00.1	42	15.5	8

Accessories

Geberit sound insulation set for wall-hung WC



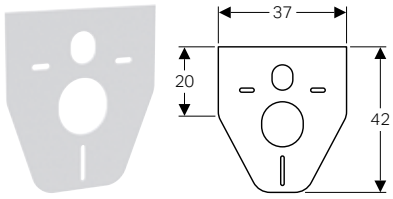
click & scan

Application purposes
- For structure-borne sound insulation of WCs and bidets
- For WCs and bidets with fastening distance 18 or 23 cm

Scope of delivery
- 2 washers
- 2 sound insulation sleeves
- Sound insulation mat

Art. no.	s [mm]
156.050.00.1	6

Geberit sound insulation set for wall-hung WC

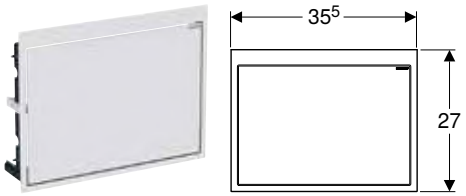


click & scan

Art. no.

170.317.00.1

Ready-to-fit set for Geberit ONE washbasin, floating design



click & scan

Application purposes
- For Geberit ONE washbasins, floating design
- For panelling thickness 10–60 mm

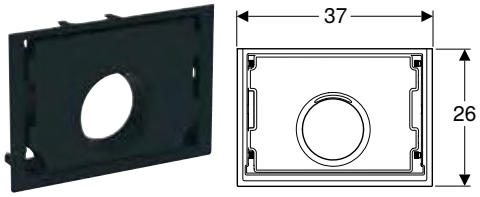
Scope of delivery
- Adjustment frame
- Fastening material

Characteristics
- Suitable for Geberit ONE
- Surface-even installation
- Tile edges can be covered with accessories
- Adjustable
- Pull-down door with push-to-open
- Door with soft closing

Art. no.		Colour / surface
115.420.00.1	PO	mirrored

PO: Phase out as of March 2026

Ready-to-fit set for Geberit ONE vanity basin



click & scan

Application purposes
- For Geberit ONE vanity basins
- For panelling thickness 10–60 mm

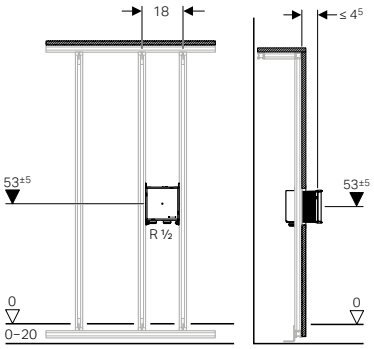
Scope of delivery
- Adjustment frame
- Fastening material

Characteristics
- Suitable for Geberit ONE
- Tile edge-covering installation
- Adjustable
- With service opening

Art. no.		
115.424.00.1	PO	

PO: Phase out as of March 2026

Geberit GIS crossbar for electronic deck-mounted tap with concealed function box



click & scan

Application purposes
- For Piave and Brenta washbasin taps, deck-mounted, with concealed function box

Scope of delivery
- Protection box with cover, for concealed housing

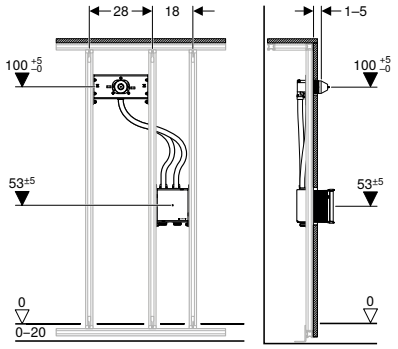
Characteristics
- Water supply connection compatible with MasterFix and MeplaFix
- Water supply connection on the bottom of concealed housing
- Concealed housing for Geberit washbasin tap, deck-mounted, for concealed function box, premounted
- Shut-off unit integrated in the concealed housing
- Terminal for electrical connection in concealed housing

Art. no.	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
461.145.00.1	14.7	18	7

Can be combined with
- Geberit Piave washbasin tap, deck-mounted, mains operation, for concealed function box
- Geberit Brenta washbasin tap, deck-mounted, mains operation, for concealed function box
- Geberit Piave washbasin tap, deck-mounted, battery operation, for concealed function box
- Geberit Brenta washbasin tap, deck-mounted, battery operation, for concealed function box
- Geberit Piave washbasin tap, deck-mounted, generator operation, for concealed function box
- Geberit Brenta washbasin tap, deck-mounted, generator operation, for concealed function box

Accessories
- Geberit cover plate for concealed function box
- Geberit cover plate, surface-even, for concealed function box
- Geberit protection cover for cover plate, surface even, for concealed function box

Geberit GIS crossbar for electronic wall-mounted tap with concealed function box



click & scan

Application purposes
- For Piave and Brenta washbasin taps, wall-mounted, with concealed function box

Scope of delivery
- Protection box with cover, for concealed housing
- Protection box for fastening of wall-mounted tap

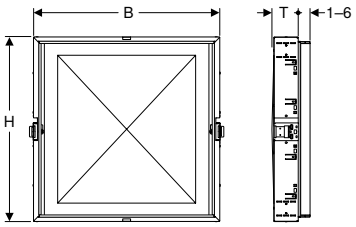
Characteristics
- Premounted fastening for wall-mounted tap
- Water supply connection compatible with MasterFix and MeplaFix
- Water supply connection on the bottom of concealed housing
- Concealed housing for Geberit washbasin tap, wall-mounted, for concealed function box, premounted
- Premounted connection pipes between concealed housing and fastening for wall-mounted tap
- Shut-off unit integrated in the concealed housing
- Terminal for electrical connection in concealed housing

Art. no.
461.146.00.1

Can be combined with
- Geberit Piave washbasin tap, wall-mounted, mains operation, for concealed function box
- Geberit Brenta washbasin tap, wall-mounted, mains operation, for concealed function box
- Geberit Piave washbasin tap, wall-mounted, battery operation, for concealed function box
- Geberit Brenta washbasin tap, wall-mounted, battery operation, for concealed function box
- Geberit Piave washbasin tap, wall-mounted, generator operation, for concealed function box
- Geberit Brenta washbasin tap, wall-mounted, generator operation, for concealed function box

Accessories
- Geberit cover plate for concealed function box
- Geberit cover plate, surface-even, for concealed function box
- Geberit protection cover for cover plate, surface even, for concealed function box

Installation box for Geberit ONE mirror cabinet, height 90 cm



click & scan

Application purposes
- For drywall construction
- For installation in room-height prewall installations
- For installation in room-height installation walls
- For installation in room-height Geberit Duofix system walls
- For mounting in room-height Geberit GIS support systems for prewalls or partition walls
- For Geberit ONE mirror cabinets with height 90 cm

Characteristics
- With fixing hooks for mirror cabinet, adjustable
- With fastening material for electrical connection
- With panelling stoppers made of plate, zinc-plated

Scope of delivery
- 2 fixing brackets for studs or Geberit GIS profile
- Protection box
- Fastening material

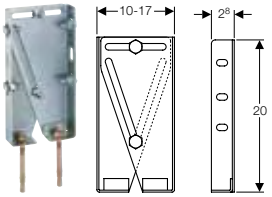
Art. no.	Nominal width [cm]	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
111.941.00.1	60	64.5	93.5	14.5
111.942.00.1	75	79.5	93.5	14.5
111.943.00.1	90	94.5	93.5	14.5
111.944.00.1	105	109.5	93.5	14.5
111.945.00.1	120	124.5	93.5	14.5

Accessories
- Geberit Duofix crossbar for element fastening, for stud clearance from 60 cm → p. 74

Accessories

For system walls

Geberit GIS installation kit for freestanding system wall



click & scan

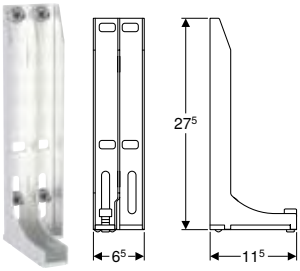
Application purposes
- For making freestanding Geberit GIS support systems more rigid

Characteristics
- Zinc-plated

Scope of delivery
- 2 support brackets, premounted, zinc-plated
- 2 heavy-duty dowels
- 4 ratchet pins
- 2 screws M8
- 6 nuts M8

Art. no.
461.660.00.1

Geberit GIS feet for freestanding system wall



click & scan

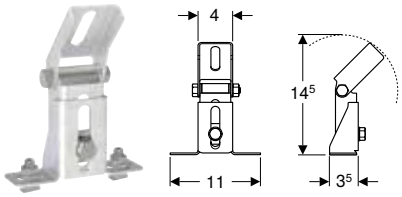
Application purposes
- For creating Geberit GIS support systems
- For part-height or room-height Geberit GIS room dividers
- For making freestanding Geberit GIS support systems more rigid

Characteristics
- Zinc-plated
- With adjusting screw

Scope of delivery
- Leg supports
- 3 ratchet pins
- 3 nuts M8
- Heavy-duty dowel

Art. no.
461.190.00.1

Geberit GIS fixing bracket, adjustable, for roof pitch



click & scan

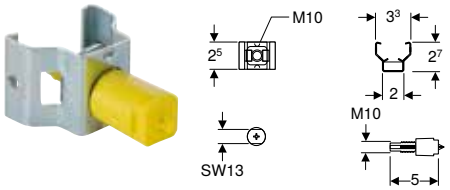
Application purposes
- For creating Geberit GIS support systems
- For fastening Geberit GIS support systems on roof pitches

Characteristics
- Zinc-plated
- Angle infinitely adjustable up to 90°
- Fastening bracket can be extended with Geberit GIS profile
- Oblong holes

Scope of delivery
- Roof pitch fixing bracket with fixing bracket retainer, premounted
- 2 ratchet pins
- 2 nuts M8
- Fastening material

Art. no.
461.191.00.1

Geberit GIS mounting clip



click & scan

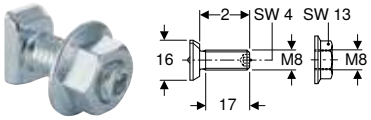
Application purposes
- For fastening threaded rods to Geberit GIS profiles
- For fastening installation parts and sanitary appliances to Geberit GIS profiles

Characteristics
- Zinc-plated
- Thread M10

Scope of delivery
- Protective plug with punching tip
- Fastening screw

Art. no.	B [cm]
461.004.00.1	3.3

Geberit GIS ratchet pin



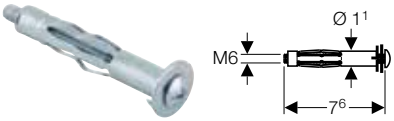
click & scan

Application purposes
- For fastening Geberit GIS installation elements on the structure
- For creating additional fastenings on Geberit GIS profiles

Characteristics
- Zinc-plated
- Thread M8

Art. no.
461.006.00.1

Geberit void dowel made of metal



click & scan

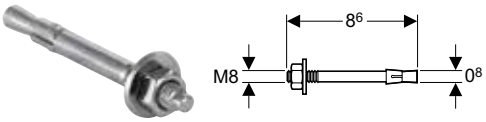
Application purposes
- For fastening Geberit GIS mounting brackets to panels with panelling thickness of 18–25 mm
- For fastening Geberit Duofix system rails to panels with panelling thickness of 18–25 mm

Scope of delivery
- Screw M6

Characteristics
- Zinc-plated

Art. no.
465.029.00.1

Geberit heavy-duty dowel



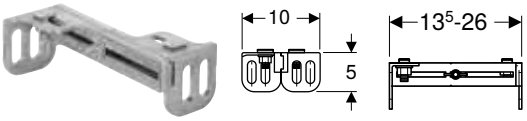
click & scan

Application purposes
- For fastening Geberit GIS mounting brackets and GIS installation kits for freestanding GIS walls on the unfinished building structure (concrete)
- For fastening Geberit GIS feet for freestanding GIS system walls on the unfinished building structure (concrete)
- For fastening Geberit Duofix installation elements with large, reinforced foot plates to the unfinished building structure (concrete)

Characteristics
- Zinc-plated

Art. no.
461.037.26.1

Geberit GIS wall fixation



click & scan

Application purposes
- For bracing and fastening Geberit GIS support systems to the building structure

Scope of delivery
- Fastening material

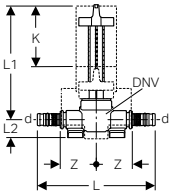
Characteristics
- Premounted parts made of die-cast zinc
- With two ratchet pins
- Infinitely variable hand adjustment

Art. no.	B [cm]
461.015.00.1	10

Accessories
- Sound insulating panel for Geberit GIS mounting bracket → p. 118

For supply systems

Geberit Mepla concealed ball valve with fastening



click & scan

Application purposes

- For cold and hot potable water
- For cooling and heating water without antifreeze agent
- For cooling and heating water with antifreeze agent
- For treated water (application range according to Technical Information "Treated water")
- For rainwater with a pH value ≥ 5.5
- For compressed air (oil purity class 0–3)
- For negative pressure
- For inert gases (e.g. nitrogen)
- For Geberit Duofix and Geberit GIS mounting plates
- For solid and drywall construction

Technical data

Product material	Gunmetal
Material, insulation	EPP
Insulation thickness	10 mm
Thermal conductivity, insulation	0.035 W/(m·K)

Characteristics

- Approval in accordance with DVGW
- Model Geberit K4
- Ball and base unit fully exposed to flow
- Fastening points for circular hole ø 60 mm
- Replaceable valve top with ball and seals
- With concealed turn handle
- Ball made of PPSU
- Upper part caulk made of EPDM
- Ball caulks made of silicone
- Leaky if unpressed
- O-ring made of EPDM
- Pressing nipple with transparent protective cap

Scope of delivery

- Concealed turn handle
- Spindle extension
- Round protection box, can be shortened
- Protection cover plug with marking tip

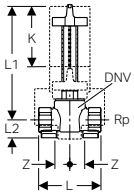
Art. no.		DN	DNV	d, ø [mm]	L [cm]	L1 [cm]	L2 [cm]	Z [cm]	K [cm]	PN [bar]
602.003.00.1	P	15	15	20	14.2	12.7	2.2	4.2	7.3	10
603.003.00.1	P	20	20	26	15	12.7	2.2	4.2	7.3	10

P: Phase out

Accessories

- Geberit turn handle set for concealed ball valve → p. 96

Geberit concealed ball valve with fastening



click & scan

Application purposes

- For cold and hot potable water
- For cooling and heating water without antifreeze agent
- For cooling and heating water with antifreeze agent
- For treated water (application range according to Technical Information "Treated water")
- For rainwater with a pH value ≥ 5.5
- For seawater
- For compressed air (oil purity class 0–3)
- For negative pressure
- For inert gases (e.g. nitrogen)
- For Geberit Duofix and Geberit GIS mounting plates
- For solid and drywall construction

Technical data

Operating temperature	0–90 °C
Product material	Gunmetal/lead-free silicon bronze
Material, insulation	EPP
Insulation thickness	10 mm
Thermal conductivity, insulation	0.035 W/(m·K)

Characteristics

- Approval in accordance with DVGW
- Model Geberit K4
- Ball and base unit fully exposed to flow
- Fastening points for circular hole ø 60 mm
- Replaceable valve top with ball and seals
- With concealed turn handle
- Lead-free
- Ball made of PPSU
- Upper part caulk made of EPDM
- Ball caulks made of silicone

Scope of delivery

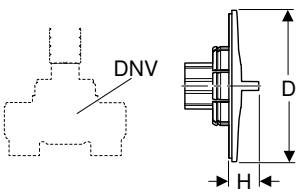
- Concealed turn handle
- Spindle extension
- Round protection box, can be shortened
- Protection cover plug with marking tip

Art. no.	DN	DNV	Rp [“]	L [cm]	L1 [cm]	L2 [cm]	Z [cm]	K [cm]	PN [bar]
616.042.00.1	15	15	1/2	7.5	12.7	2.2	2.3	7.3	10
616.043.00.1	20	20	3/4	7.5	12.7	2.2	2.1	7.3	10

Accessories

- Geberit turn handle set for concealed ball valve → p. 96

Geberit turn handle set for concealed ball valve



click & scan

Characteristics

- Chrome-plated

Scope of delivery

- Turn handle, chrome-plated
- Retainer with slip-on spindle and transition bushing
- Colour markings (red, blue)

Art. no.	Colour / surface	DNV	D [cm]	H [cm]
610.089.21.1	chrome / glossy	15 / 20	7.5	1.5

GEBERIT

Concealed Cisterns

Sigma concealed cisterns 76

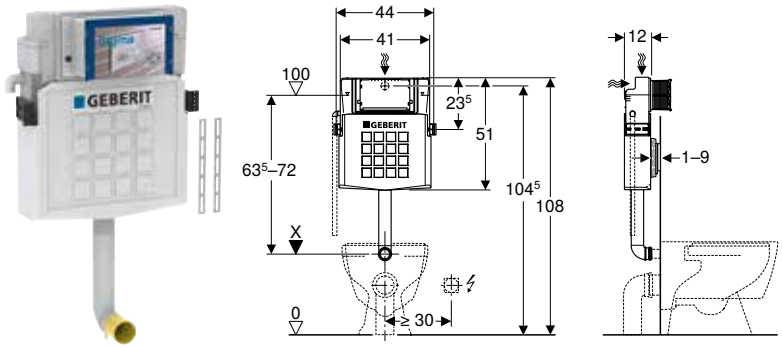
Omega concealed cisterns 77

Alpha concealed cisterns 79

Accessories 81

Sigma concealed cisterns

Geberit Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm, 4.8/3 litres, with external overflow



click & scan

Application purposes

- For seawater
- For installation in part or room-height prewall installations
- For installation in room-height installation walls
- For floor-standing and wall-hung WCs
- For single flush, dual flush or stop-and-go flush

Technical data

Flow pressure	0.1–10 bar
Water temperature max.	25 °C
Flush volume, factory setting	4.8 l / 3 l
Flush volume large, adjustment range	4–7.5 l
Flush volume small, adjustment range	2–4 l
Product material	Plastic

Characteristics

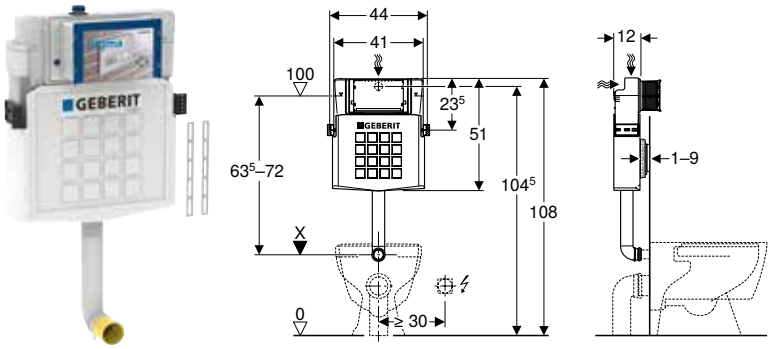
- Concealed cistern with front actuation
- Concealed cistern, fully insulated against condensation
- Immediate post flush possible with factory setting
- With external overflow
- Water supply connection on the rear or top centre
- Protection cover box for service opening protects against moisture and dirt
- Protection box for service opening can be cut to length

Scope of delivery

- Protection box for service opening
- Connection bend for overflow
- 2 slotted flat irons
- 2 fixing brackets
- Fastening material

Art. no.
224.320.00.1

Geberit Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm, 4.5 / 3 litres



click & scan

Application purposes

- For masonry walls
- For installation in part or room-height prewall installations
- For installation in room-height installation walls
- For floor-standing and wall-hung WCs
- For single flush, dual flush or stop-and-go flush

Technical data

Flow pressure	0.1–10 bar
Water temperature max.	25 °C
Flush volume, factory setting	4.5 l / 3 l
Flush volume large, adjustment range	4–7.5 l
Flush volume small, adjustment range	2–4 l
Product material	Plastic

Characteristics

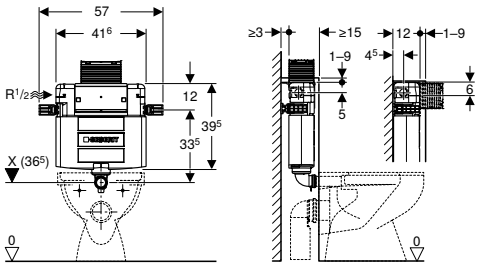
- Concealed cistern with front actuation
- Concealed cistern, fully insulated against condensation
- Immediate post flush possible with factory setting
- Adjustable flush volume
- Flush bend fitted
- Tool-free installation and maintenance work on concealed cistern
- Water supply connection on the rear or top centre
- Protection cover box for service opening protects against moisture and dirt
- Protection box for service opening can be cut to length

Scope of delivery
- Water supply connection R 1/2", with integrated angle stop valve
- Protection box for service opening
- Flush bend
- Protection plug
- 2 slotted flat irons
- 2 fixing brackets
- Fastening material

Art. no.
224.326.00.1

Omega concealed cisterns

Geberit Omega concealed cistern 12 cm, 4 / 3 litres, installation height 82 cm



click & scan

Application purposes
- For masonry walls
- For installation in part or room-height prewall installations
- For installation in room-height installation walls
- For floor-standing and wall-hung WCs
- For dual flush

Technical data

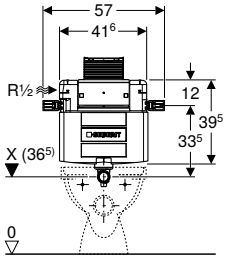
Flow pressure	0.1–10 bar
Water temperature max.	25 °C
Flush volume, factory setting	4 l / 3 l
Flush volume large, adjustment range	3.5–7.5 l
Flush volume small, adjustment range	2–4 l
Product material	Plastic

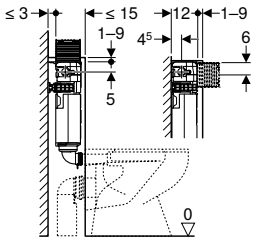
Characteristics
- Adjustable in depth
- Concealed cistern with top or front actuation
- Concealed cistern, fully insulated against condensation
- Immediate post flush possible with factory setting
- Welded flush bend
- Water supply connection on the left or rear left
- Protection cover box for service opening protects against moisture and dirt
- Protection box for service opening can be cut to length

Scope of delivery
- Water supply connection R 1/2", compatible with MasterFix and MeplaFix, with integrated angle stop valve and hand wheel
- Protection box for service opening
- Flush bend extension, ø 45 mm
- Protection plug
- 2 fixing brackets
- Fastening material

Art. no.	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
224.511.00.1	44	39.5	12

Geberit Omega concealed cistern 12 cm, 4.8 / 3 litres, installation height 82 cm





click & scan

Application purposes
- For seawater
- For masonry walls
- For installation in part or room-height prewall installations
- For installation in room-height installation walls
- For floor-standing and wall-hung WCs
- For dual flush

Technical data

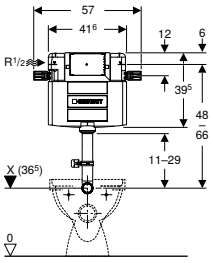
Flow pressure	0.1–10 bar
Water temperature max.	25 °C
Flush volume, factory setting	4.8 l / 3 l
Flush volume large, adjustment range	3.5–7.5 l
Flush volume small, adjustment range	2–4 l
Product material	Plastic

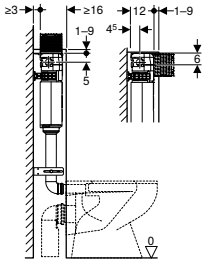
Characteristics
- Adjustable in depth
- Concealed cistern with top or front actuation
- Concealed cistern, fully insulated against condensation
- Immediate post flush possible with factory setting
- Flush bend fitted
- Water supply connection on the left or rear left
- Protection cover box for service opening protects against moisture and dirt
- Protection box for service opening can be cut to length

Scope of delivery
- Protection box for service opening
- Connection bend for overflow
- 2 slotted flat irons
- 2 fixing brackets
- Fastening material

Art. no.	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
224.513.00.1	44	39.5	12

Geberit Omega concealed cistern 12 cm, 4 / 3 litres, installation height 88 cm





click & scan

Application purposes
- For masonry walls
- For installation in part or room-height prewall installations
- For installation in room-height installation walls
- For floor-standing and wall-hung WCs
- For dual flush

Technical data

Flow pressure	0.1–10 bar
Water temperature max.	25 °C
Flush volume, factory setting	4 l / 3 l
Flush volume large, adjustment range	3.5–7.5 l
Flush volume small, adjustment range	2–4 l
Product material	Plastic

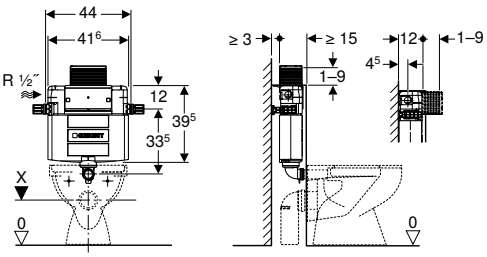
Characteristics
- Adjustable in depth
- Concealed cistern with top or front actuation
- Concealed cistern, fully insulated against condensation
- Immediate post flush possible with factory setting
- Welded flush bend
- Water supply connection on the left or rear left
- Protection cover box for service opening protects against moisture and dirt
- Protection box for service opening can be cut to length

Scope of delivery
- Water supply connection R 1/2", compatible with MasterFix and MeplaFix, with integrated angle stop valve and hand wheel
- Protection box for service opening
- Flush bend extension, ø 45 mm
- Protection plug
- 2 fixing brackets
- Fastening material

Art. no.	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
224.512.00.1	44	39.5	12

Alpha concealed cisterns

Geberit Alpha concealed cistern 12 cm, 4.5 / 3 litres, installation height 82 cm



click & scan

Application purposes

- For masonry walls
- For installation in part-height prewall installations
- For floor-standing and wall-hung WCs
- For dual flush

Technical data

Flow pressure	0.1–10 bar
Water temperature max.	25 °C
Flush volume, factory setting	4.5 l / 3 l
Flush volume large, adjustment range	4.5 l / 6 l / 7.5 l
Flush volume small, adjustment range	3–4 l
Product material	Plastic

Characteristics

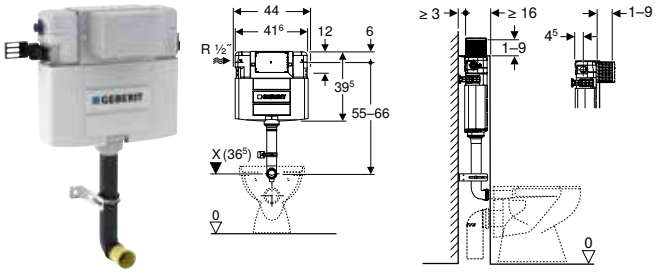
- Adjustable in depth
- Concealed cistern with top or front actuation
- Concealed cistern, fully insulated against condensation
- Immediate post flush possible with factory setting
- Welded flush bend
- Water supply connection on the left or rear left
- Protection cover box for service opening protects against moisture and dirt
- Protection box for service opening can be cut to length

Scope of delivery

- Water supply connection R 1/2", compatible with MasterFix and MeplaFix, with integrated angle stop valve and hand wheel
- Protection box for service opening
- Flush bend extension, ø 45 mm
- Protection plug
- 2 fixing brackets
- Fastening material

Art. no.	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
224.084.00.1	44	39.5	12

Geberit Alpha concealed cisterns 12 cm, 4.5 / 3 litres, installation height 109 cm



click & scan

Application purposes
- For masonry walls
- For installation in part or room-height prewall installations
- For installation in room-height installation walls
- For floor-standing and wall-hung WCs
- For dual flush

Technical data

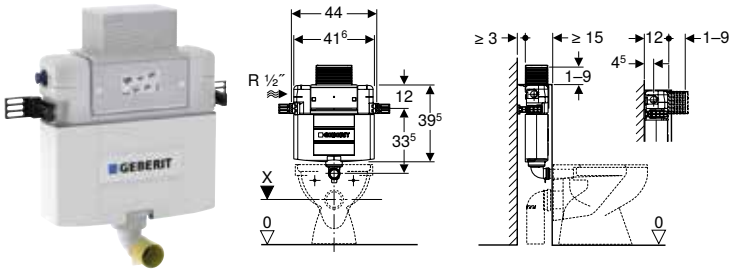
Flow pressure	0.1–10 bar
Water temperature max.	25 °C
Flush volume, factory setting	4.5 l / 3 l
Flush volume large, adjustment range	4.5 l / 6 l / 7.5 l
Flush volume small, adjustment range	3–4 l
Product material	Plastic

Characteristics
- Adjustable in depth
- Concealed cistern with top or front actuation
- Concealed cistern, fully insulated against condensation
- Immediate post flush possible with factory setting
- Flush bend fitted
- Water supply connection on the left or rear left
- Protection cover box for service opening protects against moisture and dirt
- Protection box for service opening can be cut to length

Scope of delivery
- Water supply connection R 1/2", compatible with MasterFix and MeplaFix, with integrated angle stop valve and hand wheel
- Protection box for service opening
- Flush bend extension, ø 45 mm
- Protection plug
- 2 fixing brackets
- Fastening material

Art. no.	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
224.082.00.1	44	39.5	12

Geberit Alpha concealed cistern 12 cm, 4 / 3 litres, installation height 82 cm



click & scan

Application purposes
- For masonry walls
- For installation in part-height prewall installations
- For floor-standing and wall-hung WCs
- For dual flush

Technical data

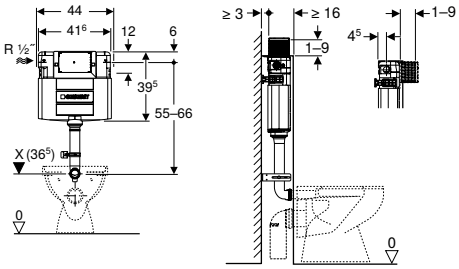
Flow pressure	0.1–10 bar
Water temperature max.	25 °C
Flush volume, factory setting	4 l / 3 l
Flush volume large, adjustment range	4.5 l / 6 l / 7.5 l
Flush volume small, adjustment range	3–4 l
Product material	Plastic

Characteristics
- Adjustable in depth
- Concealed cistern with top or front actuation
- Concealed cistern, fully insulated against condensation
- Immediate post flush possible with factory setting
- Welded flush bend
- Water supply connection on the left or rear left
- Protection cover box for service opening protects against moisture and dirt
- Protection box for service opening can be cut to length

Scope of delivery
- Water supply connection R 1/2", compatible with MasterFix and MeplaFix, with integrated angle stop valve and hand wheel
- Protection box for service opening
- Flush bend extension, ø 45 mm
- Protection plug
- 2 fixing brackets
- Fastening material

Art. no.	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
224.085.00.1	44	39.5	12

Geberit Alpha concealed cisterns 12 cm, 4 / 3 litres, installation height 109 cm



click & scan

Application purposes
- For masonry walls
- For installation in part or room-height prewall installations
- For installation in room-height installation walls
- For floor-standing and wall-hung WCs
- For dual flush

Technical data

Flow pressure	0.1–10 bar
Water temperature max.	25 °C
Flush volume, factory setting	4 l / 3 l
Flush volume large, adjustment range	4.5 l / 6 l / 7.5 l
Flush volume small, adjustment range	3–4 l
Product material	Plastic

Characteristics
- Adjustable in depth
- Concealed cistern with top or front actuation
- Concealed cistern, fully insulated against condensation
- Immediate post flush possible with factory setting
- Flush bend fitted
- Water supply connection on the left or rear left
- Protection cover box for service opening protects against moisture and dirt
- Protection box for service opening can be cut to length

Scope of delivery
- Water supply connection R 1/2", compatible with MasterFix and MeplaFix, with integrated angle stop valve and hand wheel
- Protection box for service opening
- Flush bend extension, ø 45 mm
- Protection plug
- 2 fixing brackets
- Fastening material

Art. no.	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
224.083.00.1	44	39.5	12

Accessories

Geberit damming device for concealed cisterns (from year of manufacture 1998)

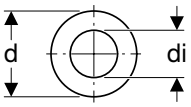
click & scan

Application purposes
- For Geberit concealed cisterns
- Not suitable for Alpha concealed cisterns 12 cm
- Not suitable for Omega concealed cisterns 12 cm

Characteristics
- Optimises the flushing process

Art. no.
240.476.00.1

Geberit flat gasket for flush valve for exposed and concealed cistern

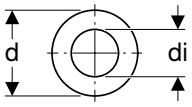


click & scan

Application purposes
- For exposed cisterns AP10.xxx (years of manufacture 1962–1987), AP020.000 (years of manufacture 1984–2000) and AP124 (years of manufacture 1990–1995)
- For AP123, AP127 and AP130 exposed cisterns
- For AP140 exposed cisterns
- For concealed cisterns types 10.800 (years of manufacture 1975–1987) and 110.800 (years of manufacture 1988–1997)
- For Geberit concealed cisterns with top actuation (years of manufacture 1996–1998)
- For Artline concealed cisterns (years of manufacture 1999–2005)
- For UP300 concealed cisterns (years of manufacture 2002–2007)
- For Kappa concealed cisterns 15 cm
- For Sigma concealed cisterns 12 cm
- For Omega concealed cisterns 12 cm

Art. no.	DN	d, ø [mm]	di, ø [mm]	s [mm]
816.418.00.1	32	63	32	3

Geberit flat gasket for flush valve type 212, for concealed cistern



click & scan

Art. no.	DN	d, ø [mm]	di, ø [mm]	s [mm]
244.244.00.1	25	52	29	2.8

Geberit throttle for flush bend

click & scan

Application purposes
- For Geberit concealed cisterns
- For installation in flush bend
- For calming the flow rate

Characteristics
- Optimises the flushing process

Art. no.
243.905.00.1

Geberit flush pipe fastening

click & scan

Application purposes
- For drywall construction
- For installation in bathroom furniture

Scope of delivery
- Pipe bracket, ø 50–56 mm
- Wall fixture
- Fastening material

Art. no.
241.378.00.1

Geberit reinforced braided hose, seawater operation, for concealed cisterns

click & scan

Application purposes
- For converting Geberit concealed cisterns for seawater operation

Scope of delivery
- Reinforced braided hose 3/8"

Characteristics
- Water supply connection to some extent seawater resistant
- Connection hose on angle stop valve can be attached without tools

Art. no.
225.172.00.1

- For seawater operation, functionality must be ensured by increased maintenance (risk of corrosion)

Geberit type 383 reinforced hose for seawater operation, for concealed cisterns

click & scan

Application purposes
- For converting Geberit concealed cisterns for seawater operation

Scope of delivery
- Reinforced braided hose 3/8"

Characteristics
- Water supply connection to some extent seawater resistant
- Connection hose on angle stop valve can be attached without tools

Art. no.
225.172.00.5

GEBERIT

Fill Valves and Flush Valve Systems

Fill valves 86

Fill valves for exposed cisterns 86
Fill valves for concealed cisterns 86
Fill valves for ceramic cisterns 87
Fill valves for universal flushing cisterns 89

Flush valves 90

Dual flush 90

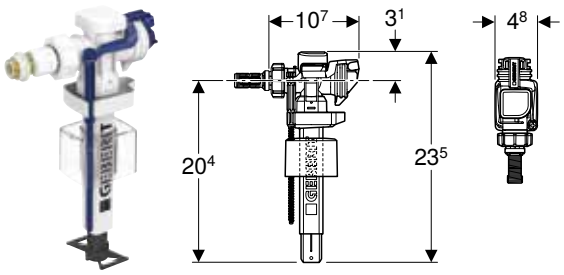
Accessories 91

Actuators 91

Fill valves

Fill valves for exposed cisterns

Geberit Type 383 fill valve, lateral water supply connection, 3/8", nipple made of brass



click & scan

Application purposes
- For installation in exposed cisterns with lateral water supply connection
- For greywater and rainwater with pH value 5.5–9.5, if a filter system is used
- For ceramic cisterns
- For potable water
- For water supply connections 3/8'

Technical data

Flow pressure	0.1–10 bar
Appliance sound pressure level at 300 kPa / 3 bar	7 dB(A)
Appliance sound pressure level at 500 kPa / 5 bar	13 dB(A)
Storage temperature	≤ 40 °C
Water temperature max.	25 °C
Flow rate at 50 kPa / 0.5 bar	0.06 l/s
Flow rate at 300 kPa / 3 bar	0.16 l/s
Minimum flow pressure	0.1 bar
Calculated flow rate	0.09 l/s

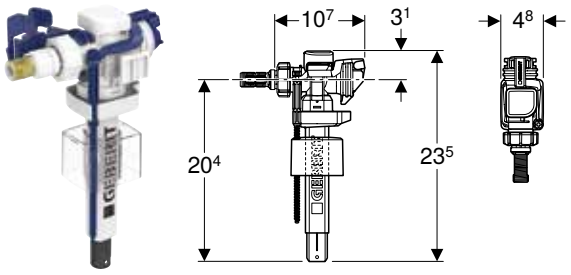
Characteristics
- Adjustable filling height
- Threaded nipple made of brass
- Water supply connection on the left/right
- Low-noise in accordance with tap group I (DIN 4109)
- Components in contact with drinking water lead-free

Scope of delivery
- Filter for nipple / reinforced braided hose types 350 and 380 filling valves

Art. no.	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
222.011.00.5	6	23	10.7

Fill valves for concealed cisterns

Geberit Type 383 fill valve, lateral water supply connection, 3/8", nipple made of brass



click & scan

Application purposes
- For installation in exposed cisterns with lateral water supply connection
- For greywater and rainwater with pH value 5.5–9.5, if a filter system is used
- For ceramic cisterns
- For potable water
- For water supply connections 3/8'

Characteristics
- Adjustable filling height
- Threaded nipple made of brass
- Water supply connection on the left/right
- Low-noise in accordance with tap group I (DIN 4109)
- Components in contact with drinking water lead-free

Technical data

Flow pressure	0.1–10 bar
Appliance sound pressure level at 300 kPa / 3 bar	7 dB(A)
Appliance sound pressure level at 500 kPa / 5 bar	13 dB(A)
Storage temperature	≤ 40 °C
Water temperature max.	25 °C
Flow rate at 50 kPa / 0.5 bar	0.06 l/s
Flow rate at 300 kPa / 3 bar	0.16 l/s
Minimum flow pressure	0.1 bar
Calculated flow rate	0.09 l/s

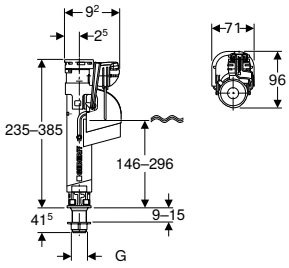
Scope of delivery

- Filter for nipple / reinforced braided hose types 350 and 380 filling valves
- Cone screw fitting

Art. no.	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
241.469.00.5	4.8	20.4	10.7

Fill valves for ceramic cisterns

Geberit Type 360 fill valve, bottom water supply connection, 1/2", nipple made of plastic



click & scan

Application purposes

- For Geberit exposed cisterns with bottom water supply connection
- For greywater and rainwater with pH value 5.5–9.5, if a filter system is used
- For ceramic cisterns
- For potable water
- For water supply connections 1/2'

Characteristics

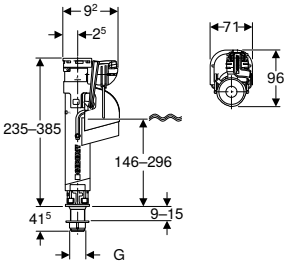
- Adjustable filling height
- Threaded nipple made of plastic
- Height-adjustable
- Water supply connection on the bottom

Technical data

Flow pressure	0.1–10 bar
Appliance sound pressure level at 300 kPa / 3 bar	17 dB(A)
Appliance sound pressure level at 500 kPa / 5 bar	23 dB(A)
Storage temperature	≤ 40 °C
Water temperature max.	25 °C

Art. no.	G ["]	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
281.206.00.1	1/2	7.1	23.5	9.6
281.208.00.1	1/2	7.1	23.5	9.6

Geberit Type 360 fill valve, bottom water supply connection, 3/8", nipple made of plastic



click & scan

Application purposes

- For Geberit exposed cisterns with bottom water supply connection
- For greywater and rainwater with pH value 5.5–9.5, if a filter system is used
- For ceramic cisterns
- For potable water
- For water supply connections 3/8'

Characteristics

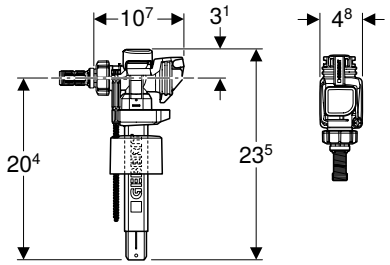
- Adjustable filling height
- Threaded nipple made of plastic
- Height-adjustable
- Water supply connection on the bottom

Technical data

Flow pressure	0.1–10 bar
Appliance sound pressure level at 300 kPa / 3 bar	14 dB(A)
Appliance sound pressure level at 500 kPa / 5 bar	19 dB(A)
Storage temperature	≤ 40 °C
Water temperature max.	25 °C

Art. no.	G ["]	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
281.207.00.1	3/8	7.1	23.5	9.6

Geberit Type 383 fill valve, lateral water supply connection, 3/8", nipple made of brass



click & scan

Application purposes

- For installation in exposed cisterns with lateral water supply connection
- For greywater and rainwater with pH value 5.5–9.5, if a filter system is used
- For ceramic cisterns
- For potable water
- For water supply connections 3/8'

Characteristics

- Adjustable filling height
- Threaded nipple made of brass
- Water supply connection on the left/right
- Low-noise in accordance with tap group I (DIN 4109)
- Components in contact with drinking water lead-free

Scope of delivery

- Filter for nipple / reinforced braided hose types 350 and 380 filling valves

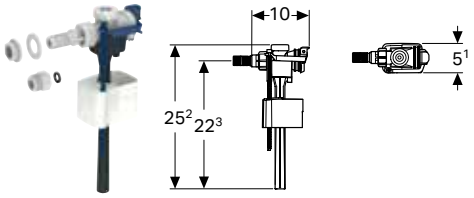
Technical data

Flow pressure	0.1–10 bar
Appliance sound pressure level at 300 kPa / 3 bar	7 dB(A)
Appliance sound pressure level at 500 kPa / 5 bar	13 dB(A)
Storage temperature	≤ 40 °C
Water temperature max.	25 °C
Flow rate at 50 kPa / 0.5 bar	0.06 l/s
Flow rate at 300 kPa / 3 bar	0.16 l/s
Minimum flow pressure	0.1 bar
Calculated flow rate	0.09 l/s

Art. no.	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
222.019.00.5	4.8	23	10.7

Fill valves for universal flushing cisterns

Geberit Type 333 fill valve, lateral water supply connection, 3/8 and 1/2", nipple made of plastic



click & scan

Application purposes
- For installation in exposed cisterns with lateral water supply connection
- For greywater and rainwater with pH value 5.5–9.5, if a filter system is used
- For ceramic cisterns
- For potable water
- For water supply connections 3/8'
- For water supply connections 1/2'

Characteristics
- Adjustable filling height
- Water supply connection on the left/right
- Threaded nipple made of plastic

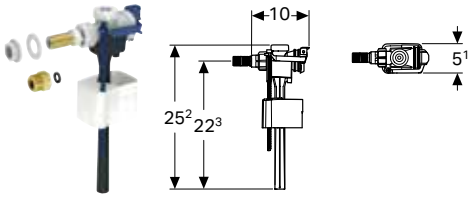
Scope of delivery
- Adapter made of plastic, R 3/8" / R 1/2"

Technical data

Flow pressure	0.1–10 bar
Appliance sound pressure level at 300 kPa / 3 bar	15 dB(A)
Appliance sound pressure level at 500 kPa / 5 bar	21 dB(A)
Storage temperature	≤ 40 °C
Water temperature max.	25 °C

Art. no.	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
136.742.00.3	5.1	25.2	10

Geberit Type 333 fill valve, lateral water supply connection, 3/8" and 1/2", nipple made of brass



click & scan

Application purposes
- For installation in exposed cisterns with lateral water supply connection
- For greywater and rainwater with pH value 5.5–9.5, if a filter system is used
- For ceramic cisterns
- For potable water
- For water supply connections 3/8'
- For water supply connections 1/2'

Characteristics
- Adjustable filling height
- Water supply connection on the left/right
- Threaded nipple made of brass
- Components in contact with drinking water lead-free

Scope of delivery
- Adapter made of brass, G 3/8" / G 1/2"

Technical data

Flow pressure	0.1–10 bar
Appliance sound pressure level at 300 kPa / 3 bar	15 dB(A)
Appliance sound pressure level at 500 kPa / 5 bar	21 dB(A)
Storage temperature	≤ 40 °C
Water temperature max.	25 °C

Art. no.	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
136.724.00.3	5.1	25.2	10

Flush valves

Dual flush

Geberit type 212 flush valve, complete, for concealed cisterns 12 cm

click & scan

Application purposes

- For Omega concealed cisterns (from year of manufacture 2014)
- For Delta/UP100 concealed cisterns (from year of manufacture 2006)
- For Sigma/UP300/UP320 concealed cisterns (from year of manufacture 2002)
- For Alpha concealed cisterns with installation height ≥ 98 cm (from year of manufacture 2023)

Characteristics

- Flush valve with adjustable throttle
- Throttle to prevent oversplashing the WC sanitary ceramic

Technical data

Flush volume large, adjustment range	4 l / 5 l / 6 l / 7.5 l
Flush volume small, adjustment range	2–4 l

Art. no.

244.820.00.1

Geberit type 212 flush valve, complete, for Alpha concealed cisterns 12 cm

click & scan

Art. no.

244.932.00.1

Accessories

Actuators

Geberit actuator for flush valve type 280, dual flush

click & scan

Application purposes

- For ceramic cisterns

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Model
241.800.KD.1	Full flush volume button: chrome / glossy Partial flush volume button: blue	Dual flush

Actuator Plates and WC Flush Controls

Actuator plates 94

For Sigma concealed cisterns 94
Assortment overview – Geberit actuator plates of the Sigma series for concealed cisterns 94
For Omega concealed cisterns 112
Assortment overview – Geberit actuator plates of the Omega series for concealed cisterns 112
For Alpha concealed cisterns 116
Assortment overview – Geberit actuator plates of the Alpha series for concealed cisterns 116
Accessories 118
Consumables 120

WC flush controls with electronic flush actuation 122

Assortment overview – Geberit WC flush controls with electronic flush actuation, touchless 123
Assortment overview – Geberit WC flush controls with electronic flush actuation, manual 125
For mains operation, for Geberit Sigma concealed cisterns 12 cm 126
For mains operation, for Geberit Omega concealed cisterns 12 cm 134
For battery operation, for Geberit Sigma concealed cisterns 12 cm 136

WC flush controls with pneumatic flush actuation 142

Assortment overview – Geberit WC flush controls with pneumatic flush actuation 143
For dual flush 144
For single flush 147

Accessories for flush controls 148

Installation sets 148

Actuator plates

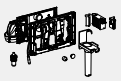
For Sigma concealed cisterns

Assortment overview – Geberit actuator plates of the Sigma series for concealed cisterns

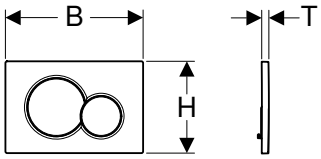
Geberit Singapore, Version: March 2026

		Sigma01 round	Sigma01 square	Sigma10 round	Sigma10 square (ex Sigma30)	Sigma20 round	Sigma20 square (ex Sigma30)	
		→ p. 96	→ p. 97	→ p. 97	→ p. 98	→ p. 98	→ p. 99	
Concealed cistern	224.320.00.1	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
Concealed cistern	224.326.00.1	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
Duofix	224.035.00.1	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
Duofix	224.224.00.1	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
Duofix	224.229.00.1	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
Duofix	224.214.00.1	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
GIS	461.207.00.1	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
GIS	224.066.00.1	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	

✓ Compatible

	Sigma40 round	Sigma40 square	Sigma50 round (ex Sigma21)	Sigma50 square	Sigma70 square	Sigma80, for Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm, square	Sigma80, for Sigma concealed cistern 8 cm, square	Geberit DuoFresh module (Sigma 12 cm)
								
	→ p. 100	→ p. 100	→ p. 102	→ p. 105	→ p. 108	→ p. 129		→ p. 109
	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		
	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		
	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓
	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓
	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓
	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	
	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			
	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓

Geberit Sigma01 actuator plate, round, dual flush



click & scan

Application purposes
- For flush actuation with Sigma concealed cisterns

Technical data

Actuation force (N) max.	20 N

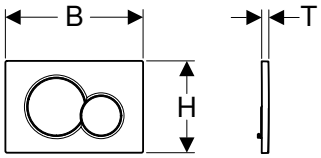
Characteristics
- Front actuation
- Sound-absorbing actuator rods, tool-free fast adjustment

Scope of delivery
- Mounting frame
- 2 distance bolts
- 2 actuator rods

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Product material	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
115.770.11.5	Plate, Button: white / glossy	Plastic	24.6	16.4	1.3
115.770.21.5	Plate, Button: chrome / glossy	Plastic	24.6	16.4	1.3
115.770.DT.5	galvanized special brass	Plastic	24.6	16.4	1.3
115.770.DW.5	Plate, Button: black / glossy	Plastic	24.6	16.4	1.3
115.770.JQ.5	Plate, Button: chrome / matt, easy-to-clean coated	Plastic	24.6	16.4	1.3
115.770.KA.5	Plate: chrome / glossy Button: chrome / matt	Plastic	24.6	16.4	1.3

Accessories
- Geberit DuoFresh module with automatic actuation and insert for Geberit DuoFresh stick, for Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm → p. 109
- Geberit extension set for Sigma, Omega and Kappa concealed cisterns → p. 118

Geberit Sigma01 actuator plate, round, dual flush, for Bambini WC



click & scan

Application purposes
- For flush actuation with Sigma concealed cisterns

Technical data

Actuation force (N) max.	20 N

Characteristics
- Front actuation
- Sound-absorbing actuator rods, tool-free fast adjustment

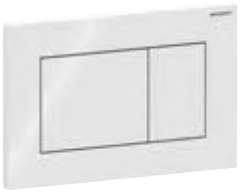
Scope of delivery
- Mounting frame
- 2 distance bolts
- 2 actuator rods

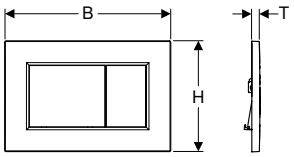
Art. no.	Colour / surface	Product material	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
115.770.79.5	Plate: white / glossy Full flush volume button: forest green / glossy Partial flush volume button: light green / glossy	Plastic	24.6	16.4	1.3
115.770.FY.5	Plate: white / glossy Full flush volume button: carmine red / glossy Partial flush volume button: orange / glossy	Plastic	24.6	16.4	1.3
115.770.LB.5	Plate: white / glossy Full flush volume button: ultramarine blue / glossy Partial flush volume button: coral red / glossy	Plastic	24.6	16.4	1.3
115.770.SX.5	Plate: white / glossy Full flush volume button: ocean blue / glossy Partial flush volume button: light blue / glossy	Plastic	24.6	16.4	1.3

Can be combined with
- Geberit Bambini wall-hung WC for children, washdown, Rimfree, for WC seat → p. 214

Accessories
- Geberit DuoFresh module with automatic actuation and insert for Geberit DuoFresh stick, for Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm → p. 109
- Geberit extension set for Sigma, Omega and Kappa concealed cisterns → p. 118

Geberit Sigma01 actuator plate, square, dual flush





click & scan

Application purposes
- For flush actuation with Sigma concealed cisterns

Technical data

Actuation force (N) max.	20 N

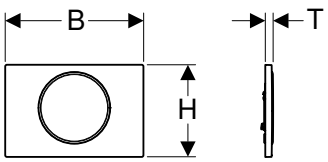
Characteristics
- Front actuation
- Sound-absorbing actuator rods, tool-free fast adjustment

Scope of delivery
- Mounting frame
- 2 distance bolts
- 2 actuator rods

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Product material	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
115.660.11.1	Plate, Button: white / glossy	Plastic	24.6	16.4	1.3
115.660.21.1	Plate, Button: chrome / glossy	Plastic	24.6	16.4	1.3
115.660.DW.1	Plate, Button: black / glossy	Plastic	24.6	16.4	1.3
115.660.JQ.1	Plate, Button: chrome / matt, easy-to-clean coated	Plastic	24.6	16.4	1.3

Accessories
- Geberit DuoFresh module with automatic actuation and insert for Geberit DuoFresh stick, for Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm → p. 109
- Geberit extension set for Sigma, Omega and Kappa concealed cisterns → p. 118

Geberit Sigma10 actuator plate, round, stop-and-go flush



click & scan

Application purposes
- For flush actuation with Sigma concealed cisterns

Technical data

Actuation force (N) max.	20 N

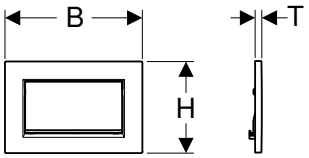
Characteristics
- Front actuation
- Sound-absorbing actuator rods, tool-free fast adjustment

Scope of delivery
- Mounting frame
- 2 distance bolts
- Actuator rod
- Stop-and-go lever

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Product material	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
115.758.16.5	Plate, Button: black matt / easy-to-clean coated Design ring/-s: black / glossy	Stainless steel	24.6	16.4	1.4

Accessories
- Geberit DuoFresh module with automatic actuation and insert for Geberit DuoFresh stick, for Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm → p. 109
- Geberit extension set for Sigma, Omega and Kappa concealed cisterns → p. 118

Geberit Sigma10 actuator plate, square, stop-and-go flush, screwable



click & scan

Application purposes
- For flush actuation with Sigma concealed cisterns

Technical data

Actuation force (N) max.	20 N

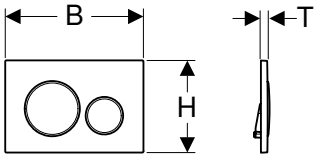
Characteristics
- Front actuation
- Sound-absorbing actuator rods, tool-free fast adjustment

Scope of delivery
- Mounting frame
- 2 distance bolts
- Actuator rod
- Stop-and-go lever
- Set of bolts

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Product material	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
115.893.KX.1	Plate, Button: chrome / brushed, easy-to-clean coated Design stripes: chrome / glossy	Die-cast zinc	24.6	16.4	1.2

Accessories
- Geberit extension set for Sigma, Omega and Kappa concealed cisterns → p. 118

Geberit Sigma20 actuator plate, round, dual flush



click & scan

Application purposes
- For flush actuation with Sigma concealed cisterns

Technical data

Actuation force (N) max.	20 N

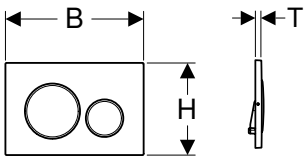
Characteristics
- Front actuation
- Sound-absorbing actuator rods, tool-free fast adjustment

Scope of delivery
- Mounting frame
- 2 distance bolts
- 2 actuator rods

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Product material	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
115.882.01.1	Plate, Button: white matt / easy-to-clean coated Design ring/-s: white / glossy	Plastic	24.6	16.4	1.2
115.882.11.1	Plate, Button: white / glossy Design ring/-s: white matt	Plastic	24.6	16.4	1.2
115.882.14.1	Plate, Button: black matt / easy-to-clean coated Design ring/-s: chrome / glossy	Plastic	24.6	16.4	1.2
115.882.16.1	Plate, Button: black matt / easy-to-clean coated Design ring/-s: black / glossy	Plastic	24.6	16.4	1.2
115.882.DW.1	Plate, Button: black / glossy Design ring/-s: black matt	Plastic	24.6	16.4	1.2
115.882.JQ.1	Plate, Button: chrome / matt, easy-to-clean coated Design ring/-s: chrome / glossy	Plastic	24.6	16.4	1.2
115.882.JT.1	Plate, Button: white matt / easy-to-clean coated Design ring/-s: chrome / glossy	Plastic	24.6	16.4	1.2
115.882.KH.1	Plate, Button: chrome / glossy Design ring/-s: matt chrome	Plastic	24.6	16.4	1.2
115.882.KJ.1	Plate, Button: white / glossy Design ring/-s: chrome / glossy	Plastic	24.6	16.4	1.2
115.882.KK.1	Plate, Button: white / glossy Design ring/-s: gold-coloured / glossy	Plastic	24.6	16.4	1.2
115.882.KM.1	Plate, Button: black / glossy Design ring/-s: chrome / glossy	Plastic	24.6	16.4	1.2
115.882.SN.1	Plate, Button: brushed, easy-to-clean coated Design ring: polished	Stainless steel	24.6	16.4	1.2

Accessories
- Geberit DuoFresh module with automatic actuation and insert for Geberit DuoFresh stick, for Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm → p. 109
- Geberit extension set for Sigma, Omega and Kappa concealed cisterns → p. 118

Geberit Sigma20 actuator plate, round, dual flush, screwable



click & scan

Application purposes
- For flush actuation with Sigma concealed cisterns

Technical data

Actuation force (N) max.	20 N

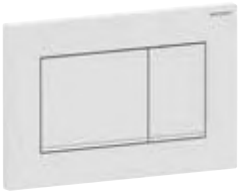
Characteristics
- Front actuation
- Sound-absorbing actuator rods, tool-free fast adjustment

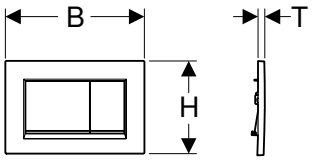
Scope of delivery
- Mounting frame
- 2 distance bolts
- 2 actuator rods
- Set of bolts

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Product material	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
115.889.SN.1	Plate, Button: brushed, easy-to-clean coated Design ring: polished	Stainless steel	24.6	16.4	1.2

Accessories
- Geberit extension set for Sigma, Omega and Kappa concealed cisterns → p. 118

Geberit Sigma20 actuator plate, square, dual flush





click & scan

Application purposes
- For flush actuation with Sigma concealed cisterns

Technical data

Actuation force (N) max.	20 N

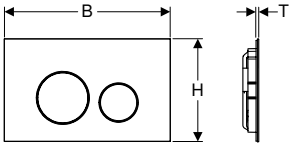
Characteristics
- Front actuation
- Sound-absorbing actuator rods, tool-free fast adjustment

Scope of delivery
- Mounting frame
- 2 distance bolts
- 2 actuator rods

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Product material	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
115.883.01.1	Plate, Button: white matt / easy-to-clean coated Design stripes: white / glossy	Plastic	24.6	16.4	1.2
115.883.11.1	Plate, Button: white / glossy Design stripes: white matt	Plastic	24.6	16.4	1.2
115.883.14.1	Plate, Button: black matt / easy-to-clean coated Design stripes: chrome / glossy	Plastic	24.6	16.4	1.2
115.883.16.1	Plate, Button: black matt / easy-to-clean coated Design stripes: black / glossy	Plastic	24.6	16.4	1.2
115.883.DW.1	Plate, Button: black / glossy Design stripes: black matt	Plastic	24.6	16.4	1.2
115.883.JQ.1	Plate, Button: chrome / matt, easy-to-clean coated Design stripes: chrome / glossy	Plastic	24.6	16.4	1.2
115.883.JT.1	Plate, Button: white matt / easy-to-clean coated Design stripes: chrome / glossy	Plastic	24.6	16.4	1.2
115.883.KH.1	Plate, Button: chrome / glossy Design stripes: matt chrome	Plastic	24.6	16.4	1.2
115.883.KJ.1	Plate, Button: white / glossy Design stripes: chrome / glossy	Plastic	24.6	16.4	1.2
115.883.KK.1	Plate, Button: white / glossy Design stripes: gold-coloured / glossy	Plastic	24.6	16.4	1.2
115.883.KM.1	Plate, Button: black / glossy Design stripes: chrome / glossy	Plastic	24.6	16.4	1.2

Accessories
- Geberit extension set for Sigma, Omega and Kappa concealed cisterns → p. 118
- Geberit DuoFresh module with automatic actuation and insert for Geberit DuoFresh stick, for Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm → p. 109

Geberit Sigma40 actuator plate, round, dual flush



click & scan

Application purposes
- For flush actuation with Sigma concealed cisterns
- For covering thicknesses ≥ 15 mm

Scope of delivery
- Mounting frame
- 2 distance bolts
- 2 actuator rods

Characteristics
- Front actuation
- Sound-absorbing actuator rods, tool-free fast adjustment

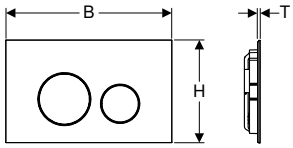
Art. no.		Colour / surface	Product material	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
115.628.14.1		Plate, Button: black matt / easy-to-clean coated	Stainless steel	24.6	15.2	0.4
115.628.FW.1		Plate, Button: brushed, easy-to-clean coated	Stainless steel	24.6	15.2	0.4
115.628.JK.1		Plate, Button: lava / glossy glass	Glass	24.6	15.2	0.6
115.628.JL.1		Plate, Button: sand grey / glossy glass	Glass	24.6	15.2	0.6
115.628.JT.1		Plate, Button: white matt / easy-to-clean coated	Stainless steel	24.6	15.2	0.4
115.628.QB.1		Plate, Button: red gold / brushed, easy-to-clean coated	Stainless steel	24.6	15.2	0.4
115.628.QD.1		Plate, Button: black chrome / brushed, easy-to-clean coated	Stainless steel	24.6	15.2	0.4
115.628.QF.1		Plate, Button: brass-coloured / brushed, easy-to-clean coated	Stainless steel	24.6	15.2	0.4
115.628.SI.1		Plate, Button: white / glossy glass	Glass	24.6	15.2	0.6
115.628.SJ.1		Plate, Button: black / glossy glass	Glass	24.6	15.2	0.6
115.628.ID.1	N	Plate, Button: nickel / brushed, easy-to-clean coated	Stainless steel	24.6	15.2	0.4

N: New, available as of July 2026

Accessories
- Geberit extension set for Sigma, Omega and Kappa concealed cisterns → p. 118

New

Geberit Sigma40 actuator plate, round, dual flush, customised finish



click & scan

Application purposes
- For flush actuation with Sigma concealed cisterns
- For covering thicknesses ≥ 15 mm

Scope of delivery
- Mounting frame
- 2 distance bolts
- 2 actuator rods

Characteristics
- Front actuation
- Sound-absorbing actuator rods, tool-free fast adjustment

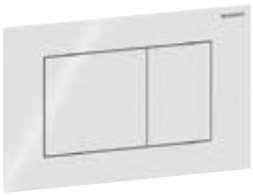
Art. no.	Colour / surface	Product material	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
004.610.00.2 *	galvanized (price group 2)	Stainless steel	24.6	15.2	0.4
004.610.00.3 *	galvanized, varnished (price group 3)	Stainless steel	24.6	15.2	0.4

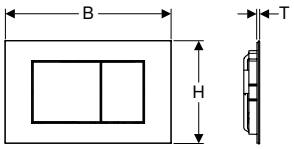
Available as of April 2026; * Order-based production

Accessories
- Geberit extension set for Sigma, Omega and Kappa concealed cisterns → p. 118

- All available colours and surfaces as well as delivery times are listed in the document entitled "Actuator plates and urinal flush controls with customer-specific finish". The document is available online in the "Documents" section of the product catalogue. In the printed product catalogue, the QR code leads to the online product page with the document.

Geberit Sigma40 actuator plate, square, dual flush





click & scan

Application purposes
- For flush actuation with Sigma concealed cisterns
- For covering thicknesses ≥ 15 mm

Scope of delivery
- Mounting frame
- 2 distance bolts
- 2 actuator rods

Characteristics
- Front actuation
- Sound-absorbing actuator rods, tool-free fast adjustment

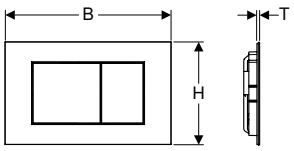
Art. no.		Colour / surface	Product material	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
115.629.14.1		Plate, Button: black matt / easy-to-clean coated	Stainless steel	24.6	15.2	0.4
115.629.FW.1		Plate, Button: brushed, easy-to-clean coated	Stainless steel	24.6	15.2	0.4
115.629.JK.1		Plate, Button: lava / glossy glass	Glass	24.6	15.2	0.6
115.629.JL.1		Plate, Button: sand grey / glossy glass	Glass	24.6	15.2	0.6
115.629.JT.1		Plate, Button: white matt / easy-to-clean coated	Stainless steel	24.6	15.2	0.4
115.629.QB.1		Plate, Button: red gold / brushed, easy-to-clean coated	Stainless steel	24.6	15.2	0.4
115.629.QD.1		Plate, Button: black chrome / brushed, easy-to-clean coated	Stainless steel	24.6	15.2	0.4
115.629.QF.1		Plate, Button: brass-coloured / brushed, easy-to-clean coated	Stainless steel	24.6	15.2	0.4
115.629.SI.1		Plate, Button: white / glossy glass	Glass	24.6	15.2	0.6
115.629.SJ.1		Plate, Button: black / glossy glass	Glass	24.6	15.2	0.6
115.629.ID.1	N	Plate, Button: nickel / brushed, easy-to-clean coated	Stainless steel	24.6	15.2	0.4

N: New, available as of July 2026

Accessories
- Geberit extension set for Sigma, Omega and Kappa concealed cisterns → p. 118

New

Geberit Sigma40 actuator plate, square, dual flush, customised finish



click & scan

Application purposes
- For flush actuation with Sigma concealed cisterns
- For covering thicknesses ≥ 15 mm

Scope of delivery
- Mounting frame
- 2 distance bolts
- 2 actuator rods

Characteristics
- Front actuation
- Sound-absorbing actuator rods, tool-free fast adjustment

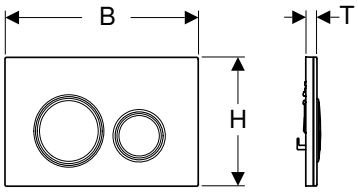
Art. no.	Colour / surface	Product material	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
004.611.00.2 *	galvanized (price group 2)	Stainless steel	24.6	15.2	0.4
004.611.00.3 *	galvanized, varnished (price group 3)	Stainless steel	24.6	15.2	0.4

Available as of April 2026; * Order-based production

Accessories
- Geberit extension set for Sigma, Omega and Kappa concealed cisterns → p. 118

- All available colours and surfaces as well as delivery times are listed in the document entitled "Actuator plates and urinal flush controls with customer-specific finish". The document is available online in the "Documents" section of the product catalogue. In the printed product catalogue, the QR code leads to the online product page with the document.

Geberit Sigma50 actuator plate, round, dual flush, metal colour chrome-plated



click & scan

Application purposes
- For flush actuation with Sigma concealed cisterns

Technical data

Actuation force (N) max.	20 N

Characteristics
- Front actuation
- Sound-absorbing actuator rods, tool-free fast adjustment

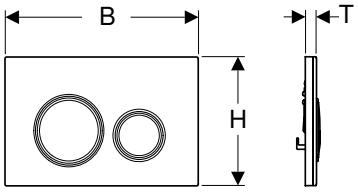
Scope of delivery
- Mounting frame
- 2 distance bolts
- 2 actuator rods

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Product material	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
115.884.00.1	Base plate, Design ring/-s: chrome / glossy Cover plate, Button: customised	Die-cast zinc	24.6	16.4	1
115.884.JK.1	Base plate, Design ring/-s: chrome / glossy Cover plate, Button: lava / glossy glass	Die-cast zinc / glass	24.6	16.4	1.4
115.884.JL.1	Base plate, Design ring/-s: chrome / glossy Cover plate, Button: sand grey / glossy glass	Die-cast zinc / glass	24.6	16.4	1.4
115.884.JM.1	Base plate, Design ring/-s: chrome / glossy Cover plate, Button: Mustang slate	Die-cast zinc / slate (natural product)	24.6	16.4	1.4
115.884.JV.1	Base plate, Design ring/-s: chrome / glossy Cover plate, Button: concrete look	Die-cast zinc / ceramic	24.6	16.4	1.4
115.884.JX.1	Base plate, Design ring/-s: chrome / glossy Cover plate, Button: black walnut	Die-cast zinc / wood (natural product)	24.6	16.4	1.4
115.884.SI.1	Base plate, Design ring/-s: chrome / glossy Cover plate, Button: white / glossy glass	Die-cast zinc / glass	24.6	16.4	1.4
115.884.SJ.1	Base plate, Design ring/-s: chrome / glossy Cover plate, Button: black / glossy glass	Die-cast zinc / glass	24.6	16.4	1.4

Accessories
- Geberit DuoFresh module with automatic actuation and insert for Geberit DuoFresh stick, for Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm → p. 109
- Geberit extension set for Sigma, Omega and Kappa concealed cisterns → p. 118

- The colour and structure of natural products may vary
- Delivery time: 6 weeks for art. nos. 115.884.JV.1 and 115.884.JX.1

Geberit Sigma50 actuator plate, round, dual flush, metal colour red gold



click & scan

Application purposes
- For flush actuation with Sigma concealed cisterns

Technical data

Actuation force (N) max.	20 N

Characteristics
- Front actuation
- Mounting plate, easy-to-clean coated
- Sound-absorbing actuator rods, tool-free fast adjustment

Scope of delivery
- Mounting frame
- 2 distance bolts
- 2 actuator rods

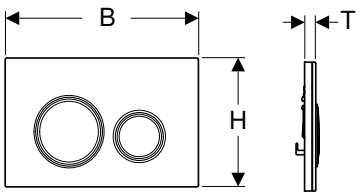
Art. no.	Colour / surface	Product material	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
115.650.00.1	Base plate: red gold / brushed, easy-to-clean coated Cover plate, Button: customised Design ring/-s: red gold	Die-cast zinc	24.6	16.4	1
115.650.JM.1	Base plate: red gold / brushed, easy-to-clean coated Cover plate, Button: Mustang slate Design ring/-s: red gold	Die-cast zinc / slate (natural product)	24.6	16.4	1.4

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Product material	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
115.650.JV.1	Base plate: red gold / brushed, easy-to-clean coated Cover plate, Button: concrete look Design ring/-s: red gold	Die-cast zinc / ceramic	24.6	16.4	1.4
115.650.JX.1	Base plate: red gold / brushed, easy-to-clean coated Cover plate, Button: black walnut Design ring/-s: red gold	Die-cast zinc / wood (natural product)	24.6	16.4	1.4
115.650.SI.1	Base plate: red gold / brushed, easy-to-clean coated Cover plate, Button: white / glossy glass Design ring/-s: red gold	Die-cast zinc / glass	24.6	16.4	1.4
115.650.SJ.1	Base plate: red gold / brushed, easy-to-clean coated Cover plate, Button: black / glossy glass Design ring/-s: red gold	Die-cast zinc / glass	24.6	16.4	1.4

Accessories
- Geberit DuoFresh module with automatic actuation and insert for Geberit DuoFresh stick, for Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm → p. 109
- Geberit extension set for Sigma, Omega and Kappa concealed cisterns → p. 118

- The colour and structure of natural products may vary
- Delivery time: 6 weeks

Geberit Sigma50 actuator plate, round, dual flush, metal colour black chrome



click & scan

Application purposes
- For flush actuation with Sigma concealed cisterns

Technical data

Actuation force (N) max.	20 N

Characteristics
- Front actuation
- Mounting plate, easy-to-clean coated
- Sound-absorbing actuator rods, tool-free fast adjustment

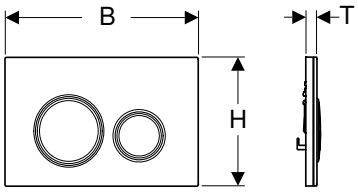
Scope of delivery
- Mounting frame
- 2 distance bolts
- 2 actuator rods

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Product material	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
115.651.00.1	Base plate: black chrome / brushed, easy-to-clean coated Cover plate, Button: customised Design ring/-s: black chrome	Die-cast zinc	24.6	16.4	1
115.651.JM.1	Base plate: black chrome / brushed, easy-to-clean coated Cover plate, Button: Mustang slate Design ring/-s: black chrome	Die-cast zinc / slate (natural product)	24.6	16.4	1.4
115.651.JV.1	Base plate: black chrome / brushed, easy-to-clean coated Cover plate, Button: concrete look Design ring/-s: black chrome	Die-cast zinc / ceramic	24.6	16.4	1.4
115.651.JX.1	Base plate: black chrome / brushed, easy-to-clean coated Cover plate, Button: black walnut Design ring/-s: black chrome	Die-cast zinc / wood (natural product)	24.6	16.4	1.4
115.651.SI.1	Base plate: black chrome / brushed, easy-to-clean coated Cover plate, Button: white / glossy glass Design ring/-s: black chrome	Die-cast zinc / glass	24.6	16.4	1.4
115.651.SJ.1	Base plate: black chrome / brushed, easy-to-clean coated Cover plate, Button: black / glossy glass Design ring/-s: black chrome	Die-cast zinc / glass	24.6	16.4	1.4

Accessories
- Geberit DuoFresh module with automatic actuation and insert for Geberit DuoFresh stick, for Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm → p. 109
- Geberit extension set for Sigma, Omega and Kappa concealed cisterns → p. 118

- The colour and structure of natural products may vary
- Delivery time: 6 weeks

Geberit Sigma50 actuator plate, round, dual flush, metal colour brass-coloured



click & scan

Application purposes

- For flush actuation with Sigma concealed cisterns

Technical data

Actuation force (N) max.	20 N

Characteristics

- Front actuation
- Mounting plate, easy-to-clean coated
- Sound-absorbing actuator rods, tool-free fast adjustment

Scope of delivery

- Mounting frame
- 2 distance bolts
- 2 actuator rods

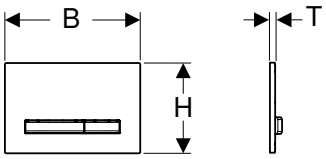
Art. no.	Colour / surface	Product material	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
115.652.00.1	Base plate: brass-coloured / brushed, easy-to-clean coated Cover plate, Button: customised Design ring/-s: brass-coloured	Die-cast zinc	24.6	16.4	1
115.652.JM.1	Base plate: brass-coloured / brushed, easy-to-clean coated Cover plate, Button: Mustang slate Design ring/-s: brass-coloured	Die-cast zinc / slate (natural product)	24.6	16.4	1.4
115.652.JV.1	Base plate: brass-coloured / brushed, easy-to-clean coated Cover plate, Button: concrete look Design ring/-s: brass-coloured	Die-cast zinc / ceramic	24.6	16.4	1.4
115.652.JX.1	Base plate: brass-coloured / brushed, easy-to-clean coated Cover plate, Button: black walnut Design ring/-s: brass-coloured	Die-cast zinc / wood (natural product)	24.6	16.4	1.4
115.652.SI.1	Base plate: brass-coloured / brushed, easy-to-clean coated Cover plate, Button: white / glossy glass Design ring/-s: brass-coloured	Die-cast zinc / glass	24.6	16.4	1.4
115.652.SJ.1	Base plate: brass-coloured / brushed, easy-to-clean coated Cover plate, Button: black / glossy glass Design ring/-s: brass-coloured	Die-cast zinc / glass	24.6	16.4	1.4

Accessories

- Geberit DuoFresh module with automatic actuation and insert for Geberit DuoFresh stick, for Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm → p. 109
- Geberit extension set for Sigma, Omega and Kappa concealed cisterns → p. 118

- The colour and structure of natural products may vary
- Delivery time: 6 weeks

Geberit Sigma50 actuator plate, square, dual flush, metal colour chrome-plated



click & scan

Application purposes
- For flush actuation with Sigma concealed cisterns

Technical data

Actuation force (N) max.	20 N

Characteristics
- Front actuation
- Easy-to-clean coated actuator buttons
- Sound-absorbing actuator rods, tool-free fast adjustment

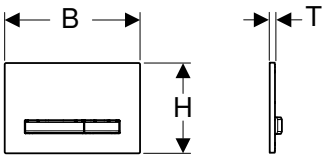
Scope of delivery
- Mounting frame
- 2 distance bolts
- 2 actuator rods

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Product material	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
115.788.00.2	Base plate: chrome / glossy Cover plate: customised Button: chrome / brushed, easy-to-clean coated	Die-cast zinc	24.6	16.4	1
115.788.11.2	Base plate: chrome / glossy Cover plate: white / glossy Button: chrome / brushed, easy-to-clean coated	Die-cast zinc / plastic	24.6	16.4	1.3
115.788.21.2	Base plate, Cover plate: chrome / glossy Button: chrome / brushed, easy-to-clean coated	Die-cast zinc / brass	24.6	16.4	1.2
115.788.DW.2	Base plate: chrome / glossy Cover plate: black / glossy Button: chrome / brushed, easy-to-clean coated	Die-cast zinc / plastic	24.6	16.4	1.3
115.788.GH.2	Base plate, Cover plate, Button: chrome / brushed, easy-to-clean coated	Die-cast zinc / brass	24.6	16.4	1.2
115.788.JK.2	Base plate: chrome / glossy Cover plate: lava / glossy glass Button: chrome / brushed, easy-to-clean coated	Die-cast zinc / glass	24.6	16.4	1.4
115.788.JL.2	Base plate: chrome / glossy Cover plate: sand grey / glossy glass Button: chrome / brushed, easy-to-clean coated	Die-cast zinc / glass	24.6	16.4	1.4
115.788.JM.2	Base plate: chrome / glossy Cover plate: Mustang slate Button: chrome / brushed, easy-to-clean coated	Die-cast zinc / slate (natural product)	24.6	16.4	1.4
115.788.JV.2	Base plate: chrome / glossy Cover plate: concrete look Button: chrome / brushed, easy-to-clean coated	Die-cast zinc / ceramic	24.6	16.4	1.4
115.788.JX.2	Base plate: chrome / glossy Cover plate: black walnut Button: chrome / brushed, easy-to-clean coated	Die-cast zinc / wood (natural product)	24.6	16.4	1.4
115.788.SD.2	Base plate: chrome / glossy Cover plate: reflective smoked glass Button: chrome / brushed, easy-to-clean coated	Die-cast zinc / glass	24.6	16.4	1.4

Accessories
- Geberit extension set for Sigma, Omega and Kappa concealed cisterns → p. 118
- Geberit DuoFresh module with automatic actuation and insert for Geberit DuoFresh stick, for Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm → p. 109

- The colour and structure of natural products may vary
- Delivery time: 6 weeks for art. nos. 115.788.JV.2 and 115.788.JX.2

Geberit Sigma50 actuator plate, square, dual flush, metal colour red gold



click & scan

Application purposes
- For flush actuation with Sigma concealed cisterns

Technical data

Actuation force (N) max.	20 N

Characteristics
- Front actuation
- Actuator buttons and mounting plate, easy-to-clean coated
- Sound-absorbing actuator rods, tool-free fast adjustment

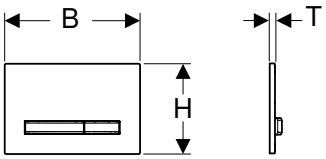
Scope of delivery
- Mounting frame
- 2 distance bolts
- 2 actuator rods

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Product material	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
115.670.00.2	Base plate, Button: red gold / brushed, easy-to-clean coated Cover plate: customised	Die-cast zinc	24.6	16.4	1
115.670.11.2	Base plate, Button: red gold / brushed, easy-to-clean coated Cover plate: white / glossy	Die-cast zinc / plastic	24.6	16.4	1.3
115.670.DW.2	Base plate, Button: red gold / brushed, easy-to-clean coated Cover plate: black / glossy	Die-cast zinc / plastic	24.6	16.4	1.3
115.670.JM.2	Base plate, Button: red gold / brushed, easy-to-clean coated Cover plate: Mustang slate	Die-cast zinc / slate (natural product)	24.6	16.4	1.4
115.670.JV.2	Base plate, Button: red gold / brushed, easy-to-clean coated Cover plate: concrete look	Die-cast zinc / ceramic	24.6	16.4	1.4
115.670.JX.2	Base plate, Button: red gold / brushed, easy-to-clean coated Cover plate: black walnut	Die-cast zinc / wood (natural product)	24.6	16.4	1.4
115.670.QB.2	Base plate, Cover plate, Button: red gold / brushed, easy-to-clean coated	Die-cast zinc / brass	24.6	16.4	1.2

Accessories
- Geberit extension set for Sigma, Omega and Kappa concealed cisterns → p. 118
- Geberit DuoFresh module with automatic actuation and insert for Geberit DuoFresh stick, for Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm → p. 109

- The colour and structure of natural products may vary
- Delivery time: 6 weeks

Geberit Sigma50 actuator plate, square, dual flush, metal colour black chrome



click & scan

Application purposes
- For flush actuation with Sigma concealed cisterns

Technical data

Actuation force (N) max.	20 N

Characteristics
- Front actuation
- Actuator buttons and mounting plate, easy-to-clean coated
- Sound-absorbing actuator rods, tool-free fast adjustment

Scope of delivery
- Mounting frame
- 2 distance bolts
- 2 actuator rods

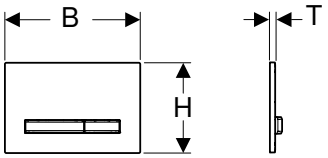
Art. no.	Colour / surface	Product material	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
115.671.00.2	Base plate, Button: black chrome / brushed, easy-to-clean coated Cover plate: customised	Die-cast zinc	24.6	16.4	1
115.671.11.2	Base plate, Button: black chrome / brushed, easy-to-clean coated Cover plate: white / glossy	Die-cast zinc / plastic	24.6	16.4	1.3
115.671.DW.2	Base plate, Button: black chrome / brushed, easy-to-clean coated Cover plate: black / glossy	Die-cast zinc / plastic	24.6	16.4	1.3
115.671.JM.2	Base plate, Button: black chrome / brushed, easy-to-clean coated Cover plate: Mustang slate	Die-cast zinc / slate (natural product)	24.6	16.4	1.4

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Product material	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
115.671.JV.2	Base plate, Button: black chrome / brushed, easy-to-clean coated Cover plate: concrete look	Die-cast zinc / ceramic	24.6	16.4	1.4
115.671.JX.2	Base plate, Button: black chrome / brushed, easy-to-clean coated Cover plate: black walnut	Die-cast zinc / wood (natural product)	24.6	16.4	1.4
115.671.QD.2	Base plate, Cover plate, Button: black chrome / brushed, easy-to-clean coated	Die-cast zinc / brass	24.6	16.4	1.2

Accessories
- Geberit extension set for Sigma, Omega and Kappa concealed cisterns → p. 118
- Geberit DuoFresh module with automatic actuation and insert for Geberit DuoFresh stick, for Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm → p. 109

- The colour and structure of natural products may vary
- Delivery time: 6 weeks

Geberit Sigma50 actuator plate, square, dual flush, metal colour brass-coloured



click & scan

Application purposes
- For flush actuation with Sigma concealed cisterns

Technical data

Actuation force (N) max.	20 N

Characteristics
- Front actuation
- Actuator buttons and mounting plate, easy-to-clean coated
- Sound-absorbing actuator rods, tool-free fast adjustment

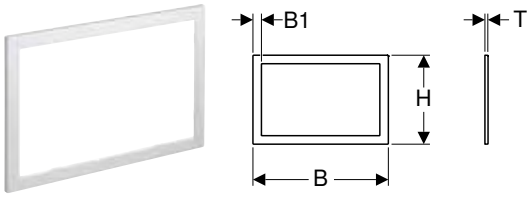
Scope of delivery
- Mounting frame
- 2 distance bolts
- 2 actuator rods

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Product material	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
115.672.00.2	Base plate, Button: brass-coloured / brushed, easy-to-clean coated Cover plate: customised	Die-cast zinc	24.6	16.4	1
115.672.11.2	Base plate, Button: brass-coloured / brushed, easy-to-clean coated Cover plate: white / glossy	Die-cast zinc / plastic	24.6	16.4	1.3
115.672.DW.2	Base plate, Button: brass-coloured / brushed, easy-to-clean coated Cover plate: black / glossy	Die-cast zinc / plastic	24.6	16.4	1.3
115.672.JM.2	Base plate, Button: brass-coloured / brushed, easy-to-clean coated Cover plate: Mustang slate	Die-cast zinc / slate (natural product)	24.6	16.4	1.4
115.672.JV.2	Base plate, Button: brass-coloured / brushed, easy-to-clean coated Cover plate: concrete look	Die-cast zinc / ceramic	24.6	16.4	1.4
115.672.JX.2	Base plate, Button: brass-coloured / brushed, easy-to-clean coated Cover plate: black walnut	Die-cast zinc / wood (natural product)	24.6	16.4	1.4
115.672.QF.2	Base plate, Cover plate, Button: brass-coloured / brushed, easy-to-clean coated	Die-cast zinc / brass	24.6	16.4	1.2

Accessories
- Geberit extension set for Sigma, Omega and Kappa concealed cisterns → p. 118
- Geberit DuoFresh module with automatic actuation and insert for Geberit DuoFresh stick, for Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm → p. 109

- The colour and structure of natural products may vary
- Delivery time: 6 weeks

Geberit cover frame for Sigma60 actuator plate, square



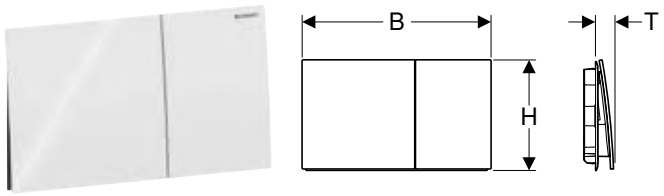
click & scan

Application purposes

- For Sigma60 actuator plates, range 2016
- For covering unfinished tile edges

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Product material	B [cm]	B1 [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
115.641.21.1	chrome / glossy	Die-cast zinc	24	1.5	15.7	0.6
115.641.GH.1	chrome / brushed, easy-to-clean coated	Die-cast zinc	24	1.5	15.7	0.6

Geberit Sigma70 actuator plate, square, dual flush



click & scan

Application purposes

- For flush actuation with Sigma concealed cisterns

Characteristics

- Front actuation
- Sound-absorbing actuator rods, tool-free fast adjustment

Scope of delivery

- Mounting frame
- 2 distance bolts
- 2 actuator rods

Art. no.		Colour / surface	Product material	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
115.622.14.1		Button: black matt / easy-to-clean coated	Stainless steel	25	14.6	2.3
115.622.FW.1		Button: brushed, easy-to-clean coated	Stainless steel	25	14.6	2.3
115.622.JK.1		Button: lava / glossy glass	Glass	25	14.6	2.5
115.622.JL.1		Button: sand grey / glossy glass	Glass	25	14.6	2.5
115.622.JT.1		Button: white matt / easy-to-clean coated	Stainless steel	25	14.6	2.3
115.622.QB.1		Button: red gold / brushed, easy-to-clean coated	Stainless steel	25	14.6	2.3
115.622.QD.1		Button: black chrome / brushed, easy-to-clean coated	Stainless steel	25	14.6	2.3
115.622.QF.1		Button: brass-coloured / brushed, easy-to-clean coated	Stainless steel	25	14.6	2.3
115.622.SI.1		Button: white / glossy glass	Glass	25	14.6	2.5
115.622.SJ.1		Button: black / glossy glass	Glass	25	14.6	2.5
115.622.ID.1	N	Button: nickel / brushed, easy-to-clean coated	Stainless steel	25	14.6	2.3

N: New, available as of July 2026

Accessories

- Geberit extension set for Sigma, Omega and Kappa concealed cisterns → p. 118

Geberit DuoFresh module with automatic actuation and insert for Geberit DuoFresh stick, for Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm

click & scan

Application purposes
- For Sigma concealed cisterns 12 cm (from year of manufacture 2008)
- For direct odour extraction from WC ceramic appliances
- For inserting Geberit DuoFresh stick without chlorine or oxidising components
- For Sigma01 actuator plates
- For Sigma10 actuator plates
- For Sigma20 actuator plates
- For Sigma50 actuator plates
- Not suitable for Geberit Duofix elements for wall-hung WC, corner construction

Technical data

Degree of protection	IPX4
Operating voltage	12 V DC
Power consumption in standby mode max.	0.5 W

Characteristics
- Front actuation
- Odour extraction unit with filtration, integrated in the concealed cistern
- Extraction unit can be mounted without tools
- Compatible with Geberit Home App
- Odour extraction unit with user recognition can be activated
- Odour neutralisation with ceramic honeycomb filter
- Ceramic honeycomb filter for odour neutralisation can be replaced without tools
- Activation of the orientation light via brightness sensor
- Geberit DuoFresh stick can be inserted tool-free

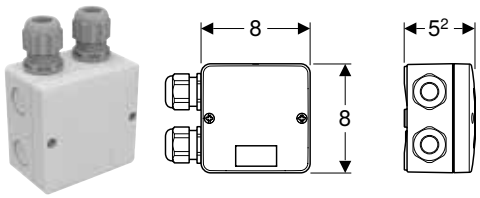
Scope of delivery
- Mounting frame with swivelling mechanism
- Protection plate
- Extraction unit with centrifugal fan
- Ceramic honeycomb filter
- Receptacle for Geberit DuoFresh stick
- Plug for conduit pipe
- Drawer with filter and holder for Geberit DuoFresh stick
- 8 Geberit DuoFresh sticks

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Protection class	Power consumption [W]
115.050.21.2	chrome / glossy	III	7
115.050.BZ.2	anthracite	III	7

Can be combined with
- Geberit Power & Connect box → p. 148
- Geberit set of Power & Connect box and power supply unit for element for wall-hung WC → p. 150

Accessories
- Geberit combination outlet mounting box → p. 109
- Installation set with flush-mounting box, for Geberit DuoFresh module → p. 151
- Geberit DuoFresh stick → p. 120
- Insert with ceramic honeycomb filter, for Geberit DuoFresh module → p. 120

Geberit combination outlet mounting box



click & scan

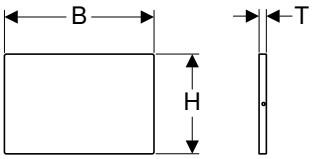
Application purposes
- For connecting an odour extraction unit
- For hidden connection in WC ceramic appliances

Characteristics
- Cover with screw connection

Scope of delivery
- 2 grommets
- 2 hook-and-loop strip

Art. no.
244.120.00.1

Geberit Sigma cover plate, screwable



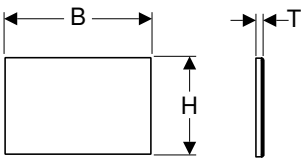
click & scan

Application purposes
- For covering the service opening of Sigma concealed cisterns

Scope of delivery
- Mounting frame
- 2 distance bolts
- Set of bolts

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Product material	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
115.764.FW.1	brushed, easy-to-clean coated	Stainless steel	24.6	16.4	1.2

Geberit Sigma cover plate



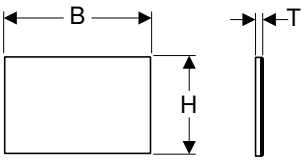
click & scan

Application purposes
- For covering the service opening of Sigma concealed cisterns

Scope of delivery
- Mounting frame
- 2 distance bolts

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Product material	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
115.766.SI.1	white	Die-cast zinc / glass	24.6	16.4	1.2

Geberit Sigma cover plate



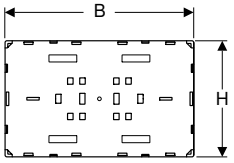
click & scan

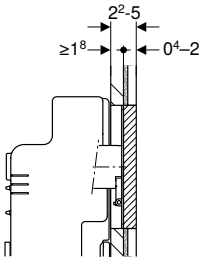
Application purposes
- For covering the service opening of Sigma concealed cisterns

Scope of delivery
- Mounting frame
- 2 distance bolts

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Product material	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
115.768.11.1	white	Plastic	24.6	16.4	1.1
115.768.21.1	chrome / glossy	Plastic	24.6	16.4	1.1
115.768.46.1	chrome / matt	Plastic	24.6	16.4	1.1

Geberit Sigma cover plate, surface-even





click & scan

Application purposes
- For covering the service opening of Sigma concealed cisterns
- For individual bathroom design
- For extensive surface coverings
- For covering thicknesses ≥ 18 mm
- Suitable for tile structures of 4–20 mm

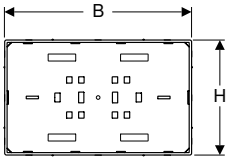
Scope of delivery
- Protection plate
- 2 spacers
- 2 distance bolts

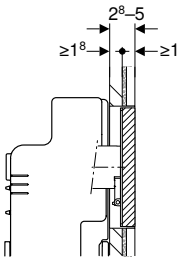
Characteristics
- Surface is provided and completed by customer
- Surface-even installation
- Cover plate not suitable for applying plaster

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Product material	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
115.696.00.1	customised	Plastic	21.3	13.1	1.8

To order additionally
- Installation set, surface-even, for Geberit element for wall-hung WC, with Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm

Geberit Sigma cover plate, surface-even, with sight frame





click & scan

Application purposes
- For covering the service opening of Sigma concealed cisterns
- For individual bathroom design
- For extensive surface coverings
- For covering thicknesses ≥ 18 mm
- Suitable for tile structures on cover with sight frame ≤ 10 mm

Scope of delivery
- Protection plate
- 2 spacers
- 2 distance bolts

Characteristics
- Surface is provided and completed by customer
- Surface-even installation
- Sight frame for bright chrome-plated cover plate
- Cover plate not suitable for applying plaster

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Product material	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
115.697.00.1	customised	Plastic	21.3	13.1	2.8

To order additionally
- Installation set, surface-even, for Geberit element for wall-hung WC, with Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm

For Omega concealed cisterns

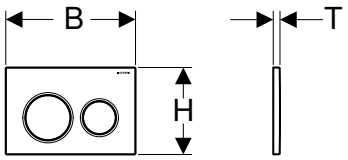
Assortment overview – Geberit actuator plates of the Omega series for concealed cisterns

Geberit Singapore, Version: March 2026

		Omega20 round	Omega20 square (ex Omega30)	Omega60 square
		→ p. 113	→ p. 114	→ p. 115
Concealed cistern	224.511.00.1	✓	✓	✓
	224.512.00.1	✓	✓	✓
	224.513.00.1	✓	✓	✓
Duofix	224.531.00.1	✓	✓	✓
	224.532.00.1	✓	✓	✓
	224.533.00.1	✓	✓	✓
GIS	224.037.00.1	✓	✓	✓

✓ Compatible

Geberit Omega01 actuator plate, round, dual flush



click & scan

Application purposes

- For flush actuation with Omega concealed cisterns

Technical data

Actuation force (N) max.	20 N

Characteristics

- Top/front actuation
- Sound-absorbing actuator rods, tool-free fast adjustment

Scope of delivery

- Mounting frame
- 2 distance bolts
- 2 actuator rods
- Fastening material

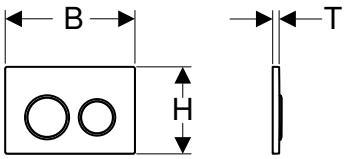
Art. no.		Colour / surface	Product material	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
115.093.11.1		Plate, Button: white / glossy	Plastic	21.2	14.2	1
115.093.21.1		Plate, Button: chrome / glossy	Plastic	21.2	14.2	1
115.093.46.1	PO	Plate: matt Base plate: chrome Button: chrome / matt	Plastic	21.2	14.2	1
115.093.DW.1		Plate, Button: black / glossy	Plastic	21.2	14.2	1
115.093.JQ.1	N	Base plate, Button: matt chrome	Plastic	21.2	14.2	1
115.093.ID.1	N	Plate, Button: nickel / brushed, easy-to-clean coated	Plastic	21.2	14.2	1
115.093.QF.1	N	Plate: brass-coloured / brushed, easy-to-clean coated Button: brushed, easy-to-clean coated Full flush volume button: brass-coloured	Plastic	21.2	14.2	1
115.093.QB.1	N	Plate, Button: red gold / brushed, easy-to-clean coated	Plastic	21.2	14.2	1
115.093.QD.1	N	Plate, Button: black chrome / brushed, easy-to-clean coated	Plastic	21.2	14.2	1
115.093.14.1	N	Plate, Button: black matt	Plastic	21.2	14.2	1

N: New, available as of April 2026; PO: Phase out as of December 2026

Accessories

- Geberit extension set for Sigma, Omega and Kappa concealed cisterns → p. 118
  - Replacement for art. no. 115.093.46.1

Geberit Omega20 actuator plate, round, dual flush



click & scan

Application purposes
- For flush actuation with Omega concealed cisterns

Technical data

Actuation force (N) max.	20 N

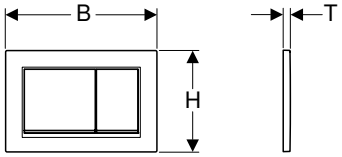
Characteristics
- Top/front actuation
- Sound-absorbing actuator rods, tool-free fast adjustment

Scope of delivery
- Mounting frame
- 2 distance bolts
- 2 actuator rods
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Product material	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
115.085.01.1	Plate, Button: white matt / easy-to-clean coated Design ring/-s: white / glossy	Plastic	21.2	14.2	1
115.085.11.1	Plate, Button: white / glossy Design ring/-s: white matt	Plastic	21.2	14.2	1
115.085.14.1	Plate, Button: black matt / easy-to-clean coated Design ring/-s: chrome / glossy	Plastic	21.2	14.2	1
115.085.16.1	Plate, Button: black matt / easy-to-clean coated Design ring/-s: black / glossy	Plastic	21.2	14.2	1
115.085.DW.1	Plate, Button: black / glossy Design ring/-s: black matt	Plastic	21.2	14.2	1
115.085.JQ.1	Plate, Button: chrome / matt, easy-to-clean coated Design ring/-s: chrome / glossy	Plastic	21.2	14.2	1
115.085.JT.1	Plate, Button: white matt / easy-to-clean coated Design ring/-s: chrome / glossy	Plastic	21.2	14.2	1
115.085.KH.1	Plate, Button: chrome / glossy Design ring/-s: chrome / matt	Plastic	21.2	14.2	1
115.085.KJ.1	Plate, Button: white / glossy Design ring/-s: chrome / glossy	Plastic	21.2	14.2	1
115.085.KK.1	Plate, Button: white / glossy Design ring/-s: gold-coloured / glossy	Plastic	21.2	14.2	1
115.085.KM.1	Plate, Button: black / glossy Design ring/-s: chrome / glossy	Plastic	21.2	14.2	1

Accessories
- Geberit extension set for Sigma, Omega and Kappa concealed cisterns → p. 118

Geberit Omega20 actuator plate, square, dual flush



click & scan

Application purposes
- For flush actuation with Omega concealed cisterns

Technical data

Actuation force (N) max.	20 N

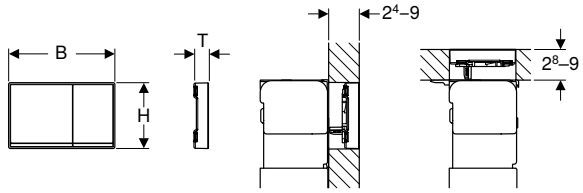
Characteristics
- Top/front actuation
- Sound-absorbing actuator rods, tool-free fast adjustment

Scope of delivery
- Mounting frame
- 2 distance bolts
- 2 actuator rods
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Product material	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
115.080.01.1	Plate, Button: white matt / easy-to-clean coated Design stripes: white / glossy	Plastic	21.2	14.2	1
115.080.11.1	Plate, Button: white / glossy Design stripes: white matt	Plastic	21.2	14.2	1
115.080.14.1	Plate, Button: black matt / easy-to-clean coated Design stripes: chrome / glossy	Plastic	21.2	14.2	1
115.080.16.1	Plate, Button: black matt / easy-to-clean coated Design stripes: black / glossy	Plastic	21.2	14.2	1
115.080.DW.1	Plate, Button: black / glossy Design stripes: black matt	Plastic	21.2	14.2	1
115.080.JQ.1	Plate, Button: chrome / matt, easy-to-clean coated Design stripes: chrome / glossy	Plastic	21.2	14.2	1
115.080.JT.1	Plate, Button: white matt / easy-to-clean coated Design stripes: chrome / glossy	Plastic	21.2	14.2	1
115.080.KH.1	Plate, Button: chrome / glossy Design stripes: chrome / matt	Plastic	21.2	14.2	1
115.080.KJ.1	Plate, Button: white / glossy Design stripes: chrome / glossy	Plastic	21.2	14.2	1
115.080.KK.1	Plate, Button: white / glossy Design stripes: gold-coloured / glossy	Plastic	21.2	14.2	1
115.080.KM.1	Plate, Button: black / glossy Design stripes: chrome / glossy	Plastic	21.2	14.2	1

Accessories
- Geberit extension set for Sigma, Omega and Kappa concealed cisterns → p. 118

Geberit Omega60 actuator plate, square, dual flush, surface-even



click & scan

Application purposes
- For flush actuation with Omega concealed cisterns
- For covering thicknesses 24–90 mm (front actuation)
- For covering thicknesses 28–90 mm (top actuation)

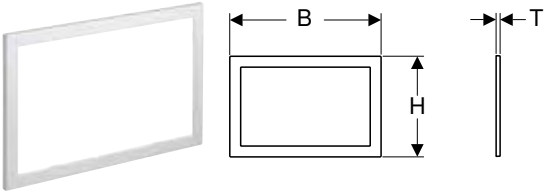
Characteristics
- Top/front actuation
- Surface-even actuation
- Sound-absorbing actuator rods, tool-free fast adjustment

Scope of delivery
- Compensation frame
- 2 spacers
- 2 distance bolts
- 2 actuator rods
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Product material	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
115.081.GH.1	Button: chrome / brushed Design stripes, Frame: chrome / glossy	Die-cast zinc	18.4	11.4	2.5
115.081.JK.1	Button: lava / glossy glass Design stripes: reflective glass Frame: chrome / glossy	Die-cast zinc / glass	18.4	11.4	2.5
115.081.JL.1	Button: sand grey / glossy glass Design stripes: reflective glass Frame: chrome / glossy	Die-cast zinc / glass	18.4	11.4	2.5
115.081.SI.1	Button: white / glossy glass Design stripes: reflective glass Frame: chrome / glossy	Die-cast zinc / glass	18.4	11.4	2.5
115.081.SJ.1	Button: black / glossy Design stripes: reflective glass Frame: chrome / glossy	Die-cast zinc / glass	18.4	11.4	2.5

Accessories
- Geberit cover frame for Omega60 actuator plate, square → p. 115

Geberit cover frame for Omega60 actuator plate, square



click & scan

Application purposes
- For Omega60 actuator plates
- For covering unfinished tile edges

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Product material	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
115.086.21.1	chrome / glossy	Die-cast zinc	20.9	13.9	0.5
115.086.GH.1	chrome / brushed, easy-to-clean coated	Die-cast zinc	20.9	13.9	0.5

For Alpha concealed cisterns

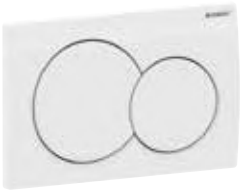
Assortment overview – Geberit actuator plates of the Alpha series for concealed cisterns

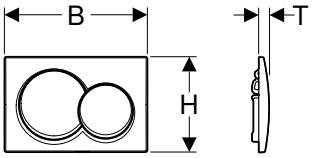
Geberit Singapore, Version: March 2026

		Alpha01 round	Alpha01 square (ex Alpha30)	Alpha25 round (ex Alpha20)	Alpha25 square (ex Alpha35)	Alpha50 square
		→ p. 116	→ p. 117			→ p. 118
Duofix	224.095.00.1	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	224.096.00.1	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	224.098.00.1	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	224.099.00.1	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	224.090.00.2	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	224.092.00.2	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Alpha concealed cistern 12 cm	224.082.00.1	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	224.083.00.1	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	224.084.00.1	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	224.085.00.1	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	224.080.00.2	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

✓ Compatible

Geberit Alpha01 actuator plate, round, dual flush





click & scan

Application purposes

- For flush actuation with Alpha concealed cisterns

Characteristics

- Top/front actuation

Technical data

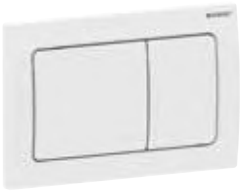
Actuation force (N) max.	20 N

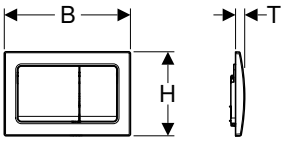
Scope of delivery

- 2 actuator rods
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Product material	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
115.035.11.1	Plate, Button: white / glossy	Plastic	21.3	14.2	1.6
115.035.14.1	Plate, Button: black matt	Plastic	21.3	14.2	1.6
115.035.21.1	Plate, Button: chrome / glossy	Plastic	21.3	14.2	1.6
115.035.46.1	Plate, Button: chrome / matt	Plastic	21.3	14.2	1.6
115.035.QA.1	Plate, Button: red gold	Plastic	21.3	14.2	1.6
115.035.QC.1	Plate, Button: black chrome	Plastic	21.3	14.2	1.6
115.035.QE.1	Plate, Button: brass-coloured	Plastic	21.3	14.2	1.6

Geberit Alpha01 actuator plate, square, dual flush





click & scan

Application purposes
- For flush actuation with Alpha concealed cisterns

Technical data

Actuation force (N) max.	20 N

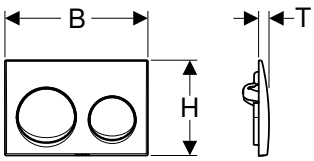
Characteristics
- Top/front actuation

Scope of delivery
- 2 actuator rods
- Fastening material

Art. no.		Colour / surface	Product material	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
115.055.11.1		Plate, Button: white / glossy	Plastic	21.3	14.2	1.6
115.055.14.1		Plate, Button: black matt	Plastic	21.3	14.2	1.6
115.055.21.1		Plate, Button: chrome / glossy	Plastic	21.3	14.2	1.6
115.055.46.1		Plate, Button: chrome / matt	Plastic	21.3	14.2	1.6
115.055.QA.1		Plate, Button: red gold	Plastic	21.3	14.2	1.6
115.055.QC.1		Plate, Button: black chrome	Plastic	21.3	14.2	1.6
115.055.QE.1		Plate, Button: brass-coloured	Plastic	21.3	14.2	1.6
115.055.ID.1	N	PVD nickel brushed	Plastic	21.3	14.2	1.6

N: New, available as of July 2026

Geberit Alpha25 actuator plate, round, dual flush



click & scan

Application purposes
- For flush actuation with Alpha concealed cisterns

Technical data

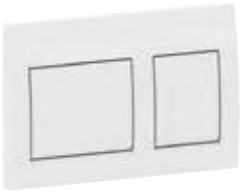
Actuation force (N) max.	20 N

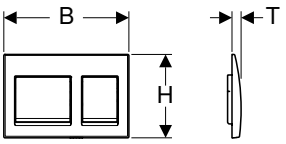
Characteristics
- Top/front actuation

Scope of delivery
- 2 actuator rods
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Product material	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
115.040.11.5	Plate, Button: white	Plastic	21.3	14.2	1.6
115.040.21.5	Plate, Button: chrome / glossy	Plastic	21.3	14.2	1.6
115.040.46.5	Plate, Button: chrome / matt	Plastic	21.3	14.2	1.6

Geberit Alpha25 actuator plate, square, dual flush





click & scan

Application purposes
- For flush actuation with Alpha concealed cisterns

Technical data

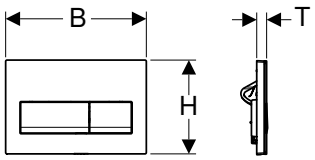
Actuation force (N) max.	20 N

Characteristics
- Top/front actuation

Scope of delivery
- 2 actuator rods
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Product material	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
115.045.11.5	Plate, Button: white alpine	Plastic	21.3	14.2	1.6
115.045.21.5	Plate, Button: chrome / glossy	Plastic	21.3	14.2	1.6
115.045.46.5	Plate, Button: chrome / matt	Plastic	21.3	14.2	1.6

Geberit Alpha50 actuator plate, square, dual flush



click & scan

Application purposes
- For flush actuation with Alpha concealed cisterns

Technical data

Actuation force (N) max.	20 N

Characteristics
- Top/front actuation

Scope of delivery
- 2 actuator rods
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Product material	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
115.060.11.1	Base plate, Button: chrome / glossy Cover plate: white / glossy	Plastic	21.3	14.2	1.5
115.060.DW.1	Base plate, Button: chrome / glossy Cover plate: black / glossy	Plastic	21.3	14.2	1.5

Accessories

Geberit extension set for Sigma, Omega and Kappa concealed cisterns

click & scan

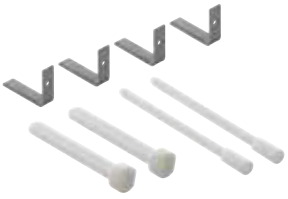
Application purposes
- For installation of Geberit actuator plates with oversize outer walls

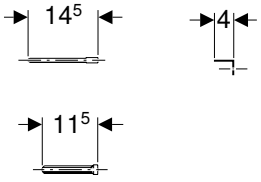
Characteristics
- Outer wall of 18 cm max. possible
- Extension for actuator rods with fast adjustment
- Extension for distance bolts with fast adjustment

Scope of delivery
- 2 extensions for distance bolts
- 2 extensions for actuator rods
- Fastening material

Art. no.
240.938.00.1

Geberit extension set for Delta and Twinline concealed cisterns





click & scan

Application purposes
- For installation of Geberit actuator plates with oversize outer walls

Characteristics
- Outer wall of 18 cm max. possible
- Extension for actuator rods with thread
- Extension for distance bolts with fast adjustment

Scope of delivery
- 2 extensions for distance bolts
- 2 extensions for actuator rods
- Fastening material

Art. no.
240.058.00.1

Geberit extension set for Alpha concealed cisterns

click & scan

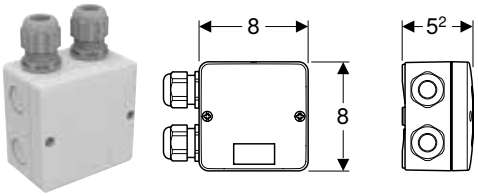
Application purposes
- For installation of Geberit actuator plates with oversize outer walls

Scope of delivery
- 2 actuator rods
- Fastening material

Art. no.

242.758.00.1

Geberit combination outlet mounting box



click & scan

Application purposes
- For connecting an odour extraction unit
- For hidden connection in WC ceramic appliances

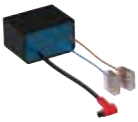
Scope of delivery
- 2 grommets
- 2 hook-and-loop strip

Characteristics
- Cover with screw connection

Art. no.

244.120.00.1

Geberit power supply unit 230 V / 12 V / 50 Hz, for outlet mounting box



click & scan

Application purposes
- For installation in outlet mounting boxes

Technical data

Nominal voltage	230 V AC
Mains frequency	50 Hz
Output voltage	12 V DC

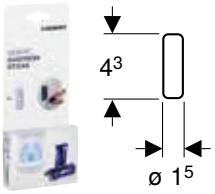
Art. no.

243.971.00.1

Accessories
- Installation set with flush-mounting box, for Geberit DuoFresh module → p. 151
- Geberit combination outlet mounting box → p. 109

Consumables

Geberit DuoFresh stick



click & scan

Application purposes
- For insert for Geberit DuoFresh stick
- For protecting against accumulation of dirt through limescale and urine scale
- For Geberit AquaClean Sela with DuoFresh module

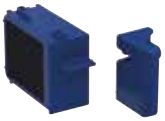
Characteristics
- Colouring flush water in blue
- Perfumed
- Protective foil, water-soluble
- Biodegradable

Scope of delivery
- Box with 8 Geberit DuoFresh sticks

Art. no.
244.900.00.1

- This consumable contains classified hazardous substances. Information, instructions and measures for handling hazardous substances safely can be found at www.geberit.com.sg

Insert with ceramic honeycomb filter, for Geberit DuoFresh module



click & scan

Application purposes
- For odour neutralisation
- For Geberit DuoFresh modules
- For Geberit AquaClean Sela with DuoFresh module
- For insert for Geberit DuoFresh stick

Characteristics
- Service life of filter, 1 year

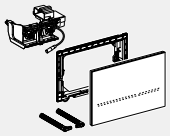
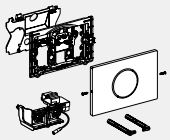
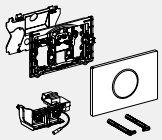
Scope of delivery
- Drawer with filter and holder for Geberit DuoFresh stick
- Extraction tool

Art. no.
243.970.00.1

WC flush controls with electronic flush actuation

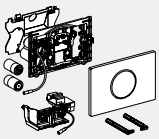
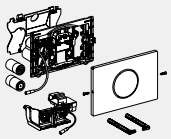
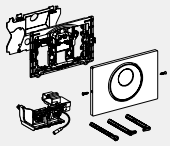
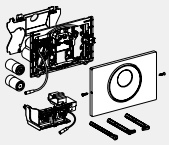
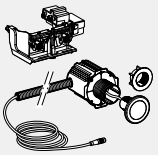
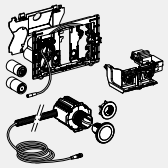
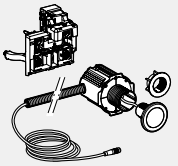
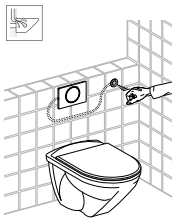
Assortment overview – Geberit WC flush controls with electronic flush actuation, touchless

Geberit Singapore, Version: March 2026

		Sigma80	Sigma10	Sigma10
				
Art. no.		**116.090.SG.6** **116.090.SM.6**	**115.906.SN.6**	**115.907.xx.6**
		→ p. 129	**→ p. 127**	**→ p. 128**
Activation		Touchless / automatic	Touchless / automatic	Touchless / automatic
Detection / control		Infrared-controlled	Infrared-controlled	Infrared-controlled
Power supply		Mains-operated	Mains-operated	Mains-operated
Suitable for concealed cisterns		Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm	Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm	Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm
Application range				
To order additionally (only one of the following options is required)				
115.861.00.6 Geberit installation set with power supply unit, for WC flush controls with electronic flush actuation, 12 V	**Power supply in an external flush-mounting box**	✓	✓	✓
116.061.00.6 Geberit Power & Connect box	**Outlet mounting box for hidden installation in a Geberit Duofix or Geberit GIS element behind the WC**	✓[1)]	✓[1)]	✓[1)]
116.063.00.6 Geberit Power & Connect box set, with intermediate bottom with terminal		✓[1)]	✓[1)]	✓[1)]
116.098.00.6 Geberit set of Power & Connect box and power supply unit for element for wall-hung WC	**Set consisting of an outlet mounting box and power supply unit for hidden installation in a Geberit Duofix or Geberit GIS element behind the WC**	✓	✓	✓
Accessories				
244.094.00.1 Power supply and extension cable 12 V, for Geberit DuoFresh module and WC flush controls	**Extension cable for power supply unit**	✓	✓	✓
241.832.00.1 Geberit connection cable for WC flush control with electronic flush actuation	**Connection cable for external push button on Sigma10 IR**		✓	✓

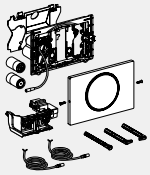
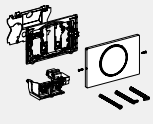
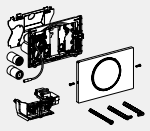
✓ Compatible

[1)] When using the outlet mounting box for a hidden installation, the power supply unit 116.096.00.1 must be ordered additionally

	Sigma10	Sigma10	Sigma10	Sigma10	Type 10 infrared sensor	Type 10 infrared sensor	Type 10 infrared sensor
							
	115.908.xx.6	115.909.SN.6	115.890.SN.6	115.891.SN.6	115.936.SN.6	115.937.SN.6	115.956.SN.6
	→ p. 138	→ p. 137	→ p. 126	→ p. 136	→ p. 132	→ p. 141	→ p. 135
	Touchless / automatic	Touchless / automatic	Touchless / manual / automatic	Touchless / manual / automatic	Touchless	Touchless	Touchless
	Infrared-controlled	Infrared-controlled	Infrared-controlled	Infrared-controlled	Infrared-controlled	Infrared-controlled	Infrared-controlled
	Battery	Battery	Mains-operated	Battery	Mains-operated	Battery	Mains-operated
	Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm	Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm	Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm	Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm	Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm	Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm	Omega concealed cistern 12 cm
							
			✓		✓		✓
			✓[1]		✓[1]		✓[1]
			✓[1]		✓[1]		✓[1]
			✓		✓		✓
			✓		✓		✓
	✓	✓	✓	✓			

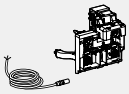
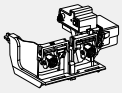
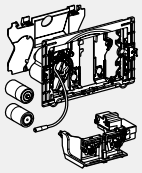
Assortment overview – Geberit WC flush controls with electronic flush actuation, manual

Geberit Singapore, Version: March 2026

		Sigma10	Sigma10	Sigma10	Sigma10	
						
Art. no.		**115.863.SN.6 115.863.16.6**	**115.864.SN.6**	**115.867.SN.6**	**115.869.SN.6**	
Activation		Manual	Manual	Manual	Manual	
Detection / control		Manual (cable)	Manual (cable)	Manual (radio)	Manual (radio)	
Power supply		Mains-operated	Battery	Mains-operated	Battery	
Suitable for concealed cisterns		Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm	Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm	Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm	Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm	
Application range						
To order additionally (only one of the following options is required)						
115.861.00.6 Geberit installation set with power supply unit, for WC flush controls with electronic flush actuation, 12 V	**Power supply in an external flush-mounting box**	✓		✓		
116.061.00.6 Geberit Power & Connect box	**Outlet mounting box for hidden installation in a Geberit Duofix or Geberit GIS element behind the WC**	✓[1]		✓[1]		
116.063.00.6 Geberit Power & Connect box set, with intermediate bottom with terminal		✓[1]		✓[1]		
116.098.00.6 Geberit set of Power & Connect box and power supply unit for element for wall-hung WC	**Set consisting of an outlet mounting box and power supply unit for hidden installation in a Geberit Duofix or Geberit GIS element behind the WC**	✓		✓		
Accessories						
244.094.00.1 Power supply and extension cable 12 V, for Geberit DuoFresh module and WC flush controls	**Extension cable for power supply unit**	✓		✓		

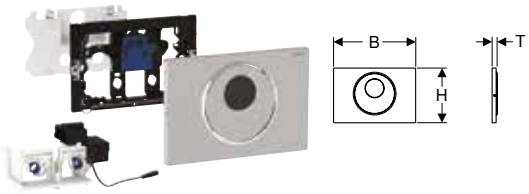
✓ Compatible

[1] When using the outlet mounting box for a hidden installation, the power supply unit 116.096.00.1 must be ordered additionally

	Without actuator plate	Without actuator plate	Without actuator plate	Without actuator plate	Without actuator plate
					
	115.862.00.6	115.885.00.6	115.955.00.6	115.897.00.6	115.898.00.6
	→ p. 130	→ p. 140	→ p. 134	→ p. 131	→ p. 139
	Manual	Manual	Manual	Manual	Manual
	Manual (cable)	Manual (cable)	Manual (cable)	Manual (radio)	Manual (radio)
	Mains-operated	Battery	Mains-operated	Mains-operated	Battery
	Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm	Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm	Omega concealed cistern 12 cm	Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm	Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm
	✓		✓	✓	
	✓1)		✓1)	✓1)	
	✓1)		✓1)	✓1)	
	✓		✓	✓	
	✓		✓	✓	

For mains operation, for Geberit Sigma concealed cisterns 12 cm

Geberit electronic WC flush control, mains operation, for Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm, with Sigma10 actuator plate, round, automatic / touchless / manual



click & scan

Application purposes

- For public and semipublic areas
- For releasing a dual flush
- For solid and drywall construction
- For touchless flush actuation of Sigma concealed cisterns 12 cm
- Not suitable for use with Geberit inserts for in-cistern block
- Suitable for barrier-free construction

Technical data

Degree of protection	IP45
Nominal voltage	85–240 V AC
Mains frequency	50–60 Hz
Operating voltage	12 V DC
Power consumption in standby mode	0.15 W
Interval flush, adjustment range	1–168 h
Interval flush, factory setting	24 h
Interval flush time, adjustment range	1–200 s
Interval flush time, factory setting	5 s
Detection time, adjustment range	1–60 s
Detection time, factory setting	7 s

Scope of delivery

- Sigma10 actuator plate
- Mounting frame with infrared control, premounted
- Protection plate
- Support block with servomotor and lifting device, premounted
- Actuator rod
- Fastening material

Characteristics

- Touchless manual flush actuation
- Automatic flush actuation
- Touchless flush actuation for single or dual flush by moving hand toward sensor
- Manual flush actuation via actuator plate
- Flush actuation possible via external push-button
- Screwable actuator plate
- Power supply via external power supply unit
- Transformation of mains voltage to extra-low voltage, 12 V DC
- Operation with extra-low voltage, no mains voltage in cistern
- With push-fit connection with cross-polarity protection
- Infrared user detection with background fade-out
- Self-adjusting IR sensor
- Reliable IR distance detection
- Interval flush preset
- Adjustable interval flush
- Preflush can be set
- Minimum detection time can be set
- Device settings and operation with mobile device via integrated Bluetooth® interface
- Compatible with Geberit Control App
- Wired networkable with Geberit gateway via GEBUS converter
- Wirelessly connectable with Geberit Gateway via Bluetooth®
- Compatible with Geberit Connect
- Compatible with Geberit Service Handy
- Flush actuation can be deactivated
- Flush actuation via pull-down rail, wireless, with Bluetooth® remote control
- Flush actuation via Geberit Bluetooth® remote control, wireless
- Low-noise lifting mechanism
- Electrical lifting device, self-calibrating
- Vandal-resistant
- Easy maintenance and cleaning

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Product material	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Power consumption [W]
115.890.16.6	Plate, Button: black matt / easy-to-clean coated Design ring/-s: black / glossy	Stainless steel	24.6	16.4	1.5	≤ 4
115.890.DW.6	Plate, Button: black / glossy Design ring/-s: black matt	Stainless steel	24.6	16.4	1.5	≤ 4
115.890.SN.6	Plate, Button: brushed, easy-to-clean coated Design ring: polished	Stainless steel	24.6	16.4	1.5	≤ 4

To order additionally

- Geberit Power & Connect box set, with intermediate bottom with terminal → p. 149
- Geberit Power & Connect box → p. 148

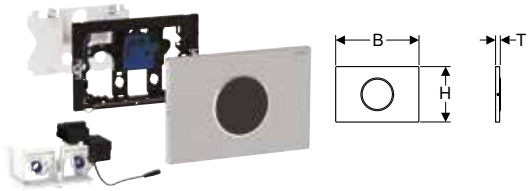
Can be combined with

- Geberit installation set with power supply unit, for WC flush controls with electronic flush actuation, 12 V → p. 148
- Geberit set of Power & Connect box and power supply unit for element for wall-hung WC → p. 150
- Geberit 230 V / 12 V / 50 Hz power supply unit set with 1.8 m voltage supply cable and combination outlet mounting box
- Interface module 12 V for Geberit AquaClean Mera/Sela → p. 235

Accessories

- Geberit connection cable for WC flush control with electronic flush actuation

Geberit electronic WC flush control, mains operation, for Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm, with Sigma10 actuator plate, round, automatic / touchless, screwable



click & scan

Application purposes
- For public and semipublic areas
- For releasing a dual flush
- For solid and drywall construction
- For touchless flush actuation of Sigma concealed cisterns 12 cm
- Not suitable for use with Geberit inserts for in-cistern block
- Suitable for barrier-free construction

Technical data

Degree of protection	IP45
Nominal voltage	85–240 V AC
Mains frequency	50–60 Hz
Operating voltage	12 V DC
Power consumption in standby mode	0.15 W
Interval flush, adjustment range	1–168 h
Interval flush, factory setting	24 h
Interval flush time, adjustment range	1–200 s
Interval flush time, factory setting	5 s
Detection time, adjustment range	1–60 s
Detection time, factory setting	7 s

Scope of delivery
- Sigma10 actuator plate
- Mounting frame with infrared control, premounted
- Protection plate
- Support block with servomotor and lifting device, premounted
- Fastening material

Characteristics
- Touchless manual flush actuation
- Automatic flush actuation
- Touchless flush actuation for single or dual flush by moving hand toward sensor
- Flush actuation possible via external push-button
- Screwable actuator plate
- Power supply via external power supply unit
- Transformation of mains voltage to extra-low voltage, 12 V DC
- Operation with extra-low voltage, no mains voltage in cistern
- With push-fit connection with cross-polarity protection
- Infrared user detection with background fade-out
- Self-adjusting IR sensor
- Reliable IR distance detection
- Interval flush preset
- Adjustable interval flush
- Preflush can be set
- Minimum detection time can be set
- Device settings and operation with mobile device via integrated Bluetooth® interface
- Compatible with Geberit Control App
- Wired networkable with Geberit gateway via GEBUS converter
- Wirelessly connectable with Geberit Gateway via Bluetooth®
- Compatible with Geberit Connect
- Compatible with Geberit Service Handy
- Flush actuation can be deactivated
- Flush actuation via pull-down rail, wireless, with Bluetooth® remote control
- Flush actuation via Geberit Bluetooth® remote control, wireless
- Low-noise lifting mechanism
- Electrical lifting device, self-calibrating
- Vandal-resistant
- Easy maintenance and cleaning

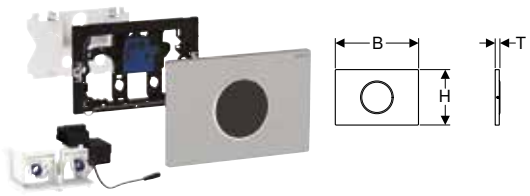
Art. no.	Colour / surface	Product material	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Power consumption [W]
115.906.16.6	Plate: black matt / easy-to-clean coated Design ring/-s: black / glossy	Stainless steel	24.6	16.4	1.5	≤ 4
115.906.DW.6	Plate: black / glossy Design ring/-s: black matt	Stainless steel	24.6	16.4	1.5	≤ 4

To order additionally
- Geberit Power & Connect box set, with intermediate bottom with terminal → p. 149
- Geberit Power & Connect box → p. 148

Can be combined with
- Geberit installation set with power supply unit, for WC flush controls with electronic flush actuation, 12 V → p. 148
- Geberit set of Power & Connect box and power supply unit for element for wall-hung WC → p. 150
- Geberit 230 V / 12 V / 50 Hz power supply unit set with 1.8 m voltage supply cable and combination outlet mounting box
- Interface module 12 V for Geberit AquaClean Mera/Sela → p. 235

Accessories
- Geberit connection cable for WC flush control with electronic flush actuation

Geberit electronic WC flush control, mains operation, for Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm, with Sigma10 actuator plate, round, automatic / touchless



click & scan

Application purposes
- For private and semipublic areas
- For releasing a dual flush
- For solid and drywall construction
- For touchless flush actuation of Sigma concealed cisterns 12 cm
- Not suitable for use with Geberit inserts for in-cistern block
- Suitable for barrier-free construction

Technical data

Degree of protection	IP45
Nominal voltage	85–240 V AC
Mains frequency	50–60 Hz
Operating voltage	12 V DC
Power consumption in standby mode	0.15 W
Interval flush, adjustment range	1–168 h
Interval flush, factory setting	24 h
Interval flush time, adjustment range	1–200 s
Interval flush time, factory setting	5 s
Detection time, adjustment range	1–60 s
Detection time, factory setting	7 s

Scope of delivery
- Sigma10 actuator plate
- Mounting frame with infrared control, premounted
- Protection plate
- Support block with servomotor and lifting device, premounted

Characteristics
- Touchless manual flush actuation
- Automatic flush actuation
- Touchless flush actuation for single or dual flush by moving hand toward sensor
- Flush actuation possible via external push-button
- Power supply via external power supply unit
- Transformation of mains voltage to extra-low voltage, 12 V DC
- Operation with extra-low voltage, no mains voltage in cistern
- With push-fit connection with cross-polarity protection
- Infrared user detection with background fade-out
- Self-adjusting IR sensor
- Reliable IR distance detection
- Interval flush preset
- Adjustable interval flush
- Preflush can be set
- Minimum detection time can be set
- Device settings and operation with mobile device via integrated Bluetooth® interface
- Compatible with Geberit Control App
- Wired networkable with Geberit gateway via GEBUS converter
- Wirelessly connectable with Geberit Gateway via Bluetooth®
- Compatible with Geberit Connect
- Compatible with Geberit Service Handy
- Flush actuation can be deactivated
- Flush actuation via pull-down rail, wireless, with Bluetooth® remote control
- Flush actuation via Geberit Bluetooth® remote control, wireless
- Low-noise lifting mechanism
- Electrical lifting device, self-calibrating
- Easy maintenance and cleaning

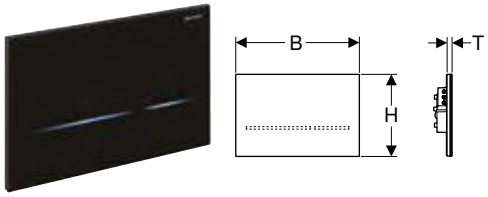
Art. no.	Colour / surface	Product material	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Power consumption [W]
115.907.16.6	Plate: black matt / easy-to-clean coated Design ring/-s: black / glossy	Stainless steel	24.6	16.4	1.5	≤ 4
115.907.DW.6	Plate: black / glossy Design ring/-s: black matt	Stainless steel	24.6	16.4	1.5	≤ 4
115.907.JQ.6	Plate: chrome / matt, easy-to-clean coated Design ring/-s: chrome / glossy	Plastic	24.6	16.4	1.5	≤ 4
115.907.KH.6	Plate: chrome / glossy Design ring/-s: chrome / matt	Plastic	24.6	16.4	1.5	≤ 4
115.907.KJ.6	Plate: white alpine / glossy Design ring/-s: chrome / glossy	Plastic	24.6	16.4	1.5	≤ 4
115.907.KK.6	Plate: white alpine / glossy Design ring/-s: gold-coloured / glossy	Plastic	24.6	16.4	1.5	≤ 4
115.907.KM.6	Plate: black / glossy Design ring/-s: chrome / glossy	Plastic	24.6	16.4	1.5	≤ 4
115.907.SN.6	Plate: brushed, easy-to-clean coated Design ring: polished	Stainless steel	24.6	16.4	1.5	≤ 4

To order additionally
- Geberit Power & Connect box set, with intermediate bottom with terminal → p. 149
- Geberit Power & Connect box → p. 148

Can be combined with
- Geberit installation set with power supply unit, for WC flush controls with electronic flush actuation, 12 V → p. 148
- Interface module 12 V for Geberit AquaClean Mera/Sela → p. 235
- Geberit set of Power & Connect box and power supply unit for element for wall-hung WC → p. 150
- Geberit 230 V / 12 V / 50 Hz power supply unit set with 1.8 m voltage supply cable and combination outlet mounting box

Accessories
- Geberit connection cable for WC flush control with electronic flush actuation

Geberit electronic WC flush control, mains operation, for Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm, with Sigma80 actuator plate, square, touchless



click & scan

Application purposes

- For private and semipublic areas
- For releasing a dual flush
- For solid and drywall construction
- For touchless flush actuation of Sigma concealed cisterns 12 cm
- Not suitable for use with Geberit inserts for in-cistern block
- Suitable for barrier-free construction

Technical data

Degree of protection	IP45
Nominal voltage	85–240 V AC
Mains frequency	50–60 Hz
Operating voltage	12 V DC
Power consumption in standby mode	0.15 W
Interval flush, adjustment range	1–168 h
Interval flush, factory setting	0 h
Interval flush time, adjustment range	1–200 s
Interval flush time, factory setting	5 s
Detection time, adjustment range	1–60 s
Detection time, factory setting	7 s

Scope of delivery

- Sigma80 actuator plate
- Mounting frame
- Support block with servomotor and lifting device, premounted

Characteristics

- Touchless manual flush actuation
- Automatic flush actuation can be activated
- Flush actuation possible via external push-button
- Actuator plate without mechanical buttons
- Actuator buttons identifiable by light bars
- Button illumination activated when approached
- Button illumination can be set in five colours
- Orientation light can be activated
- Power supply via external power supply unit
- Transformation of mains voltage to extra-low voltage, 12 V DC
- Operation with extra-low voltage, no mains voltage in cistern
- With push-fit connection with cross-polarity protection
- Infrared user detection with background fade-out
- Self-adjusting IR sensor
- Reliable IR distance detection
- User detection range can be set
- Adjustable interval flush
- Preflush can be set
- Minimum detection time can be set
- Device settings and operation with mobile device via integrated Bluetooth® interface
- Compatible with Geberit Control App
- Wired networkable with Geberit gateway via GEBUS converter
- Wirelessly connectable with Geberit Gateway via Bluetooth®
- Compatible with Geberit Connect
- Compatible with Geberit Service Handy
- Flush actuation can be deactivated
- Flush actuation via pull-down rail, wireless, with Bluetooth® remote control
- Flush actuation via Geberit Bluetooth® remote control, wireless
- Low-noise lifting mechanism
- Electrical lifting device, self-calibrating
- Lockable
- Easy maintenance and cleaning

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Product material	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Power consumption [W]
116.090.SG.6	black / glass	Glass	24.7	16.4	1	≤ 4
116.090.SM.6	reflective glass	Glass	24.7	16.4	1	≤ 4

To order additionally

- Geberit Power & Connect box set, with intermediate bottom with terminal → p. 149
- Geberit Power & Connect box → p. 148

Can be combined with

- Geberit set of Power & Connect box and power supply unit for element for wall-hung WC → p. 150
- Geberit installation set with power supply unit, for WC flush controls with electronic flush actuation, 12 V → p. 148
- Geberit 230 V / 12 V / 50 Hz power supply unit set with 1.8 m voltage supply cable and combination outlet mounting box
- Interface module 12 V for Geberit AquaClean Mera/Sela → p. 235

Geberit electronic WC flush control, mains operation, for Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm, for external button

click & scan

Application purposes

- For manual remote flush actuation of Sigma concealed cisterns 12 cm using pull-down rails with potential-free push-button with closing function
- For releasing a single or dual flush
- For solid and drywall construction
- Suitable for barrier-free construction
- For Sigma concealed cisterns 12 cm

Technical data

Degree of protection	IP45
Nominal voltage	85–240 V AC
Mains frequency	50–60 Hz
Operating voltage	12 V DC
Power consumption in standby mode	0.15 W
Interval flush, adjustment range	1–168 h
Interval flush, factory setting	24 h
Interval flush time, adjustment range	1–200 s
Interval flush time, factory setting	5 s
Product material	Plastic

Characteristics

- Flush actuation connected by wire
- Flush actuation via pull-down rail, connected by wire
- Push-buttons can be connected in parallel
- Single or dual flush can be triggered via actuator plate
- Can be combined with Sigma01 to Sigma70 actuator plates or Geberit cover plates
- Power supply via external power supply unit
- Transformation of mains voltage to extra-low voltage, 12 V DC
- Operation with extra-low voltage, no mains voltage in cistern
- With push-fit connection with cross-polarity protection
- Interval flush preset
- Adjustable interval flush
- Device settings and operation with mobile device via integrated Bluetooth® interface
- Compatible with Geberit Control App
- Wired networkable with Geberit gateway via GEBUS converter
- Wirelessly connectable with Geberit Gateway via Bluetooth®
- Compatible with Geberit Connect
- Low-noise lifting mechanism
- Electrical lifting device, self-calibrating

Scope of delivery

- Support block with servomotor and lifting device, premounted
- Electrical control
- Connection cable, length 2 m, prefabricated

Art. no.	Power consumption [W]
115.862.00.6	≤ 4

To order additionally

- Actuator plate or cover plate
- Push-button
- Geberit Power & Connect box set, with intermediate bottom with terminal → p. 149
- Geberit Power & Connect box → p. 148

Can be combined with

- Geberit installation set with power supply unit, for WC flush controls with electronic flush actuation, 12 V → p. 148
- Interface module 12 V for Geberit AquaClean Mera/Sela → p. 235
- Geberit set of Power & Connect box and power supply unit for element for wall-hung WC → p. 150
- Geberit 230 V / 12 V / 50 Hz power supply unit set with 1.8 m voltage supply cable and combination outlet mounting box

Geberit electronic WC flush control, mains operation, for Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm, for RF-controlled button

click & scan

Application purposes

- For manual remote flush actuation of Sigma concealed cisterns 12 cm using pull-down rails with RF-controlled button
- For manual remote flush actuation of Sigma concealed cisterns 12 cm using Geberit RF-controlled button
- For releasing a single or dual flush
- For solid and drywall construction
- Suitable for barrier-free construction
- For Sigma concealed cisterns 12 cm
- Not suitable for use with Geberit inserts for in-cistern block

Technical data

Degree of protection	IP45
Nominal voltage	85–240 V AC
Mains frequency	50–60 Hz
Operating voltage	12 V DC
Power consumption in standby mode	0.15 W
Radio frequency	868.4 MHz
Radio frequency distance	10 m
Interval flush, adjustment range	1–168 h
Interval flush, factory setting	24 h
Interval flush time, adjustment range	1–200 s
Interval flush time, factory setting	5 s
Product material	Plastic

Characteristics

- Flush actuation using pull-down rail, wireless, radio
- Flush actuation via Geberit RF-controlled button, wireless
- Dual flush can be triggered via RF-controlled button
- Single or dual flush can be triggered via actuator plate
- Can be combined with Sigma01 to Sigma70 actuator plates or Geberit cover plates
- Power supply via external power supply unit
- Transformation of mains voltage to extra-low voltage, 12 V DC
- Operation with extra-low voltage, no mains voltage in cistern
- With push-fit connection with cross-polarity protection
- Interval flush preset
- Adjustable interval flush
- Device settings and operation with mobile device via integrated Bluetooth® interface
- Compatible with Geberit Control App
- Wired networkable with Geberit gateway via GEBUS converter
- Wirelessly connectable with Geberit Gateway via Bluetooth®
- Compatible with Geberit Connect
- Flush actuation via pull-down rail, wireless, with Bluetooth® remote control
- Flush actuation via Geberit Bluetooth® remote control, wireless
- Low-noise lifting mechanism
- Electrical lifting device, self-calibrating

Scope of delivery

- Support block with servomotor and lifting device, premounted
- Control electronics with radio receiver

Art. no.	Power consumption [W]
115.897.00.6	≤ 4

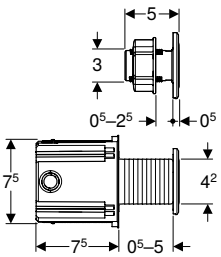
To order additionally

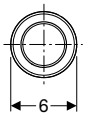
- Actuator plate or cover plate
- Geberit Power & Connect box set, with intermediate bottom with terminal → p. 149
- Geberit Power & Connect box → p. 148

Can be combined with

- Geberit installation set with power supply unit, for WC flush controls with electronic flush actuation, 12 V → p. 148
- Interface module 12 V for Geberit AquaClean Mera/Sela → p. 235
- Geberit set of Power & Connect box and power supply unit for element for wall-hung WC → p. 150
- Geberit 230 V / 12 V / 50 Hz power supply unit set with 1.8 m voltage supply cable and combination outlet mounting box

Geberit electronic WC flush control, mains operation, for Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm, with Type 10 IR button, round





click & scan

Application purposes

- For manual remote flush actuation of Sigma concealed cisterns 12 cm using a touchless IR button
- For releasing a dual flush
- For installation in solid and drywall constructions with flush-mounting box
- For installation in bathroom furniture with counternut
- Suitable for barrier-free construction
- For Sigma concealed cisterns 12 cm

Technical data

Degree of protection	IP45
Nominal voltage	85–240 V AC
Mains frequency	50–60 Hz
Operating voltage	12 V DC
Power consumption in standby mode	0.15 W
Interval flush, adjustment range	1–168 h
Interval flush, factory setting	24 h
Interval flush time, adjustment range	1–200 s
Interval flush time, factory setting	5 s

Characteristics

- Touchless manual flush actuation
- Touchless flush actuation for single or dual flush by moving hand toward sensor
- Single or dual flush can be triggered via actuator plate
- Can be combined with Sigma01 to Sigma70 actuator plates or Geberit cover plates
- Power supply via external power supply unit
- Transformation of mains voltage to extra-low voltage, 12 V DC
- Operation with extra-low voltage, no mains voltage in cistern
- With push-fit connection with cross-polarity protection
- Interval flush preset
- Adjustable interval flush
- Device settings and operation with mobile device via integrated Bluetooth® interface
- Compatible with Geberit Control App
- Wired networkable with Geberit gateway via GEBUS converter
- Wirelessly connectable with Geberit Gateway via Bluetooth®
- Compatible with Geberit Connect
- Low-noise lifting mechanism
- Electrical lifting device, self-calibrating

Scope of delivery

- Infrared button with 2 m connection cable
- Flush-mounting box
- Counternut
- Conduit pipe, length 1.7 m
- Support block with servomotor and lifting device, premounted
- Electrical control

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Product material	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Power consumption [W]
115.936.14.6	black matt	Brass	6	6	0.5	≤ 4
115.936.SN.6	Design ring: polished Collar: brushed, easy-to-clean coated	Stainless steel	6	6	0.5	≤ 4

To order additionally

- Actuator plate or cover plate
- Geberit Power & Connect box set, with intermediate bottom with terminal → p. 149
- Geberit Power & Connect box → p. 148

Can be combined with

- Geberit installation set with power supply unit, for WC flush controls with electronic flush actuation, 12 V → p. 148
- Interface module 12 V for Geberit AquaClean Mera/Sela → p. 235
- Geberit set of Power & Connect box and power supply unit for element for wall-hung WC → p. 150
- Geberit 230 V / 12 V / 50 Hz power supply unit set with 1.8 m voltage supply cable and combination outlet mounting box

For mains operation, for Geberit Omega concealed cisterns 12 cm

Geberit electronic WC flush control, mains operation, for Omega concealed cistern 12 cm, for external button

click & scan

Application purposes

- For manual remote flush actuation of Omega concealed cisterns 12 cm using standard, potential-free push-buttons with closing function
- For releasing a single or dual flush
- For solid and drywall construction
- Suitable for barrier-free construction
- For Omega concealed cisterns 12 cm

Technical data

Degree of protection	IP45
Nominal voltage	85–240 V AC
Mains frequency	50–60 Hz
Operating voltage	12 V DC
Power consumption in standby mode	0.15 W
Interval flush, adjustment range	1–168 h
Interval flush, factory setting	24 h
Interval flush time, adjustment range	1–200 s
Interval flush time, factory setting	5 s
Product material	Plastic

Characteristics

- Flush actuation connected by wire
- Dual-flush remote control flush actuation via external push-buttons
- Push-buttons can be connected in parallel
- Dual flush via actuator plate can be triggered from above or from the front
- Can be combined with actuator plates Omega20 to Omega60 or Geberit cover plates
- Power supply via external power supply unit
- Transformation of mains voltage to extra-low voltage, 12 V DC
- Operation with extra-low voltage, no mains voltage in cistern
- With push-fit connection with cross-polarity protection
- Interval flush preset
- Adjustable interval flush
- Device settings and operation with mobile device via integrated Bluetooth® interface
- Compatible with Geberit Control App
- Wired networkable with Geberit gateway via GEBUS converter
- Wirelessly connectable with Geberit Gateway via Bluetooth®
- Compatible with Geberit Connect
- Low-noise lifting mechanism
- Electrical lifting device, self-calibrating

Scope of delivery

- Support block with servomotor and lifting device, premounted
- Electrical control
- Connection cable, length 2 m, prefabricated

Art. no.	Power consumption [W]
115.955.00.6	≤ 4

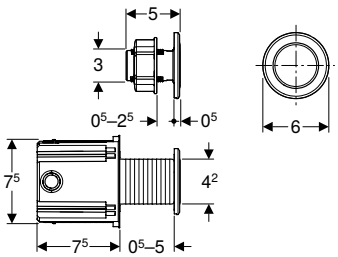
To order additionally

- Actuator plate or cover plate
- Push-button
- Geberit Power & Connect box set, with intermediate bottom with terminal → p. 149
- Geberit Power & Connect box → p. 148

Can be combined with

- Geberit installation set with power supply unit, for WC flush controls with electronic flush actuation, 12 V → p. 148
- Interface module 12 V for Geberit AquaClean Mera/Sela → p. 235
- Geberit set of Power & Connect box and power supply unit for element for wall-hung WC → p. 150
- Geberit 230 V / 12 V / 50 Hz power supply unit set with 1.8 m voltage supply cable and combination outlet mounting box

Geberit electronic WC flush control, mains operation, for Omega concealed cistern 12 cm, with Type 10 IR button, round



click & scan

Application purposes

- For manual remote flush actuation of Omega concealed cisterns 12 cm using a touchless IR button
- For releasing a dual flush
- For installation in solid and drywall constructions with flush-mounting box
- For installation in bathroom furniture with counternut
- Suitable for barrier-free construction
- For Omega concealed cisterns 12 cm

Technical data

Degree of protection	IP45
Nominal voltage	85–240 V AC
Mains frequency	50–60 Hz
Operating voltage	12 V DC
Power consumption in standby mode	0.15 W
Interval flush, adjustment range	1–168 h
Interval flush, factory setting	24 h
Interval flush time, adjustment range	1–200 s
Interval flush time, factory setting	5 s

Characteristics

- Touchless manual flush actuation
- Touchless flush actuation for single or dual flush by moving hand toward sensor
- Dual flush via actuator plate can be triggered from above or from the front
- Can be combined with actuator plates Omega20 to Omega60 or Geberit cover plates
- Power supply via external power supply unit
- Transformation of mains voltage to extra-low voltage, 12 V DC
- Operation with extra-low voltage, no mains voltage in cistern
- With push-fit connection with cross-polarity protection
- Interval flush preset
- Adjustable interval flush
- Device settings and operation with mobile device via integrated Bluetooth® interface
- Compatible with Geberit Control App
- Wired networkable with Geberit gateway via GEBUS converter
- Wirelessly connectable with Geberit Gateway via Bluetooth®
- Compatible with Geberit Connect
- Low-noise lifting mechanism
- Electrical lifting device, self-calibrating

Scope of delivery

- Infrared button with 2 m connection cable
- Flush-mounting box
- Counternut
- Conduit pipe, length 1.7 m
- Support block with servomotor and lifting device, premounted
- Electrical control

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Product material	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Power consumption [W]
115.956.14.6	black matt	Brass	6	6	0.5	≤ 4
115.956.SN.6	Design ring: polished Collar: brushed, easy-to-clean coated	Stainless steel	6	6	0.5	≤ 4

To order additionally

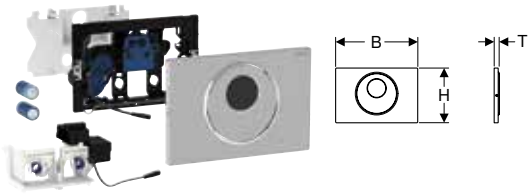
- Actuator plate or cover plate
- Geberit Power & Connect box set, with intermediate bottom with terminal → p. 149
- Geberit Power & Connect box → p. 148

Can be combined with

- Geberit installation set with power supply unit, for WC flush controls with electronic flush actuation, 12 V → p. 148
- Interface module 12 V for Geberit AquaClean Mera/Sela → p. 235
- Geberit set of Power & Connect box and power supply unit for element for wall-hung WC → p. 150
- Geberit 230 V / 12 V / 50 Hz power supply unit set with 1.8 m voltage supply cable and combination outlet mounting box

For battery operation, for Geberit Sigma concealed cisterns 12 cm

Geberit electronic WC flush control, battery operation, for Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm, with Sigma10 actuator plate, round, automatic / touchless / manual



click & scan

Application purposes

- For public and semipublic areas
- For releasing a dual flush
- For solid and drywall construction
- For touchless flush actuation of Sigma concealed cisterns 12 cm
- Not suitable for use with Geberit inserts for in-cistern block
- Suitable for barrier-free construction

Technical data

Battery type	LR20
Degree of protection	IP45
Operating voltage	3 V DC
Power consumption in standby mode	0.15 W
Interval flush, adjustment range	1–168 h
Interval flush, factory setting	24 h
Interval flush time, adjustment range	1–200 s
Interval flush time, factory setting	1 s
Detection time, adjustment range	1–60 s
Detection time, factory setting	7 s

Scope of delivery

- Sigma10 actuator plate
- Mounting frame with infrared control and battery compartment, premounted
- Protection plate
- Support block with servomotor and lifting device, premounted
- 2 alkaline manganese batteries LR20, each 1.5 V
- Actuator rod
- Fastening material

Characteristics

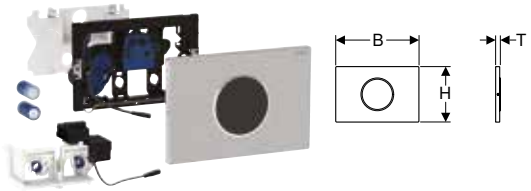
- Touchless manual flush actuation
- Automatic flush actuation
- Touchless flush actuation for single or dual flush by moving hand toward sensor
- Manual flush actuation via actuator plate
- Flush actuation possible via external push-button
- Screwable actuator plate
- Battery-operated
- Batteries in closed battery compartment in the flushing cistern
- With push-fit connection with cross-polarity protection
- Infrared user detection with background fade-out
- Self-adjusting IR sensor
- Reliable IR distance detection
- Interval flush preset
- Adjustable interval flush
- Preflush can be set
- Minimum detection time can be set
- Device settings and operation with mobile device via integrated Bluetooth® interface
- Compatible with Geberit Control App
- Wirelessly connectable with Geberit Gateway via Bluetooth®
- Compatible with Geberit Connect
- Compatible with Geberit Service Handy
- Flush actuation can be deactivated
- Flush actuation via pull-down rail, wireless, with Bluetooth® remote control
- Flush actuation via Geberit Bluetooth® remote control, wireless
- Low-noise lifting mechanism
- Electrical lifting device, self-calibrating
- Vandal-resistant
- Easy maintenance and cleaning

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Product material	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Power consumption [W]
115.891.16.6	Plate, Button: black matt / easy-to-clean coated Design ring/-s: black / glossy	Stainless steel	24.6	16.4	1.5	≤ 4
115.891.DW.6	Plate, Button: black / glossy Design ring/-s: black matt	Stainless steel	24.6	16.4	1.5	≤ 4
115.891.SN.6	Plate, Button: brushed, easy-to-clean coated Design ring: polished	Stainless steel	24.6	16.4	1.5	≤ 4

Accessories

- Geberit connection cable for WC flush control with electronic flush actuation

Geberit electronic WC flush control, battery operation, for Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm, with Sigma10 actuator plate, round, automatic / touchless, screwable



click & scan

Application purposes

- For public and semipublic areas
- For releasing a dual flush
- For solid and drywall construction
- For touchless flush actuation of Sigma concealed cisterns 12 cm
- Not suitable for use with Geberit inserts for in-cistern block
- Suitable for barrier-free construction

Technical data

Battery type	LR20
Degree of protection	IP45
Operating voltage	3 V DC
Power consumption in standby mode	0.15 W
Interval flush, adjustment range	1–168 h
Interval flush, factory setting	24 h
Interval flush time, adjustment range	1–200 s
Interval flush time, factory setting	5 s
Detection time, adjustment range	1–60 s
Detection time, factory setting	7 s

Scope of delivery

- Sigma10 actuator plate
- Mounting frame with infrared control and battery compartment, premounted
- Protection plate
- Support block with servomotor and lifting device, premounted
- 2 alkaline manganese batteries LR20, each 1.5 V
- Fastening material

Characteristics

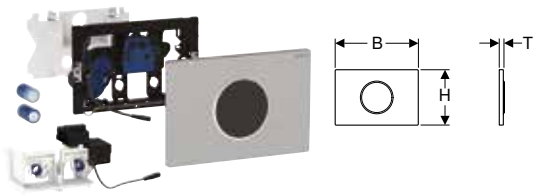
- Touchless manual flush actuation
- Automatic flush actuation
- Touchless flush actuation for single or dual flush by moving hand toward sensor
- Flush actuation possible via external push-button
- Screwable actuator plate
- Battery-operated
- Batteries in closed battery compartment in the flushing cistern
- With push-fit connection with cross-polarity protection
- Infrared user detection with background fade-out
- Self-adjusting IR sensor
- Reliable IR distance detection
- Interval flush preset
- Adjustable interval flush
- Preflush can be set
- Minimum detection time can be set
- Device settings and operation with mobile device via integrated Bluetooth® interface
- Compatible with Geberit Control App
- Wirelessly connectable with Geberit Gateway via Bluetooth®
- Compatible with Geberit Connect
- Compatible with Geberit Service Handy
- Flush actuation can be deactivated
- Low-noise lifting mechanism
- Electrical lifting device, self-calibrating
- Vandal-resistant
- Easy maintenance and cleaning

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Product material	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Power consumption [W]
115.909.16.6	Plate: black matt / easy-to-clean coated Design ring/-s: black / glossy	Stainless steel	24.6	16.4	1.5	≤ 4
115.909.DW.6	Plate: black / glossy Design ring/-s: black matt	Stainless steel	24.6	16.4	1.5	≤ 4

Accessories

- Geberit connection cable for WC flush control with electronic flush actuation

Geberit electronic WC flush control, battery operation, for Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm, with Sigma10 actuator plate, round, automatic / touchless



click & scan

Application purposes

- For private and semipublic areas
- For releasing a dual flush
- For solid and drywall construction
- For touchless flush actuation of Sigma concealed cisterns 12 cm
- Not suitable for use with Geberit inserts for in-cistern block
- Suitable for barrier-free construction

Technical data

Battery type	LR20
Degree of protection	IP45
Operating voltage	3 V DC
Power consumption in standby mode	0.15 W
Interval flush, adjustment range	1–168 h
Interval flush, factory setting	24 h
Interval flush time, adjustment range	1–200 s
Interval flush time, factory setting	5 s
Detection time, adjustment range	1–60 s
Detection time, factory setting	7 s

Characteristics

- Touchless manual flush actuation
- Automatic flush actuation
- Touchless flush actuation for single or dual flush by moving hand toward sensor
- Flush actuation possible via external push-button
- Battery-operated
- Batteries in closed battery compartment in the flushing cistern
- With push-fit connection with cross-polarity protection
- Infrared user detection with background fade-out
- Self-adjusting IR sensor
- Reliable IR distance detection
- Interval flush preset
- Adjustable interval flush
- Preflush can be set
- Minimum detection time can be set
- Device settings and operation with mobile device via integrated Bluetooth® interface
- Compatible with Geberit Control App
- Wirelessly connectable with Geberit Gateway via Bluetooth®
- Compatible with Geberit Connect
- Compatible with Geberit Service Handy
- Flush actuation can be deactivated
- Flush actuation via pull-down rail, wireless, with Bluetooth® remote control
- Flush actuation via Geberit Bluetooth® remote control, wireless
- Low-noise lifting mechanism
- Electrical lifting device, self-calibrating
- Easy maintenance and cleaning

Scope of delivery

- Sigma10 actuator plate
- Mounting frame with infrared control and battery compartment, premounted
- Protection plate
- Support block with servomotor and lifting device, premounted
- 2 alkaline manganese batteries LR20, each 1.5 V

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Product material	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Power consumption [W]
115.908.16.6	Plate: black matt / easy-to-clean coated Design ring/-s: black / glossy	Stainless steel	24.6	16.4	1.5	≤ 4
115.908.DW.6	Plate: black / glossy Design ring/-s: black matt	Stainless steel	24.6	16.4	1.5	≤ 4
115.908.JQ.6	Plate: chrome / matt, easy-to-clean coated Design ring/-s: chrome / glossy	Plastic	24.6	16.4	1.5	≤ 4
115.908.KH.6	Plate: chrome / glossy Design ring/-s: chrome / matt	Plastic	24.6	16.4	1.5	≤ 4
115.908.KJ.6	Plate: white alpine / glossy Design ring/-s: chrome / glossy	Plastic	24.6	16.4	1.5	≤ 4
115.908.KK.6	Plate: white alpine / glossy Design ring/-s: gold-coloured / glossy	Plastic	24.6	16.4	1.5	≤ 4
115.908.KM.6	Plate: black / glossy Design ring/-s: chrome / glossy	Plastic	24.6	16.4	1.5	≤ 4
115.908.SN.6	Plate: brushed, easy-to-clean coated Design ring: polished	Stainless steel	24.6	16.4	1.5	≤ 4

Accessories

- Geberit connection cable for WC flush control with electronic flush actuation

Geberit electronic WC flush control, battery operation, for Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm, for RF-controlled button

click & scan

Application purposes

- For manual remote flush actuation of Sigma concealed cisterns 12 cm using pull-down rails with RF-controlled button
- For manual remote flush actuation of Sigma concealed cisterns 12 cm using Geberit RF-controlled button
- For releasing a single or dual flush
- For solid and drywall construction
- Suitable for barrier-free construction
- For Sigma concealed cisterns 12 cm
- Not suitable for use with Geberit inserts for in-cistern block

Technical data

Battery type	LR20
Degree of protection	IP45
Operating voltage	3 V DC
Power consumption in standby mode	0.15 W
Radio frequency	868.4 MHz
Radio frequency distance	10 m
Interval flush, adjustment range	1–168 h
Interval flush, factory setting	24 h
Interval flush time, adjustment range	1–200 s
Interval flush time, factory setting	5 s
Product material	Plastic

Characteristics

- Flush actuation using pull-down rail, wireless, radio
- Flush actuation via Geberit RF-controlled button, wireless
- Dual flush can be triggered via RF-controlled button
- Single or dual flush can be triggered via actuator plate
- Can be combined with Sigma01, Sigma10, Sigma20 and Sigma50 actuator plates or Geberit cover plates
- Battery-operated
- Batteries in closed battery compartment in the flushing cistern
- With push-fit connection with cross-polarity protection
- Interval flush preset
- Adjustable interval flush
- Device settings and operation with mobile device via integrated Bluetooth® interface
- Compatible with Geberit Control App
- Wirelessly connectable with Geberit Gateway via Bluetooth®
- Compatible with Geberit Connect
- Flush actuation via pull-down rail, wireless, with Bluetooth® remote control
- Flush actuation via Geberit Bluetooth® remote control, wireless
- Low-noise lifting mechanism
- Electrical lifting device, self-calibrating

Scope of delivery

- Mounting frame with battery compartment, premounted
- Protection plate
- Support block with servomotor and lifting device, premounted
- Control electronics with radio receiver
- 2 alkaline manganese batteries LR20, each 1.5 V

Art. no.	Power consumption [W]
115.898.00.6	≤ 4

To order additionally

- Actuator plate or cover plate

Geberit electronic WC flush control, battery operation, for Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm, for external button

click & scan

Application purposes

- For manual remote flush actuation of Sigma concealed cisterns 12 cm using pull-down rails with potential-free push-button with closing function
- For releasing a single or dual flush
- For solid and drywall construction
- Suitable for barrier-free construction
- For Sigma concealed cisterns 12 cm
- Not suitable for use with Geberit inserts for in-cistern block

Technical data

Battery type	LR20
Degree of protection	IP45
Operating voltage	3 V DC
Power consumption in standby mode	0.15 W
Radio frequency	868.4 MHz
Radio frequency distance	10 m
Interval flush, adjustment range	1–168 h
Interval flush, factory setting	24 h
Interval flush time, adjustment range	1–200 s
Interval flush time, factory setting	5 s
Product material	Plastic

Characteristics

- Flush actuation connected by wire
- Flush actuation via pull-down rail, connected by wire
- Push-buttons can be connected in parallel
- Single or dual flush can be triggered via actuator plate
- Can be combined with Sigma01, Sigma10, Sigma20 and Sigma50 actuator plates or Geberit cover plates
- Battery-operated
- Batteries in closed battery compartment in the flushing cistern
- With push-fit connection with cross-polarity protection
- Interval flush preset
- Adjustable interval flush
- Device settings and operation with mobile device via integrated Bluetooth® interface
- Compatible with Geberit Control App
- Wirelessly connectable with Geberit Gateway via Bluetooth®
- Compatible with Geberit Connect
- Low-noise lifting mechanism
- Electrical lifting device, self-calibrating

Scope of delivery

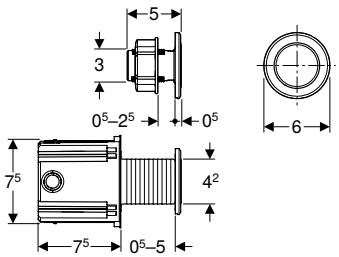
- Mounting frame with battery compartment, premounted
- Protection plate
- Support block with servomotor and lifting device, premounted
- Electrical control
- Connection cable, length 2 m, prefabricated
- 2 alkaline manganese batteries LR20, each 1.5 V

Art. no.	Power consumption [W]
115.885.00.6	≤ 4

To order additionally

- Actuator plate or cover plate
- Push-button

Geberit electronic WC flush control, battery operation, for Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm, with Type 10 IR button, round



click & scan

Application purposes

- For manual remote flush actuation of Sigma concealed cisterns 12 cm using a touchless IR button
- For releasing a dual flush
- For installation in solid and drywall constructions with flush-mounting box
- For installation in bathroom furniture with counternut
- Suitable for barrier-free construction
- For Sigma concealed cisterns 12 cm
- Not suitable for use with Geberit inserts for in-cistern block

Technical data

Battery type	LR20
Degree of protection	IP45
Operating voltage	3 V DC
Power consumption in standby mode	0.15 W
Interval flush, adjustment range	1–168 h
Interval flush, factory setting	24 h
Interval flush time, adjustment range	1–200 s
Interval flush time, factory setting	3 s

Characteristics

- Touchless manual flush actuation
- Touchless flush actuation for single or dual flush by moving hand toward sensor
- Single or dual flush can be triggered via actuator plate
- Can be combined with Sigma01, Sigma10, Sigma20 and Sigma50 actuator plates or Geberit cover plates
- Battery-operated
- Batteries in closed battery compartment in the flushing cistern
- With push-fit connection with cross-polarity protection
- Interval flush preset
- Adjustable interval flush
- Device settings and operation with mobile device via integrated Bluetooth® interface
- Compatible with Geberit Control App
- Wirelessly connectable with Geberit Gateway via Bluetooth®
- Compatible with Geberit Connect
- Low-noise lifting mechanism
- Electrical lifting device, self-calibrating

Scope of delivery

- Infrared button with 2 m connection cable
- Flush-mounting box
- Counternut
- Conduit pipe, length 1.7 m
- Mounting frame with battery compartment, premounted
- Protection plate
- Support block with servomotor and lifting device, premounted
- Electrical control
- 2 alkaline manganese batteries LR20, each 1.5 V

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Product material	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Power consumption [W]
115.937.14.6	black matt	Brass	6	6	0.5	≤ 4
115.937.SN.6	Design ring: polished Collar: brushed, easy-to-clean coated	Stainless steel	6	6	0.5	≤ 4

To order additionally

- Actuator plate or cover plate

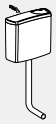
WC flush controls with pneumatic flush actuation

Assortment overview – Geberit WC flush controls with pneumatic flush actuation

Geberit Singapore, Version: February 2026

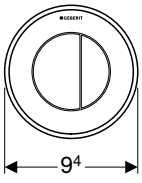
Design	Concealed cistern					
	Sigma 12 cm	Sigma 8 cm	Omega 12 cm	Delta 12 cm	Kappa 15 cm	
Type 01 remote flush actuation, single flush, concealed actuator						
116.040.xx.1	✓		✓	✓	✓	
116.041.xx.1		✓				
Type 01 remote flush actuation type 01, dual flush, concealed actuator						
116.042.xx.1	✓		✓	✓	✓	
116.043.xx.1		✓				
Type 01 remote flush actuation type 01, dual flush, low-height furniture actuator						
116.050.xx.1	✓		✓	✓	✓	
Type 10 remote flush actuation, dual flush, concealed actuator						
116.055.xx.1	✓		✓	✓	✓	
116.056.xx.1		✓				
Type 10 remote flush actuation, dual flush, low-height furniture actuator						
116.057.xx.1	✓		✓	✓	✓	

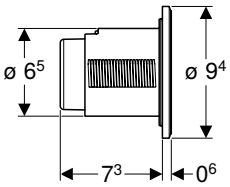
✓ Compatible

				Low-height furniture cistern	Exposed cistern	
	Alpha 12 cm (82 cm)	Alpha 12 cm (109 cm)	Alpha 8 cm		AP 123	AP 140
						
	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓
			✓			
	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓
			✓			
	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓
	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓
			✓			
	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓

For dual flush

Geberit Type 01 remote flush actuation, round, pneumatic, dual flush, concealed actuator





click & scan

Application purposes
- For pneumatic remote flush actuation of Geberit exposed and concealed cisterns
- For releasing a dual flush
- For solid and drywall construction
- For concealed installation
- For Delta concealed cisterns 12 cm
- For Sigma concealed cisterns 12 cm
- For Omega concealed cisterns 12 cm
- For Kappa concealed cisterns 15 cm
- For AP123 exposed cisterns
- For AP140 exposed cisterns

Characteristics
- Round design
- Can be combined with Geberit actuator plates for single flush, dual flush and stop-and-go flush or Geberit cover plate

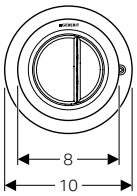
Scope of delivery
- Actuator
- Pneumatic flushing device
- Pneumatic hose, length 2 m
- Conduit pipe, length 1.7 m
- Flush-mounting box with protection cover
- Fastening material

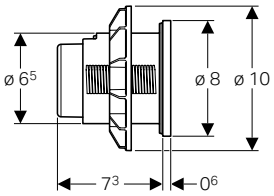
Technical data

Actuation force (N) max.	25 N

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Product material
116.042.11.1	white	Plastic
116.042.21.1	chrome / glossy	Plastic
116.042.JQ.1	chrome / matt, easy-to-clean coated	Plastic

Geberit Type 01 remote flush actuation, round, pneumatic, dual flush, furniture actuator





click & scan

Application purposes
- For pneumatic remote flush actuation of Geberit exposed and concealed cisterns
- For pneumatic remote control flush actuation of Geberit low-height concealed cisterns
- For releasing a dual flush
- For Delta concealed cisterns 12 cm
- For Sigma concealed cisterns 12 cm
- For Omega concealed cisterns 12 cm
- For Kappa concealed cisterns 15 cm
- For AP123 exposed cisterns
- For AP140 exposed cisterns
- For bathroom furniture

Technical data

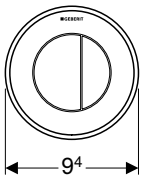
Actuation force (N) max.	25 N

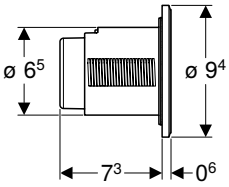
Characteristics
- Round design
- Can be combined with Geberit actuator plates for single flush, dual flush and stop-and-go flush or Geberit cover plate

Scope of delivery
- Actuator
- Pneumatic flushing device
- Pneumatic hose, length 2 m
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Product material
116.050.JQ.1	chrome / matt, easy-to-clean coated	Plastic

Geberit Type 10 remote flush actuation, round, pneumatic, dual flush, concealed actuator





click & scan

Application purposes

- For pneumatic remote flush actuation of Geberit exposed and concealed cisterns
- For releasing a dual flush
- For solid and drywall construction
- For concealed installation
- For Delta concealed cisterns 12 cm
- For Sigma concealed cisterns 12 cm
- For Omega concealed cisterns 12 cm
- For Kappa concealed cisterns 15 cm
- For AP123 exposed cisterns
- For AP140 exposed cisterns

Characteristics

- Round design
- Can be combined with Geberit actuator plates for single flush, dual flush and stop-and-go flush or Geberit cover plate

Scope of delivery

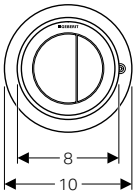
- Actuator
- Pneumatic flushing device
- Pneumatic hose, length 2 m
- Conduit pipe, length 1.7 m
- Flush-mounting box with protection cover
- Fastening material

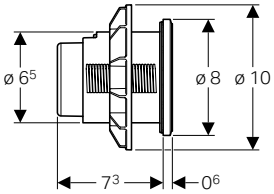
Technical data

Actuation force (N) max.	25 N

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Product material
116.055.16.1	Button, Collar: black matt / easy-to-clean coated Design ring/-s: black / glossy	Plastic
116.055.DW.1	Button, Collar: black / glossy Design ring/-s: black matt	Plastic
116.055.JQ.1	Button, Collar: chrome / matt, easy-to-clean coated Design ring/-s: chrome / glossy	Plastic
116.055.KH.1	Button, Collar: chrome / glossy Design ring/-s: chrome / matt	Plastic
116.055.KJ.1	Button, Collar: white alpine / glossy Design ring/-s: chrome / glossy	Plastic
116.055.KK.1	Button, Collar: white alpine / glossy Design ring/-s: gold-coloured / glossy	Plastic
116.055.KM.1	Button, Collar: black / glossy Design ring/-s: chrome / glossy	Plastic

Geberit Type 10 remote flush actuation, round, pneumatic, dual flush, furniture actuator





click & scan

Application purposes

- For pneumatic remote flush actuation of Geberit exposed and concealed cisterns
- For pneumatic remote control flush actuation of Geberit low-height concealed cisterns
- For releasing a dual flush
- For Delta concealed cisterns 12 cm
- For Sigma concealed cisterns 12 cm
- For Omega concealed cisterns 12 cm
- For Kappa concealed cisterns 15 cm
- For AP123 exposed cisterns
- For AP140 exposed cisterns
- For bathroom furniture

Technical data

Actuation force (N) max.	25 N

Characteristics

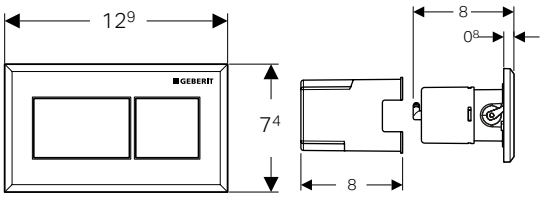
- Round design
- Can be combined with Geberit actuator plates for single flush, dual flush and stop-and-go flush or Geberit cover plate

Scope of delivery

- Actuator
- Pneumatic flushing device
- Pneumatic hose, length 2 m
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Product material
116.057.16.1	Button, Collar: black matt / easy-to-clean coated Design ring/-s: black / glossy	Plastic
116.057.DW.1	Button, Collar: black / glossy Design ring/-s: black matt	Plastic
116.057.JQ.1	Button, Collar: chrome / matt, easy-to-clean coated Design ring/-s: chrome / glossy	Plastic
116.057.SN.1	Button, Collar: brushed, easy-to-clean coated Design ring: polished	Die-cast zinc

Geberit pneumatic WC flush control, dual flush, concealed actuator



click & scan

Application purposes

- For pneumatic remote flush actuation of Geberit exposed and concealed cisterns
- For releasing a dual flush
- For solid and drywall construction
- For concealed installation
- For Sigma concealed cisterns 12 cm
- For Omega concealed cisterns 12 cm
- For Delta concealed cisterns 12 cm
- For Kappa concealed cisterns 15 cm
- For AP123 exposed cisterns
- For AP140 exposed cisterns
- For bathroom furniture

Technical data

Actuation force (N) max.	22 N

Characteristics

- Can be combined with Geberit actuator plates for single flush and stop-and-go flush or Geberit cover plate
- Square design

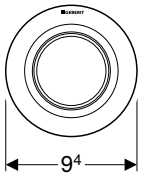
Scope of delivery

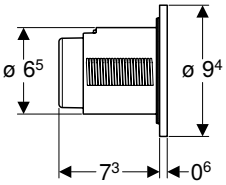
- Actuator
- Pneumatic flushing device
- Pneumatic hose, length 2 m
- Conduit pipe, length 1.7 m
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Product material
115.932.GH.1	brushed chrome	Die-cast zinc
115.932.KA.1	Plate: chrome / glossy Button: chrome / brushed	Plastic
115.932.KT.1	Plate: white alpine / glossy Button: chrome / brushed	Plastic
115.932.KV.1	Plate: jet black / glossy Button: chrome / brushed	Plastic

For single flush

Geberit Type 01 remote flush actuation, round, pneumatic, single flush, concealed actuator





click & scan

Application purposes

- For pneumatic remote flush actuation of Geberit exposed and concealed cisterns
- For single flush
- For solid and drywall construction
- For concealed installation
- For Delta concealed cisterns 12 cm
- For Sigma concealed cisterns 12 cm
- For Omega concealed cisterns 12 cm
- For Kappa concealed cisterns 15 cm
- For AP123 exposed cisterns
- For AP140 exposed cisterns

Characteristics

- Round design
- Can be combined with Geberit actuator plates for single flush, dual flush and stop-and-go flush or Geberit cover plate

Scope of delivery

- Actuator
- Pneumatic flushing device
- Pneumatic hose, length 2 m
- Conduit pipe, length 1.7 m
- Flush-mounting box with protection cover
- Fastening material

Technical data

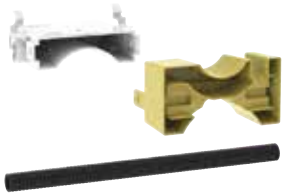
Actuation force (N) max.	25 N

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Product material
116.040.JQ.1	chrome / matt, easy-to-clean coated	Plastic

Accessories for flush controls

Installation sets

Geberit Power & Connect box



click & scan

Application purposes
- For Geberit Duofix and Geberit GIS elements for wall-hung WC, with Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm
- For Geberit Duofix and Geberit GIS elements for wall-hung WC, with Omega concealed cistern 12 cm
- For preparing the mains connections of Geberit WC flush controls
- For preparing the mains connections of Geberit DuoFresh modules
- For preparing the mains connections of Geberit hygiene flush units in concealed cisterns
- For preparing the mains connections of Geberit AquaClean shower toilets
- For receiving the Geberit 12 V power supply unit
- For receiving the Geberit Bus converter
- For hidden mains connection behind the WC ceramic appliance
- Not suitable for combining with fire protection set for Geberit Duofix element for wall-hung WC or fire protection for flush pipe and connection bend

Characteristics
- 2025 range
- Can be installed without tools
- Connection option for Geberit AquaClean
- Protection cover box for service opening protects against moisture and dirt

Scope of delivery
- Power & Connect Box
- Protection box
- Conduit pipe, length 0.32 m, for connection of Geberit AquaClean

Art. no.
116.061.00.6

Can be combined with
- Geberit DuoFresh module with automatic actuation and insert for Geberit DuoFresh stick, for Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm → p. 109

Geberit installation set with power supply unit, for WC flush controls with electronic flush actuation, 12 V

click & scan

Application purposes
- For solid and drywall construction
- For concealed installation
- For preparing the mains connections of Geberit WC flush controls
- For preparing the mains connections of Geberit DuoFresh modules

Technical data

Degree of protection	IP45
Nominal voltage	90–260 V AC
Mains frequency	50–60 Hz
Output voltage	12 V DC
Output power	12 W

Characteristics
- Transformation of mains voltage to extra-low voltage, 12 V DC

Scope of delivery
- Cover for flush-mounting box
- Flush-mounting box for drilling hole ø 76 mm
- Pipe entry
- Power supply unit
- Connection cable, length 1.8 m
- Conduit pipe, length 1.5 m

Art. no.
115.861.00.6

Can be combined with

- Geberit electronic WC flush control, mains operation, for Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm, with Sigma10 actuator plate, round, automatic / touchless / manual → p. 126
- Geberit electronic WC flush control, mains operation, for Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm, with Sigma80 actuator plate, square, touchless → p. 129
- Geberit electronic WC flush control, mains operation, for Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm, with Sigma10 actuator plate, round, for pull-down rail, manual
- Geberit electronic WC flush control, mains operation, for Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm, with Sigma10 actuator plate, round, for pull-down rail, radio
- Geberit electronic WC flush control, mains operation, for Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm, with Sigma10 actuator plate, round, automatic / touchless, screwable → p. 127
- Geberit electronic WC flush control, mains operation, for Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm, with Sigma10 actuator plate, round, automatic / touchless → p. 128
- Geberit electronic WC flush control, mains operation, for Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm, for external button → p. 130
- Geberit electronic WC flush control, mains operation, for Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm, for RF-controlled button → p. 131
- Geberit electronic WC flush control, mains operation, for Omega concealed cistern 12 cm, for external button → p. 134
- Geberit electronic WC flush control, mains operation, for Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm, with Type 10 IR button, round → p. 132
- Geberit electronic WC flush control, mains operation, for Omega concealed cistern 12 cm, with Type 10 IR button, round → p. 135

Geberit Power & Connect box set, with intermediate bottom with terminal

click & scan

Application purposes

- For Geberit Duofix and Geberit GIS elements for wall-hung WC, with Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm
- For Geberit Duofix and Geberit GIS elements for wall-hung WC, with Omega concealed cistern 12 cm
- For preparing the mains connections of Geberit WC flush controls
- For preparing the mains connections of Geberit DuoFresh modules
- For preparing the mains connections of Geberit hygiene flush units in concealed cisterns
- For preparing the mains connections of Geberit AquaClean shower toilets
- For receiving the Geberit 12 V power supply unit
- For receiving the Geberit Bus converter
- For hidden mains connection behind the WC ceramic appliance
- Not suitable for combining with fire protection set for Geberit Duofix element for wall-hung WC or fire protection for flush pipe and connection bend

Characteristics

- 2025 range
- Can be installed without tools
- Separation of trades
- Connection option for Geberit AquaClean
- Protection cover box for service opening protects against moisture and dirt

Scope of delivery

- Power & Connect Box
- Intermediate bottom with terminal
- Protection box
- Conduit pipe, length 0.32 m, for connection of Geberit AquaClean

Art. no.
116.063.00.6

Geberit set of Power & Connect box and power supply unit for element for wall-hung WC

click & scan

Application purposes

- For Geberit Duofix and Geberit GIS elements for wall-hung WC, with Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm
- For Geberit Duofix and Geberit GIS elements for wall-hung WC, with Omega concealed cistern 12 cm
- For supplying 12 V DC power to Geberit WC flush controls and Geberit DuoFresh modules
- For the power supply of Geberit hygiene flush units in concealed cisterns
- For preparing the mains connections of Geberit AquaClean shower toilets
- For hidden mains connection behind the WC ceramic appliance
- Not suitable for combining with fire protection set for Geberit Duofix element for wall-hung WC or fire protection for flush pipe and connection bend

Technical data

Degree of protection	IPX4
Nominal voltage	90–260 V AC
Mains frequency	50–60 Hz
Output voltage	12 V DC
Output power	12 W

Characteristics

- 2025 range
- Can be installed without tools
- Separation of trades
- Power supply unit with LED display
- Connection cable with LED display
- Connection option for Geberit AquaClean
- Protection cover box for service opening protects against moisture and dirt

Scope of delivery

- Power & Connect Box
- Power supply unit with LED display
- Connection cable
- Intermediate bottom with terminal
- Protection box
- Conduit pipe, length 0.32 m, for connection of Geberit AquaClean

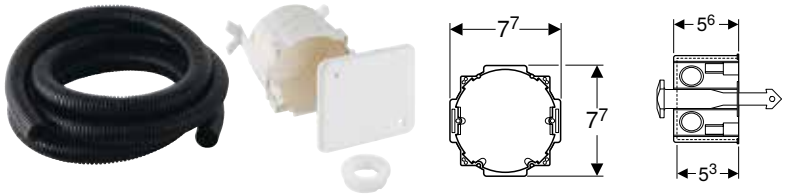
Art. no.

116.098.00.6

Can be combined with

- Geberit electronic WC flush control, mains operation, for Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm, with Sigma10 actuator plate, round, for pull-down rail, manual
- Geberit electronic WC flush control, mains operation, for Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm, with Sigma10 actuator plate, round, for pull-down rail, radio
- Geberit electronic WC flush control, mains operation, for Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm, with Sigma10 actuator plate, round, automatic / touchless, screwable → p. 127
- Geberit electronic WC flush control, mains operation, for Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm, with Sigma10 actuator plate, round, automatic / touchless → p. 128
- Geberit electronic WC flush control, mains operation, for Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm, with Sigma80 actuator plate, square, touchless → p. 129
- Geberit electronic WC flush control, mains operation, for Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm, for external button → p. 130
- Geberit electronic WC flush control, mains operation, for Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm, for RF-controlled button → p. 131
- Geberit electronic WC flush control, mains operation, for Omega concealed cistern 12 cm, for external button → p. 134
- Geberit electronic WC flush control, mains operation, for Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm, with Type 10 IR button, round → p. 132
- Geberit electronic WC flush control, mains operation, for Omega concealed cistern 12 cm, with Type 10 IR button, round → p. 135
- Geberit electronic WC flush control, mains operation, for Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm, with Sigma10 actuator plate, round, automatic / touchless / manual → p. 126
- Geberit DuoFresh module with automatic actuation and insert for Geberit DuoFresh stick, for Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm → p. 109

Installation set with flush-mounting box, for Geberit DuoFresh module



click & scan

Scope of delivery

- Cover for flush-mounting box
- Flush-mounting box for drilling hole ø 76 mm
- Conduit pipe, length 1.7 m
- Plug
- Securing clip

Art. no.
244.999.00.1

WCs and WC Seats

Assortment overview **156**

Assortment overview – Geberit Smyle WCs and WC seats 164
Assortment overview – Geberit iCon WCs and WC seats 165
Assortment overview – Geberit Selnova wall-hung WCs and WC seats 165
Assortment overview – Geberit Selnova floor-standing WCs and WC seats 167
Assortment overview – Geberit Selnova Square WCs and WC seats 167
Assortment overview – Geberit Selnova Compact WCs and WC seats 168
Assortment overview – Geberit Selnova Comfort WCs and WC seats 169
Accessory overview – Geberit Bambini wall-hung and floor-standing WCs with flush rim 171

Wall-hung WCs **172**

Washdown WCs 172

Floor-standing WCs **186**

Washdown WCs for close-coupled exposed cistern 186
Washdown WCs 189

Exposed cisterns for WCs, made of sanitary ceramic **197**

Close-coupled 197

WC seats **202**

WC seats 202

Comfort WCs **210**

Washdown WCs, raised 210
Washdown WCs, extended 210

Comfort WC-Sitze **212**

WC seats 212
WC seat rings 213

WCs for children **214**

Wall-hung WCs 214
Floor-standing WCs 215

WC seats for children **216**

WC seats 216
WC seat rings 217

Accessories **217**

Accessory overview – Geberit iCon Square WC ceramic appliance in combination with connection pipes 217
Accessory overview – Geberit iCon WC ceramic appliance in combination with connection pipes 218
Accessory overview – Geberit Smyle WC ceramic appliance in combination with connection pipes 218
Accessory overview – Geberit Selnova WC ceramic appliance in combination with connection pipes 219
Accessory overview – Geberit Selnova Square WC ceramic appliance in combination with connection pipes 219
Accessory overview – Geberit iCon WC ceramic appliance TurboFlush in combination with connection pipes 220
Connections 220
Fastening material 221

Assortment overview

Acanto

Wall-hung WCs

Geberit Acanto wall-hung WC set, washdown, shrouded, TurboFlush, with WC seat

→ p. 173

Geberit Acanto wall-hung WC, washdown, shrouded, TurboFlush

→ p. 173

Geberit Acanto wall-hung WC, washdown, shrouded, Rimfree

→ p. 174

Floor-standing WCs

Geberit Acanto floor-standing WC, washdown, raised, back-to-wall, shrouded, Rimfree

→ p. 189

WC seats

Geberit Acanto WC seat, EasyMount hinges

→ p. 202

WC seats

Geberit Acanto WC seat

→ p. 203

Bambini

WCs for children

Geberit Bambini wall-hung WC for children, washdown, Rimfree, for WC seat

→ p. 214

Geberit Bambini wall-hung WC for children, washdown, for WC seat

→ p. 214

Geberit Bambini floor-standing WC for children, washdown

→ p. 215

Geberit Bambini floor-standing WC for children, washdown, without WC seat holes

→ p. 215

WC seats for children

Geberit Bambini floor-standing WC for children, washdown, without WC seat holes, vertical outlet

→ p. 216

Accessories

Geberit Bambini WC seat ring for children, with grips

→ p. 217

iCon

Wall-hung WCs

Geberit iCon wall-hung WC set, washdown, shrouded, TurboFlush, with WC seat

→ p. 174

Geberit iCon set of wall-hung WC, washdown, shrouded, TurboFlush, with WC seat

→ p. 175

Geberit iCon wall-hung WC set, washdown, small projection, shrouded, TurboFlush, with WC seat

→ p. 175

Geberit iCon set of wall-hung WC, washdown, small projection, shrouded, TurboFlush, with WC seat

→ p. 176

Geberit iCon wall-hung WC set, washdown, shrouded, Rimfree, with WC seat

→ p. 176

Wall-hung WCs

Geberit iCon wall-hung WC set, washdown, shrouded, Rimfree, with WC seat

→ p. 177

Geberit iCon wall-hung WC, washdown, shrouded, Rimfree

→ p. 177

Geberit iCon wall-hung WC, washdown, small projection, shrouded, Rimfree

→ p. 178

Geberit iCon wall-hung WC, washdown, shrouded

→ p. 178

Floor-standing WCs

Geberit iCon floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, shrouded, Rimfree

→ p. 186

Floor-standing WCs

Geberit iCon set of floor-standing WC, back-to-wall, shrouded, TurboFlush, with WC seat

→ p. 190

Geberit iCon floor-standing WC, back-to-wall, shrouded, TurboFlush

→ p. 190

Geberit iCon floor-standing WC set, washdown, back-to-wall, shrouded, Rimfree, with WC seat

→ p. 191

Geberit iCon floor-standing WC, washdown, back-to-wall, shrouded, Rimfree

→ p. 192

Geberit iCon floor-standing WC, square, washdown, back-to-wall, shrouded, Rimfree

→ p. 192

Exposed cisterns for WCs, made of sanitary ceramic

Geberit iCon exposed cistern, close-coupled, dual flush, lateral or bottom water supply connection

→ p. 197

Geberit iCon exposed cistern, close-coupled, dual flush, bottom water supply connection

→ p. 197

Geberit iCon exposed cistern, close-coupled, square design, dual flush, lateral or bottom water supply connection

→ p. 198

Geberit iCon exposed cistern, close-coupled, square design, dual flush, bottom water supply connection

→ p. 198

WC seats

Geberit iCon WC seat, EasyMount hinges

→ p. 203

WC seats

Geberit iCon WC seat, slim design

→ p. 204

Geberit iCon WC seat

→ p. 204

Geberit iCon WC seat, square design

→ p. 205

ONE

Wall-hung WCs

Geberit ONE wall-hung WC set, washdown, shrouded, TurboFlush, with WC seat

→ p. 172

WC seats

Geberit ONE WC seat

→ p. 202

Selnova

Wall-hung WCs

Geberit Selnova set of wall-hung WC, washdown, semi-shrouded, TurboFlush, with WC seat

→ p. 180

Geberit Selnova wall-hung WC, washdown, semi-shrouded, TurboFlush

→ p. 181

Geberit Selnova wall-hung WC, Premium, washdown, shrouded, Rimfree

→ p. 181

Geberit Selnova wall-hung WC, washdown, Rimfree

→ p. 182

Geberit Selnova wall-hung WC, washdown

→ p. 182

Wall-hung WCs

Geberit Selnova Square set of wall-hung WC, washdown, TurboFlush, with WC seat

→ p. 183

Geberit Selnova Square wall-hung WC, washdown, TurboFlush

→ p. 183

Geberit Selnova Square wall-hung WC, square, washdown, Rimfree

→ p. 184

Geberit Selnova Square wall-hung WC, square, washdown

→ p. 184

Floor-standing WCs

Geberit Selnova floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, horizontal outlet, semi-shrouded, Rimfree

→ p. 187

Floor-standing WCs

Geberit Selnova floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, vertical outlet

→ p. 188

Geberit Selnova Square floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, square, washdown, back-to-wall, horizontal or vertical outlet, semi-shrouded, Rimfree

→ p. 188

Geberit Selnova floor-standing WC, washdown, back-to-wall, horizontal or vertical outlet, semi-shrouded, Rimfree

→ p. 194

Geberit Selnova floor-standing WC, washdown, horizontal outlet, semi-shrouded, Rimfree

→ p. 194

Geberit Selnova floor-standing WC, washdown, back-to-wall, horizontal or vertical outlet, semi-shrouded

→ p. 195

Floor-standing WCs

Geberit Selnova floor-standing WC, washdown, back-to-wall, horizontal outlet, semi-shrouded

→ p. 196

Geberit Selnova Square floor-standing WC, square, washdown, back-to-wall, horizontal or vertical outlet, semi-shrouded, Rimfree

→ p. 196

Exposed cisterns for WCs, made of sanitary ceramic

Geberit Selnova exposed cistern, close-coupled, dual flush, bottom water supply connection

→ p. 199

Geberit Selnova exposed cistern, close-coupled, dual flush, lateral water supply connection

→ p. 200

Geberit Selnova Square exposed cistern, close-coupled, dual flush, lateral water supply connection, for WC Rimfree

→ p. 200

Exposed cisterns for WCs, made of sanitary ceramic

Geberit Selnova Square exposed cistern, close-coupled, dual flush, lateral water supply connection

→ p. 201

Geberit Selnova Square exposed cistern, close-coupled, dual flush, bottom water supply connection

→ p. 201

WC seats

Geberit Selnova WC seat with hinges made of plastic, fastening from below

→ p. 206

Geberit Selnova WC seat, fastening from below

→ p. 207

Geberit Selnova WC seat, fastening from above

→ p. 207

WC seats

Geberit Selnova Square WC seat, fastening from below

→ p. 208

Geberit Selnova Square WC seat, slim design, fastening from above

→ p. 209

Comfort WCs

Geberit Selnova wall-hung WC, Premium, washdown, raised, shrouded, Rimfree

→ p. 210

Selnova Comfort

Comfort WCs

Geberit Selnova Comfort wall-hung WC, washdown, large projection, barrier-free, Rimfree

→ p. 210

Geberit Selnova Comfort wall-hung WC, washdown, large projection, barrier-free

→ p. 211

Comfort WC-Sitze

Geberit Selnova Comfort WC seat, barrier-free, antibacterial, fastening from above

→ p. 212

Geberit Selnova Comfort WC seat with open ring, barrier-free, antibacterial, fastening from below

→ p. 212

Geberit Selnova Comfort WC seat, square design, barrier-free, antibacterial, fastening from below

→ p. 213

Comfort WC-Sitze

Geberit Selnova Comfort WC seat ring, D-shape, barrier-free, fastening from below

→ p. 213

Accessories

Geberit Selnova Comfort spacer for wall-hung WC

→ p. 220

Selnova Compact

Wall-hung WCs

Geberit Selnova Compact wall-hung WC, washdown, small projection, square design

→ p. 185

Senya

WC seats

Geberit Senya WC seat

→ p. 209

Smyle

Wall-hung WCs

Geberit Smyle set of wall-hung WC, washdown, square, shrouded, Turbo-Flush, with WC seat, sandwich shape

→ p. 179

Geberit Smyle set of wall-hung WC, square, washdown, shrouded, Rimfree, with WC seat, overlapping lid

→ p. 179

Geberit Smyle wall-hung WC, square, washdown, shrouded, Rimfree

→ p. 180

Floor-standing WCs

Geberit Smyle floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, semi-shrouded, Rimfree

→ p. 186

Geberit Smyle floor-standing WC, square, washdown, back-to-wall, shrouded, Rimfree

→ p. 193

Exposed cisterns for WCs, made of sanitary ceramic

Geberit Smyle exposed cistern, close-coupled, square design, dual flush, bottom water supply connection

→ p. 199

WC seats

Geberit Smyle WC seat, rounded edge

→ p. 205

Geberit Smyle WC seat, square, slim design

→ p. 205

Geberit Smyle WC seat, square, slim design, sandwich shape

→ p. 206

Assortment overview – Geberit iCon WCs and WC seats

Geberit Singapore, Version: March 2026

					Geberit iCon wall-hung WC, washdown, shrouded, Rimfree	Geberit iCon wall-hung WC, washdown, small projection, shrouded, Rimfree	
White					501.661.00.1	502.380.00.1	
KeraTect / white							
					→ p. 177	→ p. 178	
Geberit iCon WC seat, EasyMount hinges	**With soft-closing mechanism, quick-release hinges**	**501.660.01.1**		→ p. 203	✓	✓	
Geberit iCon WC seat	**Without soft-closing mechanism**	**574120000**		→ p. 204	✓	✓	
	With soft-closing mechanism	**574130000**		→ p. 204	✓	✓	
	With soft-closing mechanism, quick-release hinges	**500.670.01.1**		→ p. 204	✓	✓	
Geberit iCon WC seat, slim design	**With soft-closing mechanism**	**574950000**		→ p. 204	✓	✓	
	With soft-closing mechanism, quick-release hinges	**500.835.01.1**		→ p. 204	✓	✓	
Geberit iCon WC seat, square design	**With soft-closing mechanism**	**571910000**		→ p. 205			
	With soft-closing mechanism, quick-release hinges	**500.837.01.1**		→ p. 205			

✓ Compatible

Assortment overview – Geberit Smyle WCs and WC seats

Geberit Singapore, Version: March 2026

					Geberit Smyle wall-hung WC, square, washdown, shrouded, Rimfree
				White	500.208.01.1
					→ p. 180
Geberit Smyle WC seat, square, slim design, sandwich shape	**Without soft-closing mechanism**	**500.239.01.1**		→ p. 206	✓
	With soft-closing mechanism	**500.240.01.1**		→ p. 206	✓
	With soft-closing mechanism, quick-release hinges	**500.688.01.1**		→ p. 206	✓
Geberit Smyle WC seat, square, slim design	**Without soft-closing mechanism**	**500.238.01.1**		→ p. 205	✓
	With soft-closing mechanism	**500.237.01.1**		→ p. 205	✓
	With soft-closing mechanism, quick-release hinges	**500.687.01.1**		→ p. 205	✓

✓ Compatible

	Geberit iCon floor-standing WC, back-to-wall, shrouded, TurboFlush	Geberit iCon floor-standing WC, washdown, back-to-wall, shrouded, Rimfree	Geberit iCon floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, shrouded, Rimfree	Geberit iCon floor-standing WC, square, washdown, back-to-wall, shrouded, Rimfree	Geberit iCon floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, square, washdown, back-to-wall, shrouded
	503.081.00.1	502.382.00.1	200460000	211910000	200920000
	503.081.00.8	502.382.00.8			
	→ p. 190	→ p. 192	→ p. 186	→ p. 192	
	✓	✓	✓		
	✓	✓	✓		
	✓	✓	✓		
	✓	✓	✓		
	✓	✓	✓		
	✓	✓	✓		
				✓	✓
				✓	✓

Assortment overview – Geberit Selnova wall-hung WCs and WC seats

Geberit Singapore, March 2026

						Geberit Selnova wall-hung WC, Premium, washdown, shrouded, Rimfree	Geberit Selnova wall-hung WC, washdown, semi-shrouded, TurboFlush	Geberit Selnova wall-hung WC, washdown, Rimfree	Geberit Selnova wall-hung WC, washdown	Geberit Selnova wall-hung WC, Premium, washdown, raised, shrouded, Rimfree
White						502.035.00.1	503.159.00.1	500.265.01.1	500.260.01.1	500.694.01.2
						→ p. 181	→ p. 181	→ p. 182	→ p. 182	→ p. 210
Geberit Selnova										
Geberit Selnova WC seat with hinges made of plastic, fastening from below	Without soft-closing mechanism	white	500.330.01.1		→ p. 206			✓	✓	
Geberit Selnova WC seat, fastening from below	Without soft-closing mechanism	white	500.331.01.1		→ p. 207			✓	✓	
Geberit Selnova WC seat, fastening from above	Without soft-closing mechanism	white	500.337.01.1		→ p. 207	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	With soft-closing mechanism	white	500.333.01.1		→ p. 207	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	With soft-closing mechanism, quick-release hinges	white	500.335.01.1		→ p. 207	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

✓ Compatible

Assortment overview – Geberit Selnova floor-standing WCs and WC seats

Geberit Singapore, March 2026

						Geberit Selnova floor-standing WC, washdown, horizontal outlet, semi-shrouded, Rimfree	Geberit Selnova floor-standing WC, washdown, back-to-wall, horizontal or vertical outlet, semi-shrouded, Rimfree	
		White				500.480.01.1	500.393.01.1	
						→ p. 194	→ p. 194	
Geberit Selnova WC seat with hinges made of plastic, fastening from below	Without soft-closing mechanism	white	500.330.01.1		→ p. 206	✓		
Geberit Selnova WC seat, fastening from below	Without soft-closing mechanism	white	500.331.01.1		→ p. 207	✓		
Geberit Selnova WC seat, fastening from above	Without soft-closing mechanism	white	500.337.01.1		→ p. 207	✓	✓	
	With soft-closing mechanism	white	500.333.01.1		→ p. 207	✓	✓	
	With soft-closing mechanism, quick-release hinges	white	500.335.01.1		→ p. 207	✓	✓	
Geberit Selnova WC seat with seat ring for children, fastening from above	With soft-closing mechanism, quick-release hinges	white	500.339.01.1		→ p. 208	✓	✓	

✓ Compatible

Assortment overview – Geberit Selnova Square WCs and WC seats

Geberit Singapore, Version: March 2026

					White
Geberit Selnova Square WC seat, fastening from below	Without soft-closing mechanism	white	500.332.01.1		→ p. 208
Geberit Selnova Square WC seat, slim design, fastening from above	Without soft-closing mechanism	white	500.338.01.1		→ p. 209
	With soft-closing mechanism	white	500.334.01.1		→ p. 209
	With soft-closing mechanism, quick-release hinges	white	500.336.01.1		→ p. 209

✓ Compatible

	Geberit Selnova floor-standing WC, washdown, back-to-wall, horizontal or vertical outlet, semi-shrouded	Geberit Selnova floor-standing WC, washdown, back-to-wall, horizontal outlet, semi-shrouded	Geberit Selnova floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, horizontal outlet, semi-shrouded, Rimfree	Geberit Selnova floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, vertical outlet
	500.844.00.7	500.286.01.1	500.285.01.1	500.281.01.1
	→ p. 195	→ p. 196	→ p. 187	→ p. 188
	✓	✓	✓	✓
	✓	✓	✓	✓
	✓	✓	✓	✓
	✓	✓	✓	✓
	✓	✓	✓	✓
	✓	✓	✓	✓

	Geberit Selnova Square wall-hung WC, square, washdown, Rimfree	Geberit Selnova Square wall-hung WC, square, washdown	Geberit Selnova Square floor-standing WC, square, washdown, back-to-wall, horizontal or vertical outlet, semi-shrouded, Rimfree	Geberit Selnova Square floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, square, washdown, back-to-wall, horizontal or vertical outlet, semi-shrouded, Rimfree
	500.275.01.1	500.270.01.1	500.153.01.1	500.489.01.1
	→ p. 184	→ p. 184	→ p. 196	→ p. 188
	✓	✓	✓	
	✓	✓	✓	✓
	✓	✓	✓	✓
	✓	✓	✓	✓

Assortment overview – Geberit Selnova Compact WCs and WC seats

Geberit Singapore, Version: March 2026

				Wall-hung WCs
				Geberit Selnova Compact wall-hung WC, washdown, small projection, square design
White				500.263.01.1
				→ p. 185
Geberit Selnova WC seat, fastening from above	**Without soft-closing mechanism**	**500.337.01.1**	→ p. 207	
	With soft-closing mechanism	**500.333.01.1**	→ p. 207	
	With soft-closing mechanism, quick-release hinges	**500.335.01.1**	→ p. 207	
Geberit Selnova Square WC seat, slim design, fastening from above	**Without soft-closing mechanism**	**500.338.01.1**	→ p. 209	✓
	With soft-closing mechanism	**500.334.01.1**	→ p. 209	✓
	With soft-closing mechanism	**500.336.01.1**	→ p. 209	✓

✓ Compatible

Assortment overview – Geberit Selnova Comfort WCs and WC seats

Geberit Singapore, March 2026

						Wall-hung WCs	
						Geberit Selnova Comfort wall-hung WC, washdown, large projection, barrier-free, Rimfree	Geberit Selnova Comfort wall-hung WC, washdown, large projection, barrier-free
White						500.262.01.1	500.261.01.1
						→ p. 210	→ p. 211
Geberit Selnova Comfort WC seat with open ring, barrier-free, antibacterial, fastening from below	**Without soft-closing mechanism**	**white**	**502.791.00.1**		→ p. 212	✓	✓
Geberit Selnova Comfort WC seat, barrier-free, antibacterial, fastening from above	**Without soft-closing mechanism**	**white**	**501.559.01.1**		→ p. 212	✓	✓
Geberit Selnova Comfort WC seat ring, D-shape, barrier-free, fastening from below	**Without soft-closing mechanism**	**white**	**500.340.01.1**		→ p. 213	✓	✓

✓ Compatible

Accessory overview – Geberit Bambini wall-hung and floor-standing WCs with flush rim

Geberit Singapore, Version: March 2026

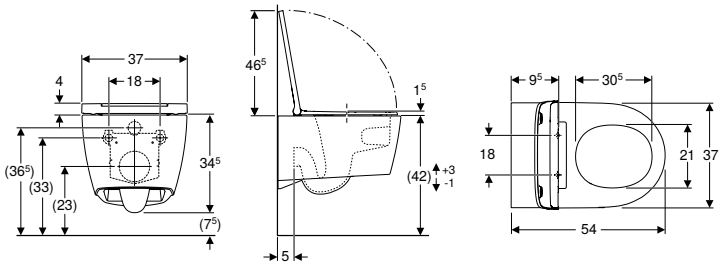
White				
White Seat pad: carmine red				
White Seat pad: agate grey				
				Height of ceramic edge
WC seats and WC seat rings, to be ordered additionally				
Duofix elements				
For final installation, to be ordered additionally for Duofix elements				
Geberit Bambini connection set for WC for children		white	152.408.00.1	→ p. 356
Actuator plates, to be ordered additionally in combination with Geberit Sigma concealed cisterns				
Geberit Sigma01 actuator plate, round, dual flush		white	115.770.11.5	→ p. 96
Geberit Sigma01 actuator plate, round, dual flush, for Bambini WC		Multiple surface Plate: white Full flush volume button: carmine red Partial flush volume button: orange	115.770.FY.5	
		Multiple surface Plate: white Full flush volume button: ocean blue Partial flush volume button: light blue	115.770.SX.5	
		Multiple surface Plate: white Full flush volume button: forest green Partial flush volume button: light green	115.770.79.5	
		Plate: white Full flush volume button: blue Partial flush volume button: red	115.770.LB.5	→ p. 96
✓ Compatible				

	Wall-hung WCs	Floor-standing WCs			
	Geberit Bambini wall-hung WC for children, washdown, for WC seat	Geberit Bambini floor-standing WC for children, washdown, lion paw design, with seat pads	Geberit Bambini floor-standing WC for children, washdown	Geberit Bambini floor-standing WC for children, washdown, without WC seat holes	Geberit Bambini floor-standing WC for children, washdown, without WC seat holes, vertical outlet
	201700000		500.916.00.1	500.930.00.1	500.883.00.1
		Y212010000			
		212015000			
	35 cm	30 cm	33 cm	33 cm	30 cm
	→ p. 214	→ p. 171	→ p. 215	→ p. 215	→ p. 216
		✓	✓	✓	
	✓	✓	✓	✓	
	✓	✓	✓	✓	
	✓	✓	✓	✓	
	✓	✓	✓	✓	
	✓	✓	✓	✓	

Wall-hung WCs

Washdown WCs

Geberit ONE wall-hung WC set, washdown, shrouded, TurboFlush, with WC seat



click & scan

Application purposes
- For concealed cisterns

Technical data

Product material	Sanitary ceramic

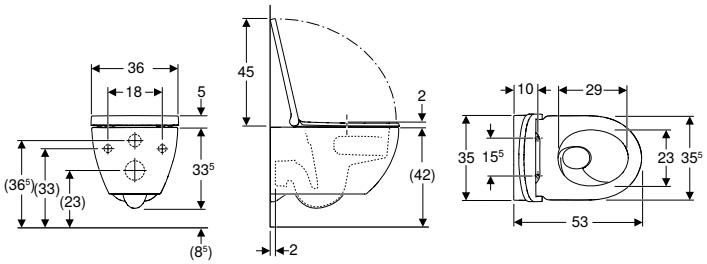
Scope of delivery
- WC ceramic appliance
- WC seat
- Sound insulation set
- Connection set
- Fastening material

Characteristics
- Wall-hung
- Washdown WC
- Rimless WC ceramic appliance featuring TurboFlush flush technology
- Easy fastening with Easy Fast Fixing (type EFF3)
- Height-adjustable, ceramic upper edge 41–45 cm
- Type 1, full flush volume 7 / 6 / 5 / 4 l, according to EN 997
- Type 2 in accordance with EN 997
- 4 l flush
- Hidden fastening
- Easy fastening with gearbox for optimised force transmission
- WC seat made of Duroplast
- Hinges made of metal
- Overlapping WC lid
- Narrow design
- WC seat can be removed without tools
- According to recommendation in line with SINTEF

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	QuickRelease function	Soft-closing mechanism	Hinge material
500.201.01.1	WC ceramic appliance: white / KeraTect Design cover: white	37	34.5	54	Yes, with QuickRelease hinges	yes	Metal
500.202.01.1	WC ceramic appliance: white / KeraTect Design cover: chrome / glossy	37	34.5	54	Yes, with QuickRelease hinges	yes	Metal
500.202.JT.1	WC ceramic appliance, Design cover: white / matt	37	34.5	54	Yes, with QuickRelease hinges	yes	Metal

Can be combined with
- Geberit ONE wall-hung bidet, shrouded

Geberit Acanto wall-hung WC set, washdown, shrouded, TurboFlush, with WC seat



click & scan

Application purposes
- For concealed cisterns
- For pressure flushing valves

Technical data

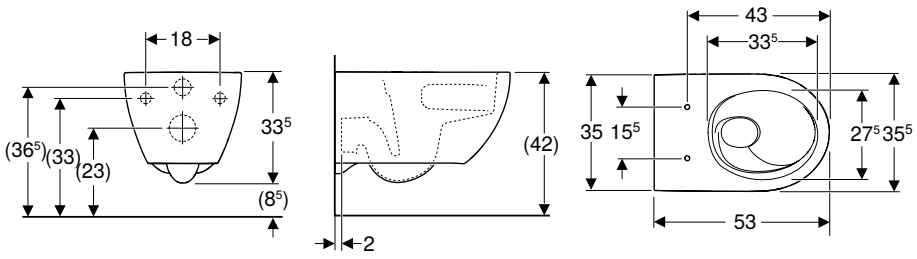
Product material	Sanitary ceramic

Scope of delivery
- WC ceramic appliance
- WC seat
- Fastening material

Characteristics
- Wall-hung
- Washdown WC
- Rimless WC ceramic appliance featuring TurboFlush flush technology
- Easy fastening with Easy Fast Fixing (type EFF3)
- Type 1, full flush volume 6 / 5 / 4 l, in accordance with EN 997
- Quick-release hinges, lockable
- Type 2 in accordance with EN 997
- 4 l flush
- Shrouded
- Hidden fastening
- WC seat made of Duroplast
- Overlapping WC lid
- WC seat with EasyMount hinges

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	QuickRelease function	Soft-closing mechanism	Fastening
502.718.00.1	white	35.5	33.5	53	Yes, with lockable QuickRelease hinges	yes	from above

Geberit Acanto wall-hung WC, washdown, shrouded, TurboFlush



click & scan

Application purposes
- For concealed cisterns
- For pressure flushing valves

Technical data

Product material	Sanitary ceramic

Scope of delivery
- Fastening material

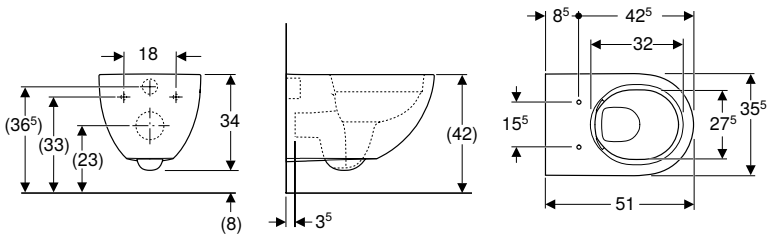
Characteristics
- Wall-hung
- Washdown WC
- Rimless WC ceramic appliance featuring TurboFlush flush technology
- Easy fastening with Easy Fast Fixing (type EFF3)
- Type 1, full flush volume 6 / 5 / 4 l, in accordance with EN 997
- Type 2 in accordance with EN 997
- 4 l flush
- Shrouded
- Hidden fastening

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
502.717.00.1	white	35.5	33.5	53

To order additionally
- WC seat

Can be combined with
- Geberit Acanto WC seat, EasyMount hinges → p. 202

Geberit Acanto wall-hung WC, washdown, shrouded, Rimfree



click & scan

Application purposes
- For concealed cisterns
- For pressure flushing valves

Technical data

Product material	Sanitary ceramic

Scope of delivery
- Fastening material

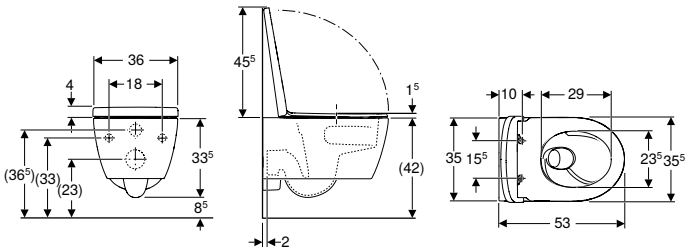
Characteristics
- Wall-hung
- Washdown WC
- Rimless WC ceramic appliance featuring Rimfree flush technology
- Easy fastening with Easy Fast Fixing (type EFF3)
- Type 1, full flush volume 6 / 5 / 4 l, in accordance with EN 997
- Type 2 in accordance with EN 997
- 4 l flush
- Shrouded
- Hidden fastening

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
500.600.01.2	white	35.5	34	51

To order additionally
- WC seat

Can be combined with
- Geberit Acanto WC seat → p. 203

Geberit iCon wall-hung WC set, washdown, shrouded, TurboFlush, with WC seat



click & scan

Application purposes
- For concealed cisterns
- For pressure flushing valves

Technical data

Product material	Sanitary ceramic

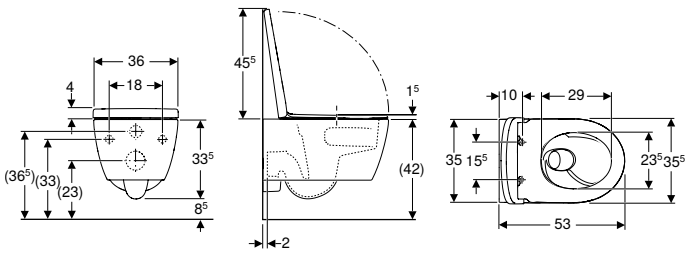
Scope of delivery
- WC ceramic appliance
- WC seat
- Fastening material

Characteristics
- Wall-hung
- Washdown WC
- Rimless WC ceramic appliance featuring TurboFlush flush technology
- Easy fastening with Easy Fast Fixing (type EFF3)
- Type 1, full flush volume 6 / 5 / 4 l, in accordance with EN 997
- Quick-release hinges, lockable
- Type 2 in accordance with EN 997
- 4 l flush
- Shrouded
- Hidden fastening
- WC seat made of Duroplast
- Overlapping WC lid
- WC seat with EasyMount hinges

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	QuickRelease function	Soft-closing mechanism	Fastening	Hinge material
503.045.00.1	white	35.5	33.5	53	Yes, with lockable QuickRelease hinges	yes	from above	Stainless steel / plastic
503.045.00.8	white / KeraTect	35.5	33.5	53	Yes, with lockable QuickRelease hinges	yes	from above	Stainless steel / plastic

Can be combined with
- Geberit iCon wall-hung bidet, shrouded

Geberit iCon set of wall-hung WC, washdown, shrouded, TurboFlush, with WC seat



click & scan

Application purposes
- For concealed cisterns
- For pressure flushing valves

Technical data

Product material	Sanitary ceramic

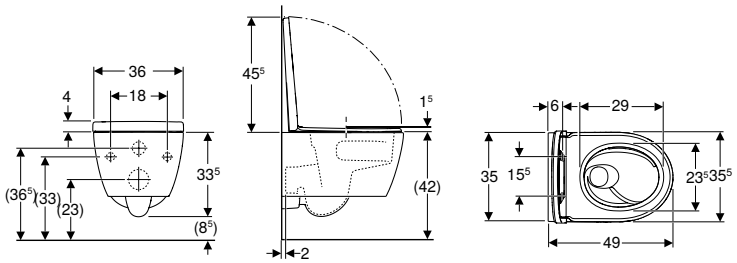
Scope of delivery
- WC ceramic appliance
- WC seat
- Fastening material

Characteristics
- Wall-hung
- Washdown WC
- Rimless WC ceramic appliance featuring TurboFlush flush technology
- Easy fastening with Easy Fast Fixing (type EFF3)
- Type 1, full flush volume 6 / 5 / 4 l, in accordance with EN 997
- Quick-release hinges, lockable
- Type 2 in accordance with EN 997
- 4 l flush
- Shrouded
- Hidden fastening
- WC seat made of Duroplast
- Overlapping WC lid
- WC seat with EasyMount hinges

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	QuickRelease function	Soft-closing mechanism	Fastening	Hinge material
503.046.00.1	white	35.5	33.5	53	Yes, with lockable QuickRelease hinges	yes	from above	Stainless steel / plastic
503.046.JT.1	white / matt	35.5	33.5	53	Yes, with lockable QuickRelease hinges	yes	from above	Stainless steel / plastic

Can be combined with
- Geberit iCon wall-hung bidet, shrouded

Geberit iCon wall-hung WC set, washdown, small projection, shrouded, TurboFlush, with WC seat



click & scan

Application purposes
- For concealed cisterns
- Suitable for installation in small bathrooms and guest WCs
- For pressure flushing valves

Technical data

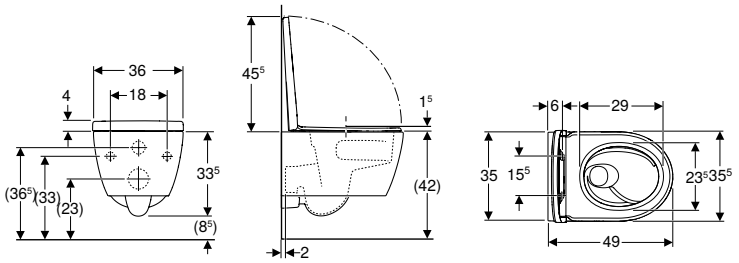
Product material	Sanitary ceramic

Scope of delivery
- WC ceramic appliance
- WC seat
- Fastening material

Characteristics
- Wall-hung
- Washdown WC
- Rimless WC ceramic appliance featuring TurboFlush flush technology
- Easy fastening with Easy Fast Fixing (type EFF3)
- Type 1, full flush volume 6 / 5 / 4 l, in accordance with EN 997
- Quick-release hinges, lockable
- Type 2 in accordance with EN 997
- 4 l flush
- Shrouded
- Hidden fastening
- Small projection
- WC seat made of Duroplast
- Overlapping WC lid
- WC seat with EasyMount hinges

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	QuickRelease function	Soft-closing mechanism	Fastening	Hinge material
503.048.00.1	white	35.5	33.5	49	Yes, with lockable QuickRelease hinges	yes	from above	Stainless steel / plastic
503.048.00.8	white / KeraTect	35.5	33.5	49	Yes, with lockable QuickRelease hinges	yes	from above	Stainless steel / plastic

Geberit iCon set of wall-hung WC, washdown, small projection, shrouded, TurboFlush, with WC seat



click & scan

Application purposes
- For concealed cisterns
- Suitable for installation in small bathrooms and guest WCs
- For pressure flushing valves

Technical data

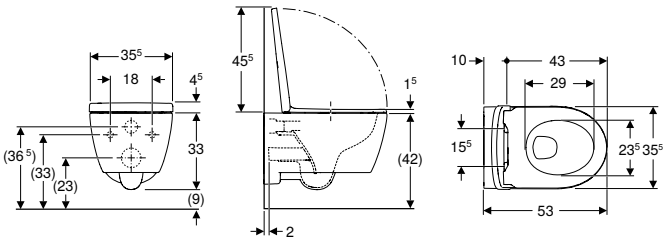
Product material	Sanitary ceramic

Scope of delivery
- WC ceramic appliance
- WC seat
- Fastening material

Characteristics
- Wall-hung
- Washdown WC
- Rimless WC ceramic appliance featuring TurboFlush flush technology
- Easy fastening with Easy Fast Fixing (type EFF3)
- Type 1, full flush volume 6 / 5 / 4 l, in accordance with EN 997
- Quick-release hinges, lockable
- Type 2 in accordance with EN 997
- 4 l flush
- Shrouded
- Hidden fastening
- Small projection
- WC seat made of Duroplast
- Overlapping WC lid
- WC seat with EasyMount hinges

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	QuickRelease function	Soft-closing mechanism	Fastening	Hinge material
503.049.JT.1	white / matt	35.5	33.5	49	Yes, with lockable QuickRelease hinges	yes	from above	Stainless steel / plastic

Geberit iCon wall-hung WC set, washdown, shrouded, Rimfree, with WC seat



click & scan

Application purposes
- For concealed cisterns
- For pressure flushing valves

Technical data

Product material	Sanitary ceramic

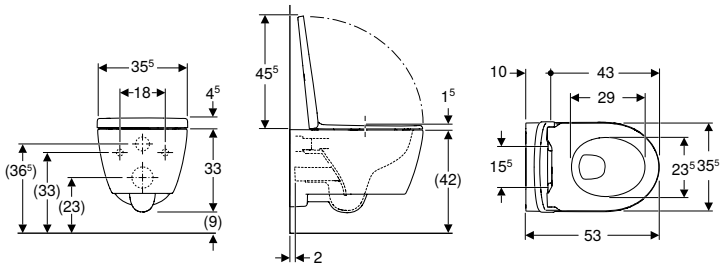
Scope of delivery
- WC ceramic appliance
- WC seat
- Fastening material

Characteristics
- Wall-hung
- Washdown WC
- Rimless WC ceramic appliance featuring Rimfree flush technology
- Easy fastening with Easy Fast Fixing (type EFF3)
- Type 1, full flush volume 6 / 5 / 4 l, in accordance with EN 997
- Quick-release hinges, lockable
- Type 2 in accordance with EN 997
- 4 l flush
- Shrouded
- Hidden fastening
- WC seat made of Duroplast
- Overlapping WC lid
- WC seat with EasyMount hinges

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	QuickRelease function	Soft-closing mechanism	Fastening	Hinge material
501.664.00.1	white	35.5	33	53	Yes, with lockable QuickRelease hinges	yes	from above	Stainless steel / plastic

Can be combined with
- Geberit iCon wall-hung bidet, shrouded

Geberit iCon wall-hung WC set, washdown, shrouded, Rimfree, with WC seat



click & scan

Application purposes
- For concealed cisterns
- For pressure flushing valves

Technical data

Product material	Sanitary ceramic

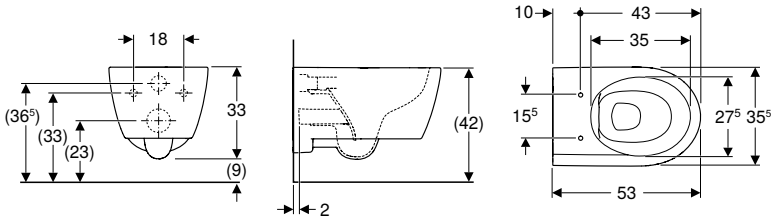
Scope of delivery
- WC ceramic appliance
- WC seat
- Fastening material

Characteristics
- Wall-hung
- Washdown WC
- Rimless WC ceramic appliance featuring Rimfree flush technology
- Easy fastening with Easy Fast Fixing (type EFF3)
- Type 1, full flush volume 6 / 5 / 4 l, in accordance with EN 997
- Quick-release hinges, lockable
- Type 2 in accordance with EN 997
- 4 l flush
- Shrouded
- Hidden fastening
- WC seat made of Duroplast
- Overlapping WC lid
- WC seat with EasyMount hinges

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	QuickRelease function	Soft-closing mechanism	Fastening
501.663.JT.1	white / matt	35.5	33	53	Yes, with lockable QuickRelease hinges	yes	from above

Can be combined with
- Geberit iCon wall-hung bidet, shrouded

Geberit iCon wall-hung WC, washdown, shrouded, Rimfree



click & scan

Application purposes
- For concealed cisterns
- For pressure flushing valves

Technical data

Product material	Sanitary ceramic

Scope of delivery
- Fastening material

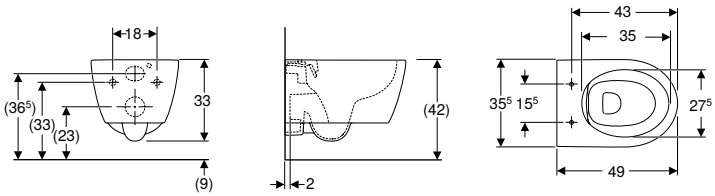
Characteristics
- Wall-hung
- Washdown WC
- Rimless WC ceramic appliance featuring Rimfree flush technology
- Easy fastening with Easy Fast Fixing (type EFF3)
- Type 1, full flush volume 6 / 5 / 4 l, in accordance with EN 997
- Type 2 in accordance with EN 997
- 4 l flush
- Shrouded
- Hidden fastening

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
501.661.00.1	white	35.5	33	53

To order additionally
- WC seat

Can be combined with
- Geberit iCon WC seat, EasyMount hinges → p. 203
- Geberit iCon WC seat → p. 204
- Geberit iCon WC seat, slim design → p. 204
- Geberit iCon wall-hung bidet, shrouded

Geberit iCon wall-hung WC, washdown, small projection, shrouded, Rimfree



click & scan

Application purposes
- For concealed cisterns
- Suitable for installation in small bathrooms and guest WCs

Technical data

Product material	Sanitary ceramic

Scope of delivery
- Fastening material

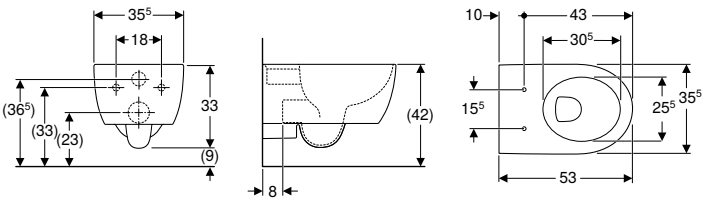
Characteristics
- Wall-hung
- Washdown WC
- Rimless WC ceramic appliance featuring Rimfree flush technology
- Easy fastening with Easy Fast Fixing (type EFF3)
- Type 1, full flush volume 6 / 5 / 4 l, in accordance with EN 997
- Type 2 in accordance with EN 997
- 4 l flush
- Shrouded
- Hidden fastening
- Small projection

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
502.380.00.1	white	35.5	33	49

To order additionally
- WC seat

Can be combined with
- Geberit iCon WC seat, EasyMount hinges → p. 203
- Geberit iCon WC seat, slim design → p. 204
- Geberit iCon WC seat → p. 204

Geberit iCon wall-hung WC, washdown, shrouded



click & scan

Application purposes
- For concealed cisterns
- For pressure flushing valves

Technical data

Product material	Sanitary ceramic

Scope of delivery
- Fastening material

Characteristics
- Wall-hung
- Washdown WC
- Easy fastening with Easy Fast Fixing (type EFF3)
- With flush rim
- Type 1, full flush volume 6 / 5 l, in accordance with EN 997
- Type 2 in accordance with EN 997
- Flushes with 4.5 l
- Shrouded
- Hidden fastening

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
204000000	white	35.5	33	53

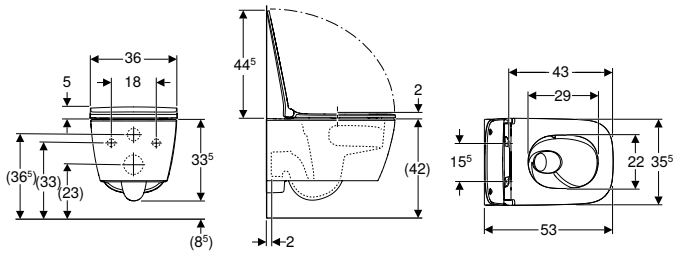
To order additionally
- WC seat

Can be combined with
- Geberit iCon WC seat → p. 204
- Geberit iCon WC seat, slim design → p. 204
- Geberit iCon WC seat, EasyMount hinges → p. 203

- Depending on the installation type, 1 Geberit connection set for wall-hung WC is required for mounting

New

Geberit Smyle set of wall-hung WC, washdown, square, shrouded, TurboFlush, with WC seat, sandwich shape



click & scan

Application purposes
- For concealed cisterns
- For pressure flushing valves

Technical data

Product material	Sanitary ceramic

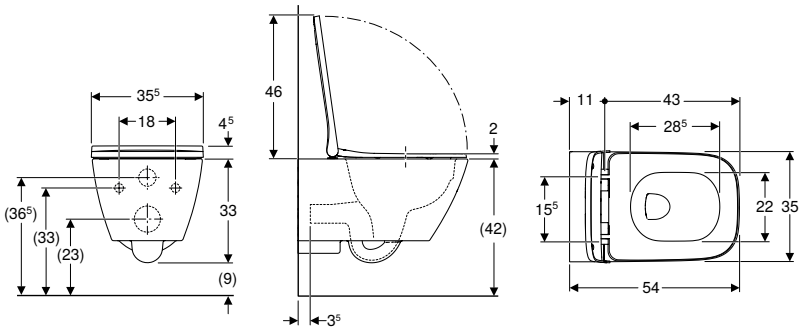
Scope of delivery
- WC ceramic appliance
- WC seat
- Fastening material

Characteristics
- Wall-hung
- Washdown WC
- Rimless WC ceramic appliance featuring TurboFlush flush technology
- Easy fastening with Easy Fast Fixing (type EFF3)
- Type 1, full flush volume 6 / 5 / 4 l, in accordance with EN 997
- Quick-release hinges, lockable
- 4 l flush
- Shrouded
- Hidden fastening
- Square design
- WC seat made of Duroplast
- Sandwich shape
- WC seat with EasyMount hinges

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	QuickRelease function	Soft-closing mechanism	Fastening	Hinge material
503.171.00.1	white	35.5	33.5	53	Yes, with lockable QuickRelease hinges	yes	from above	Stainless steel / plastic

Available as of April 2026

Geberit Smyle set of wall-hung WC, square, washdown, shrouded, Rimfree, with WC seat, overlapping lid



click & scan

Application purposes
- For concealed cisterns
- For pressure flushing valves

Technical data

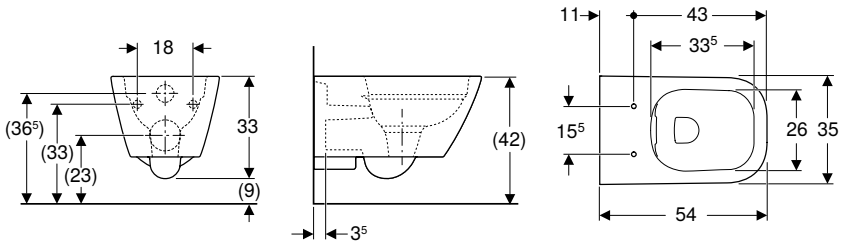
Product material	Sanitary ceramic

Scope of delivery
- WC ceramic appliance
- WC seat
- Fastening material

Characteristics
- Wall-hung
- Washdown WC
- Rimless WC ceramic appliance featuring Rimfree flush technology
- Easy fastening with Easy Fast Fixing (type EFF3)
- Type 1, full flush volume 6 / 5 / 4 l, in accordance with EN 997
- 4 l flush
- Shrouded
- Hidden fastening
- WC seat made of Duroplast, antibacterial
- Overlapping WC lid
- Narrow design

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	QuickRelease function	Soft-closing mechanism	Fastening	Hinge material
500.683.01.1	white	35.5	33	54	Yes, with QuickRelease hinges	yes	from above	Chrome-plated brass

Geberit Smyle wall-hung WC, square, washdown, shrouded, Rimfree



click & scan

Application purposes
- For concealed cisterns
- For pressure flushing valves

Technical data

Product material	Sanitary ceramic

Scope of delivery
- Fastening material

Characteristics
- Wall-hung
- Washdown WC
- Rimless WC ceramic appliance featuring Rimfree flush technology
- Easy fastening with Easy Fast Fixing (type EFF3)
- Type 1, full flush volume 6 / 5 / 4 l, in accordance with EN 997
- 4 l flush
- Shrouded
- Hidden fastening

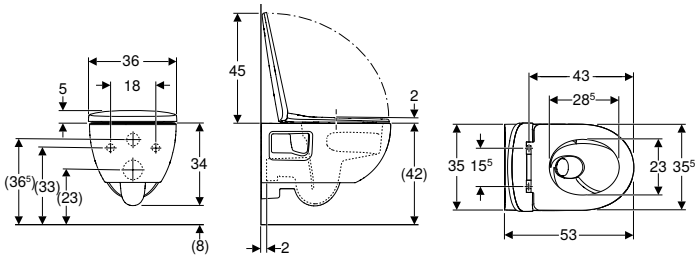
Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
500.208.01.1	white	35	33	54

To order additionally
- WC seat

Can be combined with
- Geberit Smyle WC seat, square, slim design, sandwich shape → p. 206
- Geberit Smyle WC seat, square, slim design → p. 205

New

Geberit Selnova set of wall-hung WC, washdown, semi-shrouded, TurboFlush, with WC seat



click & scan

Application purposes
- For concealed cisterns

Technical data

Product material	Sanitary ceramic

Scope of delivery
- WC ceramic appliance
- WC seat

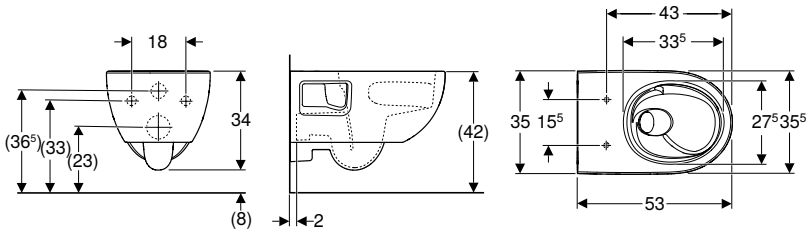
Characteristics
- Wall-hung
- Washdown WC
- Rimless WC ceramic appliance featuring TurboFlush flush technology
- Visible fastening
- Type 1, full flush volume 6 / 5 / 4 l, in accordance with EN 997
- 4 l flush
- WC seat made of Duroplast
- Overlapping WC lid

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	QuickRelease function	Soft-closing mechanism	Hinge material
503.160.00.1	white	35.5	34	53	Yes, with QuickRelease hinges	yes	Chrome-plated brass

Available as of April 2026

New

Geberit Selnova wall-hung WC, washdown, semi-shrouded, TurboFlush



click & scan

Application purposes
- For concealed cisterns

Technical data

Product material	Sanitary ceramic

Scope of delivery
- WC ceramic appliance

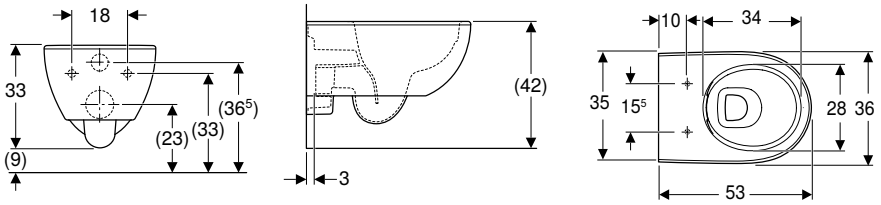
Characteristics
- Wall-hung
- Washdown WC
- Rimless WC ceramic appliance featuring TurboFlush flush technology
- Visible fastening
- Type 1, full flush volume 6 / 5 / 4 l, in accordance with EN 997
- 4 l flush

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
503.159.00.1	white	35.5	34	53

Available as of April 2026

Can be combined with
- Geberit Selnova WC seat, fastening from above → p. 207

Geberit Selnova wall-hung WC, Premium, washdown, shrouded, Rimfree



click & scan

Application purposes
- For concealed cisterns
- For pressure flushing valves

Technical data

Product material	Sanitary ceramic

Characteristics
- Wall-hung
- Washdown WC
- Rimless WC ceramic appliance featuring Rimfree flush technology
- Easy fastening with Easy Fast Fixing (type EFF3)
- Type 1, full flush volume 6 / 5 / 4 l, in accordance with EN 997
- 4 l flush
- Shrouded

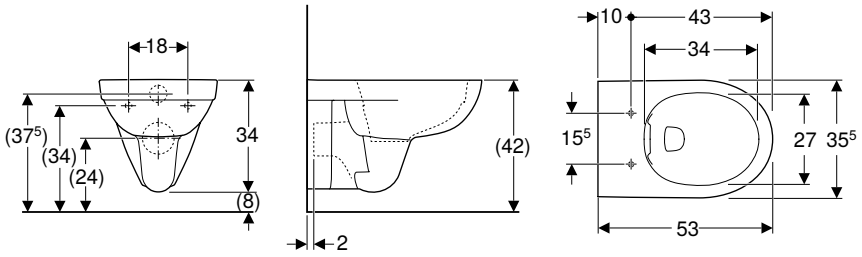
Scope of delivery
- WC ceramic appliance
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
502.035.00.1	white	36	33	53

To order additionally
- WC seat

Can be combined with
- Geberit Selnova WC seat, fastening from above → p. 207
- Geberit Selnova WC seat with seat ring for children, fastening from above → p. 208

Geberit Selnova wall-hung WC, washdown, Rimfree



click & scan

Application purposes
- For concealed cisterns
- For pressure flushing valves

Technical data

Product material	Sanitary ceramic

Characteristics
- Wall-hung
- Washdown WC
- Rimless WC ceramic appliance featuring Rimfree flush technology
- 4 l flush
- Type 1, full flush volume 6 / 4 l, in accordance with EN 997
- Type 2 in accordance with EN 997

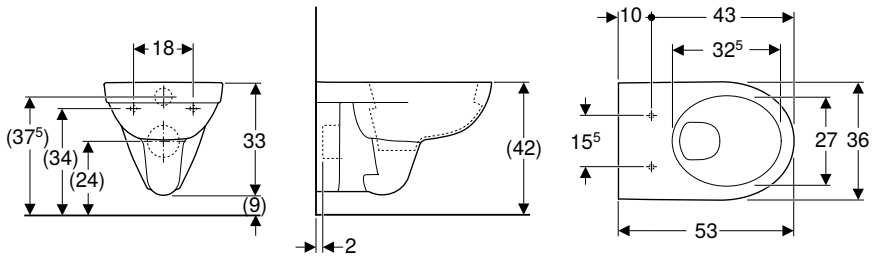
Scope of delivery
- WC ceramic appliance

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
500.265.01.1	white	35.5	34	53

To order additionally
- WC seat

Can be combined with
- Geberit Selnova WC seat, fastening from below → p. 207
- Geberit Selnova WC seat with hinges made of plastic, fastening from below → p. 206
- Geberit Selnova WC seat, fastening from above → p. 207
- Geberit Selnova WC seat with seat ring for children, fastening from above → p. 208

Geberit Selnova wall-hung WC, washdown



click & scan

Application purposes
- For concealed cisterns
- For pressure flushing valves

Technical data

Product material	Sanitary ceramic

Characteristics
- Wall-hung
- Washdown WC
- With flush rim
- Type 1, full flush volume 6 / 4 l, in accordance with EN 997
- Type 2 in accordance with EN 997
- 4 l flush

Scope of delivery
- WC ceramic appliance

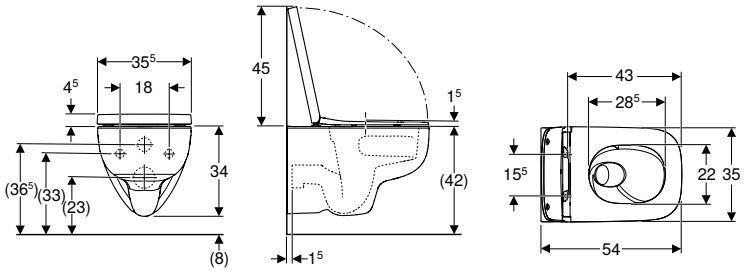
Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
500.260.01.1	white	36	33	53

To order additionally
- WC seat

Can be combined with
- Geberit Selnova WC seat with hinges made of plastic, fastening from below → p. 206
- Geberit Selnova WC seat, fastening from above → p. 207
- Geberit Selnova WC seat with seat ring for children, fastening from above → p. 208
- Geberit Selnova WC seat, fastening from below → p. 207

New

Geberit Selnova Square set of wall-hung WC, washdown, TurboFlush, with WC seat



click & scan

Application purposes
- For concealed cisterns

Technical data

Product material	Sanitary ceramic

Scope of delivery
- WC ceramic appliance
- WC seat

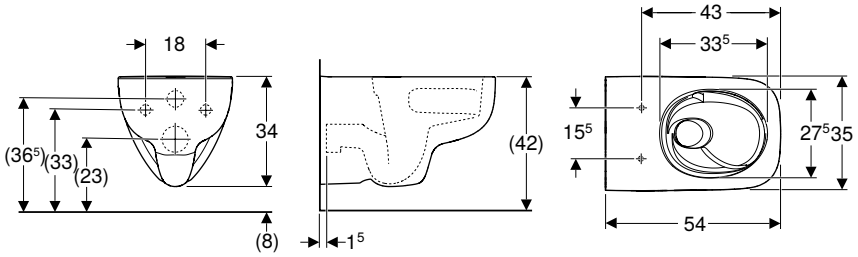
Characteristics
- Horizontal outlet
- Wall-hung
- Washdown WC
- Rimless WC ceramic appliance featuring TurboFlush flush technology
- Visible fastening
- Type 1, full flush volume 6 / 5 / 4 l, in accordance with EN 997
- 4 l flush
- Square design
- WC seat made of Duroplast
- Overlapping WC lid

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	QuickRelease function
503.154.00.1	white	35	34	54	Yes, with QuickRelease hinges

Available as of April 2026

New

Geberit Selnova Square wall-hung WC, washdown, TurboFlush



click & scan

Application purposes
- For concealed cisterns

Technical data

Product material	Sanitary ceramic

Scope of delivery
- WC ceramic appliance

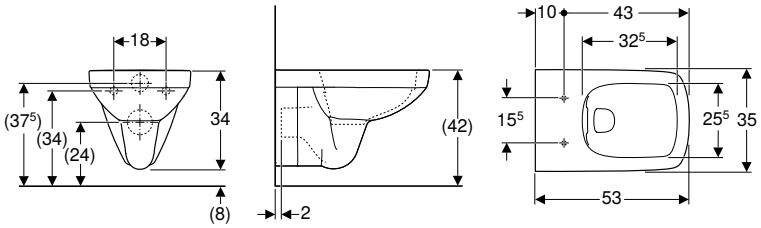
Characteristics
- Horizontal outlet
- Wall-hung
- Washdown WC
- Rimless WC ceramic appliance featuring TurboFlush flush technology
- Visible fastening
- Type 1, full flush volume 6 / 5 / 4 l, in accordance with EN 997
- 4 l flush
- Square design

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
503.153.00.1	white	35	34	54

Available as of April 2026

To order additionally
- WC seat

Geberit Selnova Square wall-hung WC, square, washdown, Rimfree



click & scan

Application purposes
- For concealed cisterns
- For pressure flushing valves

Technical data

Product material	Sanitary ceramic

Characteristics
- Wall-hung
- Washdown WC
- Rimless WC ceramic appliance featuring Rimfree flush technology
- Type 1, full flush volume 6 / 4 l, in accordance with EN 997
- Type 2 in accordance with EN 997
- 4 l flush

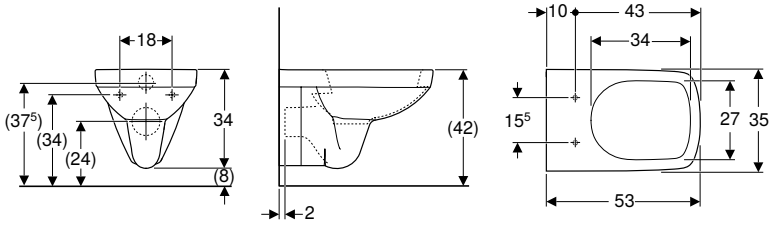
Scope of delivery
- WC ceramic appliance

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
500.275.01.1	white	35	34	53

To order additionally
- WC seat

Can be combined with
- Geberit Selnova Square WC seat, fastening from below → p. 208
- Geberit Selnova Square WC seat, slim design, fastening from above → p. 209

Geberit Selnova Square wall-hung WC, square, washdown



click & scan

Application purposes
- For concealed cisterns
- For pressure flushing valves

Technical data

Product material	Sanitary ceramic

Characteristics
- Wall-hung
- Washdown WC
- With flush rim
- Type 1, full flush volume 6 / 4 l, in accordance with EN 997
- Type 2 in accordance with EN 997
- 4 l flush

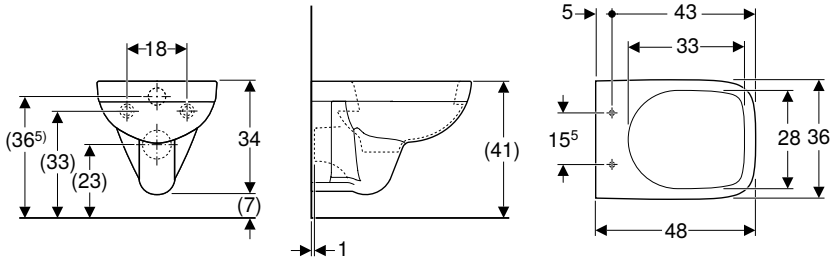
Scope of delivery
- WC ceramic appliance

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
500.270.01.1	white	35	34	53

To order additionally
- WC seat

Can be combined with
- Geberit Selnova Square WC seat, fastening from below → p. 208
- Geberit Selnova Square WC seat, slim design, fastening from above → p. 209

Geberit Selnova Compact wall-hung WC, washdown, small projection, square design



click & scan

Application purposes
- For concealed cisterns
- For pressure flushing valves
- Suitable for installation in small bathrooms and guest WCs

Technical data

Product material	Sanitary ceramic

Characteristics
- Wall-hung
- Washdown WC
- With flush rim
- Type 1, full flush volume 6 / 4 l, in accordance with EN 997
- Type 2 in accordance with EN 997
- 4 l flush
- Small projection

Scope of delivery
- WC ceramic appliance

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
500.263.01.1	white	36	34	48

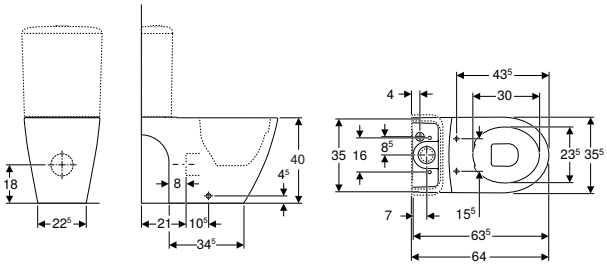
To order additionally
- WC seat

Can be combined with
- Geberit Selnova Square WC seat, slim design, fastening from above → p. 209

Floor-standing WCs

Washdown WCs for close-coupled exposed cistern

Geberit iCon floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, shrouded, Rimfree



click & scan

Application purposes
- For close-coupled exposed cistern

Technical data

Product material	Sanitary ceramic

Characteristics
- Floor-standing
- Washdown WC
- Rimless WC ceramic appliance featuring Rimfree flush technology
- Type 1, full flush volume 6 l, in accordance with EN 997
- Multidirectional outlet
- Shrouded
- Hidden fastening

Scope of delivery
- WC ceramic appliance
- Fastening material

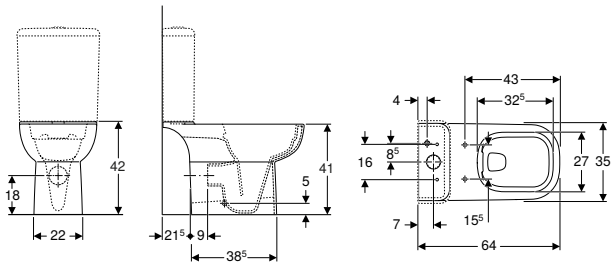
Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
200460000	white	35.5	40	63.5

To order additionally
- Cistern
- WC seat

Can be combined with
- Geberit iCon exposed cistern, close-coupled, dual flush, lateral or bottom water supply connection → p. 197
- Geberit iCon exposed cistern, close-coupled, dual flush, bottom water supply connection → p. 197
- Geberit iCon WC seat → p. 204
- Geberit iCon WC seat, slim design → p. 204
- Geberit iCon WC seat, EasyMount hinges → p. 203

Accessories
- Accessory overview – Geberit iCon WC ceramic appliance in combination with connection pipes → p. 218

Geberit Smyle floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, semi-shrouded, Rimfree



click & scan

Application purposes
- For close-coupled exposed cistern

Technical data

Product material	Sanitary ceramic

Scope of delivery
- WC ceramic appliance
- Fastening material

Characteristics
- Floor-standing
- Fastening with screw
- Washdown WC
- Rimless WC ceramic appliance featuring Rimfree flush technology
- Type 1, full flush volume 6 l, in accordance with EN 997
- Type 2 in accordance with EN 997
- Multidirectional outlet
- Semi-shrouded
- Hidden fastening

Art. no.		Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
500.212.01.1	P	white	35	41	64

P: Phase out

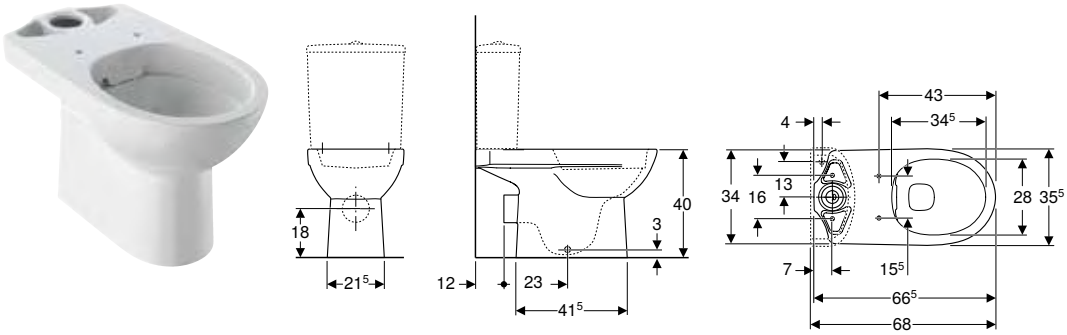
To order additionally
- Cistern
- WC seat

Can be combined with
- Geberit Smyle WC seat, rounded edge → p. 205
- Geberit Smyle exposed cistern, close-coupled, square design, dual flush, bottom water supply connection → p. 199

Accessories
- Accessory overview – Geberit Smyle WC ceramic appliance in combination with connection pipes → p. 218

- Replaced by art. no. 200460000

Geberit Selnova floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, horizontal outlet, semi-shrouded, Rimfree



click & scan

Application purposes
- For close-coupled exposed cistern

Technical data

Product material	Sanitary ceramic

Characteristics
- Floor-standing
- Washdown WC
- Rimless WC ceramic appliance featuring Rimfree flush technology
- Type 1, full flush volume 6 l, in accordance with EN 997
- Type 2 in accordance with EN 997
- Horizontal outlet
- Semi-shrouded

Scope of delivery
- WC ceramic appliance
- Fastening material

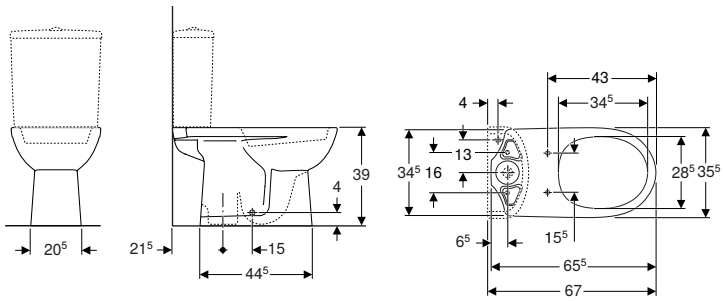
Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
500.285.01.1	white	35.5	40	66.5

To order additionally
- Cistern
- WC seat

Can be combined with
- Geberit Selnova Square exposed cistern, close-coupled, dual flush, bottom water supply connection → p. 201
- Geberit Selnova Square exposed cistern, close-coupled, dual flush, lateral water supply connection → p. 201
- Geberit Selnova exposed cistern, close-coupled, dual flush, bottom water supply connection → p. 199
- Geberit Selnova exposed cistern, close-coupled, dual flush, lateral water supply connection → p. 200
- Geberit Selnova WC seat with hinges made of plastic, fastening from below → p. 206
- Geberit Selnova WC seat, fastening from below → p. 207
- Geberit Selnova WC seat, fastening from above → p. 207
- Geberit Selnova WC seat with seat ring for children, fastening from above → p. 208

Accessories
- Accessory overview – Geberit Selnova WC ceramic appliance in combination with connection pipes → p. 219

Geberit Selnova floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, vertical outlet



click & scan

Application purposes
- For close-coupled exposed cistern

Technical data

Product material	Sanitary ceramic

Characteristics
- Floor-standing
- Washdown WC
- With flush rim
- Vertical outlet
- Type 1, full flush volume 6 l, in accordance with EN 997
- Type 2 in accordance with EN 997

Scope of delivery
- WC ceramic appliance

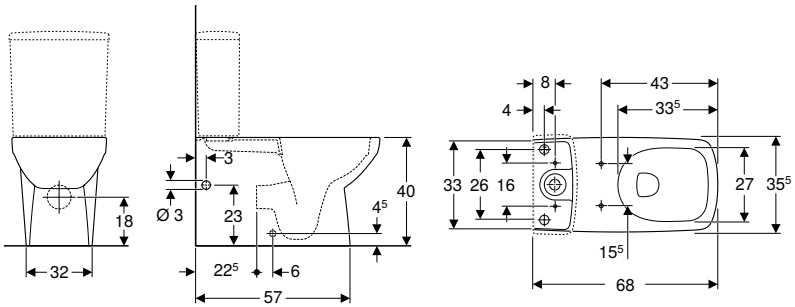
Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
500.281.01.1	white	35.5	39	65.5

To order additionally
- Cistern
- WC seat
- Fastening material

Can be combined with
- Geberit Selnova Square exposed cistern, close-coupled, dual flush, bottom water supply connection → p. 201
- Geberit Selnova Square exposed cistern, close-coupled, dual flush, lateral water supply connection → p. 201
- Geberit Selnova exposed cistern, close-coupled, dual flush, bottom water supply connection → p. 199
- Geberit Selnova exposed cistern, close-coupled, dual flush, lateral water supply connection → p. 200
- Geberit Selnova WC seat with hinges made of plastic, fastening from below → p. 206
- Geberit Selnova WC seat, fastening from below → p. 207
- Geberit Selnova WC seat, fastening from above → p. 207
- Geberit Selnova WC seat with seat ring for children, fastening from above → p. 208

Accessories
- Geberit fastening material for floor-standing WC and floor-standing bidet → p. 221

Geberit Selnova Square floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, square, washdown, back-to-wall, horizontal or vertical outlet, semi-shrouded, Rimfree



click & scan

Application purposes
- For close-coupled exposed cistern

Technical data

Product material	Sanitary ceramic

Scope of delivery
- WC ceramic appliance
- Fastening material

Characteristics
- Floor-standing
- Washdown WC
- Rimless WC ceramic appliance featuring Rimfree flush technology
- Horizontal or vertical outlet
- Opening on the right-hand side for access to the stop valve
- Type 1, full flush volume 6 l, in accordance with EN 997
- Type 2 in accordance with EN 997
- Semi-shrouded
- Hidden fastening

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
500.489.01.1	white	35.5	40	68

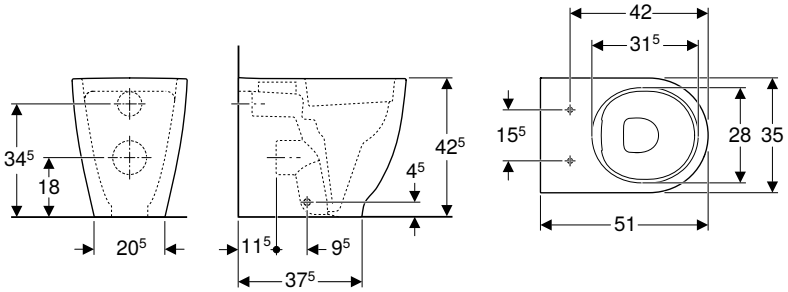
To order additionally
- Cistern
- WC seat

Can be combined with
- Geberit Selnova Square exposed cistern, close-coupled, dual flush, lateral water supply connection, for WC Rimfree → p. 200
- Geberit Selnova Square exposed cistern, close-coupled, dual flush, bottom water supply connection → p. 201
- Geberit Selnova Square WC seat, slim design, fastening from above → p. 209

Accessories
- Accessory overview – Geberit Selnova Square WC ceramic appliance in combination with connection pipes → p. 219

Washdown WCs

Geberit Acanto floor-standing WC, washdown, raised, back-to-wall, shrouded, Rimfree



click & scan

Application purposes
- For concealed cisterns
- For pressure flushing valves

Technical data

Product material	Sanitary ceramic

Scope of delivery
- WC ceramic appliance
- Fastening material

Characteristics
- Floor-standing
- Back-to-wall
- Washdown WC
- Rimless WC ceramic appliance featuring Rimfree flush technology
- Type 1, full flush volume 6 / 5 / 4 l, in accordance with EN 997
- Horizontal or vertical outlet
- Type 2 in accordance with EN 997
- Flushes with 4.5 l
- 4 l flush
- Shrouded
- Hidden fastening
- Small projection
- Raised seat height

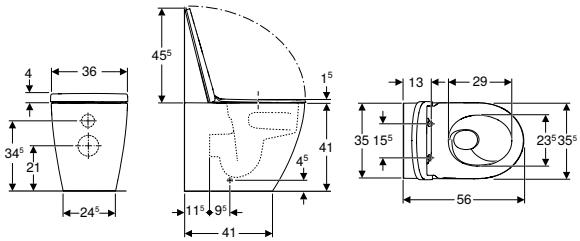
Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
500.602.01.2	white	35	42.5	51

To order additionally
- WC seat

Can be combined with
- Geberit Acanto WC seat → p. 203

Accessories
- Accessory overview – Geberit Acanto WC ceramic appliance in combination with connection pipes

Geberit iCon set of floor-standing WC, back-to-wall, shrouded, TurboFlush, with WC seat



click & scan

Application purposes
- For concealed cisterns
- For pressure flushing valves

Technical data

Product material	Sanitary ceramic

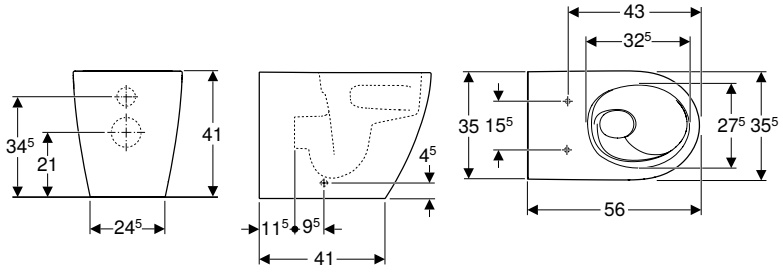
Scope of delivery
- WC ceramic appliance
- WC seat
- Fastening material

Characteristics
- Floor-standing
- Back-to-wall
- Washdown WC
- Rimless WC ceramic appliance featuring TurboFlush flush technology
- Type 1, full flush volume 6 / 5 / 4 l, in accordance with EN 997
- Horizontal or vertical outlet
- Type 2 in accordance with EN 997
- Flushes with 4.5 l
- 4 l flush
- Shrouded
- Hidden fastening
- WC seat made of Duroplast
- Overlapping WC lid
- WC seat with EasyMount hinges

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	QuickRelease function	Soft-closing mechanism	Fastening	Hinge material
503.080.00.1	white	35.5	41	56	Yes, with lockable QuickRelease hinges	yes	from above	Stainless steel / plastic
503.080.JT.1	white / matt	35.5	41	56	Yes, with lockable QuickRelease hinges	yes	from above	Stainless steel / plastic

Accessories
- Accessory overview – Geberit iCon WC ceramic appliance TurboFlush in combination with connection pipes → p. 220

Geberit iCon floor-standing WC, back-to-wall, shrouded, TurboFlush



click & scan

Application purposes
- For concealed cisterns
- For pressure flushing valves

Technical data

Product material	Sanitary ceramic

Scope of delivery
- WC ceramic appliance
- Fastening material

Characteristics
- Floor-standing
- Back-to-wall
- Washdown WC
- Rimless WC ceramic appliance featuring TurboFlush flush technology
- Type 1, full flush volume 6 / 5 / 4 l, in accordance with EN 997
- Horizontal or vertical outlet
- Type 2 in accordance with EN 997
- Flushes with 4.5 l
- 4 l flush
- Shrouded
- Hidden fastening

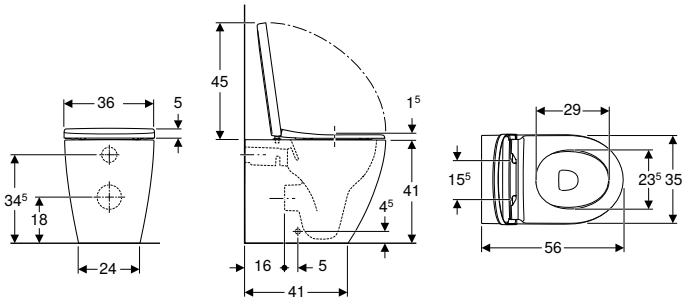
Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
503.081.00.1	white	35.5	41	56
503.081.00.8	white / KeraTect	35.5	41	56

To order additionally
- WC seat

Can be combined with
- Geberit iCon WC seat, EasyMount hinges → p. 203
- Geberit iCon WC seat, slim design → p. 204
- Geberit iCon WC seat → p. 204

Accessories
- Accessory overview – Geberit iCon WC ceramic appliance TurboFlush in combination with connection pipes → p. 220

Geberit iCon floor-standing WC set, washdown, back-to-wall, shrouded, Rimfree, with WC seat



click & scan

Application purposes
- For concealed cisterns

Technical data

Product material	Sanitary ceramic

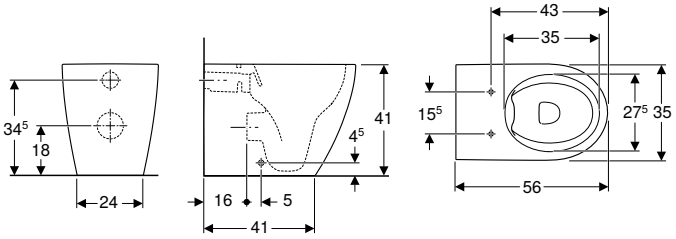
Scope of delivery
- WC ceramic appliance
- WC seat
- Fastening material

Characteristics
- Floor-standing
- Back-to-wall
- Washdown WC
- Rimless WC ceramic appliance featuring Rimfree flush technology
- Type 1, full flush volume 6 / 5 / 4 l, in accordance with EN 997
- Horizontal or vertical outlet
- Type 2 in accordance with EN 997
- Flushes with 4.5 l
- 4 l flush
- Shrouded
- Hidden fastening
- WC seat made of Duroplast
- Overlapping WC lid
- WC seat with EasyMount hinges

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	QuickRelease function	Soft-closing mechanism	Fastening
502.383.JT.1	white / matt	35	41	56	Yes, with lockable QuickRelease hinges	yes	from above

Accessories
- Accessory overview – Geberit iCon WC ceramic appliance in combination with connection pipes → p. 218

Geberit iCon floor-standing WC, washdown, back-to-wall, shrouded, Rimfree



click & scan

Application purposes
- For concealed cisterns

Technical data

Product material	Sanitary ceramic

Scope of delivery
- Fastening material

Characteristics
- Floor-standing
- Back-to-wall
- Washdown WC
- Rimless WC ceramic appliance featuring Rimfree flush technology
- Type 1, full flush volume 6 / 5 / 4 l, in accordance with EN 997
- Horizontal or vertical outlet
- Type 2 in accordance with EN 997
- Flushes with 4.5 l
- 4 l flush
- Shrouded
- Hidden fastening

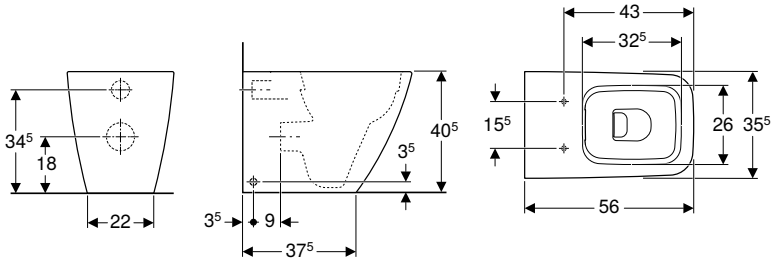
Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
502.382.00.1	white	35	41	56
502.382.00.8	white / KeraTect	35	41	56

To order additionally
- WC seat

Can be combined with
- Geberit iCon WC seat, EasyMount hinges → p. 203
- Geberit iCon WC seat, slim design → p. 204
- Geberit iCon WC seat → p. 204

Accessories
- Accessory overview – Geberit iCon WC ceramic appliance in combination with connection pipes → p. 218

Geberit iCon floor-standing WC, square, washdown, back-to-wall, shrouded, Rimfree



click & scan

Application purposes
- For concealed cisterns
- For pressure flushing valves

Technical data

Product material	Sanitary ceramic

Scope of delivery
- Fastening material

Characteristics
- Floor-standing
- Back-to-wall
- Washdown WC
- Rimless WC ceramic appliance featuring Rimfree flush technology
- Type 1, full flush volume 6 / 5 / 4 l, in accordance with EN 997
- Horizontal or vertical outlet
- Flushes with 4.5 l
- 4 l flush
- Shrouded
- Hidden fastening

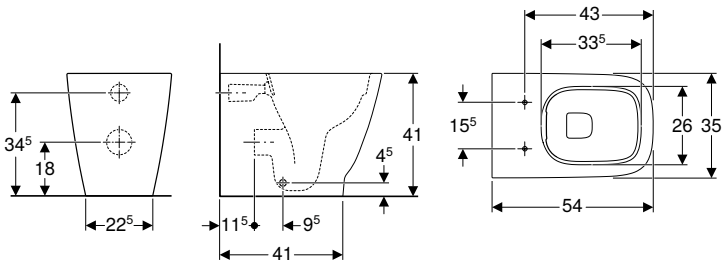
Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
211910000	white	35.5	40.5	56

To order additionally
- WC seat

Can be combined with
- Geberit iCon WC seat, square design → p. 205

Accessories
- Accessory overview – Geberit iCon Square WC ceramic appliance in combination with connection pipes → p. 217

Geberit Smyle floor-standing WC, square, washdown, back-to-wall, shrouded, Rimfree



click & scan

Application purposes
- For concealed cisterns

Technical data

Product material	Sanitary ceramic

Scope of delivery
- Fastening material

Characteristics
- Floor-standing
- Back-to-wall
- Washdown WC
- Rimless WC ceramic appliance featuring Rimfree flush technology
- Type 1, full flush volume 6 / 5 / 4 l, in accordance with EN 997
- Horizontal or vertical outlet
- Type 2 in accordance with EN 997
- Flushes with 4.5 l
- 4 l flush
- Shrouded
- Hidden fastening

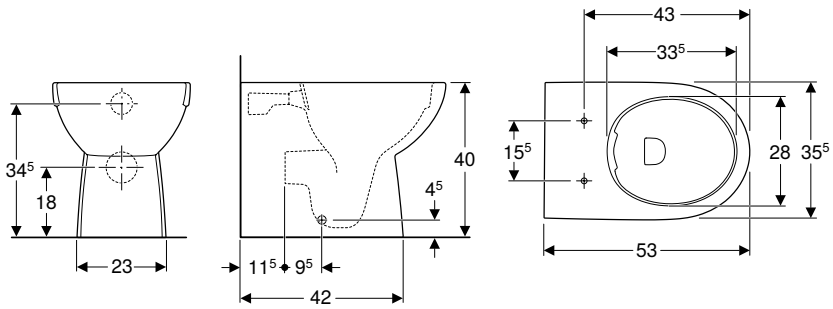
Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
500.840.00.1	white	35	41	54

To order additionally
- WC seat

Can be combined with
- Geberit Smyle WC seat, square, slim design → p. 205
- Geberit Smyle WC seat, square, slim design, sandwich shape → p. 206

Accessories
- Accessory overview – Geberit Smyle WC ceramic appliance in combination with connection pipes → p. 218

Geberit Selnova floor-standing WC, washdown, back-to-wall, horizontal or vertical outlet, semi-shrouded, Rimfree



click & scan

Technical data

Product material	Sanitary ceramic

Scope of delivery

- WC ceramic appliance
- Fastening material

Characteristics

- Back-to-wall
- Washdown WC
- Floor-standing
- Rimless WC ceramic appliance featuring Rimfree flush technology
- Type 1, full flush volume 6 / 5 / 4 l, in accordance with EN 997
- Horizontal or vertical outlet
- Type 2 in accordance with EN 997
- 4 l flush
- Semi-shrouded
- Hidden fastening

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
500.393.01.1	white	35.5	40	53

To order additionally

- WC seat

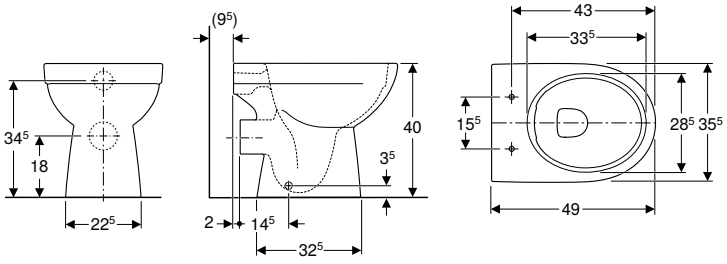
Can be combined with

- Geberit Selnova WC seat, fastening from above → p. 207
- Geberit Selnova WC seat with seat ring for children, fastening from above → p. 208

Accessories

- Accessory overview – Geberit Selnova WC ceramic appliance in combination with connection pipes → p. 219

Geberit Selnova floor-standing WC, washdown, horizontal outlet, semi-shrouded, Rimfree



click & scan

Application purposes

- For exposed and concealed cisterns
- For pressure flushing valves

Technical data

Product material	Sanitary ceramic

Characteristics

- Floor-standing
- Washdown WC
- Rimless WC ceramic appliance featuring Rimfree flush technology
- Flushes with 4.5 l
- Type 1, full flush volume 6 / 5 l, in accordance with EN 997
- Horizontal outlet
- Semi-shrouded

Scope of delivery

- WC ceramic appliance
- Fastening material

Art. no.		Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
500.480.01.1	P	white	35.5	40	49

P: Phase out

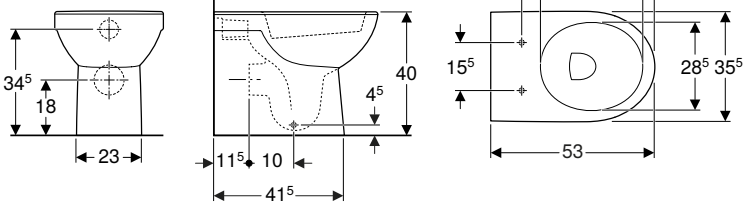
To order additionally

- WC seat

Can be combined with
- Geberit Selnova WC seat, fastening from below → p. 207
- Geberit Selnova WC seat, fastening from above → p. 207
- Geberit Selnova WC seat with hinges made of plastic, fastening from below → p. 206
- Geberit Selnova WC seat with seat ring for children, fastening from above → p. 208

- Replaced by art. no. 500.480.01.7

Geberit Selnova floor-standing WC, washdown, back-to-wall, horizontal or vertical outlet, semi-shrouded



click & scan

Application purposes
- For concealed cisterns

Technical data

Product material	Sanitary ceramic

Scope of delivery
- WC ceramic appliance
- Fastening material

Characteristics
- Floor-standing
- Back-to-wall
- Washdown WC
- With flush rim
- Hidden fastening
- Horizontal or vertical outlet
- Type 1, full flush volume 6 / 4 l, in accordance with EN 997
- 4 l flush
- Semi-shrouded

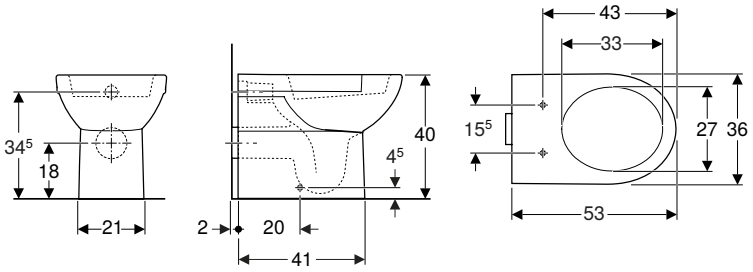
Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
500.844.00.7	white	35.5	40	53

To order additionally
- WC seat

Can be combined with
- Geberit Selnova WC seat, fastening from above → p. 207
- Geberit Selnova WC seat, fastening from below → p. 207
- Geberit Selnova WC seat with hinges made of plastic, fastening from below → p. 206
- Geberit Selnova WC seat with seat ring for children, fastening from above → p. 208

Accessories
- Accessory overview – Geberit Selnova WC ceramic appliance in combination with connection pipes → p. 219

Geberit Selnova floor-standing WC, washdown, back-to-wall, horizontal outlet, semi-shrouded



click & scan

Application purposes
- For concealed cisterns

Technical data

Product material	Sanitary ceramic

Scope of delivery
- WC ceramic appliance
- Fastening material

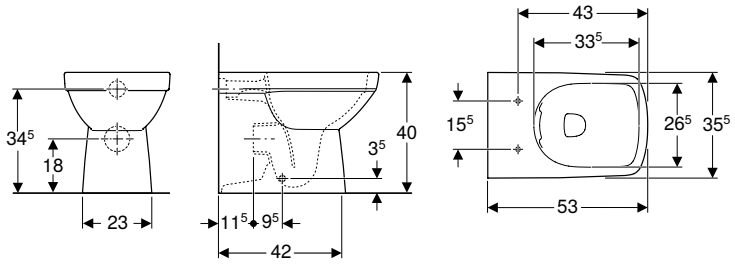
Characteristics
- Floor-standing
- Washdown WC
- With flush rim
- Type 2 in accordance with EN 997
- Type 1, full flush volume 6 l, in accordance with EN 997
- Horizontal outlet
- Semi-shrouded

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
500.286.01.1	white	35.5	40	53

To order additionally
- WC seat

Can be combined with
- Geberit Selnova WC seat with hinges made of plastic, fastening from below → p. 206
- Geberit Selnova WC seat, fastening from above → p. 207
- Geberit Selnova WC seat with seat ring for children, fastening from above → p. 208
- Geberit Selnova WC seat, fastening from below → p. 207

Geberit Selnova Square floor-standing WC, square, washdown, back-to-wall, horizontal or vertical outlet, semi-shrouded, Rimfree



click & scan

Technical data

Product material	Sanitary ceramic

Scope of delivery
- WC ceramic appliance
- Fastening material

Characteristics
- Floor-standing
- Back-to-wall
- Washdown WC
- Rimless WC ceramic appliance featuring Rimfree flush technology
- Horizontal or vertical outlet
- Type 1, full flush volume 6 / 4 l, in accordance with EN 997
- Type 2 in accordance with EN 997
- 4 l flush
- Semi-shrouded

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
500.153.01.1	white	35.5	40	53

To order additionally
- WC seat

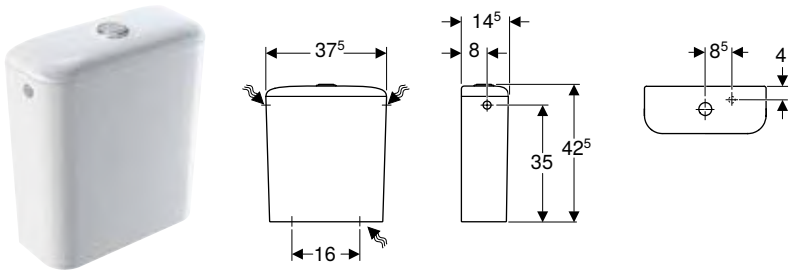
Can be combined with
- Geberit Selnova Square WC seat, fastening from below → p. 208
- Geberit Selnova Square WC seat, slim design, fastening from above → p. 209

Accessories
- Accessory overview – Geberit Selnova Square WC ceramic appliance in combination with connection pipes → p. 219

Exposed cisterns for WCs, made of sanitary ceramic

Close-coupled

Geberit iCon exposed cistern, close-coupled, dual flush, lateral or bottom water supply connection



click & scan

Application purposes
- For water supply connections 3/8'
- For close-coupled installation

Characteristics
- Dual flush
- Water supply connection on the left/right or bottom
- Type 1, full flush volume 6 l, in accordance with EN 997

Technical data

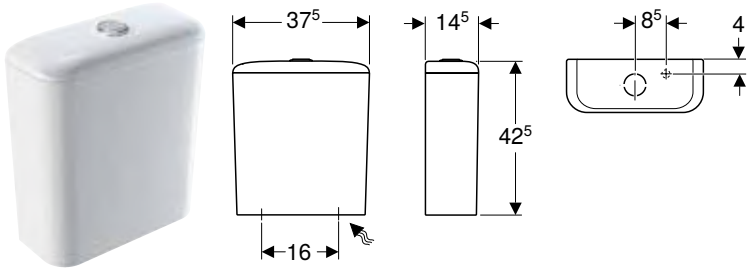
Flush volume, factory setting	6 l / 3 l
Flush volume small, adjustment range	3 l / 4 l
Product material	Sanitary ceramic

Scope of delivery
- Mechanism

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
229420000	white	37.5	42.5	14.5

Can be combined with
- Geberit iCon floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, shrouded, Rimfree → p. 186

Geberit iCon exposed cistern, close-coupled, dual flush, bottom water supply connection



click & scan

Application purposes
- For water supply connections 1/2'
- For close-coupled installation

Characteristics
- Dual flush
- Water supply connection on the bottom right

Technical data

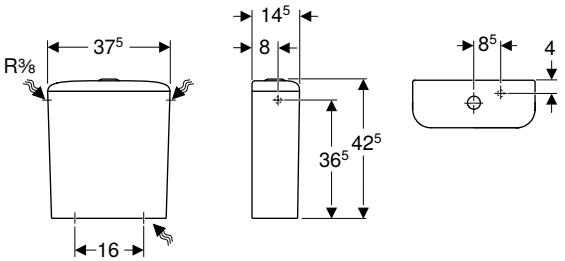
Flush volume, factory setting	6 l / 4 l
Flush volume small, adjustment range	3 l / 4 l
Product material	Sanitary ceramic

Scope of delivery
- Mechanism

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
500.409.01.1	white	37.5	42.5	14.5

Can be combined with
- Geberit iCon floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, shrouded, Rimfree → p. 186

Geberit iCon exposed cistern, close-coupled, square design, dual flush, lateral or bottom water supply connection



click & scan

Application purposes
- For water supply connections 3/8'
- For close-coupled installation

Technical data

Flush volume, factory setting	6 l / 3 l
Flush volume small, adjustment range	3 l / 4 l
Product material	Sanitary ceramic

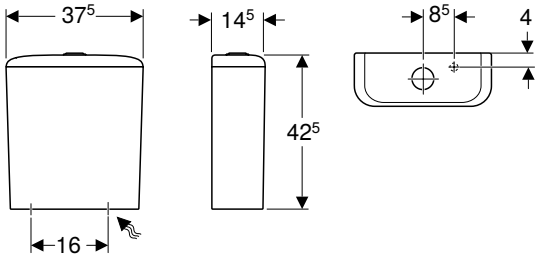
Characteristics
- Dual flush
- Water supply connection on the left/right or bottom
- Type 1, full flush volume 6 l, in accordance with EN 997

Scope of delivery
- Mechanism

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
228950000	white	37.5	42.5	14.5

Can be combined with
- Geberit iCon floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, square, washdown, back-to-wall, shrouded → p. 217

Geberit iCon exposed cistern, close-coupled, square design, dual flush, bottom water supply connection



click & scan

Application purposes
- For water supply connections 1/2'
- For close-coupled installation

Technical data

Flush volume, factory setting	6 l / 4 l
Flush volume small, adjustment range	3 l / 4 l
Product material	Sanitary ceramic

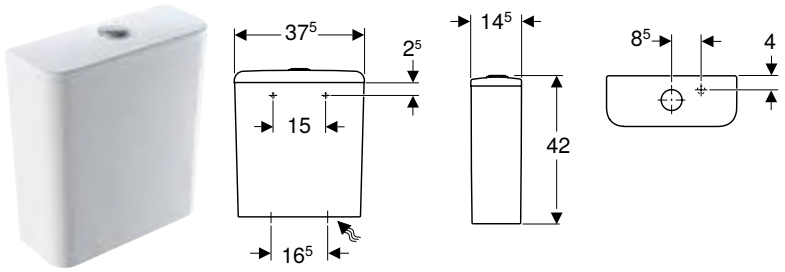
Characteristics
- Dual flush
- Type 1, full flush volume 6 l, in accordance with EN 997
- Water supply connection on the bottom right

Scope of delivery
- Mechanism

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
500.411.01.1	white	37.5	42.5	14.5

Can be combined with
- Geberit iCon floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, square, washdown, back-to-wall, shrouded → p. 217

Geberit Smyle exposed cistern, close-coupled, square design, dual flush, bottom water supply connection



click & scan

Application purposes
- For close-coupled installation

Technical data

Flush volume, factory setting	4 l / 2.6 l
Flush volume large, adjustment range	4 l / 6 l
Flush volume small, adjustment range	2.6 l / 4 l
Product material	Sanitary ceramic

Characteristics
- Dual flush
- Water supply connection on the bottom right

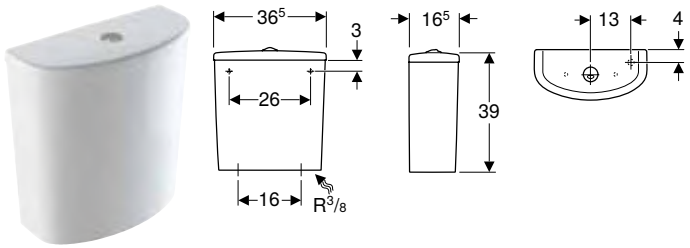
Scope of delivery
- Mechanism

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
500.214.01.1	white	37.5	42	14.5

To order additionally
- Fastening material for rear wall

Can be combined with
- Geberit Smyle floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, semi-shrouded, Rimfree → p. 186

Geberit Selnova exposed cistern, close-coupled, dual flush, bottom water supply connection



click & scan

Application purposes
- For close-coupled installation
- For water supply connections 3/8'

Technical data

Flush volume, factory setting	4 l / 2.6 l
Flush volume large, adjustment range	4 l / 6 l
Flush volume small, adjustment range	2.6 l / 4 l
Product material	Sanitary ceramic

Characteristics
- Dual flush
- Water supply connection on the bottom

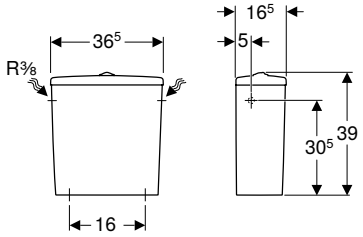
Scope of delivery
- Exposed cistern, close-coupled
- Mechanism

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
500.268.01.1	white	36.5	39	16.5

To order additionally
- Fastening material for rear wall

Can be combined with
- Geberit Selnova floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, vertical outlet → p. 188
- Geberit Selnova floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, horizontal outlet, semi-shrouded, Rimfree → p. 187

Geberit Selnova exposed cistern, close-coupled, dual flush, lateral water supply connection



click & scan

Application purposes
- For close-coupled installation
- For water supply connections 3/8'

Characteristics
- Dual flush
- Water supply connection on the left/right

Technical data

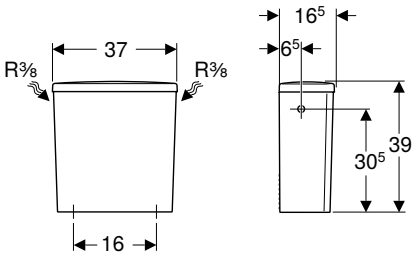
Flush volume, factory setting	6 l / 3 l
Flush volume large, adjustment range	6 l
Flush volume small, adjustment range	3 l
Product material	Sanitary ceramic

Scope of delivery
- Exposed cistern, close-coupled
- Mechanism

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
500.269.01.1	white	36.5	39	16.5

Can be combined with
- Geberit Selnova floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, vertical outlet → p. 188
- Geberit Selnova floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, horizontal outlet, semi-shrouded, Rimfree → p. 187

Geberit Selnova Square exposed cistern, close-coupled, dual flush, lateral water supply connection, for WC Rimfree



click & scan

Application purposes
- For close-coupled installation
- For water supply connections 3/8'

Characteristics
- Dual flush
- Type 1, full flush volume 6 l, in accordance with EN 997
- Water supply connection on the left/right

Technical data

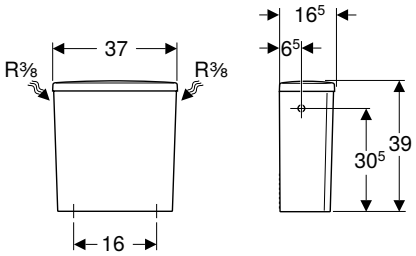
Flush volume, factory setting	6 l / 3 l
Flush volume large, adjustment range	6 l
Flush volume small, adjustment range	3 l
Product material	Sanitary ceramic

Scope of delivery
- Exposed cistern, close-coupled
- Mechanism

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
501.578.01.1	white	37	39	16.5

Can be combined with
- Geberit Selnova Square floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, square, washdown, back-to-wall, horizontal or vertical outlet, semi-shrouded, Rimfree → p. 188

Geberit Selnova Square exposed cistern, close-coupled, dual flush, lateral water supply connection



click & scan

Application purposes
- For close-coupled installation
- For water supply connections 3/8'

Technical data

Flush volume, factory setting	6 l / 3 l
Flush volume large, adjustment range	6 l
Flush volume small, adjustment range	3 l
Product material	Sanitary ceramic

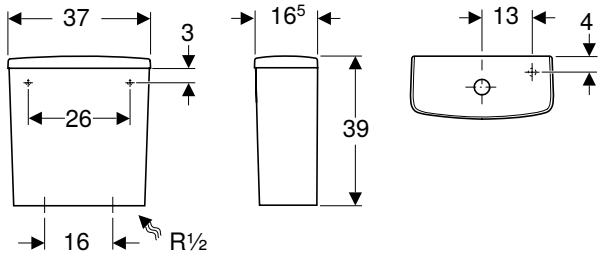
Characteristics
- Dual flush
- Type 1, full flush volume 6 l, in accordance with EN 997
- Water supply connection on the left/right

Scope of delivery
- Exposed cistern, close-coupled
- Mechanism

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
500.267.01.1	white	37	39	16.5

Can be combined with
- Geberit Selnova floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, vertical outlet → p. 188
- Geberit Selnova floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, horizontal outlet, semi-shrouded, Rimfree → p. 187

Geberit Selnova Square exposed cistern, close-coupled, dual flush, bottom water supply connection



click & scan

Application purposes
- For close-coupled installation
- For water supply connections 1/2'

Technical data

Flush volume, factory setting	4 l / 2.6 l
Flush volume large, adjustment range	4 l / 6 l
Flush volume small, adjustment range	2.6 l / 4 l
Product material	Sanitary ceramic

Characteristics
- Dual flush
- Water supply connection on the bottom right

Scope of delivery
- Exposed cistern, close-coupled
- Mechanism

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
500.266.01.1	white	37	39	16.5
501.459.00.6	white	37	39	16.5

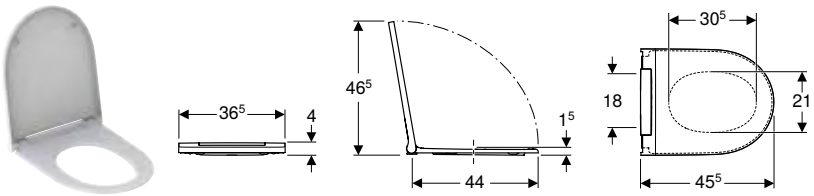
To order additionally
- Fastening material for rear wall

Can be combined with
- Geberit Selnova Square floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, square, washdown, back-to-wall, horizontal or vertical outlet, semi-shrouded, Rimfree → p. 188
- Geberit Selnova floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, vertical outlet → p. 188
- Geberit Selnova floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, horizontal outlet, semi-shrouded, Rimfree → p. 187

WC seats

WC seats

Geberit ONE WC seat



click & scan

Technical data

Product material	Thermoset
Fastening distance	18 cm

Scope of delivery

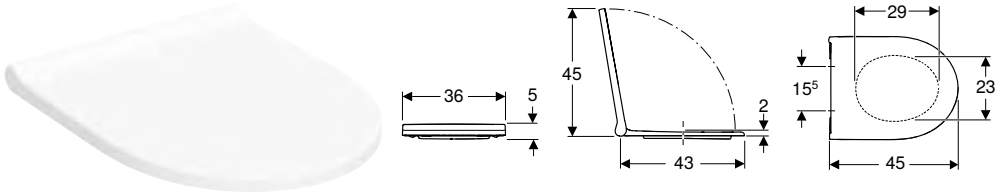
- WC seat

Characteristics

- WC seat made of Duroplast
- Narrow design
- Overlapping WC lid
- WC seat ring and WC lid with soft-closing mechanism
- WC seat can be removed without tools
- Hinges made of plastic
- Stainless steel fixing bolt

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	QuickRelease function	Soft-closing mechanism	Fastening	Hinge material
243.989.11.2	white alpine / glossy	36.5	4	45.5	Yes, with QuickRelease hinges	yes	from above	Stainless steel / plastic
243.989.21.2	chrome / glossy	36.5	4	45.5	Yes, with QuickRelease hinges	yes	from above	Stainless steel / plastic
243.989.JT.2	white / matt	36.5	4	45.5	Yes, with QuickRelease hinges	yes	from above	Stainless steel / plastic

Geberit Acanto WC seat, EasyMount hinges



click & scan

Technical data

Product material	Thermoset
Fastening distance	15.5 cm

Characteristics

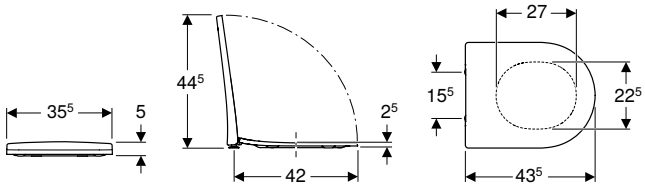
- Overlapping WC lid
- Narrow design
- WC seat with EasyMount hinges
- Quick-release hinges, lockable

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	QuickRelease function	Soft-closing mechanism	Fastening	Hinge material
502.719.01.1	white / glossy	36	5	45	Yes, with lockable QuickRelease hinges	yes	from above	Stainless steel / plastic

Can be combined with

- Geberit Acanto wall-hung WC, washdown, shrouded, TurboFlush → p. 173

Geberit Acanto WC seat



click & scan

Technical data

Product material	Thermoset
Fastening distance	15.5 cm

Characteristics

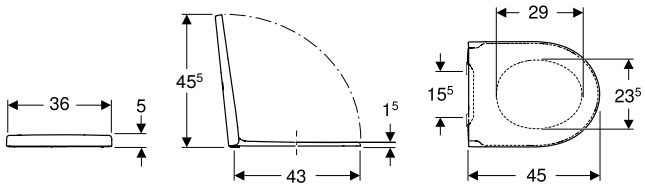
- Overlapping WC lid
- Narrow design
- Antibacterial

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	QuickRelease function	Soft-closing mechanism	Fastening	Hinge material
500.605.01.2	white / glossy	35.5	5	43.5	Yes, with QuickRelease hinges	yes	from above	Chrome-plated brass
500.660.01.2	white / glossy	35.5	5	43.5	no	yes	from above	Chrome-plated brass

Can be combined with

- Geberit Acanto wall-hung WC, washdown, shrouded, Rimfree → p. 174
- Geberit Acanto floor-standing WC, washdown, raised, back-to-wall, shrouded, Rimfree → p. 189

Geberit iCon WC seat, EasyMount hinges



click & scan

Technical data

Product material	Thermoset
Fastening distance	15.5 cm

Scope of delivery

- WC seat

Characteristics

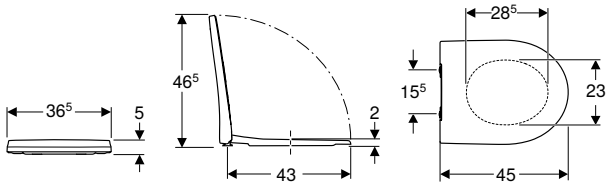
- WC seat made of Duroplast
- Overlapping WC lid
- WC seat with EasyMount hinges
- Quick-release hinges, lockable

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	QuickRelease function	Soft-closing mechanism	Fastening	Hinge material
245.464.JT.1	white / matt	36	5	45	Yes, with lockable QuickRelease hinges	yes	from above	Stainless steel / plastic
501.660.01.1	white / glossy	36	5	45	Yes, with lockable QuickRelease hinges	yes	from above	Stainless steel / plastic

Can be combined with

- Geberit iCon wall-hung WC, washdown, shrouded, Rimfree → p. 177
- Geberit iCon floor-standing WC, washdown, back-to-wall, shrouded, Rimfree → p. 192
- Geberit iCon floor-standing WC, back-to-wall, shrouded, TurboFlush → p. 190
- Geberit iCon wall-hung WC, washdown, small projection, shrouded, Rimfree → p. 178
- Geberit iCon wall-hung WC, washdown, shrouded → p. 178
- Geberit iCon floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, shrouded, Rimfree → p. 186

Geberit iCon WC seat, slim design



click & scan

Technical data

Product material	Thermoset
Fastening distance	15.5 cm

Characteristics

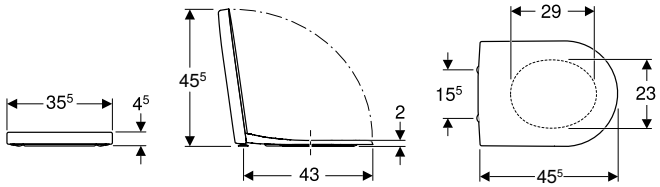
- Narrow design
- Overlapping WC lid
- Antibacterial

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	QuickRelease function	Soft-closing mechanism	Fastening	Hinge material
500.835.01.1	white / glossy	36.5	5	45	Yes, with QuickRelease hinges	yes	from above	Chrome-plated brass
574950000	white / glossy	36.5	5	45	no	yes	from above	Chrome-plated brass

Can be combined with

- Geberit iCon wall-hung WC, washdown, shrouded, Rimfree → p. 177
- Geberit iCon wall-hung WC, washdown, shrouded → p. 178
- Geberit iCon wall-hung WC, washdown, small projection, shrouded, Rimfree → p. 178
- Geberit iCon floor-standing WC, washdown, back-to-wall, shrouded, Rimfree → p. 192
- Geberit iCon floor-standing WC, back-to-wall, shrouded, TurboFlush → p. 190
- Geberit iCon floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, shrouded, Rimfree → p. 186

Geberit iCon WC seat



click & scan

Technical data

Product material	Thermoset
Fastening distance	15.5 cm

Characteristics

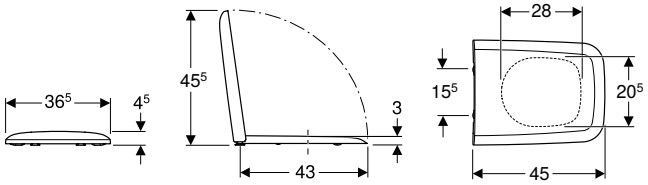
- Overlapping WC lid

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	QuickRelease function	Soft-closing mechanism	Fastening	Hinge material
500.670.01.1	white / glossy	35.5	4.5	45.5	Yes, with QuickRelease hinges	yes	from above	Chrome-plated brass
574130000	white / glossy	35.5	4.5	45.5	no	yes	from above	Chrome-plated brass
574120000	white / glossy	35.5	4.5	45.5	no	no	from above	Stainless steel

Can be combined with

- Geberit iCon wall-hung WC, washdown, shrouded, Rimfree → p. 177
- Geberit iCon wall-hung WC, washdown, shrouded → p. 178
- Geberit iCon wall-hung WC, washdown, small projection, shrouded, Rimfree → p. 178
- Geberit iCon floor-standing WC, washdown, back-to-wall, shrouded, Rimfree → p. 192
- Geberit iCon floor-standing WC, back-to-wall, shrouded, TurboFlush → p. 190
- Geberit iCon floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, shrouded, Rimfree → p. 186

Geberit iCon WC seat, square design



click & scan

Technical data

Product material	Thermoset
Fastening distance	15.5 cm

Characteristics

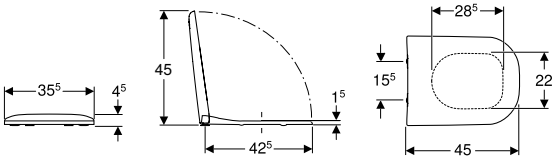
- Overlapping WC lid

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	QuickRelease function	Soft-closing mechanism	Fastening	Hinge material
500.837.01.1	white / glossy	36.5	4.5	45	Yes, with QuickRelease hinges	yes	from above	Chrome-plated brass
571910000	white / glossy	36.5	4.5	45	no	yes	from above	Chrome-plated brass

Can be combined with

- Geberit iCon floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, square, washdown, back-to-wall, shrouded → p. 217
- Geberit iCon floor-standing WC, square, washdown, back-to-wall, shrouded, Rimfree → p. 192

Geberit Smyle WC seat, rounded edge



click & scan

Technical data

Product material	Thermoset
Fastening distance	15.5 cm

Characteristics

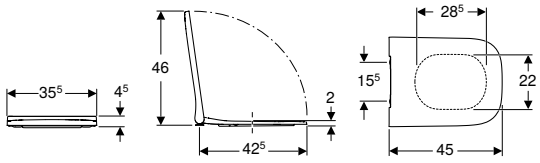
- Overlapping WC lid

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	QuickRelease function	Soft-closing mechanism	Fastening	Hinge material
500.236.01.1	white / glossy	35.5	4.5	45	no	yes	from above	Chrome-plated brass
500.235.01.1	white / glossy	35.5	4.5	45	no	no	from above	Chrome-plated brass

Can be combined with

- Geberit Smyle floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, semi-shrouded, Rimfree → p. 186

Geberit Smyle WC seat, square, slim design



click & scan

Technical data

Product material	Thermoset
Fastening distance	15.5 cm

Characteristics

- Antibacterial
- Narrow design
- Overlapping WC lid

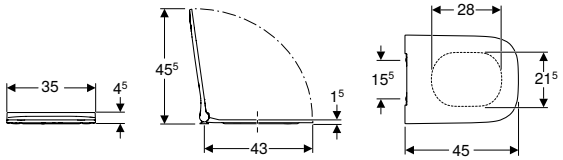
Art. no.		Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	QuickRelease function	Soft-closing mechanism	Fastening	Hinge material
500.687.01.1		white / glossy	35.5	4.5	45	Yes, with QuickRelease hinges	yes	from above	Chrome-plated brass
500.237.01.1	PO	white / glossy	35.5	4.5	45	no	yes	from above	Chrome-plated brass
500.238.01.1		white / glossy	35.5	4.5	45	no	no	from above	Chrome-plated brass

PO: Phase out as of March 2026

Can be combined with

- Geberit Smyle floor-standing WC, square, washdown, back-to-wall, shrouded, Rimfree → p. 193
- Geberit Smyle wall-hung WC, square, washdown, shrouded, Rimfree → p. 180

Geberit Smyle WC seat, square, slim design, sandwich shape



click & scan

Technical data

Product material	Thermoset
Fastening distance	15.5 cm

Characteristics

- Narrow design
- Sandwich shape
- Antibacterial

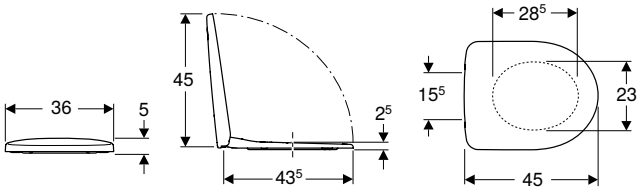
Art. no.		Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	QuickRelease function	Soft-closing mechanism	Fastening	Hinge material
500.688.01.1		white / glossy	35	4.5	45	Yes, with QuickRelease hinges	yes	from above	Chrome-plated brass
500.240.01.1	PO	white / glossy	35	4.5	45	no	yes	from above	Chrome-plated brass
500.239.01.1		white / glossy	35	4.5	45	no	no	from above	Chrome-plated brass

PO: Phase out as of March 2026

Can be combined with

- Geberit Smyle wall-hung WC, square, washdown, shrouded, Rimfree → p. 180
- Geberit Smyle floor-standing WC, square, washdown, back-to-wall, shrouded, Rimfree → p. 193

Geberit Selnova WC seat with hinges made of plastic, fastening from below



click & scan

Technical data

Product material	Thermoset
Fastening distance	15.5 cm

Scope of delivery

- WC seat

Characteristics

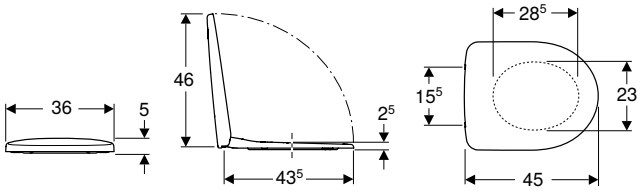
- Overlapping WC lid
- Hinges made of plastic

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	QuickRelease function	Soft-closing mechanism	Fastening	Hinge material
500.330.01.1	white / plastic	36	5	45	no	no	from below	Plastic

Can be combined with

- Geberit Selnova wall-hung WC, washdown, Rimfree → p. 182
- Geberit Selnova wall-hung WC, washdown → p. 182
- Geberit Selnova floor-standing WC, washdown, back-to-wall, horizontal or vertical outlet, semi-shrouded → p. 195
- Geberit Selnova floor-standing WC, washdown, back-to-wall, horizontal outlet, semi-shrouded → p. 196
- Geberit Selnova floor-standing WC, washdown, horizontal outlet, semi-shrouded, Rimfree → p. 194
- Geberit Selnova floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, horizontal outlet, semi-shrouded, Rimfree → p. 187
- Geberit Selnova floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, vertical outlet → p. 188

Geberit Selnova WC seat, fastening from below



click & scan

Technical data

Product material	Thermoset
Fastening distance	15.5 cm

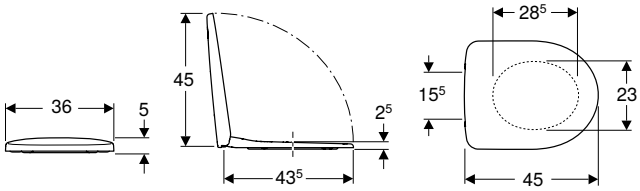
Scope of delivery
- WC seat

Characteristics
- Overlapping WC lid
- Hinges made of metal

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	QuickRelease function	Soft-closing mechanism	Fastening	Hinge material
500.331.01.1	white / glossy	36	5	45	no	no	from below	Metal

Can be combined with
- Geberit Selnova wall-hung WC, washdown, Rimfree → p. 182
- Geberit Selnova wall-hung WC, washdown → p. 182
- Geberit Selnova floor-standing WC, washdown, back-to-wall, horizontal or vertical outlet, semi-shrouded → p. 195
- Geberit Selnova floor-standing WC, washdown, back-to-wall, horizontal outlet, semi-shrouded → p. 196
- Geberit Selnova floor-standing WC, washdown, horizontal outlet, semi-shrouded, Rimfree → p. 194
- Geberit Selnova floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, horizontal outlet, semi-shrouded, Rimfree → p. 187
- Geberit Selnova floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, vertical outlet → p. 188

Geberit Selnova WC seat, fastening from above



click & scan

Technical data

Product material	Thermoset
Fastening distance	15.5 cm

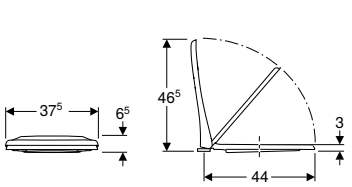
Scope of delivery
- WC seat

Characteristics
- Overlapping WC lid
- Hinges made of metal

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	QuickRelease function	Soft-closing mechanism	Fastening	Hinge material
500.333.01.1	white / glossy	36	5	45	no	yes	from above	Chrome-plated brass
500.335.01.1	white / glossy	36	5	45	Yes, with QuickRelease hinges	yes	from above	Chrome-plated brass
500.337.01.1	white / glossy	36	5	45	no	no	from above	Stainless steel

Can be combined with
- Geberit Selnova wall-hung WC, Premium, washdown, shrouded, Rimfree → p. 181
- Geberit Selnova wall-hung WC, Premium, washdown, raised, shrouded, Rimfree → p. 210
- Geberit Selnova wall-hung WC, washdown, Rimfree → p. 182
- Geberit Selnova wall-hung WC, washdown → p. 182
- Geberit Selnova floor-standing WC, washdown, back-to-wall, horizontal or vertical outlet, semi-shrouded, Rimfree → p. 194
- Geberit Selnova floor-standing WC, washdown, back-to-wall, horizontal or vertical outlet, semi-shrouded → p. 195
- Geberit Selnova floor-standing WC, washdown, back-to-wall, horizontal outlet, semi-shrouded → p. 196
- Geberit Selnova floor-standing WC, washdown, horizontal outlet, semi-shrouded, Rimfree → p. 194
- Geberit Selnova floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, horizontal outlet, semi-shrouded, Rimfree → p. 187
- Geberit Selnova floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, vertical outlet → p. 188

Geberit Selnova WC seat with seat ring for children, fastening from above



click & scan

Technical data

Product material	Thermoset
Fastening distance	13.5–17.5 cm

Scope of delivery

- WC seat

Characteristics

- Overlapping WC lid
- Adapted for the use of a child with a small seat ring
- Integrated magnets to secure the child seat ring in place

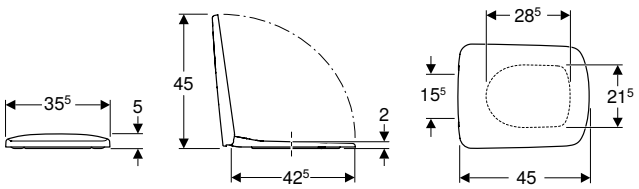
Art. no.		Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	QuickRelease function	Soft-closing mechanism	Fastening	Hinge material
500.339.01.1	P	white / glossy	37.5	6.5	47.5	Yes, with QuickRelease hinges	yes	from above	Chrome-plated brass

P: Phase out

Can be combined with

- Geberit Selnova wall-hung WC, Premium, washdown, shrouded, Rimfree → p. 181
- Geberit Selnova wall-hung WC, Premium, washdown, raised, shrouded, Rimfree → p. 210
- Geberit Selnova wall-hung WC, washdown, Rimfree → p. 182
- Geberit Selnova wall-hung WC, washdown → p. 182
- Geberit Selnova floor-standing WC, washdown, back-to-wall, horizontal or vertical outlet, semi-shrouded, Rimfree → p. 194
- Geberit Selnova floor-standing WC, washdown, back-to-wall, horizontal or vertical outlet, semi-shrouded → p. 195
- Geberit Selnova floor-standing WC, washdown, back-to-wall, horizontal outlet, semi-shrouded → p. 196
- Geberit Selnova floor-standing WC, washdown, horizontal outlet, semi-shrouded, Rimfree → p. 194
- Geberit Selnova floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, horizontal outlet, semi-shrouded, Rimfree → p. 187
- Geberit Selnova floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, vertical outlet → p. 188

Geberit Selnova Square WC seat, fastening from below



click & scan

Technical data

Product material	Thermoset
Fastening distance	15.5 cm

Scope of delivery

- WC seat

Characteristics

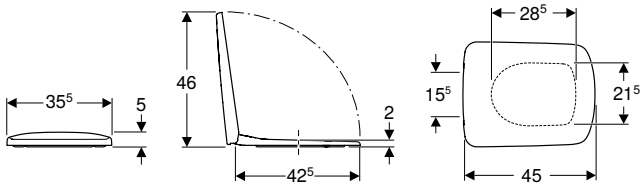
- Hinges made of metal
- Square design
- Overlapping WC lid

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	QuickRelease function	Soft-closing mechanism	Fastening	Hinge material
500.332.01.1	white / glossy	35.5	5	45	no	no	from below	Stainless steel

Can be combined with

- Geberit Selnova Square wall-hung WC, square, washdown, Rimfree → p. 184
- Geberit Selnova Square wall-hung WC, square, washdown → p. 184
- Geberit Selnova Square floor-standing WC, square, washdown, back-to-wall, horizontal or vertical outlet, semi-shrouded, Rimfree → p. 196

Geberit Selnova Square WC seat, slim design, fastening from above



click & scan

Technical data

Product material	Thermoset
Fastening distance	15.5 cm

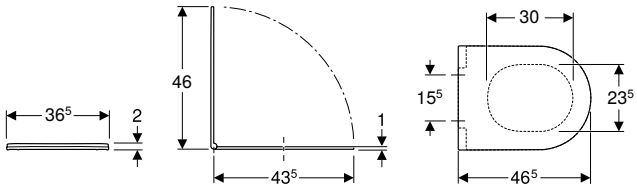
Scope of delivery
- WC seat

Characteristics
- Hinges made of metal
- Square design
- Overlapping WC lid

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	QuickRelease function	Soft-closing mechanism	Fastening	Hinge material
500.334.01.1	white / glossy	35.5	5	45	no	yes	from above	Chrome-plated brass
500.336.01.1	white / glossy	35.5	5	45	Yes, with QuickRelease hinges	yes	from above	Chrome-plated brass
500.338.01.1	white / glossy	35.5	5	45	no	no	from above	Stainless steel

Can be combined with
- Geberit Selnova Compact wall-hung WC, washdown, small projection, square design → p. 185
- Geberit Selnova Square wall-hung WC, square, washdown, Rimfree → p. 184
- Geberit Selnova Square wall-hung WC, square, washdown → p. 184
- Geberit Selnova Square floor-standing WC, square, washdown, back-to-wall, horizontal or vertical outlet, semi-shrouded, Rimfree → p. 196
- Geberit Selnova Square floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, square, washdown, back-to-wall, horizontal or vertical outlet, semi-shrouded, Rimfree → p. 188

Geberit Senya WC seat



click & scan

Technical data

Product material	Thermoset
Fastening distance	15.5 cm

Characteristics
- Overlapping WC lid

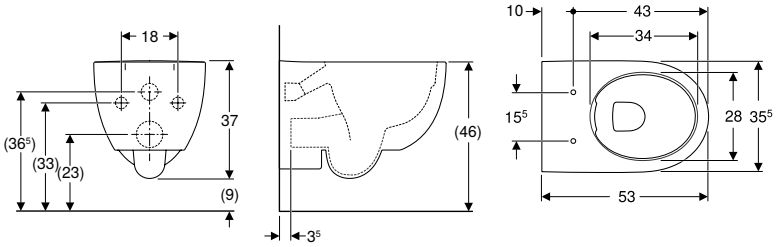
Art. no.		Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Soft-closing mechanism	Fastening	Hinge material
501.008.00.1	**P**	white / glossy	36.5	2	46.5	yes	from above	Chrome-plated brass

P: Phase out

Comfort WCs

Washdown WCs, raised

Geberit Selnova wall-hung WC, Premium, washdown, raised, shrouded, Rimfree



click & scan

Application purposes
- For concealed cisterns
- For pressure flushing valves

Technical data

Product material	Sanitary ceramic

Characteristics
- Washdown WC
- Wall-hung
- Rimless WC ceramic appliance featuring Rimfree flush technology
- Easy fastening with Easy Fast Fixing (type EFF3)
- Type 1, full flush volume 6 / 5 / 4 l, in accordance with EN 997
- Shrouded
- Raised ceramic upper edge 46 cm at standard fastening height

Scope of delivery
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
500.694.01.2	white	35.5	37	53

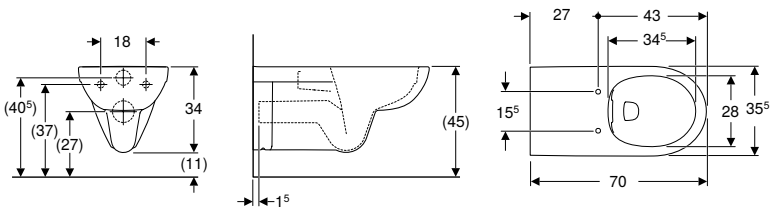
To order additionally
- WC seat

Can be combined with
- Geberit Selnova WC seat, fastening from above → p. 207
- Geberit Selnova WC seat with seat ring for children, fastening from above → p. 208

- Depending on the installation type, 1 Geberit connection set for wall-hung WC, length 30 cm, is required for mounting

Washdown WCs, extended

Geberit Selnova Comfort wall-hung WC, washdown, large projection, barrier-free, Rimfree



click & scan

Application purposes
- For concealed cisterns
- For pressure flushing valves
- Suitable for use by wheelchair users

Technical data

Product material	Sanitary ceramic

Characteristics
- Wall-hung
- Washdown WC
- Rimless WC ceramic appliance featuring Rimfree flush technology
- Barrier-free
- Type 1, full flush volume 6 / 4 l, in accordance with EN 997
- Type 2 in accordance with EN 997
- 4 l flush
- Large projection

Scope of delivery
- WC ceramic appliance

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
500.262.01.1	white	35.5	34	70

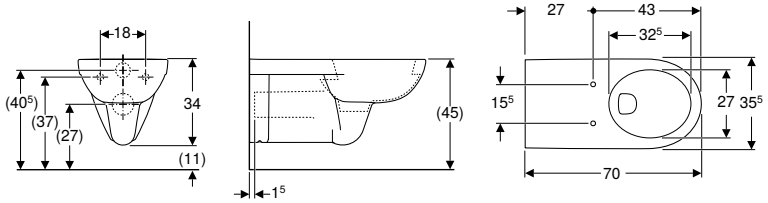
To order additionally
- WC seat
- Extended flush pipe

Can be combined with
- Geberit Selnova Comfort WC seat, barrier-free, antibacterial, fastening from above → p. 212
- Geberit Selnova Comfort WC seat with open ring, barrier-free, antibacterial, fastening from below → p. 212
- Geberit Selnova Comfort WC seat ring, D-shape, barrier-free, fastening from below → p. 213

Accessories
- Geberit connection set for wall-hung WC, length 30 cm → p. 354
- Geberit Selnova Comfort spacer for wall-hung WC → p. 220

- Depending on the installation type, 1 Geberit connection set for wall-hung WC, length 30 cm, is required for mounting

Geberit Selnova Comfort wall-hung WC, washdown, large projection, barrier-free



click & scan

Application purposes
- For concealed cisterns
- For pressure flushing valves
- Suitable for use by wheelchair users

Technical data

Product material	Sanitary ceramic

Characteristics
- Wall-hung
- Washdown WC
- With flush rim
- Barrier-free
- Type 1, full flush volume 6 / 4 l, in accordance with EN 997
- Type 2 in accordance with EN 997
- 4 l flush
- Large projection

Scope of delivery
- WC ceramic appliance

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
500.261.01.1	white	35.5	34	70

To order additionally
- WC seat

Can be combined with
- Geberit Selnova Comfort WC seat, barrier-free, antibacterial, fastening from above → p. 212
- Geberit Selnova Comfort WC seat with open ring, barrier-free, antibacterial, fastening from below → p. 212
- Geberit Selnova Comfort WC seat ring, D-shape, barrier-free, fastening from below → p. 213

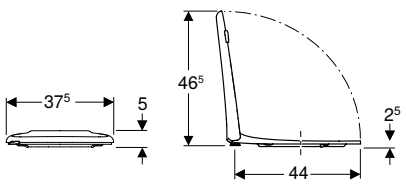
Accessories
- Geberit Selnova Comfort spacer for wall-hung WC → p. 220

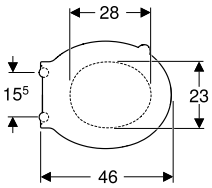
- Depending on the installation type, 1 Geberit connection set for wall-hung WC, length 30 cm, is required for mounting

Comfort WC-Sitze

WC seats

Geberit Selnova Comfort WC seat, barrier-free, antibacterial, fastening from above





click & scan

Technical data

Product material	Thermoset
Fastening distance	15.5 cm

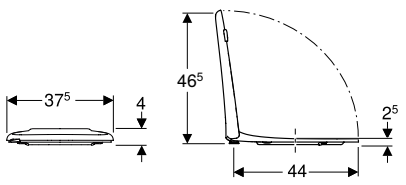
Scope of delivery
- WC seat

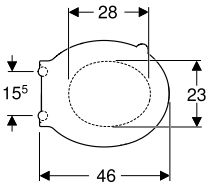
Characteristics
- Barrier-free
- Antibacterial
- With hinge bar made of stainless steel
- Overlapping WC lid

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	QuickRelease function	Soft-closing mechanism	Fastening	Hinge material
501.559.01.1	white	37.5	5	46	no	no	from above	Stainless steel

Can be combined with
- Geberit Selnova Comfort wall-hung WC, washdown, large projection, barrier-free, Rimfree → p. 210
- Geberit Selnova Comfort wall-hung WC, washdown, large projection, barrier-free → p. 211

Geberit Selnova Comfort WC seat with open ring, barrier-free, antibacterial, fastening from below





click & scan

Technical data

Product material	Thermoset
Fastening distance	15.5 cm

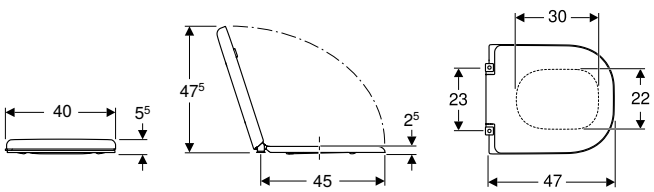
Scope of delivery
- WC seat

Characteristics
- Barrier-free
- Antibacterial
- With hinge bar made of stainless steel
- Overlapping WC lid
- Open ring

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	QuickRelease function	Soft-closing mechanism	Fastening	Hinge material
502.791.00.1	white / glossy	37.5	4	46	no	no	from below	Stainless steel

Can be combined with
- Geberit Selnova Comfort wall-hung WC, washdown, large projection, barrier-free, Rimfree → p. 210
- Geberit Selnova Comfort wall-hung WC, washdown, large projection, barrier-free → p. 211

Geberit Selnova Comfort WC seat, square design, barrier-free, antibacterial, fastening from below



click & scan

Technical data

Product material	Thermoset
Fastening distance	23 cm

Scope of delivery

- WC seat

Characteristics

- Barrier-free
- Antibacterial
- With hinge bar made of stainless steel
- Oblique buffers extend into the ceramic chamfer of the WC ceramic appliance and prevent the WC seat sliding sideways
- Overlapping WC lid
- Square design

Art. no.		Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	QuickRelease function	Soft-closing mechanism	Fastening	Hinge material
500.793.01.1	P	white	40	5.5	47	no	no	from below	Stainless steel

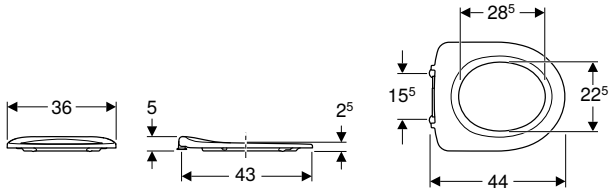
P: Phase out

Can be combined with

- Geberit Selnova Comfort wall-hung WC, square, washout

WC seat rings

Geberit Selnova Comfort WC seat ring, D-shape, barrier-free, fastening from below



click & scan

Technical data

Product material	Thermoset
Fastening distance	15.5 cm

Scope of delivery

- WC seat ring

Characteristics

- Barrier-free
- With hinge bar

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	QuickRelease function	Soft-closing mechanism	Fastening	Hinge material
500.340.01.1	white / plastic	36	5	44	no	no	from below	Stainless steel

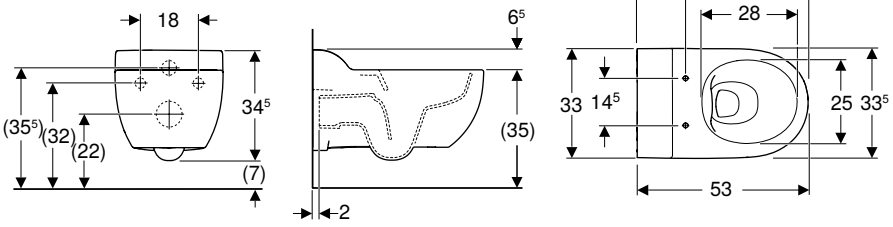
Can be combined with

- Geberit Selnova Comfort wall-hung WC, washdown, large projection, barrier-free, Rimfree → p. 210
- Geberit Selnova Comfort wall-hung WC, washdown, large projection, barrier-free → p. 211

WCs for children

Wall-hung WCs

Geberit Bambini wall-hung WC for children, washdown, Rimfree, for WC seat



click & scan

Application purposes
- For children
- For childcare
- For concealed cisterns

Technical data

Product material	Sanitary ceramic

Characteristics
- Wall-hung
- Washdown WC
- Rimless WC ceramic appliance featuring Rimfree flush technology
- Floor clearance 7 cm
- Type 1, full flush volume 6 / 5 / 4 l, in accordance with EN 997
- Shrouded
- Hidden fastening
- Height of upper edge of sanitary ceramic: 35 cm

Scope of delivery
- WC ceramic appliance
- Fastening material

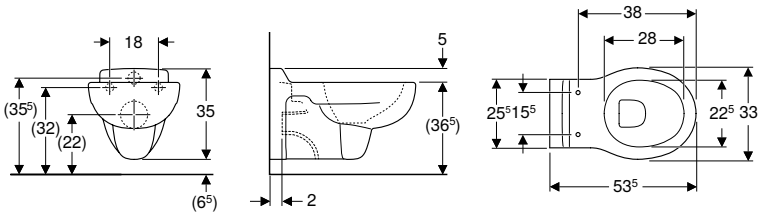
Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
502.959.00.1	white	33.5	34.5	53

To order additionally
- WC seat or WC seat ring

Can be combined with
- Geberit Bambini WC seat ring for children, with grips → p. 217
- Geberit Sigma01 actuator plate, round, dual flush, for Bambini WC → p. 96

Accessories
- Accessory overview – Geberit Bambini wall-hung and floor-standing WCs Rimfree

Geberit Bambini wall-hung WC for children, washdown, for WC seat



click & scan

Application purposes
- For children
- For childcare
- For concealed cisterns
- For pressure flushing valves

Technical data

Product material	Sanitary ceramic

Characteristics
- Wall-hung
- Washdown WC
- With flush rim
- Type 1, full flush volume 6 l, in accordance with EN 997

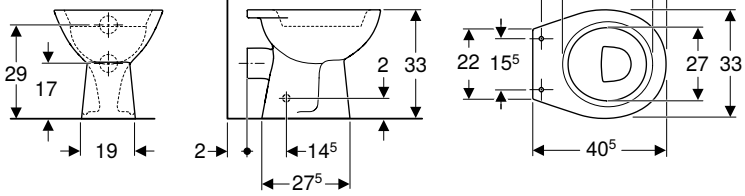
Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
201700000	white	33	35	53.5

To order additionally
- WC seat

Accessories
- Accessory overview – Geberit Bambini wall-hung and floor-standing WCs with flush rim → p. 171

Floor-standing WCs

Geberit Bambini floor-standing WC for children, washdown



click & scan

Application purposes
- For children
- For childcare
- For concealed cisterns
- For low, half-high and high level exposed cisterns
- For pressure flushing valves

Characteristics
- Floor-standing
- Washdown WC
- With flush rim
- Type 1, full flush volume 5 l, in accordance with EN 997
- Flushes with 4.5 l
- Horizontal outlet

Technical data

Product material	Sanitary ceramic

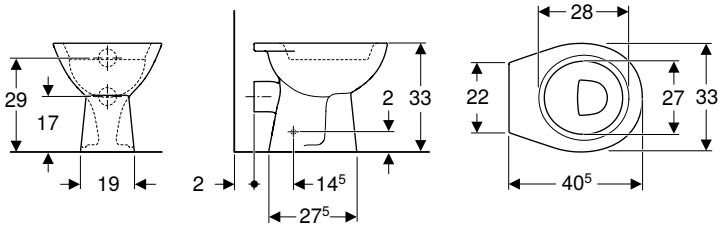
Scope of delivery
- WC ceramic appliance

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
500.916.00.1	white	33	33	40.5

To order additionally
- Fastening material

Accessories
- Accessory overview – Geberit Bambini wall-hung and floor-standing WCs with flush rim → p. 171

Geberit Bambini floor-standing WC for children, washdown, without WC seat holes



click & scan

Application purposes
- For children
- For childcare
- For concealed cisterns
- For low, half-high and high level exposed cisterns
- For pressure flushing valves

Characteristics
- Floor-standing
- Washdown WC
- With flush rim
- Type 1, full flush volume 5 l, in accordance with EN 997
- Flushes with 4.5 l
- Horizontal outlet
- Without holes for fastening a WC seat

Technical data

Product material	Sanitary ceramic

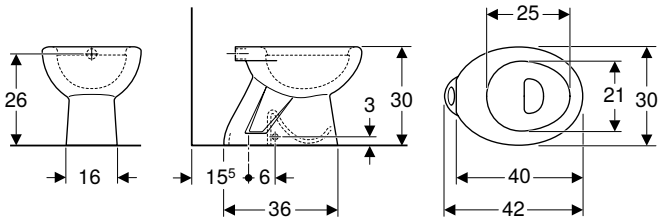
Scope of delivery
- WC ceramic appliance

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
500.930.00.1	white	33	33	40.5

To order additionally
- Fastening material

Accessories
- Accessory overview – Geberit Bambini wall-hung and floor-standing WCs with flush rim → p. 171

Geberit Bambini floor-standing WC for children, washdown, without WC seat holes, vertical outlet



click & scan

Application purposes
- For small children
- For childcare
- For concealed cisterns
- For low, half-high and high level exposed cisterns
- For pressure flushing valves

Characteristics
- Floor-standing
- Washdown WC
- With flush rim
- Type 1, full flush volume 6 l, in accordance with EN 997
- Vertical outlet
- Outlet diameter 80 mm

Technical data

Product material	Sanitary ceramic

Scope of delivery
- WC ceramic appliance

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
500.883.00.1	white / glossy	30	30	42

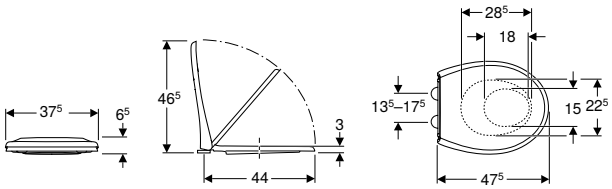
To order additionally
- Fastening material

Accessories
- Accessory overview – Geberit Bambini wall-hung and floor-standing WCs with flush rim → p. 171

WC seats for children

WC seats

Geberit Selnova WC seat with seat ring for children, fastening from above



click & scan

Technical data

Product material	Thermoset
Fastening distance	13.5–17.5 cm

Scope of delivery
- WC seat

Characteristics
- Overlapping WC lid
- Adapted for the use of a child with a small seat ring
- Integrated magnets to secure the child seat ring in place

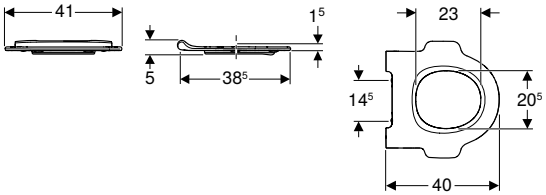
Art. no.		Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	QuickRelease function	Soft-closing mechanism	Fastening	Hinge material
500.339.01.1	P	white / glossy	37.5	6.5	47.5	Yes, with QuickRelease hinges	yes	from above	Chrome-plated brass

P: Phase out

Can be combined with
- Geberit Selnova wall-hung WC, Premium, washdown, shrouded, Rimfree → p. 181
- Geberit Selnova wall-hung WC, Premium, washdown, raised, shrouded, Rimfree → p. 210
- Geberit Selnova wall-hung WC, washdown, Rimfree → p. 182
- Geberit Selnova wall-hung WC, washdown → p. 182
- Geberit Selnova floor-standing WC, washdown, back-to-wall, horizontal or vertical outlet, semi-shrouded, Rimfree → p. 194
- Geberit Selnova floor-standing WC, washdown, back-to-wall, horizontal or vertical outlet, semi-shrouded → p. 195
- Geberit Selnova floor-standing WC, washdown, back-to-wall, horizontal outlet, semi-shrouded → p. 196
- Geberit Selnova floor-standing WC, washdown, horizontal outlet, semi-shrouded, Rimfree → p. 194
- Geberit Selnova floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, horizontal outlet, semi-shrouded, Rimfree → p. 187
- Geberit Selnova floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, vertical outlet → p. 188

WC seat rings

Geberit Bambini WC seat ring for children, with grips



click & scan

Application purposes
- For WCs for children, Rimfree

Technical data

Product material	Thermoset
Fastening distance	14.5 cm

Characteristics
- Child-friendly design
- With grips
- WC seat ring with overhang for protection against urine splashes
- Rounded edges for avoiding injuries
- Easy to clean
- WC seat with EasyMount hinges

Scope of delivery
- WC seat ring

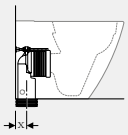
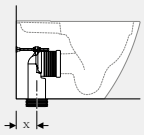
Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Soft-closing mechanism	Fastening	Hinge material
502.971.01.1	white	41	5	40	no	from above	Stainless steel / plastic
502.971.SX.1	ocean blue	41	5	40	no	from above	Stainless steel / plastic
502.971.79.1	forest green	41	5	40	no	from above	Stainless steel / plastic
502.971.FY.1	carmine red	41	5	40	no	from above	Stainless steel / plastic

Can be combined with
- Geberit Bambini wall-hung WC for children, washdown, Rimfree, for WC seat → p. 214

Accessories

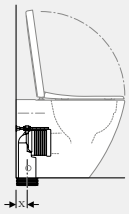
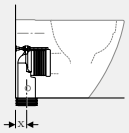
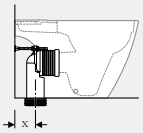
Accessory overview – Geberit iCon Square WC ceramic appliance in combination with connection pipes

Geberit Singapore, Version: March 2026

				Geberit iCon floor-standing WC, square, washdown, back-to-wall, shrouded, Rimfree	Geberit iCon floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, square, washdown, back-to-wall, shrouded
White				211910000	200920000
					
				→ p. 192	→ p. 217
Geberit connection bend 90° set with extension	152.647.00.1		→ p. 351		X = 60-125 mm

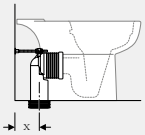
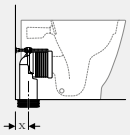
Accessory overview – Geberit iCon WC ceramic appliance in combination with connection pipes

Geberit Singapore, Version: March 2026

				Geberit iCon floor-standing WC set, washdown, back-to-wall, shrouded, Rimfree, with WC seat	Geberit iCon floor-standing WC, washdown, back-to-wall, shrouded, Rimfree	Geberit iCon floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, shrouded, Rimfree
White				502.383.JT.1	502.382.00.1	200460000
KeraTect / white					502.382.00.8	
						
				→ p. 191	→ p. 192	→ p. 186
Geberit connection bend 90° set with extension	152.647.00.1		→ p. 351	X = 60-85 mm	X = 60-85 mm	X = 60-125 mm

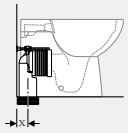
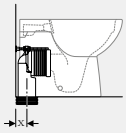
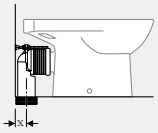
Accessory overview – Geberit Smyle WC ceramic appliance in combination with connection pipes

Geberit Singapore, Version: March 2026

				Geberit Smyle	Geberit Smyle Square
				Geberit Smyle floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, wash-down, semi-shrouded, Rimfree	Geberit Smyle floor-standing WC, square, washdown, back-to-wall, shrouded, Rimfree
White				500.212.01.1	500.840.00.1
					
				→ p. 186	→ p. 193
Geberit connection bend 90° set with extension	152.647.00.1		→ p. 351	X = 60-125 mm	

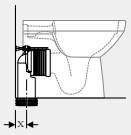
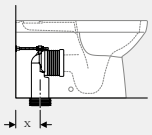
Accessory overview – Geberit Selnova WC ceramic appliance in combination with connection pipes

Geberit Singapore, Version: March 2026

				Geberit Selnova floor-standing WC, washdown, back-to-wall, horizontal or vertical outlet, semi-shrouded, Rimfree	Geberit Selnova floor-standing WC, washdown, back-to-wall, horizontal or vertical outlet, semi-shrouded	Geberit Selnova floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, horizontal outlet, semi-shrouded, Rimfree
White				500.393.01.1	500.844.00.7	500.285.01.1
						
				→ p. 194	→ p. 195	→ p. 187
Geberit connection bend 90° set with extension	152.647.00.1		→ p. 351			

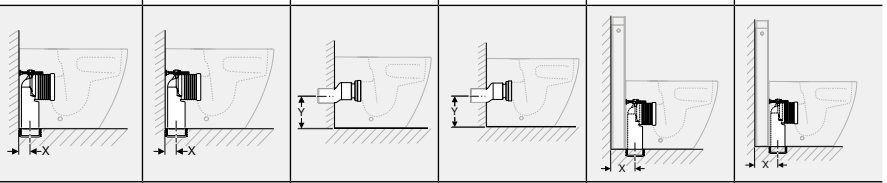
Accessory overview – Geberit Selnova Square WC ceramic appliance in combination with connection pipes

Geberit Singapore, Version: March 2026

				Geberit Selnova Square floor-standing WC, square, washdown, back-to-wall, horizontal or vertical outlet, semi-shrouded, Rimfree	Geberit Selnova Square floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, square, washdown, back-to-wall, horizontal or vertical outlet, semi-shrouded, Rimfree
White				500.153.01.1	500.489.01.1
					
				→ p. 196	→ p. 188
Geberit connection bend 90° set with extension	152.647.00.1		→ p. 351		X = 60-125 mm

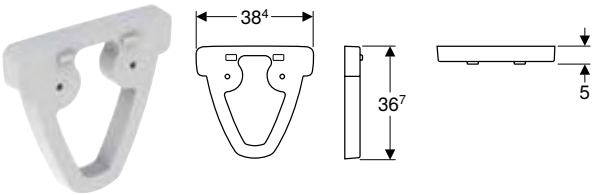
Accessory overview – Geberit iCon WC ceramic appliance TurboFlush in combination with connection pipes

Geberit Singapore, March 2026

				In combination with concealed cistern				In combination with Geberit Monolith	
				Geberit iCon floor-standing WC, back-to-wall, shrouded, TurboFlush	Geberit iCon set of floor-standing WC, back-to-wall, shrouded, TurboFlush, with WC seat	Geberit iCon floor-standing WC, back-to-wall, shrouded, TurboFlush	Geberit iCon set of floor-standing WC, back-to-wall, shrouded, TurboFlush, with WC seat	Geberit iCon floor-standing WC, back-to-wall, shrouded, TurboFlush	Geberit iCon set of floor-standing WC, back-to-wall, shrouded, TurboFlush, with WC seat
White				503.081.00.1	503.080.00.1	503.081.00.1	503.080.00.1	503.081.00.1	503.080.00.1
KeraTect / white				503.081.00.8		503.081.00.8		503.081.00.8	
White matt					503.080.JT.1		503.080.JT.1		503.080.JT.1
									
				→ p. 190	→ p. 190	→ p. 190	→ p. 190	→ p. 190	→ p. 190
Geberit connection set for iCon floor-standing WC TurboFlush, vertical outlet	152.063.00.1		→ p. 351	X = 50-150 mm	X = 50-150 mm			X = 100-250 mm	X = 100-250 mm
Geberit connection set for floor-standing WC TurboFlush, vertical outlet	152.062.00.1		→ p. 351			Y = 180/210 mm	Y = 180/210 mm		

Connections

Geberit Selnova Comfort spacer for wall-hung WC



click & scan

Application purposes

- For wall-hung WCs
- For extending the projection to 75 cm
- For mounting between the wall and the WC

Technical data

Product material	Resin stone

Art. no.	Colour / surface
500.957.00.7	white / glossy

Fastening material

Geberit fastening material for floor-standing WC and floor-standing bidet

click & scan

Art. no.	Colour / surface
500.896.00.1	bright chrome-plated

Geberit fastening material for floor-standing WC and floor-standing bidet, fastening to the floor

click & scan

Art. no.
500.100.00.1

Geberit fastening material for wall-hung WC and wall-hung bidet

click & scan

Application purposes
- For wall-hung WCs
- For Renova wall-hung WCs
- For extending threaded rods by 3 cm

Scope of delivery
- 2 washers
- 2 cover caps
- 2 special threaded nuts

Technical data

Product material	Steel / plastic

Art. no.
501.879.00.1

Geberit extension for threaded rods for wall-hung WCs

click & scan

Art. no.
245.000.00.1

Geberit AquaClean Shower Toilets

WC complete solutions 224

Wall-hung WCs 224
Floor-standing WCs 228

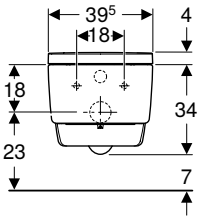
Accessories 230

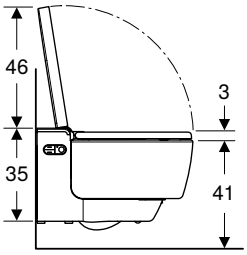
Accessory overview –
Water and electrical connection for Geberit concealed cisterns 231
For WC complete solutions 234
For WC enhancement solutions 235
For WC enhancement solutions and WC complete solutions 236
Consumables 239

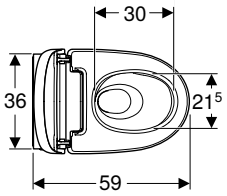
WC complete solutions

Wall-hung WCs

Geberit AquaClean Mera Comfort WC complete solution, wall-hung WC







click & scan

Application purposes

- For convenient and odourless toilet use
- For gently cleaning the anal and vaginal areas with water

Technical data

Degree of protection	IPX4
Nominal voltage	230 V AC
Mains frequency	50 Hz
Power consumption in standby mode max.	0.5 W
Flow pressure	0.5–10 bar
Operating temperature	5–40 °C
Water temperature, adjustment range	34–40 °C
Minimum flow pressure	0.5 bar
Calculated flow rate	0.03 l/s
Spray time	30–50 s
WC seat load max.	150 kg

Scope of delivery

- Water supply connection set for Sigma and Omega concealed cisterns 12 cm, installation height 112 cm
- Female socket for mains connection
- Spray shield
- Descaling agent, 125 ml
- Cleaning set
- Connection set for WC, ø 90 mm
- Remote control with wall-mounted holder and battery CR2032
- Fastening material

- This product is supplied with the Geberit AquaClean descaling agent. This consumable contains classified hazardous substances. Information, instructions and measures for handling hazardous substances safely can be found at www.geberit.com.sg

Characteristics

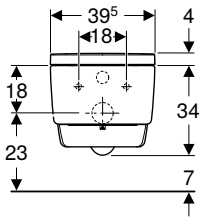
- Hybrid hot-water system with continuous flow heater and storage water heater
- Anal shower with double-nozzle WhirlSpray shower technology
- Separate Lady shower nozzle in protected resting position
- Adjustable shower water temperature
- Spray intensity can be set to five different levels
- Spray arm can be set to five different positions
- Adjustable oscillating spray (automatic forward and reverse motion of the spray arm)
- Automatic pre- and postrinsing of the spray nozzle with fresh water
- Descaling programme
- Wall-hung
- Rimless WC ceramic appliance featuring TurboFlush flush technology
- Horizontal outlet
- Washdown WC with special glaze KeraTect
- User detection
- Odour extraction with ceramic honey comb filter can be activated
- Odour extraction unit with run-on function
- Dryer can be activated
- Dryer air intensity can be set to 5 positions
- Dryer arm can be extended
- Adjustable dryer temperature
- WC seat ring with rapid heating function
- Adjustable temperature of the WC-seat heating
- WC seat ring and WC lid with soft-closing mechanism
- WC lid with SoftOpening
- WC lid with quick release
- Touchless opening and closing of the WC lid
- Activation of the orientation light when aproaching
- Orientation light can be set in seven colours
- Functions and settings via remote control
- Three user profiles can be programmed
- Compatible with Geberit Home App
- Water supply connection on the left, hidden behind the WC ceramic
- Mains connection with flexible three-core sheathed cable, on the right side, hidden behind the WC ceramic
- External water supply connection on the left possible with accessories
- External mains connection with power outlet on the right possible
- Premounted sound insulation
- Approval in accordance with (DIN) EN 1717 / (DIN) EN 13077

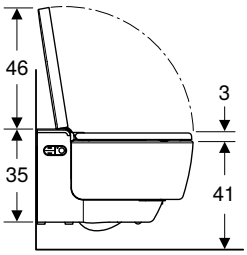
Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	B1 [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Protection class	Power consumption [W]	QuickRelease function
146.210.11.1	WC ceramic appliance: white / KeraTect Design cover: white / glossy	39.5	39.5	38	59	I	2000	Yes, WC seat ring and WC lid
146.210.21.1	WC ceramic appliance: white / KeraTect Design cover: chrome / glossy	39.5	39.5	38	59	I	2000	Yes, WC seat ring and WC lid

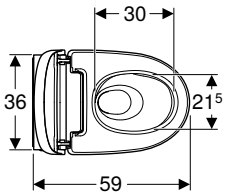
Accessories

- Accessory overview – Water and electrical connection for Geberit concealed cisterns → p. 231

Geberit AquaClean Mera Classic WC complete solution, wall-hung WC







click & scan

Application purposes

- For convenient and odourless toilet use
- For gently cleaning the anal and vaginal areas with water

Technical data

Degree of protection	IPX4
Nominal voltage	230 V AC
Mains frequency	50 Hz
Power consumption in standby mode max.	0.5 W
Flow pressure	0.5–10 bar
Operating temperature	5–40 °C
Water temperature, adjustment range	34–40 °C
Minimum flow pressure	0.5 bar
Calculated flow rate	0.03 l/s
Spray time	30–50 s
WC seat load max.	150 kg

Scope of delivery

- Water supply connection set for Sigma and Omega concealed cisterns 12 cm, installation height 112 cm
- Female socket for mains connection
- Spray shield
- Descaling agent, 125 ml
- Cleaning set
- Connection set for WC, ø 90 mm
- Remote control with wall-mounted holder and battery CR2032
- Fastening material

Characteristics

- Hybrid hot-water system with continuous flow heater and storage water heater
- Anal shower with double-nozzle WhirlSpray shower technology
- Separate Lady shower nozzle in protected resting position
- Adjustable shower water temperature
- Spray intensity can be set to five different levels
- Spray arm can be set to five different positions
- Adjustable oscillating spray (automatic forward and reverse motion of the spray arm)
- Automatic pre- and postrinsing of the spray nozzle with fresh water
- Descaling programme
- Wall-hung
- Rimless WC ceramic appliance featuring TurboFlush flush technology
- Horizontal outlet
- Washdown WC with special glaze KeraTect
- User detection
- Odour extraction with ceramic honey comb filter can be activated
- Odour extraction unit with run-on function
- Dryer can be activated
- Dryer air intensity can be set to 5 positions
- Dryer arm can be extended
- Adjustable dryer temperature
- WC seat ring and WC lid with soft-closing mechanism
- WC lid with SoftOpening
- WC lid with quick release
- Functions and settings via remote control
- Three user profiles can be programmed
- Compatible with Geberit Home App
- Water supply connection on the left, hidden behind the WC ceramic
- Mains connection with flexible three-core sheathed cable, on the right side, hidden behind the WC ceramic
- External water supply connection on the left possible with accessories
- External mains connection with power outlet on the right possible
- Premounted sound insulation
- Approval in accordance with (DIN) EN 1717 / (DIN) EN 13077

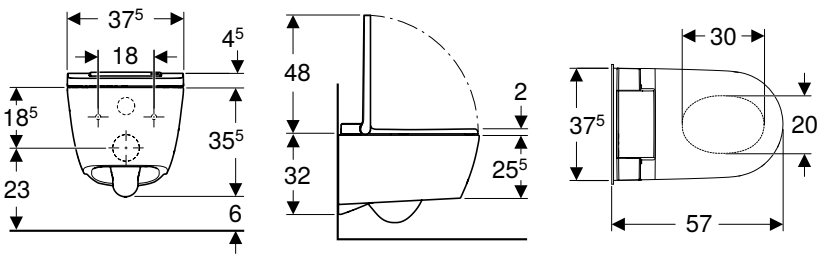
Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Protection class	Power consumption [W]	QuickRelease function
146.200.11.1	WC ceramic appliance: white / KeraTect Design cover: white / glossy	39.5	38	59	I	2000	Yes, WC seat ring and WC lid
146.200.21.1	WC ceramic appliance: white / KeraTect Design cover: chrome / glossy	39.5	38	59	I	2000	Yes, WC seat ring and WC lid

Accessories

- Accessory overview – Water and electrical connection for Geberit concealed cisterns → p. 231

- This product is supplied with the Geberit AquaClean descaling agent. This consumable contains classified hazardous substances. Information, instructions and measures for handling hazardous substances safely can be found at www.geberit.com.sg

Geberit AquaClean Sela WC complete solution, wall-hung WC



click & scan

Application purposes
- For convenient toilet use
- For gently cleaning the anal and vaginal areas with water

Technical data

Degree of protection	IPX4
Nominal voltage	230 V AC
Mains frequency	50 Hz
Power consumption in standby mode max.	0.5 W
Flow pressure	0.5–10 bar
Operating temperature	5–40 °C
Water temperature, adjustment range	34–40 °C
Minimum flow pressure	0.5 bar
Calculated flow rate	0.02 l/s
Spray time	50 s
WC seat load max.	150 kg

Scope of delivery
- Water supply connection set for Sigma and Omega concealed cisterns 12 cm, installation height 112 cm
- Female socket for mains connection
- Sound insulation set
- Descaling agent, 125 ml
- Cleaning set
- Remote control with wall-mounted holder and battery CR2032
- Fastening material

Characteristics
- Water heating via continuous flow heater
- Anal shower with WhirlSpray shower technology
- Separate Lady shower nozzle in protected resting position
- Adjustable shower water temperature
- Spray intensity can be set to five different levels
- Spray arm can be set to five different positions
- Adjustable oscillating spray (automatic forward and reverse motion of the spray arm)
- Automatic pre- and postrinsing of the spray nozzle with fresh water
- Descaling programme
- Wall-hung
- Rimless WC ceramic appliance featuring TurboFlush flush technology
- Horizontal outlet
- Washdown WC
- User detection
- WC seat ring and WC lid with soft-closing mechanism
- WC lid with SoftOpening
- WC seat ring and WC lid with quick release
- Activation of the orientation light via brightness sensor
- Orientation light can be set in seven colours
- Functions and settings via remote control
- Three user profiles can be programmed
- Compatible with Geberit Home App
- Water supply connection on the left, hidden behind the WC ceramic
- Mains connection with flexible three-core sheathed cable, on the right side, hidden behind the WC ceramic
- External water supply connection on the left possible with accessories
- External mains connection with power outlet on the right possible
- Approval in accordance with (DIN) EN 1717 / (DIN) EN 13077

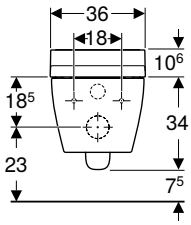
Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Protection class	Power consumption [W]	QuickRelease function
146.220.11.1	WC ceramic appliance: white / KeraTect Design cover: white / glossy	37.5	40	57	I	1850	Yes, WC seat ring and WC lid
146.220.21.1	WC ceramic appliance: white / KeraTect Design cover: chrome / glossy	37.5	40	57	I	1850	Yes, WC seat ring and WC lid

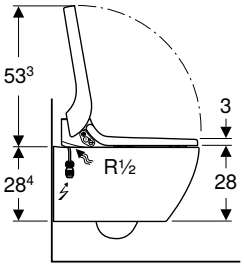
To order additionally
- Geberit straight connector with sleeve and cover caps → p. 353

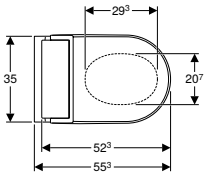
Accessories
- Accessory overview – Water and electrical connection for Geberit concealed cisterns → p. 231

- This product is supplied with the Geberit AquaClean descaling agent. This consumable contains classified hazardous substances. Information, instructions and measures for handling hazardous substances safely can be found at www.geberit.com.sg

Geberit AquaClean Tuma Comfort WC complete solution, wall-hung WC







click & scan

Application purposes

- For convenient and odourless toilet use
- For gently cleaning the anal and vaginal areas with water

Technical data

Degree of protection	IPX4
Nominal voltage	230 V AC
Mains frequency	50 Hz
Power consumption in standby mode max.	0.5 W
Flow pressure	0.5–10 bar
Operating temperature	5–40 °C
Water temperature, adjustment range	34–40 °C
Water temperature, factory setting	37 °C
Minimum flow pressure	0.5 bar
Calculated flow rate	0.02 l/s
Spray time	50 s
WC seat load max.	150 kg

Scope of delivery

- Water supply connection set for Sigma and Omega concealed cisterns 12 cm, installation height 112 cm
- Female socket for mains connection
- Sound insulation set
- Spray shield
- Compensation pad for WC seat / ceramic appliance
- Descaling agent, 125 ml
- Cleaning set
- Connection set for WC, ø 90 mm
- Remote control with wall-mounted holder and battery CR2032
- Fastening material

Characteristics

- Water heating via continuous flow heater
- Anal shower with WhirlSpray shower technology
- Separate Lady shower nozzle in protected resting position
- Continuous flow heater can be deactivated
- Spray arm with nozzle can be extended for anal and vaginal area
- Spray intensity can be set to five different levels
- Spray arm can be set to five different positions
- Adjustable oscillating spray (automatic forward and reverse motion of the spray arm)
- Automatic pre- and postrinsing of the spray nozzle with fresh water
- Descaling programme
- Wall-hung
- Rimless WC ceramic appliance featuring Rimfree flush technology
- Easy fastening with Easy Fast Fixing (type EFF3)
- Horizontal outlet
- Washdown WC with special glaze KeraTect
- User detection
- Odour extraction with ceramic honey comb filter can be activated
- Odour extraction unit with run-on function
- Dryer can be activated
- WC seat ring with rapid heating function
- WC seat ring and WC lid with soft-closing mechanism
- WC lid with SoftOpening
- WC lid with quick release
- Functions and settings via remote control
- Three user profiles can be programmed
- Compatible with Geberit Home App
- Water supply connection on the left, hidden behind the WC ceramic
- Mains connection with flexible three-core sheathed cable, on the right side, hidden behind the WC ceramic
- Approval in accordance with (DIN) EN 1717 / (DIN) EN 13077
- Shower water temperature can be adjusted via Geberit Home App
- Dryer temperature can be adjusted via Geberit Home App
- Temperature of the WC seat heating can be adjusted via Geberit Home App

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Protection class	Power consumption [W]	QuickRelease function
146.290.11.1	WC ceramic appliance: white / KeraTect Design cover: white / glossy	36	44.6	55.3	I	2000	Yes, WC lid only
146.290.FW.1	WC ceramic appliance: white / KeraTect Design cover: brushed stainless steel	36	44.6	55.3	I	2000	Yes, WC lid only
146.290.SI.1	WC ceramic appliance: white / KeraTect Design cover: white / glass	36	44.6	55.3	I	2000	Yes, WC lid only
146.290.SJ.1	WC ceramic appliance: white / KeraTect Design cover: black / glass	36	44.6	55.3	I	2000	Yes, WC lid only

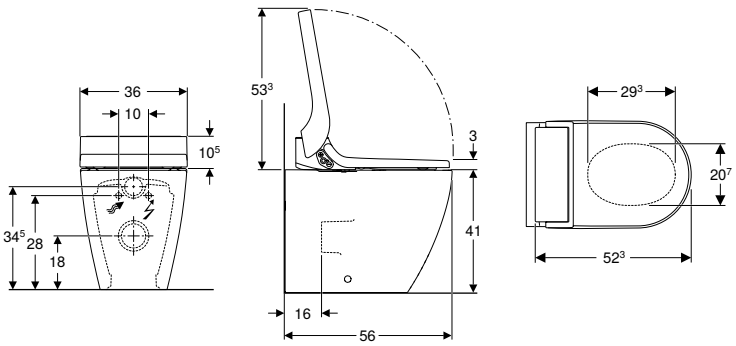
Accessories

- Accessory overview – Water and electrical connection for Geberit concealed cisterns → p. 231

- This product is supplied with the Geberit AquaClean descaling agent. This consumable contains classified hazardous substances. Information, instructions and measures for handling hazardous substances safely can be found at www.geberit.com.sg

Floor-standing WCs

Geberit AquaClean Tuma Comfort WC complete solution, floor-standing WC, back-to-wall



click & scan

Application purposes

- For convenient and odourless toilet use
- For gently cleaning the anal and vaginal areas with water

Technical data

Degree of protection	IPX4
Nominal voltage	230 V AC
Mains frequency	50 Hz
Power consumption in standby mode max.	0.5 W
Flow pressure	0.5–10 bar
Operating temperature	5–40 °C
Water temperature, adjustment range	34–40 °C
Water temperature, factory setting	37 °C
Minimum flow pressure	0.5 bar
Calculated flow rate	0.02 l/s
Spray time	50 s
WC seat load max.	150 kg

Scope of delivery

- Water supply connection set
- Female socket for mains connection
- Sound insulation set
- Spray shield
- Compensation pad for WC seat / ceramic appliance
- Descaling agent, 125 ml
- Cleaning set
- Connection set for WC, ø 90 mm
- Remote control with wall-mounted holder and battery CR2032
- Fastening material

Characteristics

- Water heating via continuous flow heater
- Anal shower with WhirlSpray shower technology
- Separate Lady shower nozzle in protected resting position
- Continuous flow heater can be deactivated
- Spray arm with nozzle can be extended for anal and vaginal area
- Spray intensity can be set to five different levels
- Spray arm can be set to five different positions
- Adjustable oscillating spray (automatic forward and reverse motion of the spray arm)
- Floor-standing
- Automatic pre- and postrinsing of the spray nozzle with fresh water
- Descaling programme
- Rimless WC ceramic appliance featuring Rimfree flush technology
- Washdown WC with special glaze KeraTect
- User detection
- Odour extraction with ceramic honey comb filter can be activated
- Odour extraction unit with run-on function
- Dryer can be activated
- WC seat ring with rapid heating function
- WC seat ring and WC lid with soft-closing mechanism
- WC lid with SoftOpening
- WC lid with quick release
- Functions and settings via remote control
- Three user profiles can be programmed
- Water supply connection on the left, hidden behind the WC ceramic
- Mains connection with flexible three-core sheathed cable, on the right side, hidden behind the WC ceramic
- Floor inlets of 6–28 cm from wall in combination with Geberit Monolith sanitary modules for floor-standing WC possible
- Approval in accordance with (DIN) EN 1717 / (DIN) EN 13077
- Compatible with Geberit Home App
- Shower water temperature can be adjusted via Geberit Home App
- Dryer temperature can be adjusted via Geberit Home App
- Temperature of the WC seat heating can be adjusted via Geberit Home App
- Can be combined with Geberit Monolith sanitary module for floor-standing WC

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	B1 [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Protection class	Power consumption [W]	QuickRelease function
146.310.11.1	WC ceramic appliance: white / KeraTect Design cover: white / glossy	36	36	51.5	56	I	2000	Yes, WC lid only
146.310.FW.1	WC ceramic appliance: white / KeraTect Design cover: brushed stainless steel	36	36	51.5	56	I	2000	Yes, WC lid only
146.310.SI.1	WC ceramic appliance: white / KeraTect Design cover: white / glass	36	36	51.5	56	I	2000	Yes, WC lid only
146.310.SJ.1	WC ceramic appliance: white / KeraTect Design cover: black / glass	36	36	51.5	56	I	2000	Yes, WC lid only

Accessories

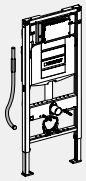
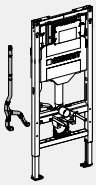
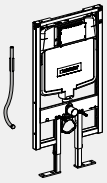
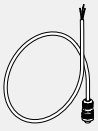
- Wall-mounted control panel for Geberit AquaClean → p. 236
- Wall-mounted control panel, touchless, for Geberit AquaClean → p. 237
- Wall-mounted holder, large, theft-proof, for Geberit AquaClean remote controls (from year of manufacture 2024) → p. 237
- Geberit connection bend 90° set with extension → p. 350

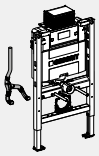
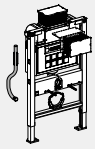
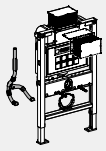
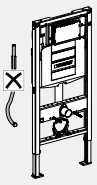
- This product is supplied with the Geberit AquaClean descaling agent. This consumable contains classified hazardous substances. Information, instructions and measures for handling hazardous substances safely can be found at www.geberit.com.sg

Accessories

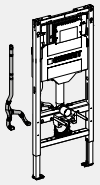
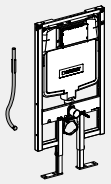
Accessory overview – Water and electrical connection for Geberit concealed cisterns

Geberit Singapore, Version: February 2026

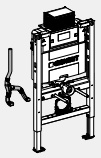
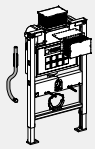
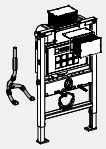
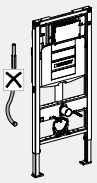
			Sigma 12 cm until March 2013	Sigma 12 cm with Connect Box	Sigma 8 cm until March 2013	
						
For Geberit AquaClean 4000						
Water supply connection set	240.635.00.1					
	242.553.00.1					
For Geberit AquaClean Tuma WC enhancement solutions						
Water supply connection set	147.045.00.1					
For Geberit AquaClean Alba WC complete solution, wall-hung WC						
Water supply connection set	240.635.00.1					
	147.045.00.1					
For Geberit AquaClean Sela WC complete solutions, wall-hung WC						
Water supply connection set	240.635.00.1					
	147.045.00.1					
Mains cable with mains plug	242.839.P0.1		✓		✓	
Mains cable for Power & Connect box	147.075.00.1			✓		
For Geberit AquaClean Tuma WC complete solutions, wall-hung WC						
Water supply connection set	240.635.00.1					
	147.045.00.1					
Mains cable with mains plug	242.839.P0.1		✓		✓	
Mains cable for Power & Connect box	147.075.00.1			✓		

	Omega 12 cm 82 / 98 cm	Kappa 15 cm until March 2013	Kappa 15 cm	Without conduit pipe
				
	✓	✓	✓	
				✓
				✓
		✓		
				✓
		✓		
				✓
		✓		✓
		✓		
				✓
		✓		✓

Geberit Singapore, Version: February 2026

			Sigma 12 cm until March 2013	Sigma 12 cm with Connect Box	Sigma 8 cm until March 2013	
						
For Geberit AquaClean Mera						
Mains cable with mains plug	242.839.P0.1		✓		✓	
Mains cable for Power & Connect box	147.075.00.1			✓		

✓ Required

	Omega 12 cm 82 / 98 cm	Kappa 15 cm until March 2013	Kappa 15 cm	Without conduit pipe
				
		✓		✓

For WC complete solutions

Mains cable for Geberit AquaClean

click & scan

Application purposes
- For connecting Geberit AquaClean Tuma WC complete solutions to external power sockets, right 30 cm
- For connecting Geberit AquaClean Sela to an external power outlet, right 30 cm
- For connecting Geberit AquaClean Mera to an external power outlet, right 30 cm

Characteristics
- Length 60 cm
- Premounted female socket

Technical data

Nominal voltage	220–230 V AC
Mains frequency	50–60 Hz
Product material	PVC

Art. no.	Colour / surface	d1, ø [mm]	Plug type
242.839.P0.1	white	7	CEE 7/7

Mains cable for Geberit AquaClean, for Power & Connect box

click & scan

Application purposes
- For connecting Geberit AquaClean Tuma WC complete solutions to hidden Power & Connect Box
- For connecting Geberit AquaClean Sela to hidden Power & Connect Box
- For connecting Geberit AquaClean Mera to hidden Power & Connect Box
- For hidden mains connection behind the WC ceramic appliance

Characteristics
- Premounted female socket
- Length 85 cm

Art. no.
147.075.00.1

Interface module 4.1 V for Geberit AquaClean Mera / Sela

click & scan

Application purposes
- For hidden connection of electronic WC flush controls or actuator plates from Geberit
- For connecting Sigma10 and Sigma80 actuator plates (until year of manufacture June 2022)
- For connecting electronic flush actuations connected by wire (from year of manufacture June 2022)
- For connecting Geberit Monolith Plus sanitary modules (from year of manufacture 2019 to September 2023)

Characteristics
- Automatic flush actuation can be activated
- Power supply via shower toilet

Technical data

Operating voltage	4.1 V DC

Art. no.
147.039.00.1

Interface module 12 V for Geberit AquaClean Mera/Sela

click & scan

Application purposes
- For the hidden electrical connection of the Geberit DuoFresh module with manual actuation
- For hidden connection of electronic WC flush controls or actuator plates from Geberit
- For connecting Sigma10 and Sigma80 actuator plates (from year of manufacture July 2022)
- For connecting electronic flush actuations connected by wire (from year of manufacture July 2022)
- For connecting Geberit Monolith Plus sanitary modules (from year of manufacture October 2023)

Characteristics
- Power supply via shower toilet
- Automatic flush actuation can be activated in combination with electronic flush actuation
- Automatic activation of the odour extraction of Geberit DuoFresh module

Technical data

Operating voltage	12 V DC

Art. no.

147.049.00.1

Can be combined with
- Geberit electronic WC flush control, mains operation, for Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm, with Sigma10 actuator plate, round, automatic / touchless / manual → p. 126
- Geberit electronic WC flush control, mains operation, for Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm, with Sigma80 actuator plate, square, touchless → p. 129
- Geberit electronic WC flush control, mains operation, for Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm, with Sigma10 actuator plate, round, for pull-down rail, manual
- Geberit electronic WC flush control, mains operation, for Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm, with Sigma10 actuator plate, round, for pull-down rail, radio
- Geberit electronic WC flush control, mains operation, for Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm, with Sigma10 actuator plate, round, automatic / touchless, screwable → p. 127
- Geberit electronic WC flush control, mains operation, for Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm, with Sigma10 actuator plate, round, automatic / touchless → p. 128
- Geberit electronic WC flush control, mains operation, for Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm, for external button → p. 130
- Geberit electronic WC flush control, mains operation, for Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm, for RF-controlled button → p. 131
- Geberit electronic WC flush control, mains operation, for Omega concealed cistern 12 cm, for external button → p. 134
- Geberit electronic WC flush control, mains operation, for Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm, with Type 10 IR button, round → p. 132
- Geberit electronic WC flush control, mains operation, for Omega concealed cistern 12 cm, with Type 10 IR button, round → p. 135

For WC enhancement solutions

Conventional water supply connection set for Geberit AquaClean WC enhancement solutions

click & scan

Application purposes
- For conventional lateral water supply connections, left
- For connecting Geberit AquaClean 4000
- For connecting Geberit AquaClean 5000 and Geberit AquaClean 5000plus

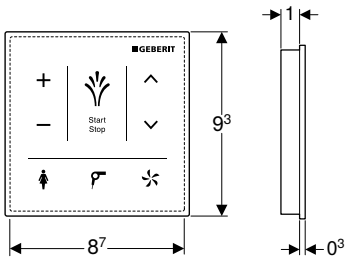
Scope of delivery
- Angle stop valve 1/2"
- Reinforced braided hose 3/8"

Art. no.

242.553.00.1

For WC enhancement solutions and WC complete solutions

Wall-mounted control panel for Geberit AquaClean



click & scan

Application purposes
- For manual, wireless operation of the shower toilet functions
- For exposed installation
- For Geberit AquaClean Tuma Comfort
- For Geberit AquaClean Mera WC complete solutions

Characteristics
- Capacitive user interface
- Surface made of glass
- Connection via bluetooth
- Power supply by battery
- Warning when the battery is low

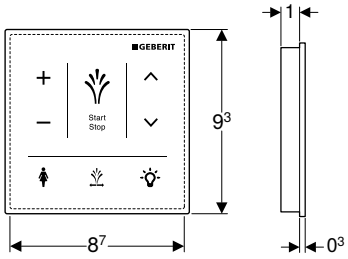
Technical data

Battery type	CR2032 (3 V)
Service life, supplied battery	2 years
Degree of protection	IPX4
Operating temperature	5–40 °C
Relative humidity	10–100 %

Scope of delivery
- 3 lithium batteries, type CR 2032
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]
147.038.SI.1	white / glass	9.3	9.3
147.038.SJ.1	black / glass	9.3	9.3

Wall-mounted control panel for Geberit AquaClean Sela



click & scan

Application purposes
- For manual, wireless operation of the shower toilet functions
- For exposed installation
- For Geberit AquaClean Sela

Characteristics
- Capacitive user interface
- Surface made of glass
- Connection via bluetooth
- Power supply by battery
- Warning when the battery is low

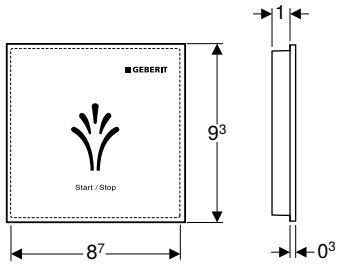
Technical data

Battery type	CR2032 (3 V)
Service life, supplied battery	2 years
Degree of protection	IPX4
Operating temperature	5–40 °C
Relative humidity	10–100 %

Scope of delivery
- 3 lithium batteries, type CR 2032
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]
147.041.SI.1	white / glass	9.3	9.3
147.041.SJ.1	black / glass	9.3	9.3

Wall-mounted control panel, touchless, for Geberit AquaClean



click & scan

Application purposes
- For exposed installation
- For Geberit AquaClean Sela
- For Geberit AquaClean Tuma Comfort
- For Geberit AquaClean Mera WC complete solutions
- For touchless control of the shower toilet functions

Technical data

Battery type	CR2032 (3 V)
Service life, supplied battery	2 years
Degree of protection	IPX4
Operating temperature	5–40 °C
Relative humidity	10–100 %

Characteristics
- Capacitive user interface
- Touchless actuation
- Surface made of plastic
- Connection via bluetooth
- Power supply by battery
- Warning when the battery is low

Scope of delivery
- 3 lithium batteries, type CR 2032
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface
147.044.00.1	white / plastic

Wall-mounted holder, large, theft-proof, for Geberit AquaClean remote controls (from year of manufacture 2024)

click & scan

Application purposes
- For remote controls for Geberit AquaClean Mera (from year of manufacture 2024)
- For remote controls for Geberit AquaClean Sela (from year of manufacture 2024)
- For remote controls for Geberit AquaClean Tuma Comfort (from year of manufacture 2024)

Characteristics
- For wall mounting
- Bracket with screw connection, with magnets
- Theft-proof

Scope of delivery
- Wall-mounted holder
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface
147.086.01.1	white

Wall-mounted holder, small, theft-proof, for Geberit AquaClean remote controls (from year of manufacture 2024)

click & scan

Application purposes
- For remote controls for Geberit AquaClean Alba
- For remote controls for Geberit AquaClean Tuma Classic (from year of manufacture 2024)
- For remote controls for Geberit AquaClean Cama (from year of manufacture 2024)

Characteristics
- For wall mounting
- Bracket with screw connection, with magnets
- Theft-proof

Scope of delivery
- Wall-mounted holder
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface
147.076.01.1	white

Geberit AquaClean water supply connection set for concealed cisterns 12 / 15 cm

click & scan

Application purposes
- For concealed cisterns with premounted conduit pipe for the water supply connection
- For water supply connection 19.5 cm from the central axis
- For connecting Geberit AquaClean 4000 to Geberit Omega concealed cisterns 12 cm, installation height 82 / 98 cm
- For connecting Geberit AquaClean 4000 to Geberit Kappa concealed cisterns 15 cm
- For connecting Geberit AquaClean Alba to Geberit Kappa concealed cisterns 15 cm
- For connecting Geberit AquaClean Tuma WC complete solutions to Geberit Kappa concealed cisterns 15 cm
- For connecting Geberit AquaClean Sela WC complete solutions to Geberit Kappa concealed cisterns 15 cm

Scope of delivery
- Angle stop valve 1/2"
- 3 reinforced braided hoses 3/8"
- Connecting material

Art. no.
240.635.00.1

Conventional water supply connection set for Geberit AquaClean Sela / Tuma / Alba

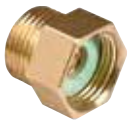
click & scan

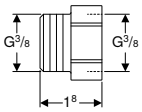
Application purposes
- For conventional lateral water supply connections, left
- For connecting Geberit AquaClean Sela
- For connecting Geberit AquaClean Tuma
- For connecting Geberit AquaClean Alba
- For connecting Geberit AquaClean WC complete solutions to visible barrier-free Geberit Duofix installation elements

Scope of delivery
- Angle stop valve 1/2"
- Reinforced braided hose 3/8"

Art. no.
147.045.00.1

Geberit AquaClean adapter, flat-sealing on radial-sealing





click & scan

Art. no.

242.738.00.1

Y-branch for Geberit AquaClean

click & scan

Art. no.

241.900.00.1

Geberit reinforced braided hose for concealed cisterns 12 / 15 cm

click & scan

Application purposes
- For Omega concealed cisterns 12 cm, installation height 82 / 98 cm
- For Kappa concealed cisterns 15 cm
- For connecting Geberit AquaClean

Characteristics
- Connection hose on angle stop valve can be attached without tools

Technical data

Product material	Thermoplastic / steel / brass

Art. no.	d, ø [mm]	G ["]	G1 ["]
240.839.00.1	30	3/8	3/8

Consumables

Geberit AquaClean cleaning set

click & scan

Application purposes
- For cleaning Geberit AquaClean shower toilets

Characteristics
- Can be used immediately and undiluted
- Environmentally friendly
- Dermatologically approved

Scope of delivery
- Cleaning agent, 500 ml
- Cloth

Art. no.

242.547.00.1

Geberit AquaClean cleaning agent refill bag

click & scan

Application purposes
- For cleaning Geberit AquaClean shower toilets
- For filling twice of Geberit AquaClean cleaning agent bottle

Characteristics
- Refill bag, 1,000 ml
- Can be used immediately and undiluted
- Environmentally friendly
- Dermatologically approved

Scope of delivery
- Cleaning agent, 1000 ml

Art. no.
147.073.00.1

Geberit AquaClean descaling agent

click & scan

Application purposes
- For descaling Geberit AquaClean Mera
- For descaling Geberit AquaClean Tuma
- For descaling Geberit AquaClean Sela
- For descaling Geberit AquaClean Alba
- For descaling Geberit AquaClean Cama

Scope of delivery
- Bottle 125 ml

Characteristics
- Ready-made
- For 1 descaling cycle

Art. no.
147.040.00.1

- This consumable contains classified hazardous substances. Information, instructions and measures for handling hazardous substances safely can be found at www.geberit.com.sg

Geberit AquaClean set descaling agent

click & scan

Application purposes
- For descaling Geberit AquaClean Mera
- For descaling Geberit AquaClean Tuma
- For descaling Geberit AquaClean Sela
- For descaling Geberit AquaClean Alba
- For descaling Geberit AquaClean Cama

Scope of delivery
- Set of 10 pieces
- Bottle 125 ml

Characteristics
- Ready-made
- For 10 descaling cycles

Art. no.
147.048.00.1

- This consumable contains classified hazardous substances. Information, instructions and measures for handling hazardous substances safely can be found at www.geberit.com.sg

Geberit Type 3 ceramic honeycomb filter

click & scan

Application purposes
- For odour neutralisation
- For Geberit AquaClean Tuma Comfort
- For Geberit AquaClean Mera
- For Geberit Monolith Plus sanitary modules

Characteristics
- Service life of filter, 1 year

Art. no.
242.999.00.1

Geberit Type 3 set of ceramic honeycomb filters

click & scan

Application purposes
- For odour neutralisation
- For Geberit AquaClean Tuma Comfort
- For Geberit AquaClean Mera
- For Geberit Monolith Plus sanitary modules

Scope of delivery
- Set of 2 pieces
- Ceramic honeycomb filter

Characteristics
- Service life of filter, 1 year

Art. no.
147.072.00.1

90
74
54

Urinals

Urinals, flush operation, with flush rim 244

Assortment overview – Geberit urinals, flush operation, with flush rim 244
Accessory overview – Geberit urinals, flush operation, with flush rim 246
Without lid 248

Urinals, flush operation, rimless 252

Assortment overview – Geberit urinals, flush operation, rimless 253
Accessory overview – Geberit urinals, flush operation, rimless 257
For exposed or concealed urinal flush control 260
With integrated urinal flush control 268

Urinals, flush operation, with/for lid 276

Accessory overview – Geberit urinals, flush operation, with / for lid 276
Assortment overview – Geberit urinals, flush operation, with / for lid 278
Rimless 279
With flush rim 281

Urinals, waterless operation 282

Accessory overview – Geberit urinals, waterless operation 282
Without lid 283

Urinal divisions 286

Urinal divisions made of plastic 286
Urinal divisions made of glass 287

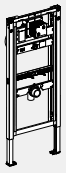
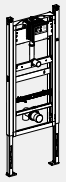
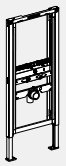
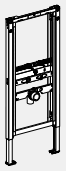
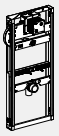
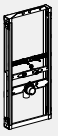
Accessories 287

Urinal lids 287
Traps and trap accessories 288
Flush pipes, flush bends and adapters 292
Fastening material 292
Waste outlets 294
Flush guide 295
Waste fittings and traps 295

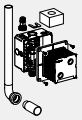
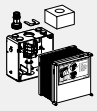
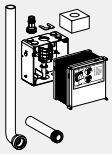
Urinals, flush operation, with flush rim

Assortment overview – Geberit urinals, flush operation, with flush rim

Geberit Singapore, February 2026

		Without lid				
		Geberit Selnova		Geberit Selnova trigonal		Geberit Smyle
White, without aim		500.343.01.1	500.344.01.1	501.676.00.1	501.666.00.1	500.254.01.1
KeraTect, without aim						
Geberit Duofix elements for urinals						
111.616.00.2 Geberit Duofix element for urinal, 112–130 cm, universal			✓		✓	✓
111.665.00.5 Geberit Duofix element for urinal, 130 cm, universal, for urinal flush control Basic			✓		✓	✓
111.686.00.1 Geberit Duofix element for urinal, 112–130 cm, universal, for exposed flushing valve		✓		✓		
111.686.00.2 Geberit Duofix element for urinal, 112–130 cm, universal, for exposed flushing valve		✓		✓		
Geberit GIS elements for urinals						
461.621.00.1 Geberit GIS element for urinal, 114 cm, universal			✓		✓	✓
461.689.00.1 Geberit GIS element for urinal, 114–132 cm, universal, for hidden urinal flush control			✓		✓	✓
461.686.00.1 Geberit GIS element for urinal, 114 cm, universal, for exposed flushing valve		✓		✓		

Geberit Singapore, February 2026

		Without lid				
		Geberit Selnova		Geberit Selnova trigonal		Geberit Smyle
Conventional solutions						
117.008.00.1 Geberit installation set with throttle, for seawater, for urinal flush control, universal			✓		✓	✓
116.003.00.1 Geberit installation set with flush pipe, for urinal flush control, universal			✓		✓	✓
116.004.00.1 Geberit installation set with nipple made of brass, for urinal flush control, universal			✓		✓	✓
115.801.00.5 Geberit installation set for Basic urinal flush control			✓		✓	✓
115.985.00.5 Geberit installation set with flush bend and flush bend extension, for Basic urinal flush control			✓		✓	✓

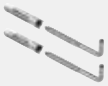
✓ Compatible

Accessory overview – Geberit urinals, flush operation, with flush rim

Geberit Singapore, March 2026

			Geberit Selnova	Geberit Selonva	Geberit Selnova, trigonal		Geberit Smyle
White, without aim			500.343.01.1	500.344.01.1	501.666.00.1	501.676.00.1	500.254.01.1
KeraTect, without aim							
			→ p. 248	→ p. 248	→ p. 250	→ p. 249	→ p. 251
Urinal traps							
152.950.11.1 Geberit urinal trap, horizontal outlet		→ p. 360	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
152.951.11.1 Geberit urinal trap, vertical outlet		→ p. 360	✓		✓	✓	
261.483.11.1 Geberit urinal trap d40, horizontal outlet		→ p. 360					
152.607.11.1 Geberit P-trap for sink, with wall collar, horizontal outlet		→ p. 362					
152.627.16.1 Geberit concealed trap for urinal, vertical outlet		→ p. 362	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Drain assemblies							
152.231.11.1 Geberit connection bend 90° for urinal, with wall collar		→ p. 363					
152.665.11.1 Geberit connection bend 90° with wall collar		→ p. 363					
152.608.46.1 Geberit straight connector with sleeve and cover caps		→ p. 363					

Geberit Singapore, March 2026

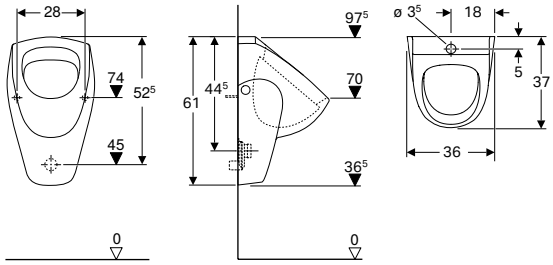
			Geberit Selnova	Geberit Selonva	Geberit Selnova, trigonal		Geberit Smyle
Fastening material							
500.851.00.1 Geberit fastening material for Renna urinal		→ p. 293					
243.544.00.1 Geberit fastening material for urinal		→ p. 293					
551070000 Geberit fastening material for urinal, Kerafix		→ p. 293	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
551075000 Geberit fastening material for urinal, Kerafix		→ p. 293	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓[1]
597159000 Geberit set o screws for fastening material, Kerafix		→ p. 293	✓[1]	✓[1]	✓[1]	✓[1]	✓[1]
Flush pipes							
119.688.21.1 Geberit flush pipe for urinal with inlet from the top		→ p. 292	✓			✓	
152.489.16.1 Geberit flush bend extension with sleeve		→ p. 292		✓	✓		✓
Urinal flush controls, exposed							
116.076.00.1 Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, mains operation, surface-mounted, hidden		→ p. 330		✓	✓		✓
116.077.00.1 Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, battery operation, surface-mounted, hidden		→ p. 331		✓	✓		✓

✓ Compatible

[1] Included in the scope of delivery

Without lid

Geberit Selnova urinal, inlet from the top, outlet to the rear or downwards



click & scan

Application purposes
- For operating with automatic, water-saving flush
- For exposed urinal flush controls

Technical data

Flush volume small, adjustment range	1 l
Product material	Sanitary ceramic

Characteristics
- Wall-hung
- With flush rim
- Hidden trap
- Hidden fastening
- Fulfils requirements in accordance with EN 13407

Scope of delivery
- Urinal ceramic

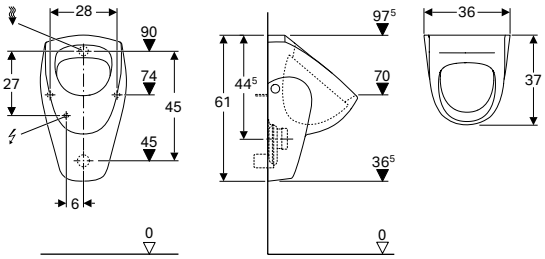
Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Outlet
500.343.01.1	white	36	61	37	to the rear or downwards

To order additionally
- Geberit fastening material for urinal, Kerafix → p. 292

Accessories
- Geberit urinal trap d40, horizontal outlet → p. 360
- Geberit urinal trap, horizontal outlet → p. 360
- Geberit urinal trap, vertical outlet → p. 360

- Urinal trap not included in scope of delivery

Geberit Selnova urinal, inlet from the rear, outlet to the rear



click & scan

Application purposes
- For operating with automatic, water-saving flush
- For operation with manual or automatic flush actuation
- For concealed urinal flush controls
- For concealed urinal flush controls, hidden
- For exposed urinal flush controls, hidden

Technical data

Flush volume small, adjustment range	1 l
Product material	Sanitary ceramic

Characteristics
- Wall-hung
- With flush rim
- Hidden trap
- Hidden fastening
- Fulfils requirements in accordance with EN 13407

Scope of delivery
- Urinal ceramic

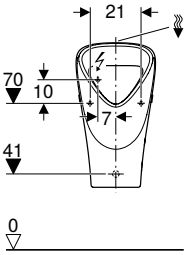
Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Outlet
500.344.01.1	white	36	61	37	to the rear

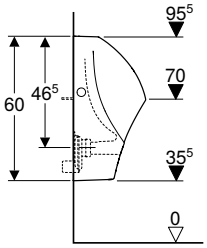
To order additionally
- Geberit fastening material for urinal, Kerafix → p. 292

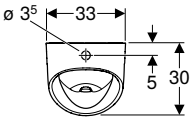
Accessories
- Geberit flush bend extension with sleeve → p. 292
- Geberit urinal trap d40, horizontal outlet → p. 360
- Geberit urinal trap, horizontal outlet → p. 360

- Urinal trap not included in scope of delivery
- Electrical connection required for urinal flush controls with mains operation

Geberit Selnova urinal, trigonal, inlet from the top, outlet to the rear or downwards







click & scan

Application purposes
- For operating with automatic, water-saving flush
- For exposed urinal flush controls

Technical data

Flush volume small, adjustment range	1 l
Product material	Sanitary ceramic

Characteristics
- Wall-hung
- With flush rim
- Hidden trap
- Hidden fastening
- Fulfils requirements in accordance with EN 13407

Scope of delivery
- Urinal ceramic

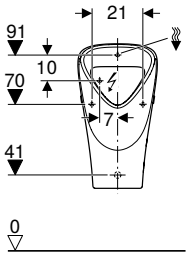
Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Outlet
501.676.00.1	white	33	60	30	to the rear

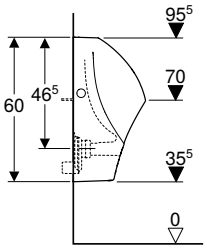
To order additionally
- Geberit fastening material for urinal, Kerafix → p. 292

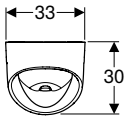
Accessories
- Geberit urinal trap, horizontal outlet → p. 360
- Geberit urinal trap, vertical outlet → p. 360
- Geberit urinal division, glass → p. 287

- Urinal trap not included in scope of delivery

Geberit Selnova urinal, trigonal, inlet from the rear, outlet to the rear or downwards







click & scan

Application purposes
- For operating with automatic, water-saving flush
- For operation with manual or automatic flush actuation
- For concealed urinal flush controls
- For concealed urinal flush controls, hidden
- For exposed urinal flush controls, hidden

Characteristics
- Wall-hung
- With flush rim
- Hidden trap
- Hidden fastening
- Fulfils requirements in accordance with EN 13407

Technical data

Flush volume small, adjustment range	1 l
Product material	Sanitary ceramic

Scope of delivery
- Urinal ceramic

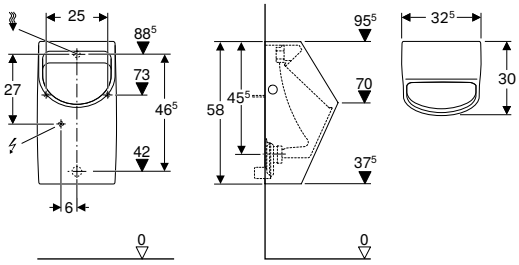
Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Outlet
501.666.00.1	white	33	60	30	to the rear

To order additionally
- Geberit fastening material for urinal, Kerafix → p. 292

Accessories
- Geberit flush bend extension with sleeve → p. 292
- Geberit urinal trap, horizontal outlet → p. 360
- Geberit urinal trap, vertical outlet → p. 360
- Geberit urinal division, glass → p. 287

- Trap not included in scope of delivery
- Electrical connection required for urinal flush controls with mains operation

Geberit Smyle urinal, inlet from the rear, outlet to the rear



click & scan

Application purposes

- For operating with automatic, water-saving flush
- For operation with manual or automatic flush actuation
- For concealed urinal flush controls
- For concealed urinal flush controls, hidden
- For exposed urinal flush controls, hidden

Characteristics

- Wall-hung
- With flush rim
- Hidden trap
- Hidden fastening
- Fulfils requirements in accordance with EN 13407

Technical data

Flush volume small, adjustment range	1 l
Product material	Sanitary ceramic

Scope of delivery

- Urinal ceramic
- Fastening material for urinal

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Outlet
500.254.01.1	white	32.5	58	30	to the rear

Accessories

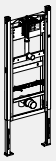
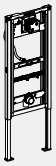
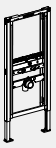
- Geberit flush bend extension with sleeve → p. 292
- Geberit urinal trap, horizontal outlet → p. 360
- Geberit urinal trap d40, horizontal outlet → p. 360

- Urinal trap not included in scope of delivery
- Electrical connection required for urinal flush controls with mains operation

Urinals, flush operation, rimless

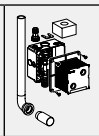
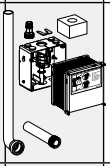
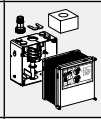
Assortment overview – Geberit urinals, flush operation, rimless

Geberit Singapore, March 2026

		For exposed or concealed urinal flush control								
		Renova S	Selnova S	Renova M	Selnova M	Renova L	Selnova L	Narva	Preda	
White		503.100.00.1	503.105.00.1	503.120.00.1	503.125.00.1	503.130.00.1	503.135.00.1	501.655.00.1	116.070.00.1	
KeraTect / white		503.100.00.8		503.120.00.8		503.130.00.8		501.655.00.8		
Geberit Duofix elements for urinals										
111.616.00.2 Geberit Duofix element for urinal, 112–130 cm, universal		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			
111.665.00.5 Geberit Duofix element for urinal, 130 cm, universal, for urinal flush control Basic		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			
111.676.00.1 Geberit Duofix element for urinal, 112–130 cm, universal, for spray head		✓1)	✓1)	✓1)	✓1)	✓1)	✓1)	✓	✓	
111.676.00.2 Geberit Duofix element for urinal, 112–130 cm, universal, for spray head		✓1)	✓1)	✓1)	✓1)	✓1)	✓1)	✓	✓	
111.686.00.1 Geberit Duofix element for urinal, 112–130 cm, universal, for exposed flushing valve		✓2)	✓2)	✓2)	✓2)	✓2)	✓2)	✓2)		
111.686.00.2 Geberit Duofix element for urinal, 112–130 cm, universal, for exposed flushing valve		✓2)	✓2)	✓2)	✓2)	✓2)	✓2)	✓2)		

			With integrated control							
			Mains operation			Battery operation			Generator operation	
	Selva	Tamina	Preda	Selva	Tamina	Preda	Selva	Tamina	Preda	Selva
	116.080.00.1	116.140.00.1	116.072.00.1	116.082.00.1	116.142.00.1	116.073.00.1	116.083.00.1	116.143.00.1	116.074.00.1	116.084.00.1
	✓	✓								
	✓	✓								
			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

Geberit Singapore, March 2026

		For exposed or concealed urinal flush control								
		Renova S	Selnova S	Renova M	Selnova M	Renova L	Selnova L	Narva	Preda	
Geberit GIS elements for urinals										
461.621.00.1 Geberit GIS element for urinal, 114 cm, universal		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			
461.689.00.1 Geberit GIS element for urinal, 114–132 cm, universal, for hidden urinal flush control		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			
461.606.00.1 Geberit GIS element for urinal, 114 cm, universal, for spray head		✓[1]	✓[1]	✓[1]	✓[1]	✓[1]	✓[1]	✓	✓	
461.686.00.1 Geberit GIS element for urinal, 114 cm, universal, for exposed flushing valve		✓[2]	✓[2]	✓[2]	✓[2]	✓[2]	✓[2]	✓[2]		
Conventional solutions										
116.003.00.1 Geberit installation set with flush pipe, for urinal flush control, universal		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			
115.985.00.5 Geberit installation set with flush bend and flush bend extension, for Basic urinal flush control		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			
117.008.00.1 Geberit installation set with throttle, for seawater, for urinal flush control, universal		✓[1]	✓[1]	✓[1]	✓[1]	✓[1]	✓[1]	✓	✓	
116.004.00.1 Geberit installation set with nipple made of brass, for urinal flush control, universal		✓[1]	✓[1]	✓[1]	✓[1]	✓[1]	✓[1]	✓	✓	
115.801.00.5 Geberit installation set for Basic urinal flush control		✓[1]	✓[1]	✓[1]	✓[1]	✓[1]	✓[1]	✓	✓	
116.005.00.1 Geberit installation set for urinal flush controls with 1/2" connection		✓[1]	✓[1]	✓[1]	✓[1]	✓[1]	✓[1]	✓	✓	

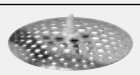
✓ Compatible

[1] Only with accessories Art. no. 116.120.00.1 - Geberit connection set for flush guide for urinal
[2] Nur in Kombination mit verdeckter Aufputzurinalsteuerung, Art.-Nrn. 116.077.00.1 / 116.076.00.1

			With integrated control							
			Mains operation			Battery operation			Generator operation	
	Selva	Tamina	Preda	Selva	Tamina	Preda	Selva	Tamina	Preda	Selva
	✓	✓								
			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	✓	✓								
	✓	✓								
	✓	✓								
	✓	✓								

Accessory overview – Geberit urinals, flush operation, rimless

Geberit Singapore, March 2026

			Without control							
			Renova S	Selnova S	Renova M	Selnova M	Renova L	Selnova L	Narva	
White			503.100.00.1	503.105.00.1	503.120.00.1	503.125.00.1	503.130.00.1	503.135.00.1	501.655.00.1	
KeraTect / white			503.100.00.8		503.120.00.8		503.130.00.8		501.655.00.8	
			→ p. 260	→ p. 262	→ p. 260	→ p. 262	→ p. 261	→ p. 263	→ p. 264	
Urinal traps										
116.066.00.1 Geberit hybrid trap for urinals		→ p. 289					✓2)	✓2)	✓2)	
243.312.00.1 Geberit urinal trap with suction function, replaceable from the top		→ p. 288								
152.950.11.1 Geberit urinal trap, horizontal outlet		→ p. 360	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
152.951.11.1 Geberit urinal trap, vertical outlet		→ p. 360	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
Traps and trap accessories										
116.058.00.1 Geberit hybrid trap adapter for Preda, Selva and Tamina urinals		→ p. 289								
116.065.00.1 Geberit suction nozzle for trap adapter		→ p. 290								
116.059.00.1 Geberit drain strainer for trap adapter d140		→ p. 291					✓	✓		
116.059.SN.1 Geberit drain strainer for trap adapter d140		→ p. 291					✓	✓		
116.067.00.1 Geberit drain strainer for trap adapter d115		→ p. 291					✓1)	✓1)	✓1)	
500.675.00.1 Geberit drain strainer for trap adapter d82		→ p. 288					✓	✓	✓	
116.119.00.1 Geberit drain set for Renova and Selnova S/M urinals		→ p. 288	✓	✓	✓	✓				
Drain assemblies										
500.672.00.1 Geberit drain assembly set for hybrid urinals		→ p. 294					✓2)	✓2)	✓1)	
500.673.00.1 Geberit drain assembly set for waterless urinals		→ p. 294					✓2)	✓2)	✓2)	
500.674.00.1 Geberit drain set for hybrid and waterless urinals		→ p. 295					✓	✓	✓	

				With integrated control							
				Mains operation			Battery operation			Generator operation	
	Preda	Selva	Tamina	Preda	Selva	Tamina	Preda	Selva	Tamina	Preda	Selva
	116.070.00.1	116.080.00.1	116.140.00.1	116.072.00.1	116.082.00.1	116.142.00.1	116.073.00.1	116.083.00.1	116.143.00.1	116.074.00.1	116.084.00.1
	→ p. 265	→ p. 266	→ p. 267	→ p. 268	→ p. 269	→ p. 270	→ p. 271	→ p. 272	→ p. 273	→ p. 274	→ p. 275
	✓2)	✓2)	✓2)	✓2)	✓2)	✓2)	✓2)	✓2)	✓2)	✓2)	✓2)
	✓1)	✓1)	✓1)	✓1)	✓1)	✓1)	✓1)	✓1)	✓1)	✓1)	✓1)
	✓2)	✓2)	✓2)	✓2)	✓2)	✓2)	✓2)	✓2)	✓2)	✓2)	✓2)
	✓2)	✓2)	✓2)	✓2)	✓2)	✓2)	✓2)	✓2)	✓2)	✓2)	✓2)
	✓1)	✓1)	✓1)	✓1)	✓1)	✓1)	✓1)	✓1)	✓1)	✓1)	✓1)
	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

Urinals

Urinals, flush operation, rimless
Without lid

Geberit Singapore, March 2026

			Without control							
			Renova S	Selnova S	Renova M	Selnova M	Renova L	Selnova L	Narva	
Fastening material										
116.068.00.1 Geberit wall fixing, complete, for drywall construction		→ p. 292								
243.544.00.1 Geberit fastening material for urinal		→ p. 293								
551070000 Geberit fastening material for urinal, Kerafix		→ p. 293	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
551075000 Geberit fastening material for urinal, Kerafix		→ p. 293	✓[1]	✓[1]	✓[1]	✓[1]	✓[1]	✓[1]	✓[1]	
597159000 Geberit set o screws for fastening material, Kerafix		→ p. 293	✓[1]	✓[1]	✓[1]	✓[1]	✓[1]	✓[1]	✓[1]	
595723000 Geberit set of distance pieces for Centaurus urinal		→ p. 293					✓	✓		
Integrated controls										
243.275.00.1 Geberit urinal flush control for Preda, Selva and Tamina urinals, mains operation		→ p. 344								
243.276.00.1 Geberit urinal flush control for Preda, Selva and Tamina urinals, battery operation		→ p. 345								
243.277.00.1 Geberit urinal flush control for Preda, Selva and Tamina urinals, self-sustaining power supply		→ p. 346								
Urinal flush controls, exposed										
116.076.00.1 Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, mains operation, surface-mounted, hidden		→ p. 330	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
116.077.00.1 Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, battery operation, surface-mounted, hidden		→ p. 331	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
Connections										
116.120.00.1 Geberit connection set for flush guide for urinal		→ p. 295	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		
152.489.16.1 Geberit flush bend extension with sleeve		→ p. 292	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		

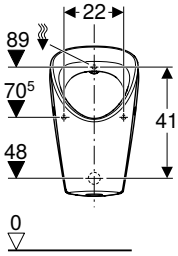
✓ Compatible

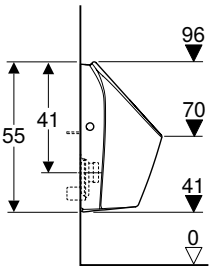
[1] Included in the scope of delivery
[2] Optional functional extension

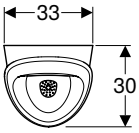
				With integrated control							
				Mains operation			Battery operation			Generator operation	
	Preda	Selva	Tamina	Preda	Selva	Tamina	Preda	Selva	Tamina	Preda	Selva
	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
				✓[1)]	✓[1)]	✓[1)]	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
				✓	✓	✓	✓[1)]	✓[1)]	✓[1)]	✓	✓
				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓[1)]	✓[1)]

For exposed or concealed urinal flush control

Geberit Renova S urinal, inlet from the rear, outlet to the rear or downwards







click & scan

Application purposes
- For operating with automatic, water-saving flush
- For operation with manual or automatic flush actuation
- For concealed urinal flush controls
- For concealed urinal flush controls, hidden
- For exposed urinal flush controls, hidden

Technical data

Flush volume small, adjustment range	0.5 l
Product material	Sanitary ceramic

Characteristics
- Rimless
- Easy maintenance and cleaning
- Flushing out of urinal ceramic with 0.5 l per flush guaranteed, while compliant with EN13407
- Flush guide can be replaced without removing the sanitary ceramic
- Concealed flush guide
- Hidden trap
- Wall-hung
- Hidden fastening

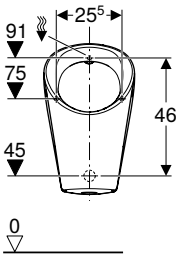
Scope of delivery
- Urinal ceramic
- Fastening material for urinal
- Drain strainer
- Flush guide

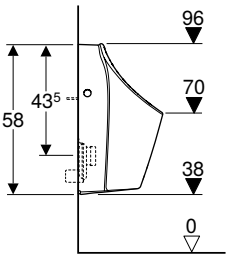
Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Outlet
503.100.00.1	white	33	55	30	to the rear or downwards
503.100.00.8	white / KeraTect	33	55	30	to the rear or downwards

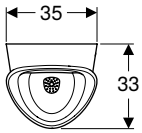
Can be combined with
- Geberit connection set for flush guide for urinal → p. 295

Accessories
- Geberit flush bend extension with sleeve → p. 292
- Geberit urinal trap, horizontal outlet → p. 360
- Geberit urinal trap, vertical outlet → p. 360
- Geberit urinal division, glass → p. 287
- Geberit urinal division, plastic → p. 286

Geberit Renova M urinal, inlet from the rear, outlet to the rear or downwards







click & scan

Application purposes
- For operating with automatic, water-saving flush
- For operation with manual or automatic flush actuation
- For concealed urinal flush controls
- For concealed urinal flush controls, hidden
- For exposed urinal flush controls, hidden

Characteristics
- Rimless
- Easy maintenance and cleaning
- Flushing out of urinal ceramic with 0.5 l per flush guaranteed, while compliant with EN13407
- Flush guide can be replaced without removing the sanitary ceramic
- Concealed flush guide
- Hidden trap
- Wall-hung
- Hidden fastening

Technical data

Flush volume small, adjustment range	0.5 l
Product material	Sanitary ceramic

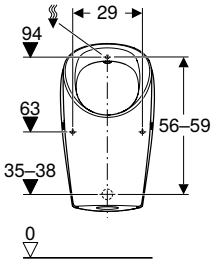
Scope of delivery
- Urinal ceramic
- Fastening material for urinal
- Drain strainer
- Flush guide

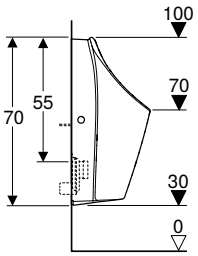
Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Outlet
503.120.00.1	white	35	58	33	to the rear or downwards
503.120.00.8	white / KeraTect	35	58	33	to the rear or downwards

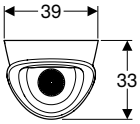
Can be combined with
- Geberit connection set for flush guide for urinal → p. 295

Accessories
- Geberit flush bend extension with sleeve → p. 292
- Geberit urinal trap, horizontal outlet → p. 360
- Geberit urinal trap, vertical outlet → p. 360
- Geberit urinal division, glass → p. 287
- Geberit urinal division, plastic → p. 286

Geberit Renova L urinal, inlet from the rear, outlet to the rear or downwards







click & scan

Application purposes
- For operating with automatic, water-saving flush
- For operation with manual or automatic flush actuation
- For alternative operation with hybrid trap
- For concealed urinal flush controls
- For concealed urinal flush controls, hidden
- For exposed urinal flush controls, hidden

Technical data

Flush volume small, adjustment range	0.5 l
Product material	Sanitary ceramic

Characteristics
- Rimless
- Easy maintenance and cleaning
- Flushing out of urinal ceramic with 0.5 l per flush guaranteed, while compliant with EN13407
- Flush guide can be replaced without removing the sanitary ceramic
- Concealed flush guide
- Hidden trap
- Wall-hung
- Hidden fastening

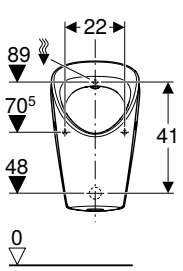
Scope of delivery
- Urinal ceramic
- Fastening material for urinal
- Drain strainer
- Drain assembly
- Flush guide

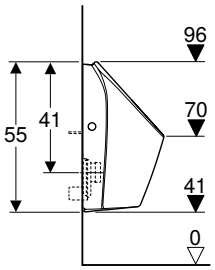
Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Outlet
503.130.00.1	white	39	70	33	to the rear or downwards
503.130.00.8	white / KeraTect	39	70	33	to the rear or downwards

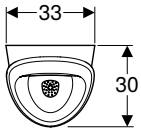
Can be combined with
- Geberit connection set for flush guide for urinal → p. 295

Accessories
- Geberit drain strainer for trap adapter d140 → p. 291
- Geberit flush bend extension with sleeve → p. 292
- Geberit urinal trap, horizontal outlet → p. 360
- Geberit urinal trap, vertical outlet → p. 360
- Geberit urinal division, plastic → p. 286
- Geberit urinal division, glass → p. 287

Geberit Selnova S urinal, inlet from the rear, outlet to the rear or downwards







click & scan

Application purposes
- For operating with automatic, water-saving flush
- For operation with manual or automatic flush actuation
- For concealed urinal flush controls
- For concealed urinal flush controls, hidden
- For exposed urinal flush controls, hidden

Technical data

Flush volume small, adjustment range	0.5 l
Product material	Sanitary ceramic

Characteristics
- Rimless
- Easy maintenance and cleaning
- Flushing out of urinal ceramic with 0.5 l per flush guaranteed, while compliant with EN13407
- Flush guide can be replaced without removing the sanitary ceramic
- Concealed flush guide
- Hidden trap
- Wall-hung
- Hidden fastening

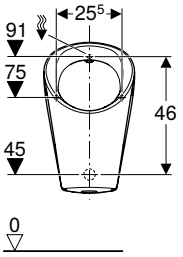
Scope of delivery
- Urinal ceramic
- Fastening material for urinal
- Drain strainer
- Flush guide

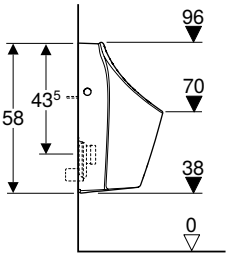
Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Outlet
503.105.00.1	white	33	55	30	to the rear or downwards

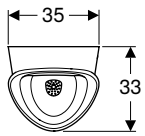
Can be combined with
- Geberit connection set for flush guide for urinal → p. 295

Accessories
- Geberit flush bend extension with sleeve → p. 292
- Geberit urinal trap, horizontal outlet → p. 360
- Geberit urinal trap, vertical outlet → p. 360
- Geberit urinal division, plastic → p. 286
- Geberit urinal division, glass → p. 287

Geberit Selnova M urinal, inlet from the rear, outlet to the rear or downwards







click & scan

Application purposes
- For operating with automatic, water-saving flush
- For operation with manual or automatic flush actuation
- For concealed urinal flush controls
- For concealed urinal flush controls, hidden
- For exposed urinal flush controls, hidden

Technical data

Flush volume small, adjustment range	0.5 l
Product material	Sanitary ceramic

Characteristics
- Rimless
- Easy maintenance and cleaning
- Flushing out of urinal ceramic with 0.5 l per flush guaranteed, while compliant with EN13407
- Flush guide can be replaced without removing the sanitary ceramic
- Concealed flush guide
- Hidden trap
- Wall-hung
- Hidden fastening

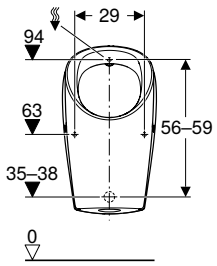
Scope of delivery
- Urinal ceramic
- Fastening material for urinal
- Drain strainer
- Flush guide

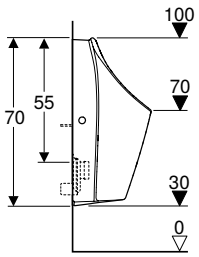
Art. no.	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Outlet
503.125.00.1	35	58	33	to the rear or downwards

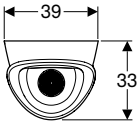
Can be combined with
- Geberit connection set for flush guide for urinal → p. 295

Accessories
- Geberit flush bend extension with sleeve → p. 292
- Geberit urinal trap, horizontal outlet → p. 360
- Geberit urinal trap, vertical outlet → p. 360
- Geberit urinal division, glass → p. 287
- Geberit urinal division, plastic → p. 286

Geberit Selnova L urinal, inlet from the rear, outlet to the rear or downwards







click & scan

Application purposes
- For operating with automatic, water-saving flush
- For operation with manual or automatic flush actuation
- For alternative operation with hybrid trap
- For concealed urinal flush controls
- For concealed urinal flush controls, hidden
- For exposed urinal flush controls, hidden

Technical data

Flush volume small, adjustment range	0.5 l
Product material	Sanitary ceramic

Characteristics
- Rimless
- Easy maintenance and cleaning
- Flushing out of urinal ceramic with 0.5 l per flush guaranteed, while compliant with EN13407
- Flush guide can be replaced without removing the sanitary ceramic
- Concealed flush guide
- Hidden trap
- Wall-hung
- Hidden fastening

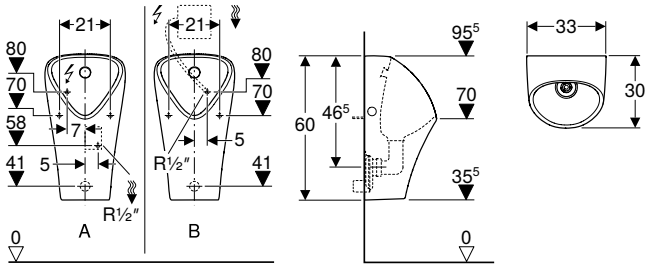
Scope of delivery
- Urinal ceramic
- Fastening material for urinal
- Drain strainer
- Drain assembly
- Flush guide

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Outlet
503.135.00.1	white	39	70	33	to the rear or downwards

Can be combined with
- Geberit connection set for flush guide for urinal → p. 295

Accessories
- Geberit drain strainer for trap adapter d140 → p. 291
- Geberit flush bend extension with sleeve → p. 292
- Geberit urinal trap, horizontal outlet → p. 360
- Geberit urinal trap, vertical outlet → p. 360
- Geberit urinal division, plastic → p. 286
- Geberit urinal division, glass → p. 287

Geberit Narva urinal, inlet from the rear, outlet to the rear or downwards



click & scan

Application purposes

- For operating with automatic, water-saving flush
- For operation with manual or automatic flush actuation
- For concealed urinal flush controls
- For concealed urinal flush controls, hidden
- For exposed urinal flush controls, hidden
- For Geberit installation elements for urinals for spray head

Technical data

Flush volume small, adjustment range	1 l
Product material	Sanitary ceramic

Characteristics

- Rimless
- Wall-hung
- Hidden trap
- Hidden fastening
- Fulfils requirements in accordance with EN 13407
- Spray head can be replaced from front, without removing ceramic appliance
- Easy maintenance and cleaning

Scope of delivery

- Urinal ceramic
- Fastening material for urinal
- Drain assembly
- Drain strainer
- Spray head with reinforced braided hose for R 1/2" connector
- Check valve
- Elbow tap connector 90° R 1/2"

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Outlet
501.655.00.1	white	33	60	30	to the rear
501.655.00.8	white / KeraTect	33	60	30	to the rear

Can be combined with

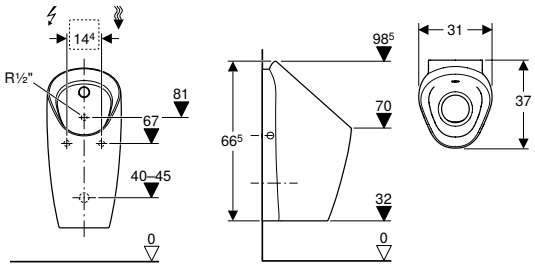
- Geberit Duofix element for urinal, 112–130 cm, universal, for spray head → p. 26
- Geberit Duofix element for urinal, 112–130 cm, universal, for spray head → p. 28
- Geberit GIS element for urinal, 114 cm, universal, for spray head
- Geberit Duofix element for urinal, 112–130 cm, universal, for exposed flushing valve → p. 30
- Geberit Duofix element for urinal, 112–130 cm, universal, for exposed flushing valve → p. 31
- Geberit GIS element for urinal, 114 cm, universal, for exposed flushing valve → p. 62

Accessories

- Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, battery operation, surface-mounted, hidden → p. 331
- Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, mains operation, surface-mounted, hidden → p. 330
- Geberit urinal trap, horizontal outlet → p. 360
- Geberit urinal trap, vertical outlet → p. 360
- Geberit urinal division, glass → p. 287

- Trap not included in scope of delivery
- Electrical connection required for urinal flush controls with mains operation

Geberit Preda urinal for concealed flush control



click & scan

Application purposes

- For operating with automatic, water-saving flush
- For connecting to concealed urinal flush controls
- For Geberit installation elements for urinals for spray head
- For installation sets for urinal flush control, for Preda and Selva urinals

Technical data

Flush volume small, adjustment range	0.5 l
Product material	Sanitary ceramic

Characteristics

- Wall-hung
- Rimless
- Easy maintenance and cleaning
- Spray head can be replaced from front, without removing ceramic appliance
- Trap can be replaced from top, without removing ceramic appliance
- Trap adapter can be height-adjusted without tools
- Drainage system can be cleaned without removing ceramic appliance
- Flushing out of urinal ceramic with 0.5 l per flush guaranteed, while compliant with EN13407
- Waterless operation possible

Scope of delivery

- Fastening material
- Urinal trap with suction function
- Drain strainer
- Drain assembly
- Check valve
- Elbow tap connector 90° R 1/2"

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Outlet
116.070.00.1	white	31	66.5	37	to the rear

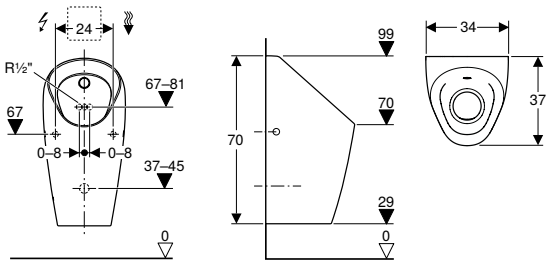
Can be combined with

- Geberit Duofix element for urinal, 112–130 cm, universal, for spray head → p. 26
- Geberit installation set for urinal flush controls with 1/2" connection → p. 340
- Geberit Duofix element for urinal, 112–130 cm, universal, for spray head → p. 28
- Geberit GIS element for urinal, 114 cm, universal, for spray head

Accessories

- Geberit hybrid trap adapter for Preda, Selva and Tamina urinals → p. 289
- Geberit hybrid trap for urinals → p. 289

Geberit Selva urinal for concealed flush control



click & scan

Application purposes

- For operating with automatic, water-saving flush
- For connecting to concealed urinal flush controls
- For Geberit installation elements for urinals for spray head
- For installation sets for urinal flush control, for Preda and Selva urinals

Technical data

Flush volume small, adjustment range	0.5 l
Product material	Sanitary ceramic

Characteristics

- Wall-hung
- Rimless
- Easy maintenance and cleaning
- Spray head can be replaced from front, without removing ceramic appliance
- Trap can be replaced from top, without removing ceramic appliance
- Trap adapter can be height-adjusted without tools
- Drainage system can be cleaned without removing ceramic appliance
- Flushing out of urinal ceramic with 0.5 l per flush guaranteed, while compliant with EN13407
- Waterless operation possible

Scope of delivery

- Fastening material
- Urinal trap with suction function
- Drain strainer
- Drain assembly
- Check valve
- Elbow tap connector 90° R 1/2"

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Outlet
116.080.00.1	white	34	70	37	to the rear

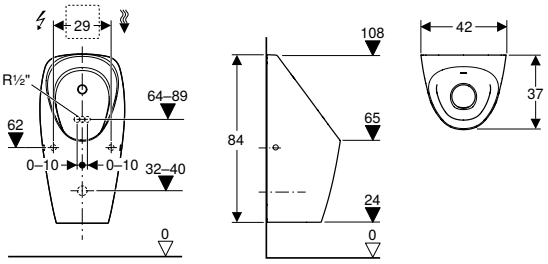
Can be combined with

- Geberit Duofix element for urinal, 112–130 cm, universal, for spray head → p. 26
- Geberit Duofix element for urinal, 112–130 cm, universal, for spray head → p. 28
- Geberit installation set for urinal flush controls with 1/2" connection → p. 340
- Geberit GIS element for urinal, 114 cm, universal, for spray head

Accessories

- Geberit hybrid trap adapter for Preda, Selva and Tamina urinals → p. 289
- Geberit hybrid trap for urinals → p. 289
- Geberit wall fixing, complete, for drywall construction → p. 292

Geberit Tamina urinal for concealed flush control



click & scan

Application purposes

- For operating with automatic, water-saving flush
- For connecting to concealed urinal flush controls
- For Geberit installation elements for urinals for spray head
- For installation sets for urinal flush control, for Preda and Selva urinals
- For covering existing connections in renovations

Technical data

Flush volume small, adjustment range	0.5 l
Product material	Sanitary ceramic

Characteristics

- Wall-hung
- Rimless
- Easy maintenance and cleaning
- Spray head can be replaced from front, without removing ceramic appliance
- Trap can be replaced from top, without removing ceramic appliance
- Trap adapter can be height-adjusted without tools
- Drainage system can be cleaned without removing ceramic appliance
- Flushing out of urinal ceramic with 0.5 l per flush guaranteed, while compliant with EN13407
- Waterless operation possible

Scope of delivery

- Fastening material
- Urinal trap with suction function
- Drain strainer
- Drain assembly
- Check valve
- Elbow tap connector 90° R 1/2"

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Outlet
116.140.00.1	white	42	84	37	to the rear

Can be combined with

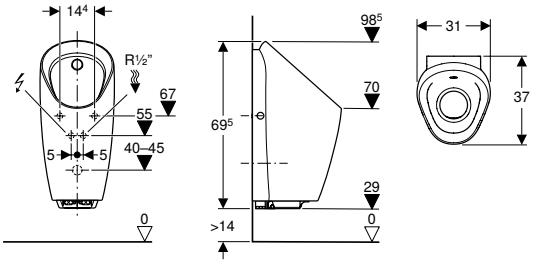
- Geberit Duofix element for urinal, 112–130 cm, universal, for spray head → p. 26
- Geberit Duofix element for urinal, 112–130 cm, universal, for spray head → p. 28
- Geberit installation set for urinal flush controls with 1/2" connection → p. 340
- Geberit GIS element for urinal, 114 cm, universal, for spray head

Accessories

- Geberit fastening material for urinal → p. 293
- Geberit wall fixing, complete, for drywall construction → p. 292
- Geberit hybrid trap adapter for Preda, Selva and Tamina urinals → p. 289
- Geberit hybrid trap for urinals → p. 289

With integrated urinal flush control

Geberit Preda urinal with integrated control, mains operation



click & scan

Application purposes

- For operating with automatic, water-saving flush
- For Geberit installation elements for urinals with or for integrated flush control

Technical data

Degree of protection	IP45
Nominal voltage	110–240 V AC
Mains frequency	50–60 Hz
Operating voltage	4.5 V DC
Power consumption in standby mode max.	0.1 W
Flow pressure	1–8 bar
Water test pressure max.	16 bar
Water temperature max.	30 °C
Flush volume small, adjustment range	0.5 l
Flow rate at 100 kPa / 1 bar with flow limiter	0.18 l/s
Minimum flow pressure	1 bar
Calculated flow rate	0.22 l/s
Interval flush, adjustment range	1–168 h
Interval flush, factory setting	24 h
Interval flush time, adjustment range	3–180 s
Interval flush time, factory setting	5 s
Detection time, adjustment range	3–15 s
Detection time, factory setting	7 s
Flush time, adjustment range	1–15 s
Flush time, factory setting	7 s
Product material	Sanitary ceramic

Scope of delivery

- Urinal flush control with power supply unit and solenoid valve
- Fastening material
- Urinal trap with suction function
- Drain strainer
- Drain assembly
- Inlet set
- Water pressure reducing valve

Characteristics

- IR user detection with leg detection
- Rimless
- Wall-hung
- Easy maintenance and cleaning
- Urinal flush control can be replaced from front, without removing ceramic appliance
- Spray head can be replaced from front, without removing ceramic appliance
- Trap can be replaced from top, without removing ceramic appliance
- Trap adapter can be height-adjusted without tools
- Drainage system can be cleaned without removing ceramic appliance
- Water-saving hybrid mode can be set
- Flush time can be set
- Flush time can be set manually
- Adjustable interval flush
- Dynamic flushing time adjustment
- Preflush can be set
- Power supply via mains connection
- Mains connection with flexible three-core sheathed cable
- Ready for operation upon connection to mains
- Power supply unit with LED display
- Power failure control unit
- Valve-closing function when power fails
- Functions can be set and queried with the Geberit Service Handy
- Device settings and operation with mobile device via integrated Bluetooth® interface
- Compatible with Geberit Control App
- Wired networkable with Geberit gateway via GEBUS converter
- Wirelessly connectable with Geberit Gateway via Bluetooth®
- Compatible with Geberit Connect
- Flush actuation can be deactivated
- Flush volume can be reduced to 0.5 l per flush with flush time
- Flushing out of urinal ceramic with 0.5 l per flush guaranteed, while compliant with EN13407
- Tap group II in accordance with DIN 4109

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Power consumption [W]	Inlet	Outlet	Target marking
116.072.00.1	white	31	69.5	37	≤ 0.5	rear	to the rear	no

Can be combined with

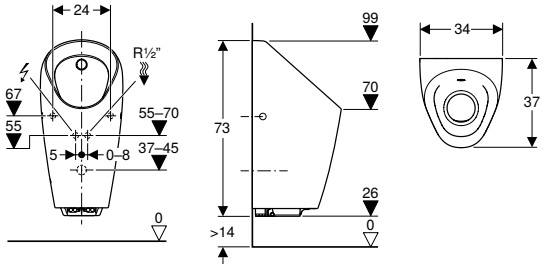
- Geberit Duofix element for urinal, 112–130 cm, universal, for exposed flushing valve → p. 30
- Geberit Duofix element for urinal, 112–130 cm, universal, for exposed flushing valve → p. 31
- Geberit GIS element for urinal, 114 cm, universal, for exposed flushing valve → p. 62

Accessories

- Geberit drain strainer for trap adapter d140 → p. 291

- For installing and removing the urinal flush control without removing the ceramic appliance, the urinal rim height must be at least 55 cm above finished floor

Geberit Selva urinal with integrated control, mains operation



click & scan

Application purposes

- For operating with automatic, water-saving flush
- For Geberit installation elements for urinals with or for integrated flush control

Technical data

Degree of protection	IP45
Nominal voltage	110–240 V AC
Mains frequency	50–60 Hz
Operating voltage	4.5 V DC
Power consumption in standby mode max.	0.1 W
Flow pressure	1–8 bar
Water test pressure max.	16 bar
Water temperature max.	30 °C
Flush volume small, adjustment range	0.5 l
Flow rate at 100 kPa / 1 bar with flow limiter	0.18 l/s
Minimum flow pressure	1 bar
Calculated flow rate	0.22 l/s
Interval flush, adjustment range	1–168 h
Interval flush, factory setting	24 h
Interval flush time, adjustment range	3–180 s
Interval flush time, factory setting	5 s
Detection time, adjustment range	3–15 s
Detection time, factory setting	7 s
Flush time, adjustment range	1–15 s
Flush time, factory setting	7 s
Product material	Sanitary ceramic

Scope of delivery

- Urinal flush control with power supply unit and solenoid valve
- Fastening material
- Urinal trap with suction function
- Drain strainer
- Drain assembly
- Inlet set
- Water pressure reducing valve

Characteristics

- IR user detection with leg detection
- Rimless
- Wall-hung
- Easy maintenance and cleaning
- Urinal flush control can be replaced from front, without removing ceramic appliance
- Spray head can be replaced from front, without removing ceramic appliance
- Trap can be replaced from top, without removing ceramic appliance
- Trap adapter can be height-adjusted without tools
- Drainage system can be cleaned without removing ceramic appliance
- Water-saving hybrid mode can be set
- Flush time can be set
- Flush time can be set manually
- Adjustable interval flush
- Dynamic flushing time adjustment
- Preflush can be set
- Power supply via mains connection
- Mains connection with flexible three-core sheathed cable
- Ready for operation upon connection to mains
- Power supply unit with LED display
- Power failure control unit
- Valve-closing function when power fails
- Functions can be set and queried with the Geberit Service Handy
- Device settings and operation with mobile device via integrated Bluetooth® interface
- Compatible with Geberit Control App
- Wired networkable with Geberit gateway via GEBUS converter
- Wirelessly connectable with Geberit Gateway via Bluetooth®
- Compatible with Geberit Connect
- Flush actuation can be deactivated
- Flush volume can be reduced to 0.5 l per flush with flush time
- Flushing out of urinal ceramic with 0.5 l per flush guaranteed, while compliant with EN13407
- Tap group II in accordance with DIN 4109

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Power consumption [W]	Inlet	Outlet	Target marking
116.082.00.1	white	34	73	37	≤ 0.5	rear	to the rear	no

Can be combined with

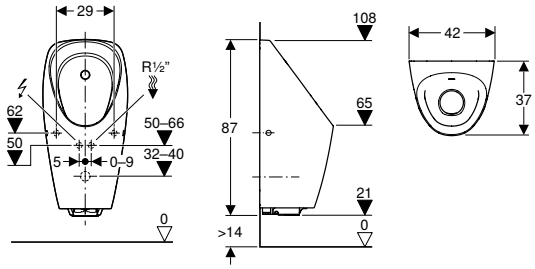
- Geberit Duofix element for urinal, 112–130 cm, universal, for exposed flushing valve → p. 30
- Geberit Duofix element for urinal, 112–130 cm, universal, for exposed flushing valve → p. 31
- Geberit GIS element for urinal, 114 cm, universal, for exposed flushing valve → p. 62

Accessories

- Geberit drain strainer for trap adapter d140 → p. 291

- For installing and removing the urinal flush control without removing the ceramic appliance, the urinal rim height must be at least 58 cm above finished floor

Geberit Tamina urinal with integrated control, mains operation



click & scan

Application purposes

- For operating with automatic, water-saving flush
- For Geberit installation elements for urinals with or for integrated flush control
- For covering existing connections in renovations

Technical data

Degree of protection	IP45
Nominal voltage	110–240 V AC
Mains frequency	50–60 Hz
Operating voltage	4.5 V DC
Power consumption in standby mode max.	0.1 W
Flow pressure	1–8 bar
Water test pressure max.	16 bar
Water temperature max.	30 °C
Flush volume small, adjustment range	0.5 l
Flow rate at 100 kPa / 1 bar with flow limiter	0.18 l/s
Minimum flow pressure	1 bar
Calculated flow rate	0.22 l/s
Interval flush, adjustment range	1–168 h
Interval flush, factory setting	24 h
Interval flush time, adjustment range	3–180 s
Interval flush time, factory setting	5 s
Detection time, adjustment range	3–15 s
Detection time, factory setting	7 s
Flush time, adjustment range	1–15 s
Flush time, factory setting	7 s
Product material	Sanitary ceramic

Scope of delivery

- Urinal flush control with power supply unit and solenoid valve
- Fastening material
- Urinal trap with suction function
- Drain strainer
- Drain assembly
- Inlet set
- Water pressure reducing valve

Characteristics

- IR user detection with leg detection
- Rimless
- Wall-hung
- Easy maintenance and cleaning
- Urinal flush control can be replaced from front, without removing ceramic appliance
- Spray head can be replaced from front, without removing ceramic appliance
- Trap can be replaced from top, without removing ceramic appliance
- Trap adapter can be height-adjusted without tools
- Drainage system can be cleaned without removing ceramic appliance
- Water-saving hybrid mode can be set
- Flush time can be set
- Flush time can be set manually
- Adjustable interval flush
- Dynamic flushing time adjustment
- Preflush can be set
- Power supply via mains connection
- Mains connection with flexible three-core sheathed cable
- Ready for operation upon connection to mains
- Power supply unit with LED display
- Power failure control unit
- Valve-closing function when power fails
- Functions can be set and queried with the Geberit Service Handy
- Device settings and operation with mobile device via integrated Bluetooth® interface
- Compatible with Geberit Control App
- Wired networkable with Geberit gateway via GEBUS converter
- Wirelessly connectable with Geberit Gateway via Bluetooth®
- Compatible with Geberit Connect
- Flush actuation can be deactivated
- Flush volume can be reduced to 0.5 l per flush with flush time
- Flushing out of urinal ceramic with 0.5 l per flush guaranteed, while compliant with EN13407
- Tap group II in accordance with DIN 4109

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Power consumption [W]	Inlet	Outlet	Target marking
116.142.00.1	white	42	87	37	≤ 0.5	rear	to the rear	no

Can be combined with

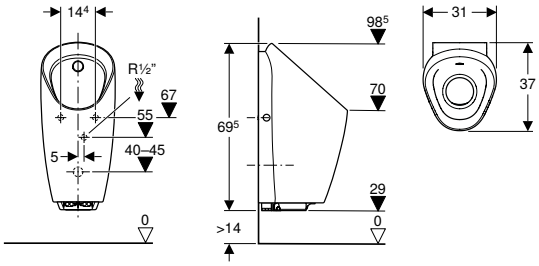
- Geberit Duofix element for urinal, 112–130 cm, universal, for exposed flushing valve → p. 30
- Geberit Duofix element for urinal, 112–130 cm, universal, for exposed flushing valve → p. 31
- Geberit GIS element for urinal, 114 cm, universal, for exposed flushing valve → p. 62

Accessories

- Geberit drain strainer for trap adapter d140 → p. 291
- Geberit renovation set for urinal flush control, high-level cistern → p. 342
- Geberit renovation set for urinal flush control, cover plate or actuator plate 18 x 21 cm → p. 342

- For installing and removing the urinal flush control without removing the ceramic appliance, the urinal rim height must be at least 58 cm above finished floor

Geberit Preda urinal with integrated control, battery operation



click & scan

Application purposes

- For operating with automatic, water-saving flush
- For Geberit installation elements for urinals with or for integrated flush control

Technical data

Battery type	Alkaline (1.5 V AA)
Service life, supplied battery	2 years
Degree of protection	IP45
Operating voltage	3 V DC
Power consumption in standby mode max.	0.1 W
Flow pressure	1–8 bar
Water test pressure max.	16 bar
Water temperature max.	30 °C
Flush volume small, adjustment range	0.5 l
Flow rate at 100 kPa / 1 bar with flow limiter	0.18 l/s
Minimum flow pressure	1 bar
Calculated flow rate	0.22 l/s
Interval flush, adjustment range	1–168 h
Interval flush, factory setting	24 h
Interval flush time, adjustment range	3–180 s
Interval flush time, factory setting	5 s
Detection time, adjustment range	3–15 s
Detection time, factory setting	7 s
Flush time, adjustment range	1–15 s
Flush time, factory setting	7 s
Product material	Sanitary ceramic

Characteristics

- IR user detection with leg detection
- Rimless
- Wall-hung
- Easy maintenance and cleaning
- Urinal flush control can be replaced from front, without removing ceramic appliance
- Spray head can be replaced from front, without removing ceramic appliance
- Trap can be replaced from top, without removing ceramic appliance
- Trap adapter can be height-adjusted without tools
- Drainage system can be cleaned without removing ceramic appliance
- Water-saving hybrid mode can be set
- Flush time can be set
- Flush time can be set manually
- Adjustable interval flush
- Dynamic flushing time adjustment
- Preflush can be set
- Power supply by battery
- Warning when the battery is low
- Valve-closing function when battery is flat
- Functions can be set and queried with the Geberit Service Handy
- Device settings and operation with mobile device via integrated Bluetooth® interface
- Compatible with Geberit Control App
- Wired networkable with Geberit gateway via GEBUS converter
- Wirelessly connectable with Geberit Gateway via Bluetooth®
- Compatible with Geberit Connect
- Flush actuation can be deactivated
- Flush volume can be reduced to 0.5 l per flush with flush time
- Flushing out of urinal ceramic with 0.5 l per flush guaranteed, while compliant with EN13407
- Tap group II in accordance with DIN 4109

Scope of delivery

- Urinal flush control with solenoid valve
- Battery compartment
- 2 alkaline manganese batteries type AA 1.5 V
- Fastening material
- Urinal trap with suction function
- Drain strainer
- Drain assembly
- Inlet set
- Water pressure reducing valve

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Power consumption [W]	Inlet	Outlet	Target marking
116.073.00.1	white	31	69.5	37	≤ 0.5	rear	to the rear	no

Can be combined with

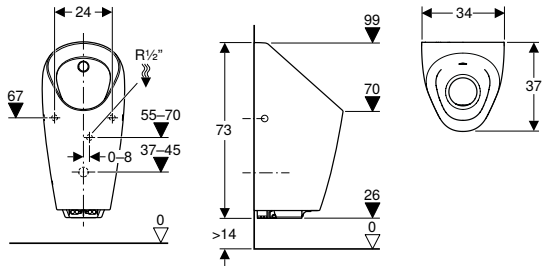
- Geberit Duofix element for urinal, 112–130 cm, universal, for exposed flushing valve → p. 30
- Geberit Duofix element for urinal, 112–130 cm, universal, for exposed flushing valve → p. 31
- Geberit GIS element for urinal, 114 cm, universal, for exposed flushing valve → p. 62

Accessories

- Geberit drain strainer for trap adapter d140 → p. 291

- For installing and removing the urinal flush control without removing the ceramic appliance, the urinal rim height must be at least 55 cm above finished floor

Geberit Selva urinal with integrated control, battery operation



click & scan

Application purposes

- For operating with automatic, water-saving flush
- For Geberit installation elements for urinals with or for integrated flush control

Technical data

Battery type	Alkaline (1.5 V AA)
Service life, supplied battery	2 years
Degree of protection	IP45
Operating voltage	3 V DC
Power consumption in standby mode max.	0.1 W
Flow pressure	1–8 bar
Water test pressure max.	16 bar
Water temperature max.	30 °C
Flush volume small, adjustment range	0.5 l
Flow rate at 100 kPa / 1 bar with flow limiter	0.18 l/s
Minimum flow pressure	1 bar
Calculated flow rate	0.22 l/s
Interval flush, adjustment range	1–168 h
Interval flush, factory setting	24 h
Interval flush time, adjustment range	3–180 s
Interval flush time, factory setting	5 s
Detection time, adjustment range	3–15 s
Detection time, factory setting	7 s
Flush time, adjustment range	1–15 s
Flush time, factory setting	7 s
Product material	Sanitary ceramic

Scope of delivery

- Urinal flush control with solenoid valve
- Battery compartment
- 2 alkaline manganese batteries type AA 1.5 V
- Fastening material
- Urinal trap with suction function
- Drain strainer
- Drain assembly
- Inlet set
- Water pressure reducing valve

Characteristics

- IR user detection with leg detection
- Rimless
- Wall-hung
- Easy maintenance and cleaning
- Urinal flush control can be replaced from front, without removing ceramic appliance
- Spray head can be replaced from front, without removing ceramic appliance
- Trap can be replaced from top, without removing ceramic appliance
- Trap adapter can be height-adjusted without tools
- Drainage system can be cleaned without removing ceramic appliance
- Water-saving hybrid mode can be set
- Flush time can be set
- Flush time can be set manually
- Adjustable interval flush
- Dynamic flushing time adjustment
- Preflush can be set
- Power supply by battery
- Warning when the battery is low
- Valve-closing function when battery is flat
- Functions can be set and queried with the Geberit Service Handy
- Device settings and operation with mobile device via integrated Bluetooth® interface
- Compatible with Geberit Control App
- Wired networkable with Geberit gateway via GEBUS converter
- Wirelessly connectable with Geberit Gateway via Bluetooth®
- Compatible with Geberit Connect
- Flush actuation can be deactivated
- Flush volume can be reduced to 0.5 l per flush with flush time
- Flushing out of urinal ceramic with 0.5 l per flush guaranteed, while compliant with EN13407
- Tap group II in accordance with DIN 4109

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Power consumption [W]	Inlet	Outlet	Target marking
116.083.00.1	white	34	73	37	≤ 0.5	rear	to the rear	no

Can be combined with

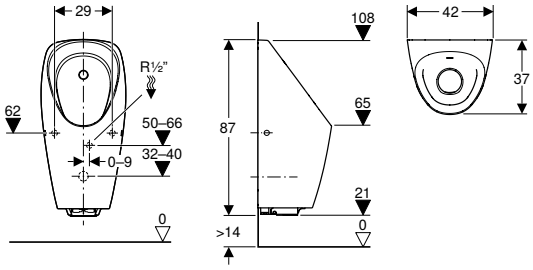
- Geberit Duofix element for urinal, 112–130 cm, universal, for exposed flushing valve → p. 30
- Geberit Duofix element for urinal, 112–130 cm, universal, for exposed flushing valve → p. 31
- Geberit GIS element for urinal, 114 cm, universal, for exposed flushing valve → p. 62

Accessories

- Geberit drain strainer for trap adapter d140 → p. 291

- For installing and removing the urinal flush control without removing the ceramic appliance, the urinal rim height must be at least 58 cm above finished floor

Geberit Tamina urinal with integrated control, battery operation



click & scan

Application purposes

- For operating with automatic, water-saving flush
- For Geberit installation elements for urinals with or for integrated flush control
- For covering existing connections in renovations

Technical data

Battery type	Alkaline (1.5 V AA)
Service life, supplied battery	2 years
Degree of protection	IP45
Operating voltage	3 V DC
Power consumption in standby mode max.	0.1 W
Flow pressure	1–8 bar
Water test pressure max.	16 bar
Water temperature max.	30 °C
Flush volume small, adjustment range	0.5 l
Flow rate at 100 kPa / 1 bar with flow limiter	0.18 l/s
Minimum flow pressure	1 bar
Calculated flow rate	0.22 l/s
Interval flush, adjustment range	1–168 h
Interval flush, factory setting	24 h
Interval flush time, adjustment range	3–180 s
Interval flush time, factory setting	5 s
Detection time, adjustment range	3–15 s
Detection time, factory setting	7 s
Flush time, adjustment range	1–15 s
Flush time, factory setting	7 s
Product material	Sanitary ceramic

Scope of delivery

- Urinal flush control with solenoid valve
- Battery compartment
- 2 alkaline manganese batteries type AA 1.5 V
- Fastening material
- Urinal trap with suction function
- Drain strainer
- Drain assembly
- Inlet set
- Water pressure reducing valve

Characteristics

- IR user detection with leg detection
- Rimless
- Wall-hung
- Easy maintenance and cleaning
- Urinal flush control can be replaced from front, without removing ceramic appliance
- Spray head can be replaced from front, without removing ceramic appliance
- Trap can be replaced from top, without removing ceramic appliance
- Trap adapter can be height-adjusted without tools
- Drainage system can be cleaned without removing ceramic appliance
- Water-saving hybrid mode can be set
- Flush time can be set
- Flush time can be set manually
- Adjustable interval flush
- Dynamic flushing time adjustment
- Preflush can be set
- Power supply by battery
- Warning when the battery is low
- Valve-closing function when battery is flat
- Functions can be set and queried with the Geberit Service Handy
- Device settings and operation with mobile device via integrated Bluetooth® interface
- Compatible with Geberit Control App
- Wired networkable with Geberit gateway via GEBUS converter
- Wirelessly connectable with Geberit Gateway via Bluetooth®
- Compatible with Geberit Connect
- Flush actuation can be deactivated
- Flush volume can be reduced to 0.5 l per flush with flush time
- Flushing out of urinal ceramic with 0.5 l per flush guaranteed, while compliant with EN13407
- Tap group II in accordance with DIN 4109

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Power consumption [W]	Inlet	Outlet	Target marking
116.143.00.1	white	42	87	37	≤ 0.5	rear	to the rear	no

Can be combined with

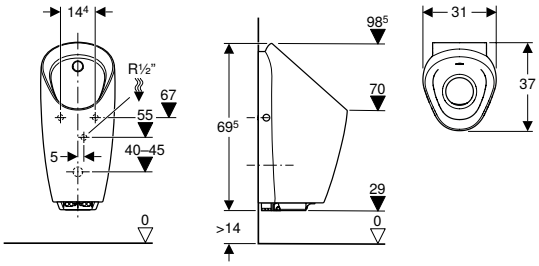
- Geberit Duofix element for urinal, 112–130 cm, universal, for exposed flushing valve → p. 30
- Geberit Duofix element for urinal, 112–130 cm, universal, for exposed flushing valve → p. 31
- Geberit GIS element for urinal, 114 cm, universal, for exposed flushing valve → p. 62

Accessories

- Geberit drain strainer for trap adapter d140 → p. 291
- Geberit renovation set for urinal flush control, high-level cistern → p. 342
- Geberit renovation set for urinal flush control, cover plate or actuator plate 18 x 21 cm → p. 342

- For installing and removing the urinal flush control without removing the ceramic appliance, the urinal rim height must be at least 58 cm above finished floor

Geberit Preda urinal with integrated control, generator operation



click & scan

Application purposes

- For operating with automatic, water-saving flush
- For Geberit installation elements for urinals with or for integrated flush control

Technical data

Degree of protection	IP45
Operating voltage	6.6 V DC
Power consumption in standby mode max.	0.1 W
Flow pressure	1–8 bar
Water test pressure max.	16 bar
Water temperature max.	30 °C
Flush volume small, adjustment range	0.5 l
Flow rate at 100 kPa / 1 bar with flow limiter	0.18 l/s
Minimum flow pressure	1 bar
Calculated flow rate	0.22 l/s
Interval flush, adjustment range	1–168 h
Interval flush, factory setting	24 h
Interval flush time, adjustment range	3–180 s
Interval flush time, factory setting	5 s
Detection time, adjustment range	3–15 s
Detection time, factory setting	7 s
Flush time, adjustment range	1–15 s
Flush time, factory setting	7 s
Product material	Sanitary ceramic

Scope of delivery

- Urinal flush control with generator and solenoid valve
- Rechargeable battery
- Fastening material
- Urinal trap with suction function
- Drain strainer
- Drain assembly
- Inlet set
- Water pressure reducing valve

Characteristics

- IR user detection with leg detection
- Rimless
- Wall-hung
- Easy maintenance and cleaning
- Urinal flush control can be replaced from front, without removing ceramic appliance
- Spray head can be replaced from front, without removing ceramic appliance
- Trap can be replaced from top, without removing ceramic appliance
- Trap adapter can be height-adjusted without tools
- Drainage system can be cleaned without removing ceramic appliance
- Water-saving hybrid mode can be set
- Flush time can be set
- Flush time can be set manually
- Adjustable interval flush
- Dynamic flushing time adjustment
- Preflush can be set
- Power supply from generator and rechargeable battery
- Self-sustaining power supply
- Continuous flush readiness due to self-sustaining power supply from 30 flushes per day of around 7 s each
- Warning when rechargeable battery's state of charge is low
- Functions can be set and queried with the Geberit Service Handy
- Device settings and operation with mobile device via integrated Bluetooth® interface
- Compatible with Geberit Control App
- Wirelessly connectable with Geberit Gateway via Bluetooth®
- Compatible with Geberit Connect
- Flush actuation can be deactivated
- Flush volume can be reduced to 0.5 l per flush with flush time
- Flushing out of urinal ceramic with 0.5 l per flush guaranteed, while compliant with EN13407
- Tap group II in accordance with DIN 4109

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Power consumption [W]	Inlet	Outlet	Target marking
116.074.00.1	white	31	69.5	37	≤ 0.5	rear	to the rear	no

Can be combined with

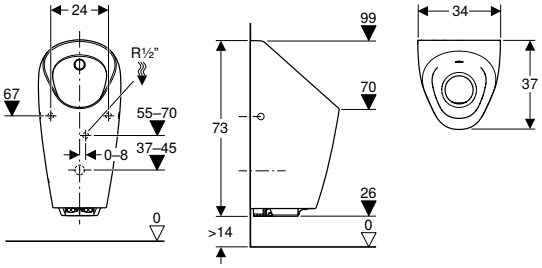
- Geberit Duofix element for urinal, 112–130 cm, universal, for exposed flushing valve → p. 30
- Geberit Duofix element for urinal, 112–130 cm, universal, for exposed flushing valve → p. 31
- Geberit GIS element for urinal, 114 cm, universal, for exposed flushing valve → p. 62

Accessories

- Geberit drain strainer for trap adapter d140 → p. 291

- For installing and removing the urinal flush control without removing the ceramic appliance, the urinal rim height must be at least 55 cm above finished floor

Geberit Selva urinal with integrated control, generator operation



click & scan

Application purposes

- For operating with automatic, water-saving flush
- For Geberit installation elements for urinals with or for integrated flush control

Technical data

Degree of protection	IP45
Operating voltage	6.6 V DC
Power consumption in standby mode max.	0.1 W
Flow pressure	1–8 bar
Water test pressure max.	16 bar
Water temperature max.	30 °C
Flush volume small, adjustment range	0.5 l
Flow rate at 100 kPa / 1 bar with flow limiter	0.18 l/s
Minimum flow pressure	1 bar
Calculated flow rate	0.22 l/s
Interval flush, adjustment range	1–168 h
Interval flush, factory setting	24 h
Interval flush time, adjustment range	3–180 s
Interval flush time, factory setting	5 s
Detection time, adjustment range	3–15 s
Detection time, factory setting	7 s
Flush time, adjustment range	1–15 s
Flush time, factory setting	7 s
Product material	Sanitary ceramic

Scope of delivery

- Urinal flush control with generator and solenoid valve
- Rechargeable battery
- Fastening material
- Urinal trap with suction function
- Drain strainer
- Drain assembly
- Inlet set
- Water pressure reducing valve

Characteristics

- IR user detection with leg detection
- Rimless
- Wall-hung
- Easy maintenance and cleaning
- Urinal flush control can be replaced from front, without removing ceramic appliance
- Spray head can be replaced from front, without removing ceramic appliance
- Trap can be replaced from top, without removing ceramic appliance
- Trap adapter can be height-adjusted without tools
- Drainage system can be cleaned without removing ceramic appliance
- Water-saving hybrid mode can be set
- Flush time can be set
- Flush time can be set manually
- Adjustable interval flush
- Dynamic flushing time adjustment
- Preflush can be set
- Power supply from generator and rechargeable battery
- Self-sustaining power supply
- Continuous flush readiness due to self-sustaining power supply from 30 flushes per day of around 7 s each
- Warning when rechargeable battery's state of charge is low
- Functions can be set and queried with the Geberit Service Handy
- Device settings and operation with mobile device via integrated Bluetooth® interface
- Compatible with Geberit Control App
- Wirelessly connectable with Geberit Gateway via Bluetooth®
- Compatible with Geberit Connect
- Flush actuation can be deactivated
- Flush volume can be reduced to 0.5 l per flush with flush time
- Flushing out of urinal ceramic with 0.5 l per flush guaranteed, while compliant with EN13407
- Tap group II in accordance with DIN 4109

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Power consumption [W]	Inlet	Outlet	Target marking
116.084.00.1	white	34	73	37	≤ 0.5	rear	to the rear	no

Can be combined with

- Geberit Duofix element for urinal, 112–130 cm, universal, for exposed flushing valve → p. 30
- Geberit Duofix element for urinal, 112–130 cm, universal, for exposed flushing valve → p. 31
- Geberit GIS element for urinal, 114 cm, universal, for exposed flushing valve → p. 62

Accessories

- Geberit drain strainer for trap adapter d140 → p. 291

- For installing and removing the urinal flush control without removing the ceramic appliance, the urinal rim height must be at least 58 cm above finished floor

Urinals, flush operation, with/for lid

Accessory overview – Geberit urinals, flush operation, with / for lid

Geberit Singapore, March 2026

			With / for lid		
			Pareo	Renova S	Selnova S
White, without aim			236100000	503.110.00.1	503.115.00.1
KeraTect, without aim			236100600	503.110.00.8	
			→ p. 281	→ p. 279	→ p. 280
Urinal lid					
572130000 Geberit Renova Plan urinal lid		→ p. 287			
573410000 Geberit Pareo urinal lid		→ p. 287	✓		
Urinal traps					
152.950.11.1 Geberit urinal trap, horizontal outlet		→ p. 360	✓	✓	✓
152.951.11.1 Geberit urinal trap, vertical outlet		→ p. 360		✓	✓
152.627.16.1 Geberit concealed trap for urinal, vertical outlet		→ p. 362	✓	✓	✓
Traps and trap accessories					
116.119.00.1 Geberit drain set for Renova and Selnova S/M urinals		→ p. 288		✓1)	✓1)
Fastening material					
551070000 Geberit fastening material for urinal, Kerafix		→ p. 293	✓	✓	✓
551075000 Geberit fastening material for urinal, Kerafix		→ p. 293	✓	✓1)	✓1)
597159000 Geberit set o screws for fastening material, Kerafix		→ p. 293	✓1)	✓1)	✓1)

Geberit Singapore, March 2026

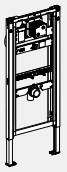
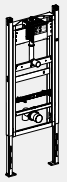
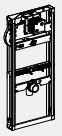
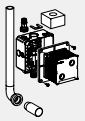
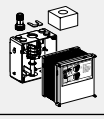
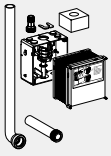
			With / for lid		
			Pareo	Renova S	Selnova S
Flush pipes					
152.489.16.1 Geberit flush bend extension with sleeve		→ p. 292	✓	✓	✓
116.120.00.1 Geberit connection set for flush guide for urinal		→ p. 295		✓	✓
Urinal flush controls, exposed					
116.076.00.1 Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, mains operation, surface-mounted, hidden		→ p. 330		✓	✓
116.077.00.1 Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, battery operation, surface-mounted, hidden		→ p. 331		✓	✓

✓ Compatible

[1] Included in the scope of delivery

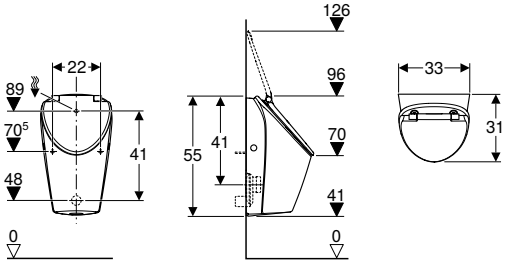
Assortment overview – Geberit urinals, flush operation, with / for lid

Geberit Singapore, March 2026

		With / for lid		
		Pareo	Renova S	Selnova S
White, without aim		236100000	503.110.00.1	503.115.00.1
KeraTect, without aim		236100600	503.110.00.8	
Geberit Duofix elements for urinals				
111.616.00.2 Geberit Duofix element for urinal, 112–130 cm, universal		✓	✓	✓
111.665.00.5 Geberit Duofix element for urinal, 130 cm, universal, for urinal flush control Basic		✓	✓	✓
Geberit GIS elements for urinals				
461.621.00.1 Geberit GIS element for urinal, 114 cm, universal		✓	✓	✓
461.689.00.1 Geberit GIS element for urinal, 114–132 cm, universal, for hidden urinal flush control		✓	✓	✓
Conventional solutions				
117.008.00.1 Geberit installation set with throttle, for seawater, for urinal flush control, universal		✓	✓	✓
116.003.00.1 Geberit installation set with flush pipe, for urinal flush control, universal		✓	✓	✓
116.004.00.1 Geberit installation set with nipple made of brass, for urinal flush control, universal		✓	✓	✓
115.801.00.5 Geberit installation set for Basic urinal flush control		✓	✓	✓
115.985.00.5 Geberit installation set with flush bend and flush bend extension, for Basic urinal flush control		✓	✓	✓
✓ Compatible				

Rimless

Geberit Renova S urinal with lid, inlet from the rear, outlet to the rear or downwards



click & scan

Application purposes

- For operating with automatic, water-saving flush
- For operation with manual or automatic flush actuation
- For concealed urinal flush controls
- For concealed urinal flush controls, hidden
- For exposed urinal flush controls, hidden

Technical data

Flush volume small, adjustment range	0.5 l
Product material	Sanitary ceramic

Characteristics

- Rimless
- Easy maintenance and cleaning
- Flushing out of urinal ceramic with 0.5 l per flush guaranteed, while compliant with EN13407
- Flush guide can be replaced without removing the sanitary ceramic
- Concealed flush guide
- Hidden trap
- Wall-hung
- Hidden fastening
- Urinal lid with SoftClosing

Scope of delivery

- Urinal ceramic
- Urinal lid
- Fastening material for urinal
- Drain strainer
- Flush guide

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Outlet
503.110.00.1	white	33	55	31	to the rear or downwards
503.110.00.8	white / KeraTect	33	55	31	to the rear or downwards

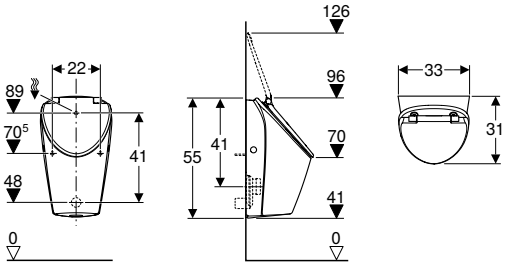
Can be combined with

- Geberit connection set for flush guide for urinal → p. 295

Accessories

- Geberit flush bend extension with sleeve → p. 292
- Geberit urinal trap, horizontal outlet → p. 360
- Geberit urinal trap, vertical outlet → p. 360

Geberit Selnova S urinal with lid, inlet from the rear, outlet to the rear or downwards



click & scan

Application purposes

- For operating with automatic, water-saving flush
- For operation with manual or automatic flush actuation
- For concealed urinal flush controls
- For concealed urinal flush controls, hidden
- For exposed urinal flush controls, hidden

Technical data

Flush volume small, adjustment range	0.5 l
Product material	Sanitary ceramic

Characteristics

- Rimless
- Easy maintenance and cleaning
- Flushing out of urinal ceramic with 0.5 l per flush guaranteed, while compliant with EN13407
- Flush guide can be replaced without removing the sanitary ceramic
- Concealed flush guide
- Hidden trap
- Wall-hung
- Hidden fastening
- Urinal lid with SoftClosing

Scope of delivery

- Urinal ceramic
- Urinal lid
- Fastening material for urinal
- Drain strainer
- Flush guide

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Outlet
503.115.00.1	white	33	55	31	to the rear or downwards

Can be combined with

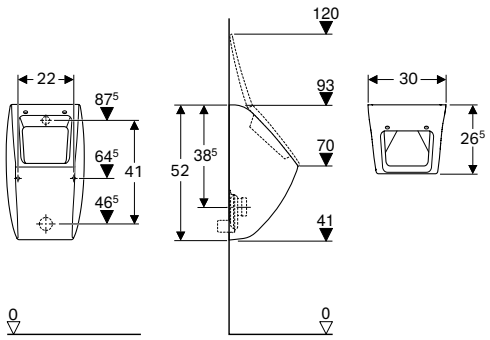
- Geberit connection set for flush guide for urinal → p. 295

Accessories

- Geberit flush bend extension with sleeve → p. 292
- Geberit urinal trap, horizontal outlet → p. 360
- Geberit urinal trap, vertical outlet → p. 360

With flush rim

Geberit Pareo urinal for lid, inlet from the rear, outlet to the rear



click & scan

Application purposes
- For operating with automatic, water-saving flush
- For operation with manual or automatic flush actuation
- For concealed urinal flush controls
- For concealed urinal flush controls, hidden

Technical data

Flush volume small, adjustment range	1 l
Product material	Sanitary ceramic

Characteristics
- Wall-hung
- With flush rim
- Hidden trap
- Hidden fastening
- Fulfils requirements in accordance with EN 13407

Scope of delivery
- Urinal ceramic

Art. no.		Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Outlet	Hinge material
236100000	P	white	30	52	26.5	to the rear	Chrome-plated brass
236100600	P	white / KeraTect	30	52	26.5	to the rear	Chrome-plated brass

P: Phase out

To order additionally
- Geberit Pareo urinal lid → p. 287
- Geberit fastening material for urinal, Kerafix → p. 292

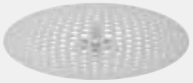
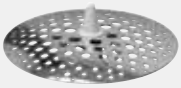
Accessories
- Geberit urinal trap, horizontal outlet → p. 360

- Urinal trap not included in scope of delivery
- Electrical connection required for urinal flush controls with mains operation
- Replaced by art. no. 503.110.00.8

Urinals, waterless operation

Accessory overview – Geberit urinals, waterless operation

Geberit Singapore, March 2026

			Waterless operation				
			Geberit Smyle	Centaurus	Preda	Selva	Narva
White			500.255.01.1		116.071.00.1	116.081.00.1	501.657.00.8
KeraTect / white				236400600			
			→ p. 285	→ p. 285	→ p. 284	→ p. 284	→ p. 283
Urinal traps							
116.066.00.1 Geberit hybrid trap for urinals		→ p. 289	✓1)	✓1)	✓2)	✓2)	✓2)
Trap accessories							
116.058.00.1 Geberit hybrid trap adapter for Preda, Selva and Tamina urinals		→ p. 289			✓2)	✓2)	
116.059.00.1 Geberit drain strainer for trap adapter d140		→ p. 291			✓2)	✓2)	
116.059.SN.1 Geberit drain strainer for trap adapter d140		→ p. 291			✓	✓	
116.067.00.1 Geberit drain strainer for trap adapter d115		→ p. 291			✓	✓	✓2)
500.675.00.1 Geberit drain strainer for trap adapter d82		→ p. 288					✓
Drain assemblies							
500.672.00.1 Geberit drain assembly set for hybrid urinals		→ p. 294	✓1)	✓1)			✓2)
500.673.00.1 Geberit drain assembly set for waterless urinals		→ p. 294	✓2)	✓2)			✓1)
500.674.00.1 Geberit drain set for hybrid and waterless urinals		→ p. 295	✓	✓			✓
Fastening material							
116.068.00.1 Geberit wall fixing, complete, for drywall construction		→ p. 292				✓	
243.544.00.1 Geberit fastening material for urinal		→ p. 293			✓	✓	

Geberit Singapore, March 2026

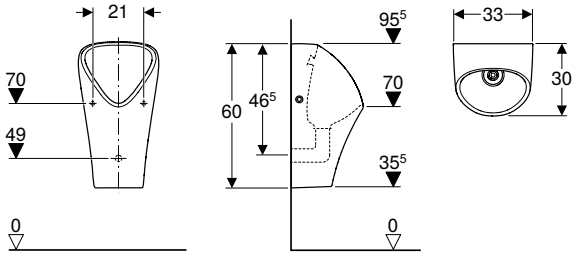
			Waterless operation				
			Geberit Smyle	Centaurus	Preda	Selva	Narva
551070000 Geberit fastening material for urinal, Kerafix		→ p. 293	✓	✓			✓
551075000 Geberit fastening material for urinal, Kerafix		→ p. 293	✓[2]	✓[2]			✓[2]
597159000 Geberit set o screws for fastening material, Kerafix		→ p. 293	✓[2]	✓[2]			✓[2]
595723000 Geberit set of distance pieces for Centaurus urinal		→ p. 293		✓			

✓ Compatible

[1] Optional functional extension
[2] Included in the scope of delivery

Without lid

Geberit Narva urinal, waterless, outlet to the rear or downwards



click & scan

Application purposes
- For operating without water

Technical data

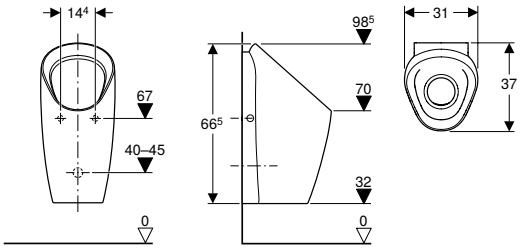
Product material	Sanitary ceramic

Characteristics
- Wall-hung
- Rimless
- Hidden fastening
- Easy maintenance and cleaning
- Trap can be replaced from top, without removing ceramic appliance

Scope of delivery
- Urinal ceramic
- Drain assembly
- Installation wrench for drain assembly
- Drain strainer
- Hybrid trap
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Outlet
501.657.00.8	white / KeraTect	33	60	30	to the rear

Geberit Preda urinal, waterless



click & scan

Application purposes
- For operating without water
- For Geberit installation elements for waterless urinals

Technical data

Product material	Sanitary ceramic

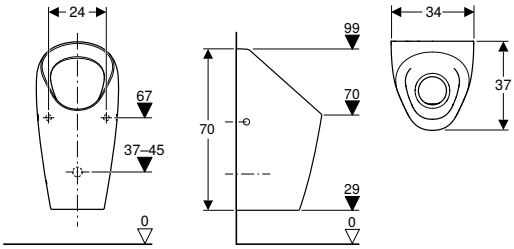
Characteristics
- Wall-hung
- Rimless
- Easy maintenance and cleaning
- Trap can be replaced from top, without removing ceramic appliance
- Trap adapter can be height-adjusted without tools
- Drainage system can be cleaned without removing ceramic appliance

Scope of delivery
- Fastening material
- Hybrid trap
- Drain strainer
- Drain assembly

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Outlet
116.071.00.1	white	31	66.5	37	to the rear

Can be combined with
- Geberit diaphragm trap adapter for Preda, Selva and Tamina urinals → p. 289

Geberit Selva urinal, waterless



click & scan

Application purposes
- For operating without water
- For Geberit installation elements for waterless urinals

Technical data

Product material	Sanitary ceramic

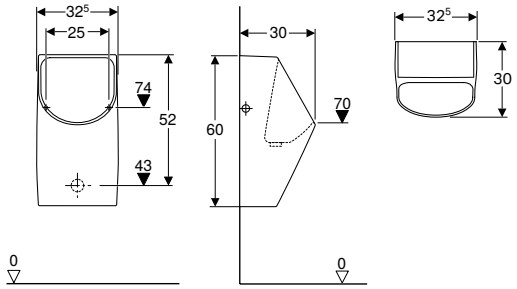
Characteristics
- Wall-hung
- Rimless
- Easy maintenance and cleaning
- Trap can be replaced from top, without removing ceramic appliance
- Trap adapter can be height-adjusted without tools
- Drainage system can be cleaned without removing ceramic appliance

Scope of delivery
- Fastening material
- Hybrid trap
- Drain strainer
- Drain assembly

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Outlet
116.081.00.1	white	34	70	37	to the rear

Can be combined with
- Geberit diaphragm trap adapter for Preda, Selva and Tamina urinals → p. 289

Geberit Smyle urinal, waterless, outlet to the rear



click & scan

Application purposes
- For operating without water

Technical data

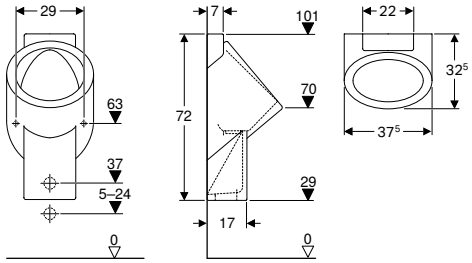
Product material	Sanitary ceramic

Characteristics
- Wall-hung
- Hidden drain
- Hidden fastening
- Easy fastening with Geberit fastening material Kerafix, for urinal
- Rimless

Scope of delivery
- Drain assembly
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Outlet
500.255.01.1	white	32.5	60	30	to the rear

Geberit Centaurus urinal, waterless, outlet to the rear or downwards



click & scan

Application purposes
- For urinal installations with inlet from the rear and outlet to the rear or downwards
- For operating without water

Technical data

Product material	Sanitary ceramic

Characteristics
- Wall-hung
- Rimless
- Hidden drain
- Hidden fastening

Scope of delivery
- Fastening material for urinal
- Distance washers
- Drain assembly

Art. no.		Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Outlet
236400600	P	white / KeraTect	37.5	72	32.5	to the rear or downwards

P: Phase out

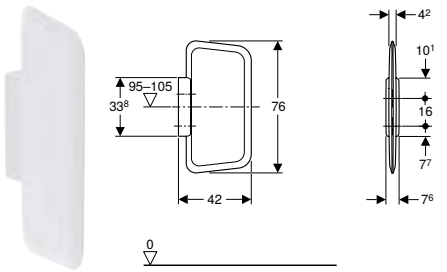
To order additionally
- Geberit drain set for hybrid and waterless urinals → p. 295

- Replaced by art. no. 116.071.00.1

Urinal divisions

Urinal divisions made of plastic

Geberit urinal division, plastic



click & scan

Application purposes
- For mounting on solid walls or drywalls

Characteristics
- Hidden fastening

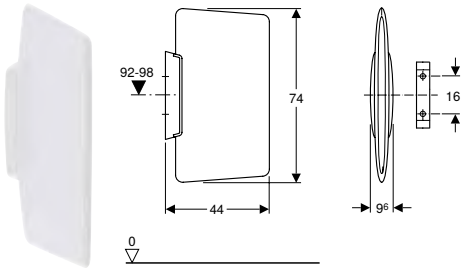
Technical data

Product material	Plastic

Scope of delivery
- Distance bolt
- Fastening material
- Wall-mounted holder

Art. no.	Colour / surface	L [cm]	B [cm]	H [cm]
115.202.11.1	white alpine	42	7.6	76

Geberit Basic urinal division, plastic



click & scan

Application purposes
- For mounting on solid walls or drywalls

Characteristics
- Hidden fastening

Technical data

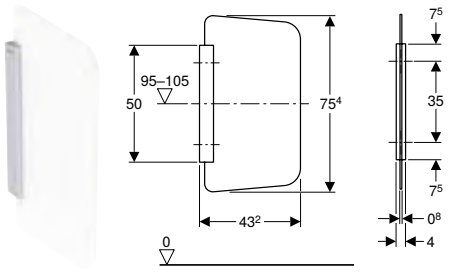
Product material	Plastic

Scope of delivery
- Distance bolt
- Fastening material
- Wall-mounted holder

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]
115.201.11.1	white alpine	44	74

Urinal divisions made of glass

Geberit urinal division, glass



click & scan

Application purposes
- For mounting on solid walls or drywalls

Technical data

Product material	Toughened safety glass

Characteristics
- Partition wall made of glass, satinised on both sides
- Corrosion-resistant bracket
- Brushed and anodised braket surface
- Covered installation

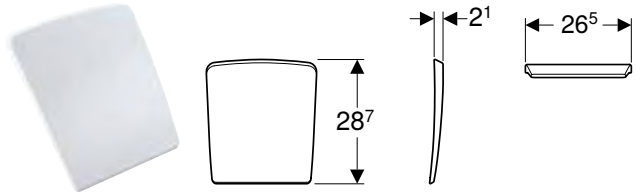
Scope of delivery
- Cover
- Wall-mounted holder
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	L [cm]	B [cm]	H [cm]
115.205.CD.1	anthracite	43.2	4	75.4
115.205.TD.1	white	43.2	4	75.4
115.211.CD.1	anthracite / satinised	43.2	4	75.4
115.211.TD.1	white / satinised	43.2	4	75.4
115.211.TF.1	umber / satinised	43.2	4	75.4

Accessories

Urinal lids

Geberit Pareo urinal lid



click & scan

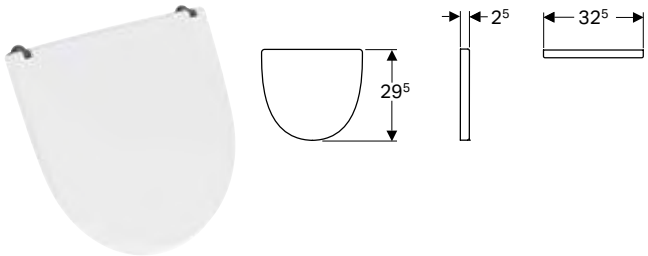
Application purposes
- For Pareo urinals

Technical data

Product material	Thermoset

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Soft-closing mechanism	Hinge material
573410000	white	no	Chrome-plated brass

Geberit Renova Plan urinal lid



click & scan

Application purposes
- For Renova Plan urinal with lid

Technical data

Product material	Thermoset

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Soft-closing mechanism	Hinge material
572130000	white	no	Chrome-plated brass

Geberit Visit urinal lid

click & scan

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Soft-closing mechanism
571155000	white	no

Traps and trap accessories

Geberit urinal trap with suction function, replaceable from the top

click & scan

Application purposes
- For flushing urinals
- For urinals with flush volume > 0.5 l
- For Preda urinals
- For Selva urinals
- For Tamina urinals

Characteristics
- Vertical outlet

Technical data

Product material	Plastic

Art. no.	d, ø [mm]
243.312.00.1	112

Geberit drain set for Renova and Selnova S/M urinals

click & scan

Art. no.
116.119.00.1

Geberit drain strainer for trap adapter d82

click & scan

Application purposes
- For Geberit hybrid traps for urinals
- For Centaurus urinals
- For Narva urinals
- For protecting Geberit hybrid traps from dirt
- For replacing drain stainers made of plastic

Characteristics
- Drain stainer made of stainless steel
- Corrosion-resistant drain strainer

Scope of delivery
- Drain strainer ø 82 mm

Art. no.
500.675.00.1

Geberit hybrid trap for urinals

click & scan

Application purposes
- For waterless urinals
- For urinals with flush volume < 0.5 l
- For hybrid urinals

Characteristics
- Vertical outlet

Scope of delivery
- Maintenance key

Technical data

Product material	Plastic

Art. no.	d, ø [mm]
116.066.00.1	40

Geberit hybrid trap adapter for Preda, Selva and Tamina urinals

click & scan

Application purposes
- For receiving Geberit hybrid traps for urinals
- For Preda urinals
- For Selva urinals
- For Tamina urinals

Characteristics
- Vertical outlet

Scope of delivery
- Maintenance key

Technical data

Product material	Plastic

Art. no.	d, ø [mm]
116.058.00.1	112

To order additionally
- Geberit hybrid trap for urinals → p. 289

Geberit diaphragm trap adapter for Preda, Selva and Tamina urinals

click & scan

Application purposes
- For receiving Geberit diaphragm traps
- For Preda urinals
- For Selva urinals
- For Tamina urinals

Characteristics
- Vertical outlet

Technical data

Product material	Plastic

Art. no.	d, ø [mm]
116.158.00.1	112

Can be combined with
- Geberit Preda urinal, waterless → p. 284
- Geberit Selva urinal, waterless → p. 284

Geberit suction nozzle for trap adapter

click & scan

Application purposes
- For increasing the discharge rate of Geberit hybrid traps for urinals
- For installation on Geberit trap adapters for urinals

Characteristics
- Vertical outlet

Technical data

Product material	Plastic

Art. no.	d, ø [mm]
116.065.00.1	42

Geberit hybrid trap adapter d103, for urinals

click & scan

Application purposes
- For waterless urinals
- Exclusively suitable for urinals made of plastic
- For receiving the Geberit hybrid trap in urinals by Urimat with trap ø 103 mm

Characteristics
- Vertical outlet

Scope of delivery
- Maintenance key

Technical data

Product material	Plastic

Art. no.	d, ø [mm]
116.060.00.1	103

To order additionally
- Geberit hybrid trap for urinals → p. 289

Geberit hybrid trap adapter d125, for urinals

click & scan

Application purposes
- For waterless urinals
- For receiving the Geberit hybrid trap in urinals by Laufen, type Lema, with trap ø 125 mm
- For receiving the Geberit hybrid trap in urinals by Roca, type Hall Flushfree, with trap ø 125 mm
- For receiving the Geberit hybrid trap in urinals by Villeroy & Boch, type Subway AquaZero, with trap ø 125 mm

Technical data

Product material	Plastic

Characteristics
- Vertical outlet

Scope of delivery
- Maintenance key

Art. no.	d, ø [mm]
116.062.00.1	125

To order additionally
- Geberit hybrid trap for urinals → p. 289

Geberit hybrid trap adapter for Cero urinal, waterless

click & scan

Application purposes
- For waterless urinals
- For receiving the Geberit hybrid trap in urinals Cero

Technical data

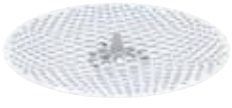
Product material	Plastic

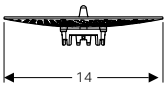
Characteristics
- Vertical outlet

Scope of delivery
- Hybrid trap
- Maintenance key
- Key for adapter retainer

Art. no.	d, ø [mm]
243.699.00.1	116

Geberit drain strainer for trap adapter d140



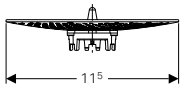


click & scan

Application purposes
- For protecting Geberit hybrid traps from dirt
- For protecting Geberit urinal traps with suction function from dirt
- For Preda urinals
- For Selva urinals
- For Tamina urinals

Art. no.	Colour / surface
116.059.00.1	white
116.059.SN.1	brushed

Geberit drain strainer for trap adapter d115



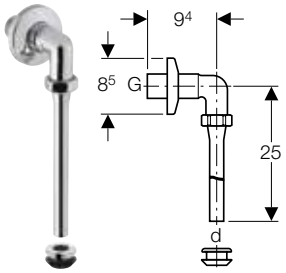
click & scan

Application purposes
- For Geberit trap adapter for urinals ø 103–125 mm
- For protecting urinal traps from dirt

Art. no.	Colour / surface
116.067.00.1	white

Flush pipes, flush bends and adapters

Geberit flush pipe for urinal with inlet from the top



click & scan

Application purposes
- For urials with inlet connection piece with sleeve, plug-in, exposed

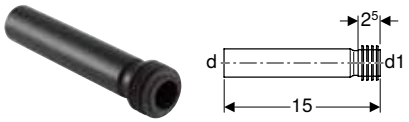
Scope of delivery
- Seal

Technical data

Product material	Copper

Art. no.	Colour / surface	d, ø [mm]	G ["]
119.688.21.1	chrome / glossy	19	1

Geberit flush bend extension with sleeve



click & scan

Application purposes
- For connecting to urinals

Scope of delivery
- Sleeve made of EPDM

Technical data

Product material	PE-HD

Art. no.	d, ø [mm]	d1, ø [mm]
152.489.16.1	32	35

Fastening material

Geberit wall fixing, complete, for drywall construction

click & scan

Application purposes
- For fastening Selva and Tamina urinals on drywall constructions

Scope of delivery
- Fastening material

Art. no.	L [cm]
116.068.00.1	26.4

Geberit fastening material for urinal, Kerafix

click & scan

Technical data

Product material	Metal

Scope of delivery
- Set of 2 pieces

Art. no.	Colour / surface
551070000	chrome / glossy
551075000	white

Geberit set o screws for fastening material, Kerafix

click & scan

Technical data

Product material	Stainless steel / plastic

Scope of delivery
- Set of 2 pieces

Art. no.
597159000

Geberit set of distance pieces for Centaurus urinal

click & scan

Application purposes
- For Centaurus urinals

Scope of delivery
- Set of 2 pieces

Technical data

Product material	Metal

Art. no.
595723000

Geberit fastening material for Renna urinal

click & scan

Scope of delivery
- 2 dowels
- 2 hanger bolts M8

Art. no.	Colour / surface
500.851.00.1	bright chrome-plated

Geberit fastening material for urinal

click & scan

Application purposes
- For fastening Geberit urinal ceramics in solid construction without installation element

Scope of delivery
- 2 dowels
- 2 hanger bolts M8

Technical data

Product material	Stainless steel / plastic

Art. no.
243.544.00.1

Waste outlets

Geberit drain assembly set for hybrid urinals

click & scan

Application purposes
- For Centaurus urinals, hybrid operation
- For Centaurus urinals, with concealed urinal flush control
- For receiving Geberit hybrid traps for urinals
- For urinals with flush volume < 0.5 l

Technical data

Product material	Plastic

Characteristics
- Hybrid trap, replaceable from the top
- Drain strainer made of plastic
- Vertical outlet

Scope of delivery
- Drain strainer ø 125 mm
- Drain strainer ø 115 mm
- Maintenance key
- Hybrid trap
- Trap adapter
- Connection pipe
- Fastening material for connection pipe

Art. no.	d, ø [mm]
500.672.00.1	50

To order additionally
- Geberit drain set for hybrid and waterless urinals → p. 295

Accessories
- Geberit drain strainer for trap adapter d82 → p. 288

Geberit drain assembly set for waterless urinals

click & scan

Application purposes
- For Smyle urinals, waterless
- For Renova Plan urinals, waterless
- For Centaurus urinals, waterless
- For receiving Geberit diaphragm traps

Technical data

Product material	Plastic

Characteristics
- Diaphragm trap, replaceable from the top
- Drain stainer made of stainless steel
- Corrosion-resistant drain strainer
- Vertical outlet

Scope of delivery
- Drain strainer lifter
- Drain strainer ø 47 mm
- Diaphragm trap
- Trap adapter
- Connection pipe
- Fastening material for connection pipe

Art. no.	d, ø [mm]
500.673.00.1	50

To order additionally
- Geberit drain set for hybrid and waterless urinals → p. 295

Flush guide

Geberit connection set for flush guide for urinal

click & scan

Application purposes
- For urinals with flush guide
- For renovations in combination with Geberit Renova/Selnova S/M/L urinals

Characteristics
- Flexible positioning of the G 1/2" elbow tap connector

Scope of delivery
- Geberit reinforced braided hose for urinal (244.913.00.1)
- Geberit elbow tap connector for urinals (243.543.00.1)
- Geberit non-return valve for angle stop valve (243.342.00.1)
- Geberit connector for flush guide, for reinforced braided hose (246.147.00.1)

Art. no.
116.120.00.1

Can be combined with
- Geberit Renova S urinal, inlet from the rear, outlet to the rear or downwards → p. 260
- Geberit Renova S urinal with lid, inlet from the rear, outlet to the rear or downwards → p. 279
- Geberit Renova M urinal, inlet from the rear, outlet to the rear or downwards → p. 260
- Geberit Renova L urinal, inlet from the rear, outlet to the rear or downwards → p. 261
- Geberit Selnova S urinal, inlet from the rear, outlet to the rear or downwards → p. 262
- Geberit Selnova S urinal with lid, inlet from the rear, outlet to the rear or downwards → p. 280
- Geberit Selnova M urinal, inlet from the rear, outlet to the rear or downwards → p. 262
- Geberit Selnova L urinal, inlet from the rear, outlet to the rear or downwards → p. 263

Waste fittings and traps

Geberit drain set for hybrid and waterless urinals

click & scan

Application purposes
- For Renova Plan urinals, waterless
- For Centaurus urinals
- For Narva urinals

Technical data

Product material	Plastic

Characteristics
- Plug-in system Geberit Silent-PP
- Straight connector made of PP, ø 50 mm
- Axle shift up to 3.6 cm
- Horizontal outlet

Scope of delivery
- 2 bends with ring seal socket, length 250 mm
- 2 bends 30°
- Bend 87.5°

Art. no.	d, ø [mm]
500.674.00.1	50

GEBERIT

Urinal Flush Controls

Assortment overview – Geberit urinal flush controls 298

Concealed installation 300

With electronic flush actuation, mains operation 300
With electronic flush actuation, battery operation 311
With pneumatic flush actuation 320

Surface-mounted 330

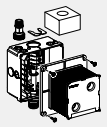
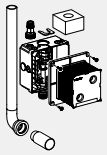
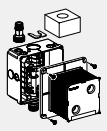
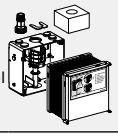
With electronic flush actuation, mains operation 330
With electronic flush actuation, battery operation 331

Accessories 332

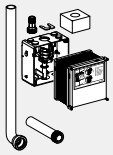
Installation and conversion sets 332
Assortment overview – Renovation of existing urinal systems 333
Flush pipes, flush bends and adapters 340
Renovation sets 341
Cover plates 343
Integrated controls 344
Other accessories 347

Assortment overview – Geberit urinal flush controls

Geberit Singapore, Version: February 2026

Design	Exposed		Concealed			
	Mains operation	Battery operation	Mains operation	Mains operation, hidden	Battery operation	Pneumatic
Others	116.076.00.1	116.077.00.1		116.086.00.1		116.016.00.1
Type 01 round			116.021.xx.5		116.031.xx.5	116.011.xx.5
Type 01 square			116.093.xx.1		116.094.xx.1	116.064.XX.1
Type 10 round			116.025.xx.1		116.035.xx.1	116.015.xx.1
Type 20 square			116.027.xx.1		116.037.xx.1	116.017.xx.1
Type 40 round			116.024.xx.1		116.034.xx.1	116.014.xx.1
Type 40 square			116.227.xx.1		116.237.xx.1	116.217.xx.1
Type 50 square			116.026.xx.1		116.036.xx.1	116.016.xx.5
Geberit Duofix elements for urinals						
111.616.00.2 Geberit Duofix element for urinal, 112–130 cm, universal			✓		✓	✓
111.676.00.1 Geberit Duofix element for urinal, 112–130 cm, universal, for spray head			✓		✓	✓
111.676.00.2 Geberit Duofix element for urinal, 112–130 cm, universal, for spray head			✓		✓	✓
111.686.00.1 Geberit Duofix element for urinal, 112–130 cm, universal, for exposed flushing valve	✓	✓				
111.686.00.2 Geberit Duofix element for urinal, 112–130 cm, universal, for exposed flushing valve	✓	✓				
111.665.00.5 Geberit Duofix element for urinal, 130 cm, universal, for urinal flush control Basic						
Geberit GIS elements for urinals						
461.621.00.1 Geberit GIS element for urinal, 114 cm, universal			✓		✓	✓
461.606.00.1 Geberit GIS element for urinal, 114 cm, universal, for spray head			✓		✓	✓
461.689.00.1 Geberit GIS element for urinal, 114–132 cm, universal, for hidden urinal flush control				✓		
461.686.00.1 Geberit GIS element for urinal, 114 cm, universal, for exposed flushing valve	✓	✓				
Geberit Kombifix elements for urinals						
Installation sets						
117.008.00.1 Geberit installation set with throttle, for seawater, for urinal flush control, universal 			✓		✓	✓
116.003.00.1 Geberit installation set with flush pipe, for urinal flush control, universal 			✓		✓	✓
116.004.00.1 Geberit installation set with nipple made of brass, for urinal flush control, universal 			✓		✓	✓
115.801.00.5 Geberit installation set for Basic urinal flush control 						

Geberit Singapore, Version: February 2026

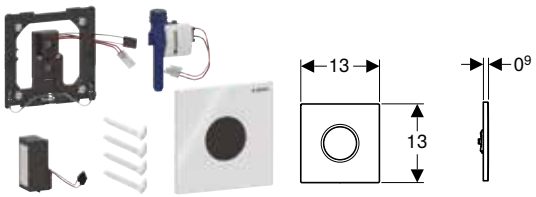
Design	Exposed		Concealed			
	Mains operation	Battery operation	Mains operation	Mains operation, hidden	Battery operation	Pneumatic
115.985.00.5 Geberit installation set with flush bend and flush bend extension, for Basic urinal flush control 						
116.005.00.1 Geberit installation set for urinal flush controls with 1/2" connection			✓		✓	✓

✓ Compatible

Concealed installation

With electronic flush actuation, mains operation

Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, mains operation, Type 01 cover plate, round



click & scan

Application purposes
- For automatic flush actuation of urinals
- For Geberit installation elements for urinal with front actuation
- For installation in installation sets for Geberit urinal flush controls (from year of manufacture 2009)

Technical data

Degree of protection	IP45
Nominal voltage	110–240 V AC
Mains frequency	50–60 Hz
Operating voltage	4.5 V DC
Flow pressure	1–8 bar
Water test pressure max.	16 bar
Test pressure air / inert gas max.	3 bar
Water temperature max.	30 °C
Flow rate at 100 kPa / 1 bar without flow limiter	0.3 l/s
Flow rate at 100 kPa / 1 bar with flow limiter	0.18 l/s
Minimum flow pressure	1 bar
Relative humidity	≤ 100 %
Calculated flow rate	0.23 l/s
Interval flush, adjustment range	1–168 h
Interval flush, factory setting	24 h
Interval flush time, adjustment range	3–180 s
Interval flush time, factory setting	5 s
Detection time, adjustment range	3–15 s
Detection time, factory setting	7 s
Flush time, adjustment range	1–15 s
Flush time, factory setting	7 s

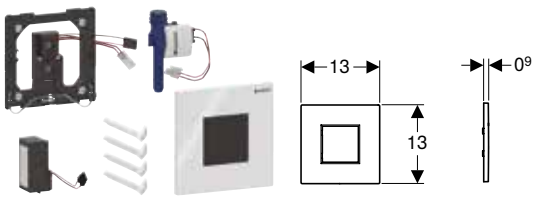
Characteristics
- Cover plate with securing bar
- Reliable IR distance detection
- Self-adjusting IR sensor
- Infrared user detection with background fade-out
- Water-saving hybrid mode can be set
- Flush time can be set
- Adjustable interval flush
- Dynamic flushing time adjustment
- Preflush can be set
- Can be switched to operation with covered urinal
- Power supply via mains connection
- Ready for operation upon connection to mains
- Power supply unit with LED display
- Power failure control unit
- Valve-closing function when power fails
- One-time flush after activation of the power supply
- Functions can be set and queried with the Geberit Service Handy
- Device settings and operation with mobile device via integrated Bluetooth® interface
- Compatible with Geberit Control App
- Wired networkable with Geberit gateway via GEBUS converter
- Wirelessly connectable with Geberit Gateway via Bluetooth®
- Compatible with Geberit Connect
- Flush actuation can be deactivated
- Flush volume can be reduced to 0.5 l per flush with regulating screw of installation set
- Tap group II in accordance with DIN 4109
- Components in contact with drinking water lead-free

Scope of delivery
- Type 01 cover plate, IR window, round
- Mounting frame
- Infrared control, premounted on mounting frame
- Solenoid valve
- Power supply unit
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Product material	Power consumption [W]
116.021.11.5	Plate: white / glossy	Die-cast zinc	≤ 0.5
116.021.21.5	Plate: chrome / glossy	Die-cast zinc	≤ 0.5
116.021.DW.5	Plate: black / glossy	Die-cast zinc	≤ 0.5
116.021.JQ.5	Plate: chrome / matt, easy-to-clean coated	Die-cast zinc	≤ 0.5

Can be combined with
- Geberit installation set with throttle, for seawater, for urinal flush control, universal → p. 336
- Geberit installation set with flush pipe, for urinal flush control, universal → p. 337
- Geberit installation set with nipple made of brass, for urinal flush control, universal → p. 338
- Geberit Duofix element for urinal, 112–130 cm, universal → p. 24
- Geberit Duofix element for urinal, 112–130 cm, universal, for spray head → p. 26
- Geberit Duofix element for urinal, 112–130 cm, universal, for spray head → p. 28
- Geberit GIS element for urinal, 114 cm, universal → p. 63
- Geberit GIS element for urinal, 114 cm, universal, for spray head

Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, mains operation, Type 01 cover plate, square



click & scan

Application purposes

- For automatic flush actuation of urinals
- For Geberit installation elements for urinal with front actuation
- For installation in installation sets for Geberit urinal flush controls (from year of manufacture 2009)

Technical data

Degree of protection	IP45
Nominal voltage	110–240 V AC
Mains frequency	50–60 Hz
Operating voltage	4.5 V DC
Flow pressure	1–8 bar
Water test pressure max.	16 bar
Test pressure air / inert gas max.	3 bar
Water temperature max.	30 °C
Flow rate at 100 kPa / 1 bar without flow limiter	0.3 l/s
Flow rate at 100 kPa / 1 bar with flow limiter	0.18 l/s
Minimum flow pressure	1 bar
Relative humidity	≤ 100 %
Calculated flow rate	0.23 l/s
Interval flush, adjustment range	1–168 h
Interval flush, factory setting	24 h
Interval flush time, adjustment range	3–180 s
Interval flush time, factory setting	5 s
Detection time, adjustment range	3–15 s
Detection time, factory setting	7 s
Flush time, adjustment range	1–15 s
Flush time, factory setting	7 s

Characteristics

- Cover plate with securing bar
- Reliable IR distance detection
- Self-adjusting IR sensor
- Infrared user detection with background fade-out
- Water-saving hybrid mode can be set
- Flush time can be set
- Adjustable interval flush
- Dynamic flushing time adjustment
- Preflush can be set
- Can be switched to operation with covered urinal
- Power supply via mains connection
- Ready for operation upon connection to mains
- Power supply unit with LED display
- Power failure control unit
- Valve-closing function when power fails
- One-time flush after activation of the power supply
- Functions can be set and queried with the Geberit Service Handy
- Device settings and operation with mobile device via integrated Bluetooth® interface
- Compatible with Geberit Control App
- Wired networkable with Geberit gateway via GEBUS converter
- Wirelessly connectable with Geberit Gateway via Bluetooth®
- Compatible with Geberit Connect
- Flush actuation can be deactivated
- Flush volume can be reduced to 0.5 l per flush with regulating screw of installation set
- Tap group II in accordance with DIN 4109
- Components in contact with drinking water lead-free

Scope of delivery

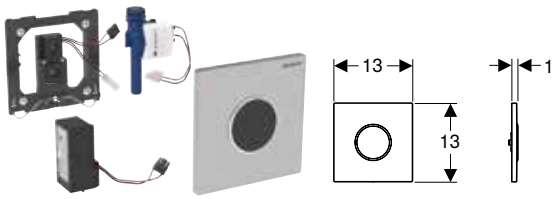
- Type 01 cover plate, IR window, square
- Mounting frame
- Infrared control, premounted on mounting frame
- Solenoid valve
- Power supply unit
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Product material	Power consumption [W]
116.093.11.1	Plate: white / glossy	Die-cast zinc	≤ 0.5
116.093.21.1	Plate: chrome / glossy	Die-cast zinc	≤ 0.5
116.093.DW.1	Plate: black / glossy	Die-cast zinc	≤ 0.5
116.093.JQ.1	Plate: chrome / matt, easy-to-clean coated	Die-cast zinc	≤ 0.5

Can be combined with

- Geberit installation set with throttle, for seawater, for urinal flush control, universal → p. 336
- Geberit installation set with flush pipe, for urinal flush control, universal → p. 337
- Geberit installation set with nipple made of brass, for urinal flush control, universal → p. 338
- Geberit Duofix element for urinal, 112–130 cm, universal → p. 24
- Geberit Duofix element for urinal, 112–130 cm, universal, for spray head → p. 26
- Geberit Duofix element for urinal, 112–130 cm, universal, for spray head → p. 28
- Geberit GIS element for urinal, 114 cm, universal → p. 63
- Geberit GIS element for urinal, 114 cm, universal, for spray head

Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, mains operation, Type 10 cover plate, round



click & scan

Application purposes

- For automatic flush actuation of urinals
- For Geberit installation elements for urinal with front actuation
- For installation in installation sets for Geberit urinal flush controls (from year of manufacture 2009)

Technical data

Degree of protection	IP45
Nominal voltage	110–240 V AC
Mains frequency	50–60 Hz
Operating voltage	4.5 V DC
Flow pressure	1–8 bar
Water test pressure max.	16 bar
Test pressure air / inert gas max.	3 bar
Water temperature max.	30 °C
Flow rate at 100 kPa / 1 bar without flow limiter	0.3 l/s
Flow rate at 100 kPa / 1 bar with flow limiter	0.18 l/s
Minimum flow pressure	1 bar
Relative humidity	≤ 100 %
Calculated flow rate	0.23 l/s
Interval flush, adjustment range	1–168 h
Interval flush, factory setting	24 h
Interval flush time, adjustment range	3–180 s
Interval flush time, factory setting	5 s
Detection time, adjustment range	3–15 s
Detection time, factory setting	7 s
Flush time, adjustment range	1–15 s
Flush time, factory setting	7 s

Characteristics

- Cover plate with securing bar
- Reliable IR distance detection
- Self-adjusting IR sensor
- Infrared user detection with background fade-out
- Water-saving hybrid mode can be set
- Flush time can be set
- Adjustable interval flush
- Dynamic flushing time adjustment
- Preflush can be set
- Can be switched to operation with covered urinal
- Power supply via mains connection
- Ready for operation upon connection to mains
- Power supply unit with LED display
- Power failure control unit
- Valve-closing function when power fails
- One-time flush after activation of the power supply
- Functions can be set and queried with the Geberit Service Handy
- Device settings and operation with mobile device via integrated Bluetooth® interface
- Compatible with Geberit Control App
- Wired networkable with Geberit gateway via GEBUS converter
- Wirelessly connectable with Geberit Gateway via Bluetooth®
- Compatible with Geberit Connect
- Flush actuation can be deactivated
- Flush volume can be reduced to 0.5 l per flush with regulating screw of installation set
- Tap group II in accordance with DIN 4109
- Components in contact with drinking water lead-free

Scope of delivery

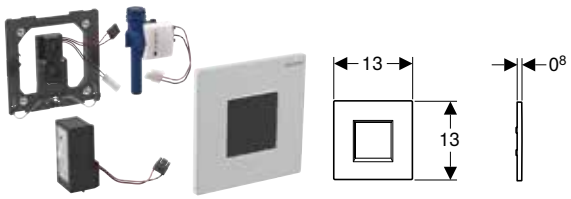
- Type 10 cover plate with IR window
- Infrared control, premounted on mounting frame
- Solenoid valve
- Power supply unit
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Product material	Power consumption [W]
116.025.16.1	Plate: black matt / easy-to-clean coated Design ring/-s: black / glossy	Stainless steel	≤ 0.5
116.025.DW.1	Plate: black / glossy Design ring/-s: black / matt	Stainless steel	≤ 0.5
116.025.JQ.1	Plate: chrome / matt, easy-to-clean coated Design ring/-s: chrome / glossy	Die-cast zinc	≤ 0.5
116.025.KH.1	Plate: chrome / glossy Design ring/-s: chrome / matt	Die-cast zinc	≤ 0.5
116.025.KJ.1	Plate: white alpine / glossy Design ring/-s: chrome / glossy	Die-cast zinc	≤ 0.5
116.025.KK.1	Plate: white alpine / glossy Design ring/-s: gold-coloured / glossy	Die-cast zinc	≤ 0.5
116.025.KM.1	Plate: black / glossy Design ring/-s: chrome / glossy	Die-cast zinc	≤ 0.5
116.025.SN.1	Plate: brushed, easy-to-clean coated Design ring: polished	Stainless steel	≤ 0.5

Can be combined with

- Geberit installation set with throttle, for seawater, for urinal flush control, universal → p. 336
- Geberit installation set with flush pipe, for urinal flush control, universal → p. 337
- Geberit installation set with nipple made of brass, for urinal flush control, universal → p. 338
- Geberit Duofix element for urinal, 112–130 cm, universal → p. 24
- Geberit Duofix element for urinal, 112–130 cm, universal, for spray head → p. 26
- Geberit Duofix element for urinal, 112–130 cm, universal, for spray head → p. 28
- Geberit GIS element for urinal, 114 cm, universal → p. 63
- Geberit GIS element for urinal, 114 cm, universal, for spray head

Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, mains operation, Type 20 cover plate, square



click & scan

Application purposes

- For automatic flush actuation of urinals
- For Geberit installation elements for urinal with front actuation
- For installation in installation sets for Geberit urinal flush controls (from year of manufacture 2009)

Technical data

Degree of protection	IP45
Nominal voltage	110–240 V AC
Mains frequency	50–60 Hz
Operating voltage	4.5 V DC
Flow pressure	1–8 bar
Water test pressure max.	16 bar
Test pressure air / inert gas max.	3 bar
Water temperature max.	30 °C
Flow rate at 100 kPa / 1 bar without flow limiter	0.3 l/s
Flow rate at 100 kPa / 1 bar with flow limiter	0.18 l/s
Minimum flow pressure	1 bar
Relative humidity	≤ 100 %
Calculated flow rate	0.23 l/s
Interval flush, adjustment range	1–168 h
Interval flush, factory setting	24 h
Interval flush time, adjustment range	3–180 s
Interval flush time, factory setting	5 s
Detection time, adjustment range	3–15 s
Detection time, factory setting	7 s
Flush time, adjustment range	1–15 s
Flush time, factory setting	7 s

Characteristics

- Cover plate with securing bar
- Reliable IR distance detection
- Self-adjusting IR sensor
- Infrared user detection with background fade-out
- Water-saving hybrid mode can be set
- Flush time can be set
- Adjustable interval flush
- Dynamic flushing time adjustment
- Preflush can be set
- Can be switched to operation with covered urinal
- Power supply via mains connection
- Ready for operation upon connection to mains
- Power supply unit with LED display
- Power failure control unit
- Valve-closing function when power fails
- One-time flush after activation of the power supply
- Functions can be set and queried with the Geberit Service Handy
- Device settings and operation with mobile device via integrated Bluetooth® interface
- Compatible with Geberit Control App
- Wired networkable with Geberit gateway via GEBUS converter
- Wirelessly connectable with Geberit Gateway via Bluetooth®
- Compatible with Geberit Connect
- Flush actuation can be deactivated
- Flush volume can be reduced to 0.5 l per flush with regulating screw of installation set
- Tap group II in accordance with DIN 4109
- Components in contact with drinking water lead-free

Scope of delivery

- Type 30 cover plate with IR window
- Infrared control, premounted on mounting frame
- Solenoid valve
- Power supply unit
- Fastening material

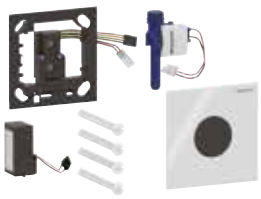
Art. no.		Colour / surface	Product material	Power consumption [W]
116.027.16.1	**PO**	Plate: black matt	Die-cast zinc	≤ 0.5
116.027.JQ.1	**PO**	Plate: chrome / matt, easy-to-clean coated	Die-cast zinc	≤ 0.5
116.027.KH.1	**PO**	Plate: chrome / glossy	Die-cast zinc	≤ 0.5
116.027.KJ.1	**PO**	Plate: white / glossy	Die-cast zinc	≤ 0.5
116.027.KM.1	**PO**	Plate: black / glossy	Die-cast zinc	≤ 0.5
116.027.KX.1	**PO**	Plate: chrome / brushed	Die-cast zinc	≤ 0.5

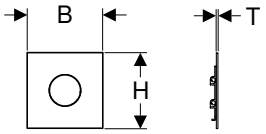
PO: Phase out as of October 2026

Can be combined with

- Geberit installation set with throttle, for seawater, for urinal flush control, universal → p. 336
- Geberit installation set with flush pipe, for urinal flush control, universal → p. 337
- Geberit installation set with nipple made of brass, for urinal flush control, universal → p. 338
- Geberit Duofix element for urinal, 112–130 cm, universal → p. 24
- Geberit Duofix element for urinal, 112–130 cm, universal, for spray head → p. 26
- Geberit Duofix element for urinal, 112–130 cm, universal, for spray head → p. 28
- Geberit GIS element for urinal, 114 cm, universal → p. 63
- Geberit GIS element for urinal, 114 cm, universal, for spray head

Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, mains operation, Type 40 cover plate, round





click & scan

Application purposes

- For automatic flush actuation of urinals
- For Geberit installation elements for urinal with front actuation
- For installation in installation sets for Geberit urinal flush controls (from year of manufacture 2009)

Technical data

Degree of protection	IP45
Nominal voltage	110–240 V AC
Mains frequency	50–60 Hz
Operating voltage	4.5 V DC
Flow pressure	1–8 bar
Water test pressure max.	16 bar
Test pressure air / inert gas max.	3 bar
Water temperature max.	30 °C
Flow rate at 100 kPa / 1 bar without flow limiter	0.3 l/s
Flow rate at 100 kPa / 1 bar with flow limiter	0.18 l/s
Minimum flow pressure	1 bar
Relative humidity	≤ 100 %
Calculated flow rate	0.23 l/s
Interval flush, adjustment range	1–168 h
Interval flush, factory setting	24 h
Interval flush time, adjustment range	3–180 s
Interval flush time, factory setting	5 s
Detection time, adjustment range	3–15 s
Detection time, factory setting	7 s
Flush time, adjustment range	1–15 s
Flush time, factory setting	7 s

Characteristics

- Cover plate with securing bar
- Reliable IR distance detection
- Self-adjusting IR sensor
- Infrared user detection with background fade-out
- Water-saving hybrid mode can be set
- Flush time can be set
- Adjustable interval flush
- Dynamic flushing time adjustment
- Preflush can be set
- Can be switched to operation with covered urinal
- Power supply via mains connection
- Ready for operation upon connection to mains
- Power supply unit with LED display
- Power failure control unit
- Valve-closing function when power fails
- One-time flush after activation of the power supply
- Functions can be set and queried with the Geberit Service Handy
- Device settings and operation with mobile device via integrated Bluetooth® interface
- Compatible with Geberit Control App
- Wired networkable with Geberit gateway via GEBUS converter
- Wirelessly connectable with Geberit Gateway via Bluetooth®
- Compatible with Geberit Connect
- Flush actuation can be deactivated
- Flush volume can be reduced to 0.5 l per flush with regulating screw of installation set
- Tap group II in accordance with DIN 4109
- Components in contact with drinking water lead-free

Scope of delivery

- Type 40 cover plate, IR window, round
- Mounting frame
- Infrared control, premounted on mounting frame
- Solenoid valve
- Power supply unit
- Fastening material

Art. no.		Colour / surface	Product material	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Power consumption [W]
116.024.14.1		Plate: black matt / easy-to-clean coated	Stainless steel	12.5	12.5	0.2	≤ 0.5
116.024.FW.1		Plate: brushed, easy-to-clean coated	Stainless steel	12.5	12.5	0.2	≤ 0.5
116.024.JK.1		Plate: lava / glossy glass	Glass	12.5	12.5	0.4	≤ 0.5
116.024.JL.1		Plate: sand grey / glossy glass	Glass	12.5	12.5	0.4	≤ 0.5
116.024.JT.1		Plate: white matt / easy-to-clean coated	Stainless steel	12.5	12.5	0.2	≤ 0.5
116.024.QB.1		Plate: red gold / brushed, easy-to-clean coated	Stainless steel	12.5	12.5	0.2	≤ 0.5
116.024.QD.1		Plate: black chrome / brushed, easy-to-clean coated	Stainless steel	12.5	12.5	0.2	≤ 0.5
116.024.QF.1		Plate: brass-coloured / brushed, easy-to-clean coated	Stainless steel	12.5	12.5	0.2	≤ 0.5
116.024.SI.1		Plate: white / glossy glass	Glass	12.5	12.5	0.4	≤ 0.5
116.024.SJ.1		Plate: black / glossy glass	Glass	12.5	12.5	0.4	≤ 0.5
116.024.ID.1	N	Plate: nickel / brushed, easy-to-clean coated	Stainless steel	12.5	12.5	0.2	≤ 0.5

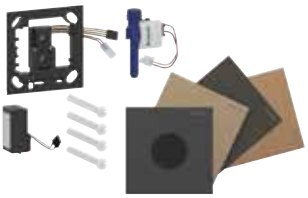
N: New, available as of July 2026

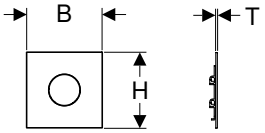
Can be combined with

- Geberit installation set with throttle, for seawater, for urinal flush control, universal → p. 336
- Geberit installation set with flush pipe, for urinal flush control, universal → p. 337
- Geberit installation set with nipple made of brass, for urinal flush control, universal → p. 338
- Geberit Duofix element for urinal, 112–130 cm, universal → p. 24
- Geberit Duofix element for urinal, 112–130 cm, universal, for spray head → p. 26
- Geberit Duofix element for urinal, 112–130 cm, universal, for spray head → p. 28
- Geberit GIS element for urinal, 114 cm, universal → p. 63
- Geberit GIS element for urinal, 114 cm, universal, for spray head

New

Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, mains operation, Type 40 cover plate, round, customised finish





click & scan

Application purposes

- For automatic flush actuation of urinals
- For Geberit installation elements for urinal with front actuation
- For installation in installation sets for Geberit urinal flush controls (from year of manufacture 2009)

Technical data

Degree of protection	IP45
Nominal voltage	110–240 V AC
Mains frequency	50–60 Hz
Operating voltage	4.5 V DC
Flow pressure	1–8 bar
Water test pressure max.	16 bar
Test pressure air / inert gas max.	3 bar
Water temperature max.	30 °C
Flow rate at 100 kPa / 1 bar without flow limiter	0.3 l/s
Flow rate at 100 kPa / 1 bar with flow limiter	0.18 l/s
Minimum flow pressure	1 bar
Relative humidity	≤ 100 %
Calculated flow rate	0.23 l/s
Interval flush, adjustment range	1–168 h
Interval flush, factory setting	24 h
Interval flush time, adjustment range	3–180 s
Interval flush time, factory setting	5 s
Detection time, adjustment range	3–15 s
Detection time, factory setting	7 s
Flush time, adjustment range	1–15 s
Flush time, factory setting	7 s

Characteristics

- Cover plate with securing bar
- Reliable IR distance detection
- Self-adjusting IR sensor
- Infrared user detection with background fade-out
- Water-saving hybrid mode can be set
- Flush time can be set
- Adjustable interval flush
- Dynamic flushing time adjustment
- Preflush can be set
- Can be switched to operation with covered urinal
- Power supply via mains connection
- Ready for operation upon connection to mains
- Power supply unit with LED display
- Power failure control unit
- Valve-closing function when power fails
- One-time flush after activation of the power supply
- Functions can be set and queried with the Geberit Service Handy
- Device settings and operation with mobile device via integrated Bluetooth® interface
- Compatible with Geberit Control App
- Wired networkable with Geberit gateway via GEBUS converter
- Wirelessly connectable with Geberit Gateway via Bluetooth®
- Compatible with Geberit Connect
- Flush actuation can be deactivated
- Flush volume can be reduced to 0.5 l per flush with regulating screw of installation set
- Tap group II in accordance with DIN 4109
- Components in contact with drinking water lead-free

Scope of delivery

- Type 40 cover plate, IR window, round
- Mounting frame
- Infrared control, premounted on mounting frame
- Solenoid valve
- Power supply unit
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Product material	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Power consumption [W]
004.790.00.2 *	galvanized (price group 2)	Stainless steel	12.5	12.5	0.2	≤ 0.5
004.790.00.3 *	galvanized, varnished (price group 3)	Stainless steel	12.5	12.5	0.2	≤ 0.5

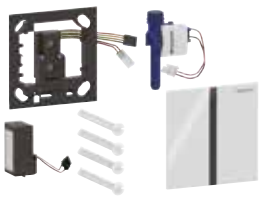
Available as of April 2026; * Order-based production

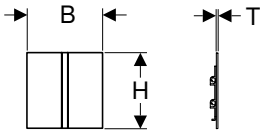
Can be combined with

- Geberit installation set with throttle, for seawater, for urinal flush control, universal → p. 336
- Geberit installation set with flush pipe, for urinal flush control, universal → p. 337
- Geberit installation set with nipple made of brass, for urinal flush control, universal → p. 338
- Geberit Duofix element for urinal, 112–130 cm, universal → p. 24
- Geberit Duofix element for urinal, 112–130 cm, universal, for spray head → p. 26
- Geberit Duofix element for urinal, 112–130 cm, universal, for spray head → p. 28
- Geberit GIS element for urinal, 114 cm, universal → p. 63
- Geberit GIS element for urinal, 114 cm, universal, for spray head

- All available colours and surfaces as well as delivery times are listed in the document entitled "Actuator plates and urinal flush controls with customer-specific finish". The document is available online in the "Documents" section of the product catalogue. In the printed product catalogue, the QR code leads to the online product page with the document.

Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, mains operation, Type 40 cover plate, square





click & scan

Application purposes

- For automatic flush actuation of urinals
- For Geberit installation elements for urinal with front actuation
- For installation in installation sets for Geberit urinal flush controls (from year of manufacture 2009)

Technical data

Degree of protection	IP45
Nominal voltage	110–240 V AC
Mains frequency	50–60 Hz
Operating voltage	4.5 V DC
Flow pressure	1–8 bar
Water test pressure max.	16 bar
Test pressure air / inert gas max.	3 bar
Water temperature max.	30 °C
Flow rate at 100 kPa / 1 bar without flow limiter	0.3 l/s
Flow rate at 100 kPa / 1 bar with flow limiter	0.18 l/s
Minimum flow pressure	1 bar
Relative humidity	≤ 100 %
Calculated flow rate	0.23 l/s
Interval flush, adjustment range	1–168 h
Interval flush, factory setting	24 h
Interval flush time, adjustment range	3–180 s
Interval flush time, factory setting	5 s
Detection time, adjustment range	3–15 s
Detection time, factory setting	7 s
Flush time, adjustment range	1–15 s
Flush time, factory setting	7 s

Characteristics

- Cover plate with securing bar
- Reliable IR distance detection
- Self-adjusting IR sensor
- Infrared user detection with background fade-out
- Water-saving hybrid mode can be set
- Flush time can be set
- Adjustable interval flush
- Dynamic flushing time adjustment
- Preflush can be set
- Can be switched to operation with covered urinal
- Power supply via mains connection
- Ready for operation upon connection to mains
- Power supply unit with LED display
- Power failure control unit
- Valve-closing function when power fails
- One-time flush after activation of the power supply
- Functions can be set and queried with the Geberit Service Handy
- Device settings and operation with mobile device via integrated Bluetooth® interface
- Compatible with Geberit Control App
- Wired networkable with Geberit gateway via GEBUS converter
- Wirelessly connectable with Geberit Gateway via Bluetooth®
- Compatible with Geberit Connect
- Flush actuation can be deactivated
- Flush volume can be reduced to 0.5 l per flush with regulating screw of installation set
- Tap group II in accordance with DIN 4109
- Components in contact with drinking water lead-free

Scope of delivery

- Type 40 cover plate, IR window, square
- Mounting frame
- Infrared control, premounted on mounting frame
- Solenoid valve
- Power supply unit
- Fastening material

Art. no.		Colour / surface	Product material	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Power consumption [W]
116.227.14.1		Plate: black matt	Stainless steel	12.5	12.5	0.2	≤ 0.5
116.227.FW.1		Plate: brushed, easy-to-clean coated	Stainless steel	12.5	12.5	0.2	≤ 0.5
116.227.JK.1		Plate: lava / glossy glass	Glass	12.5	12.5	0.4	≤ 0.5
116.227.JL.1		Plate: sand grey	Glass	12.5	12.5	0.4	≤ 0.5
116.227.JT.1		Plate: white matt / easy-to-clean coated	Stainless steel	12.5	12.5	0.2	≤ 0.5
116.227.QB.1		Plate: red gold / brushed, easy-to-clean coated	Stainless steel	12.5	12.5	0.2	≤ 0.5
116.227.QD.1		Plate: black chrome	Stainless steel	12.5	12.5	0.2	≤ 0.5
116.227.QF.1		Plate: brass-coloured	Stainless steel	12.5	12.5	0.2	≤ 0.5
116.227.SI.1		Plate: white	Glass	12.5	12.5	0.4	≤ 0.5
116.227.SJ.1		Plate: black / glossy glass	Glass	12.5	12.5	0.4	≤ 0.5
116.227.ID.1	N	Plate: nickel / brushed, easy-to-clean coated	Stainless steel	12.5	12.5	0.2	≤ 0.5

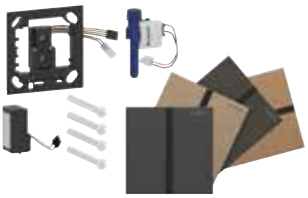
N: New, available as of July 2026

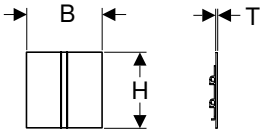
Can be combined with

- Geberit installation set with throttle, for seawater, for urinal flush control, universal → p. 336
- Geberit installation set with flush pipe, for urinal flush control, universal → p. 337
- Geberit installation set with nipple made of brass, for urinal flush control, universal → p. 338
- Geberit Duofix element for urinal, 112–130 cm, universal → p. 24
- Geberit Duofix element for urinal, 112–130 cm, universal, for spray head → p. 26
- Geberit Duofix element for urinal, 112–130 cm, universal, for spray head → p. 28
- Geberit GIS element for urinal, 114 cm, universal → p. 63
- Geberit GIS element for urinal, 114 cm, universal, for spray head

New

Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, mains operation, Type 40 cover plate, square, customised finish





click & scan

Application purposes

- For automatic flush actuation of urinals
- For Geberit installation elements for urinal with front actuation
- For installation in installation sets for Geberit urinal flush controls (from year of manufacture 2009)

Technical data

Degree of protection	IP45
Nominal voltage	110–240 V AC
Mains frequency	50–60 Hz
Operating voltage	4.5 V DC
Flow pressure	1–8 bar
Water test pressure max.	16 bar
Test pressure air / inert gas max.	3 bar
Water temperature max.	30 °C
Flow rate at 100 kPa / 1 bar without flow limiter	0.3 l/s
Flow rate at 100 kPa / 1 bar with flow limiter	0.18 l/s
Minimum flow pressure	1 bar
Relative humidity	≤ 100 %
Calculated flow rate	0.23 l/s
Interval flush, adjustment range	1–168 h
Interval flush, factory setting	24 h
Interval flush time, adjustment range	3–180 s
Interval flush time, factory setting	5 s
Detection time, adjustment range	3–15 s
Detection time, factory setting	7 s
Flush time, adjustment range	1–15 s
Flush time, factory setting	7 s

Characteristics

- Cover plate with securing bar
- Reliable IR distance detection
- Self-adjusting IR sensor
- Infrared user detection with background fade-out
- Water-saving hybrid mode can be set
- Flush time can be set
- Adjustable interval flush
- Dynamic flushing time adjustment
- Preflush can be set
- Can be switched to operation with covered urinal
- Power supply via mains connection
- Ready for operation upon connection to mains
- Power supply unit with LED display
- Power failure control unit
- Valve-closing function when power fails
- One-time flush after activation of the power supply
- Functions can be set and queried with the Geberit Service Handy
- Device settings and operation with mobile device via integrated Bluetooth® interface
- Compatible with Geberit Control App
- Wired networkable with Geberit gateway via GEBUS converter
- Wirelessly connectable with Geberit Gateway via Bluetooth®
- Compatible with Geberit Connect
- Flush actuation can be deactivated
- Flush volume can be reduced to 0.5 l per flush with regulating screw of installation set
- Tap group II in accordance with DIN 4109
- Components in contact with drinking water lead-free

Scope of delivery

- Type 40 cover plate, IR window, square
- Mounting frame
- Infrared control, premounted on mounting frame
- Solenoid valve
- Power supply unit
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Product material	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Power consumption [W]
004.791.00.2 *	galvanized (price group 2)	Stainless steel	12.5	12.5	0.2	≤ 0.5
004.791.00.3 *	galvanized, varnished (price group 3)	Stainless steel	12.5	12.5	0.2	≤ 0.5

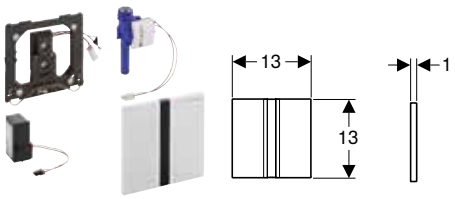
Available as of April 2026; * Order-based production

Can be combined with

- Geberit installation set with throttle, for seawater, for urinal flush control, universal → p. 336
- Geberit installation set with flush pipe, for urinal flush control, universal → p. 337
- Geberit installation set with nipple made of brass, for urinal flush control, universal → p. 338
- Geberit Duofix element for urinal, 112–130 cm, universal → p. 24
- Geberit Duofix element for urinal, 112–130 cm, universal, for spray head → p. 26
- Geberit Duofix element for urinal, 112–130 cm, universal, for spray head → p. 28
- Geberit GIS element for urinal, 114 cm, universal → p. 63
- Geberit GIS element for urinal, 114 cm, universal, for spray head

- All available colours and surfaces as well as delivery times are listed in the document entitled "Actuator plates and urinal flush controls with customer-specific finish". The document is available online in the "Documents" section of the product catalogue. In the printed product catalogue, the QR code leads to the online product page with the document.

Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, mains operation, Type 50 cover plate, square



click & scan

Application purposes

- For automatic flush actuation of urinals
- For Geberit installation elements for urinal with front actuation
- For installation in installation sets for Geberit urinal flush controls (from year of manufacture 2009)

Technical data

Degree of protection	IP45
Nominal voltage	110–240 V AC
Mains frequency	50–60 Hz
Operating voltage	4.5 V DC
Flow pressure	1–8 bar
Water test pressure max.	16 bar
Test pressure air / inert gas max.	3 bar
Water temperature max.	30 °C
Flow rate at 100 kPa / 1 bar without flow limiter	0.3 l/s
Flow rate at 100 kPa / 1 bar with flow limiter	0.18 l/s
Minimum flow pressure	1 bar
Relative humidity	≤ 100 %
Calculated flow rate	0.23 l/s
Interval flush, adjustment range	1–168 h
Interval flush, factory setting	24 h
Interval flush time, adjustment range	3–180 s
Interval flush time, factory setting	5 s
Detection time, adjustment range	3–15 s
Detection time, factory setting	7 s
Flush time, adjustment range	1–15 s
Flush time, factory setting	7 s

Characteristics

- Cover plate with securing bar
- Reliable IR distance detection
- Self-adjusting IR sensor
- Infrared user detection with background fade-out
- Water-saving hybrid mode can be set
- Flush time can be set
- Adjustable interval flush
- Dynamic flushing time adjustment
- Preflush can be set
- Can be switched to operation with covered urinal
- Power supply via mains connection
- Ready for operation upon connection to mains
- Power supply unit with LED display
- Power failure control unit
- Valve-closing function when power fails
- One-time flush after activation of the power supply
- Functions can be set and queried with the Geberit Service Handy
- Device settings and operation with mobile device via integrated Bluetooth® interface
- Compatible with Geberit Control App
- Wired networkable with Geberit gateway via GEBUS converter
- Wirelessly connectable with Geberit Gateway via Bluetooth®
- Compatible with Geberit Connect
- Flush actuation can be deactivated
- Flush volume can be reduced to 0.5 l per flush with regulating screw of installation set
- Tap group II in accordance with DIN 4109
- Components in contact with drinking water lead-free

Scope of delivery

- Type 50 cover plate with IR window
- Mounting frame
- Infrared control, premounted on mounting frame
- Solenoid valve
- Power supply unit
- Fastening material

Art. no.		Colour / surface	Product material	Power consumption [W]
116.026.GH.1	**PO**	Plate: chrome / brushed	Die-cast zinc	≤ 0.5
116.026.QB.1	**PO**	Plate: red gold / brushed, easy-to-clean coated	Die-cast zinc	≤ 0.5
116.026.QD.1	**PO**	Plate: black chrome / brushed, easy-to-clean coated	Die-cast zinc	≤ 0.5
116.026.QF.1	**PO**	Plate: brass-coloured / brushed, easy-to-clean coated	Die-cast zinc	≤ 0.5

PO: Phase out as of April 2026

Can be combined with

- Geberit installation set with throttle, for seawater, for urinal flush control, universal → p. 336
- Geberit installation set with flush pipe, for urinal flush control, universal → p. 337
- Geberit installation set with nipple made of brass, for urinal flush control, universal → p. 338
- Geberit Duofix element for urinal, 112–130 cm, universal, for spray head → p. 26
- Geberit Duofix element for urinal, 112–130 cm, universal, for spray head → p. 28
- Geberit GIS element for urinal, 114 cm, universal → p. 63
- Geberit GIS element for urinal, 114 cm, universal, for spray head

Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, mains operation, concealed installation, hidden

click & scan

Application purposes

- For automatic flush actuation of urinals
- For hidden flush actuation of urinals
- For installation in Geberit elements for urinal with urinal flush control for covered installation
- For installation in installation sets for Geberit urinal flush controls (from year of manufacture 2009)
- For urinal installations with inlet from the rear and outlet to the rear

Technical data

Degree of protection	IPX4
Nominal voltage	110–240 V AC
Mains frequency	50–60 Hz
Operating voltage	4.5 V DC
Flow pressure	1–8 bar
Water test pressure max.	16 bar
Water temperature max.	30 °C
Flow rate at 100 kPa / 1 bar with flow limiter	0.18 l/s
Minimum flow pressure	1 bar
Calculated flow rate	0.23 l/s
Interval flush, adjustment range	1–168 h
Interval flush, factory setting	24 h
Interval flush time, adjustment range	3–180 s
Interval flush time, factory setting	5 s
Flush time, adjustment range	1–15 s
Flush time, factory setting	7 s

Characteristics

- Power supply via mains connection
- Integrated power supply unit with LED display
- Control with LED display
- Device settings and operation with mobile device via integrated Bluetooth® interface
- Compatible with Geberit Control App
- Function statistics available via Geberit Control App
- Flush time can be set
- Adjustable interval flush
- Dynamic flushing time adjustment
- Water-saving hybrid mode can be set
- Ready for operation upon connection to mains
- One-time flush after activation of the power supply
- Flush volume can be reduced to 0.5 l per flush with regulating screw of installation set
- Vandal-resistant
- Power failure control unit
- Valve-closing function when power fails
- Brightness sensor to deactivate the control when urinal is removed
- Components in contact with drinking water lead-free

Scope of delivery

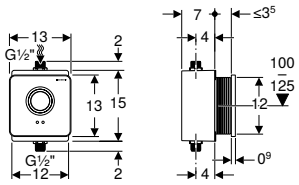
- Control electronics
- Urinal trap with sensor
- Spray shield
- Solenoid valve
- Power supply unit
- Straight connector
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Power consumption [W]
116.086.00.1	≤ 0.5

Can be combined with

- Geberit GIS element for urinal, 114–132 cm, universal, for hidden urinal flush control → p. 61

Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, mains operation, Sensor Black actuator plate, round



click & scan

Application purposes

- For automatic flush actuation of urinals

Technical data

Degree of protection	IPX6
Nominal voltage	110–240 V AC
Mains frequency	50–60 Hz
Operating voltage	6 V DC
Flow pressure	0.5–8 bar
Water test pressure max.	10 bar
Flow rate at 100 kPa / 1 bar with flow limiter	0.12 l/s
Minimum flow pressure	0.5 bar
Calculated flow rate	0.12 l/s
Interval flush, factory setting	0 h
Interval flush time, factory setting	6 s
Detection time, factory setting	7 s
Flush time, adjustment range	4–16 s

Characteristics

- Cover plate made of glass
- Infrared sensor with orientation light
- Manual flush actuation via actuator plate

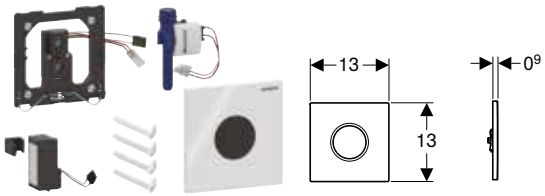
Scope of delivery

- Glass panel
- Mounting frame
- Infrared control, premounted on mounting frame
- Solenoid valve
- Power supply unit
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Product material	Power consumption [W]
117.009.00.1	Glass	≤ 2

With electronic flush actuation, battery operation

Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, battery operation, Type 01 cover plate, round



click & scan

Application purposes

- For automatic flush actuation of urinals
- For Geberit installation elements for urinal with front actuation
- For installation in installation sets for Geberit urinal flush controls (from year of manufacture 2009)

Technical data

Battery type	Alkaline (1.5 V AA)
Service life, supplied battery	2 years
Degree of protection	IP45
Operating voltage	3 V DC
Flow pressure	1–8 bar
Water test pressure max.	16 bar
Test pressure air / inert gas max.	3 bar
Water temperature max.	30 °C
Flow rate at 100 kPa / 1 bar without flow limiter	0.3 l/s
Flow rate at 100 kPa / 1 bar with flow limiter	0.18 l/s
Minimum flow pressure	1 bar
Relative humidity	≤ 100 %
Calculated flow rate	0.23 l/s
Interval flush, adjustment range	1–168 h
Interval flush, factory setting	24 h
Interval flush time, adjustment range	3–180 s
Interval flush time, factory setting	5 s
Detection time, adjustment range	3–15 s
Detection time, factory setting	7 s
Flush time, adjustment range	1–15 s
Flush time, factory setting	7 s

Characteristics

- Cover plate with securing bar
- Reliable IR distance detection
- Self-adjusting IR sensor
- Infrared user detection with background fade-out
- Water-saving hybrid mode can be set
- Flush time can be set
- Adjustable interval flush
- Dynamic flushing time adjustment
- Preflush can be set
- Can be switched to operation with covered urinal
- One-time flush after activation of the power supply
- Battery-operated
- Functions can be set and queried with the Geberit Service Handy
- Device settings and operation with mobile device via integrated Bluetooth® interface
- Compatible with Geberit Control App
- Wired networkable with Geberit gateway via GEBUS converter
- Wirelessly connectable with Geberit Gateway via Bluetooth®
- Compatible with Geberit Connect
- Warning when the battery is low
- Valve-closing function when battery is flat
- Flush actuation can be deactivated
- Flush volume can be reduced to 0.5 l per flush with regulating screw of installation set
- Tap group II in accordance with DIN 4109
- Components in contact with drinking water lead-free

Scope of delivery

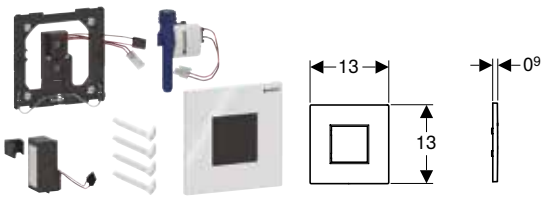
- Type 01 cover plate, IR window, round
- Infrared control, premounted on mounting frame
- Solenoid valve
- Battery compartment
- 2 alkaline manganese batteries type AA 1.5 V
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Product material	Power consumption [W]
116.031.DW.5	Plate: black / glossy	Die-cast zinc	≤ 0.5
116.031.JQ.5	Plate: chrome / matt, easy-to-clean coated	Die-cast zinc	≤ 0.5

Can be combined with

- Geberit installation set with throttle, for seawater, for urinal flush control, universal → p. 336
- Geberit installation set with flush pipe, for urinal flush control, universal → p. 337
- Geberit installation set with nipple made of brass, for urinal flush control, universal → p. 338
- Geberit Duofix element for urinal, 112–130 cm, universal → p. 24
- Geberit Duofix element for urinal, 112–130 cm, universal, for spray head → p. 26
- Geberit Duofix element for urinal, 112–130 cm, universal, for spray head → p. 28
- Geberit GIS element for urinal, 114 cm, universal → p. 63
- Geberit GIS element for urinal, 114 cm, universal, for spray head

Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, battery operation, Type 01 cover plate, square



click & scan

Application purposes

- For automatic flush actuation of urinals
- For Geberit installation elements for urinal with front actuation
- For installation in installation sets for Geberit urinal flush controls (from year of manufacture 2009)

Technical data

Battery type	Alkaline (1.5 V AA)
Service life, supplied battery	2 years
Degree of protection	IP45
Operating voltage	3 V DC
Flow pressure	1–8 bar
Water test pressure max.	16 bar
Test pressure air / inert gas max.	3 bar
Water temperature max.	30 °C
Flow rate at 100 kPa / 1 bar without flow limiter	0.3 l/s
Flow rate at 100 kPa / 1 bar with flow limiter	0.18 l/s
Minimum flow pressure	1 bar
Relative humidity	≤ 100 %
Calculated flow rate	0.23 l/s
Interval flush, adjustment range	1–168 h
Interval flush, factory setting	24 h
Interval flush time, adjustment range	3–180 s
Interval flush time, factory setting	5 s
Detection time, adjustment range	3–15 s
Detection time, factory setting	7 s
Flush time, adjustment range	1–15 s
Flush time, factory setting	7 s

Characteristics

- Cover plate with securing bar
- Reliable IR distance detection
- Self-adjusting IR sensor
- Infrared user detection with background fade-out
- Water-saving hybrid mode can be set
- Flush time can be set
- Adjustable interval flush
- Dynamic flushing time adjustment
- Preflush can be set
- Can be switched to operation with covered urinal
- One-time flush after activation of the power supply
- Battery-operated
- Functions can be set and queried with the Geberit Service Handy
- Device settings and operation with mobile device via integrated Bluetooth® interface
- Compatible with Geberit Control App
- Wired networkable with Geberit gateway via GEBUS converter
- Wirelessly connectable with Geberit Gateway via Bluetooth®
- Compatible with Geberit Connect
- Warning when the battery is low
- Valve-closing function when battery is flat
- Flush actuation can be deactivated
- Flush volume can be reduced to 0.5 l per flush with regulating screw of installation set
- Tap group II in accordance with DIN 4109
- Components in contact with drinking water lead-free

Scope of delivery

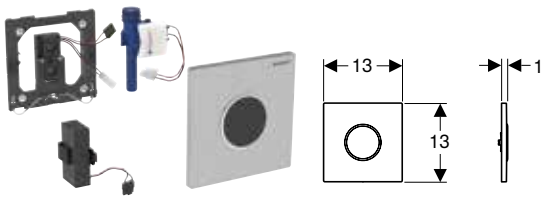
- Type 01 cover plate, IR window, square
- Infrared control, premounted on mounting frame
- Solenoid valve
- Battery compartment
- 2 alkaline manganese batteries type AA 1.5 V
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Product material	Power consumption [W]
116.094.11.1	Plate: white / glossy	Die-cast zinc	≤ 0.5
116.094.21.1	Plate: chrome / glossy	Die-cast zinc	≤ 0.5
116.094.DW.1	Plate: black / glossy	Die-cast zinc	≤ 0.5
116.094.JQ.1	Plate: chrome / matt, easy-to-clean coated	Die-cast zinc	≤ 0.5

Can be combined with

- Geberit installation set with throttle, for seawater, for urinal flush control, universal → p. 336
- Geberit installation set with flush pipe, for urinal flush control, universal → p. 337
- Geberit installation set with nipple made of brass, for urinal flush control, universal → p. 338
- Geberit Duofix element for urinal, 112–130 cm, universal → p. 24
- Geberit Duofix element for urinal, 112–130 cm, universal, for spray head → p. 26
- Geberit Duofix element for urinal, 112–130 cm, universal, for spray head → p. 28
- Geberit GIS element for urinal, 114 cm, universal → p. 63
- Geberit GIS element for urinal, 114 cm, universal, for spray head

Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, battery operation, Type 10 cover plate, round



click & scan

Application purposes

- For automatic flush actuation of urinals
- For Geberit installation elements for urinal with front actuation
- For installation in installation sets for Geberit urinal flush controls (from year of manufacture 2009)

Technical data

Battery type	Alkaline (1.5 V AA)
Service life, supplied battery	2 years
Degree of protection	IP45
Operating voltage	3 V DC
Flow pressure	1–8 bar
Water test pressure max.	16 bar
Test pressure air / inert gas max.	3 bar
Water temperature max.	30 °C
Flow rate at 100 kPa / 1 bar without flow limiter	0.3 l/s
Flow rate at 100 kPa / 1 bar with flow limiter	0.18 l/s
Minimum flow pressure	1 bar
Relative humidity	≤ 100 %
Calculated flow rate	0.23 l/s
Interval flush, adjustment range	1–168 h
Interval flush, factory setting	24 h
Interval flush time, adjustment range	3–180 s
Interval flush time, factory setting	5 s
Detection time, adjustment range	3–15 s
Detection time, factory setting	7 s
Flush time, adjustment range	1–15 s
Flush time, factory setting	7 s

Characteristics

- Cover plate with securing bar
- Reliable IR distance detection
- Self-adjusting IR sensor
- Infrared user detection with background fade-out
- Water-saving hybrid mode can be set
- Flush time can be set
- Adjustable interval flush
- Dynamic flushing time adjustment
- Preflush can be set
- Can be switched to operation with covered urinal
- One-time flush after activation of the power supply
- Battery-operated
- Functions can be set and queried with the Geberit Service Handy
- Device settings and operation with mobile device via integrated Bluetooth® interface
- Compatible with Geberit Control App
- Wired networkable with Geberit gateway via GEBUS converter
- Wirelessly connectable with Geberit Gateway via Bluetooth®
- Compatible with Geberit Connect
- Warning when the battery is low
- Valve-closing function when battery is flat
- Flush actuation can be deactivated
- Flush volume can be reduced to 0.5 l per flush with regulating screw of installation set
- Tap group II in accordance with DIN 4109
- Components in contact with drinking water lead-free

Scope of delivery

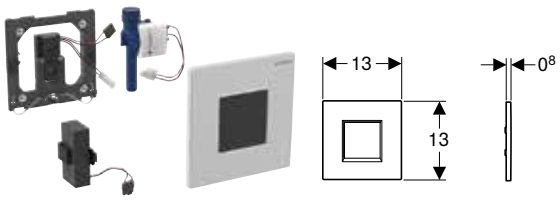
- Type 10 cover plate with IR window
- Infrared control, premounted on mounting frame
- Solenoid valve
- Battery compartment
- 2 alkaline manganese batteries type AA 1.5 V
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Product material	Power consumption [W]
116.035.16.1	Plate: black matt / easy-to-clean coated Design ring/-s: black matt / glossy	Stainless steel	≤ 0.5
116.035.DW.1	Plate: black / glossy Design ring/-s: black matt / matt	Stainless steel	≤ 0.5
116.035.JQ.1	Plate: chrome / matt, easy-to-clean coated Design ring/-s: chrome / glossy	Die-cast zinc	≤ 0.5

Can be combined with

- Geberit installation set with throttle, for seawater, for urinal flush control, universal → p. 336
- Geberit installation set with flush pipe, for urinal flush control, universal → p. 337
- Geberit installation set with nipple made of brass, for urinal flush control, universal → p. 338
- Geberit Duofix element for urinal, 112–130 cm, universal → p. 24
- Geberit Duofix element for urinal, 112–130 cm, universal, for spray head → p. 26
- Geberit Duofix element for urinal, 112–130 cm, universal, for spray head → p. 28
- Geberit GIS element for urinal, 114 cm, universal → p. 63
- Geberit GIS element for urinal, 114 cm, universal, for spray head

Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, battery operation, Type 20 cover plate, square



click & scan

Application purposes

- For automatic flush actuation of urinals
- For Geberit installation elements for urinal with front actuation
- For installation in installation sets for Geberit urinal flush controls (from year of manufacture 2009)

Technical data

Battery type	Alkaline (1.5 V AA)
Service life, supplied battery	2 years
Degree of protection	IP45
Operating voltage	3 V DC
Flow pressure	1–8 bar
Water test pressure max.	16 bar
Test pressure air / inert gas max.	3 bar
Water temperature max.	30 °C
Flow rate at 100 kPa / 1 bar without flow limiter	0.3 l/s
Flow rate at 100 kPa / 1 bar with flow limiter	0.18 l/s
Minimum flow pressure	1 bar
Relative humidity	≤ 100 %
Calculated flow rate	0.23 l/s
Interval flush, adjustment range	1–168 h
Interval flush, factory setting	24 h
Interval flush time, adjustment range	3–180 s
Interval flush time, factory setting	5 s
Detection time, adjustment range	3–15 s
Detection time, factory setting	7 s
Flush time, adjustment range	1–15 s
Flush time, factory setting	7 s

Characteristics

- Cover plate with securing bar
- Reliable IR distance detection
- Self-adjusting IR sensor
- Infrared user detection with background fade-out
- Water-saving hybrid mode can be set
- Flush time can be set
- Adjustable interval flush
- Dynamic flushing time adjustment
- Preflush can be set
- Can be switched to operation with covered urinal
- One-time flush after activation of the power supply
- Battery-operated
- Functions can be set and queried with the Geberit Service Handy
- Device settings and operation with mobile device via integrated Bluetooth® interface
- Compatible with Geberit Control App
- Wired networkable with Geberit gateway via GEBUS converter
- Wirelessly connectable with Geberit Gateway via Bluetooth®
- Compatible with Geberit Connect
- Warning when the battery is low
- Valve-closing function when battery is flat
- Flush actuation can be deactivated
- Flush volume can be reduced to 0.5 l per flush with regulating screw of installation set
- Tap group II in accordance with DIN 4109
- Components in contact with drinking water lead-free

Scope of delivery

- Type 30 cover plate with IR window
- Infrared control, premounted on mounting frame
- Solenoid valve
- Battery compartment
- 2 alkaline manganese batteries type AA 1.5 V
- Fastening material

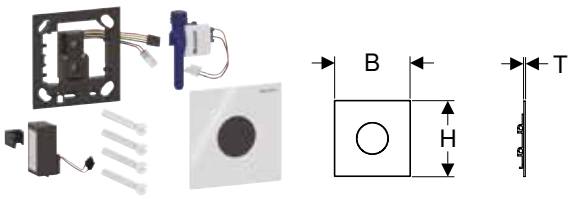
Art. no.		Colour / surface	Product material	Power consumption [W]
116.037.16.1	PO	Plate: black matt	Die-cast zinc	≤ 0.5
116.037.JQ.1	PO	Plate: chrome / matt, easy-to-clean coated	Die-cast zinc	≤ 0.5

PO: Phase out as of October 2026

Can be combined with

- Geberit installation set with throttle, for seawater, for urinal flush control, universal → p. 336
- Geberit installation set with flush pipe, for urinal flush control, universal → p. 337
- Geberit installation set with nipple made of brass, for urinal flush control, universal → p. 338
- Geberit Duofix element for urinal, 112–130 cm, universal → p. 24
- Geberit Duofix element for urinal, 112–130 cm, universal, for spray head → p. 26
- Geberit Duofix element for urinal, 112–130 cm, universal, for spray head → p. 28
- Geberit GIS element for urinal, 114 cm, universal → p. 63
- Geberit GIS element for urinal, 114 cm, universal, for spray head

Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, battery operation, Type 40 cover plate, round



click & scan

Application purposes
- For automatic flush actuation of urinals
- For Geberit installation elements for urinal with front actuation
- For installation in installation sets for Geberit urinal flush controls (from year of manufacture 2009)

Technical data

Battery type	Alkaline (1.5 V AA)
Service life, supplied battery	2 years
Degree of protection	IP45
Operating voltage	3 V DC
Flow pressure	1–8 bar
Water test pressure max.	16 bar
Test pressure air / inert gas max.	3 bar
Water temperature max.	30 °C
Flow rate at 100 kPa / 1 bar without flow limiter	0.3 l/s
Flow rate at 100 kPa / 1 bar with flow limiter	0.18 l/s
Minimum flow pressure	1 bar
Relative humidity	≤ 100 %
Calculated flow rate	0.23 l/s
Interval flush, adjustment range	1–168 h
Interval flush, factory setting	24 h
Interval flush time, adjustment range	3–180 s
Interval flush time, factory setting	5 s
Detection time, adjustment range	3–15 s
Detection time, factory setting	7 s
Flush time, adjustment range	1–15 s
Flush time, factory setting	7 s

Characteristics
- Cover plate with securing bar
- Reliable IR distance detection
- Self-adjusting IR sensor
- Infrared user detection with background fade-out
- Water-saving hybrid mode can be set
- Flush time can be set
- Adjustable interval flush
- Dynamic flushing time adjustment
- Preflush can be set
- Can be switched to operation with covered urinal
- One-time flush after activation of the power supply
- Battery-operated
- Functions can be set and queried with the Geberit Service Handy
- Device settings and operation with mobile device via integrated Bluetooth® interface
- Compatible with Geberit Control App
- Wired networkable with Geberit gateway via GEBUS converter
- Wirelessly connectable with Geberit Gateway via Bluetooth®
- Compatible with Geberit Connect
- Warning when the battery is low
- Valve-closing function when battery is flat
- Flush actuation can be deactivated
- Flush volume can be reduced to 0.5 l per flush with regulating screw of installation set
- Tap group II in accordance with DIN 4109
- Components in contact with drinking water lead-free

Scope of delivery
- Type 40 cover plate, IR window, round
- Infrared control, premounted on mounting frame
- Solenoid valve
- Battery compartment
- 2 alkaline manganese batteries type AA 1.5 V
- Fastening material

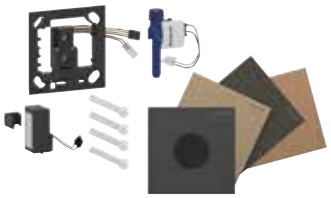
Art. no.		Colour / surface	Product material	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Power consumption [W]
116.034.14.1		Plate: black matt / easy-to-clean coated	Stainless steel	12.5	12.5	0.2	≤ 0.5
116.034.FW.1		Plate: brushed, easy-to-clean coated	Stainless steel	12.5	12.5	0.2	≤ 0.5
116.034.JK.1		Plate: lava	Glass	12.5	12.5	0.4	≤ 0.5
116.034.JL.1		Plate: sand grey / glossy glass	Glass	12.5	12.5	0.4	≤ 0.5
116.034.JT.1		Plate: white matt / easy-to-clean coated	Stainless steel	12.5	12.5	0.2	≤ 0.5
116.034.QB.1		Plate: red gold / brushed, easy-to-clean coated	Stainless steel	12.5	12.5	0.2	≤ 0.5
116.034.QD.1		Plate: black chrome / brushed, easy-to-clean coated	Stainless steel	12.5	12.5	0.2	≤ 0.5
116.034.QF.1		Plate: brass-coloured / brushed, easy-to-clean coated	Stainless steel	12.5	12.5	0.2	≤ 0.5
116.034.SI.1		Plate: white / glossy glass	Glass	12.5	12.5	0.4	≤ 0.5
116.034.SJ.1		Plate: black / glossy glass	Glass	12.5	12.5	0.4	≤ 0.5
116.034.ID.1	N	Plate: nickel / brushed, easy-to-clean coated	Stainless steel	12.5	12.5	0.2	≤ 0.5

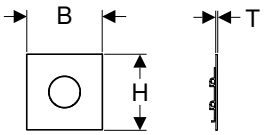
N: New, available as of July 2026

Can be combined with
- Geberit installation set with throttle, for seawater, for urinal flush control, universal → p. 336
- Geberit installation set with flush pipe, for urinal flush control, universal → p. 337
- Geberit installation set with nipple made of brass, for urinal flush control, universal → p. 338
- Geberit Duofix element for urinal, 112–130 cm, universal → p. 24
- Geberit Duofix element for urinal, 112–130 cm, universal, for spray head → p. 26
- Geberit Duofix element for urinal, 112–130 cm, universal, for spray head → p. 28
- Geberit GIS element for urinal, 114 cm, universal → p. 63
- Geberit GIS element for urinal, 114 cm, universal, for spray head

New

Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, battery operation, Type 40 cover plate, round, customised finish





click & scan

Application purposes

- For automatic flush actuation of urinals
- For Geberit installation elements for urinal with front actuation
- For installation in installation sets for Geberit urinal flush controls (from year of manufacture 2009)

Technical data

Battery type	Alkaline (1.5 V AA)
Service life, supplied battery	2 years
Degree of protection	IP45
Operating voltage	3 V DC
Flow pressure	1–8 bar
Water test pressure max.	16 bar
Test pressure air / inert gas max.	3 bar
Water temperature max.	30 °C
Flow rate at 100 kPa / 1 bar without flow limiter	0.3 l/s
Flow rate at 100 kPa / 1 bar with flow limiter	0.18 l/s
Minimum flow pressure	1 bar
Relative humidity	≤ 100 %
Calculated flow rate	0.23 l/s
Interval flush, adjustment range	1–168 h
Interval flush, factory setting	24 h
Interval flush time, adjustment range	3–180 s
Interval flush time, factory setting	5 s
Detection time, adjustment range	3–15 s
Detection time, factory setting	7 s
Flush time, adjustment range	1–15 s
Flush time, factory setting	7 s

Characteristics

- Cover plate with securing bar
- Reliable IR distance detection
- Self-adjusting IR sensor
- Infrared user detection with background fade-out
- Water-saving hybrid mode can be set
- Flush time can be set
- Adjustable interval flush
- Dynamic flushing time adjustment
- Preflush can be set
- Can be switched to operation with covered urinal
- One-time flush after activation of the power supply
- Battery-operated
- Functions can be set and queried with the Geberit Service Handy
- Device settings and operation with mobile device via integrated Bluetooth® interface
- Compatible with Geberit Control App
- Wired networkable with Geberit gateway via GEBUS converter
- Wirelessly connectable with Geberit Gateway via Bluetooth®
- Compatible with Geberit Connect
- Warning when the battery is low
- Valve-closing function when battery is flat
- Flush actuation can be deactivated
- Flush volume can be reduced to 0.5 l per flush with regulating screw of installation set
- Tap group II in accordance with DIN 4109
- Components in contact with drinking water lead-free

Scope of delivery

- Type 40 cover plate, IR window, round
- Infrared control, premounted on mounting frame
- Solenoid valve
- Battery compartment
- 2 alkaline manganese batteries type AA 1.5 V
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Product material	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Power consumption [W]
004.800.00.2 *	galvanized (price group 2)	Stainless steel	12.5	12.5	0.2	≤ 0.5
004.800.00.3 *	galvanized, varnished (price group 3)	Stainless steel	12.5	12.5	0.2	≤ 0.5

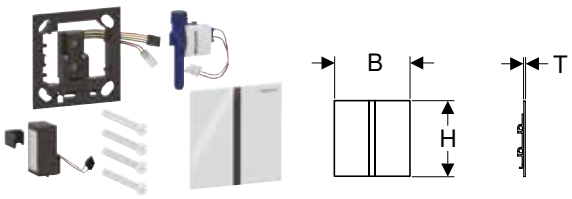
Available as of April 2026; * Order-based production

Can be combined with

- Geberit installation set with throttle, for seawater, for urinal flush control, universal → p. 336
- Geberit installation set with flush pipe, for urinal flush control, universal → p. 337
- Geberit installation set with nipple made of brass, for urinal flush control, universal → p. 338
- Geberit Duofix element for urinal, 112–130 cm, universal → p. 24
- Geberit Duofix element for urinal, 112–130 cm, universal, for spray head → p. 26
- Geberit Duofix element for urinal, 112–130 cm, universal, for spray head → p. 28
- Geberit GIS element for urinal, 114 cm, universal → p. 63
- Geberit GIS element for urinal, 114 cm, universal, for spray head

- All available colours and surfaces as well as delivery times are listed in the document entitled "Actuator plates and urinal flush controls with customer-specific finish". The document is available online in the "Documents" section of the product catalogue. In the printed product catalogue, the QR code leads to the online product page with the document.

Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, battery operation, Type 40 cover plate, square



click & scan

Application purposes

- For automatic flush actuation of urinals
- For Geberit installation elements for urinal with front actuation
- For installation in installation sets for Geberit urinal flush controls (from year of manufacture 2009)

Technical data

Battery type	Alkaline (1.5 V AA)
Service life, supplied battery	2 years
Degree of protection	IP45
Operating voltage	3 V DC
Flow pressure	1–8 bar
Water test pressure max.	16 bar
Test pressure air / inert gas max.	3 bar
Water temperature max.	30 °C
Flow rate at 100 kPa / 1 bar without flow limiter	0.3 l/s
Flow rate at 100 kPa / 1 bar with flow limiter	0.18 l/s
Minimum flow pressure	1 bar
Relative humidity	≤ 100 %
Calculated flow rate	0.23 l/s
Interval flush, adjustment range	1–168 h
Interval flush, factory setting	24 h
Interval flush time, adjustment range	3–180 s
Interval flush time, factory setting	5 s
Detection time, adjustment range	3–15 s
Detection time, factory setting	7 s
Flush time, adjustment range	1–15 s
Flush time, factory setting	7 s

Characteristics

- Cover plate with securing bar
- Reliable IR distance detection
- Self-adjusting IR sensor
- Infrared user detection with background fade-out
- Water-saving hybrid mode can be set
- Flush time can be set
- Adjustable interval flush
- Dynamic flushing time adjustment
- Preflush can be set
- Can be switched to operation with covered urinal
- One-time flush after activation of the power supply
- Battery-operated
- Functions can be set and queried with the Geberit Service Handy
- Device settings and operation with mobile device via integrated Bluetooth® interface
- Compatible with Geberit Control App
- Wired networkable with Geberit gateway via GEBUS converter
- Wirelessly connectable with Geberit Gateway via Bluetooth®
- Compatible with Geberit Connect
- Warning when the battery is low
- Valve-closing function when battery is flat
- Flush actuation can be deactivated
- Flush volume can be reduced to 0.5 l per flush with regulating screw of installation set
- Tap group II in accordance with DIN 4109
- Components in contact with drinking water lead-free

Scope of delivery

- Type 40 cover plate, IR window, square
- Infrared control, premounted on mounting frame
- Solenoid valve
- Battery compartment
- 2 alkaline manganese batteries type AA 1.5 V
- Fastening material

Art. no.		Colour / surface	Product material	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Power consumption [W]
116.237.14.1		Plate: black matt / easy-to-clean coated	Stainless steel	12.5	12.5	0.2	≤ 0.5
116.237.FW.1		Plate: brushed, easy-to-clean coated	Stainless steel	12.5	12.5	0.2	≤ 0.5
116.237.JK.1		Plate: lava	Glass	12.5	12.5	0.4	≤ 0.5
116.237.JL.1		Plate: sand grey / glossy glass	Glass	12.5	12.5	0.4	≤ 0.5
116.237.JT.1		Plate: white matt / easy-to-clean coated	Stainless steel	12.5	12.5	0.2	≤ 0.5
116.237.QB.1		Plate: red gold / brushed, easy-to-clean coated	Stainless steel	12.5	12.5	0.2	≤ 0.5
116.237.QD.1		Plate: black chrome / brushed, easy-to-clean coated	Stainless steel	12.5	12.5	0.2	≤ 0.5
116.237.QF.1		Plate: brass-coloured / brushed, easy-to-clean coated	Stainless steel	12.5	12.5	0.2	≤ 0.5
116.237.SI.1		Plate: white / glossy glass	Glass	12.5	12.5	0.4	≤ 0.5
116.237.SJ.1		Plate: black / glossy glass	Glass	12.5	12.5	0.4	≤ 0.5
116.237.ID.1	N	Plate: nickel / brushed, easy-to-clean coated	Stainless steel	12.5	12.5	0.2	≤ 0.5

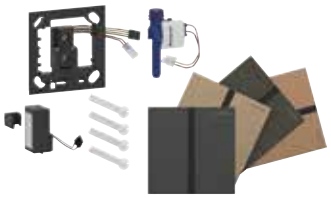
N: New, available as of July 2026

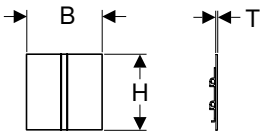
Can be combined with

- Geberit installation set with throttle, for seawater, for urinal flush control, universal → p. 336
- Geberit installation set with flush pipe, for urinal flush control, universal → p. 337
- Geberit installation set with nipple made of brass, for urinal flush control, universal → p. 338
- Geberit Duofix element for urinal, 112–130 cm, universal → p. 24
- Geberit Duofix element for urinal, 112–130 cm, universal, for spray head → p. 26
- Geberit Duofix element for urinal, 112–130 cm, universal, for spray head → p. 28
- Geberit GIS element for urinal, 114 cm, universal → p. 63
- Geberit GIS element for urinal, 114 cm, universal, for spray head

New

Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, battery operation, Type 40 cover plate, square, customised finish





click & scan

Application purposes

- For automatic flush actuation of urinals
- For Geberit installation elements for urinal with front actuation
- For installation in installation sets for Geberit urinal flush controls (from year of manufacture 2009)

Technical data

Battery type	Alkaline (1.5 V AA)
Service life, supplied battery	2 years
Degree of protection	IP45
Operating voltage	3 V DC
Flow pressure	1–8 bar
Water test pressure max.	16 bar
Test pressure air / inert gas max.	3 bar
Water temperature max.	30 °C
Flow rate at 100 kPa / 1 bar without flow limiter	0.3 l/s
Flow rate at 100 kPa / 1 bar with flow limiter	0.18 l/s
Minimum flow pressure	1 bar
Relative humidity	≤ 100 %
Calculated flow rate	0.23 l/s
Interval flush, adjustment range	1–168 h
Interval flush, factory setting	24 h
Interval flush time, adjustment range	3–180 s
Interval flush time, factory setting	5 s
Detection time, adjustment range	3–15 s
Detection time, factory setting	7 s
Flush time, adjustment range	1–15 s
Flush time, factory setting	7 s

Characteristics

- Cover plate with securing bar
- Reliable IR distance detection
- Self-adjusting IR sensor
- Infrared user detection with background fade-out
- Water-saving hybrid mode can be set
- Flush time can be set
- Adjustable interval flush
- Dynamic flushing time adjustment
- Preflush can be set
- Can be switched to operation with covered urinal
- One-time flush after activation of the power supply
- Battery-operated
- Functions can be set and queried with the Geberit Service Handy
- Device settings and operation with mobile device via integrated Bluetooth® interface
- Compatible with Geberit Control App
- Wired networkable with Geberit gateway via GEBUS converter
- Wirelessly connectable with Geberit Gateway via Bluetooth®
- Compatible with Geberit Connect
- Warning when the battery is low
- Valve-closing function when battery is flat
- Flush actuation can be deactivated
- Flush volume can be reduced to 0.5 l per flush with regulating screw of installation set
- Tap group II in accordance with DIN 4109
- Components in contact with drinking water lead-free

Scope of delivery

- Type 40 cover plate, IR window, square
- Infrared control, premounted on mounting frame
- Solenoid valve
- Battery compartment
- 2 alkaline manganese batteries type AA 1.5 V
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Product material	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Power consumption [W]
004.801.00.2 *	galvanized (price group 2)	Stainless steel	12.5	12.5	0.2	≤ 0.5
004.801.00.3 *	galvanized, varnished (price group 3)	Stainless steel	12.5	12.5	0.2	≤ 0.5

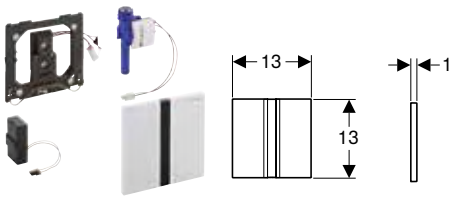
Available as of April 2026; * Order-based production

Can be combined with

- Geberit installation set with throttle, for seawater, for urinal flush control, universal → p. 336
- Geberit installation set with flush pipe, for urinal flush control, universal → p. 337
- Geberit installation set with nipple made of brass, for urinal flush control, universal → p. 338
- Geberit Duofix element for urinal, 112–130 cm, universal → p. 24
- Geberit Duofix element for urinal, 112–130 cm, universal, for spray head → p. 26
- Geberit Duofix element for urinal, 112–130 cm, universal, for spray head → p. 28
- Geberit GIS element for urinal, 114 cm, universal → p. 63
- Geberit GIS element for urinal, 114 cm, universal, for spray head

- All available colours and surfaces as well as delivery times are listed in the document entitled "Actuator plates and urinal flush controls with customer-specific finish". The document is available online in the "Documents" section of the product catalogue. In the printed product catalogue, the QR code leads to the online product page with the document.

Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, battery operation, Type 50 cover plate, square



click & scan

Application purposes

- For automatic flush actuation of urinals
- For Geberit installation elements for urinal with front actuation
- For installation in installation sets for Geberit urinal flush controls (from year of manufacture 2009)

Technical data

Battery type	Alkaline (1.5 V AA)
Service life, supplied battery	2 years
Degree of protection	IP45
Operating voltage	3 V DC
Flow pressure	1–8 bar
Water test pressure max.	16 bar
Test pressure air / inert gas max.	3 bar
Water temperature max.	30 °C
Flow rate at 100 kPa / 1 bar without flow limiter	0.3 l/s
Flow rate at 100 kPa / 1 bar with flow limiter	0.18 l/s
Minimum flow pressure	1 bar
Relative humidity	≤ 100 %
Calculated flow rate	0.23 l/s
Interval flush, adjustment range	1–168 h
Interval flush, factory setting	24 h
Interval flush time, adjustment range	3–180 s
Interval flush time, factory setting	5 s
Detection time, adjustment range	3–15 s
Detection time, factory setting	7 s
Flush time, adjustment range	1–15 s
Flush time, factory setting	7 s

Characteristics

- Cover plate with securing bar
- Reliable IR distance detection
- Self-adjusting IR sensor
- Infrared user detection with background fade-out
- Water-saving hybrid mode can be set
- Flush time can be set
- Adjustable interval flush
- Dynamic flushing time adjustment
- Preflush can be set
- Can be switched to operation with covered urinal
- One-time flush after activation of the power supply
- Battery-operated
- Functions can be set and queried with the Geberit Service Handy
- Device settings and operation with mobile device via integrated Bluetooth® interface
- Compatible with Geberit Control App
- Wired networkable with Geberit gateway via GEBUS converter
- Wirelessly connectable with Geberit Gateway via Bluetooth®
- Compatible with Geberit Connect
- Warning when the battery is low
- Valve-closing function when battery is flat
- Flush actuation can be deactivated
- Flush volume can be reduced to 0.5 l per flush with regulating screw of installation set
- Tap group II in accordance with DIN 4109
- Components in contact with drinking water lead-free

Scope of delivery

- Type 50 cover plate with IR window
- Infrared control, premounted on mounting frame
- Solenoid valve
- Battery compartment
- 2 alkaline manganese batteries type AA 1.5 V
- Fastening material

Art. no.		Colour / surface	Product material	Power consumption [W]
116.036.GH.1	PO	Plate: chrome / brushed	Die-cast zinc	≤ 0.5
116.036.QB.1	PO	Plate: red gold / brushed, easy-to-clean coated	Die-cast zinc	≤ 0.5
116.036.QD.1	PO	Plate: black chrome / brushed, easy-to-clean coated	Die-cast zinc	≤ 0.5
116.036.QF.1	PO	Plate: brass-coloured / brushed, easy-to-clean coated	Die-cast zinc	≤ 0.5

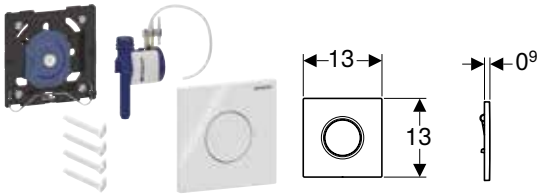
PO: Phase out as of April 2026

Can be combined with

- Geberit installation set with throttle, for seawater, for urinal flush control, universal → p. 336
- Geberit installation set with flush pipe, for urinal flush control, universal → p. 337
- Geberit installation set with nipple made of brass, for urinal flush control, universal → p. 338
- Geberit Duofix element for urinal, 112–130 cm, universal → p. 24
- Geberit Duofix element for urinal, 112–130 cm, universal, for spray head → p. 26
- Geberit Duofix element for urinal, 112–130 cm, universal, for spray head → p. 28
- Geberit GIS element for urinal, 114 cm, universal → p. 63
- Geberit GIS element for urinal, 114 cm, universal, for spray head

With pneumatic flush actuation

Geberit urinal flush control with pneumatic flush actuation, Type 01 actuator plate, round



click & scan

Application purposes

- For manual flush actuation of urinals
- For Geberit installation elements for urinal with front actuation
- For Geberit installation elements for urinal with top actuation
- For installation in installation sets for Geberit urinal flush controls (from year of manufacture 2009)

Technical data

Flow pressure	1–8 bar
Water test pressure max.	16 bar
Test pressure air / inert gas max.	3 bar
Water temperature max.	30 °C
Actuation force (N) max.	12 N
Flow rate at 100 kPa / 1 bar without flow limiter	0.3 l/s
Flow rate at 100 kPa / 1 bar with flow limiter	0.18 l/s
Minimum flow pressure	1 bar
Relative humidity	≤ 100 %
Calculated flow rate	0.22 l/s
Flush time, adjustment range	4 s / 8 s / 12 s

Characteristics

- Actuator plate with securing bar
- Flush time setting with air nozzles (pneumatic)
- Low flush actuation force
- Short stroke movement
- Flush actuation when the actuator button is released
- Flush volume can be reduced to 0.5 l per flush with regulating screw of installation set
- Tap group II in accordance with DIN 4109
- Components in contact with drinking water lead-free

Scope of delivery

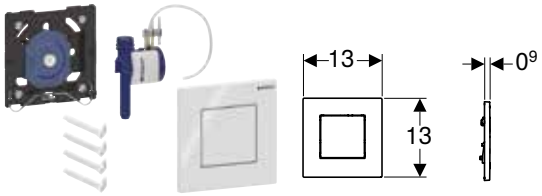
- Type 01 actuator plate, round
- Pneumatic flush actuation, premounted on mounting frame
- Pneumatic valve
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Product material
116.011.11.5	Plate, Button: white / glossy	Plastic
116.011.21.5	Plate, Button: chrome / glossy	Plastic
116.011.DW.5	Plate, Button: black / glossy	Plastic
116.011.JQ.5	Plate, Button: chrome / matt, easy-to-clean coated	Plastic

Can be combined with

- Geberit installation set with throttle, for seawater, for urinal flush control, universal → p. 336
- Geberit installation set with flush pipe, for urinal flush control, universal → p. 337
- Geberit installation set with nipple made of brass, for urinal flush control, universal → p. 338
- Geberit Duofix element for urinal, 112–130 cm, universal → p. 24
- Geberit Duofix element for urinal, 112–130 cm, universal, for spray head → p. 26
- Geberit Duofix element for urinal, 112–130 cm, universal, for spray head → p. 28
- Geberit GIS element for urinal, 114 cm, universal → p. 63
- Geberit GIS element for urinal, 114 cm, universal, for spray head

Geberit urinal flush control with pneumatic flush actuation, Type 01 actuator plate, square



click & scan

Application purposes

- For manual flush actuation of urinals
- For Geberit installation elements for urinal with front actuation
- For Geberit installation elements for urinal with top actuation
- For installation in installation sets for Geberit urinal flush controls (from year of manufacture 2009)

Characteristics

- Actuator plate with securing bar
- Flush time setting with air nozzles (pneumatic)
- Low flush actuation force
- Short stroke movement
- Flush actuation when the actuator button is released
- Flush volume can be reduced to 0.5 l per flush with regulating screw of installation set
- Tap group II in accordance with DIN 4109
- Components in contact with drinking water lead-free

Technical data

Flow pressure	1–8 bar
Water test pressure max.	16 bar
Test pressure air / inert gas max.	3 bar
Water temperature max.	30 °C
Actuation force (N) max.	12 N
Flow rate at 100 kPa / 1 bar without flow limiter	0.3 l/s
Flow rate at 100 kPa / 1 bar with flow limiter	0.18 l/s
Minimum flow pressure	1 bar
Relative humidity	≤ 100 %
Calculated flow rate	0.22 l/s
Flush time, adjustment range	4 s / 8 s / 12 s

Scope of delivery

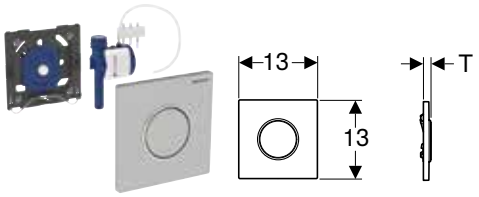
- Type 01 actuator plate, square
- Pneumatic flush actuation, premounted on mounting frame
- Pneumatic valve
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Product material
116.064.11.1	Plate: white / glossy Button: white / glossy	Plastic
116.064.21.1	Plate, Button: chrome / glossy	Plastic
116.064.DW.1	Plate, Button: black / glossy	Plastic
116.064.JQ.1	Plate, Button: chrome / matt, easy-to-clean coated	Plastic

Can be combined with

- Geberit installation set with throttle, for seawater, for urinal flush control, universal → p. 336
- Geberit installation set with flush pipe, for urinal flush control, universal → p. 337
- Geberit installation set with nipple made of brass, for urinal flush control, universal → p. 338
- Geberit Duofix element for urinal, 112–130 cm, universal → p. 24
- Geberit Duofix element for urinal, 112–130 cm, universal, for spray head → p. 26
- Geberit Duofix element for urinal, 112–130 cm, universal, for spray head → p. 28
- Geberit GIS element for urinal, 114 cm, universal → p. 63
- Geberit GIS element for urinal, 114 cm, universal, for spray head

Geberit urinal flush control with pneumatic flush actuation, Type 10 actuator plate, round



click & scan

Application purposes

- For manual flush actuation of urinals
- For Geberit installation elements for urinal with front actuation
- For Geberit installation elements for urinal with top actuation
- For installation in installation sets for Geberit urinal flush controls (from year of manufacture 2009)

Technical data

Flow pressure	1–8 bar
Water test pressure max.	16 bar
Test pressure air / inert gas max.	3 bar
Water temperature max.	30 °C
Actuation force (N) max.	12 N
Flow rate at 100 kPa / 1 bar without flow limiter	0.3 l/s
Flow rate at 100 kPa / 1 bar with flow limiter	0.18 l/s
Minimum flow pressure	1 bar
Relative humidity	≤ 100 %
Calculated flow rate	0.22 l/s
Flush time, adjustment range	4 s / 8 s / 12 s

Characteristics

- Actuator plate with securing bar
- Flush time setting with air nozzles (pneumatic)
- Low flush actuation force
- Short stroke movement
- Flush actuation when the actuator button is released
- Flush volume can be reduced to 0.5 l per flush with regulating screw of installation set
- Tap group II in accordance with DIN 4109
- Components in contact with drinking water lead-free

Scope of delivery

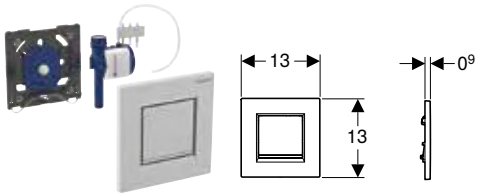
- Type 10 actuator plate
- Pneumatic flush actuation, premounted on mounting frame
- Pneumatic valve
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Product material	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
116.015.16.1	Plate, Button: black matt / easy-to-clean coated Design ring/-s: black / glossy	Stainless steel	13	13	1.1
116.015.DW.1	Plate, Button: black / glossy Design ring/-s: black / matt	Stainless steel	13	13	1.1
116.015.JQ.1	Plate, Button: chrome / matt, easy-to-clean coated Design ring/-s: chrome / glossy	Plastic	13	13	1.3
116.015.KH.1	Plate, Button: chrome / glossy Design ring/-s: chrome / matt	Plastic	13	13	1.3
116.015.KJ.1	Plate, Button: white alpine / glossy Design ring/-s: chrome / glossy	Plastic	13	13	1.3
116.015.KK.1	Plate, Button: white alpine / glossy Design ring/-s: gold-coloured / glossy	Plastic	13	13	1.3
116.015.KM.1	Plate, Button: black / glossy Design ring/-s: chrome / glossy	Plastic	13	13	1.3
116.015.SN.1	Plate, Button: brushed, easy-to-clean coated Design ring: polished	Stainless steel	13	13	1.1

Can be combined with

- Geberit installation set with throttle, for seawater, for urinal flush control, universal → p. 336
- Geberit installation set with flush pipe, for urinal flush control, universal → p. 337
- Geberit installation set with nipple made of brass, for urinal flush control, universal → p. 338
- Geberit Duofix element for urinal, 112–130 cm, universal → p. 24
- Geberit Duofix element for urinal, 112–130 cm, universal, for spray head → p. 26
- Geberit Duofix element for urinal, 112–130 cm, universal, for spray head → p. 28
- Geberit GIS element for urinal, 114 cm, universal → p. 63
- Geberit GIS element for urinal, 114 cm, universal, for spray head

Geberit urinal flush control with pneumatic flush actuation, Type 20 actuator plate, square



click & scan

Application purposes

- For manual flush actuation of urinals
- For Geberit installation elements for urinal with front actuation
- For Geberit installation elements for urinal with top actuation
- For installation in installation sets for Geberit urinal flush controls (from year of manufacture 2009)

Technical data

Flow pressure	1–8 bar
Water test pressure max.	16 bar
Test pressure air / inert gas max.	3 bar
Water temperature max.	30 °C
Actuation force (N) max.	12 N
Flow rate at 100 kPa / 1 bar without flow limiter	0.3 l/s
Flow rate at 100 kPa / 1 bar with flow limiter	0.18 l/s
Minimum flow pressure	1 bar
Relative humidity	≤ 100 %
Calculated flow rate	0.22 l/s
Flush time, adjustment range	4 s / 8 s / 12 s

Characteristics

- Actuator plate with securing bar
- Flush time setting with air nozzles (pneumatic)
- Low flush actuation force
- Short stroke movement
- Flush actuation when the actuator button is released
- Flush volume can be reduced to 0.5 l per flush with regulating screw of installation set
- Tap group II in accordance with DIN 4109
- Components in contact with drinking water lead-free

Scope of delivery

- Type 20 actuator plate, square
- Pneumatic flush actuation, premounted on mounting frame
- Pneumatic valve
- Fastening material

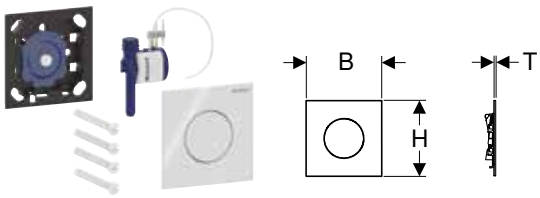
Art. no.		Colour / surface	Product material
116.017.16.1	**PO**	Plate, Button: black matt / easy-to-clean coated Design stripes: black / glossy	Plastic
116.017.DW.1	**PO**	Plate, Button: black / glossy Design stripes: black / matt	Plastic
116.017.JQ.1	**PO**	Plate, Button: chrome / matt, easy-to-clean coated Design stripes: chrome / glossy	Plastic
116.017.KH.1	**PO**	Plate, Button: chrome / glossy Design stripes: chrome / matt	Plastic
116.017.KJ.1	**PO**	Plate, Button: white alpine / glossy Design stripes: chrome / glossy	Plastic
116.017.KK.1	**PO**	Plate, Button: white alpine / glossy Design stripes: gold-coloured / glossy	Plastic
116.017.KM.1	**PO**	Plate, Button: black / glossy Design stripes: chrome / glossy	Plastic

PO: Phase out as of October 2026

Can be combined with

- Geberit installation set with throttle, for seawater, for urinal flush control, universal → p. 336
- Geberit installation set with flush pipe, for urinal flush control, universal → p. 337
- Geberit installation set with nipple made of brass, for urinal flush control, universal → p. 338
- Geberit Duofix element for urinal, 112–130 cm, universal → p. 24
- Geberit Duofix element for urinal, 112–130 cm, universal, for spray head → p. 26
- Geberit Duofix element for urinal, 112–130 cm, universal, for spray head → p. 28
- Geberit GIS element for urinal, 114 cm, universal → p. 63
- Geberit GIS element for urinal, 114 cm, universal, for spray head

Geberit urinal flush control with pneumatic flush actuation, Type 40 actuator plate, round



click & scan

Application purposes

- For manual flush actuation of urinals
- For Geberit installation elements for urinal with front actuation
- For Geberit installation elements for urinal with top actuation
- For installation in installation sets for Geberit urinal flush controls (from year of manufacture 2009)

Technical data

Flow pressure	1–8 bar
Water test pressure max.	16 bar
Test pressure air / inert gas max.	3 bar
Water temperature max.	30 °C
Actuation force (N) max.	12 N
Flow rate at 100 kPa / 1 bar without flow limiter	0.3 l/s
Flow rate at 100 kPa / 1 bar with flow limiter	0.18 l/s
Minimum flow pressure	1 bar
Relative humidity	≤ 100 %
Calculated flow rate	0.22 l/s
Flush time, adjustment range	4 s / 8 s / 12 s

Characteristics

- Actuator plate with securing bar
- Flush time setting with air nozzles (pneumatic)
- Low flush actuation force
- Short stroke movement
- Flush actuation when the actuator button is released
- Flush volume can be reduced to 0.5 l per flush with regulating screw of installation set
- Tap group II in accordance with DIN 4109
- Components in contact with drinking water lead-free

Scope of delivery

- Type 40 actuator plate, round
- Pneumatic flush actuation, premounted on mounting frame
- Pneumatic valve
- Fastening material

Art. no.		Colour / surface	Product material	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
116.014.14.1		Plate, Button: black matt / easy-to-clean coated	Stainless steel	12.5	12.5	0.2
116.014.FW.1		Plate, Button: brushed, easy-to-clean coated	Stainless steel	12.5	12.5	0.2
116.014.JK.1		Plate, Button: lava / glossy glass	Glass	12.5	12.5	0.4
116.014.JL.1		Plate, Button: sand grey / glossy glass	Glass	12.5	12.5	0.4
116.014.JT.1		Plate, Button: white matt / easy-to-clean coated	Stainless steel	12.5	12.5	0.2
116.014.QB.1		Plate, Button: red gold / brushed, easy-to-clean coated	Stainless steel	12.5	12.5	0.2
116.014.QD.1		Plate, Button: black chrome / brushed, easy-to-clean coated	Stainless steel	12.5	12.5	0.2
116.014.QF.1		Plate, Button: brass-coloured / brushed, easy-to-clean coated	Stainless steel	12.5	12.5	0.2
116.014.SI.1		Plate, Button: white / glossy glass	Glass	12.5	12.5	0.4
116.014.SJ.1		Plate, Button: black / glossy glass	Glass	12.5	12.5	0.4
116.014.ID.1	N	Plate, Button: nickel / brushed, easy-to-clean coated	Stainless steel	12.5	12.5	0.2

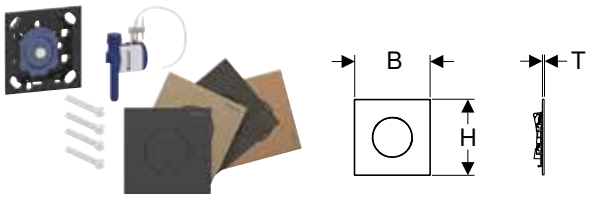
N: New, available as of July 2026

Can be combined with

- Geberit installation set with throttle, for seawater, for urinal flush control, universal → p. 336
- Geberit installation set with flush pipe, for urinal flush control, universal → p. 337
- Geberit installation set with nipple made of brass, for urinal flush control, universal → p. 338
- Geberit Duofix element for urinal, 112–130 cm, universal → p. 24
- Geberit Duofix element for urinal, 112–130 cm, universal, for spray head → p. 26
- Geberit Duofix element for urinal, 112–130 cm, universal, for spray head → p. 28
- Geberit GIS element for urinal, 114 cm, universal → p. 63
- Geberit GIS element for urinal, 114 cm, universal, for spray head

New

Geberit urinal flush control with pneumatic flush actuation, Type 40 actuator plate, round, customised finish



click & scan

Application purposes

- For manual flush actuation of urinals
- For Geberit installation elements for urinal with front actuation
- For Geberit installation elements for urinal with top actuation
- For installation in installation sets for Geberit urinal flush controls (from year of manufacture 2009)

Technical data

Flow pressure	1–8 bar
Water test pressure max.	16 bar
Test pressure air / inert gas max.	3 bar
Water temperature max.	30 °C
Actuation force (N) max.	12 N
Flow rate at 100 kPa / 1 bar without flow limiter	0.3 l/s
Flow rate at 100 kPa / 1 bar with flow limiter	0.18 l/s
Minimum flow pressure	1 bar
Relative humidity	≤ 100 %
Calculated flow rate	0.22 l/s
Flush time, adjustment range	4 s / 8 s / 12 s

Characteristics

- Actuator plate with securing bar
- Flush time setting with air nozzles (pneumatic)
- Low flush actuation force
- Short stroke movement
- Flush actuation when the actuator button is released
- Flush volume can be reduced to 0.5 l per flush with regulating screw of installation set
- Tap group II in accordance with DIN 4109
- Components in contact with drinking water lead-free

Scope of delivery

- Type 40 actuator plate, round
- Pneumatic flush actuation, premounted on mounting frame
- Pneumatic valve
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Product material	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
004.780.00.2 *	galvanized (price group 2)	Stainless steel	12.5	12.5	0.2
004.780.00.3 *	galvanized, varnished (price group 3)	Stainless steel	12.5	12.5	0.2

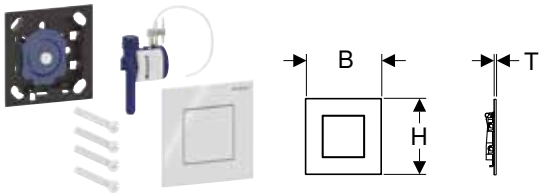
Available as of April 2026; * Order-based production

Can be combined with

- Geberit installation set with throttle, for seawater, for urinal flush control, universal → p. 336
- Geberit installation set with flush pipe, for urinal flush control, universal → p. 337
- Geberit installation set with nipple made of brass, for urinal flush control, universal → p. 338
- Geberit Duofix element for urinal, 112–130 cm, universal → p. 24
- Geberit Duofix element for urinal, 112–130 cm, universal, for spray head → p. 26
- Geberit Duofix element for urinal, 112–130 cm, universal, for spray head → p. 28
- Geberit GIS element for urinal, 114 cm, universal → p. 63
- Geberit GIS element for urinal, 114 cm, universal, for spray head

- All available colours and surfaces as well as delivery times are listed in the document entitled "Actuator plates and urinal flush controls with customer-specific finish". The document is available online in the "Documents" section of the product catalogue. In the printed product catalogue, the QR code leads to the online product page with the document.

Geberit urinal flush control with pneumatic flush actuation, Type 40 actuator plate, square



click & scan

Application purposes

- For manual flush actuation of urinals
- For Geberit installation elements for urinal with front actuation
- For Geberit installation elements for urinal with top actuation
- For installation in installation sets for Geberit urinal flush controls (from year of manufacture 2009)

Technical data

Flow pressure	1–8 bar
Water test pressure max.	16 bar
Test pressure air / inert gas max.	3 bar
Water temperature max.	30 °C
Actuation force (N) max.	12 N
Flow rate at 100 kPa / 1 bar without flow limiter	0.3 l/s
Flow rate at 100 kPa / 1 bar with flow limiter	0.18 l/s
Minimum flow pressure	1 bar
Relative humidity	≤ 100 %
Calculated flow rate	0.22 l/s
Flush time, adjustment range	4 s / 8 s / 12 s

Characteristics

- Actuator plate with securing bar
- Flush time setting with air nozzles (pneumatic)
- Low flush actuation force
- Short stroke movement
- Flush actuation when the actuator button is released
- Flush volume can be reduced to 0.5 l per flush with regulating screw of installation set
- Tap group II in accordance with DIN 4109
- Components in contact with drinking water lead-free

Scope of delivery

- Type 40 actuator plate, square
- Pneumatic flush actuation, premounted on mounting frame
- Pneumatic valve
- Fastening material

Art. no.		Colour / surface	Product material	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
116.217.14.1		Plate, Button: black matt / easy-to-clean coated	Stainless steel	12.5	12.5	0.2
116.217.FW.1		Plate, Button: brushed, easy-to-clean coated	Stainless steel	12.5	12.5	0.2
116.217.JK.1		Plate, Button: lava / glossy glass	Glass	12.5	12.5	0.4
116.217.JL.1		Plate, Button: sand grey / glossy glass	Glass	12.5	12.5	0.4
116.217.JT.1		Plate, Button: white matt / easy-to-clean coated	Stainless steel	12.5	12.5	0.2
116.217.QB.1		Plate, Button: red gold / brushed, easy-to-clean coated	Stainless steel	12.5	12.5	0.2
116.217.QD.1		Plate, Button: black chrome / brushed, easy-to-clean coated	Stainless steel	12.5	12.5	0.2
116.217.QF.1		Plate, Button: brass-coloured / brushed, easy-to-clean coated	Stainless steel	12.5	12.5	0.2
116.217.SI.1		Plate, Button: white / glossy glass	Glass	12.5	12.5	0.4
116.217.SJ.1		Plate, Button: black / glossy glass	Glass	12.5	12.5	0.4
116.217.ID.1	N	Plate, Button: nickel / brushed, easy-to-clean coated	Stainless steel	12.5	12.5	0.2

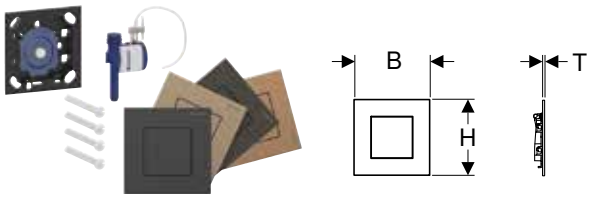
N: New, available as of July 2026

Can be combined with

- Geberit installation set with throttle, for seawater, for urinal flush control, universal → p. 336
- Geberit installation set with flush pipe, for urinal flush control, universal → p. 337
- Geberit installation set with nipple made of brass, for urinal flush control, universal → p. 338
- Geberit Duofix element for urinal, 112–130 cm, universal → p. 24
- Geberit Duofix element for urinal, 112–130 cm, universal, for spray head → p. 26
- Geberit Duofix element for urinal, 112–130 cm, universal, for spray head → p. 28
- Geberit GIS element for urinal, 114 cm, universal → p. 63
- Geberit GIS element for urinal, 114 cm, universal, for spray head

New

Geberit urinal flush control with pneumatic flush actuation, Type 40 actuator plate, square, customised finish



click & scan

Application purposes

- For manual flush actuation of urinals
- For Geberit installation elements for urinal with front actuation
- For Geberit installation elements for urinal with top actuation
- For installation in installation sets for Geberit urinal flush controls (from year of manufacture 2009)

Technical data

Flow pressure	1–8 bar
Water test pressure max.	16 bar
Test pressure air / inert gas max.	3 bar
Water temperature max.	30 °C
Actuation force (N) max.	12 N
Flow rate at 100 kPa / 1 bar without flow limiter	0.3 l/s
Flow rate at 100 kPa / 1 bar with flow limiter	0.18 l/s
Minimum flow pressure	1 bar
Relative humidity	≤ 100 %
Calculated flow rate	0.22 l/s
Flush time, adjustment range	4 s / 8 s / 12 s

Characteristics

- Actuator plate with securing bar
- Flush time setting with air nozzles (pneumatic)
- Low flush actuation force
- Short stroke movement
- Flush actuation when the actuator button is released
- Flush volume can be reduced to 0.5 l per flush with regulating screw of installation set
- Tap group II in accordance with DIN 4109
- Components in contact with drinking water lead-free

Scope of delivery

- Type 40 actuator plate, square
- Pneumatic flush actuation, premounted on mounting frame
- Pneumatic valve
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Product material	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
004.781.00.2 *	galvanized (price group 2)	Stainless steel	12.5	12.5	0.2
004.781.00.3 *	galvanized, varnished (price group 3)	Stainless steel	12.5	12.5	0.2

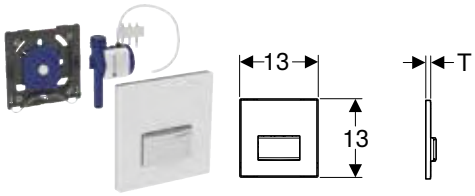
Available as of April 2026; * Order-based production

Can be combined with

- Geberit installation set with throttle, for seawater, for urinal flush control, universal → p. 336
- Geberit installation set with flush pipe, for urinal flush control, universal → p. 337
- Geberit installation set with nipple made of brass, for urinal flush control, universal → p. 338
- Geberit Duofix element for urinal, 112–130 cm, universal → p. 24
- Geberit Duofix element for urinal, 112–130 cm, universal, for spray head → p. 26
- Geberit Duofix element for urinal, 112–130 cm, universal, for spray head → p. 28
- Geberit GIS element for urinal, 114 cm, universal → p. 63
- Geberit GIS element for urinal, 114 cm, universal, for spray head

- All available colours and surfaces as well as delivery times are listed in the document entitled "Actuator plates and urinal flush controls with customer-specific finish". The document is available online in the "Documents" section of the product catalogue. In the printed product catalogue, the QR code leads to the online product page with the document.

Geberit urinal flush control with pneumatic flush actuation, Type 50 actuator plate, square



click & scan

Application purposes

- For manual flush actuation of urinals
- For Geberit installation elements for urinal with front actuation
- For Geberit installation elements for urinal with top actuation
- For installation in installation sets for Geberit urinal flush controls (from year of manufacture 2009)

Technical data

Flow pressure	1–8 bar
Water test pressure max.	16 bar
Test pressure air / inert gas max.	3 bar
Water temperature max.	30 °C
Actuation force (N) max.	12 N
Flow rate at 100 kPa / 1 bar without flow limiter	0.3 l/s
Flow rate at 100 kPa / 1 bar with flow limiter	0.18 l/s
Minimum flow pressure	1 bar
Relative humidity	≤ 100 %
Calculated flow rate	0.22 l/s
Flush time, adjustment range	4 s / 8 s / 12 s

Characteristics

- Actuator plate with securing bar
- Flush time setting with air nozzles (pneumatic)
- Low flush actuation force
- Short stroke movement
- Flush actuation when the actuator button is released
- Flush volume can be reduced to 0.5 l per flush with regulating screw of installation set
- Tap group II in accordance with DIN 4109
- Components in contact with drinking water lead-free

Scope of delivery

- Type 50 actuator plate
- Pneumatic flush actuation, premounted on mounting frame
- Pneumatic valve
- Fastening material

Art. no.		Colour / surface	Product material	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
116.016.00.5	**P**	customised	Die-cast zinc	13	13	0.8
116.016.11.5		Plate: white alpine / glossy Button: chrome / brushed	Die-cast zinc / plastic	13	13	1.1
116.016.DW.5		Plate: black / glossy Button: chrome / brushed	Die-cast zinc / plastic	13	13	1.1
116.016.GH.5		Plate, Button: chrome / brushed	Die-cast zinc / brass	13	13	1
116.016.JK.5		Plate: lava / glossy glass Button: chrome / brushed	Die-cast zinc / glass	13	13	1.2
116.016.JL.5		Plate: sand grey / glossy glass Button: chrome / brushed	Die-cast zinc / glass	13	13	1.2
116.016.SD.5		Plate: reflective smoked glass Button: chrome / brushed	Die-cast zinc / glass	13	13	1.2

P: Phase out

Can be combined with

- Geberit installation set with throttle, for seawater, for urinal flush control, universal → p. 336
- Geberit installation set with flush pipe, for urinal flush control, universal → p. 337
- Geberit installation set with nipple made of brass, for urinal flush control, universal → p. 338
- Geberit Duofix element for urinal, 112–130 cm, universal → p. 24
- Geberit Duofix element for urinal, 112–130 cm, universal, for spray head → p. 26
- Geberit Duofix element for urinal, 112–130 cm, universal, for spray head → p. 28
- Geberit GIS element for urinal, 114 cm, universal → p. 63
- Geberit GIS element for urinal, 114 cm, universal, for spray head

Surface-mounted

With electronic flush actuation, mains operation

Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, mains operation, surface-mounted, hidden

click & scan

Application purposes
- For automatic flush actuation of urinals
- For hidden flush actuation of urinals
- For installation behind the ceramic appliance
- For urinal installations with inlet from the rear and outlet to the rear
- For Geberit installation elements for urinal, for integrated urinal flush control or hidden exposed urinal flush control

Technical data

Degree of protection	IPX4
Nominal voltage	110–240 V AC
Mains frequency	50–60 Hz
Operating voltage	6.6 V DC
Flow pressure	1–8 bar
Water test pressure max.	16 bar
Water temperature max.	30 °C
Flow rate at 100 kPa / 1 bar with flow limiter	0.18 l/s
Minimum flow pressure	1 bar
Calculated flow rate	0.23 l/s
Interval flush, adjustment range	1–168 h
Interval flush, factory setting	24 h
Interval flush time, adjustment range	3–180 s
Interval flush time, factory setting	5 s
Flush time, adjustment range	1–15 s
Flush time, factory setting	7 s
Product material	Brass / plastic

Characteristics
- Power supply via mains connection
- Integrated power supply unit with LED display
- Control with LED display
- Device settings and operation with mobile device via integrated Bluetooth® interface
- Compatible with Geberit Control App
- Function statistics available via Geberit Control App
- Flush time can be set
- Adjustable interval flush
- Dynamic flushing time adjustment
- Water-saving hybrid mode can be set
- Ready for operation upon connection to mains
- One-time flush after activation of the power supply
- Vandal-resistant
- Power failure control unit
- Valve-closing function when power fails
- Brightness sensor to deactivate the control when urinal is removed

Scope of delivery
- Control electronics
- Urinal trap with sensor
- Water section with solenoid valve

Art. no.	Power consumption [W]
116.076.00.1	≤ 0.5

Can be combined with
- Geberit Duofix element for urinal, 112–130 cm, universal, for exposed flushing valve → p. 30
- Geberit Duofix element for urinal, 112–130 cm, universal, for exposed flushing valve → p. 31
- Geberit GIS element for urinal, 114 cm, universal, for exposed flushing valve → p. 62

Accessories
- Geberit extension cable for urinal flush control, surface-mounted, concealed → p. 347

With electronic flush actuation, battery operation

Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, battery operation, surface-mounted, hidden

click & scan

Application purposes

- For automatic flush actuation of urinals
- For hidden flush actuation of urinals
- For installation behind the ceramic appliance
- For urinal installations with inlet from the rear and outlet to the rear
- For Geberit installation elements for urinal, for integrated urinal flush control or hidden exposed urinal flush control

Technical data

Battery type	Alkaline (1.5 V AA)
Service life, supplied battery	2 years
Degree of protection	IPX4
Operating voltage	3 V DC
Flow pressure	1–8 bar
Water test pressure max.	16 bar
Water temperature max.	30 °C
Flow rate at 100 kPa / 1 bar with flow limiter	0.18 l/s
Minimum flow pressure	1 bar
Calculated flow rate	0.23 l/s
Interval flush, adjustment range	1–168 h
Interval flush, factory setting	24 h
Interval flush time, adjustment range	3–180 s
Interval flush time, factory setting	5 s
Flush time, adjustment range	1–15 s
Flush time, factory setting	7 s
Product material	Brass / plastic

Characteristics

- Power supply by battery
- Control with LED display
- Device settings and operation with mobile device via integrated Bluetooth® interface
- Compatible with Geberit Control App
- Function statistics available via Geberit Control App
- State of charge of battery available via Geberit Control App
- Flush time can be set
- Adjustable interval flush
- Dynamic flushing time adjustment
- Water-saving hybrid mode can be set
- Vandal-resistant
- Warning when the battery is low
- Valve-closing function when battery is flat
- Brightness sensor to deactivate the control when urinal is removed

Scope of delivery

- Control electronics
- Urinal trap with sensor
- Water section with solenoid valve
- 2 alkaline manganese batteries type AA 1.5 V

Art. no.	Power consumption [W]
116.077.00.1	≤ 0.5

Can be combined with

- Geberit Duofix element for urinal, 112–130 cm, universal, for exposed flushing valve → p. 30
- Geberit Duofix element for urinal, 112–130 cm, universal, for exposed flushing valve → p. 31
- Geberit GIS element for urinal, 114 cm, universal, for exposed flushing valve → p. 62

Accessories

- Geberit extension cable for urinal flush control, surface-mounted, concealed → p. 347

Accessories

Installation and conversion sets

Assortment overview – Renovation of existing urinal systems

Geberit Singapore, Version: February 2026

	Year of manufacture	2009–today						
	Designation	Concealed urinal flush control						
	Article number of the urinal control to be renovated	116.02x.xx.x 116.03x.xx.x	116.01x.xx.x	116.02x.xx.x 116.03x.xx.x	116.01x.xx.x	116.02x.xx.x 116.03x.xx.x	116.01x.xx.x	
Initial situation (installed solution)	Dimensions of actuator plate	13 x 13 cm	13 x 13 cm	13 x 13 cm	13 x 13 cm	13 x 13 cm	13 x 13 cm	
	Pneumatic flush actuation		✓		✓		✓	
	Electronic flush actuation, mains operation	✓		✓		✓		
	Electronic flush actuation, battery operation	✓		✓		✓		
	Fitted inlet							
	152.489.16.1 Geberit flush bend extension with sleeve	✓	✓	✓	✓			
	Screwed inlet for urinal ceramic appliances Laufen Taro and Tamaro							
	Installation elements / installation sets	With reinforced braided hose	With reinforced braided hose	With flush pipe	With flush pipe	With reinforced braided hose	With reinforced braided hose	
Required renovation set	115.917.00.1 Geberit elbow tap connector 90° for urinal flush control, hidden							
	115.998.00.1 Geberit renovation set for urinal flush control, cover plate or actuator plate 18 x 21 cm							

							1998 and older		
	Hidden control	Concealed urinal flush control							
	116.010.00.1	115.802.xx.x 115.804.xx.x	115.819.xx.x 115.820.xx.x	115.802.xx.x	115.804.xx.x	115.819.xx.x 115.820.xx.x	115.555.xx.1	115.558.xx.1	115.452.00.1
		16 x 16 cm	16,3 x 16,3 cm	16 x 16 cm	16 x 16 cm	16,3 x 16,3 cm	18 x 21 cm	18 x 21 cm	18 x 21 cm
			✓			✓		✓	
	✓	✓		✓			✓		✓
		✓			✓		✓		✓
	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	With reinforced braided hose	With flush pipe, grey water section	With flush pipe, grey water section	With reinforced braided hose, black water section	With reinforced braided hose, black water section	With reinforced braided hose, black water section	With flush pipe	With flush pipe	With flush pipe
	✓								
							✓	✓	✓

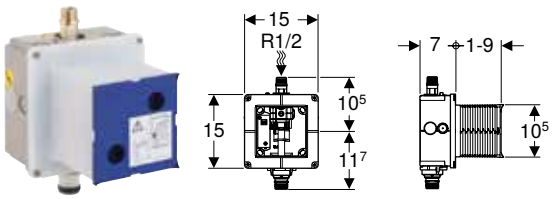
Geberit Singapore, Version: February 2026

	Year of manufacture	2009–today						
	Designation	Concealed urinal flush control						
	Article number of the urinal control to be renovated	116.02x.xx.x 116.03x.xx.x	116.01x.xx.x	116.02x.xx.x 116.03x.xx.x	116.01x.xx.x	116.02x.xx.x 116.03x.xx.x	116.01x.xx.x	
Urinal ceramic appliances (one option can be selected)	116.080.00.1 Geberit Selva urinal for concealed flush control	✓	✓			✓	✓	
	116.081.00.1 Geberit Selva urinal, waterless	✓	✓			✓	✓	
	116.082.00.1 Geberit Selva urinal with integrated control, mains operation							
	116.083.00.1 Geberit Selva urinal with integrated control, battery operation			✓	✓			
	116.084.00.1 Geberit Selva urinal with integrated control, generator operation			✓	✓			
	116.140.00.1 Geberit Tamina urinal for concealed flush control	✓	✓			✓	✓	
	116.142.00.1 Geberit Tamina urinal with integrated control, mains operation							
	116.143.00.1 Geberit Tamina urinal with integrated control, battery operation			✓	✓			
Fastenings (one option can be selected)	116.068.00.1 Geberit wall fixing, complete, for drywall construction	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
	243.544.00.1 Geberit fastening material for urinal	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	

✓ Compatible

							1998 and older		
	Hidden control	Concealed urinal flush control							
	116.010.00.1	115.802.xx.x 115.804.xx.x	115.819.xx.x 115.820.xx.x	115.802.xx.x	115.804.xx.x	115.819.xx.x 115.820.xx.x	115.555.xx.1	115.558.xx.1	115.452.00.1
	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	✓								
	✓	✓	✓				✓	✓	✓
	✓	✓	✓				✓	✓	✓
	✓								
	✓	✓	✓				✓	✓	✓
	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

Geberit installation set with throttle, for seawater, for urinal flush control, universal



click & scan

Application purposes

- For concealed installation in solid construction
- For receiving Geberit urinal flush controls (from year of manufacture 2009)
- For operating with seawater

Technical data

Flow pressure	1–8 bar
Water test pressure max.	16 bar
Water temperature max.	30 °C
Flow rate at 100 kPa / 1 bar without flow limiter	0.3 l/s
Flow rate at 100 kPa / 1 bar with flow limiter	0.24 l/s
Minimum flow pressure	1 bar
Relative humidity	95 %
Calculated flow rate	0.3 l/s

Characteristics

- Water supply connection on the top centre
- Premounted conduit pipe for rinsing pipeline
- With nipple made of plastic
- Premounted stop valve with throttle
- Electrical connection prepared
- Protection cover box for service opening protects against moisture and dirt
- Protection box for service opening can be cut to length without tools
- Components in contact with drinking water lead-free

Scope of delivery

- Protection box with cover
- Water supply connection R 1/2"
- Concealed housing
- Stop valve with throttle
- Conduit pipe
- Terminal

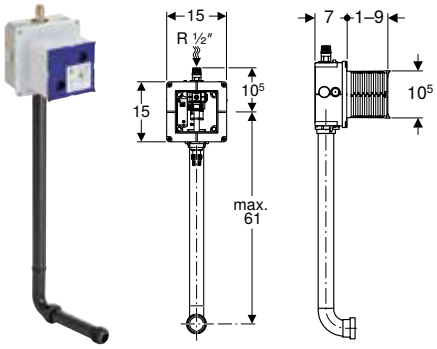
Art. no.

117.008.00.1

Can be combined with

- Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, battery operation, Type 01 cover plate, round → p. 311
- Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, mains operation, Type 01 cover plate, round → p. 300
- Geberit urinal flush control with pneumatic flush actuation, Type 01 actuator plate, round → p. 320
- Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, battery operation, Type 10 cover plate, round → p. 313
- Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, mains operation, Type 40 cover plate, round → p. 304
- Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, mains operation, Type 40 cover plate, square → p. 306
- Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, battery operation, Type 40 cover plate, round → p. 315
- Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, battery operation, Type 40 cover plate, square → p. 317
- Geberit urinal flush control with pneumatic flush actuation, Type 40 actuator plate, round → p. 324
- Geberit urinal flush control with pneumatic flush actuation, Type 40 actuator plate, square → p. 326
- Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, mains operation, Type 01 cover plate, square → p. 301
- Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, battery operation, Type 01 cover plate, square → p. 312
- Geberit urinal flush control with pneumatic flush actuation, Type 01 actuator plate, square → p. 321
- Geberit urinal flush control with pneumatic flush actuation, Type 40 actuator plate, round, customised finish → p. 325
- Geberit urinal flush control with pneumatic flush actuation, Type 40 actuator plate, square, customised finish → p. 327
- Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, mains operation, Type 40 cover plate, round, customised finish → p. 305
- Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, mains operation, Type 40 cover plate, square, customised finish → p. 307
- Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, battery operation, Type 40 cover plate, round, customised finish → p. 316
- Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, battery operation, Type 40 cover plate, square, customised finish → p. 318
- Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, mains operation, Type 10 cover plate, round → p. 302
- Geberit urinal flush control with pneumatic flush actuation, Type 10 actuator plate, round → p. 322
- Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, battery operation, Type 20 cover plate, square → p. 314
- Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, mains operation, Type 20 cover plate, square → p. 303
- Geberit urinal flush control with pneumatic flush actuation, Type 20 actuator plate, square → p. 323
- Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, battery operation, Type 50 cover plate, square → p. 319
- Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, mains operation, Type 50 cover plate, square → p. 308
- Geberit urinal flush control with pneumatic flush actuation, Type 50 actuator plate, square → p. 328

Geberit installation set with flush pipe, for urinal flush control, universal



click & scan

Application purposes

- For concealed installation in solid construction
- For receiving Geberit urinal flush controls (from year of manufacture 2009)

Technical data

Flow pressure	1–8 bar
Water test pressure max.	16 bar
Water temperature max.	30 °C
Flow rate at 100 kPa / 1 bar without flow limiter	0.3 l/s
Flow rate at 100 kPa / 1 bar with flow limiter	0.24 l/s
Minimum flow pressure	1 bar
Relative humidity	95 %
Calculated flow rate	0.3 l/s

Characteristics

- Water supply connection on the top centre
- Premounted conduit pipe for rinsing pipeline
- With nipple made of plastic
- Premounted stop valve with throttle
- Electrical connection prepared
- Protection cover box for service opening protects against moisture and dirt
- Protection box for service opening can be cut to length without tools
- Components in contact with drinking water lead-free

Scope of delivery

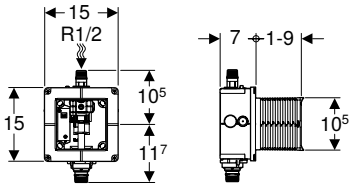
- Protection box with cover
- Water supply connection R 1/2"
- Concealed housing
- Stop valve with throttle
- Conduit pipe
- Terminal
- Flush pipe made of PE-HD, ø 32 mm

Art. no.
116.003.00.1

Can be combined with

- Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, mains operation, Type 01 cover plate, round → p. 300
- Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, battery operation, Type 01 cover plate, round → p. 311
- Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, mains operation, Type 10 cover plate, round → p. 302
- Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, battery operation, Type 10 cover plate, round → p. 313
- Geberit urinal flush control with pneumatic flush actuation, Type 10 actuator plate, round → p. 322
- Geberit urinal flush control with pneumatic flush actuation, Type 01 actuator plate, round → p. 320
- Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, mains operation, Type 40 cover plate, round → p. 304
- Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, mains operation, Type 40 cover plate, square → p. 306
- Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, battery operation, Type 40 cover plate, round → p. 315
- Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, battery operation, Type 40 cover plate, square → p. 317
- Geberit urinal flush control with pneumatic flush actuation, Type 40 actuator plate, round → p. 324
- Geberit urinal flush control with pneumatic flush actuation, Type 40 actuator plate, square → p. 326
- Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, mains operation, Type 01 cover plate, square → p. 301
- Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, battery operation, Type 01 cover plate, square → p. 312
- Geberit urinal flush control with pneumatic flush actuation, Type 01 actuator plate, square → p. 321
- Geberit urinal flush control with pneumatic flush actuation, Type 40 actuator plate, round, customised finish → p. 325
- Geberit urinal flush control with pneumatic flush actuation, Type 40 actuator plate, square, customised finish → p. 327
- Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, mains operation, Type 40 cover plate, round, customised finish → p. 305
- Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, mains operation, Type 40 cover plate, square, customised finish → p. 307
- Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, battery operation, Type 40 cover plate, round, customised finish → p. 316
- Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, battery operation, Type 40 cover plate, square, customised finish → p. 318
- Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, mains operation, Type 20 cover plate, square → p. 303
- Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, battery operation, Type 20 cover plate, square → p. 314
- Geberit urinal flush control with pneumatic flush actuation, Type 20 actuator plate, square → p. 323
- Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, mains operation, Type 50 cover plate, square → p. 308
- Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, battery operation, Type 50 cover plate, square → p. 319
- Geberit urinal flush control with pneumatic flush actuation, Type 50 actuator plate, square → p. 328

Geberit installation set with nipple made of brass, for urinal flush control, universal



click & scan

Application purposes

- For concealed installation in solid construction
- For receiving Geberit urinal flush controls (from year of manufacture 2009)

Technical data

Flow pressure	1–8 bar
Water test pressure max.	16 bar
Water temperature max.	30 °C
Flow rate at 100 kPa / 1 bar without flow limiter	0.3 l/s
Flow rate at 100 kPa / 1 bar with flow limiter	0.24 l/s
Minimum flow pressure	1 bar
Relative humidity	95 %
Calculated flow rate	0.3 l/s

Characteristics

- Water supply connection on the top centre
- Premounted conduit pipe for rinsing pipeline
- Premounted stop valve with throttle
- Electrical connection prepared
- Protection cover box for service opening protects against moisture and dirt
- Protection box for service opening can be cut to length without tools
- Components in contact with drinking water lead-free

Scope of delivery

- Protection box with cover
- Water supply connection R 1/2"
- Concealed housing
- Stop valve with throttle
- Conduit pipe
- Terminal

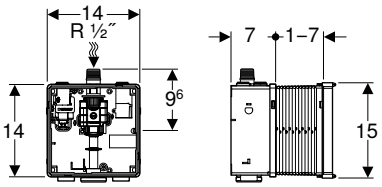
Art. no.

116.004.00.1

Can be combined with

- Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, mains operation, Type 01 cover plate, round → p. 300
- Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, battery operation, Type 01 cover plate, round → p. 311
- Geberit urinal flush control with pneumatic flush actuation, Type 01 actuator plate, round → p. 320
- Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, mains operation, Type 10 cover plate, round → p. 302
- Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, battery operation, Type 10 cover plate, round → p. 313
- Geberit urinal flush control with pneumatic flush actuation, Type 10 actuator plate, round → p. 322
- Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, mains operation, Type 20 cover plate, square → p. 303
- Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, battery operation, Type 20 cover plate, square → p. 314
- Geberit urinal flush control with pneumatic flush actuation, Type 20 actuator plate, square → p. 323
- Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, mains operation, Type 40 cover plate, round → p. 304
- Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, mains operation, Type 40 cover plate, square → p. 306
- Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, battery operation, Type 40 cover plate, round → p. 315
- Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, battery operation, Type 40 cover plate, square → p. 317
- Geberit urinal flush control with pneumatic flush actuation, Type 40 actuator plate, round → p. 324
- Geberit urinal flush control with pneumatic flush actuation, Type 40 actuator plate, square → p. 326
- Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, mains operation, Type 01 cover plate, square → p. 301
- Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, battery operation, Type 01 cover plate, square → p. 312
- Geberit urinal flush control with pneumatic flush actuation, Type 01 actuator plate, square → p. 321
- Geberit urinal flush control with pneumatic flush actuation, Type 40 actuator plate, round, customised finish → p. 325
- Geberit urinal flush control with pneumatic flush actuation, Type 40 actuator plate, square, customised finish → p. 327
- Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, mains operation, Type 40 cover plate, round, customised finish → p. 305
- Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, mains operation, Type 40 cover plate, square, customised finish → p. 307
- Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, battery operation, Type 40 cover plate, round, customised finish → p. 316
- Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, battery operation, Type 40 cover plate, square, customised finish → p. 318
- Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, mains operation, Type 50 cover plate, square → p. 308
- Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, battery operation, Type 50 cover plate, square → p. 319
- Geberit urinal flush control with pneumatic flush actuation, Type 50 actuator plate, square → p. 328

Geberit installation set for Basic urinal flush control



click & scan

Application purposes
- For concealed installation in solid construction
- For installation of Basic urinal flush controls (from year of manufacture 2013)

Technical data

Flow pressure	1–8 bar
Water test pressure max.	16 bar
Water temperature max.	30 °C
Flow rate at 100 kPa / 1 bar without flow limiter	0.3 l/s
Flow rate at 100 kPa / 1 bar with flow limiter	0.22 l/s
Minimum flow pressure	1 bar
Relative humidity	95 %
Calculated flow rate	0.3 l/s

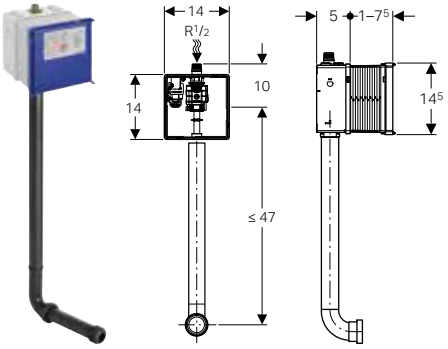
Characteristics
- Protection box for service opening can be cut to length
- Water section premounted
- Electrical connection prepared
- Protection cover box for service opening protects against moisture and dirt
- Components in contact with drinking water lead-free

Scope of delivery
- Concealed housing
- Filter
- Shut-off and regulating screw
- Sleeve

Art. no.

115.801.00.5

Geberit installation set with flush bend and flush bend extension, for Basic urinal flush control



click & scan

Application purposes
- For concealed installation in solid construction
- For installation of Basic urinal flush controls (from year of manufacture 2013)

Technical data

Flow pressure	1–8 bar
Water test pressure max.	16 bar
Water temperature max.	30 °C
Flow rate at 100 kPa / 1 bar without flow limiter	0.3 l/s
Flow rate at 100 kPa / 1 bar with flow limiter	0.22 l/s
Minimum flow pressure	1 bar
Calculated flow rate	0.3 l/s

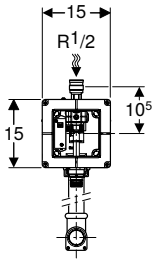
Characteristics
- Water supply connection on the top centre
- Premounted conduit pipe for rinsing pipeline
- Premounted stop valve with throttle
- Electrical connection prepared
- Protection cover box for service opening protects against moisture and dirt
- Protection box for service opening can be cut to length without tools

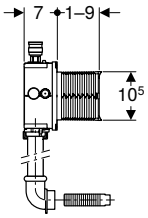
Scope of delivery
- Protection box with cover
- Water supply connection R 1/2"
- Concealed housing
- Stop valve with throttle
- Conduit pipe
- Terminal
- Flush pipe
- Sleeve
- Straight connector

Art. no.

115.985.00.5

Geberit installation set for urinal flush controls with 1/2" connection





click & scan

Application purposes

- For concealed installation in solid construction
- For receiving Geberit urinal flush controls (from year of manufacture 2009)
- For Preda and Selva urinals for concealed urinal flush controls

Technical data

Flow pressure	1–8 bar
Water test pressure max.	16 bar
Water temperature max.	30 °C
Flow rate at 100 kPa / 1 bar without flow limiter	0.3 l/s
Flow rate at 100 kPa / 1 bar with flow limiter	0.24 l/s
Minimum flow pressure	1 bar
Relative humidity	95 %
Calculated flow rate	0.3 l/s

Characteristics

- Water supply connection on the top centre
- Premounted conduit pipe for rinsing pipeline
- With nipple made of plastic
- Premounted stop valve with throttle
- Electrical connection prepared
- Protection cover box for service opening protects against moisture and dirt
- Protection box for service opening can be cut to length without tools
- Components in contact with drinking water lead-free

Scope of delivery

- Protection box with cover
- Water supply connection R 1/2"
- Concealed housing
- Stop valve with throttle
- Conduit pipe
- Terminal
- Flush pipe made of PE-HD, ø 32 mm
- Elbow tap connector 90° with female thread G 1"
- Connecting fitting

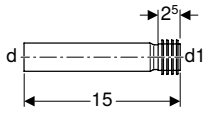
Art. no.
116.005.00.1

Can be combined with

- Geberit Preda urinal for concealed flush control → p. 265
- Geberit Selva urinal for concealed flush control → p. 266
- Geberit Tamina urinal for concealed flush control → p. 267

Flush pipes, flush bends and adapters

Geberit flush bend extension with sleeve



click & scan

Application purposes

- For connecting to urinals

Technical data

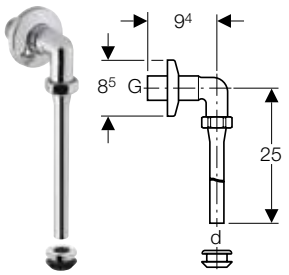
Product material	PE-HD

Scope of delivery

- Sleeve made of EPDM

Art. no.	d, ø [mm]	d1, ø [mm]
152.489.16.1	32	35

Geberit flush pipe for urinal with inlet from the top



click & scan

Application purposes
- For urials with inlet connection piece with sleeve, plug-in, exposed

Scope of delivery
- Seal

Technical data

Product material	Copper

Art. no.	Colour / surface	d, ø [mm]	G ["]
119.688.21.1	chrome / glossy	19	1

Renovation sets

Geberit elbow tap connector 90° for urinal flush control, hidden

click & scan

Application purposes
- For converting existing Geberit hidden urinal flush controls
- For converting to Selva and Tamina urinals with integrated control

Scope of delivery
- Elbow tap connector 90°

Art. no.	arc [°]
115.917.00.1	90

To order additionally
- Geberit Selva urinal with integrated control, mains operation → p. 269
- Geberit Selva urinal with integrated control, battery operation → p. 272
- Geberit Selva urinal with integrated control, generator operation → p. 275
- Geberit Tamina urinal with integrated control, mains operation → p. 270
- Geberit Tamina urinal with integrated control, battery operation → p. 273

- Geberit Selva and Tamina urinals with mains operation may only be used for renovations if it is possible to establish a mains connection in accordance with national regulations

Geberit renovation set for urinal flush control, cover plate or actuator plate 18 x 21 cm

click & scan

Application purposes
- For converting existing Geberit urinal flush controls with pneumatic or electronic flush actuation and actuator plate 18 x 21 cm
- For Geberit installation elements and installation sets with flush pipes
- For converting to Selva and Tamina urinals with integrated control
- For converting Laufen Taro und Tamaro urinal ceramics

Scope of delivery
- Reducer G 3/4"–DN 8
- Ball valve G 3/8"
- Reinforced braided hose 1/2"–3/8"
- Cover plate

Art. no.
115.998.00.1

To order additionally
- Geberit Selva urinal with integrated control, battery operation → p. 272
- Geberit Selva urinal with integrated control, generator operation → p. 275
- Geberit Tamina urinal with integrated control, battery operation → p. 273

- Geberit Selva and Tamina urinals with mains operation may only be used for renovations if it is possible to establish a mains connection in accordance with national regulations
- For safety reasons, the mains cable must not be fed through the flush pipe

Geberit renovation set for urinal flush control, high-level cistern

click & scan

Application purposes
- For renovating existing Geberit urinal flush controls with pneumatic or electronic flush actuation with high-level cistern
- For retrofitting to Tamina urinals with integrated urinal flush control
- For converting Laufen Taro und Tamaro urinal ceramics

Scope of delivery
- Connection pipe
- Reinforced braided hose 1/2"–3/8", length 2 m
- Set of unions

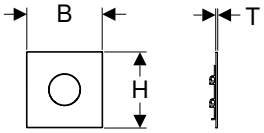
Art. no.
115.919.00.1

To order additionally
- Geberit Tamina urinal with integrated control, battery operation → p. 273

Cover plates

New

Geberit Type 40 cover plate, round, customer-specific finish



click & scan

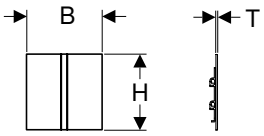
Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
004.817.00.2 *	galvanized (price group 2)	12.5	12.5	0.2
004.817.00.3 *	galvanized, varnished (price group 3)	12.5	12.5	0.2

Available as of April 2026; * Order-based production

- All available colours and surfaces as well as delivery times are listed in the document entitled "Actuator plates and urinal flush controls with customer-specific finish". The document is available online in the "Documents" section of the product catalogue. In the printed product catalogue, the QR code leads to the online product page with the document.

New

Geberit Type 40 cover plate, square, customer-specific finish



click & scan

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
004.818.00.2 *	galvanized (price group 2)	12.5	12.5	0.2
004.818.00.3 *	galvanized, varnished (price group 3)	12.5	12.5	0.2

Available as of April 2026; * Order-based production

- All available colours and surfaces as well as delivery times are listed in the document entitled "Actuator plates and urinal flush controls with customer-specific finish". The document is available online in the "Documents" section of the product catalogue. In the printed product catalogue, the QR code leads to the online product page with the document.

Integrated controls

Geberit urinal flush control for Preda, Selva and Tamina urinals, mains operation

click & scan

Application purposes

- For automatic flush actuation of urinals
- For retrofitting Preda, Selva and Tamina urinals for integrated control to flush operation

Technical data

Degree of protection	IPX4
Nominal voltage	110–240 V AC
Mains frequency	50–60 Hz
Operating voltage	4.5 V DC
Power consumption in standby mode max.	0.1 W
Flow pressure	1–8 bar
Water test pressure max.	16 bar
Operating temperature	1–40 °C
Water temperature max.	30 °C
Flow rate at 100 kPa / 1 bar with flow limiter	0.18 l/s
Minimum flow pressure	1 bar
Calculated flow rate	0.23 l/s
Interval flush, adjustment range	1–168 h
Interval flush, factory setting	24 h
Interval flush time, adjustment range	3–180 s
Interval flush time, factory setting	5 s
Detection time, adjustment range	3–15 s
Detection time, factory setting	7 s
Flush time, adjustment range	1–15 s
Flush time, factory setting	7 s

Characteristics

- IR user detection with leg detection
- Water-saving hybrid mode can be set
- Flush time can be set
- Flush time can be set manually
- Adjustable interval flush
- Dynamic flushing time adjustment
- Preflush can be set
- Power supply via mains connection
- Ready for operation upon connection to mains
- Power supply unit with LED display
- Power failure control unit
- Wired networkable with Geberit gateway via GEBUS converter
- Wirelessly connectable with Geberit Gateway via Bluetooth®
- Valve-closing function when power fails
- Functions can be set and queried with the Geberit Service Handy
- Device settings and operation with mobile device via integrated Bluetooth® interface
- Compatible with Geberit Control App
- Compatible with Geberit Connect
- Flush actuation can be deactivated
- Flush volume can be reduced to 0.5 l per flush with flush time
- Tap group II in accordance with DIN 4109
- Components in contact with drinking water lead-free

Scope of delivery

- Mains connection cable
- Power supply unit
- Sensor
- Water section with solenoid valve
- Housing

Art. no.	Power consumption [W]
243.275.00.1	≤ 0.5

Geberit urinal flush control for Preda, Selva and Tamina urinals, battery operation

click & scan

Application purposes

- For automatic flush actuation of urinals
- For retrofitting Preda, Selva and Tamina urinals for integrated control to flush operation

Technical data

Battery type	Alkaline (1.5 V AA)
Service life, supplied battery	2 years
Degree of protection	IPX4
Operating voltage	3 V DC
Power consumption in standby mode max.	0.1 W
Flow pressure	1–8 bar
Water test pressure max.	16 bar
Operating temperature	1–40 °C
Water temperature max.	30 °C
Flow rate at 100 kPa / 1 bar with flow limiter	0.18 l/s
Minimum flow pressure	1 bar
Calculated flow rate	0.23 l/s
Interval flush, adjustment range	1–168 h
Interval flush, factory setting	24 h
Interval flush time, adjustment range	3–180 s
Interval flush time, factory setting	5 s
Detection time, adjustment range	3–15 s
Detection time, factory setting	7 s
Flush time, adjustment range	1–15 s
Flush time, factory setting	7 s

Characteristics

- IR user detection with leg detection
- Water-saving hybrid mode can be set
- Flush time can be set
- Flush time can be set manually
- Adjustable interval flush
- Dynamic flushing time adjustment
- Preflush can be set
- Power supply by battery
- Warning when the battery is low
- Valve-closing function when battery is flat
- Functions can be set and queried with the Geberit Service Handy
- Device settings and operation with mobile device via integrated Bluetooth® interface
- Compatible with Geberit Control App
- Wired networkable with Geberit gateway via GEBUS converter
- Wirelessly connectable with Geberit Gateway via Bluetooth®
- Compatible with Geberit Connect
- Flush actuation can be deactivated
- Flush volume can be reduced to 0.5 l per flush with flush time
- Tap group II in accordance with DIN 4109
- Components in contact with drinking water lead-free

Scope of delivery

- Battery compartment
- 2 alkaline manganese batteries type AA 1.5 V
- Sensor
- Water section with solenoid valve
- Housing

Art. no.	Power consumption [W]
243.276.00.1	≤ 0.5

Geberit urinal flush control for Preda, Selva and Tamina urinals, self-sustaining power supply

click & scan

Application purposes

- For automatic flush actuation of urinals
- For retrofitting Preda, Selva and Tamina urinals for integrated control to flush operation

Technical data

Battery type	Li-Ion (6.6 V)
Degree of protection	IPX4
Operating voltage	6.6 V DC
Power consumption in standby mode max.	0.1 W
Flow pressure	1–8 bar
Water test pressure max.	16 bar
Operating temperature	1–40 °C
Water temperature max.	30 °C
Flow rate at 100 kPa / 1 bar with flow limiter	0.18 l/s
Minimum flow pressure	1 bar
Calculated flow rate	0.23 l/s
Interval flush, adjustment range	1–168 h
Interval flush, factory setting	24 h
Interval flush time, adjustment range	3–180 s
Interval flush time, factory setting	5 s
Detection time, adjustment range	3–15 s
Detection time, factory setting	7 s
Flush time, adjustment range	1–15 s
Flush time, factory setting	7 s

Characteristics

- IR user detection with leg detection
- Water-saving hybrid mode can be set
- Flush time can be set
- Flush time can be set manually
- Adjustable interval flush
- Dynamic flushing time adjustment
- Preflush can be set
- Power supply from generator and rechargeable battery
- Self-sustaining power supply
- Continuous flush readiness due to self-sustaining power supply from 30 flushes per day of around 7 s each
- Warning when rechargeable battery's state of charge is low
- Functions can be set and queried with the Geberit Service Handy
- Device settings and operation with mobile device via integrated Bluetooth® interface
- Compatible with Geberit Control App
- Wired networkable with Geberit gateway via GEBUS converter
- Wirelessly connectable with Geberit Gateway via Bluetooth®
- Compatible with Geberit Connect
- Flush actuation can be deactivated
- Flush volume can be reduced to 0.5 l per flush with flush time
- Tap group II in accordance with DIN 4109
- Components in contact with drinking water lead-free

Scope of delivery

- Generator with rechargeable battery
- Sensor
- Water section with solenoid valve
- Housing

Art. no.	Power consumption [W]
243.277.00.1	≤ 0.5

Other accessories

Geberit flow limiter 9 l/min, for urinal flush control

click & scan

Application purposes

- For installation in pneumamtic valves for Geberit urinal flush controls
- For installation in solenoid valves for Geberit urinal flush controls
- For reduction of flush volume with high inlet pressure

Characteristics

- Reduces the flow rate to 9 l/min

Art. no.

243.579.00.1

Geberit extension cable for urinal flush control, surface-mounted, concealed

click & scan

Technical data

Cable length	0.3 m

Art. no.

246.110.00.1

Waste Fittings and Traps for WCs, Urinals and Bidets

Drain assemblies for WCs and slop hoppers 350

Traps 350
Connection bends 350
Straight connectors 352
Connection sets 354
Flush bend extensions 356
Waste couplings made of PVC 356
Sleeves and cover caps 358
Adapters and connecting pieces 359

Drain assemblies for urinals 360

Urinal traps 360
Suction traps 361
Concealed traps 362
P-traps 362
Flush pipe and flush bend extensions 362
Straight connectors 363
Connection bends 363

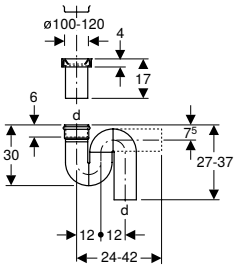
Drain assemblies for bidets 364

P-traps 364
Connection bends 364
Seals 365

Drain assemblies for WCs and slop hoppers

Traps

Geberit trap for squat WC, horizontal outlet



click & scan

Application purposes
- For squat WCs

Characteristics
- Horizontal outlet

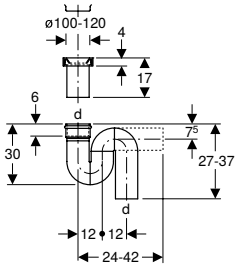
Technical data

Depth of water seal (mm)	70 mm
Product material	PE-HD

Scope of delivery
- Sleeve made of EPDM
- Ring seal socket made of PE-HD, ø 110 mm

Art. no.	d, ø [mm]	h [cm]
167.733.16.1	110	27–37

Geberit trap for squat WC, vertical outlet



click & scan

Application purposes
- For squat WCs

Characteristics
- Vertical outlet

Technical data

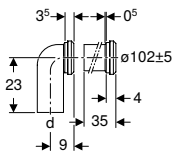
Depth of water seal (mm)	70 mm
Product material	PE-HD

Scope of delivery
- Sleeve made of EPDM
- Ring seal socket made of PE-HD, ø 110 mm

Art. no.	d, ø [mm]	h [cm]
167.734.16.1	110	27–37

Connection bends

Geberit connection bend 90° set with extension



click & scan

Application purposes
- For floor-standing WCs with horizontal and open outlet ø 105 mm
- For connecting floor-standing WCs to floor drains
- For floor drains with wall distance 7–15 cm
- For floor drains with wall distance 20.5 cm
- For connecting floor-standing WCs to wall drains

Scope of delivery
- Connection bend made of EPDM, with sleeve
- Connection piece with sleeve made of EPDM
- Fixing bracket

Technical data

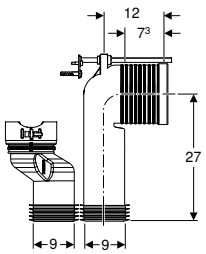
Product material	PP

Art. no.	d, ø [mm]	arc [°]	AB [mm]	L [cm]
152.647.00.1	110	90	97–107	23

Accessories

- Geberit sleeve → p. 358

Geberit connection set for iCon floor-standing WC TurboFlush, vertical outlet



click & scan

Application purposes

- For connecting floor-standing WCs to floor drains

Technical data

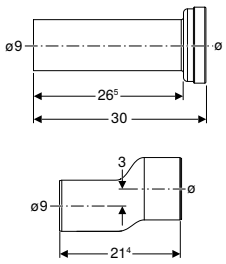
Product material	PVC / ABS

Scope of delivery

- Connection bend 90° made of ABS, ø 120 / 90 mm
- Straight connector made of PVC, ø 90 mm
- Sleeve made of EPDM, ø 90 mm
- Sleeve made of EPDM, ø 100 mm
- Sleeve made of EPDM, ø 90 / 110 mm
- Retaining claw

Art. no.	d, ø [mm]
152.063.00.1	90

Geberit connection set for floor-standing WC TurboFlush, vertical outlet



click & scan

Application purposes

- For connecting floor-standing WCs to wall drains
- For compensating the offset between WC connections and wall drains

Technical data

Product material	PP / PE-HD

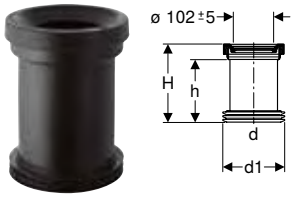
Scope of delivery

- Straight connector made of PE-HD, ø 90/122 mm
- S-bend made of PP, ø 90/110 mm
- Sleeve made of EPDM, ø 100 mm
- 2 sleeves made of EPDM, ø 90 / 110 mm

Art. no.	d, ø [mm]
152.062.00.1	90

Straight connectors

Geberit straight connector with sleeve and lip seals



click & scan

Application purposes
- For coupling sockets for floor-standing WCs
- For floor-standing WCs with hidden or open outlet

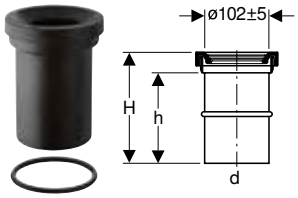
Scope of delivery
- Sleeve made of EPDM
- Lip seal made of EPDM

Technical data

Product material	PE-HD

Art. no.	d, ø [mm]	d1, ø [mm]	AB [mm]	H [cm]	h [cm]
152.400.16.1	110	120–125	97–107	18	14.5

Geberit straight connector with sleeve and round cord ring



click & scan

Application purposes
- For Geberit ring seal sockets ø 110 mm
- For floor-standing WCs with outlet ø 102 mm
- For floor-standing WCs with hidden or open outlet

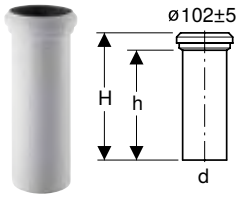
Scope of delivery
- Sleeve made of EPDM
- Round cord ring made of EPDM

Technical data

Product material	PE-HD

Art. no.	d, ø [mm]	AB [mm]	H [cm]	h [cm]
152.402.16.1	110	97–107	18	14.5

Geberit straight connector with sleeve



click & scan

Application purposes
- For floor-standing WCs with horizontal and open outlet ø 105 mm

Scope of delivery
- Sleeve made of EPDM

Technical data

Product material	PP

Art. no.	Colour / surface	d, ø [mm]	AB [mm]	H [cm]	h [cm]
152.613.11.1	white alpine	110	97–107	35	31

Accessories
- Geberit sleeve → p. 358

Geberit straight connector with sleeve and check valve, 30 mm

click & scan

Application purposes
- For troubleshooting with incorrect installations

Characteristics
- With integrated check valve, part-height 30 mm

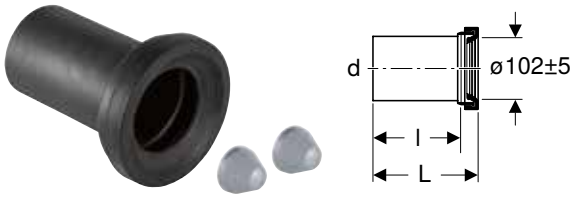
Technical data

Product material	PE-HD

Scope of delivery
- Sleeve made of EPDM
- 2 cover caps

Art. no.	Colour / surface	d, ø [mm]	L [cm]
855.847.46.1	chrome / matt	90	16.5

Geberit straight connector with sleeve and cover caps



click & scan

Application purposes
- For wall-hung WCs

Scope of delivery
- Sleeve made of EPDM
- 2 cover caps

Technical data

Product material	PE-HD

Art. no.	Colour / surface	d, ø [mm]	AB [mm]	L [cm]	l [cm]
152.420.46.1	chrome / matt	110	97–107	18	14.5

Geberit Bambini straight connector for WC for children, back-to-wall installation

click & scan

Application purposes
- For floor-standing WCs for children and small children

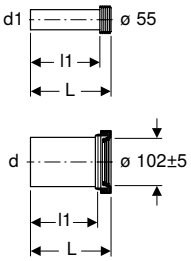
Technical data

Product material	PP

Art. no.	d, ø [mm]	AB [mm]	L [cm]
554010000	90	85–95	20

Connection sets

Geberit connection set for wall-hung WC, length 18.5 cm



click & scan

Application purposes
- For wall-hung WCs

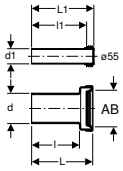
Technical data

Product material	PE / PP

Scope of delivery
- Flush pipe with sleeve, made of PE-HD
- Straight connector with sleeve, made of PP
- 2 cover caps

Art. no.	Colour / surface	d, ø [mm]	d1, ø [mm]	AB [mm]	L [cm]	l1 [cm]
152.422.46.1	chrome / matt	110	45	97–107	18.5	16
152.426.46.1	chrome / matt	90	45	97–107	18.5	16

Geberit connection set for wall-hung WC, length 18.5 cm, with lip seal



click & scan

Application purposes
- For wall-hung WCs

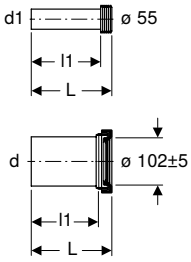
Technical data

Product material	PE / PP

Scope of delivery
- Flush pipe with sleeve, made of PE-HD
- Straight connector with sleeve, made of PP
- 2 cover caps
- Lip seal made of EPDM
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	d, ø [mm]	d1, ø [mm]	AB [mm]	L [cm]	L1 [cm]	l [cm]	l1 [cm]
152.404.46.1	chrome / matt	90	45	97–107	18.5	18.5	14.5	16

Geberit connection set for wall-hung WC, length 30 cm



click & scan

Application purposes
- For wall-hung WCs

Technical data

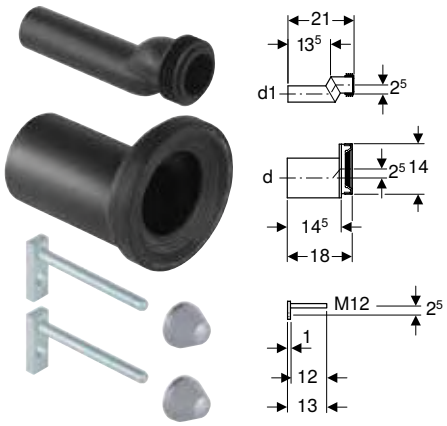
Product material	PE-HD

Characteristics
- Extended connection set

Scope of delivery
- Flush pipe with sleeve, made of PE-HD
- Straight connector with sleeve, made of PE-HD
- 2 cover caps
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	d, ø [mm]	d1, ø [mm]	AB [mm]	L [cm]	l [cm]	l1 [cm]
152.439.46.1	chrome / matt	110	45	97–107	30	26.5	27.5

Geberit connection set for wall-hung WC, with fastening material, stepped



click & scan

Application purposes
- For wall-hung WCs
- For wall-hung WCs with projection up to 70 cm
- For compensating measuring discrepancies of up to 25 mm
- Not suitable for Geberit AquaClean 8000 / 8000plus
- Not suitable for Geberit AquaClean Mera
- Not suitable for Geberit AquaClean Sela
- Not suitable for WCs with small projection
- Not suitable for Geberit AquaClean Alba
- Not suitable for Geberit ONE WCs

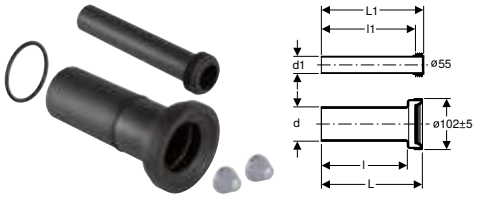
Scope of delivery
- Flush pipe with sleeve, made of PE-HD
- Straight connector with sleeve, made of PE-HD
- 2 cover caps
- Fastening material

Technical data

Product material	PE-HD

Art. no.	d, ø [mm]	d1, ø [mm]
405.012.00.1	110	45
405.116.00.1	90	45

Geberit connection set for wall-hung WC, length 26.5 cm



click & scan

Application purposes
- For wall-hung WCs

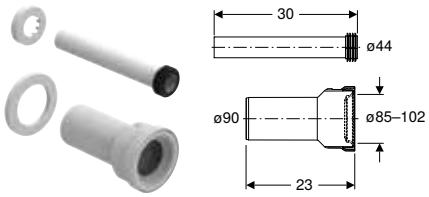
Scope of delivery
- Flush pipe with sleeve, made of PE-HD
- Straight connector with sleeve, made of PE-HD
- 2 cover caps
- Lip seal made of EPDM
- Fastening material

Technical data

Product material	PE-HD

Art. no.	Colour / surface	d, ø [mm]	d1, ø [mm]	AB [mm]	L [cm]	L1 [cm]	l [cm]	l1 [cm]
152.438.46.1	chrome / matt	90	45	97–107	26.5	26.5	22	24

Geberit Bambini connection set for WC for children



click & scan

Application purposes
- For floor-standing WCs for children and small children

Scope of delivery
- Flush bend with sleeve, made of PVC
- Straight connector with sleeve, made of PP
- 2 collars

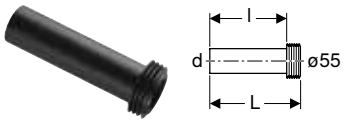
Technical data

Product material	PP

Art. no.	Colour / surface	d, ø [mm]	AB [mm]
152.408.00.1	white	90	85–102

Flush bend extensions

Geberit flush bend extension with sleeve



click & scan

Application purposes
- For connecting to ø 55 mm

Scope of delivery
- Pipe
- Sleeve made of EPDM

Technical data

Product material	EPDM / PE-HD

Art. no.	d, ø [mm]	Product material	L [cm]	l [cm]
152.434.16.1	45	PE	18.5	16
152.436.16.1	45	PE	40	37.5

Geberit flush pipe for WC and cleaner sink

click & scan

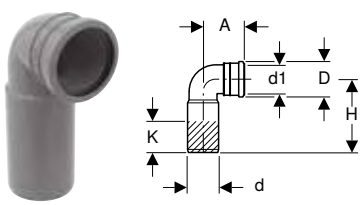
Technical data

Product material	PP

Art. no.	Colour / surface	d, ø [mm]
861.055.06.1	granite grey	45

Waste couplings made of PVC

Geberit connection bend 90°



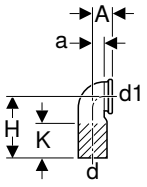
click & scan

Technical data

Product material	PVC

Art. no.	Colour / surface	d, ø [mm]	d1, ø [mm]	arc [°]	A [cm]	D [cm]	H [cm]	K [cm]
367.002.00.1	grey	100	90	90	10.7	11.1	23	10

Geberit connection bend 90°



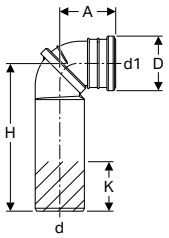
click & scan

Technical data

Product material	PVC

Art. no.	Colour / surface	d, ø [mm]	d1, ø [mm]	arc [°]	A [cm]	D [cm]	H [cm]	K [cm]
388.353.29.1	grey	90	90	90	6.6	10.1	22.6	13

Geberit connection bend 90°



click & scan

Technical data

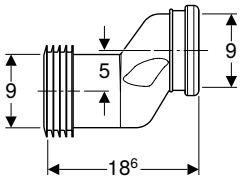
Product material	PVC

Characteristics

- Rotatable connection bend for connection piece for horizontal outlet to the rear

Art. no.	Colour / surface	d, ø [mm]	d1, ø [mm]	arc [°]	A [cm]	D [cm]	H [cm]	K [cm]
388.402.00.1	grey	90	90	90	11.9	11.1	30	10

Geberit straight connector set for wall-hung WC, stepped by 5 cm



click & scan

Application purposes

- For compensating the offset between WC connections and wall drains

Scope of delivery

- Straight connector made of PVC, ø 90 mm
- 2 sleeves made of EPDM

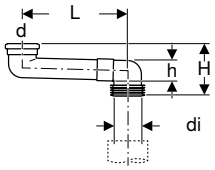
Technical data

Product material	PVC

Art. no.		d, ø [mm]
388.352.29.1		90
388.305.29.1	N	90

N: New, available as of April 2026

Geberit PVC S-bend



click & scan

Application purposes
- For transition of floor-standing WCs to prewall installation

Scope of delivery
- Lip seal made of EPDM
- Sleeve made of EPDM

Technical data

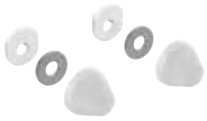
Product material	PVC

Art. no.	Colour / surface	DN	d, ø [mm]	di, ø [mm]	L [cm]	H [cm]	h [cm]
388.350.29.1	grey	90	90	100–105.6	14.5–34.5	16.7	6.5

To order additionally
- PVC adhesive, standard

Sleeves and cover caps

Geberit set of cover caps



click & scan

Application purposes
- For covering the fastenings on WC and urinal ceramics

Characteristics
- With washers

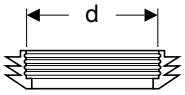
Technical data

Product material	Plastic

Scope of delivery
- Set of 2 pieces

Art. no.	Colour / surface
217.713.11.1	white alpine
217.713.46.1	chrome / matt

Geberit sleeve



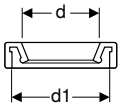
click & scan

Technical data

Product material	EPDM

Art. no.	d, ø [mm]
152.497.00.1	105

Geberit sleeve



click & scan

Application purposes
- For Geberit connection sets for wall-hung WC

Technical data

Product material	EPDM

Art. no.	d, ø [mm]	d1, ø [mm]
152.424.00.1	80–100	122

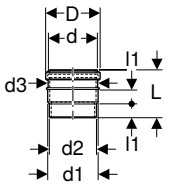
Geberit sleeve for S-bend made of PVC/ ABS

click & scan

Art. no.	DN	d, ø [mm]
241.722.00.1	100 / 90	110 / 90
250.101.00.1	100 / 90	100 / 90

Adapters and connecting pieces

Geberit adapter to PVC



click & scan

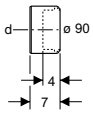
Application purposes
- For floor-standing WCs

Technical data

Product material	PVC

Art. no.	Colour / surface	DN	d, ø [mm]	d1, ø [mm]	d2, ø [mm]	d3, ø [mm]	D [cm]	L [cm]	l1 [cm]
359.144.11.1	white alpine	90 / 100	90	100	94	98	10.8	9.5	2.8

Geberit adapter to PVC



click & scan

Application purposes
- For sockets made of PVC, ø 110 mm
- For floor-standing WCs

Technical data

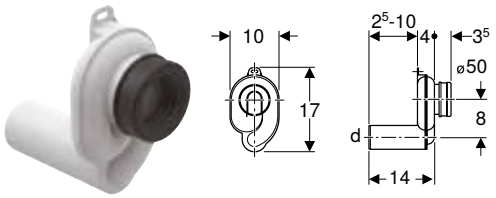
Product material	Plastic

Art. no.	DN	d, ø [mm]	d1, ø [mm]	L [cm]
152.465.00.1	100 / 90	110	90	7

Drain assemblies for urinals

Urinal traps

Geberit urinal trap, horizontal outlet



click & scan

Application purposes
- For urinals with outlet to the rear
- For urinals with flush volume 1–4 l

Characteristics
- Horizontal outlet

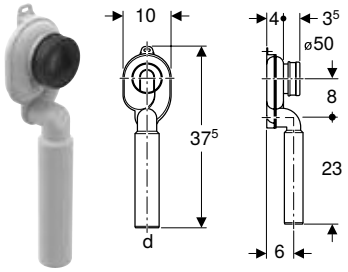
Scope of delivery
- Sleeve made of EPDM

Technical data

Depth of water seal (mm)	50 mm
Product material	Plastic

Art. no.	Colour / surface	d, ø [mm]
152.950.11.1	white alpine	50

Geberit urinal trap, vertical outlet



click & scan

Application purposes
- For urinals with outlet to the rear
- For urinals with flush volume 1–4 l

Characteristics
- Vertical outlet

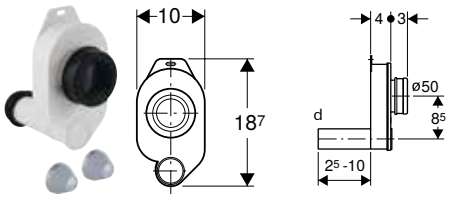
Scope of delivery
- Sleeve made of EPDM

Technical data

Depth of water seal (mm)	50 mm
Product material	Plastic

Art. no.	Colour / surface	d, ø [mm]
152.951.11.1	white alpine	50

Geberit urinal trap d40, horizontal outlet



click & scan

Application purposes
- For urinals with outlet to the rear
- For connecting to urinals
- For urinals with flush volume 1–4 l

Characteristics
- Horizontal outlet

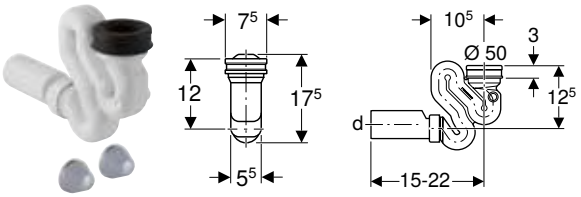
Technical data

Product material	Plastic

Art. no.	Colour / surface	d, ø [mm]
261.483.11.1	white alpine	50 / 40

Suction traps

Geberit suction trap for urinal, with installation accessories, d50, horizontal outlet



click & scan

Application purposes
- For urinals with outlet downwards
- For urinals with flush volume 1–4 l
- For connecting to urinals

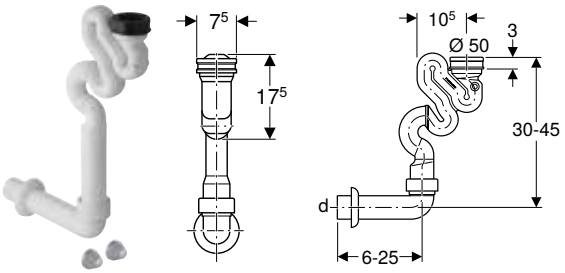
Characteristics
- Horizontal outlet

Technical data

Minimum flush volume	1 l
Depth of water seal (mm)	75 mm
Product material	Plastic

Art. no.	Colour / surface	d, ø [mm]
152.942.11.1	white alpine	50

Geberit suction trap for urinal, with installation accessories, d50, vertical outlet



click & scan

Application purposes
- For urinals with outlet downwards
- For urinals with flush volume 1–4 l
- For connecting to urinals

Characteristics
- Vertical outlet

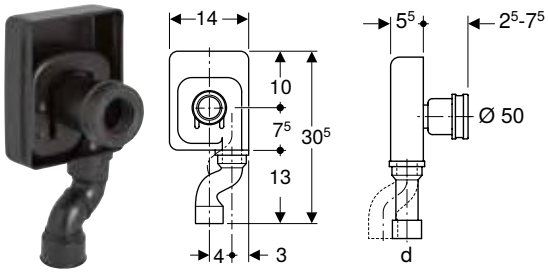
Technical data

Minimum flush volume	1 l
Depth of water seal (mm)	75 mm
Product material	Plastic

Art. no.	Colour / surface	d, ø [mm]
152.941.11.1	white alpine	50

Concealed traps

Geberit concealed trap for urinal, vertical outlet



click & scan

Application purposes
- For urinals with outlet to the rear
- For concealed installation
- For connecting to urinals

Scope of delivery
- Connection bend made of PE-HD, ø 50 mm
- Blockout form
- Housing

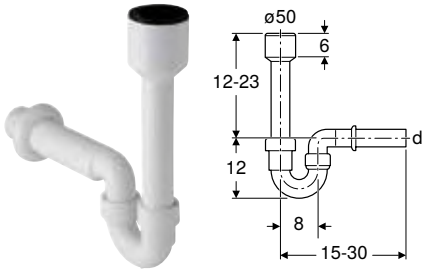
Technical data

Product material	PE-HD

Art. no.	d, ø [mm]
152.627.16.1	50

P-traps

Geberit P-trap for sink, with wall collar, horizontal outlet



click & scan

Application purposes
- For connecting to sinks
- For urinals with outlet downwards

Characteristics
- Horizontal outlet

Scope of delivery
- Inlet connection piece with sleeve, made of PP, ø 50 mm
- Wall collar

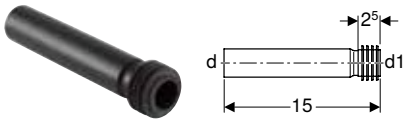
Technical data

Depth of water seal (mm)	70 mm
Product material	PP

Art. no.	Colour / surface	d, ø [mm]	h [cm]
152.607.11.1	white alpine	40	12–23
152.701.11.1	white alpine	50	12–23

Flush pipe and flush bend extensions

Geberit flush bend extension with sleeve



click & scan

Application purposes
- For connecting to urinals

Scope of delivery
- Sleeve made of EPDM

Technical data

Product material	PE-HD

Art. no.	d, ø [mm]	d1, ø [mm]
152.489.16.1	32	35

Straight connectors

Geberit straight connector with sleeve and cover caps

click & scan

Application purposes
- For connection pieces ø 50 mm
- For connecting to urinals

Scope of delivery
- Sleeve made of EPDM
- 2 cover caps

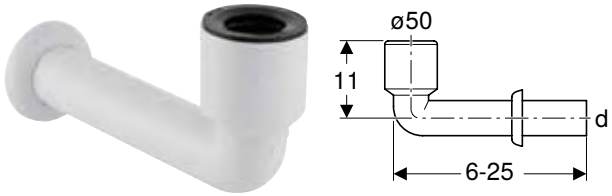
Technical data

Product material	PE-HD

Art. no.	Colour / surface	d, ø [mm]
152.608.46.1	chrome / matt	50

Connection bends

Geberit connection bend 90° for urinal, with wall collar



click & scan

Application purposes
- For urinals with outlet downwards
- For connecting to urinals

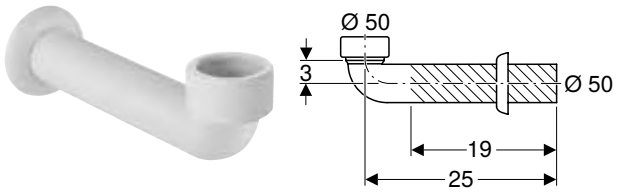
Scope of delivery
- Wall collar
- Sleeve made of EPDM

Technical data

Product material	Plastic

Art. no.	Colour / surface	d, ø [mm]	arc [°]
152.231.11.1	white alpine	50	90

Geberit connection bend 90° with wall collar



click & scan

Technical data

Product material	Plastic

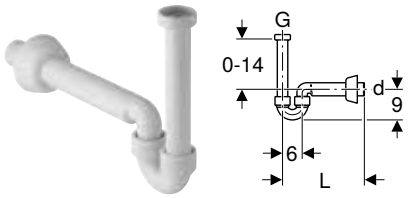
Scope of delivery
- Wall collar

Art. no.	Colour / surface	d, ø [mm]	arc [°]
152.665.11.1	white alpine	50	90

Drain assemblies for bidets

P-traps

Geberit P-trap for washbasin and bidet, horizontal outlet



click & scan

Application purposes
- For washbasins
- For bidets

Characteristics
- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 274-3
- Horizontal outlet

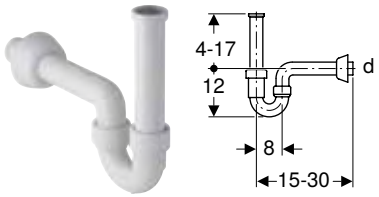
Technical data

Depth of water seal (mm)	50 mm
Product material	Plastic

Scope of delivery
- Inlet connection piece with union nut
- Connection bend
- Wall collar

Art. no.	Colour / surface	d, ø [mm]	G ["]	h [cm]
151.108.11.1	white alpine	40	1 1/4	0–14

Geberit P-trap for washbasin and bidet, horizontal outlet



click & scan

Application purposes
- For washbasins
- For bidets

Characteristics
- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 274-3
- Horizontal outlet

Technical data

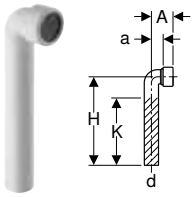
Depth of water seal (mm)	70 mm
Product material	PP

Scope of delivery
- Straight connector with female thread
- Connection bend
- Wall collar

Art. no.	Colour / surface	d, ø [mm]	G ["]	h [cm]
151.100.11.1	white alpine	40	1 1/4	4–17

Connection bends

Geberit connection bend 90° with compression joint



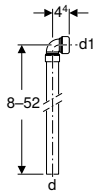
click & scan

Technical data

Product material	Plastic

Art. no.	Colour / surface	d, ø [mm]	arc [°]	A [cm]	a [cm]	H [cm]	K [cm]
152.226.11.1	white alpine	50	90	7.2	3.5	25	19
152.240.11.1	white alpine	32	90	6	3	70	65

Geberit floor connection bend 90°



click & scan

Application purposes
- For Geberit dip tube trap
- For washbasins

Technical data

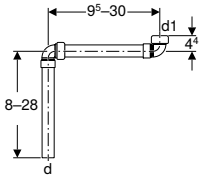
Product material	ABS

Characteristics
- Reduced

Scope of delivery
- Connection pipe
- Seals

Art. no.	Colour / surface	d, ø [mm]	G [“]	arc [°]
170.146.11.1	white alpine	32	1 1/4	90

Geberit S-bend



click & scan

Application purposes
- For Geberit dip tube trap
- For washbasins

Technical data

Product material	ABS

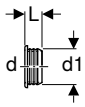
Characteristics
- Reduced

Scope of delivery
- Connection bend
- Seals

Art. no.	Colour / surface	d, ø [mm]	G [“]	arc [°]
170.147.11.1	white alpine	32	1 1/4	90

Seals

Geberit sleeve



click & scan

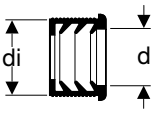
Application purposes
- For bidets and washbasins

Technical data

Product material	EPDM

Art. no.	d, ø [mm]	d1, ø [mm]	L [cm]
152.498.00.1	32	40	2.5
152.796.00.1	40	44	2.3
152.495.00.1	32	46	2.3
152.496.00.1	40	46	2.3
153.564.16.1	32	58	2.3
153.565.16.1	40	58	2.3
153.566.16.1	50	58	2.3

Geberit sleeve



click & scan

Application purposes

- For bidets and washbasins

Technical data

Product material	EPDM

Art. no.	DN	d, ø [mm]	di, ø [mm]
152.682.00.1	50	32	44
152.689.00.1	56	32	50
152.690.00.1	56	40	50
152.691.00.1	60	32	57
152.692.00.1	60	40	57
152.693.00.1	60	50	57

Washbasins

Assortment overview **372**

Assortment overview – Geberit ONE washbasins and bathroom furniture 381
Assortment overview – Geberit ONE washbasins and bathroom furniture, small projection 385
Assortment overview – Washbasin connections, space-saving model, for Geberit ONE washbasins, vertical outlet 386
Accessory overview – Geberit Xeno² washbasins and washbasin cabinets 389
Assortment overview – Geberit iCon washbasins and washbasin cabinets 391
Accessory overview – Geberit Smyle washbasins and washbasin cabinets 394
Assortment overview – Geberit washbasin connections, space-saving model 395
Assortment overview – Geberit Selnova Square washbasins and washbasin cabinets 397
Assortment overview – Geberit VariForm washbasins and washbasin cabinets 399

Washbasins **400**

Double washbasins **415**

Vanity basins **418**

Lay-on washbasins **424**

Assortment overview – Geberit ONE lay-on washbasins and bathroom furniture 425

Handrinse basins **437**

Corner handrinse basins **444**

Semi-recessed washbasins **445**

Countertop washbasins **447**

Under-countertop washbasins **452**

Comfort washbasins **455**

Washbasins for children **457**

Washbasins 457
Accessories 457

Additional sinks **458**

Utility sinks 458
Laboratory sinks 460
Accessories 460

Pedestals **461**

Full pedestals 461
Half pedestals 462

Accessories **464**

Accessory overview – Geberit Xeno² washbasins 465
Outlet covers 466
Fastening material 467
Decorative covers 467

Assortment overview

Acanto

Washbasins

Geberit Acanto washbasin

→ p. 406

Geberit Acanto washbasin with shelf surface

→ p. 406

Geberit Acanto washbasin, small projection

→ p. 407

Geberit Acanto washbasin, small projection, with shelf surface

→ p. 408

Double washbasins

Geberit Acanto double washbasin

→ p. 415

Handrinse basins

Geberit Acanto handrinse basin

→ p. 438

Geberit Acanto handrinse basin, right tap hole

→ p. 438

Bambini

Washbasins for children

Geberit Bambini washbasin for children

→ p. 457

Geberit Bambini decorative cover, side, for play and washspace, lower basin

→ p. 457

Additional sinks

Geberit Bambini decorative cover, side, for play and washspace, upper basin

→ p. 458

iCon

Washbasins

Geberit iCon washbasin

→ p. 409

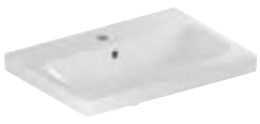
Geberit iCon Light washbasin

→ p. 410

Geberit iCon Light washbasin with shelf surface

→ p. 411

Geberit iCon Light washbasin, small projection



→ p. 412

Double washbasins

Geberit iCon double washbasin

→ p. 416

Double washbasins

Geberit iCon Light double washbasin

→ p. 416

Vanity basins

Geberit iCon vanity basin

→ p. 423

Lay-on washbasins

Geberit iCon Light lay-on washbasin

→ p. 432

Handrinse basins

Geberit iCon handrinse basin

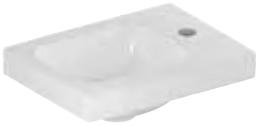
→ p. 439

Geberit iCon handrinse basin with shelf surface

→ p. 439

Handrinse basins

Geberit iCon Light handrinse basin



→ p. 440

Geberit iCon Light handrinse basin with shelf surface

→ p. 440

Corner handrinse basins

Geberit iCon corner handrinse basin

→ p. 444

myDay

Accessories

Geberit myDay drain cover

→ p. 466

ONE

Washbasins

Geberit ONE washbasin CleanDrain

→ p. 400

Geberit ONE washbasin CleanDrain, right shelf surface

→ p. 401

Geberit ONE washbasin CleanDrain, left shelf surface

→ p. 402

Geberit ONE washbasin

→ p. 403

Geberit ONE washbasin floating design, CleanDrain, small projection

→ p. 404

Vanity basins

Geberit ONE vanity basin CleanDrain

→ p. 418

Geberit ONE vanity basin, CleanDrain, right shelf surface

→ p. 419

Geberit ONE vanity basin, CleanDrain, left shelf surface

→ p. 420

Geberit ONE vanity basin

→ p. 421

Geberit ONE vanity basin CleanDrain, small projection

→ p. 422

Lay-on washbasins

Geberit ONE lay-on washbasin, bowl shape, CleanDrain

→ p. 428

Geberit ONE lay-on washbasin, bowl shape

→ p. 429

Geberit ONE lay-on washbasin, rectangular, CleanDrain

→ p. 430

Geberit ONE lay-on washbasin, rectangular

→ p. 431

Handrinse basins

Geberit ONE handrinse basin CleanDrain

→ p. 437

Handrinse basins

Geberit ONE handrinse basin

→ p. 437

Accessories

Geberit ONE drain cover with comb insert, magnetic fixing

→ p. 466

Publica

Additional sinks

Geberit Publica utility sink without overflow, height 13 cm

→ p. 458

Geberit Publica utility sink with inclined wash surface and overflow

→ p. 459

Geberit Publica utility sink with drainer, without overflow

→ p. 459

Geberit Publica Laboratory laboratory sink

→ p. 460

Geberit Publica Ruscello set mounting bracket for utility sink

→ p. 460

Additional sinks

Geberit Publica Iseo support for utility sink

→ p. 460

Selnova

Washbasins

Geberit Selnova washbasin

→ p. 414

Geberit Selnova Square washbasin

→ p. 414

Handrinse basins

Geberit Selnova handrinse basin with asymmetrical overflow

→ p. 442

Geberit Selnova handrinse basin

→ p. 442

Geberit Selnova Square handrinse basin

→ p. 443

Handrinse basins

Geberit Selnova Square handrinse basin with asymmetrical overflow

→ p. 443

Semi-recessed washbasins

Geberit Selnova corner handrinse basin

→ p. 445

Geberit Selnova semirecessed washbasin

→ p. 445

Geberit Selnova Square semirecessed washbasin

→ p. 446

Undercountertop washbasins

Geberit Selnova Square countertop washbasin

→ p. 452

Pedestals

Geberit Selnova full pedestal

→ p. 461

Geberit Selnova Square full pedestal

→ p. 461

Geberit Selnova half pedestal

→ p. 463

Geberit Selnova Square half pedestal for handrinse basin

→ p. 463

Selnova Comfort

Comfort washbasins

Geberit Selnova Comfort washbasin, barrier-free

→ p. 455

Geberit Selnova Comfort washbasin, square design, barrier-free

→ p. 456

Selnova Compact

Corner handrinse basins

Geberit Selnova Compact handrinse basin, small projection, with shelf surface

→ p. 444

Smyle

Washbasins

Geberit Smyle washbasin

→ p. 412

Geberit Smyle washbasin, square design

→ p. 413

Double washbasins

Geberit Smyle double washbasin, square design

→ p. 417

Handrinse basins

Geberit Smyle handrinse basin, square design

→ p. 441

Geberit Smyle handrinse basin, square design, asymmetrical overflow

→ p. 441

Pedestals

Geberit Smyle half pedestal for handrinse basins

→ p. 462

Geberit Smyle half pedestal

→ p. 462

VariForm

Lay-on washbasins

Geberit VariForm lay-on washbasin, round

→ p. 433

Geberit VariForm lay-on washbasin, round, with tap hole bench

→ p. 433

Geberit VariForm lay-on washbasin, oval

→ p. 434

Geberit VariForm lay-on washbasin, oval, with tap hole bench

→ p. 434

Geberit VariForm lay-on washbasin, elliptic

→ p. 435

Lay-on washbasins

Geberit VariForm lay-on washbasin, elliptic, with tap hole bench

→ p. 435

Geberit VariForm lay-on washbasin, rectangular

→ p. 436

Geberit VariForm lay-on washbasin, rectangular, with tap hole bench

→ p. 436

Semi-recessed washbasins

Geberit VariForm semirecessed washbasin, round

→ p. 446

Countertop washbasins

Geberit VariForm semirecessed washbasin, rectangular

→ p. 447

Countertop washbasins

Geberit VariForm countertop washbasin, round

→ p. 447

Geberit VariForm countertop washbasin, round, with tap hole bench

→ p. 448

Geberit VariForm countertop washbasin, oval

→ p. 448

Geberit VariForm countertop washbasin, oval, with tap hole bench

→ p. 449

Geberit VariForm countertop washbasin, elliptic

→ p. 450

Countertop washbasins

Geberit VariForm countertop washbasin, elliptic, with tap hole bench

→ p. 450

Geberit VariForm countertop washbasin, rectangular

→ p. 451

Geberit VariForm countertop washbasin, rectangular, with tap hole bench

→ p. 451

Under-countertop washbasins

Geberit VariForm under-countertop washbasin, round

→ p. 452

Geberit VariForm under-countertop washbasin, oval

→ p. 453

Under-countertop washbasins

Geberit VariForm under-countertop washbasin, elliptic

→ p. 454

Geberit VariForm under-countertop washbasin, rectangular

→ p. 454

Xeno²

Washbasins

Geberit Xeno² washbasin

→ p. 404

Geberit Xeno² washbasin with shelf surface

→ p. 405

Vanity basins

Geberit Xeno² vanity basin

→ p. 422

Handrinse basins

Geberit Xeno² handrinse basin

→ p. 438

Assortment overview – Geberit ONE washbasins and bathroom furniture

Geberit Singapore, Version: March 2026

			Washbasins					
			60 cm	75 cm	90 cm	105 cm	120 cm	
Horizontal outlet								
Without tap hole			505.033.00.1	505.035.00.1	505.037.00.1	505.045.00.1	505.047.00.1	
With tap hole			505.034.00.1	505.036.00.1	505.038.00.1	505.046.00.1	505.048.00.1	
With two tap holes							505.049.00.1	
Without tap hole, right shelf surface					505.042.00.1			
With tap hole, right shelf surface					505.039.00.1			
Without tap hole, left shelf surface					505.044.00.1			
With tap hole, left shelf surface					505.043.00.1			
Vertical outlet								
Without tap hole			505.021.01.1	505.021.01.2	505.021.01.3	505.021.01.4	505.021.01.5	
With tap hole			505.020.01.1	505.020.01.2	505.020.01.3	505.020.01.4	505.020.01.5	
With two tap holes							505.022.01.5	
With two drawers	With one drawer	From page	→ p. 403	→ p. 403	→ p. 403	→ p. 403	→ p. 403	
Width 60 cm								
505.261.00.1	505.071.00.1	white	✓					
505.261.00.2	505.071.00.2	White matt	✓					
505.261.00.3	505.071.00.3	lava	✓					
505.261.00.4	505.071.00.4	sand grey	✓					
505.261.00.5	505.071.00.5	oak	✓					
505.261.00.6	505.071.00.6	hickory	✓					
505.261.00.7	505.071.00.7	greige	✓					
505.261.00.8	505.071.00.8	black matt	✓					
Width 75 cm								
505.262.00.1	505.072.00.1	white		✓				
505.262.00.2	505.072.00.2	White matt		✓				
505.262.00.3	505.072.00.3	lava		✓				
505.262.00.4	505.072.00.4	sand grey		✓				
505.262.00.5	505.072.00.5	oak		✓				
505.262.00.6	505.072.00.6	hickory		✓				
505.262.00.7	505.072.00.7	greige		✓				
505.262.00.8	505.072.00.8	black matt		✓				
Width 90 cm								
505.263.00.1	505.073.00.1	white			✓			
505.263.00.2	505.073.00.2	White matt			✓			
505.263.00.3	505.073.00.3	lava			✓			
505.263.00.4	505.073.00.4	sand grey			✓			
505.263.00.5	505.073.00.5	oak			✓			
505.263.00.6	505.073.00.6	hickory			✓			
505.263.00.7	505.073.00.7	greige			✓			
505.263.00.8	505.073.00.8	black matt			✓			
Width 105 cm								
505.264.00.1	505.074.00.1	white				✓		
505.264.00.2	505.074.00.2	White matt				✓		
505.264.00.3	505.074.00.3	lava				✓		
505.264.00.4	505.074.00.4	sand grey				✓		
505.264.00.5	505.074.00.5	oak				✓		
505.264.00.6	505.074.00.6	hickory				✓		
505.264.00.7	505.074.00.7	greige				✓		
505.264.00.8	505.074.00.8	black matt				✓		

	Vanity basins							
	60 cm	**75 cm**	**90 cm**	**105 cm**	**120 cm**			
	505.001.00.1	505.003.00.1	505.005.00.1	505.014.00.1	505.016.00.1			
	505.002.00.1	505.004.00.1	505.006.00.1	505.015.00.1	505.017.00.1			
			505.007.00.1					
			505.008.00.1					
			505.009.00.1					
			505.013.00.1					
	505.011.01.1	505.011.01.2	505.011.01.3	505.011.01.4	505.011.01.5			
	505.010.01.1	505.010.01.2	505.010.01.3	505.010.01.4	505.010.01.5			
						Mirror cabinets, concealed installation	Installation box	Mirror cabinets, surface mounting
	→ p. 421	→ p. 421	→ p. 421	→ p. 421	→ p. 421	→ p. 385	→ p. 42	
	✓					60 cm	111.941.00.1	60–120 cm
	✓					60 cm	111.941.00.1	60–120 cm
	✓					60 cm	111.941.00.1	60–120 cm
	✓					60 cm	111.941.00.1	60–120 cm
	✓					60 cm	111.941.00.1	60–120 cm
	✓					60 cm	111.941.00.1	60–120 cm
	✓					60 cm	111.941.00.1	60–120 cm
	✓					60 cm	111.941.00.1	60–120 cm
		✓				75 cm	111.942.00.1	60–120 cm
		✓				75 cm	111.942.00.1	60–120 cm
		✓				75 cm	111.942.00.1	60–120 cm
		✓				75 cm	111.942.00.1	60–120 cm
		✓				75 cm	111.942.00.1	60–120 cm
		✓				75 cm	111.942.00.1	60–120 cm
		✓				75 cm	111.942.00.1	60–120 cm
		✓				75 cm	111.942.00.1	60–120 cm
			✓			90 cm	111.943.00.1	60–120 cm
			✓			90 cm	111.943.00.1	60–120 cm
			✓			90 cm	111.943.00.1	60–120 cm
			✓			90 cm	111.943.00.1	60–120 cm
			✓			90 cm	111.943.00.1	60–120 cm
			✓			90 cm	111.943.00.1	60–120 cm
			✓			90 cm	111.943.00.1	60–120 cm
			✓			90 cm	111.943.00.1	60–120 cm
				✓		105 cm	111.944.00.1	60–120 cm
				✓		105 cm	111.944.00.1	60–120 cm
				✓		105 cm	111.944.00.1	60–120 cm
				✓		105 cm	111.944.00.1	60–120 cm
				✓		105 cm	111.944.00.1	60–120 cm
				✓		105 cm	111.944.00.1	60–120 cm
				✓		105 cm	111.944.00.1	60–120 cm
				✓		105 cm	111.944.00.1	60–120 cm

Geberit Singapore, Version: March 2026

				Washbasins					
				60 cm	75 cm	90 cm	105 cm	120 cm	
Horizontal outlet									
Without tap hole				505.033.00.1	505.035.00.1	505.037.00.1	505.045.00.1	505.047.00.1	
With tap hole				505.034.00.1	505.036.00.1	505.038.00.1	505.046.00.1	505.048.00.1	
With two tap holes								505.049.00.1	
Without tap hole, right shelf surface						505.042.00.1			
With tap hole, right shelf surface						505.039.00.1			
Without tap hole, left shelf surface						505.044.00.1			
With tap hole, left shelf surface						505.043.00.1			
Vertical outlet									
Without tap hole				505.021.01.1	505.021.01.2	505.021.01.3	505.021.01.4	505.021.01.5	
With tap hole				505.020.01.1	505.020.01.2	505.020.01.3	505.020.01.4	505.020.01.5	
With two tap holes								505.022.01.5	
Width 120 cm									
505.265.00.1		**505.075.00.1**	**white**					✓	
505.265.00.2		**505.075.00.2**	**White matt**					✓	
505.265.00.3		**505.075.00.3**	**lava**					✓	
505.265.00.4		**505.075.00.4**	**sand grey**					✓	
505.265.00.5		**505.075.00.5**	**oak**					✓	
505.265.00.6		**505.075.00.6**	**hickory**					✓	
505.265.00.7		**505.075.00.7**	**greige**					✓	
505.265.00.8		**505.075.00.8**	**black matt**					✓	
Washbasin taps[1]									
116.464.21.1		**Geberit ONE washbasin tap, round design, wall-mounted, two-handle mixer, for concealed function box**	**glossy chrome** → p. 534	✓[2]	✓	✓	✓	✓[3]	
116.464.14.1			**black matt** → p. 534	✓[2]	✓	✓	✓	✓[3]	
116.465.21.1		**Geberit ONE washbasin tap, square design, wall-mounted, two-handle mixer, for concealed function box**	**glossy chrome** → p. 535	✓[2]	✓	✓	✓	✓[3]	
116.465.14.1			**black matt** → p. 535	✓[2]	✓	✓	✓	✓[3]	

✓ Compatible

[1] For washbasins without tap hole; suitable Geberit Duofix element necessary
[2] Washbasin tap only compatible when used without bathroom furniture
[3] Only compatible when using 1 washbasin tap.

	Vanity basins							
	60 cm	**75 cm**	**90 cm**	**105 cm**	**120 cm**			
	505.001.00.1	505.003.00.1	505.005.00.1	505.014.00.1	505.016.00.1			
	505.002.00.1	505.004.00.1	505.006.00.1	505.015.00.1	505.017.00.1			
			505.007.00.1					
			505.008.00.1					
			505.009.00.1					
			505.013.00.1					
	505.011.01.1	505.011.01.2	505.011.01.3	505.011.01.4	505.011.01.5			
	505.010.01.1	505.010.01.2	505.010.01.3	505.010.01.4	505.010.01.5			
						Mirror cabinets, concealed installation	Installation box	Mirror cabinets, surface mounting
					✓	120 cm	111.945.00.1	60–120 cm
					✓	120 cm	111.945.00.1	60–120 cm
					✓	120 cm	111.945.00.1	60–120 cm
					✓	120 cm	111.945.00.1	60–120 cm
					✓	120 cm	111.945.00.1	60–120 cm
					✓	120 cm	111.945.00.1	60–120 cm
					✓	120 cm	111.945.00.1	60–120 cm
					✓	120 cm	111.945.00.1	60–120 cm
		✓	✓	✓	✓			
		✓	✓	✓	✓			
		✓	✓	✓	✓			
		✓	✓	✓	✓			

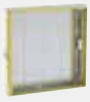
Assortment overview – Geberit ONE washbasins and bathroom furniture, small projection

Geberit Singapore, Version: March 2026

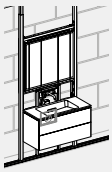
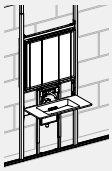
White, bright chrome-plated cover, without tap hole, hidden overflow

White, chrome brushed cover, without tap hole, hidden overflow

White, white glossy cover, without tap hole, hidden overflow

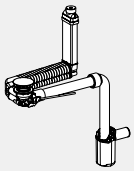
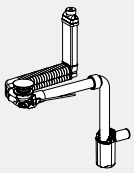
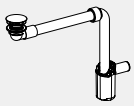
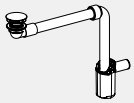
			Width		
Washbasin cabinets					
Geberit ONE cabinet for washbasin, with two drawers, small projection	500.381.01.1	white	74.5 cm		→ p. 385
	500.385.01.1	white	89.5 cm		→ p. 385
	500.386.01.1	white	104.5 cm		→ p. 385
Mirror cabinets, height 100 cm					
Mirror cabinets, height 90 cm					
Geberit ONE mirror cabinet with ComfortLight and one door, concealed installation, height 90 cm			60 cm		→ p. 385
Geberit ONE mirror cabinet with ComfortLight and two doors, concealed installation, height 90 cm			75 cm		→ p. 385
			90 cm		→ p. 385
			105 cm		→ p. 385
			120 cm		→ p. 385
Geberit ONE mirror cabinet with niche and ComfortLight, with one door, concealed installation, height 90 cm			60 cm		→ p. 385
Geberit ONE mirror cabinet with niche and ComfortLight, with two doors, concealed installation, height 90 cm			75 cm		→ p. 385
			90 cm		→ p. 385
			105 cm		→ p. 385
			120 cm		→ p. 385
Installation box for Geberit ONE mirror cabinet, height 90 cm			60 cm		→ p. 42
			75 cm		→ p. 42
			90 cm		→ p. 42
			105 cm		→ p. 42
			120 cm		→ p. 42
Washbasin taps					
Geberit ONE washbasin tap, round design, wall-mounted, two-handle mixer, for Geberit ONE installation element and ONE washbasin, small projection	116.460.14.1	black matt	20.4 cm		→ p. 532
Geberit ONE washbasin tap, square design, wall-mounted, two-handle mixer, for Geberit ONE installation element and ONE washbasin, small projection	116.461.21.1	glossy chrome	20.4 cm		→ p. 533
	116.461.14.1	black matt	20.4 cm		→ p. 533
Geberit Duofix elements for washbasins					
Geberit GIS elements for washbasins					
Accessories					
Ready-to-fit set for Geberit ONE vanity basin	115.424.00.1				→ p. 46
Ready-to-fit set for Geberit ONE washbasin, floating design	115.420.00.1				→ p. 46

✓ Compatible

	Vanity basins			Washbasins	
					
	Geberit ONE vanity basin CleanDrain, small projection	Geberit ONE vanity basin CleanDrain, small projection	Geberit ONE vanity basin CleanDrain, small projection	Geberit ONE washbasin floating design, CleanDrain, small projection	Geberit ONE washbasin floating design, CleanDrain, small projection
	75 cm	90 cm	105 cm	90 cm	120 cm
	500.391.01.1	500.395.01.1	500.396.01.1	500.390.01.1	500.392.01.1
	500.391.01.2	500.395.01.2	500.396.01.2	500.390.01.2	500.392.01.2
	500.391.01.3	500.395.01.3	500.396.01.3	500.390.01.3	500.392.01.3
	→ p. 422	→ p. 422	→ p. 422	→ p. 404	→ p. 404
	✓				
		✓			
			✓		
	✓				
		✓		✓	
			✓		
					✓
	✓				
		✓		✓	
			✓		
					✓
	✓				
		✓		✓	
			✓		
					✓
	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	✓	✓	✓		
				✓	✓

Assortment overview – Washbasin connections, space-saving model, for Geberit ONE washbasins, vertical outlet

Geberit Singapore, February 2026

	Washbasins with cabinet		Washbasins	
	Without overflow hole			
	For deck-mounted taps	For wall-mounted taps	For deck-mounted taps	For wall-mounted taps
Washbasin connection, dammable				
152.051.01.1 **Washbasin drain, space-saving model, slim design, with lever actuation and valve cover, horizontal outlet, for Geberit ONE washbasin, vertical outlet** 	✓	✓[1)]		
152.061.01.1 **Washbasin drain, space-saving model, slim design, with lever actuation and valve cover, horizontal outlet, for Geberit ONE washbasin, vertical outlet** 	✓	✓[1)]		
Washbasin connection, not dammable				
152.089.01.1 **Washbasin drain, space-saving model, slim design, with free outlet and valve cover, horizontal outlet, for Geberit ONE washbasin, vertical outlet** 	✓	✓		
152.099.01.1 **Washbasin drain, space-saving model, slim design, with free outlet and valve cover, horizontal outlet, for Geberit ONE washbasin, vertical outlet** 	✓	✓		
151.019.01.1 **Washbasin drain with siphon, valve cover and sleeve, horizontal outlet, for Geberit ONE washbasin, vertical outlet**			✓	✓

✓ Compatible

[1)] To be ordered additionally: 245.900.20.1

Accessory overview – Geberit Xeno² washbasins and washbasin cabinets

Geberit Singapore, Version: March 2026

						Handrinse basins	Washbasins	
						Geberit Xeno² handrinse basin	Geberit Xeno² wash-basin	
						40 cm	60 cm	
KeraTect, left tap hole, without overflow						500.528.01.1		
KeraTect, right tap hole, without overflow						500.529.01.1		
KeraTect, central tap hole, without overflow							500.530.01.1	
KeraTect, without tap hole, without overflow								
KeraTect, left and right tap hole, without overflow								
Varicor, white alpine, without tap hole, without overflow								
Varicor, white alpine, left and right tap hole, without overflow								
Washbasin, width						→ p. 438	→ p. 404	
Cabinets for vanity basin								
Geberit Xeno² cabinet for washbasin made of solid surface material, with two drawers	500.347.00.1		140 cm	white	→ p. 389			

✓ Compatible

	Washbasins	Washbasins	Washbasins	Washbasins	Vanity basins	Vanity basins
	Geberit Xeno² washbasin	Geberit Xeno² washbasin	Geberit Xeno² washbasin with shelf surface	Geberit Xeno² washbasin with shelf surface	Geberit Xeno² vanity basin	Geberit Xeno² vanity basin
	90 cm	120 cm	90 cm, right shelf surface	90 cm, left shelf surface	140 cm	160 cm
	500.531.01.1	500.551.01.1	500.533.01.1	500.535.01.1		
	500.532.01.1	500.552.01.1	500.534.01.1	500.536.01.1		
		500.550.01.1				
					500.276.00.1	500.278.00.1
					500.277.00.1	500.279.00.1
	→ p. 404	→ p. 404	→ p. 405	→ p. 405	→ p. 422	→ p. 422
					✓	

Assortment overview – Geberit iCon washbasins and washbasin cabinets

Geberit Singapore, Version: March 2026

					Handrinse basins	Washbasins				
					38 cm	53 cm	53 cm	60 cm	75 cm	
White, right tap hole, without overflow					124736000 501.830.00.1	124053000	501.832.00.1			
White, without tap hole, without overflow					501.830.00.3 501.831.00.3		501.832.00.3 501.833.00.3	501.834.00.7	501.835.00.7	
White, left tap hole, without overflow					124836000 501.831.00.1	124153000	501.833.00.1			
White, central tap hole, visible overflow								124060000 501.834.00.1	124075000 501.835.00.1	
White, central tap hole, without overflow								501.834.00.5	501.835.00.5	
White, without tap hole, visible overflow								124063000 501.834.00.3	124078000 501.835.00.3	
White, left and right tap hole, visible overflow										
White, left and right tap hole, without overflow										
					→ p. 439	→ p. 439	→ p. 440	→ p. 409	→ p. 409	
A Geberit washbasin connector, space-saving model is required for the installation of cabinet and washbasin. See Assortment overview – Geberit iCon washbasin connectors, space-saving mode										
Cabinets for handrinse basins										
Washbasin, width 38 cm										
Geberit iCon cabinet for handrinse basin, with one door	502.300.01.1		white	→ p. 391	✓					
	502.300.01.2		White, chrome-plated handle	→ p. 391	✓					
	502.300.01.3		White / matt	→ p. 391	✓					
	502.300.JK.1		lava	→ p. 391	✓					
	502.300.JL.1		sand grey	→ p. 391	✓					
	502.300.JH.1		oak	→ p. 391	✓					
	502.300.JR.1		hickory	→ p. 391	✓					
	502.301.01.1		white	→ p. 391	✓					
	502.301.01.2		White, chrome-plated handle	→ p. 391	✓					
	502.301.01.3		White / matt	→ p. 391	✓					
	502.301.JK.1		lava	→ p. 391	✓					
	502.301.JL.1		sand grey	→ p. 391	✓					
	502.301.JH.1		oak	→ p. 391	✓					
	502.301.JR.1		hickory	→ p. 391	✓					
Washbasin, width 53 cm										
Geberit iCon cabinet for handrinse basin, with one drawer	502.302.01.1		white	→ p. 391		✓	✓			
	502.302.01.2		White, chrome-plated handle	→ p. 391		✓	✓			
	502.302.01.3		White / matt	→ p. 391		✓	✓			
	502.302.JK.1		lava	→ p. 391		✓	✓			
	502.302.JL.1		sand grey	→ p. 391		✓	✓			
	502.302.JH.1		oak	→ p. 391		✓	✓			
	502.302.JR.1		hickory	→ p. 391		✓	✓			
Cabinets for washbasin										
Washbasin, width 60 cm										
Geberit iCon cabinet for washbasin, with one drawer	502.310.01.1		white	→ p. 391				✓		
	502.310.01.2		White, chrome-plated handle	→ p. 391				✓		
	502.310.01.3		White / matt	→ p. 391				✓		
	502.310.JK.1		lava	→ p. 391				✓		
	502.310.JL.1		sand grey	→ p. 391				✓		
	502.310.JH.1		oak	→ p. 391				✓		
	502.310.JR.1		hickory	→ p. 391				✓		
Washbasin, width 75 cm										
Geberit iCon cabinet for washbasin, with one drawer	502.311.01.1		white	→ p. 391					✓	
	502.311.01.2		White, chrome-plated handle	→ p. 391					✓	
	502.311.01.3		White / matt	→ p. 391					✓	
	502.311.JK.1		lava	→ p. 391					✓	
	502.311.JL.1		sand grey	→ p. 391					✓	
	502.311.JH.1		oak	→ p. 391					✓	
	502.311.JR.1		hickory	→ p. 391					✓	

			Double wash-basins	Washbasins with shelf surface		Washbasins, small projection		Washbasins, slim design			
	90 cm	120 cm	120 cm	75 cm	90 cm	60 cm	75 cm	60 cm	75 cm	90 cm	120 cm
	501.836.00.7	501.837.00.7	501.838.00.7	501.839.00.7	501.840.00.7	501.841.00.7	501.842.00.7	501.843.00.3	501.844.00.3	501.845.00.3	501.846.00.3
	124090000 501.836.00.1		124120000 501.838.00.1	501.839.00.1	501.840.00.1	501.841.00.1	501.842.00.1				
	501.836.00.5		501.838.00.5	501.839.00.5	501.840.00.5	501.841.00.5	501.842.00.5	501.843.00.1	501.844.00.1	501.845.00.1	501.846.00.1
	124093000 501.836.00.3	124025000 501.837.00.3	501.838.00.3	501.839.00.3	501.840.00.3	501.841.00.3	501.842.00.3				
		124020000 501.837.00.1									
		501.837.00.5									501.846.00.1
	→ p. 409	→ p. 409	→ p. 416	→ p. 411	→ p. 411	→ p. 412	→ p. 412	→ p. 423	→ p. 423	→ p. 423	→ p. 423
el											
								✓			
								✓			
								✓			
								✓			
								✓			
								✓			
								✓			
									✓		
									✓		
									✓		
									✓		
									✓		
									✓		
									✓		

Geberit Singapore, Version: March 2026

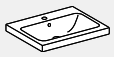
					Handrinse basins	Washbasins				
					38 cm	53 cm	53 cm	60 cm	75 cm	
Washbasin, width 90 cm										
Geberit iCon cabinet for washbasin, with one drawer	502.312.01.1		white							
	502.312.01.2		White, chrome-plated handle							
	502.312.01.3		White / matt							
	502.312.JK.1		lava							
	502.312.JL.1		sand grey							
	502.312.JH.1		oak							
	502.312.JR.1		hickory							
Washbasin, width 120 cm										
Geberit iCon cabinet for washbasin, with one drawer	502.313.01.1		white							
	502.313.01.2		White, chrome-plated handle							
	502.313.01.3		White / matt							
	502.313.JK.1		lava							
	502.313.JL.1		sand grey							
	502.313.JH.1		oak							
	502.313.JR.1		hickory							
Washbasin, width 60 cm										
Geberit iCon cabinet for washbasin, with two drawers, small projection	502.307.01.1		white							
	502.307.01.2		White, chrome-plated handle							
	502.307.01.3		White / matt							
	502.307.JK.1		lava							
	502.307.JL.1		sand grey							
	502.307.JH.1		oak							
	502.307.JR.1		hickory							
Washbasin, width 75 cm										
Geberit iCon cabinet for washbasin, with two drawers, small projection	502.308.01.1		white							
	502.308.01.2		White, chrome-plated handle							
	502.308.01.3		White / matt							
	502.308.JK.1		lava							
	502.308.JL.1		sand grey							
	502.308.JH.1		oak							
	502.308.JR.1		hickory							
Cabinets for double washbasin										
Washbasin, width 120 cm										
Geberit iCon cabinet for double washbasin, with two drawers	502.314.01.1		white							
	502.314.01.2		White, chrome-plated handle							
	502.314.01.3		White / matt							
	502.314.JK.1		lava							
	502.314.JL.1		sand grey							
	502.314.JH.1		oak							
	502.314.JR.1		hickory							
Geberit iCon cabinet for double washbasin, with four drawers	502.309.01.1		white							
	502.309.01.2		White, chrome-plated handle							
	502.309.01.3		White / matt							
	502.309.JK.1		lava							
	502.309.JL.1		sand grey							
	502.309.JH.1		oak							
	502.309.JR.1		hickory							

✓ Compatible

			Double wash-basins	Washbasins with shelf surface		Washbasins, small projection		Washbasins, slim design			
	90 cm	120 cm	120 cm	75 cm	90 cm	60 cm	75 cm	60 cm	75 cm	90 cm	120 cm
	✓				✓					✓	
	✓				✓					✓	
	✓				✓					✓	
	✓				✓					✓	
	✓				✓					✓	
	✓				✓					✓	
	✓				✓					✓	
		✓									✓
		✓									✓
		✓									✓
		✓									✓
		✓									✓
		✓									✓
		✓									✓
						✓					
						✓					
						✓					
						✓					
						✓					
						✓					
						✓					
							✓				
							✓				
							✓				
							✓				
							✓				
							✓				
							✓				
			✓								
			✓								
			✓								
			✓								
			✓								
			✓								
			✓								
			✓								
			✓								
			✓								
			✓								
			✓								
			✓								
			✓								

Assortment overview – Geberit washbasin connections, space-saving model

Geberit Singapore, Version: February 2026

		Washbasins with cabinet						
		With overflow hole			Without overflow hole			
		For 1 deck-mounted tap	For 2 deck-mounted taps	For wall-mounted taps	For 1 deck-mounted tap	For 2 deck-mounted taps	For wall-mounted taps	
	D, ø / outer diameter (mm)							
Washbasin connection, dammable								
152.059.21.1 **Geberit Clou washbasin drain, space-saving model, slim design, with lever actuation and valve cover**	**40 mm**							
152.074.21.1 **Geberit washbasin drain, space-saving model, slim design, with external waste plug and lever actuation**	**40 mm**	✓	✓[1)]	✓[1)]				
152.073.21.1 **Geberit washbasin drain, space-saving model, slim design, with external waste plug with push actuator**	**32 mm**	✓	✓	✓				
152.075.21.1 **Geberit washbasin drain, space-saving model, slim design, with external waste plug with push actuator**	**40 mm**	✓	✓	✓				
Washbasin connection, not dammable								
152.093.21.1 **Geberit washbasin drain, space-saving model, slim design, with free outlet and valve cover**	**40 mm**							
152.091.21.1 **Geberit washbasin drain, space-saving model, slim design, with free outlet and valve cover**	**32 mm**				✓	✓	✓	
152.092.21.1 **Geberit washbasin drain, space-saving model, slim design, with free outlet and valve cover**	**40 mm**				✓	✓	✓	

✓ Compatible

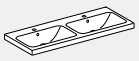
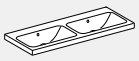
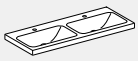
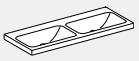
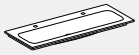
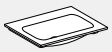
[1)] To be ordered additionally: 245.900.20.1

Accessory overview – Geberit Smyle washbasins and washbasin cabinets

Geberit Singapore, Version: March 2026

						Handrinse basins	
						Geberit Smyle handrinse basin, square design, asym-metrical overflow	Geberit Smyle handrinse basin, square design
						45 cm	50 cm
White, central tap hole, visible overflow						500.222.01.1	500.256.01.1
White, without tap hole, visible overflow							
White, left and right tap hole, visible overflow							
			Washbasin, width			→ p. 441	→ p. 441
Cabinets for handrinse basins							
Cabinets for washbasin							
Geberit Smyle cabinet for washbasin, square design, with two drawers	500.352.JK.1		60 cm	lava			
	500.352.JL.1			sand grey			
	500.355.JR.1		120 cm	hickory			

✓ Compatible

	Double washbasins with cabinet				Vanity basins with cabinet		
	With overflow hole		Without overflow hole				
	For deck-mounted taps	For wall-mounted taps	For deck-mounted taps	For wall-mounted taps	For 1 deck-mounted tap	For 2 deck-mounted taps	For wall-mounted taps
							
					✓	✓1)	✓1)
	✓	✓1)					
	✓	✓					
	✓	✓					
					✓	✓	✓
			✓	✓			
			✓	✓			

	Washbasins					Double washbasins
	Geberit Smyle washbasin, square design					Geberit Smyle double washbasin, square design
	55 cm	60 cm	75 cm	90 cm	120 cm	120 cm
		500.229.01.1	500.249.01.1	500.251.01.1		500.223.01.1
				500.250.01.1	500.225.01.1	
					500.253.01.1	
	→ p. 413	→ p. 413	→ p. 413	→ p. 413	→ p. 413	→ p. 417
		✓				
		✓				
					✓	

Assortment overview – Geberit Selnova Square washbasins and washbasin cabinets

Geberit Singapore, Version: March 2026

						Handrinse basins			
						Geberit Selnova Square handrinse basin with asymmetrical overflow	Geberit Selnova Square handrinse basin	Geberit Selnova Square handrinse basin	
						36 cm	45 cm	50 cm	
White, central tap hole, visible overflow						500.316.01.1	500.322.01.1	500.310.01.1	
White, without tap hole, visible overflow								500.301.01.1	
			Washbasin, width			→ p. 443	→ p. 443	→ p. 443	
Cabinets for handrinse basins									
Cabinets for vanity basin									
Geberit Selnova Square cabinet for vanity basin, slim rim, with one door	501.216.00.1		55 cm	white	→ p. 397				
	501.217.00.1		55 cm	lava	→ p. 397				
	501.218.00.1		55 cm	hickory	→ p. 397				
	501.219.00.1		55 cm	light hickory	→ p. 397				
	501.220.00.1		60 cm	white	→ p. 397				
	501.221.00.1		60 cm	lava	→ p. 397				
	501.222.00.1		60 cm	hickory	→ p. 397				
	501.223.00.1		60 cm	light hickory	→ p. 397				
Geberit Selnova Square cabinet for vanity basin, slim rim, with two doors	501.224.00.1		80 cm	white	→ p. 397				
	501.225.00.1		80 cm	lava	→ p. 397				
	501.226.00.1		80 cm	hickory	→ p. 397				
	501.227.00.1		80 cm	light hickory	→ p. 397				
	501.228.00.1		100 cm	white	→ p. 397				
	501.229.00.1		100 cm	lava	→ p. 397				
	501.230.00.1		100 cm	hickory	→ p. 397				
	501.231.00.1		100 cm	light hickory	→ p. 397				
Geberit Selnova Square cabinet for vanity basin, slim rim, with two drawers	501.200.00.1		55 cm	white	→ p. 397				
	501.201.00.1		55 cm	lava	→ p. 397				
	501.202.00.1		55 cm	hickory	→ p. 397				
	501.203.00.1		55 cm	light hickory	→ p. 397				
	501.204.00.1		60 cm	white	→ p. 397				
	501.205.00.1		60 cm	lava	→ p. 397				
	501.206.00.1		60 cm	hickory	→ p. 397				
	501.207.00.1		60 cm	light hickory	→ p. 397				
	501.208.00.1		80 cm	white	→ p. 397				
	501.209.00.1		80 cm	lava	→ p. 397				
	501.210.00.1		80 cm	hickory	→ p. 397				
	501.211.00.1		80 cm	light hickory	→ p. 397				
	501.212.00.1		100 cm	white	→ p. 397				
	501.213.00.1		100 cm	lava	→ p. 397				
	501.214.00.1		100 cm	hickory	→ p. 397				
	501.215.00.1		100 cm	light hickory	→ p. 397				
Washtops, width 60 cm									
Geberit Selnova Square washtop for countertop washbasin	502.860.00.1		55 cm	white	→ p. 397				
	502.861.00.1		55 cm	lava	→ p. 397				
	502.862.00.1		55 cm	hickory	→ p. 397				
	502.863.00.1		55 cm	light hickory	→ p. 397				
Washtops, width 80 cm									
Geberit Selnova Square washtop for countertop washbasin	502.864.00.1		55 cm	white	→ p. 397				
	502.865.00.1		55 cm	lava	→ p. 397				
	502.866.00.1		55 cm	hickory	→ p. 397				
	502.867.00.1		55 cm	light hickory	→ p. 397				

✓ Compatible

	Washbasins			Countertop washbasins
	Geberit Selnova Square washbasin	Geberit Selnova Square washbasin	Geberit Selnova Square washbasin	Geberit VariForm countertop washbasin, oval, with tap hole bench
	55 cm	60 cm	65 cm	
	500.290.01.1	500.300.01.1	500.299.01.1	500.720.01.2
	500.291.01.1			
	→ p. 414	→ p. 414	→ p. 414	→ p. 449
				✓
				✓
				✓
				✓
				✓
				✓
				✓
				✓
				✓
				✓
				✓
				✓
				✓
				✓
				✓
				✓
				✓
				✓
				✓
				✓
				✓
				✓
				✓
				✓

Assortment overview – Geberit VariForm washbasins and washbasin cabinets

Geberit Singapore, Version: March 2026

					Geberit VariForm lay-on washbasin, round	Geberit VariForm lay-on washbasin, round, with tap hole bench	Geberit VariForm lay-on washbasin, oval	
					Outer diameter 40 cm	Outer diameter 45 cm	Width 55 cm	
					White, without tap hole, without overflow		500.768.01.2	500.771.01.2
					White, central tap hole, visible overflow			500.769.01.2
					White, central tap hole, without overflow			500.770.01.2
					→ p. 433	→ p. 433	→ p. 434	
Width 75 cm								
Geberit VariForm cabinet for lay-on washbasin, with one drawer, shelf surface and trap	501.159.00.1		white	→ p. 399	✓	✓	✓	
	501.160.00.1		lava	→ p. 399	✓	✓	✓	
	501.162.00.1		hickory	→ p. 399	✓	✓	✓	
	501.163.00.1		oak	→ p. 399	✓	✓	✓	
Width 90 cm								
Geberit VariForm cabinet for lay-on washbasin, with one drawer, shelf surface and trap	501.165.00.1		white	→ p. 399	✓	✓	✓	
	501.166.00.1		lava	→ p. 399	✓	✓	✓	
	501.168.00.1		hickory	→ p. 399	✓	✓	✓	
	501.169.00.1		oak	→ p. 399	✓	✓	✓	
Width 120 cm								
Geberit VariForm cabinet for lay-on washbasin, with two drawers, shelf surface and trap	501.171.00.1		white	→ p. 399	✓	✓	✓	
	501.172.00.1		lava	→ p. 399	✓	✓	✓	
	501.174.00.1		hickory	→ p. 399	✓	✓	✓	
	501.175.00.1		oak	→ p. 399	✓	✓	✓	
Geberit VariForm cabinet for lay-on washbasin, with three drawers, shelf surface and trap	501.183.00.1		white	→ p. 399	✓	✓	✓	
	501.184.00.1		lava	→ p. 399	✓	✓	✓	
	501.186.00.1		hickory	→ p. 399	✓	✓	✓	
	501.187.00.1		oak	→ p. 399	✓	✓	✓	
Width 135 cm								
Geberit VariForm cabinet for lay-on washbasin, with two drawers, shelf surface and trap	501.177.00.1		white	→ p. 399	✓	✓	✓	
	501.178.00.1		lava	→ p. 399	✓	✓	✓	
	501.180.00.1		hickory	→ p. 399	✓	✓	✓	
	501.181.00.1		oak	→ p. 399	✓	✓	✓	
Geberit VariForm cabinet for lay-on washbasin, with three drawers, shelf surface and trap	501.189.00.1		white	→ p. 399	✓	✓	✓	
	501.190.00.1		lava	→ p. 399	✓	✓	✓	
	501.192.00.1		hickory	→ p. 399	✓	✓	✓	
	501.193.00.1		oak	→ p. 399	✓	✓	✓	

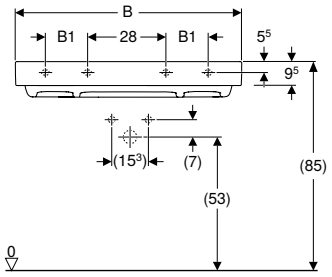
✓ Compatible

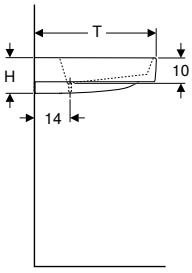
	Lay-on washbasins					
	Geberit VariForm lay-on washbasin, oval, with tap hole bench	Geberit VariForm lay-on washbasin, elliptic	Geberit VariForm lay-on washbasin, elliptic, with tap hole bench	Geberit VariForm lay-on washbasin, elliptic, with tap hole bench	Geberit VariForm lay-on washbasin, rectangular	Geberit VariForm lay-on washbasin, rectangular, with tap hole bench
	Width 60 cm	Width 55 cm	Width 50 cm	Width 60 cm	Width 55 cm	Width 60 cm
		500.774.01.2			500.779.01.2	
	500.772.01.2		500.775.01.2	500.777.01.2		500.780.01.2
	500.773.01.2		500.776.01.2	500.778.01.2		500.781.01.2
	→ p. 434	→ p. 435	→ p. 435	→ p. 435	→ p. 436	→ p. 436
	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

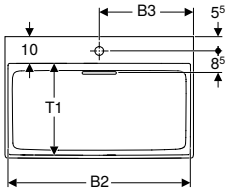
Washbasins

Mix & Match

Geberit ONE washbasin CleanDrain







click & scan

Technical data

Product material	Fine fireclay

Scope of delivery
- Washbasin
- Drain cover with comb insert, magnetic fixing
- Comb insert with white cover
- Geberit washbasin connector and trap, space-saving model

Characteristics
- Can be installed with a washbasin cabinet
- Horizontal outlet
- Hidden overflow function
- Actuation using tie rod
- With integrated hair trap
- Hygienic with optimum flow behaviour
- According to recommendation in line with SINTEF

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Mix & Match	Tap hole	Overflow	B1 [cm]	B2 [cm]	B3 [cm]	Cabinet width [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	T1 [cm]	Fastening points
B / width: 60 cm												
505.034.00.1	Washbasin: white / KeraTect Cover: white / glossy	Yes	central	without		57.9	30.1	60	14	48	37	2
505.033.00.1	Washbasin: white / KeraTect Cover: white / glossy	Yes	without	without		57.9		60	14	48	37	2
B / width: 75 cm												
505.036.00.1	Washbasin: white / KeraTect Cover: white / glossy	Yes	central	without		72.5	37.5	75	14	48	37	2
505.035.00.1	Washbasin: white / KeraTect Cover: white / glossy	Yes	without	without		72.5		75	14	48	37	2
B / width: 90 cm												
505.038.00.1	Washbasin: white / KeraTect Cover: white / glossy	Yes	central	without	17.2	87.1	44.9	90	14	48	37	4
505.037.00.1	Washbasin: white / KeraTect Cover: white / glossy	Yes	without	without	17.2	87.1		90	14	48	37	4
B / width: 105 cm												
505.046.00.1	Washbasin: white / KeraTect Cover: white / glossy	No	central	without	18	101.9	52.5	105	14	48	37	4
505.045.00.1	Washbasin: white / KeraTect Cover: white / glossy	No	without	without	18	101.9		105	14	48	37	4
B / width: 120 cm												
505.049.00.1	Washbasin: white / KeraTect Cover: white / glossy	Yes	left and right	without	28	116.5	30.6	120	14	48	37	4
505.048.00.1	Washbasin: white / KeraTect Cover: white / glossy	Yes	central	without	28	116.5	60	120	14	48	37	4
505.047.00.1	Washbasin: white / KeraTect Cover: white / glossy	Yes	without	without	28	116.5		120	14	48	37	4

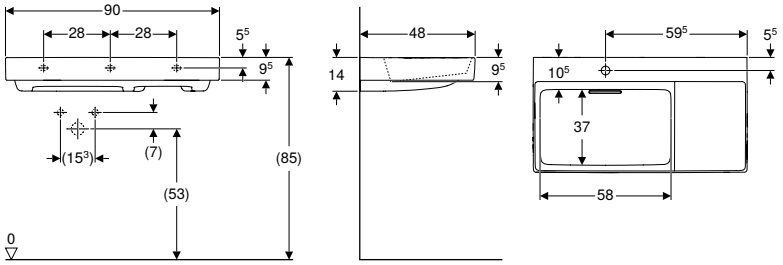
Can be combined with
- Geberit iCon cabinet for washbasin, with one drawer
- Geberit ONE cabinet for washbasin, with two drawers
- Geberit ONE cabinet for washbasin, with one drawer

Accessories
- Geberit fastening material for washbasin → p. 467
- Geberit ONE drain cover with comb insert, magnetic fixing → p. 466

- Mix & Match: Articles of the same width can be freely combined in the Geberit ONE, Acanto and iCon series

Mix & Match

Geberit ONE washbasin CleanDrain, right shelf surface



click & scan

Technical data

Product material	Fine fireclay

Scope of delivery

- Washbasin
- Drain cover with comb insert, magnetic fixing
- Geberit washbasin connector and trap, space-saving model

Characteristics

- Can be installed with a washbasin cabinet
- Horizontal outlet
- Hidden overflow function
- Actuation using tie rod
- With integrated hair trap
- Hygienic with optimum flow behaviour

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Mix & Match	Tap hole	Overflow	Cabinet width [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Fastening points	Shelf space
B / width: 90 cm									
505.039.00.1	Washbasin: white / KeraTect Cover: white / glossy	Yes	left	without	90	14	48	3	right
505.042.00.1	Washbasin: white / KeraTect Cover: white / glossy	Yes	without	without	90	14	48	3	right

Can be combined with

- Geberit iCon cabinet for washbasin, with one drawer
- Geberit ONE cabinet for washbasin, with two drawers
- Geberit ONE cabinet for washbasin, with one drawer

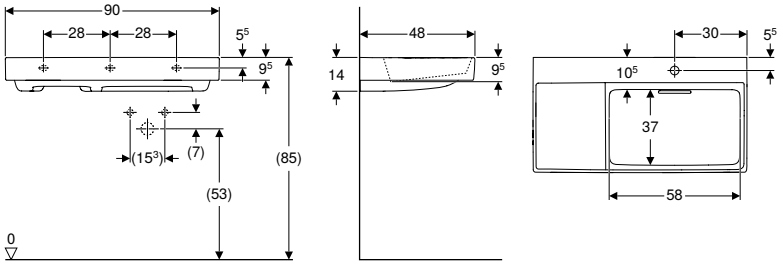
Accessories

- Geberit fastening material for washbasin → p. 467
- Geberit ONE drain cover with comb insert, magnetic fixing → p. 466

- Mix & Match: Articles of the same width can be freely combined in the Geberit ONE, Acanto and iCon series

Mix & Match

Geberit ONE washbasin CleanDrain, left shelf surface



click & scan

Technical data

Product material	Fine fireclay

Scope of delivery

- Washbasin
- Drain cover with comb insert, magnetic fixing
- Geberit washbasin connector and trap, space-saving model

Characteristics

- Can be installed with a washbasin cabinet
- Horizontal outlet
- Hidden overflow function
- Actuation using tie rod
- With integrated hair trap
- Hygienic with optimum flow behaviour

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Mix & Match	Tap hole	Overflow	Cabinet width [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Fastening points	Shelf space
B / width: 90 cm									
505.043.00.1	Washbasin: white / KeraTect Cover: white / glossy	Yes	right	without	90	14	48	3	left
505.044.00.1	Washbasin: white / KeraTect Cover: white / glossy	Yes	without	without	90	14	48	3	left

Can be combined with

- Geberit iCon cabinet for washbasin, with one drawer
- Geberit ONE cabinet for washbasin, with two drawers
- Geberit ONE cabinet for washbasin, with one drawer

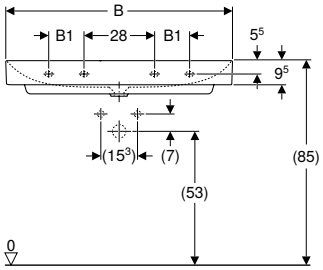
Accessories

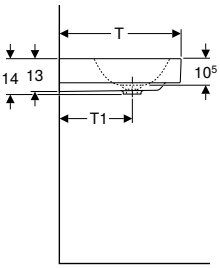
- Geberit fastening material for washbasin → p. 467
- Geberit ONE drain cover with comb insert, magnetic fixing → p. 466

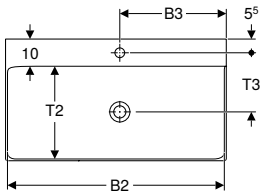
- Mix & Match: Articles of the same width can be freely combined in the Geberit ONE, Acanto and iCon series

Mix & Match

Geberit ONE washbasin







click & scan

Technical data

Product material	Fine fireclay

Scope of delivery

- Washbasin

Characteristics

- Can be installed with a washbasin cabinet
- Vertical outlet

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Mix & Match	Tap hole	Overflow	B1 [cm]	B2 [cm]	B3 [cm]	Cabinet width [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	T1 [cm]	T2 [cm]	T3 [cm]	Fastening points
B / width: 60 cm														
505.020.01.1	white / KeraTect	Yes	central	without		58.5	30	60	14	48	29	37	23.5	2
505.021.01.1	white / KeraTect	Yes	without	without		58.5	30	60	14	48	29	37		2
B / width: 75 cm														
505.020.01.2	white / KeraTect	Yes	central	without		73.5	45	75	14	48	29	37	23.5	2
505.021.01.2	white / KeraTect	Yes	without	without		73.5	37.5	75	14	48	29	37		2
B / width: 90 cm														
505.020.01.3	white / KeraTect	Yes	central	without	14	88.5	45	90	14	48	29	37	23.5	4
505.021.01.3	white / KeraTect	Yes	without	without	14	88.5	45	90	14	48	29	37		4
B / width: 105 cm														
505.020.01.4	white / KeraTect	No	central	without	18	103.5	52.5	105	14	48	29	37	23.5	4
505.021.01.4	white / KeraTect	No	without	without	18	103.5	52.5	105	14	48	29	37		4
B / width: 120 cm														
505.022.01.5	white / KeraTect	Yes	left and right	without	28	118.5	31.5	120	14	48	29	37	23.5	4
505.020.01.5	white / KeraTect	Yes	central	without	28	118.5	60	120	14	48	29	37	23.5	4
505.021.01.5	white / KeraTect	Yes	without	without	28	118.5	60	102	14	48	29	37		4

To order additionally

- Geberit washbasin connector and trap, space-saving model

Can be combined with

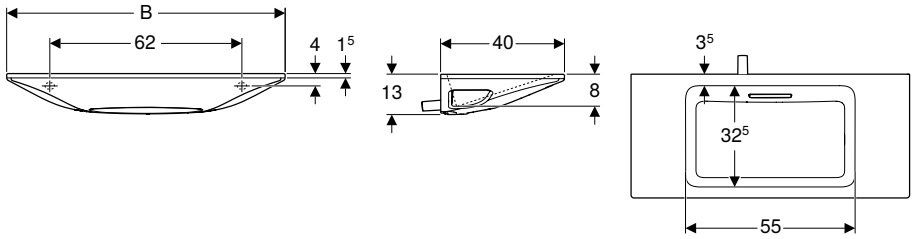
- Geberit iCon cabinet for washbasin, with one drawer
- Geberit ONE cabinet for washbasin, with two drawers
- Geberit ONE cabinet for washbasin, with one drawer

Accessories

- Geberit fastening material for washbasin → p. 467
- Washbasin drain with siphon, valve cover and sleeve, horizontal outlet, for Geberit ONE washbasin, vertical outlet → p. 471
- Washbasin drain, space-saving model, slim design, with free outlet and valve cover, horizontal outlet, for Geberit ONE washbasin, vertical outlet → p. 475
- Washbasin drain, space-saving model, slim design, with lever actuation and valve cover, horizontal outlet, for Geberit ONE washbasin, vertical outlet → p. 478

- A Geberit washbasin connector, space-saving model is required for the installation of the washbasin with base cabinet. See 'Assortment overview – Geberit ONE washbasin connectors space-saving model' or online catalogue, washbasin accessories
- Mix & Match: Articles of the same width can be freely combined in the Geberit ONE, Acanto and iCon series

Geberit ONE washbasin floating design, CleanDrain, small projection



click & scan

Technical data

Product material	Fine fireclay

Scope of delivery
- Washbasin
- Drain cover with comb insert, magnetic fixing

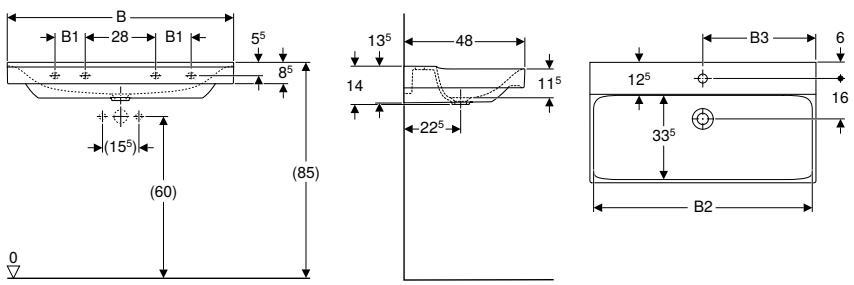
Characteristics
- Slim rim
- Small projection
- Concealed trap
- Floating design
- Horizontal outlet
- Free outlet
- According to recommendation in line with SINTEF

Art. no.		Colour / surface	Tap hole	Overflow	H [cm]	T [cm]
B / width: 90 cm						
500.390.01.3	P	Washbasin: white / KeraTect Cover: white / glossy	without	without	13	40
500.390.01.2	P	Washbasin: white / KeraTect Cover: chrome / brushed	without	without	13	40
500.390.01.1	P	Washbasin: white / KeraTect Cover: white / glossy	without	without	13	40
B / width: 120 cm						
500.392.01.3	P	Washbasin: white / KeraTect Cover: white / glossy	without	without	13	40
500.392.01.2	P	Washbasin: white / KeraTect Cover: chrome / brushed	without	without	13	40
500.392.01.1	P	Washbasin: white / KeraTect Cover: chrome / glossy	without	without	13	40

P: Phase out

To order additionally
- Installation element for Geberit ONE washbasin

Geberit Xeno² washbasin



click & scan

Technical data

Product material	Fine fireclay

Characteristics
- Can be installed with a washbasin cabinet

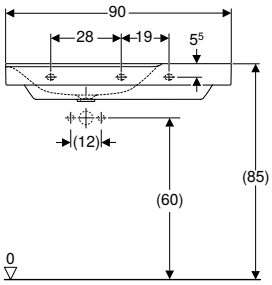
Art. no.	Colour / surface	Tap hole	Overflow	B1 [cm]	B2 [cm]	B3 [cm]	Cabinet width [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Fastening points
B / width: 60 cm										
500.530.01.1	white / KeraTect	central	without		57.2	30	58	14	48	2
B / width: 90 cm										
500.531.01.1	white / KeraTect	central	without	12	87.2	45	88	14	48	4
500.532.01.1	white / KeraTect	without	without	12	87.2		88	14	48	4
B / width: 120 cm										
500.550.01.1	white / KeraTect	left and right	without	24	117.2	30	118	14	48	4
500.551.01.1	white / KeraTect	central	without	24	117.2	60	118	14	48	4
500.552.01.1	white / KeraTect	without	without	24	117.2		118	14	48	4

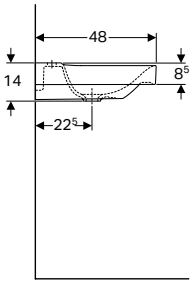
To order additionally
- Washbasin connector

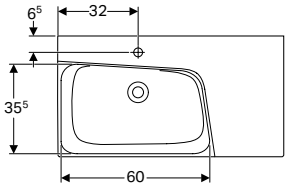
Accessories
- Accessory overview – Geberit Xeno² washbasins → p. 465

- Geberit Clou washbasin connector with lever actuation, only for washbasins with one tap hole. Only compatible with washbasins 60 and 90 cm with 1 tap hole when installed without a cabinet

Geberit Xeno² washbasin with shelf surface







click & scan

Technical data

Product material	Fine fireclay

Characteristics
- Can be installed with a washbasin cabinet
- Asymmetrical
- With shelf surface

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Tap hole	Overflow	H [cm]	T [cm]	Shelf space
B / width: 90 cm						
500.533.01.1	white / KeraTect	central	without	14	48	right
500.535.01.1	white / KeraTect	central	without	14	48	left
500.534.01.1	white / KeraTect	without	without	14	48	right
500.536.01.1	white / KeraTect	without	without	14	48	left

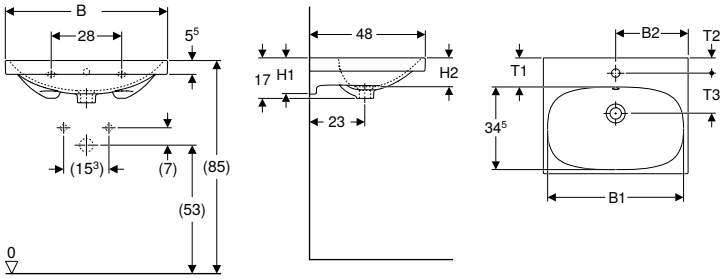
To order additionally
- Washbasin connector

Accessories
- Accessory overview – Geberit Xeno² washbasins → p. 465

- Geberit Clou washbasin connector with lever actuation, only for washbasins with one tap hole. Only compatible with washbasins 60 and 90 cm with 1 tap hole when installed without a cabinet

Mix & Match

Geberit Acanto washbasin



click & scan

Technical data

Product material	Fine fireclay

Characteristics

- Can be installed with a washbasin cabinet

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Mix & Match	Tap hole	Overflow	B1 [cm]	B2 [cm]	Cabinet width [cm]	H [cm]	H1 [cm]	H2 [cm]	T [cm]	T1 [cm]	T2 [cm]	T3 [cm]	Fastening points
B / width: 60 cm															
500.620.01.2	white	Yes	central	visible, symmetrical	57	60	59.5	17	15	12	48	11.5	6.5	16.5	2

Can be combined with

- Geberit iCon cabinet for washbasin, with one drawer
- Geberit ONE cabinet for washbasin, with two drawers
- Geberit ONE cabinet for washbasin, with one drawer

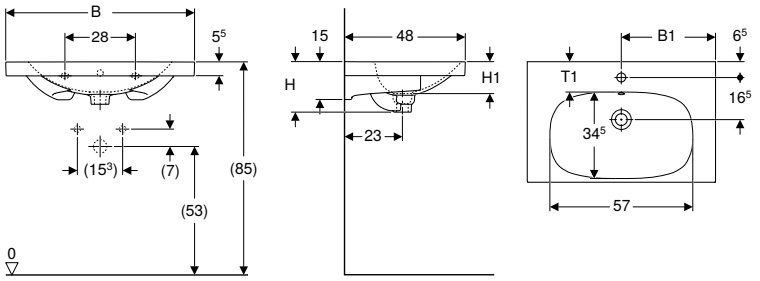
Accessories

- Geberit dip tube trap for washbasin, horizontal outlet → p. 473
- Geberit washbasin drain, space-saving model, slim design, with external waste plug with push actuator → p. 476
- Geberit washbasin drain, space-saving model, slim design, with external waste plug and lever actuation → p. 476
- Geberit washbasin drain, space-saving model, slim design, with free outlet and valve cover → p. 475
- Geberit fastening material for washbasin → p. 467

- A Geberit washbasin connector, space-saving model is required for the installation of the washbasin with base cabinet. See 'Assortment overview – Geberit Acanto washbasin connectors space-saving model' or online catalogue, washbasin accessories
- Mix & Match: Articles of the same width can be freely combined in the Geberit ONE, Acanto and iCon series

Mix & Match

Geberit Acanto washbasin with shelf surface



click & scan

Technical data

Product material	Fine fireclay

Characteristics

- Can be installed with a washbasin cabinet
- With shelf surface

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Mix & Match	Tap hole	Overflow	B1 [cm]	Cabinet width [cm]	H [cm]	H1 [cm]	T [cm]	T1 [cm]	Fastening points	Shelf space
B / width: 75 cm												
500.622.01.2	white	Yes	central	visible, symmetrical	37.5	74	19.5	12	48	12	2	on both sides
B / width: 90 cm												
500.623.01.2	white	Yes	central	visible, symmetrical	45	89	16.5	13.5	48	11.5	4	on both sides
500.624.01.2	white	Yes	without	visible, symmetrical		89	16.5	13.5	48	11.5	4	on both sides

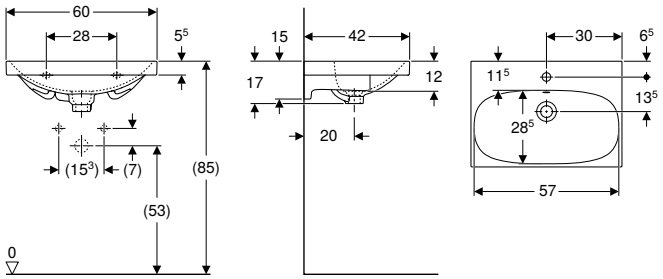
Can be combined with

- Geberit iCon cabinet for washbasin, with one drawer
- Geberit ONE cabinet for washbasin, with one drawer
- Geberit ONE cabinet for washbasin, with two drawers

Accessories
- Geberit dip tube trap for washbasin, horizontal outlet → p. 473
- Geberit washbasin drain, space-saving model, slim design, with external waste plug with push actuator → p. 476
- Geberit washbasin drain, space-saving model, slim design, with external waste plug and lever actuation → p. 476
- Geberit washbasin drain, space-saving model, slim design, with free outlet and valve cover → p. 475
- Geberit fastening material for washbasin → p. 467

- A Geberit washbasin connector, space-saving model is required for the installation of the washbasin with base cabinet. See 'Assortment overview – Geberit Acanto washbasin connectors space-saving model' or online catalogue, washbasin accessories
- Mix & Match: Articles of the same width can be freely combined in the Geberit ONE, Acanto and iCon series

Geberit Acanto washbasin, small projection



click & scan

Technical data

Product material	Fine fireclay

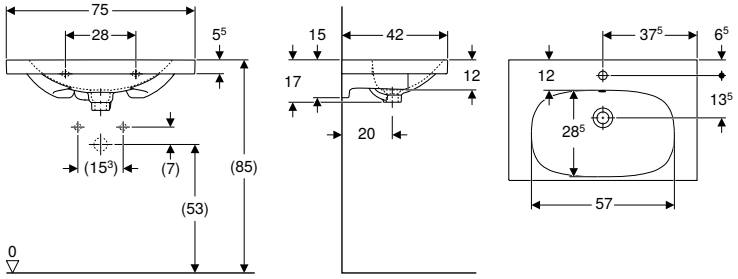
Characteristics
- Can be installed with a washbasin cabinet
- Small projection

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Tap hole	Overflow	Cabinet width [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
B / width: 60 cm						
500.631.01.2	white	central	visible, symmetrical	59.5	17	42

Accessories
- Geberit dip tube trap for washbasin, horizontal outlet → p. 473
- Geberit washbasin drain, space-saving model, slim design, with external waste plug with push actuator → p. 476
- Geberit washbasin drain, space-saving model, slim design, with external waste plug and lever actuation → p. 476
- Geberit washbasin drain, space-saving model, slim design, with free outlet and valve cover → p. 475
- Geberit fastening material for washbasin → p. 467

- A Geberit washbasin connector, space-saving model is required for the installation of the washbasin with base cabinet. See 'Assortment overview – Geberit Acanto washbasin connectors space-saving model' or online catalogue, washbasin accessories

Geberit Acanto washbasin, small projection, with shelf surface



click & scan

Technical data

Product material	Fine fireclay

Characteristics

- Can be installed with a washbasin cabinet
- Small projection
- With shelf surface

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Tap hole	Overflow	Cabinet width [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Shelf space
B / width: 75 cm							
500.632.01.2	white	central	visible, symmetrical	74	17	42	on both sides

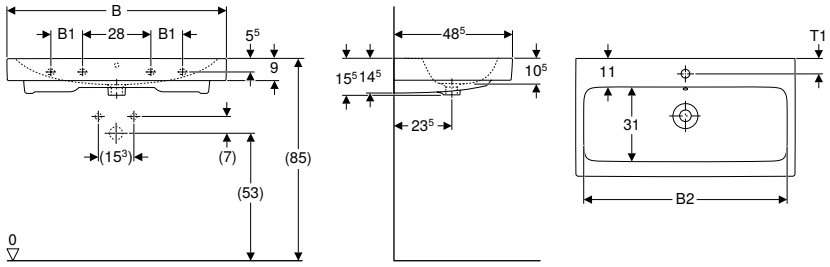
Accessories

- Geberit dip tube trap for washbasin, horizontal outlet → p. 473
- Geberit washbasin drain, space-saving model, slim design, with external waste plug with push actuator → p. 476
- Geberit washbasin drain, space-saving model, slim design, with external waste plug and lever actuation → p. 476
- Geberit washbasin drain, space-saving model, slim design, with free outlet and valve cover → p. 475
- Geberit fastening material for washbasin → p. 467

- A Geberit washbasin connector, space-saving model is required for the installation of the washbasin with base cabinet. See 'Assortment overview – Geberit Acanto washbasin connectors space-saving model' or online catalogue, washbasin accessories

Mix & Match

Geberit iCon washbasin



click & scan

Technical data

Product material	Fine fireclay

Characteristics

- Can be installed with a washbasin cabinet

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Mix & Match	Tap hole	Overflow	B1 [cm]	B2 [cm]	Cabinet width [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	T1 [cm]	Fastening points
B / width: 60 cm											
124060000	white	Yes	central	visible, symmetrical		54.5	59.2	15.5	48.5	6	2
124063000	white	Yes	without	visible, symmetrical		54.5	59.2	15.5	48.5		2
B / width: 75 cm											
124075000	white	Yes	central	visible, symmetrical		69	74	15.5	48.5	6	2
124078000	white	Yes	without	visible, symmetrical		69	74	15.5	48.5		2
B / width: 90 cm											
124090000	white	Yes	central	visible, symmetrical	13	84	89	15.5	48.5	6	4
124093000	white	Yes	without	visible, symmetrical	13	84	89	15.5	48.5		4
B / width: 120 cm											
124020000	white	Yes	left and right	visible, symmetrical	28	114.5	119	16	48.5	6	4
124025000	white	Yes	without	visible, symmetrical	28	114.5	119	16	48.5		4

Can be combined with

- Geberit iCon cabinet for washbasin, with one drawer
- Geberit ONE cabinet for washbasin, with two drawers
- Geberit ONE cabinet for washbasin, with one drawer

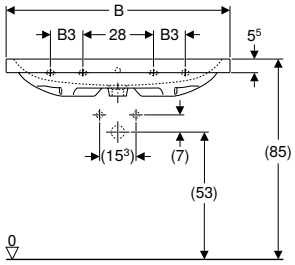
Accessories

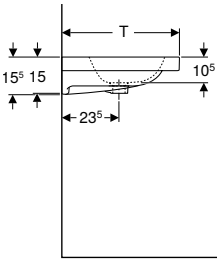
- Geberit dip tube trap for washbasin, horizontal outlet → p. 473
- Geberit washbasin drain, space-saving model, slim design, with external waste plug with push actuator → p. 476
- Geberit washbasin drain, space-saving model, slim design, with external waste plug and lever actuation → p. 476
- Geberit washbasin drain, space-saving model, slim design, with free outlet and valve cover → p. 475
- Geberit fastening material for washbasin → p. 467

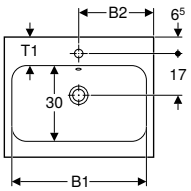
- A Geberit washbasin connector, space-saving model is required for the installation of the washbasin with base cabinet. See 'Assortment overview – Geberit iCon washbasin connectors space-saving model' or online catalogue, washbasin accessories
- Mix & Match: Articles of the same width can be freely combined in the Geberit ONE, Acanto and iCon series

Mix & Match

Geberit iCon Light washbasin







click & scan

Technical data

Product material	Fine fireclay

Characteristics

- Can be installed with a washbasin cabinet

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Mix & Match	Tap hole	Overflow	B1 [cm]	B2 [cm]	B3 [cm]	Cabinet width [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	T1 [cm]	Fastening points
B / width: 60 cm												
501.834.00.1	white	Yes	central	visible, symmetrical	54	30		59.2	15.5	48	11	2
501.834.00.5 *	white	Yes	central	without	54	30		59.2	15.5	48	11	2
501.834.00.3 *	white	Yes	without	visible, symmetrical	54	30		59.2	15.5	48	11	2
501.834.00.7 *	white	Yes	without	without	54	30		59.2	15.5	48	11	2
B / width: 75 cm												
501.835.00.1	white	Yes	central	visible, symmetrical	68	37.5		74	15.5	48	11	2
501.835.00.5 *	white	Yes	central	without	68	37.5		74	15.5	48	11	2
501.835.00.3 *	white	Yes	without	visible, symmetrical	68	37.5		74	15.5	48	11	2
501.835.00.7 *	white	Yes	without	without	68	37.5		74	15.5	48	11	2
B / width: 90 cm												
501.836.00.1	white	Yes	central	visible, symmetrical	83	45	13	88.8	15.5	48	11	4
501.836.00.5 *	white	Yes	central	without	83	45	13	88.8	15.5	48	11	4
501.836.00.3 *	white	Yes	without	visible, symmetrical	83	45	13	88.8	15.5	48	11	4
501.836.00.7 *	white	Yes	without	without	83	45	13	88.8	15.5	48	11	4
B / width: 120 cm												
501.837.00.1	white	Yes	left and right	visible, symmetrical	113	60	28	118.4	15.5	48	11.5	4
501.837.00.5 *	white	Yes	left and right	without	113	60	28	118.4	15.5	48	11.5	4
501.837.00.3 *	white	Yes	without	visible, symmetrical	113	60	28	118.4	15.5	48	11.5	4
501.837.00.7 *	white	Yes	without	without	113	60	28	118.4	15.5	48	11.5	4

*** Order-based production**

Can be combined with

- Geberit iCon cabinet for washbasin, with one drawer
- Geberit ONE cabinet for washbasin, with two drawers
- Geberit ONE cabinet for washbasin, with one drawer

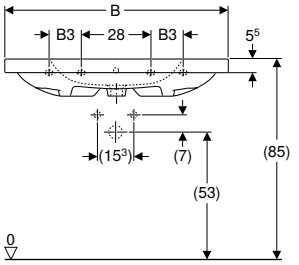
Accessories

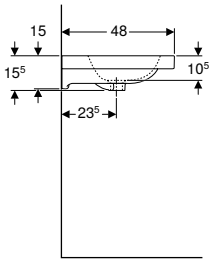
- Geberit dip tube trap for washbasin, horizontal outlet → p. 473
- Geberit washbasin drain, space-saving model, slim design, with external waste plug with push actuator → p. 476
- Geberit washbasin drain, space-saving model, slim design, with external waste plug and lever actuation → p. 476
- Geberit washbasin drain, space-saving model, slim design, with free outlet and valve cover → p. 475
- Geberit fastening material for washbasin → p. 467

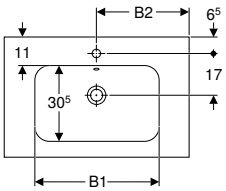
- A Geberit washbasin connector, space-saving model is required for the installation of the washbasin with base cabinet. See 'Assortment overview – Geberit iCon washbasin connectors space-saving model' or online catalogue, washbasin accessories
- Mix & Match: Articles of the same width can be freely combined in the Geberit ONE, Acanto and iCon series

Mix & Match

Geberit iCon Light washbasin with shelf surface







click & scan

Technical data

Product material	Fine fireclay

Characteristics

- Can be installed with a washbasin cabinet
- With shelf surface

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Mix & Match	Tap hole	Overflow	B1 [cm]	B2 [cm]	B3 [cm]	Cabinet width [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Fastening points	Shelf space
B / width: 75 cm												
501.839.00.1	white	Yes	central	visible, symmetrical	52	37.5		74	15.5	48	2	on both sides
501.839.00.3 *	white	Yes	without	visible, symmetrical	52	37.5		74	15.5	48	2	on both sides
501.839.00.5 *	white	Yes	central	without	52	37.5		74	15.5	48	2	on both sides
501.839.00.7 *	white	Yes	without	without	52	37.5		74	15.5	48	2	on both sides
B / width: 90 cm												
501.840.00.1	white	Yes	central	visible, symmetrical	54	45	13	88.8	16	48	4	on both sides
501.840.00.3 *	white	Yes	without	visible, symmetrical	54	45	13	88.8	16	48	4	on both sides
501.840.00.5 *	white	Yes	central	without	54	45	13	88.8	16	48	4	on both sides
501.840.00.7 *	white	Yes	without	without	54	45	13	88.8	16	48	4	on both sides

*** Order-based production**

Can be combined with

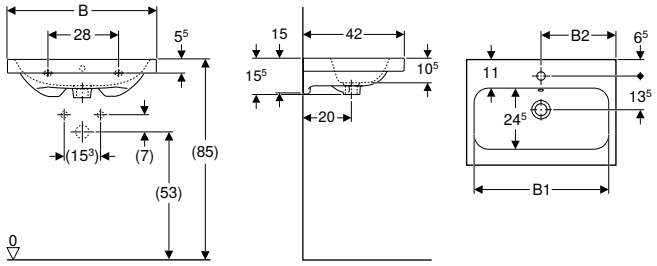
- Geberit iCon cabinet for washbasin, with one drawer
- Geberit ONE cabinet for washbasin, with two drawers
- Geberit ONE cabinet for washbasin, with one drawer

Accessories

- Geberit dip tube trap for washbasin, horizontal outlet → p. 473
- Geberit washbasin drain, space-saving model, slim design, with external waste plug with push actuator → p. 476
- Geberit washbasin drain, space-saving model, slim design, with external waste plug and lever actuation → p. 476
- Geberit washbasin drain, space-saving model, slim design, with free outlet and valve cover → p. 475
- Geberit fastening material for washbasin → p. 467

- A Geberit washbasin connector, space-saving model is required for the installation of the washbasin with base cabinet. See 'Assortment overview – Geberit iCon washbasin connectors space-saving model' or online catalogue, washbasin accessories
- Mix & Match: Articles of the same width can be freely combined in the Geberit ONE, Acanto and iCon series

Geberit iCon Light washbasin, small projection



click & scan

Technical data

Product material	Fine fireclay

Characteristics

- Can be installed with a washbasin cabinet
- Small projection

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Tap hole	Overflow	B1 [cm]	B2 [cm]	Cabinet width [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
B / width: 60 cm								
501.841.00.1	white	central	visible, symmetrical	54	30	60	15.5	42
501.841.00.3 *	white	without	visible, symmetrical	54	30	60	15.5	42
501.841.00.5 *	white	central	without	54	30	60	15.5	42
501.841.00.7 *	white	without	without	54	30	60	15.5	42
B / width: 75 cm								
501.842.00.1	white	central	visible, symmetrical	69	37.5	75	15.5	42
501.842.00.3 *	white	without	visible, symmetrical	69	37.5	75	15.5	42
501.842.00.5 *	white	central	without	69	37.5	75	15.5	42
501.842.00.7 *	white	without	without	69	37.5	75	15.5	42

*** Order-based production**

Can be combined with

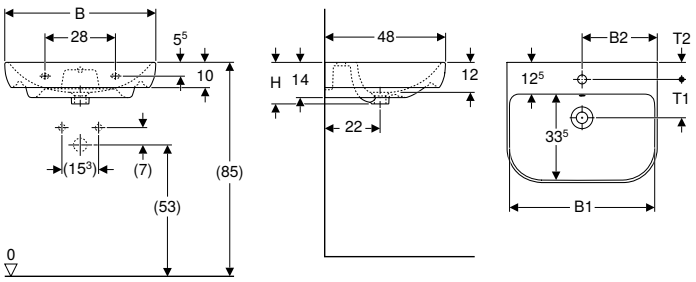
- Geberit iCon cabinet for washbasin, with two drawers, small projection

Accessories

- Geberit dip tube trap for washbasin, horizontal outlet → p. 473
- Geberit washbasin drain, space-saving model, slim design, with external waste plug with push actuator → p. 476
- Geberit washbasin drain, space-saving model, slim design, with external waste plug and lever actuation → p. 476
- Geberit washbasin drain, space-saving model, slim design, with free outlet and valve cover → p. 475
- Geberit fastening material for washbasin → p. 467

- A Geberit washbasin connector, space-saving model is required for the installation of the washbasin with base cabinet. See 'Assortment overview – Geberit iCon washbasin connectors space-saving model' or online catalogue, washbasin accessories

Geberit Smyle washbasin



click & scan

Technical data

Product material	Sanitary ceramic

Characteristics

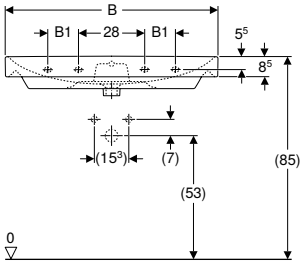
- Can be combined with half pedestal
- Can be combined with full pedestal

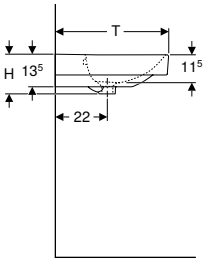
Art. no.	Colour / surface	Tap hole	Overflow	B1 [cm]	B2 [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	T1 [cm]	T2 [cm]
B / width: 55 cm									
500.227.01.1	white	central	visible, symmetrical	51.5	27.5	16.5	48	15.5	6.5
B / width: 60 cm									
500.228.01.1	white	central	visible, symmetrical	56.8	30	16.5	48	15	7
B / width: 65 cm									
500.230.01.1	white	central	visible, symmetrical	61.8	32.5	16.5	48	15.5	6.5
B / width: 70 cm									
500.248.01.1	white	central	visible, symmetrical	66.8	35	16.5	48	15	7

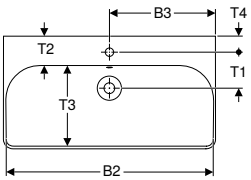
Can be combined with
- Geberit Selnova full pedestal → p. 461
- Geberit Smyle half pedestal → p. 462

Accessories
- Geberit dip tube trap for washbasin, horizontal outlet → p. 473
- Geberit fastening material for washbasin → p. 467

Geberit Smyle washbasin, square design







click & scan

Technical data

Product material	Sanitary ceramic

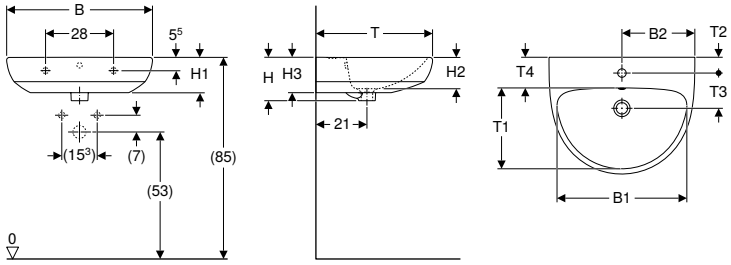
Characteristics
- Can be installed with a washbasin cabinet

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Tap hole	Overflow	B1 [cm]	B2 [cm]	B3 [cm]	Cabinet width [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	T1 [cm]	T2 [cm]	T3 [cm]	T4 [cm]	Fastening points
B / width: 60 cm														
500.229.01.1	white	central	visible, symmetrical		56.8	30	58.4	16.5	48	15.5	12.5	33.5	6.5	2
B / width: 75 cm														
500.249.01.1	white	central	visible, symmetrical		71.5	37.5	73.4	16.5	48	15	12.5	33.5	6.5	2
B / width: 90 cm														
500.251.01.1	white	central	visible, symmetrical	13	86.8	45	88.4	16.5	48	15	12.5	33.5	7	4
500.250.01.1	white	without	visible, symmetrical	13	86.8		88.4	16.5	48		12.5	33.5		4
500.252.01.1	white	left and right	visible, symmetrical	13	86.8	45	88.4	16.5	48	15	12.5	33.5	7	4
B / width: 120 cm														
500.253.01.1	white	left and right	visible, symmetrical	28	116.8	31.5	118.4	16.5	48	15.5	13	33.5	7	4
500.226.01.1	white	central	visible, symmetrical	28	116.8	60	118.4	16.5	48	15.5	13	33.5	7	4
500.225.01.1	white	without	visible, symmetrical	28	116.8		118.4	16.5	48		13	33.5		4

Can be combined with
- Geberit Smyle cabinet for washbasin, square design, with two drawers
- Geberit Smyle half pedestal → p. 462
- Geberit Selnova full pedestal → p. 461
- Geberit Selnova Square full pedestal → p. 461

Accessories
- Geberit washbasin drain, space-saving model, slim design, with external waste plug with push actuator → p. 476
- Geberit dip tube trap for washbasin, horizontal outlet → p. 473
- Geberit dip tube trap for washbasin, space-saving model, horizontal outlet → p. 473
- Geberit fastening material for washbasin → p. 467

Geberit Selnova washbasin



click & scan

Technical data

Product material	Sanitary ceramic

Scope of delivery

- Washbasin

Characteristics

- Can be combined with half pedestal
- Can be combined with full pedestal

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Tap hole	Overflow	B1 [cm]	B2 [cm]	H [cm]	H1 [cm]	H2 [cm]	H3 [cm]	T [cm]	T1 [cm]	T2 [cm]	T3 [cm]	T4 [cm]
B / width: 55 cm														
500.315.01.1	white	central	visible, symmetrical	47.5	27.5	17.5	14.5	13	14.5	44	29	6.5	14.5	11.5
500.304.01.1	white	without	visible, symmetrical	47.5		17.5	14.5	12	14.5	44	29			11.5
B / width: 60 cm														
500.305.01.1	white	central	visible, symmetrical	53.5	30	17.5	14.5	12	14.5	48	33	6.5	14.5	11.5
B / width: 65 cm														
500.297.01.1	white	central	visible, symmetrical	58	32.5	18.5	15	13.5	15	50	35	6.5	14.5	12

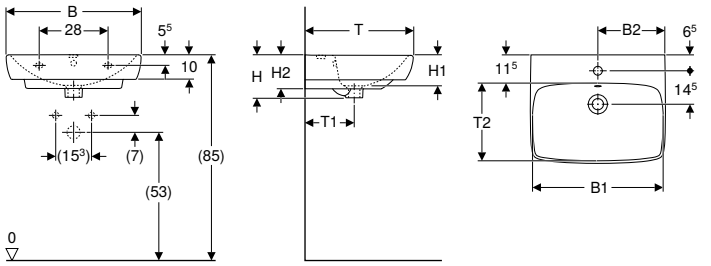
Can be combined with

- Geberit Selnova half pedestal → p. 463
- Geberit Selnova full pedestal → p. 461

Accessories

- Geberit dip tube trap for washbasin, horizontal outlet → p. 473
- Geberit fastening material for washbasin → p. 467

Geberit Selnova Square washbasin



click & scan

Technical data

Product material	Sanitary ceramic

Scope of delivery

- Washbasin

Characteristics

- Can be combined with half pedestal
- Can be combined with full pedestal

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Tap hole	Overflow	B1 [cm]	B2 [cm]	Cabinet width [cm]	H [cm]	H1 [cm]	H2 [cm]	T [cm]	T1 [cm]	T2 [cm]
B / width: 55 cm												
500.290.01.1	white	central	visible, symmetrical	47.5	27	46.4	17.5	12.5	14	44	20	29
500.291.01.1	white	without	visible, symmetrical	47.5	27	46.4	17.5	12.5	14	44	20	29
B / width: 60 cm												
500.300.01.1	white	central	visible, symmetrical	54.5	29.5	49.3	18	13	14.5	46	20	30.5
B / width: 65 cm												
500.299.01.1	white	central	visible, symmetrical	61	32	54.4	18	13	14.5	48	21	32

Can be combined with

- Geberit Selnova full pedestal → p. 461
- Geberit Selnova half pedestal → p. 463

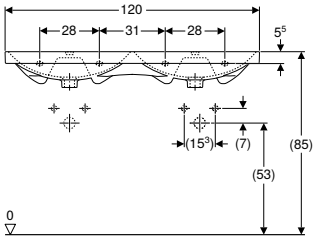
Accessories
- Geberit dip tube trap for washbasin, horizontal outlet → p. 473
- Geberit fastening material for washbasin → p. 467

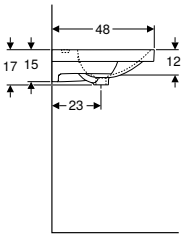
- Geberit Selnova Square full pedestal only for washbasin 55–60 cm
- Geberit Selnova full pedestal only for washbasin 65 cm

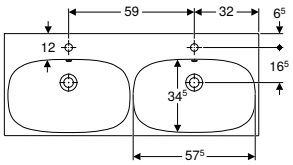
Double washbasins

Mix & Match

Geberit Acanto double washbasin







click & scan

Technical data

Product material	Fine fireclay

Characteristics
- Can be installed with a washbasin cabinet

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Mix & Match	Tap hole	Overflow	H [cm]	T [cm]
B / width: 120 cm						
500.627.01.2	white	Yes	central	visible, symmetrical	17	48
500.628.01.2	white	Yes	without	visible, symmetrical	17	48

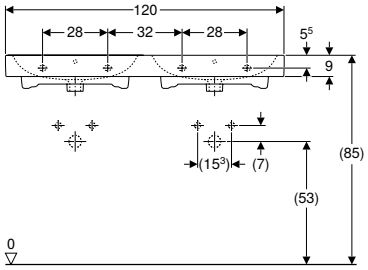
Can be combined with
- Geberit iCon cabinet for double washbasin, with two drawers
- Geberit iCon cabinet for double washbasin, with four drawers

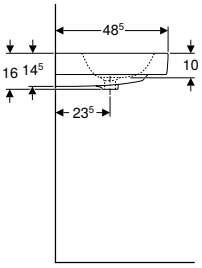
Accessories
- Geberit dip tube trap for washbasin, horizontal outlet → p. 473
- Geberit washbasin drain, space-saving model, slim design, with external waste plug with push actuator → p. 476
- Geberit washbasin drain, space-saving model, slim design, with external waste plug and lever actuation → p. 476
- Geberit washbasin drain, space-saving model, slim design, with free outlet and valve cover → p. 475
- Geberit fastening material for washbasin → p. 467

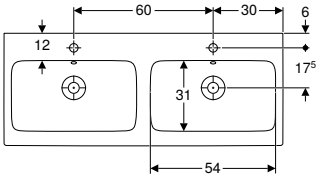
- A Geberit washbasin connector, space-saving model is required for the installation of the washbasin with base cabinet. See 'Assortment overview – Geberit Acanto washbasin connectors space-saving model' or online catalogue, washbasin accessories
- Mix & Match: Articles of the same width can be freely combined in the Geberit ONE, Acanto and iCon series

Mix & Match

Geberit iCon double washbasin







click & scan

Technical data

Product material	Fine fireclay

Characteristics

- Can be installed with a washbasin cabinet

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Mix & Match	Tap hole	Overflow	H [cm]	T [cm]
B / width: 120 cm						
124120000	white	Yes	central	visible, symmetrical	16	48.5

Can be combined with

- Geberit iCon cabinet for double washbasin, with two drawers
- Geberit iCon cabinet for double washbasin, with four drawers

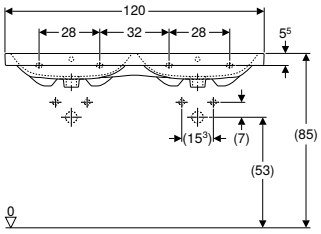
Accessories

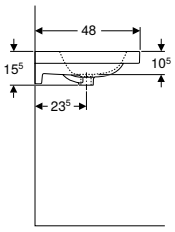
- Geberit dip tube trap for washbasin, horizontal outlet → p. 473
- Geberit washbasin drain, space-saving model, slim design, with external waste plug with push actuator → p. 476
- Geberit washbasin drain, space-saving model, slim design, with external waste plug and lever actuation → p. 476
- Geberit washbasin drain, space-saving model, slim design, with free outlet and valve cover → p. 475
- Geberit fastening material for washbasin → p. 467

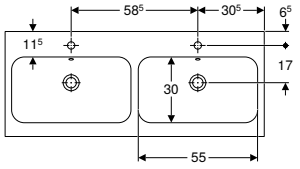
- A Geberit washbasin connector, space-saving model is required for the installation of the washbasin with base cabinet. See 'Assortment overview – Geberit iCon washbasin connectors space-saving model' or online catalogue, washbasin accessories
- Mix & Match: Articles of the same width can be freely combined in the Geberit ONE, Acanto and iCon series

Mix & Match

Geberit iCon Light double washbasin







click & scan

Technical data

Product material	Fine fireclay

Characteristics

- Can be installed with a washbasin cabinet

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Mix & Match	Tap hole	Overflow	Cabinet width [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
B / width: 120 cm							
501.838.00.1	white	Yes	central	visible, symmetrical	118.4	15.5	48
501.838.00.3 *	white	Yes	without	visible, symmetrical	118.4	15.5	48
501.838.00.5 *	white	Yes	central	without	118.4	15.5	48
501.838.00.7 *	white	Yes	without	without	118.4	15.5	48

*** Order-based production**

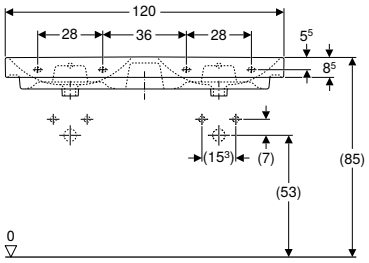
Can be combined with

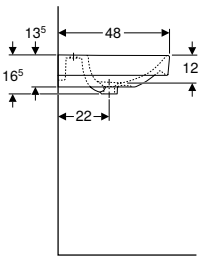
- Geberit iCon cabinet for double washbasin, with two drawers
- Geberit iCon cabinet for double washbasin, with four drawers

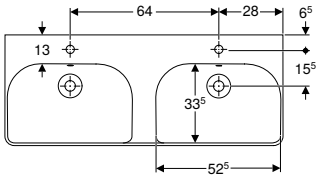
Accessories
- Geberit dip tube trap for washbasin, horizontal outlet → p. 473
- Geberit washbasin drain, space-saving model, slim design, with external waste plug with push actuator → p. 476
- Geberit washbasin drain, space-saving model, slim design, with external waste plug and lever actuation → p. 476
- Geberit washbasin drain, space-saving model, slim design, with free outlet and valve cover → p. 475
- Geberit fastening material for washbasin → p. 467

- A Geberit washbasin connector, space-saving model is required for the installation of the washbasin with base cabinet. See 'Assortment overview – Geberit iCon washbasin connectors space-saving model' or online catalogue, washbasin accessories
- Mix & Match: Articles of the same width can be freely combined in the Geberit ONE, Acanto and iCon series

Geberit Smyle double washbasin, square design







click & scan

Technical data

Product material	Sanitary ceramic

Characteristics
- Can be installed with a washbasin cabinet
- Can be combined with half pedestal

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Tap hole	Overflow	Cabinet width [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
B / width: 120 cm						
500.223.01.1	white	central	visible, symmetrical	118.4	16.5	48
500.224.01.1	white	without	visible, symmetrical	118.4	16.5	48

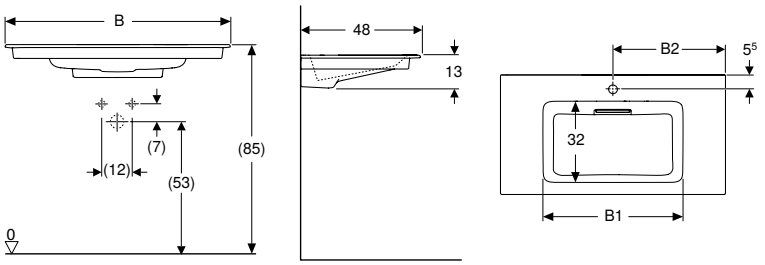
Can be combined with
- Geberit Smyle half pedestal → p. 462

Accessories
- Geberit dip tube trap for washbasin, horizontal outlet → p. 473
- Geberit dip tube trap for washbasin, space-saving model, horizontal outlet → p. 473
- Geberit fastening material for washbasin → p. 467

Vanity basins

Mix & Match

Geberit ONE vanity basin CleanDrain



click & scan

Application purposes
- For mounting on washbasin cabinets

Technical data

Product material	Fine fireclay

Characteristics
- Horizontal outlet
- Slim rim
- Hidden overflow function
- Actuation using tie rod
- With integrated hair trap
- Hygienic with optimum flow behaviour

Scope of delivery
- Vanity basin
- Drain cover with comb insert, magnetic fixing
- Geberit washbasin connector and trap, space-saving model

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Mix & Match	Tap hole	Overflow	B1 [cm]	B2 [cm]	Cabinet width [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Shelf space
B / width: 60 cm										
505.002.00.1	Washbasin: white / KeraTect Cover: white / glossy	Yes	central	without	49	30	60	13	48	on both sides
505.001.00.1	Washbasin: white / KeraTect Cover: white / glossy	Yes	without	without	49		60	13	48	on both sides
B / width: 75 cm										
505.004.00.1	Washbasin: white / KeraTect Cover: white / glossy	Yes	central	without	55.5	37	75	13	48	on both sides
505.003.00.1	Washbasin: white / KeraTect Cover: white / glossy	Yes	without	without	55.5		75	13	48	on both sides
B / width: 90 cm										
505.006.00.1	Washbasin: white / KeraTect Cover: white / glossy	Yes	central	without	55.5	45	90	13	48	on both sides
505.005.00.1	Washbasin: white / KeraTect Cover: white / glossy	Yes	without	without	55.5		90	13	48	on both sides
B / width: 105 cm										
505.015.00.1	Washbasin: white / KeraTect Cover: white / glossy	No	central	without	55.5	52	105	13	48	on both sides
505.014.00.1	Washbasin: white / KeraTect Cover: white / glossy	No	without	without	55.5		105	13	48	on both sides
B / width: 120 cm										
505.017.00.1	Washbasin: white / KeraTect Cover: white / glossy	Yes	central	without	55.5	59.5	120	13	48	on both sides
505.016.00.1	Washbasin: white / KeraTect Cover: white / glossy	Yes	without	without	55.5		120	13	48	on both sides

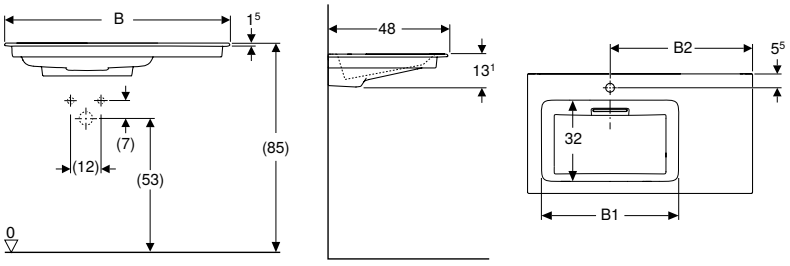
Can be combined with
- Geberit iCon cabinet for washbasin, with one drawer
- Geberit ONE cabinet for washbasin, with two drawers
- Geberit ONE cabinet for washbasin, with one drawer

Accessories
- Geberit ONE drain cover with comb insert, magnetic fixing → p. 466

- Mix & Match: Articles of the same width can be freely combined in the Geberit ONE, Acanto and iCon series

Mix & Match

Geberit ONE vanity basin, CleanDrain, right shelf surface



click & scan

Application purposes
- For mounting on washbasin cabinets

Technical data

Product material	Fine fireclay

Characteristics
- Horizontal outlet
- Slim rim
- Hidden overflow function
- Actuation using tie rod
- With integrated hair trap
- Hygienic with optimum flow behaviour

Scope of delivery
- Vanity basin
- Drain cover with comb insert, magnetic fixing
- Geberit washbasin connector and trap, space-saving model

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Mix & Match	Tap hole	Overflow	B1 [cm]	B2 [cm]	Cabinet width [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Shelf space
B / width: 90 cm										
505.007.00.1	Washbasin: white / KeraTect Cover: white / glossy	Yes	left	without	54.5	57	90	13.1	48	right
505.008.00.1	Washbasin: white / KeraTect Cover: white / glossy	Yes	without	without	54.5		90	13.1	48	right

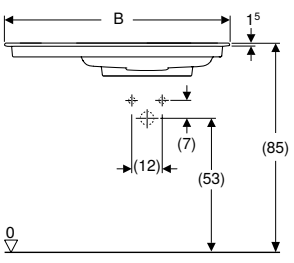
Can be combined with
- Geberit iCon cabinet for washbasin, with one drawer
- Geberit ONE cabinet for washbasin, with two drawers
- Geberit ONE cabinet for washbasin, with one drawer

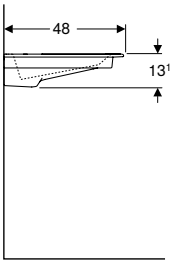
Accessories
- Geberit ONE drain cover with comb insert, magnetic fixing → p. 466

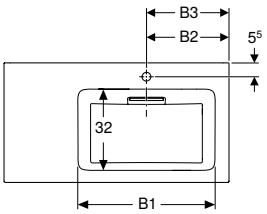
- Mix & Match: Articles of the same width can be freely combined in the Geberit ONE, Acanto and iCon series

Mix & Match

Geberit ONE vanity basin, CleanDrain, left shelf surface







click & scan

Application purposes
- For mounting on washbasin cabinets

Technical data

Product material	Fine fireclay

Characteristics
- Horizontal outlet
- Slim rim
- Hidden overflow function
- Actuation using tie rod
- With integrated hair trap
- Hygienic with optimum flow behaviour

Scope of delivery
- Vanity basin
- Drain cover with comb insert, magnetic fixing
- Geberit washbasin connector and trap, space-saving model

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Mix & Match	Tap hole	Overflow	B1 [cm]	B2 [cm]	B3 [cm]	Cabinet width [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Shelf space
B / width: 90 cm											
505.009.00.1	Washbasin: white / KeraTect Cover: white / glossy	Yes	right	without	54.5	33	33	90	13.1	48	left
505.013.00.1	Washbasin: white / KeraTect Cover: white / glossy	Yes	without	without	54.5		33	90	13.1	48	left

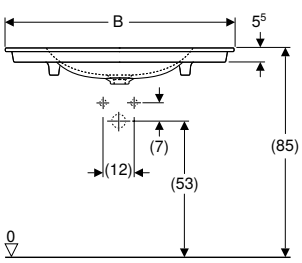
Can be combined with
- Geberit iCon cabinet for washbasin, with one drawer
- Geberit ONE cabinet for washbasin, with two drawers
- Geberit ONE cabinet for washbasin, with one drawer

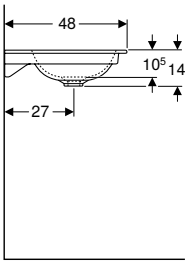
Accessories
- Geberit ONE drain cover with comb insert, magnetic fixing → p. 466

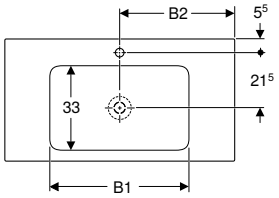
- Mix & Match: Articles of the same width can be freely combined in the Geberit ONE, Acanto and iCon series

Mix & Match

Geberit ONE vanity basin







click & scan

Application purposes
- For mounting on washbasin cabinets

Technical data

Product material	Fine fireclay

Characteristics
- Vertical outlet
- Slim rim

Scope of delivery
- Vanity basin

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Mix & Match	Tap hole	Overflow	B1 [cm]	B2 [cm]	Cabinet width [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Shelf space
B / width: 60 cm										
505.010.01.1	white / KeraTect	Yes	central	without	50.5	30	60	14	48	on both sides
505.011.01.1	white / KeraTect	Yes	without	without	50.5	30	60	14	48	on both sides
B / width: 75 cm										
505.010.01.2	white / KeraTect	Yes	central	without	55	37.5	75	14	48	on both sides
505.011.01.2	white / KeraTect	Yes	without	without	55	37.5	75	14	48	on both sides
B / width: 90 cm										
505.010.01.3	white / KeraTect	Yes	central	without	55	45	90	14	48	on both sides
505.011.01.3	white / KeraTect	Yes	without	without	55	45	90	14	48	on both sides
B / width: 105 cm										
505.010.01.4	white / KeraTect	No	central	without	55	52.5	105	14	48	on both sides
505.011.01.4	white / KeraTect	No	without	without	55	52.5	105	14	48	on both sides
B / width: 119 cm										
505.011.01.5	white / KeraTect	Yes	without	without	60	59.5	120	14	48	on both sides

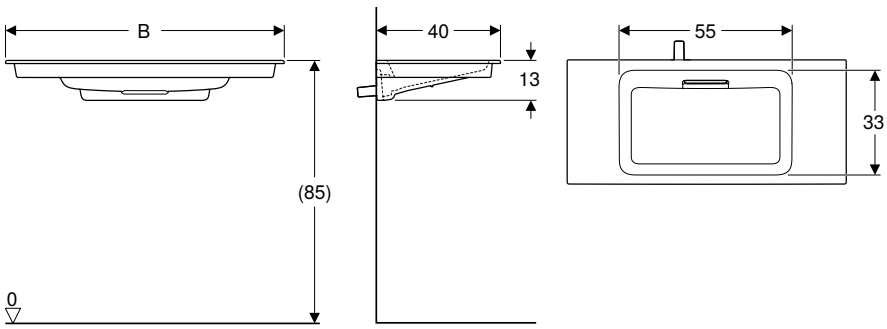
To order additionally
- Geberit washbasin connector and trap, space-saving model

Can be combined with
- Geberit iCon cabinet for washbasin, with one drawer
- Geberit ONE cabinet for washbasin, with two drawers
- Geberit ONE cabinet for washbasin, with one drawer

Accessories
- Washbasin drain, space-saving model, slim design, with free outlet and valve cover, horizontal outlet, for Geberit ONE washbasin, vertical outlet → p. 475
- Washbasin drain, space-saving model, slim design, with lever actuation and valve cover, horizontal outlet, for Geberit ONE washbasin, vertical outlet → p. 478

- A Geberit washbasin connector, space-saving model is required for the installation of the washbasin with base cabinet. See 'Assortment overview – Geberit ONE washbasin connectors space-saving model' or online catalogue, washbasin accessories
- Mix & Match: Articles of the same width can be freely combined in the Geberit ONE, Acanto and iCon series

Geberit ONE vanity basin CleanDrain, small projection



click & scan

Application purposes
- For mounting on washbasin cabinets

Technical data

Product material	Fine fireclay

Characteristics
- Horizontal outlet
- Small projection
- Slim rim
- Concealed trap
- Concealed stop valve

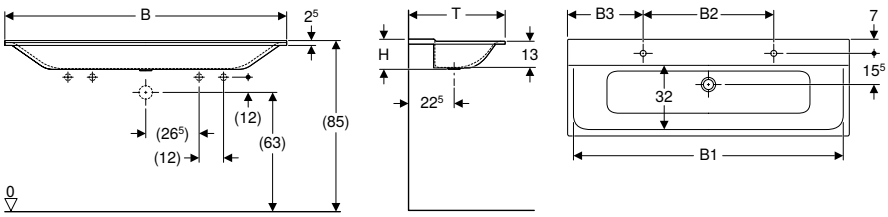
Scope of delivery
- Vanity basin
- Drain cover with comb insert, magnetic fixing

Art. no.		Colour / surface	Tap hole	Overflow	Cabinet width [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
B / width: 75 cm							
500.391.01.3	P	Washbasin: white / KeraTect Cover: white / glossy	without	hidden	75	13	40
500.391.01.2	P	Washbasin: white / KeraTect Cover: chrome / brushed	without	hidden	75	13	40
500.391.01.1	P	Washbasin: white / KeraTect Cover: chrome / glossy	without	hidden	75	13	40
B / width: 90 cm							
500.395.01.3	P	Washbasin: white / KeraTect Cover: white / glossy	without	hidden	90	13	40
500.395.01.2	P	Washbasin: white / KeraTect Cover: chrome / brushed	without	hidden	90	13	40
500.395.01.1	P	Washbasin: white / KeraTect Cover: chrome / glossy	without	hidden	90	13	40
B / width: 105 cm							
500.396.01.3	P	Washbasin: white / KeraTect Cover: white / glossy	without	hidden	105	13	40
500.396.01.2	P	Washbasin: white / KeraTect Cover: chrome / brushed	without	hidden	105	13	40
500.396.01.1	P	Washbasin: white / KeraTect Cover: chrome / glossy	without	hidden	105	13	40

P: Phase out

To order additionally
- Geberit ONE cabinet for washbasin, with two drawers, small projection
- Installation element for Geberit ONE washbasin

Geberit Xeno² vanity basin



click & scan

Application purposes
- For mounting on washbasin cabinets

Technical data

Product material	Varicor

Characteristics
- Two washbasin areas
- Slim rim
- Antibacterial
- Shockproof
- Scratchproof
- Easy cleaning
- Seamless surface repair

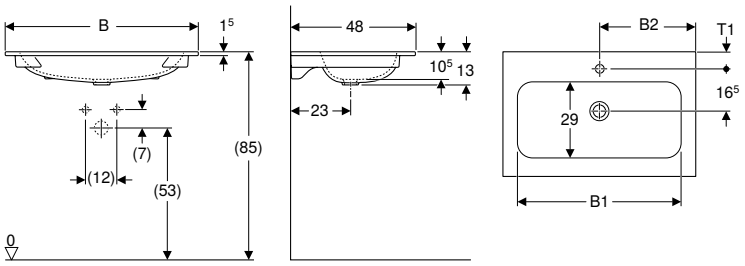
Art. no.	Colour / surface	Tap hole	Overflow	B1 [cm]	B2 [cm]	B3 [cm]	Cabinet width [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
B / width: 140 cm									
500.277.00.1	white / matt	left and right	without	135	65	37.5	139.5	15	48
500.276.00.1	white / matt	without	without	135			139.5	15	48
B / width: 160 cm									
500.279.00.1	white / matt	left and right	without	155	70	45	159.5	15	48
500.278.00.1	white / matt	without	without	155			159.5	15	48

Can be combined with
- Geberit Xeno² cabinet for washbasin made of solid surface material, with two drawers → p. 389

Accessories
- Accessory overview – Geberit Xeno² washbasins → p. 465

Mix & Match

Geberit iCon vanity basin



click & scan

Application purposes
- For mounting on washbasin cabinets

Characteristics
- Slim rim

Technical data

Product material	Fine fireclay

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Mix & Match	Tap hole	Overflow	B1 [cm]	B2 [cm]	Cabinet width [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	T1 [cm]
B / width: 60 cm										
501.843.00.1	white	Yes	central	without	49	30	60	13	48	6.5
501.843.00.3 *	white	Yes	without	without	49	30	60	13	48	
B / width: 75 cm										
501.844.00.1	white	Yes	central	without	63.5	37.5	75	13	48	6.5
501.844.00.3 *	white	Yes	without	without	63.5	37.5	75	13	48	
B / width: 90 cm										
501.845.00.1	white	Yes	central	without	78.5	45	90	13	48	6.5
501.845.00.3 *	white	Yes	without	without	78.5	45	90	13	48	
B / width: 120 cm										
501.846.00.1	white	Yes	left and right	without	108	60	120	13	48	7
501.846.00.3 *	white	Yes	without	without	108	60	120	13	48	

*** Order-based production**

Can be combined with
- Geberit iCon cabinet for washbasin, with one drawer
- Geberit ONE cabinet for washbasin, with two drawers
- Geberit ONE cabinet for washbasin, with one drawer

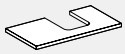
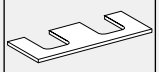
Accessories
- Geberit washbasin drain, space-saving model, slim design, with free outlet and valve cover → p. 474
- Geberit Clou washbasin drain, space-saving model, slim design, with lever actuation and valve cover → p. 477

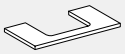
- A Geberit washbasin connector, space-saving model is required for the installation of the washbasin with base cabinet. See 'Assortment overview – Geberit iCon washbasin connectors space-saving model' or online catalogue, washbasin accessories
- Mix & Match: Articles of the same width can be freely combined in the Geberit ONE, Acanto and iCon series

Lay-on washbasins

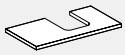
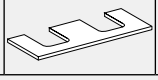
Assortment overview – Geberit ONE lay-on washbasins and bathroom furniture

Geberit Singapore, Version: March 2026

				Geberit ONE lay-on washbasin, bowl shape				
Horizontal outlet								
Without tap hole, white				505.050.00.1				
With tap hole, white				505.051.00.1				
Without tap hole, white matt				505.052.00.1				
With tap hole, white matt				505.053.00.1				
Vertical outlet								
Without tap hole, white				505.040.01.6				
With tap hole, white				505.041.01.6				
				Geberit ONE washtop with cutout, for lay-on washbasin, bowl shape				
				Central cut-out	Left cut-out	Right cut-out	Double cut-out	
								
With two drawers	**With one drawer**		**From page**					
Width 60 cm								
505.261.00.1	**505.071.00.1**	**White, high-gloss**		505.271.00.1				
505.261.00.2	**505.071.00.2**	**White matt**		505.271.00.2				
505.261.00.3	**505.071.00.3**	**lava**		505.271.00.3				
505.261.00.4	**505.071.00.4**	**sand grey**		505.271.00.4				
505.261.00.5	**505.071.00.5**	**oak**		505.271.00.5				
505.261.00.6	**505.071.00.6**	**hickory**		505.271.00.6				
505.261.00.7	**505.071.00.7**	**greige**		505.271.00.7				
505.261.00.8	**505.071.00.8**	**Black matt**						
Width 75 cm								
505.262.00.1	**505.072.00.1**	**White, high-gloss**		505.272.00.1				
505.262.00.2	**505.072.00.2**	**White matt**		505.272.00.2				
505.262.00.3	**505.072.00.3**	**lava**		505.272.00.3				
505.262.00.4	**505.072.00.4**	**sand grey**		505.272.00.4				
505.262.00.5	**505.072.00.5**	**oak**		505.272.00.5				
505.262.00.6	**505.072.00.6**	**hickory**		505.272.00.6				
505.262.00.7	**505.072.00.7**	**greige**		505.272.00.7				
505.262.00.8	**505.072.00.8**	**Black matt**						
Width 90 cm								
505.263.00.1	**505.073.00.1**	**White, high-gloss**		505.273.00.1	505.293.00.1	505.313.00.1		
505.263.00.2	**505.073.00.2**	**White matt**		505.273.00.2	505.293.00.2	505.313.00.2		
505.263.00.3	**505.073.00.3**	**lava**		505.273.00.3	505.293.00.3	505.313.00.3		
505.263.00.4	**505.073.00.4**	**sand grey**		505.273.00.4	505.293.00.4	505.313.00.4		
505.263.00.5	**505.073.00.5**	**oak**		505.273.00.5	505.293.00.5	505.313.00.5		
505.263.00.6	**505.073.00.6**	**hickory**		505.273.00.6	505.293.00.6	505.313.00.6		
505.263.00.7	**505.073.00.7**	**greige**		505.273.00.7	505.293.00.7	505.313.00.7		
505.263.00.8	**505.073.00.8**	**Black matt**						
Width 105 cm								
505.264.00.1	**505.074.00.1**	**White, high-gloss**		505.274.00.1	505.294.00.1	505.314.00.1		
505.264.00.2	**505.074.00.2**	**White matt**		505.274.00.2	505.294.00.2	505.314.00.2		
505.264.00.3	**505.074.00.3**	**lava**		505.274.00.3	505.294.00.3	505.314.00.3		
505.264.00.4	**505.074.00.4**	**sand grey**		505.274.00.4	505.294.00.4	505.314.00.4		
505.264.00.5	**505.074.00.5**	**oak**		505.274.00.5	505.294.00.5	505.314.00.5		
505.264.00.6	**505.074.00.6**	**hickory**		505.274.00.6	505.294.00.6	505.314.00.6		
505.264.00.7	**505.074.00.7**	**greige**		505.274.00.7	505.294.00.7	505.314.00.7		
505.264.00.8	**505.074.00.8**	**Black matt**						

	Geberit ONE lay-on washbasin, rectangular						
	505.023.00.1						
	505.024.00.1						
	505.025.00.1						
	505.026.00.1						
	505.031.01.6						
	505.030.01.6						
	Geberit ONE washtop with cutout, for lay-on washbasin, rectangular						
	Central cut-out	Left cut-out	Right cut-out	Double cut-out			
					Mirror cabinets, concealed installation	Installation box	Mirror cabinets, surface mounting
					→ p. 385	→ p. 42	→ p. 385
					60 cm	111.941.00.1	60–120 cm
					60 cm	111.941.00.1	60–120 cm
					60 cm	111.941.00.1	60–120 cm
					60 cm	111.941.00.1	60–120 cm
					60 cm	111.941.00.1	60–120 cm
					60 cm	111.941.00.1	60–120 cm
					60 cm	111.941.00.1	60–120 cm
					60 cm	111.941.00.1	60–120 cm
	505.282.00.1				75 cm	111.942.00.1	60–120 cm
	505.282.00.2				75 cm	111.942.00.1	60–120 cm
	505.282.00.3				75 cm	111.942.00.1	60–120 cm
	505.282.00.4				75 cm	111.942.00.1	60–120 cm
	505.282.00.5				75 cm	111.942.00.1	60–120 cm
	505.282.00.6				75 cm	111.942.00.1	60–120 cm
	505.282.00.7				75 cm	111.942.00.1	60–120 cm
					75 cm	111.942.00.1	60–120 cm
	505.283.00.1	505.303.00.1	505.323.00.1		90 cm	111.943.00.1	60–120 cm
	505.283.00.2	505.303.00.2	505.323.00.2		90 cm	111.943.00.1	60–120 cm
	505.283.00.3	505.303.00.3	505.323.00.3		90 cm	111.943.00.1	60–120 cm
	505.283.00.4	505.303.00.4	505.323.00.4		90 cm	111.943.00.1	60–120 cm
	505.283.00.5	505.303.00.5	505.323.00.5		90 cm	111.943.00.1	60–120 cm
	505.283.00.6	505.303.00.6	505.323.00.6		90 cm	111.943.00.1	60–120 cm
	505.283.00.7	505.303.00.7	505.323.00.7		90 cm	111.943.00.1	60–120 cm
					90 cm	111.943.00.1	60–120 cm
	505.284.00.1	505.304.00.1	505.324.00.1		105 cm	111.944.00.1	60–120 cm
	505.284.00.2	505.304.00.2	505.324.00.2		105 cm	111.944.00.1	60–120 cm
	505.284.00.3	505.304.00.3	505.324.00.3		105 cm	111.944.00.1	60–120 cm
	505.284.00.4	505.304.00.4	505.324.00.4		105 cm	111.944.00.1	60–120 cm
	505.284.00.5	505.304.00.5	505.324.00.5		105 cm	111.944.00.1	60–120 cm
	505.284.00.6	505.304.00.6	505.324.00.6		105 cm	111.944.00.1	60–120 cm
	505.284.00.7	505.304.00.7	505.324.00.7		105 cm	111.944.00.1	60–120 cm
					105 cm	111.944.00.1	60–120 cm

Geberit Singapore, Version: March 2026

					Geberit ONE lay-on washbasin, bowl shape			
Horizontal outlet								
Without tap hole, white					505.050.00.1			
With tap hole, white					505.051.00.1			
Without tap hole, white matt					505.052.00.1			
With tap hole, white matt					505.053.00.1			
Vertical outlet								
Without tap hole, white					505.040.01.6			
With tap hole, white					505.041.01.6			
					Geberit ONE washtop with cutout, for lay-on washbasin, bowl shape			
					Central cut-out	Left cut-out	Right cut-out	Double cut-out
								
Width 120 cm								
505.265.00.1		**505.075.00.1**		**White, high-gloss**	505.275.00.1	505.295.00.1	505.315.00.1	505.335.00.1
505.265.00.2		**505.075.00.2**		**White matt**	505.275.00.2	505.295.00.2	505.315.00.2	505.335.00.2
505.265.00.3		**505.075.00.3**		**lava**	505.275.00.3	505.295.00.3	505.315.00.3	505.335.00.3
505.265.00.4		**505.075.00.4**		**sand grey**	505.275.00.4	505.295.00.4	505.315.00.4	505.335.00.4
505.265.00.5		**505.075.00.5**		**oak**	505.275.00.5	505.295.00.5	505.315.00.5	505.335.00.5
505.265.00.6		**505.075.00.6**		**hickory**	505.275.00.6	505.295.00.6	505.315.00.6	505.335.00.6
505.265.00.7		**505.075.00.7**		**greige**	505.275.00.7	505.295.00.7	505.315.00.7	505.335.00.7
505.265.00.8		**505.075.00.8**		**Black matt**				
With four drawers		**With two drawers**						
Width 135 cm								
505.266.00.1		**505.076.00.1**		**White, high-gloss**				505.276.00.1
505.266.00.2		**505.076.00.2**		**White matt**				505.276.00.2
505.266.00.3		**505.076.00.3**		**lava**				505.276.00.3
505.266.00.4		**505.076.00.4**		**sand grey**				505.276.00.4
505.266.00.5		**505.076.00.5**		**oak**				505.276.00.5
505.266.00.6		**505.076.00.6**		**hickory**				505.276.00.6
505.266.00.7		**505.076.00.7**		**greige**				505.276.00.7
505.266.00.8		**505.076.00.8**		**Black matt**				
Washbasin taps[1]								
116.464.21.1		**Geberit ONE washbasin tap, round design, wall-mounted, two-handle mixer, for concealed function box**		**gloss chrome**	→ p. 534	✓[2]	✓	✓	✓[3]
116.464.14.1				**Black matt**	→ p. 534	✓[2]	✓	✓	✓[3]
116.465.21.1		**Geberit ONE washbasin tap, square design, wall-mounted, two-handle mixer, for concealed function box**		**gloss chrome**	→ p. 535	✓[2]	✓	✓	✓[3]
116.465.14.1				**Black matt**	→ p. 535	✓[2]	✓	✓	✓[3]

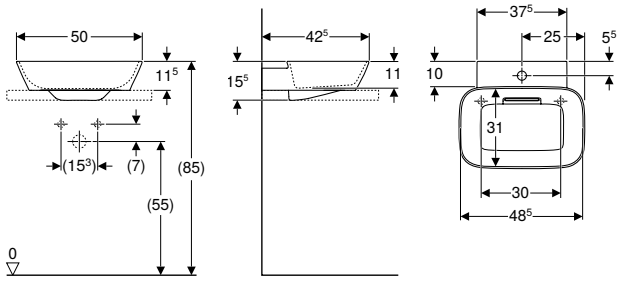
✓ Compatible

[1] For washbasins without tap hole; suitable Geberit Duofix element necessary
[2] Washbasin tap not compatible with bathroom furniture, width 60 cm
[3] Washbasin tap not compatible with bathroom furniture, width 120 cm

	Geberit ONE lay-on washbasin, rectangular						
	505.023.00.1						
	505.024.00.1						
	505.025.00.1						
	505.026.00.1						
	505.031.01.6						
	505.030.01.6						
	Geberit ONE washtop with cutout, for lay-on washbasin, rectangular						
	Central cut-out	Left cut-out	Right cut-out	Double cut-out			
					Mirror cabinets, concealed installation	Installation box	Mirror cabinets, surface mounting
	505.285.00.1	505.305.00.1	505.325.00.1	505.345.00.1	120 cm	111.945.00.1	60–120 cm
	505.285.00.2	505.305.00.2	505.325.00.2	505.345.00.2	120 cm	111.945.00.1	60–120 cm
	505.285.00.3	505.305.00.3	505.325.00.3	505.345.00.3	120 cm	111.945.00.1	60–120 cm
	505.285.00.4	505.305.00.4	505.325.00.4	505.345.00.4	120 cm	111.945.00.1	60–120 cm
	505.285.00.5	505.305.00.5	505.325.00.5	505.345.00.5	120 cm	111.945.00.1	60–120 cm
	505.285.00.6	505.305.00.6	505.325.00.6	505.345.00.6	120 cm	111.945.00.1	60–120 cm
	505.285.00.7	505.305.00.7	505.325.00.7	505.345.00.7	120 cm	111.945.00.1	60–120 cm
					120 cm	111.945.00.1	60–120 cm
				505.286.00.1	-		60–120 cm
				505.286.00.2	-		60–120 cm
				505.286.00.3	-		60–120 cm
				505.286.00.4	-		60–120 cm
				505.286.00.5	-		60–120 cm
				505.286.00.6	-		60–120 cm
				505.286.00.7	-		60–120 cm
					-		60–120 cm
	✓2)	✓	✓	✓3)			
	✓2)	✓	✓	✓3)			
	✓2)	✓	✓	✓3)			
	✓2)	✓	✓	✓3)			

Mix & Match

Geberit ONE lay-on washbasin, bowl shape, CleanDrain



click & scan

Application purposes
- For mounting on washtops

Technical data

Product material	Fine fireclay

Characteristics
- Horizontal outlet
- Hidden overflow function
- Actuation using tie rod
- With integrated hair trap
- Hygienic with optimum flow behaviour
- Ground bottom and rear sides

Scope of delivery
- Washbasin
- Drain cover with comb insert, magnetic fixing
- Geberit washbasin connector and trap, space-saving model
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Mix & Match	Tap hole	Overflow	H [cm]	T [cm]
B / width: 50 cm						
505.051.00.1	Washbasin: white / KeraTect Cover: white / glossy	Yes	central	without	15.5	42.5
505.053.00.1	Washbasin: white / matt Cover: white / glossy	Yes	central	without	15.5	42.5
505.050.00.1	Washbasin: white / KeraTect Cover: white / glossy	Yes	without	without	15.5	42.5
505.052.00.1	Washbasin: white / matt Cover: white / glossy	Yes	without	without	15.5	42.5

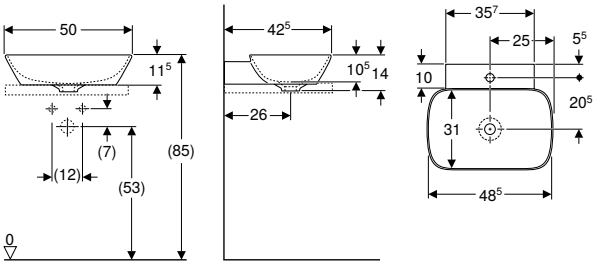
To order additionally
- Geberit ONE washtop with cutout, for lay-on washbasin, bowl shape
- Geberit ONE washtop with cutout, stoneware, for lay-on washbasin, bowl shape

Can be combined with
- Geberit ONE cabinet for washbasin, with one drawer
- Geberit ONE cabinet for washbasin, with two drawers
- Geberit ONE cabinet for lay-on washbasin, with two drawers
- Geberit ONE cabinet for lay-on washbasin, with four drawers
- Geberit iCon cabinet for washbasin, with one drawer

Accessories
- Geberit ONE drain cover with comb insert, magnetic fixing → p. 466

Mix & Match

Geberit ONE lay-on washbasin, bowl shape



click & scan

Application purposes
- For mounting on washtops

Characteristics
- Vertical outlet
- Ground bottom and rear sides

Technical data

Product material	Fine fireclay

Scope of delivery
- Washbasin
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Mix & Match	Tap hole	Overflow	H [cm]	T [cm]
B / width: 50 cm						
505.041.01.6	white / KeraTect	Yes	central	without	14	42.5
505.040.01.6	white / KeraTect	Yes	without	without	14	42.5

To order additionally
- Geberit ONE washtop with cutout, for lay-on washbasin, bowl shape
- Geberit ONE washtop with cutout, stoneware, for lay-on washbasin, bowl shape
- Geberit washbasin connector and trap, space-saving model

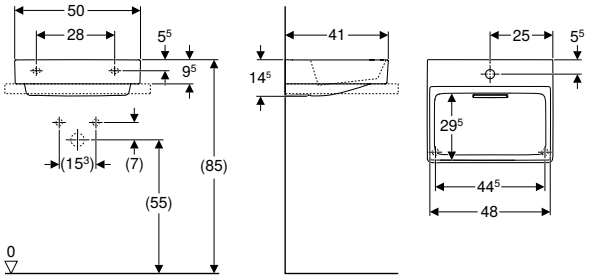
Can be combined with
- Geberit ONE cabinet for washbasin, with one drawer
- Geberit ONE cabinet for washbasin, with two drawers
- Geberit ONE cabinet for lay-on washbasin, with two drawers
- Geberit ONE cabinet for lay-on washbasin, with four drawers
- Geberit iCon cabinet for washbasin, with one drawer

Accessories
- Washbasin drain with siphon, valve cover and sleeve, horizontal outlet, for Geberit ONE washbasin, vertical outlet → p. 471
- Washbasin drain, space-saving model, slim design, with free outlet and valve cover, horizontal outlet, for Geberit ONE washbasin, vertical outlet → p. 475
- Washbasin drain, space-saving model, slim design, with lever actuation and valve cover, horizontal outlet, for Geberit ONE washbasin, vertical outlet → p. 478

- A Geberit washbasin connector, space-saving model is required for the installation of the washbasin with base cabinet. See 'Assortment overview – Geberit ONE washbasin connectors space-saving model' or online catalogue, washbasin accessories

Mix & Match

Geberit ONE lay-on washbasin, rectangular, CleanDrain



click & scan

Application purposes
- For mounting on washtops

Technical data

Product material	Fine fireclay

Characteristics
- Horizontal outlet
- Hidden overflow function
- Actuation using tie rod
- With integrated hair trap
- Hygienic with optimum flow behaviour
- Ground bottom and rear sides

Scope of delivery
- Washbasin
- Drain cover with comb insert, magnetic fixing
- Geberit washbasin connector and trap, space-saving model
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Mix & Match	Tap hole	Overflow	H [cm]	T [cm]	Fastening points
B / width: 50 cm							
505.024.00.1	Washbasin: white / KeraTect Cover: white / glossy	Yes	central	without	14.5	41	2
505.026.00.1	Washbasin: white / matt Cover: white / glossy	Yes	central	without	14.5	41	2
505.023.00.1	Washbasin: white / KeraTect Cover: white / glossy	Yes	without	without	14.5	41	2
505.025.00.1	Washbasin: white / matt Cover: white / glossy	Yes	without	without	14.5	41	2

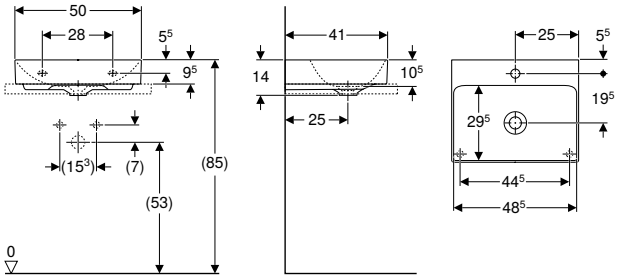
To order additionally
- Geberit ONE washtop with cutout, for lay-on washbasin, rectangular
- Geberit ONE washtop with cutout, stoneware, for lay-on washbasin, rectangular

Can be combined with
- Geberit ONE cabinet for washbasin, with one drawer
- Geberit ONE cabinet for washbasin, with two drawers
- Geberit ONE cabinet for lay-on washbasin, with two drawers
- Geberit ONE cabinet for lay-on washbasin, with four drawers
- Geberit iCon cabinet for washbasin, with one drawer

Accessories
- Geberit ONE drain cover with comb insert, magnetic fixing → p. 466

Mix & Match

Geberit ONE lay-on washbasin, rectangular



click & scan

Application purposes
- For mounting on washtops

Characteristics
- Vertical outlet
- Ground bottom and rear sides

Technical data

Product material	Fine fireclay

Scope of delivery
- Washbasin
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Mix & Match	Tap hole	Overflow	H [cm]	T [cm]
B / width: 50 cm						
505.030.01.6	white / KeraTect	Yes	central	without	14	41
505.031.01.6	white / KeraTect	Yes	without	without	14	41

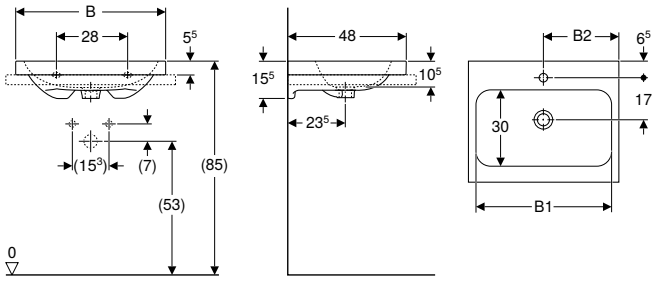
To order additionally
- Geberit ONE washtop with cutout, for lay-on washbasin, rectangular
- Geberit ONE washtop with cutout, stoneware, for lay-on washbasin, rectangular
- Geberit washbasin connector and trap, space-saving model

Can be combined with
- Geberit iCon cabinet for washbasin, with one drawer
- Geberit ONE cabinet for washbasin, with two drawers
- Geberit ONE cabinet for lay-on washbasin, with four drawers
- Geberit ONE cabinet for washbasin, with one drawer
- Geberit ONE cabinet for lay-on washbasin, with two drawers

Accessories
- Washbasin drain with siphon, valve cover and sleeve, horizontal outlet, for Geberit ONE washbasin, vertical outlet → p. 471
- Washbasin drain, space-saving model, slim design, with free outlet and valve cover, horizontal outlet, for Geberit ONE washbasin, vertical outlet → p. 475
- Washbasin drain, space-saving model, slim design, with lever actuation and valve cover, horizontal outlet, for Geberit ONE washbasin, vertical outlet → p. 478

- A Geberit washbasin connector, space-saving model is required for the installation of the washbasin with base cabinet. See 'Assortment overview – Geberit ONE washbasin connectors space-saving model' or online catalogue, washbasin accessories
- Mix & Match: Articles of the same width can be freely combined in the Geberit ONE, Acanto and iCon series

Geberit iCon Light lay-on washbasin



click & scan

Application purposes
- For mounting on washtops

Characteristics
- Wall fixation
- Ground bottom and rear sides

Technical data

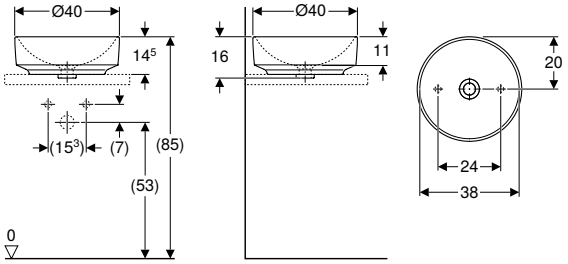
Product material	Fine fireclay

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Tap hole	Overflow	B1 [cm]	B2 [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
B / width: 60 cm							
501.847.00.1	white	central	visible, symmetrical	54	30	15.5	48
501.847.00.3 *	white	without	visible, symmetrical	54	30	15.5	48
501.847.00.5 *	white	central	without	54	30	15.5	48
501.847.00.7 *	white	without	without	54	30	15.5	48
501.847.JT.1	white / matt	central	visible, symmetrical	54	30	15.5	48
B / width: 75 cm							
501.848.00.1	white	central	visible, symmetrical	68	37.5	15.5	48
501.848.00.3 *	white	without	visible, symmetrical	68	37.5	15.5	48
501.848.00.5 *	white	central	without	68	37.5	15.5	48
501.848.00.7 *	white	without	without	68	37.5	15.5	48
501.848.JT.1	white / matt	central	visible, symmetrical	68	37.5	15.5	48

*** Order-based production**

Accessories
- Geberit dip tube trap for washbasin, horizontal outlet → p. 473
- Geberit washbasin drain, space-saving model, slim design, with external waste plug with push actuator → p. 476
- Geberit washbasin drain, space-saving model, slim design, with external waste plug and lever actuation → p. 476
- Geberit washbasin drain, space-saving model, slim design, with free outlet and valve cover → p. 475
- Geberit fastening material for washbasin → p. 467

Geberit VariForm lay-on washbasin, round



click & scan

Application purposes
- For mounting on washtops

Technical data

Product material	Fine fireclay

Characteristics
- Round
- Easy to mount thanks to provided cutout template
- Can be installed with a washbasin cabinet

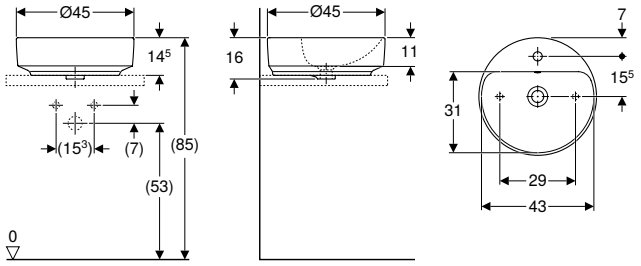
Scope of delivery
- Fastening material
- Template

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Tap hole	Overflow	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
D / outer diameter: 40 cm						
500.768.01.2	white	without	without	40	16	40

Can be combined with
- Geberit VariForm cabinet for lay-on washbasin, with one drawer, shelf surface and trap → p. 399
- Geberit VariForm cabinet for lay-on washbasin, with two drawers, shelf surface and trap → p. 399
- Geberit VariForm cabinet for lay-on washbasin, with three drawers, shelf surface and trap → p. 399

Accessories
- Geberit waste outlet with free outlet, screen → p. 481

Geberit VariForm lay-on washbasin, round, with tap hole bench



click & scan

Application purposes
- For mounting on washtops

Technical data

Product material	Fine fireclay

Characteristics
- Round
- Easy to mount thanks to provided cutout template
- Can be installed with a washbasin cabinet

Scope of delivery
- Fastening material
- Template

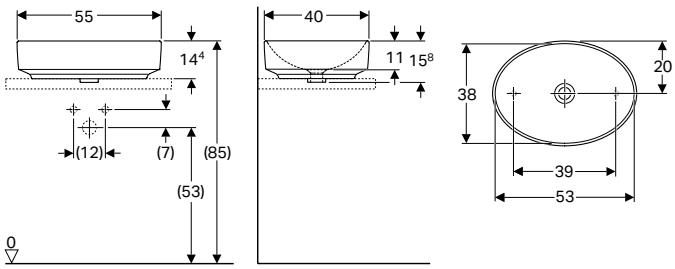
Art. no.	Colour / surface	Tap hole	Overflow	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
D / outer diameter: 45 cm						
500.769.01.2	white	central	visible, symmetrical	45	16	45
500.770.01.2 *	white	central	without	45	16	45

*** Order-based production**

Can be combined with
- Geberit VariForm cabinet for lay-on washbasin, with one drawer, shelf surface and trap → p. 399
- Geberit VariForm cabinet for lay-on washbasin, with two drawers, shelf surface and trap → p. 399
- Geberit VariForm cabinet for lay-on washbasin, with three drawers, shelf surface and trap → p. 399

Accessories
- Geberit waste outlet with free outlet, screen → p. 481

Geberit VariForm lay-on washbasin, oval



click & scan

Application purposes
- For mounting on washtops

Technical data

Product material	Fine fireclay

Characteristics
- Oval
- Easy to mount thanks to provided cutout template
- Can be installed with a washbasin cabinet

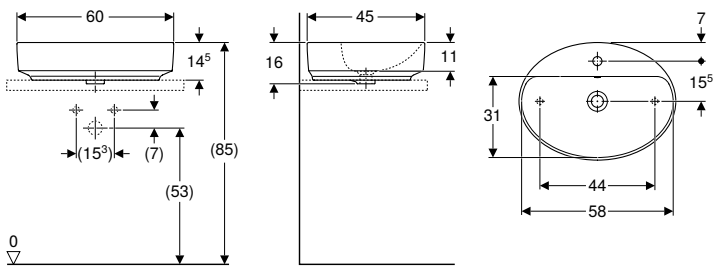
Scope of delivery
- Fastening material
- Template

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Tap hole	Overflow	H [cm]	T [cm]
B / width: 55 cm					
500.771.01.2	white	without	without	15.8	40

Can be combined with
- Geberit VariForm cabinet for lay-on washbasin, with one drawer, shelf surface and trap → p. 399
- Geberit VariForm cabinet for lay-on washbasin, with two drawers, shelf surface and trap → p. 399
- Geberit VariForm cabinet for lay-on washbasin, with three drawers, shelf surface and trap → p. 399

Accessories
- Geberit waste outlet with free outlet, screen → p. 481

Geberit VariForm lay-on washbasin, oval, with tap hole bench



click & scan

Application purposes
- For mounting on washtops

Technical data

Product material	Fine fireclay

Characteristics
- Oval
- Easy to mount thanks to provided cutout template
- Can be installed with a washbasin cabinet

Scope of delivery
- Fastening material
- Template

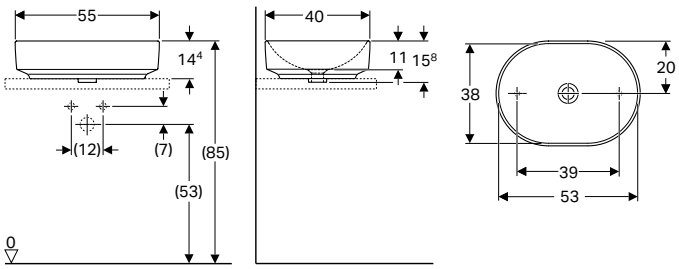
Art. no.	Colour / surface	Tap hole	Overflow	H [cm]	T [cm]
B / width: 60 cm					
500.772.01.2	white	central	visible, symmetrical	16	45
500.773.01.2 *	white	central	without	16	45

*** Order-based production**

Can be combined with
- Geberit VariForm cabinet for lay-on washbasin, with one drawer, shelf surface and trap → p. 399
- Geberit VariForm cabinet for lay-on washbasin, with two drawers, shelf surface and trap → p. 399
- Geberit VariForm cabinet for lay-on washbasin, with three drawers, shelf surface and trap → p. 399

Accessories
- Geberit waste outlet with free outlet, screen → p. 481

Geberit VariForm lay-on washbasin, elliptic



click & scan

Application purposes
- For mounting on washtops

Technical data

Product material	Fine fireclay

Characteristics
- Elliptic
- Easy to mount thanks to provided cutout template
- Can be installed with a washbasin cabinet

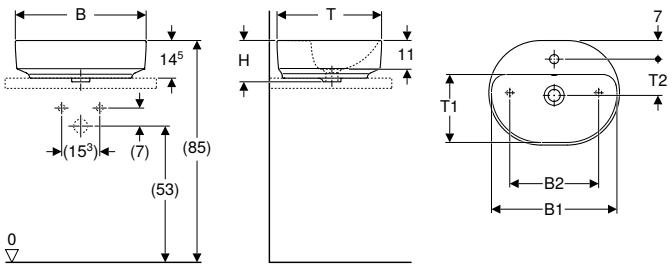
Scope of delivery
- Fastening material
- Template

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Tap hole	Overflow	H [cm]	T [cm]
B / width: 55 cm					
500.774.01.2	white	without	without	15.8	40

Can be combined with
- Geberit VariForm cabinet for lay-on washbasin, with one drawer, shelf surface and trap → p. 399
- Geberit VariForm cabinet for lay-on washbasin, with two drawers, shelf surface and trap → p. 399
- Geberit VariForm cabinet for lay-on washbasin, with three drawers, shelf surface and trap → p. 399

Accessories
- Geberit waste outlet with free outlet, screen → p. 481

Geberit VariForm lay-on washbasin, elliptic, with tap hole bench



click & scan

Application purposes
- For mounting on washtops

Technical data

Product material	Fine fireclay

Characteristics
- Elliptic
- Easy to mount thanks to provided cutout template
- Can be installed with a washbasin cabinet

Scope of delivery
- Fastening material
- Template

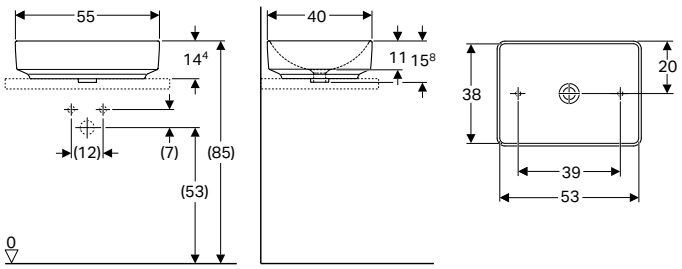
Art. no.	Colour / surface	Tap hole	Overflow	B1 [cm]	B2 [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	T1 [cm]	T2 [cm]
B / width: 50 cm									
500.775.01.2	white	central	visible, symmetrical	48	34	16	40	26	14
500.776.01.2 *	white	central	without	48	34	16	40	26	14
B / width: 60 cm									
500.777.01.2	white	central	visible, symmetrical	58	44	16	45	31	15.5
500.778.01.2 *	white	central	without	58	44	16	45	31	15.5

*** Order-based production**

Can be combined with
- Geberit VariForm cabinet for lay-on washbasin, with one drawer, shelf surface and trap → p. 399
- Geberit VariForm cabinet for lay-on washbasin, with two drawers, shelf surface and trap → p. 399
- Geberit VariForm cabinet for lay-on washbasin, with three drawers, shelf surface and trap → p. 399

Accessories
- Geberit waste outlet with free outlet, screen → p. 481

Geberit VariForm lay-on washbasin, rectangular



click & scan

Application purposes
- For mounting on washtops

Technical data

Product material	Fine fireclay

Characteristics
- Rectangular
- Easy to mount thanks to provided cutout template
- Can be installed with a washbasin cabinet

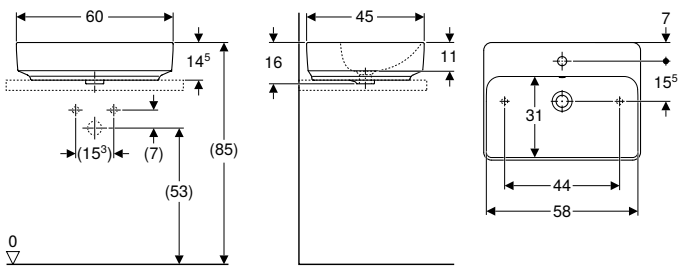
Scope of delivery
- Fastening material
- Template

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Tap hole	Overflow	H [cm]	T [cm]
B / width: 55 cm					
500.779.01.2	white	without	without	15.8	40

Can be combined with
- Geberit VariForm cabinet for lay-on washbasin, with one drawer, shelf surface and trap → p. 399
- Geberit VariForm cabinet for lay-on washbasin, with two drawers, shelf surface and trap → p. 399
- Geberit VariForm cabinet for lay-on washbasin, with three drawers, shelf surface and trap → p. 399

Accessories
- Geberit waste outlet with free outlet, screen → p. 481

Geberit VariForm lay-on washbasin, rectangular, with tap hole bench



click & scan

Application purposes
- For mounting on washtops

Technical data

Product material	Fine fireclay

Characteristics
- Rectangular
- Easy to mount thanks to provided cutout template
- Can be installed with a washbasin cabinet

Scope of delivery
- Fastening material
- Template

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Tap hole	Overflow	H [cm]	T [cm]
B / width: 60 cm					
500.780.01.2	white	central	visible, symmetrical	15.8	45
500.781.01.2 *	white	central	without	15.8	45

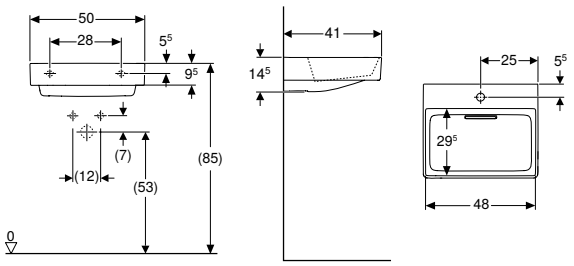
*** Order-based production**

Can be combined with
- Geberit VariForm cabinet for lay-on washbasin, with one drawer, shelf surface and trap → p. 399
- Geberit VariForm cabinet for lay-on washbasin, with two drawers, shelf surface and trap → p. 399
- Geberit VariForm cabinet for lay-on washbasin, with three drawers, shelf surface and trap → p. 399

Accessories
- Geberit waste outlet with free outlet, screen → p. 481

Handrinse basins

Geberit ONE handrinse basin CleanDrain



click & scan

Technical data

Product material	Fine fireclay

Scope of delivery

- Handrinse basin
- Drain cover with comb insert, magnetic fixing
- Geberit washbasin connector and trap, space-saving model

Characteristics

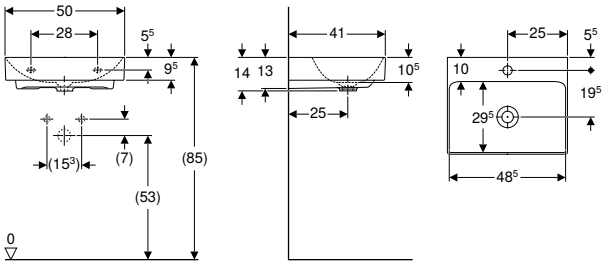
- Can be installed with a washbasin cabinet
- Horizontal outlet
- Hidden overflow function
- Actuation using tie rod
- With integrated hair trap
- Hygienic with optimum flow behaviour
- According to recommendation in line with SINTEF

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Tap hole	Overflow	Cabinet width [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Fastening points
B / width: 50 cm							
505.018.00.1	Washbasin: white / KeraTect Cover: white / powder-coated	without	without	50	14.5	41	2
505.019.00.1	Washbasin: white / KeraTect Cover: white / powder-coated	central	without	50	14.5	41	2

Accessories

- Geberit fastening material for washbasin → p. 467
- Geberit ONE drain cover with comb insert, magnetic fixing → p. 466

Geberit ONE handrinse basin



click & scan

Technical data

Product material	Fine fireclay

Scope of delivery

- Handrinse basin

Characteristics

- Can be installed with a washbasin cabinet
- Vertical outlet

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Tap hole	Overflow	H [cm]	T [cm]	Fastening points
B / width: 50 cm						
505.020.01.6	white / KeraTect	central	without	14	41	2
505.021.01.6	white / KeraTect	without	without	14	41	2

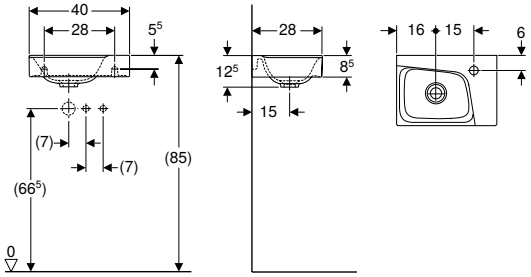
To order additionally

- Geberit washbasin connector and trap, space-saving model

Accessories

- Geberit fastening material for washbasin → p. 467
- Washbasin drain with siphon, valve cover and sleeve, horizontal outlet, for Geberit ONE washbasin, vertical outlet → p. 471
- Washbasin drain, space-saving model, slim design, with free outlet and valve cover, horizontal outlet, for Geberit ONE washbasin, vertical outlet → p. 475
- Washbasin drain, space-saving model, slim design, with lever actuation and valve cover, horizontal outlet, for Geberit ONE washbasin, vertical outlet → p. 478

Geberit Xeno² handrinse basin



click & scan

Technical data

Product material	Fine fireclay

Characteristics

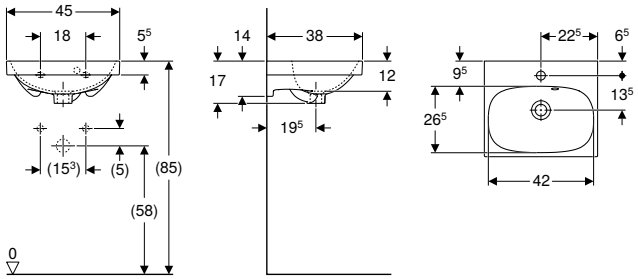
- Can be installed with a washbasin cabinet
- Asymmetrical

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Tap hole	Overflow	H [cm]	T [cm]
B / width: 40 cm					
500.529.01.1	white / KeraTect	right	without	12.5	28
500.528.01.1	white / KeraTect	left	without	12.5	28

Accessories

- Accessory overview – Geberit Xeno² washbasins → p. 465

Geberit Acanto handrinse basin



click & scan

Technical data

Product material	Fine fireclay

Characteristics

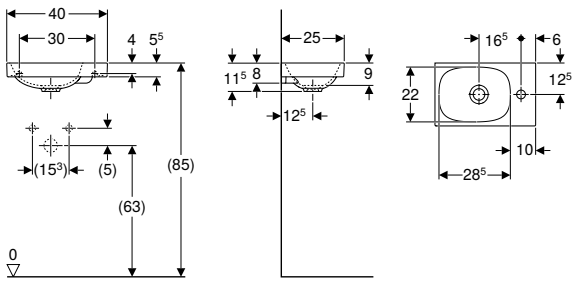
- Can be installed with a washbasin cabinet
- Asymmetrical overflow

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Tap hole	Overflow	H [cm]	T [cm]
B / width: 45 cm					
500.636.01.2	white	central	visible, symmetrical	17	38

Accessories

- Geberit dip tube trap for washbasin, horizontal outlet → p. 473
- Geberit dip tube trap for washbasin, space-saving model, horizontal outlet → p. 473

Geberit Acanto handrinse basin, right tap hole



click & scan

Technical data

Product material	Fine fireclay

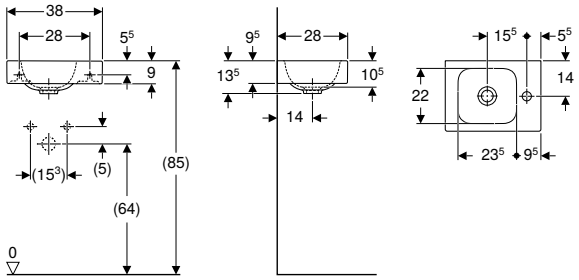
Characteristics

- Can be installed with a washbasin cabinet
- Asymmetrical

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Tap hole	Overflow	H [cm]	T [cm]
B / width: 40 cm					
500.635.01.2	white	right	without	11.5	25

Accessories
- Geberit waste outlet with free outlet, screen → p. 481
- Geberit dip tube trap for washbasin, horizontal outlet → p. 473
- Geberit dip tube trap for washbasin, space-saving model, horizontal outlet → p. 473

Geberit iCon handrinse basin



click & scan

Technical data

Product material	Fine fireclay

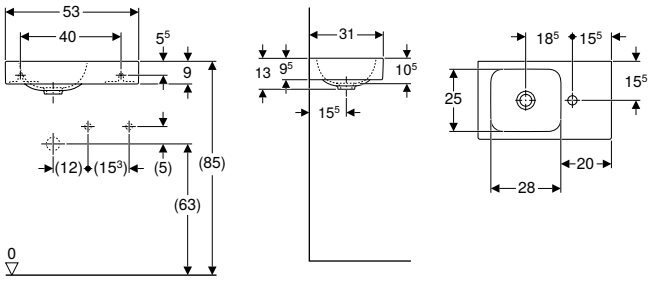
Characteristics
- Can be installed with a washbasin cabinet
- Asymmetrical

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Tap hole	Overflow	H [cm]	T [cm]
B / width: 38 cm					
124736000	white	right	without	13.5	28
124836000	white	left	without	13.5	28

Can be combined with
- Geberit iCon cabinet for handrinse basin, with one door

Accessories
- Geberit waste outlet with free outlet, screen → p. 481
- Geberit dip tube trap for washbasin, horizontal outlet → p. 473
- Geberit dip tube trap for washbasin, space-saving model, horizontal outlet → p. 473

Geberit iCon handrinse basin with shelf surface



click & scan

Technical data

Product material	Fine fireclay

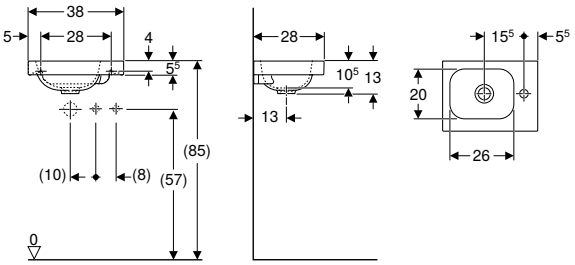
Characteristics
- Can be installed with a washbasin cabinet
- Asymmetrical
- With shelf surface

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Tap hole	Overflow	H [cm]	T [cm]	Shelf space
B / width: 53 cm						
124053000	white	right	without	13	31	right
124153000	white	left	without	13	31	left

Can be combined with
- Geberit iCon cabinet for handrinse basin, with one drawer

Accessories
- Geberit waste outlet with free outlet, screen → p. 481
- Geberit dip tube trap for washbasin, horizontal outlet → p. 473
- Geberit dip tube trap for washbasin, space-saving model, horizontal outlet → p. 473

Geberit iCon Light handrinse basin



click & scan

Technical data

Product material	Fine fireclay

Characteristics

- Can be installed with a washbasin cabinet
- Asymmetrical

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Tap hole	Overflow	H [cm]	T [cm]	Shelf space
B / width: 38 cm						
501.830.00.1	white	right	without	13	28	right
501.830.00.3 *	white	without	without	13	28	right
501.831.00.1	white	left	without	13	28	left
501.831.00.3 *	white	without	without	13	28	left

*** Order-based production**

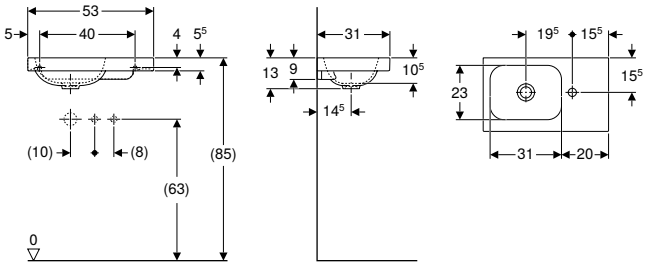
Can be combined with

- Geberit iCon cabinet for handrinse basin, with one door

Accessories

- Geberit dip tube trap for washbasin, horizontal outlet → p. 473
- Geberit dip tube trap for washbasin, space-saving model, horizontal outlet → p. 473
- Geberit waste outlet with free outlet, screen → p. 481

Geberit iCon Light handrinse basin with shelf surface



click & scan

Technical data

Product material	Fine fireclay

Characteristics

- Can be installed with a washbasin cabinet
- Asymmetrical
- With shelf surface

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Tap hole	Overflow	H [cm]	T [cm]	Shelf space
B / width: 53 cm						
501.832.00.1	white	right	without	13	31	right
501.832.00.3 *	white	without	without	13	31	right
501.833.00.1	white	left	without	13	31	left
501.833.00.3 *	white	without	without	13	31	left

*** Order-based production**

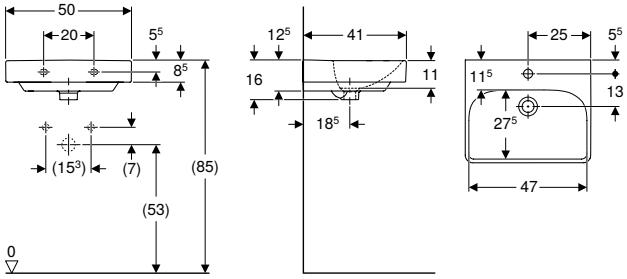
Can be combined with

- Geberit iCon cabinet for handrinse basin, with one drawer

Accessories

- Geberit dip tube trap for washbasin, horizontal outlet → p. 473
- Geberit dip tube trap for washbasin, space-saving model, horizontal outlet → p. 473
- Geberit waste outlet with free outlet, screen → p. 481

Geberit Smyle handrinse basin, square design



click & scan

Technical data

Product material	Sanitary ceramic

Characteristics

- Can be installed with a washbasin cabinet
- Can be combined with half pedestal
- Can be combined with full pedestal

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Tap hole	Overflow	Cabinet width [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
B / width: 50 cm						
500.256.01.1	white	central	visible, symmetrical	49.2	16	41

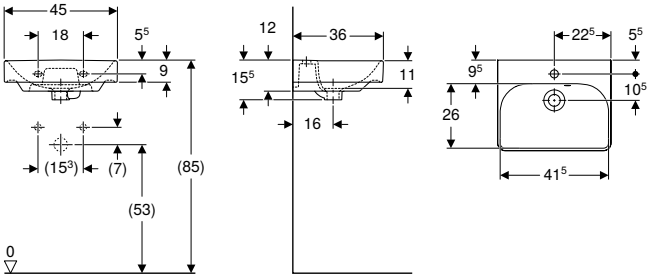
Can be combined with

- Geberit Smyle half pedestal → p. 462
- Geberit Selnova Square full pedestal → p. 461

Accessories

- Geberit dip tube trap for washbasin, horizontal outlet → p. 473
- Geberit dip tube trap for washbasin, space-saving model, horizontal outlet → p. 473

Geberit Smyle handrinse basin, square design, asymmetrical overflow



click & scan

Technical data

Product material	Sanitary ceramic

Characteristics

- Can be installed with a washbasin cabinet
- Asymmetrical overflow

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Tap hole	Overflow	Cabinet width [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
B / width: 45 cm						
500.222.01.1	white	central	visible, asymmetrical	44.2	15.5	36

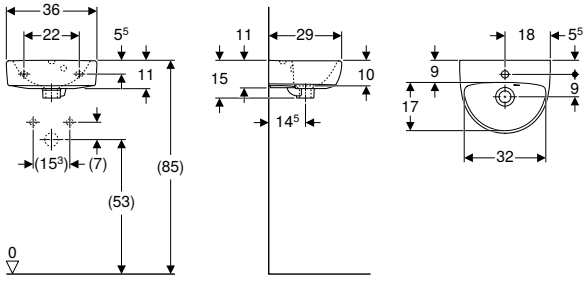
Can be combined with

- Geberit Smyle half pedestal for handrinse basins → p. 462
- Geberit Selnova Square full pedestal → p. 461

Accessories

- Geberit washbasin drain, space-saving model, slim design, with external waste plug with push actuator → p. 476
- Geberit dip tube trap for washbasin, horizontal outlet → p. 473
- Geberit dip tube trap for washbasin, space-saving model, horizontal outlet → p. 473

Geberit Selnova handrinse basin with asymmetrical overflow



click & scan

Technical data

Product material	Sanitary ceramic

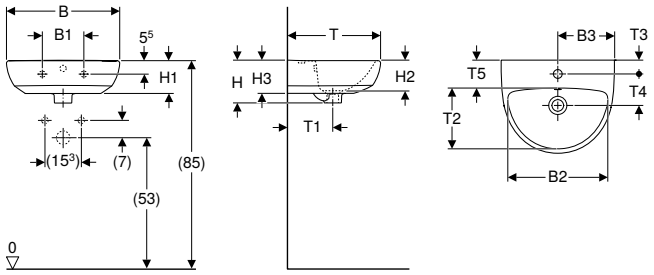
Scope of delivery
- Handrinse basin

Characteristics
- Asymmetrical overflow

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Tap hole	Overflow	H [cm]	T [cm]
B / width: 36 cm					
500.320.01.1	white	central	visible, asymmetrical	15	29

Accessories
- Geberit dip tube trap for washbasin, horizontal outlet → p. 473

Geberit Selnova handrinse basin



click & scan

Technical data

Product material	Sanitary ceramic

Scope of delivery
- Handrinse basin

Characteristics
- Can be combined with half pedestal
- Can be combined with full pedestal

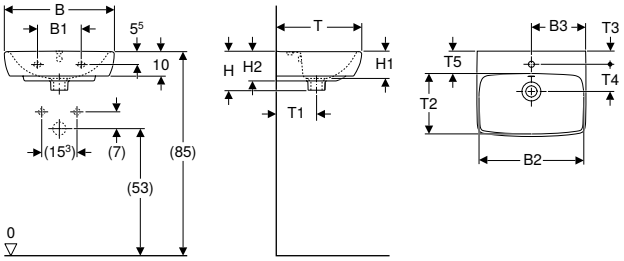
Art. no.	Colour / surface	Tap hole	Overflow	B1 [cm]	B2 [cm]	B3 [cm]	H [cm]	H1 [cm]	H2 [cm]	H3 [cm]	T [cm]	T1 [cm]	T2 [cm]	T3 [cm]	T4 [cm]	T5 [cm]
B / width: 45 cm																
500.324.01.1	white	central	visible, symmetrical	16.5	39.5	22.5	17	13	12	13	37	18	24	5.5	12.5	10.5
B / width: 50 cm																
500.295.01.1	white	central	visible, symmetrical	23	43	25	18	14	13	14	41	19.5	26	6.5	13	11
500.294.01.1	white	without	visible, symmetrical	23	43		18	14	13	14	41	19.5	26			11

Can be combined with
- Geberit Selnova half pedestal → p. 463
- Geberit Selnova full pedestal → p. 461

Accessories
- Geberit dip tube trap for washbasin, horizontal outlet → p. 473

- Geberit Selnova half pedestal only for handrinse basin 50 cm

Geberit Selnova Square handrinse basin



click & scan

Technical data

Product material	Sanitary ceramic

Scope of delivery

- Handrinse basin

Characteristics

- Can be combined with half pedestal
- Can be combined with full pedestal
- Can be installed with a washbasin cabinet

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Tap hole	Overflow	B1 [cm]	B2 [cm]	B3 [cm]	Cabinet width [cm]	H [cm]	H1 [cm]	H2 [cm]	T [cm]	T1 [cm]	T2 [cm]	T3 [cm]	T4 [cm]	T5 [cm]
B / width: 45 cm																
500.322.01.1	white	central	visible, symmetrical	18	40	22.5	38.6	16	11	12	35	18	21.5	5.5	12.5	9
B / width: 50 cm																
500.310.01.1	white	central	visible, symmetrical	23	44.5	25	41.8	17	12	13.5	42	20	27.5	6.5	13.5	11
500.301.01.1	white	without	visible, symmetrical	23	44.5		41.8	17	12	13.5	42	20	27.5			11

Can be combined with

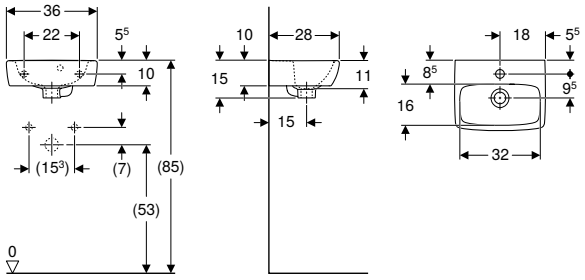
- Geberit Selnova half pedestal → p. 463
- Geberit Selnova Square full pedestal → p. 461
- Geberit Selnova full pedestal → p. 461

Accessories

- Geberit dip tube trap for washbasin, horizontal outlet → p. 473

- Geberit Selnova Square half pedestal only for handrinse basin 50 cm
- Geberit Selnova half pedestal only for handrinse basin 50 cm

Geberit Selnova Square handrinse basin with asymmetrical overflow



click & scan

Technical data

Product material	Sanitary ceramic

Scope of delivery

- Handrinse basin

Characteristics

- Asymmetrical overflow
- Can be combined with full pedestal

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Tap hole	Overflow	H [cm]	T [cm]
B / width: 36 cm					
500.316.01.1	white	central	visible, asymmetrical	15	28

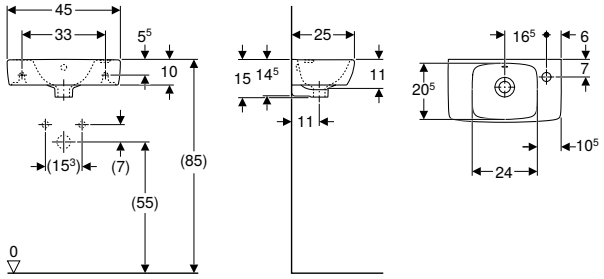
Can be combined with

- Geberit Selnova Square full pedestal → p. 461

Accessories

- Geberit dip tube trap for washbasin, horizontal outlet → p. 473

Geberit Selnova Compact handrinse basin, small projection, with shelf surface



click & scan

Technical data

Product material	Sanitary ceramic

Scope of delivery

- Handrinse basin

Characteristics

- Can be installed with a washbasin cabinet
- Asymmetrical
- Small projection
- Can be combined with half pedestal
- Can be combined with full pedestal
- With shelf surface

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Tap hole	Overflow	B [cm]	Cabinet width [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Shelf space
500.318.01.1	white	right	visible, symmetrical	45	40.8	15	25	left
500.319.01.1	white	left	visible, symmetrical	45	40.8	15	25	right

Can be combined with

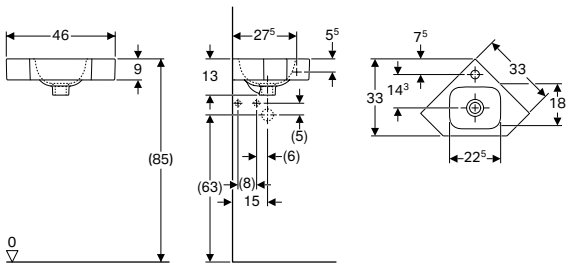
- Geberit Selnova Square full pedestal → p. 461

Accessories

- Geberit dip tube trap for washbasin, horizontal outlet → p. 473
- Geberit dip tube trap for washbasin, space-saving model, horizontal outlet → p. 473
- Geberit waste outlet with free outlet, screen → p. 481

Corner handrinse basins

Geberit iCon corner handrinse basin



click & scan

Application purposes

- For corner installation

Technical data

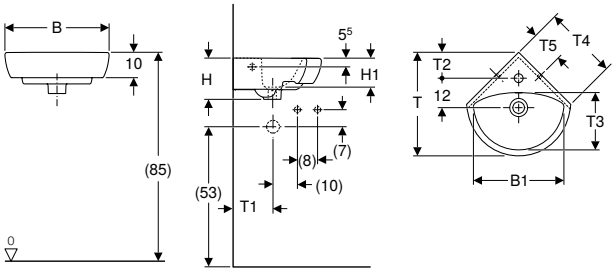
Product material	Fine fireclay

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Tap hole	Overflow	H [cm]	T [cm]
B / width: 46 cm					
124729000	white	central	without	13	33
124730000	white	without	without	13	33

Accessories

- Geberit dip tube trap for washbasin, horizontal outlet → p. 473
- Geberit dip tube trap for washbasin, space-saving model, horizontal outlet → p. 473
- Geberit waste outlet with free outlet, screen → p. 481

Geberit Selnova corner handrinse basin



click & scan

Application purposes
- For corner installation

Characteristics
- Can be combined with full pedestal

Technical data

Product material	Sanitary ceramic

Scope of delivery
- Corner handrinse basins

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Tap hole	Overflow	B1 [cm]	H [cm]	H1 [cm]	T [cm]	T1 [cm]	T2 [cm]	T3 [cm]	T4 [cm]	T5 [cm]
B / width: 41.5 cm												
500.326.01.1	white	central	visible, symmetrical	36	16.5	11.5	41	15.5	10	22.5	34	10
B / width: 59 cm												
500.327.01.1	white	central	visible, symmetrical	53	18	13	56	20	16.5	31.5	52.5	16.5
501.050.00.5		central	visible, symmetrical	53	18	13	56	20	16.5	31.5	52.5	16.5

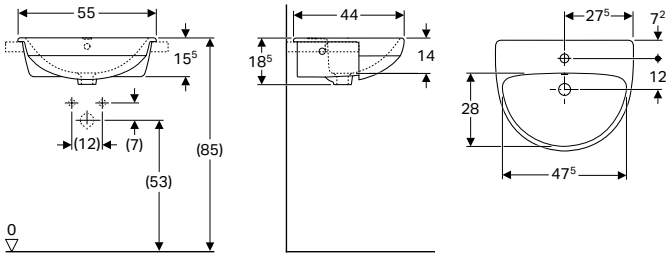
Can be combined with
- Geberit Selnova full pedestal → p. 461

Accessories
- Geberit dip tube trap for washbasin, horizontal outlet → p. 473

- Geberit Selnova full pedestal only for corner handrinse basins 59 cm

Semi-recessed washbasins

Geberit Selnova semirecessed washbasin



click & scan

Application purposes
- For mounting in washtops

Scope of delivery
- Semi-recessed washbasin
- Fastening material

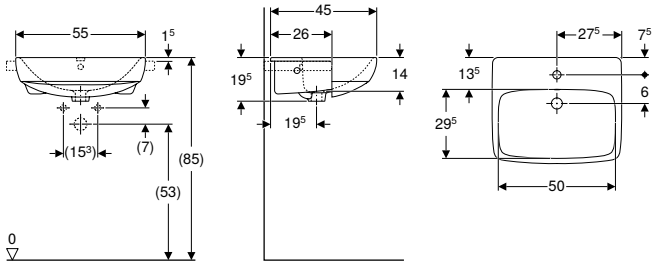
Technical data

Product material	Sanitary ceramic

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Tap hole	Overflow	H [cm]	T [cm]
B / width: 55 cm					
500.311.01.1	white	central	visible, symmetrical	18.5	44

Accessories
- Geberit dip tube trap for washbasin, horizontal outlet → p. 473

Geberit Selnova Square semirecessed washbasin



click & scan

Application purposes
- For mounting in washtops

Scope of delivery
- Semi-recessed washbasin
- Fastening material

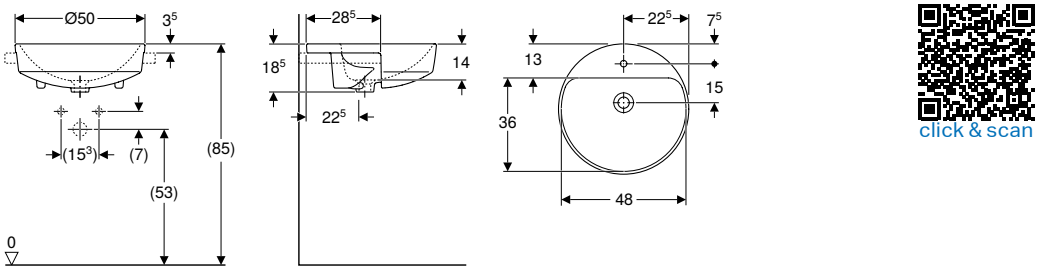
Technical data

Product material	Sanitary ceramic

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Tap hole	Overflow	H [cm]	T [cm]
B / width: 55 cm					
500.313.01.1	white	central	visible, symmetrical	19.5	45

Accessories
- Geberit dip tube trap for washbasin, horizontal outlet → p. 473

Geberit VariForm semirecessed washbasin, round



click & scan

Application purposes
- For mounting in washtops

Characteristics
- Round
- Easy to mount thanks to provided cutout template

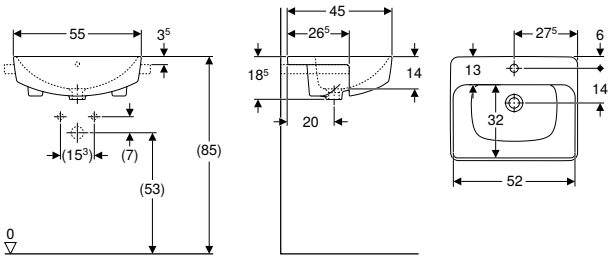
Technical data

Product material	Sanitary ceramic

Scope of delivery
- Fastening material
- Template

Art. no.	Colour / surface	D [cm]	Tap hole	Overflow	H [cm]	T [cm]
B / width: 50 cm						
500.783.01.2	white	50	left and right	visible, symmetrical	18.5	50
500.782.01.2	white	50	central	visible, symmetrical	18.5	50

Geberit VariForm semirecessed washbasin, rectangular



click & scan

Application purposes
- For mounting in washtops

Technical data

Product material	Sanitary ceramic

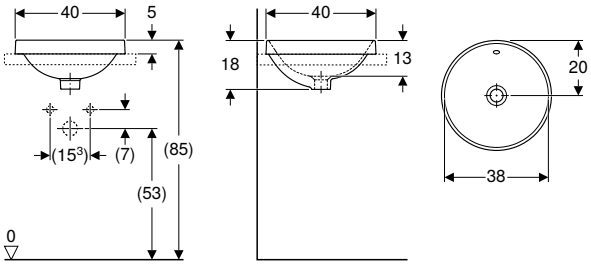
Characteristics
- Rectangular
- Easy to mount thanks to provided cutout template

Scope of delivery
- Fastening material
- Template

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Tap hole	Overflow	H [cm]	T [cm]
B / width: 55 cm					
500.681.01.1	white	central	visible, symmetrical	18.5	45

Countertop washbasins

Geberit VariForm countertop washbasin, round



click & scan

Application purposes
- For mounting in washtops from above

Technical data

Product material	Sanitary ceramic

Characteristics
- Round
- Easy to mount thanks to provided cutout template

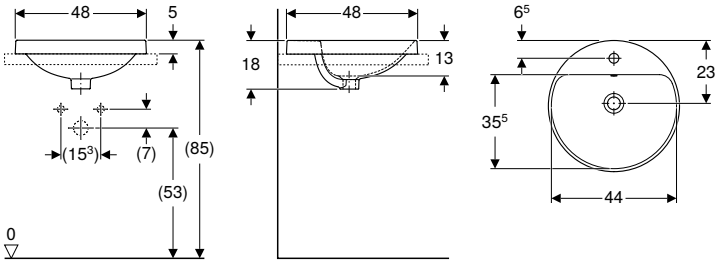
Scope of delivery
- Template

Art. no.	Colour / surface	D [cm]	Tap hole	Overflow	H [cm]	T [cm]
B / width: 40 cm						
500.701.01.2	Washbasin: white Bottom side: glazed	40	without	visible, symmetrical	18	40
500.700.01.2	white	40	without	visible, symmetrical	18	40
500.703.01.2 *	Washbasin: white Bottom side: glazed	40	without	without	18	40
500.702.01.2 *	white	40	without	without	18	40

*** Order-based production**

Accessories
- Geberit waste outlet with free outlet, screen → p. 481

Geberit VariForm countertop washbasin, round, with tap hole bench



click & scan

Application purposes
- For mounting in washtops from above

Technical data

Product material	Sanitary ceramic

Characteristics
- Round
- Easy to mount thanks to provided cutout template

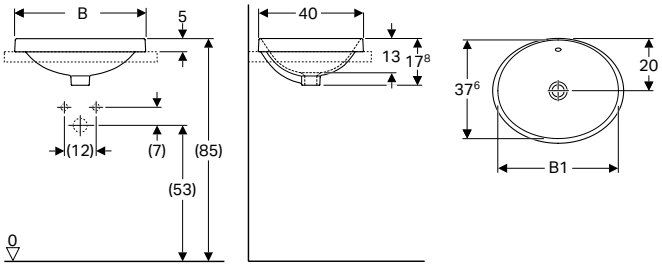
Scope of delivery
- Template

Art. no.	Colour / surface	D [cm]	Tap hole	Overflow	H [cm]	T [cm]
B / width: 48 cm						
500.705.01.2	Washbasin: white Bottom side: glazed	48	central	visible, symmetrical	18	48
500.704.01.2	white	48	central	visible, symmetrical	18	48
500.706.01.2 *	white	48	central	without	18	48
500.707.01.2 *	Washbasin: white Bottom side: glazed	48	central	without	18	48

*** Order-based production**

Accessories
- Geberit waste outlet with free outlet, screen → p. 481

Geberit VariForm countertop washbasin, oval



click & scan

Application purposes
- For mounting in washtops from above

Technical data

Product material	Sanitary ceramic

Characteristics
- Oval
- Easy to mount thanks to provided cutout template

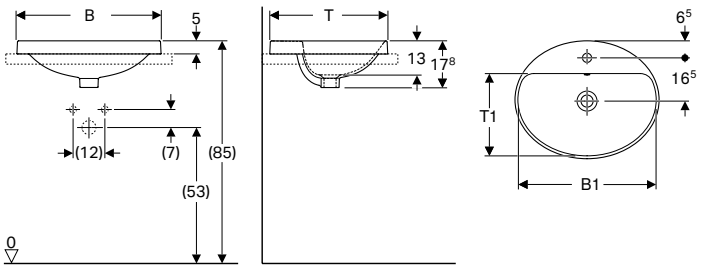
Scope of delivery
- Template

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Tap hole	Overflow	B1 [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
B / width: 50 cm						
500.709.01.2	Washbasin: white Bottom side: glazed	without	visible, symmetrical	46	17.8	40
500.708.01.2	white	without	visible, symmetrical	46	17.8	40
500.711.01.2 *	Washbasin: white Bottom side: glazed	without	without	46	17.8	40
500.710.01.2 *	white	without	without	46	17.8	40
B / width: 55 cm						
500.717.01.2	Washbasin: white Bottom side: glazed	without	visible, symmetrical	53	17.8	40
500.716.01.2	white	without	visible, symmetrical	53	17.8	40
500.719.01.2 *	Washbasin: white Bottom side: glazed	without	without	53	17.8	40
500.718.01.2 *	white	without	without	53	17.8	40

*** Order-based production**

Accessories
- Geberit waste outlet with free outlet, screen → p. 481

Geberit VariForm countertop washbasin, oval, with tap hole bench



click & scan

Application purposes
- For mounting in washtops from above

Technical data

Product material	Sanitary ceramic

Characteristics
- Oval
- Easy to mount thanks to provided cutout template

Scope of delivery
- Template

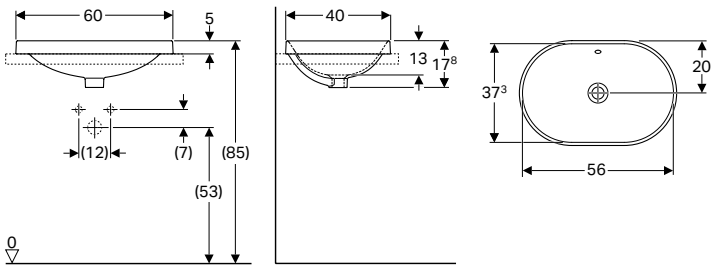
Art. no.	Colour / surface	Tap hole	Overflow	B1 [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	T1 [cm]
B / width: 50 cm							
500.713.01.2	Washbasin: white Bottom side: glazed	central	visible, symmetrical	47.8	17.8	45	31.5
500.712.01.2	white	central	visible, symmetrical	47.8	17.8	45	31.5
500.715.01.2 *	Washbasin: white Bottom side: glazed	central	without	47.8	17.8	45	31.5
500.714.01.2 *	white	central	without	47.8	17.8	45	31.5
B / width: 55 cm							
500.721.01.2	Washbasin: white Bottom side: glazed	central	visible, symmetrical	52.8	17.8	45	31.5
500.720.01.2	white	central	visible, symmetrical	52.8	17.8	45	31.5
500.723.01.2 *	Washbasin: white Bottom side: glazed	central	without	52.8	17.8	45	31.5
500.722.01.2 *	white	central	without	52.8	17.8	45	31.5
B / width: 60 cm							
500.725.01.2	Washbasin: white Bottom side: glazed	central	visible, symmetrical	58	17.8	48	34.5
500.724.01.2	white	central	visible, symmetrical	58	17.8	48	34.5
500.727.01.2 *	Washbasin: white Bottom side: glazed	central	without	58	17.8	48	34.5
500.726.01.2 *	white	central	without	58	17.8	48	34.5

*** Order-based production**

Can be combined with
- Geberit Selnova Square washtop for countertop washbasin

Accessories
- Geberit waste outlet with free outlet, screen → p. 481

Geberit VariForm countertop washbasin, elliptic



click & scan

Application purposes
- For mounting in washtops from above

Technical data

Product material	Sanitary ceramic

Characteristics
- Elliptic
- Easy to mount thanks to provided cutout template

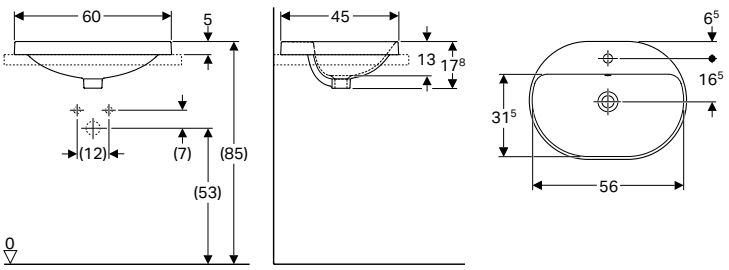
Scope of delivery
- Template

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Tap hole	Overflow	H [cm]	T [cm]
B / width: 60 cm					
500.729.01.2	Washbasin: white Bottom side: glazed	without	visible, symmetrical	17.8	40
500.728.01.2	white	without	visible, symmetrical	17.8	40
500.731.01.2 *	Washbasin: white Bottom side: glazed	without	without	17.8	40
500.730.01.2 *	white	without	without	17.8	40

*** Order-based production**

Accessories
- Geberit waste outlet with free outlet, screen → p. 481

Geberit VariForm countertop washbasin, elliptic, with tap hole bench



click & scan

Application purposes
- For mounting in washtops from above

Technical data

Product material	Sanitary ceramic

Characteristics
- Elliptic
- Easy to mount thanks to provided cutout template

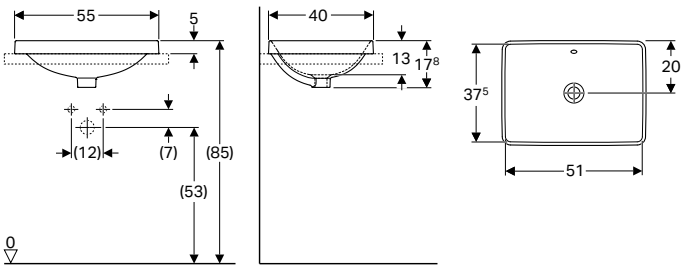
Scope of delivery
- Template

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Tap hole	Overflow	H [cm]	T [cm]
B / width: 60 cm					
500.733.01.2	Washbasin: white Bottom side: glazed	central	visible, symmetrical	17.8	45
500.732.01.2	white	central	visible, symmetrical	17.8	45
500.735.01.2 *	Washbasin: white Bottom side: glazed	central	without	17.8	45
500.734.01.2 *	white	central	without	17.8	45

*** Order-based production**

Accessories
- Geberit waste outlet with free outlet, screen → p. 481

Geberit VariForm countertop washbasin, rectangular



click & scan

Application purposes
- For mounting in washtops from above

Technical data

Product material	Fine fireclay

Characteristics
- Rectangular
- Easy to mount thanks to provided cutout template

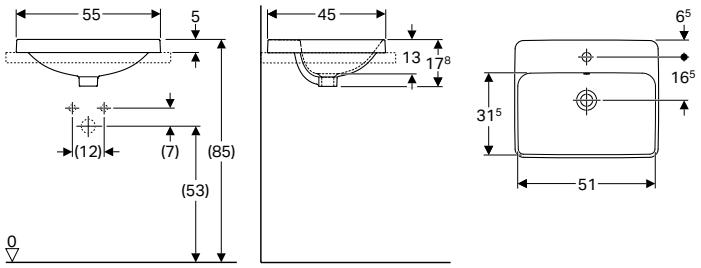
Scope of delivery
- Template

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Tap hole	Overflow	H [cm]	T [cm]
B / width: 55 cm					
500.737.01.2	Washbasin: white Bottom side: glazed	without	visible, symmetrical	17.8	40
500.736.01.2	white	without	visible, symmetrical	17.8	40
500.739.01.2 *	Washbasin: white Bottom side: glazed	without	without	17.8	40
500.738.01.2 *	white	without	without	17.8	40

*** Order-based production**

Accessories
- Geberit waste outlet with free outlet, screen → p. 481

Geberit VariForm countertop washbasin, rectangular, with tap hole bench



click & scan

Application purposes
- For mounting in washtops from above

Technical data

Product material	Fine fireclay

Characteristics
- Rectangular
- Easy to mount thanks to provided cutout template

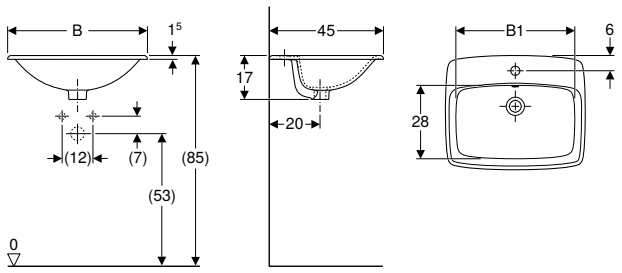
Scope of delivery
- Template

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Tap hole	Overflow	H [cm]	T [cm]
B / width: 55 cm					
500.741.01.2	Washbasin: white Bottom side: glazed	central	visible, symmetrical	17.8	45
500.740.01.2	white	central	visible, symmetrical	17.8	45
500.743.01.2 *	Washbasin: white Bottom side: glazed	central	without	17.8	45
500.742.01.2 *	white	central	without	17.8	45

*** Order-based production**

Accessories
- Geberit waste outlet with free outlet, screen → p. 481

Geberit Selnova Square countertop washbasin



click & scan

Application purposes
- For mounting in washtops from above

Scope of delivery
- Countertop washbasins

Technical data

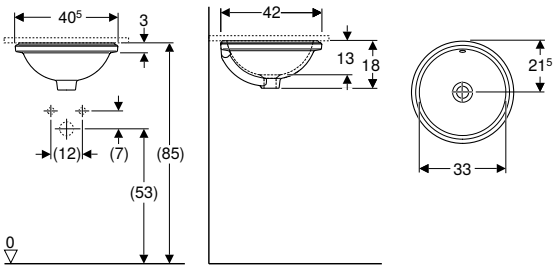
Product material	Sanitary ceramic

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Tap hole	Overflow	B1 [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
B / width: 55 cm						
500.306.01.1	white	central	visible, symmetrical	46	17	45
B / width: 60 cm						
500.307.01.1	white	central	visible, symmetrical	50	17	45

Accessories
- Geberit dip tube trap for washbasin, horizontal outlet → p. 473

Under-countertop washbasins

Geberit VariForm under-countertop washbasin, round



click & scan

Application purposes
- For mounting on washtops from below

Characteristics
- Round
- Easy to mount thanks to provided cutout template

Technical data

Product material	Sanitary ceramic

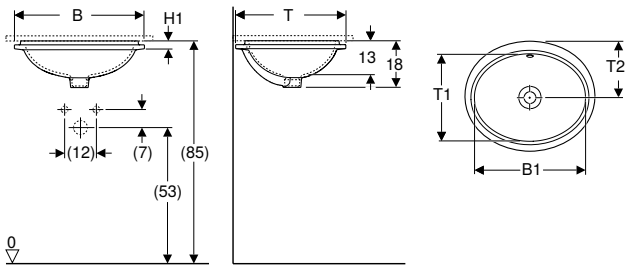
Scope of delivery
- Fastening material
- Template

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Tap hole	Overflow	H [cm]	T [cm]
B / width: 40.5 cm					
500.745.01.2	Washbasin: white Bottom side: glazed	without	visible, symmetrical	18	42
500.744.01.2	white	without	visible, symmetrical	18	42
500.747.01.2 *	Washbasin: white Bottom side: glazed	without	without	18	42
500.746.01.2 *	white	without	without	18	42

*** Order-based production**

Accessories
- Geberit waste outlet with free outlet, screen → p. 481

Geberit VariForm under-countertop washbasin, oval



click & scan

Application purposes
- For mounting on washtops from below

Technical data

Product material	Sanitary ceramic

Characteristics
- Oval
- Easy to mount thanks to provided cutout template

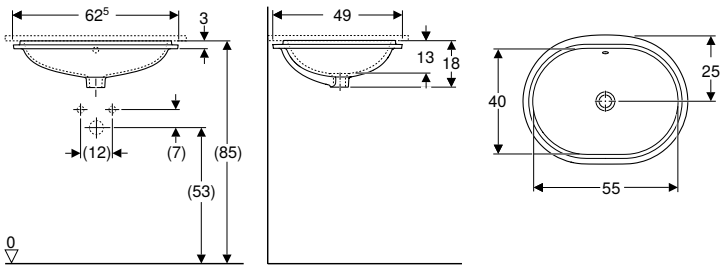
Scope of delivery
- Fastening material
- Template

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Tap hole	Overflow	B1 [cm]	H [cm]	H1 [cm]	T [cm]	T1 [cm]	T2 [cm]
B / width: 49.5 cm									
500.749.01.2	Washbasin: white Bottom side: glazed	without	visible, symmetrical	42	18	3	42	33	21.5
500.748.01.2	white	without	visible, symmetrical	42	18	3	42	33	21.5
500.751.01.2 *	Washbasin: white Bottom side: glazed	without	without	42	18	3	42	33	21.5
500.750.01.2 *	white	without	without	42	18	3	42	33	21.5
B / width: 56 cm									
500.753.01.2	Washbasin: white Bottom side: glazed	without	visible, symmetrical	50	18	5	46	40	23
500.752.01.2	white	without	visible, symmetrical	50	18	5	46	40	23
500.755.01.2 *	Washbasin: white Bottom side: glazed	without	without	50	18	5	46	40	23
500.754.01.2 *	white	without	without	50	18	5	46	40	23

*** Order-based production**

Accessories
- Geberit waste outlet with free outlet, screen → p. 481

Geberit VariForm under-countertop washbasin, elliptic



click & scan

Application purposes
- For mounting on washtops from below

Technical data

Product material	Sanitary ceramic

Characteristics
- Elliptic
- Easy to mount thanks to provided cutout template

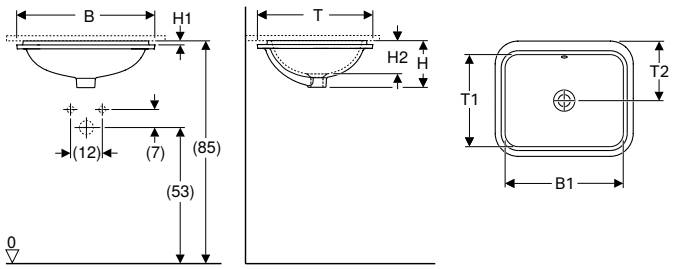
Scope of delivery
- Fastening material
- Template

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Tap hole	Overflow	H [cm]	T [cm]
B / width: 62.5 cm					
500.757.01.2	Washbasin: white Bottom side: glazed	without	visible, symmetrical	18	49
500.756.01.2	white	without	visible, symmetrical	18	49
500.759.01.2 *	Washbasin: white Bottom side: glazed	without	without	18	49
500.758.01.2 *	white	without	without	18	49

*** Order-based production**

Accessories
- Geberit waste outlet with free outlet, screen → p. 481

Geberit VariForm under-countertop washbasin, rectangular



click & scan

Application purposes
- For mounting on washtops from below

Technical data

Product material	Sanitary ceramic

Characteristics
- Rectangular
- Easy to mount thanks to provided cutout template

Scope of delivery
- Fastening material
- Template

Art. no.		Colour / surface	Tap hole	Overflow	B1 [cm]	H [cm]	H1 [cm]	H2 [cm]	T [cm]	T1 [cm]	T2 [cm]
B / width: 53 cm											
500.761.01.2		Washbasin: white Bottom side: glazed	without	visible, symmetrical	45	17.8	1.5	12.7	44	35	22
500.760.01.2		white	without	visible, symmetrical	45	17.8	1.5	12.7	44	35	22
500.763.01.2 *		Washbasin: white Bottom side: glazed	without	without	45	17.8	1.5	12.7	44	35	22
500.762.01.2 *		white	without	without	45	17.8	1.5	12.7	44	35	22
501.967.01.1		white	central, left and right	visible, symmetrical	45	17.8	1.5	12.7	44	35	22
505.060.01.1	N	white	without	visible, symmetrical	49.5	18	2.5	13	40	36.5	20

N: New, available as of April 2026; * Order-based production

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Tap hole	Overflow	B1 [cm]	H [cm]	H1 [cm]	H2 [cm]	T [cm]	T1 [cm]	T2 [cm]
B / width: 58 cm										
500.765.01.2	Washbasin: white Bottom side: glazed	without	visible, symmetrical	50	17.8	1.5	12.7	49	40	24.5
500.764.01.2	white	without	visible, symmetrical	50	17.8	1.5	12.7	49	40	24.5
500.767.01.2 *	Washbasin: white Bottom side: glazed	without	without	50	17.8	1.5	12.7	49	40	24.5
500.766.01.2 *	white	without	without	50	17.8	1.5	12.7	49	40	24.5
502.291.01.1	white	central, left and right	visible, symmetrical	50	17.8	1.5	12.7	49	40	24.5

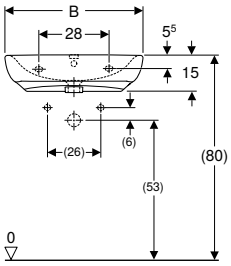
N: New, available as of April 2026; * Order-based production

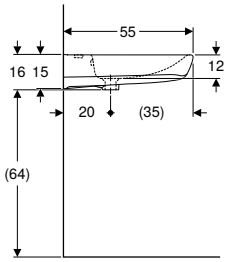
Accessories

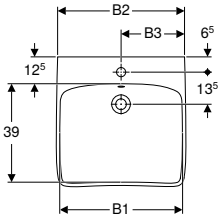
- Geberit waste outlet with free outlet, screen → p. 481

Comfort washbasins

Geberit Selnova Comfort washbasin, barrier-free







click & scan

Application purposes

- Suitable for use by wheelchair users

Technical data

Product material	Sanitary ceramic

Characteristics

- Ergonomically shaped front
- Shallow bowl

Scope of delivery

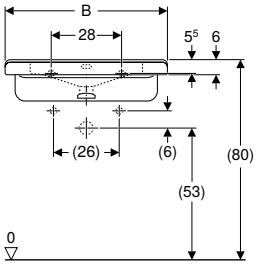
- Washbasin

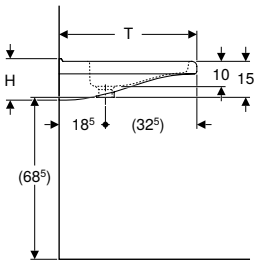
Art. no.	Colour / surface	Tap hole	Overflow	B1 [cm]	B2 [cm]	B3 [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
B / width: 55 cm								
500.302.01.1	white	central	visible, symmetrical	48	54	27.5	16	55
500.187.01.1	white	central	without	48	54	27.5	16	55
B / width: 65 cm								
500.292.01.1	white	central	visible, symmetrical	58	64	32.5	16	55
500.188.01.1	white	central	without	58	64	32.5	16	55

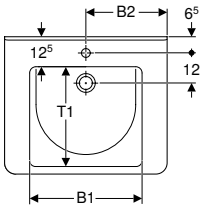
Accessories

- Geberit set of concealed trap for washbasin, horizontal outlet → p. 478
- Geberit dip tube trap for washbasin, space-saving model, horizontal outlet → p. 473
- Geberit waste outlet with free outlet, screen → p. 481
- Geberit dip tube trap for washbasin, horizontal outlet → p. 473
- Geberit fastening material for washbasin → p. 467

Geberit Selnova Comfort washbasin, square design, barrier-free







click & scan

Application purposes
- Suitable for use by wheelchair users

Technical data

Product material	Sanitary ceramic

Scope of delivery
- Washbasin

Characteristics
- Square design
- Ergonomically shaped front
- Ergonomically shaped arm supports
- Integrated grip rail
- Shallow bowl
- Inner basin with two levels for partial filling
- Raised edge for fixing a mirror directly on top

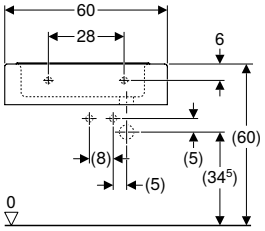
Art. no.	Colour / surface	Tap hole	Overflow	B1 [cm]	B2 [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	T1 [cm]
B / width: 55 cm								
500.785.00.1	white	central	visible, symmetrical	42	27.5	15.5	52.5	37.5

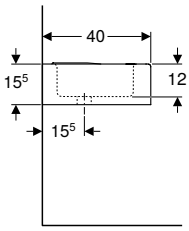
Accessories
- Geberit set of concealed trap for washbasin, horizontal outlet → p. 478
- Geberit waste outlet with free outlet, screen → p. 481
- Geberit dip tube trap for washbasin, horizontal outlet → p. 473
- Geberit fastening material for washbasin → p. 467

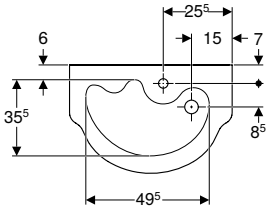
Washbasins for children

Washbasins

Geberit Bambini washbasin for children







click & scan

Application purposes
- For children
- For schools, childcare facilities and other educational facilities

Characteristics
- Asymmetrical

Technical data

Product material	Sanitary ceramic

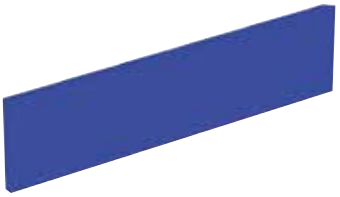
Art. no.	Colour / surface	Tap hole	Overflow	H [cm]	T [cm]
B / width: 60 cm					
326060000	white	central	without	15.5	40

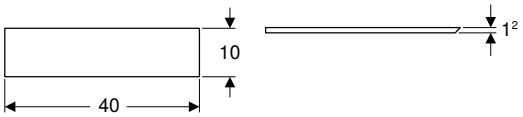
Can be combined with
- Geberit Bambini washbasin tap, single-lever mixer → p. 520
- Geberit Bambini washbasin tap, battery operation, multicolour → p. 514
- Geberit Bambini washbasin tap, battery operation → p. 515
- Geberit Bambini washbasin tap, mains operation, multicolour → p. 508
- Geberit Bambini washbasin tap, mains operation → p. 509

Accessories
- Geberit waste outlet with free outlet, screen → p. 481
- Geberit fastening material for washbasin → p. 467

Accessories

Geberit Bambini decorative cover, side, for play and washspace, lower basin





click & scan

Application purposes
- For Bambini play and washspaces

Characteristics
- Shockproof
- Scratchproof
- Easy cleaning
- Seamless surface repair

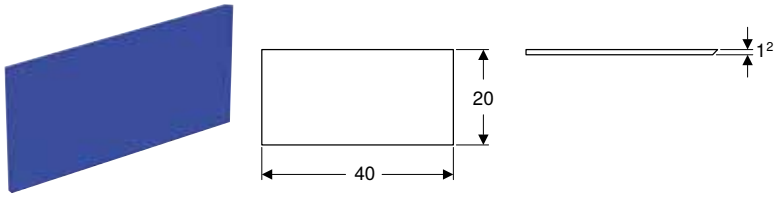
Technical data

Product material	Varicor

Scope of delivery
- Decorative cover

Art. no.	Colour / surface
431020016	white alpine / matt

Geberit Bambini decorative cover, side, for play and washspace, upper basin



click & scan

Application purposes
- For Bambini play and washspaces

Technical data

Product material	Varicor

Characteristics
- Shockproof
- Scratchproof
- Easy cleaning
- Seamless surface repair

Scope of delivery
- Decorative cover

Art. no.		Colour / surface
431030016		white alpine / matt
431030226	P	blue Varicor no. 226 / matt

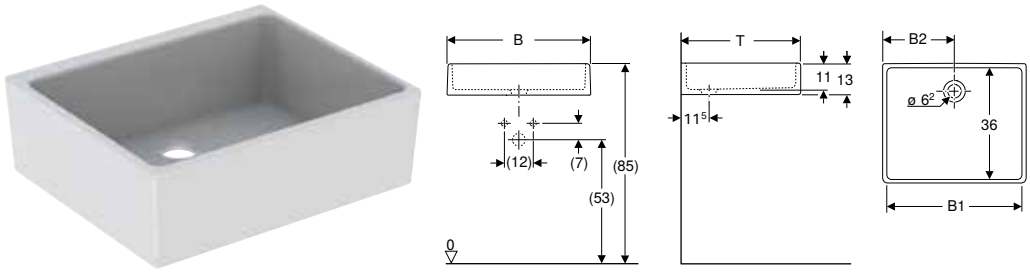
P: Phase out

- Replaced by art. no. 431030016

Additional sinks

Utility sinks

Geberit Publica utility sink without overflow, height 13 cm



click & scan

Application purposes
- For mounting on mounting brackets
- For mounting on washtops
- For industry and commerce
- For schools and other educational facilities
- For private areas

Technical data

Product material	Fireclay

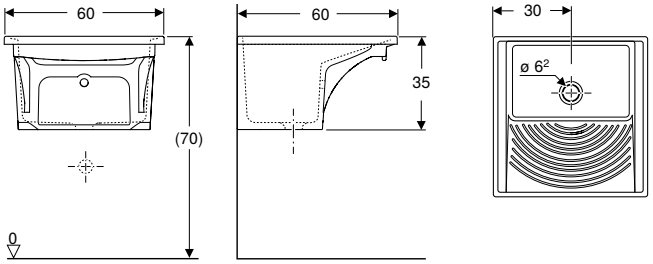
Characteristics
- With one bowl
- Without overflow
- Acid-resistant

Scope of delivery
- Utility sink

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Overflow	B [cm]	B1 [cm]	B2 [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
500.919.00.1	white	without	60	56	30	13	50

Accessories
- Geberit waste outlet with overflow pipe, for cleaner sink → p. 491

Geberit Publica utility sink with inclined wash surface and overflow



click & scan

Application purposes
- For mounting in worktops
- For mounting on masonry supports
- For industry and commerce
- For schools and other educational facilities
- For private areas

Characteristics
- With one bowl
- With inclined washing surface
- With overflow

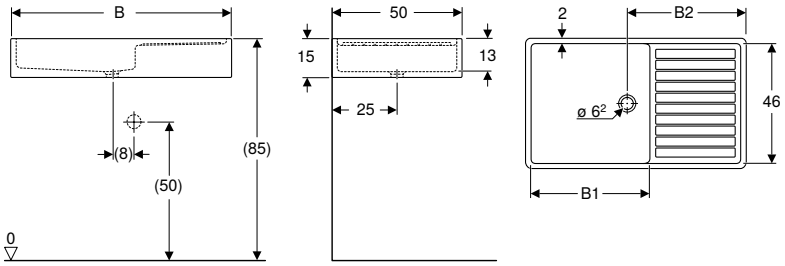
Scope of delivery
- Utility sink
- Drain assembly
- Overflow assembly

Technical data

Product material	Fireclay

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Overflow	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
500.831.00.1	white	visible, symmetrical	60	35	60

Geberit Publica utility sink with drainer, without overflow



click & scan

Application purposes
- For mounting on washtops
- For wall-mounted taps
- For pouring out waste water
- For cleaning very dirty objects
- For industry and commerce
- For schools and other educational facilities
- For private areas

Characteristics
- With one bowl
- With drainer
- Without overflow

Scope of delivery
- Utility sink

Technical data

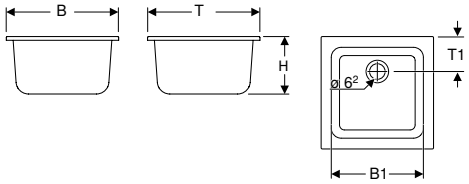
Product material	Fireclay

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Overflow	B [cm]	B1 [cm]	B2 [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Shelf space
500.922.00.1	white	without	100	54	54	15	50	right
500.923.00.1	white	without	100	54	54	15	50	left
500.924.00.1	white	without	85	46	46	15	50	left
500.925.00.1	white	without	85	46	46	15	50	right

To order additionally
- Waste outlet, ø 62 mm

Laboratory sinks

Geberit Publica Laboratory laboratory sink



click & scan

Application purposes
- For mounting in worktops
- For industry
- For laboratories
- For schools and other educational facilities

Characteristics
- With one bowl
- Acid-resistant

Scope of delivery
- Laboratory sink
- Grating
- Waste plug
- Drain assembly
- Overflow assembly

Technical data

Product material	Fireclay

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Overflow	B [cm]	B1 [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	T1 [cm]
500.920.00.1	white	visible, symmetrical	45.5	37	23	44.5	14
500.921.00.1	white	visible, symmetrical	60	52	30	45	14.5

Accessories

Geberit Publica Ruscello set mounting bracket for utility sink

click & scan

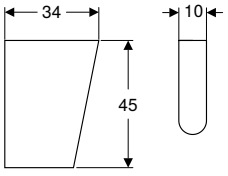
Application purposes
- For connecting Publica Ruscello utility sinks

Scope of delivery
- Set of 2 pieces

Art. no.
502.899.00.1

Can be combined with
- Geberit Publica Ruscello utility sink with overflow

Geberit Publica Iseo support for utility sink



click & scan

Technical data

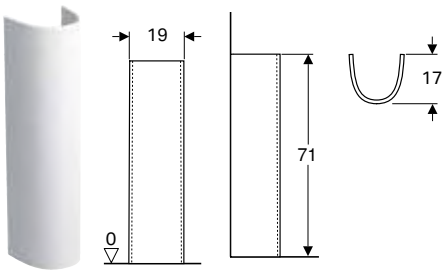
Product material	Sanitary ceramic

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
500.910.00.1	white / glossy	10	45	34

Pedestals

Full pedestals

Geberit Selnova full pedestal



click & scan

Technical data

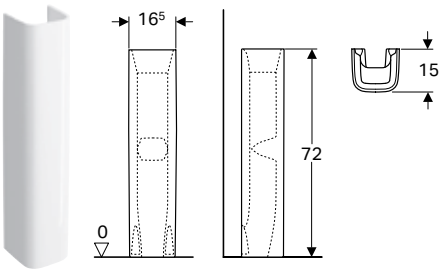
Product material	Sanitary ceramic

Scope of delivery
- Full pedestal

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
500.341.01.1	white	19	71	17

Can be combined with
- Geberit Smyle washbasin, square design → p. 413
- Geberit Smyle washbasin → p. 412
- Geberit Selnova handrinse basin → p. 442
- Geberit Selnova washbasin → p. 414
- Geberit Selnova Square washbasin → p. 414
- Geberit Selnova corner handrinse basin → p. 445
- Geberit Selnova Square handrinse basin → p. 443

Geberit Selnova Square full pedestal



click & scan

Technical data

Product material	Sanitary ceramic

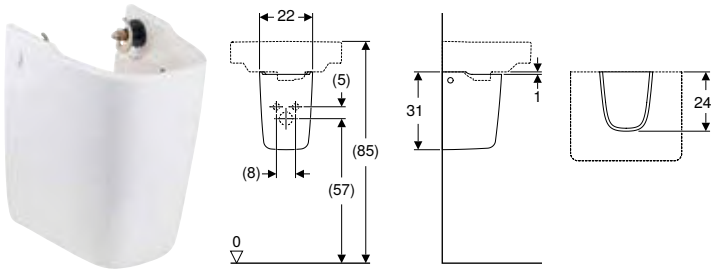
Scope of delivery
- Full pedestal

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
500.342.01.1	white	16.5	72	15

Can be combined with
- Geberit Selnova Compact handrinse basin, small projection, with shelf surface → p. 444
- Geberit Smyle handrinse basin, square design, asymmetrical overflow → p. 441
- Geberit Smyle washbasin, square design → p. 413
- Geberit Selnova Square handrinse basin with asymmetrical overflow → p. 443
- Geberit Selnova Square handrinse basin → p. 443
- Geberit Smyle handrinse basin, square design → p. 441

Half pedestals

Geberit Smyle half pedestal for handrinse basins



click & scan

Application purposes
- For handrinse basins

Characteristics
- Easy fastening with Geberit fastening material Kerafix, for half pedestals

Technical data

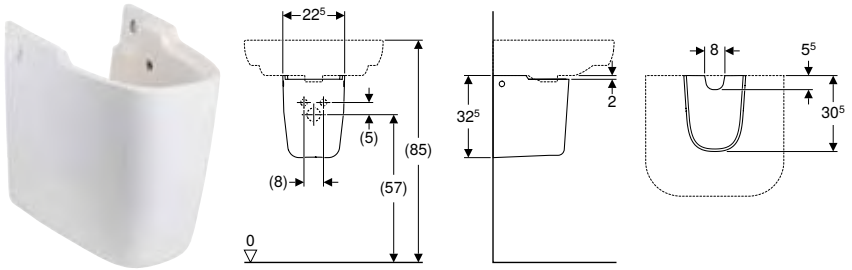
Product material	Sanitary ceramic

Scope of delivery
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
500.575.01.1	white	22	31	24

Can be combined with
- Geberit Smyle handrinse basin, square design, asymmetrical overflow → p. 441

Geberit Smyle half pedestal



click & scan

Application purposes
- For washbasins with a width of 55 cm or more

Scope of delivery
- Fastening material

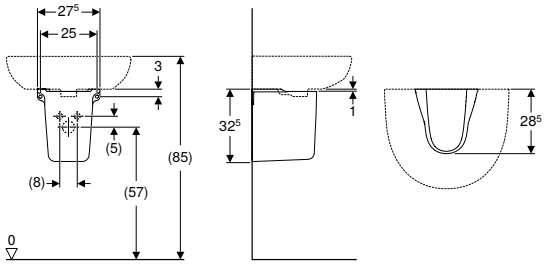
Technical data

Product material	Sanitary ceramic

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
500.576.01.1	white	22.5	32.5	30.5

Can be combined with
- Geberit Smyle washbasin, square design → p. 413
- Geberit Smyle washbasin → p. 412
- Geberit Smyle double washbasin, square design → p. 417
- Geberit Smyle handrinse basin, square design → p. 441

Geberit Selnova half pedestal



click & scan

Technical data

Product material	Sanitary ceramic

Scope of delivery

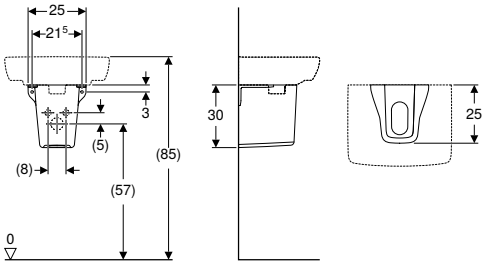
- Half pedestal

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
500.329.01.1	white	27.5	32.5	28.5

Can be combined with

- Geberit Selnova Square washbasin → p. 414
- Geberit Selnova handrinse basin → p. 442
- Geberit Selnova washbasin → p. 414
- Geberit Selnova Square handrinse basin → p. 443

Geberit Selnova Square half pedestal for handrinse basin



click & scan

Application purposes

- For handrinse basins

Scope of delivery

- Half pedestal

Technical data

Product material	Sanitary ceramic

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
500.328.01.1	white	25	30	25

To order additionally

- Fastening material

Accessories

Accessory overview – Geberit Xeno² washbasins

Geberit Singapore, Version: March 2026

					Handrinse basins			
					Geberit Xeno² handrinse basin	Geberit Xeno² washbasin		
					40 cm	60 cm	90 cm	
KeraTect, left tap hole, without overflow					500.528.01.1			
KeraTect, right tap hole, without overflow					500.529.01.1			
KeraTect, central tap hole, without overflow						500.530.01.1	500.531.01.1	
KeraTect, without tap hole, without overflow							500.532.01.1	
KeraTect, left and right tap hole, without overflow								
Varicor, white alpine, without tap hole, without overflow								
Varicor, white alpine, left and right tap hole, without overflow								
					→ p. 438	→ p. 404	→ p. 404	
Geberit dip tube trap for washbasin, horizontal outlet	151.034.21.1		DN32, glossy chrome	→ p. 473	✓	✓	✓	
	151.035.21.1		DN40, glossy chrome	→ p. 473	✓	✓	✓	
Please include when placing order for furniture assembly								
Geberit dip tube trap for washbasin, space-saving model, horizontal outlet	151.116.11.1		DN32, glossy chrome	→ p. 473		✓	✓	
	151.117.11.1		DN40, glossy chrome	→ p. 473		✓	✓	
Or								
Geberit valve cover for waste outlet with free outlet	241.993.01.1		White, ceramic	→ p. 480	✓	✓	✓	

✓ Compatible

	Washbasins				Vanity basins	
	Geberit Xeno² washbasin		Geberit Xeno² washbasin with shelf surface		Geberit Xeno² vanity basin	
	120 cm	120 cm	90 cm, right shelf surface	90 cm, left shelf surface	140 cm	160 cm
	500.551.01.1		500.533.01.1	500.535.01.1		
		500.552.01.1	500.534.01.1	500.536.01.1		
		500.550.01.1				
					500.276.00.1	500.278.00.1
					500.277.00.1	500.279.00.1
	→ p. 404	→ p. 404	→ p. 405	→ p. 405	→ p. 422	→ p. 422
	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	✓		✓	✓		

Outlet covers

Geberit myDay drain cover

click & scan

Technical data

Product material	Sanitary ceramic

Art. no.
595775000

Geberit ONE drain cover with comb insert, magnetic fixing

click & scan

Characteristics

- With integrated hair trap

Art. no.	Colour / surface
245.451.11.1	white alpine
505.082.21.1	chrome / glossy
505.082.GH.1	brushed chrome

Fastening material

Geberit fastening material for washbasin

click & scan

Application purposes
- For fastening Geberit washbasins on solid walls

Scope of delivery
- Fastening material

Characteristics
- Thread M10

Art. no.	M [mm]	L [cm]
500.121.00.1	10	14

Geberit fastening material for handrinse basin, with cover caps

click & scan

Application purposes
- For fastening handrinse basins on solid walls

Technical data

Product material	Steel / plastic

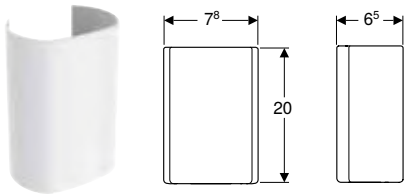
Characteristics
- Thread M10

Scope of delivery
- Fastening material
- 2 cover caps

Art. no.	Colour / surface	M [mm]	L [cm]
502.768.00.1	chrome-plated	10	12

Decorative covers

Geberit ONE design cover for washbasin traps



click & scan

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
505.058.01.1	white / powder-coated stainless steel	7.8	20	6.5
505.058.21.1	brushed stainless steel	7.8	20	6.5

Can be combined with
- Geberit ONE cabinet for washbasin, with one drawer
- Geberit ONE cabinet for lay-on washbasin, with two drawers
- Geberit iCon cabinet for washbasin, with one drawer

Waste Fittings and Traps for washbasin areas, kitchen sinks, devices and sinks

Drain assemblies for washbasins 470

P-traps 470
Dip tube traps for washbasins 471
Bottle traps with dip tube, for washbasins, space-saving model 473
Concealed traps 478
Connection bends 479
Covers 480
Connections 481
Seals 481
Extensions 482

Drain assemblies for kitchen sinks 482

Straight connectors 482
Accessories 483

Drain assemblies for devices 484

P-traps 484
Concealed traps 484
Surface-mounted traps 486
Connections 486
Accessories 487

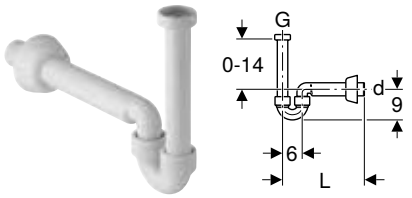
Drain assemblies for sinks 488

Traps 488
Connection bends 489
Straight connectors 489
Waste outlets 490
Accessories 491

Drain assemblies for washbasins

P-traps

Geberit P-trap for washbasin and bidet, horizontal outlet



click & scan

Application purposes
- For washbasins
- For bidets

Characteristics
- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 274-3
- Horizontal outlet

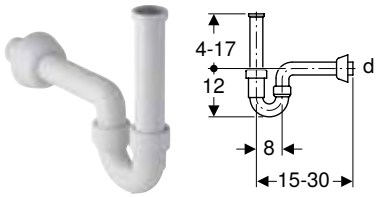
Technical data

Depth of water seal (mm)	50 mm
Product material	Plastic

Scope of delivery
- Inlet connection piece with union nut
- Connection bend
- Wall collar

Art. no.	Colour / surface	d, ø [mm]	G ["]	h [cm]
151.108.11.1	white alpine	40	1 1/4	0–14

Geberit P-trap for washbasin and bidet, horizontal outlet



click & scan

Application purposes
- For washbasins
- For bidets

Characteristics
- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 274-3
- Horizontal outlet

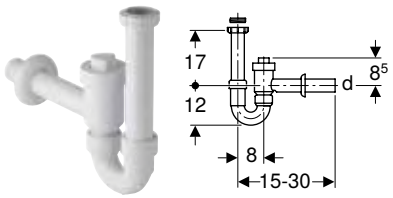
Technical data

Depth of water seal (mm)	70 mm
Product material	PP

Scope of delivery
- Straight connector with female thread
- Connection bend
- Wall collar

Art. no.	Colour / surface	d, ø [mm]	G ["]	h [cm]
151.100.11.1	white alpine	40	1 1/4	4–17

Geberit P-trap for washbasin, lockable, with backflow prevention, horizontal outlet



click & scan

Application purposes
- For washbasins
- Not suitable for use as backpressure seal in accordance with EN 13564

Characteristics
- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 274-3
- Connection with built-in check valve
- Lockable
- Resistant to negative pressure up to -870 Pa
- Resistant to overpressure up to 1500 Pa
- Horizontal outlet

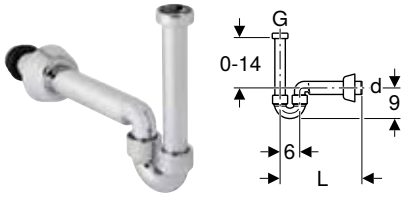
Technical data

Depth of water seal (mm)	70 mm
Product material	PP

Scope of delivery
- Reduction ring made of PP, G 1 1/2" x G 1 1/4"
- Inlet connection piece with union nut
- Wall collar
- Stop valve

Art. no.	Colour / surface	d, ø [mm]	G ["]	G1 ["]	h [cm]
152.860.11.1	white alpine	40	1 1/2	1 1/4	17
152.861.11.1	white alpine	50	1 1/2	1 1/4	17

Geberit P-trap for washbasin, with sleeve, horizontal outlet



click & scan

Application purposes
- For washbasins
- For connecting to bidets

Technical data

Product material	ABS

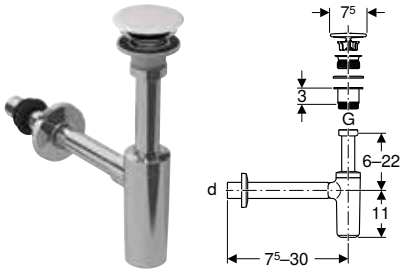
Characteristics
- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 274-3
- Chrome-plated
- Horizontal outlet

Scope of delivery
- Seals
- Connection bend
- Connection bend with union nut
- Wall collar

Art. no.	Colour / surface	d, ø [mm]	G ["]	h [cm]
151.105.21.1	chrome / glossy	40	1 1/4	0–14

Dip tube traps for washbasins

Washbasin drain with siphon, valve cover and sleeve, horizontal outlet, for Geberit ONE washbasin, vertical outlet



click & scan

Application purposes
- For washbasins
- For connecting washbasins with drilling hole ø 46 mm
- For washbasins with material thickness 15–20 mm near the waste outlet

Technical data

Depth of water seal (mm)	75 mm

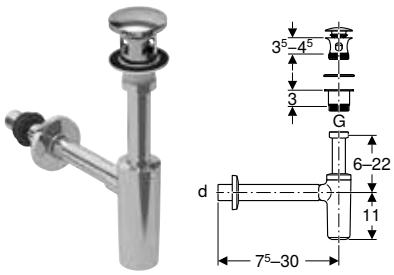
Characteristics
- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 274-3
- Corrosion-resistant
- Horizontal outlet

Scope of delivery
- Waste outlet
- Seal
- Sleeve made of EPDM
- Valve cover made of sanitary ceramic
- Wall collar

Art. no.	Colour / surface	d, ø [mm]	AB [mm]	L [cm]	h [cm]
151.019.01.1	white / bright chrome-plated	32	15–20	7.5–30	6–22

- For washbasins with material thickness of 8–15 mm in the waste outlet area, the flat gasket art. no. 245.413.00.1 must also be used

Geberit washbasin drain with trap, external waste plug with push actuator, horizontal outlet



click & scan

Application purposes
- For washbasins with material thickness 40–45 mm near the waste outlet
- For connecting washbasins with drilling hole ø 46 mm

Technical data

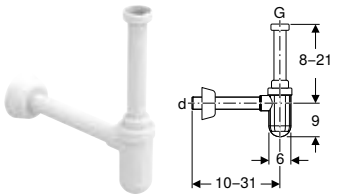
Depth of water seal (mm)	75 mm

Characteristics
- Actuation using external waste plug with push actuation
- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 274-3
- Corrosion-resistant
- Horizontal outlet

Scope of delivery
- Waste outlet
- Seal
- Sleeve made of EPDM
- External waste plug
- Wall collar

Art. no.	Colour / surface	d, ø [mm]	AB [mm]	L [cm]	h [cm]
151.021.21.1	chrome / glossy	32	35–45	7.5–30	6–22

Geberit dip tube trap for washbasin, horizontal outlet



click & scan

Application purposes
- For washbasins

Technical data

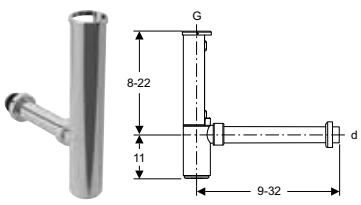
Depth of water seal (mm)	50 mm
Product material	ABS

Characteristics
- Quality-monitored in accordance with JC/T 932
- Corrosion-resistant
- Horizontal outlet

Scope of delivery
- Straight connector, adjustable, with union nut
- Outlet pipe
- Wall collar
- Seals
- Sleeve

Art. no.	Colour / surface	d, ø [mm]	G ["]
170.145.11.1	white alpine	32	1 1/4
170.145.21.1	chrome / glossy	32	1 1/4

Geberit dip tube trap for washbasin, horizontal outlet



click & scan

Application purposes
- For washbasins

Characteristics
- Horizontal outlet

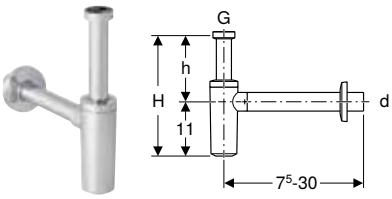
Technical data

Depth of water seal (mm)	75 mm
Product material	PP

Scope of delivery
- Seals
- Connection bend with collar
- Straight connector, adjustable, with union nut
- Valve cover

Art. no.	Colour / surface	d, ø [mm]	G ["]	h [cm]
170.130.21.1	chrome / glossy	40	1 1/2	8–22

Geberit dip tube trap for washbasin, horizontal outlet



click & scan

Application purposes
- For washbasins

Technical data

Depth of water seal (mm)	75 mm
Product material	ABS

Characteristics
- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 274-3
- Corrosion-resistant
- Horizontal outlet

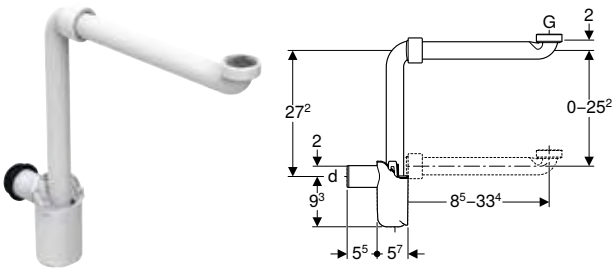
Scope of delivery
- Wall collar

Art. no.	Colour / surface	d, ø [mm]	G ["]	H [cm]	h [cm]
151.001.21.1	chrome / glossy	32	1 1/4	17–33	6–22
151.003.21.1	chrome / glossy	40	1 1/4	17–33	6–22
151.034.21.1	chrome / glossy	32	1 1/4	17–33	6–22
151.035.21.1	chrome / glossy	40	1 1/4	17–33	6–22

Accessories
- Geberit extension for dip tube trap → p. 482

Bottle traps with dip tube, for washbasins, space-saving model

Geberit dip tube trap for washbasin, space-saving model, horizontal outlet



click & scan

Application purposes
- For space-saving connection of washbasins in bathroom furniture

Technical data

Depth of water seal (mm)	50 mm
Product material	PP

Characteristics
- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 274-3
- Space-saving model
- For cleaning accessible
- Horizontal outlet

Scope of delivery
- Connection bend with union nut
- Seals

Art. no.		Colour / surface	d, ø [mm]	Discharge rate [l/s]	G ["]	h [cm]
151.116.11.1		white alpine	32	0.68	1 1/4	8.5–33.4
151.117.11.1	PO	white alpine	40	0.68	1 1/4	8.5–33.4

PO: Phase out as of March 2027

Geberit dip tube trap for washbasin, space-saving model, horizontal outlet

click & scan

Application purposes
- For space-saving connection of washbasins in bathroom furniture

Technical data

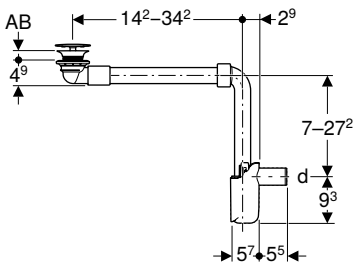
Depth of water seal (mm)	50 mm
Product material	PP

Characteristics
- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 274-3
- Space-saving model
- For cleaning accessible
- Horizontal outlet

Scope of delivery
- Seals

Art. no.	Colour / surface	d, ø [mm]	G ["]
151.119.11.1	white alpine	32	1 1/4

Geberit washbasin drain, space-saving model, slim design, with free outlet and valve cover



click & scan

Application purposes
- For washbasins without overflow
- For washbasins with material thickness 15–20 mm near the waste outlet
- For space-saving installation on washbasins with cabinet without trap cutout
- For space-saving installation on washbasins

Technical data

Depth of water seal (mm)	50 mm

Characteristics
- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 274-3
- Hygienic with optimum flow behaviour
- Length can be adapted on washbasin
- With integrated hair trap
- Horizontal outlet

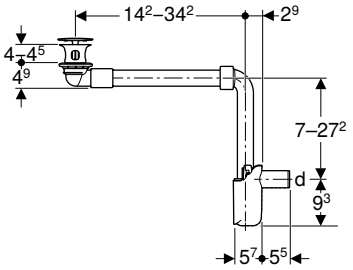
Scope of delivery
- Waste outlet
- Connection bend 90° made of PP
- Sleeve made of EPDM
- Dip tube trap
- Valve cover
- Washbasin connector

Art. no.		Colour / surface	d, ø [mm]	AB [mm]	L [cm]	h [cm]
152.093.21.1	PO	chrome / glossy	40	15–20	11.2	7–27.2

PO: Phase out as of March 2026

- For washbasins with material thickness of 8–15 mm in the waste outlet area, the flat gasket art. no. 245.413.00.1 must also be used

Geberit washbasin drain, space-saving model, slim design, with free outlet and valve cover



click & scan

Application purposes
- For washbasins without overflow
- For washbasins with material thickness 40–45 mm near the waste outlet
- For space-saving installation on washbasins with cabinet without trap cutout
- For space-saving installation on washbasins

Technical data

Depth of water seal (mm)	50 mm

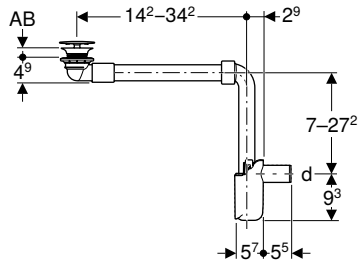
Characteristics
- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 274-3
- Hygienic with optimum flow behaviour
- Length can be adapted on washbasin
- With integrated hair trap
- Horizontal outlet

Scope of delivery
- Waste outlet
- Connection bend 90° made of PP
- Sleeve made of EPDM
- Dip tube trap
- Valve cover
- Washbasin connector

Art. no.		Colour / surface	d, ø [mm]	AB [mm]	L [cm]	h [cm]
152.091.21.1		chrome / glossy	32	40–45	11.2	7–27.2
152.092.21.1	PO	chrome / glossy	40	40–45	11.2	7–27.2

PO: Phase out as of March 2026

Washbasin drain, space-saving model, slim design, with free outlet and valve cover, horizontal outlet, for Geberit ONE washbasin, vertical outlet



click & scan

Application purposes
- For washbasins without overflow
- For washbasins with material thickness 15–20 mm near the waste outlet
- For space-saving installation on washbasins with cabinet without trap cutout
- For space-saving installation on washbasins

Technical data

Depth of water seal (mm)	50 mm

Characteristics
- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 274-3
- Hygienic with optimum flow behaviour
- Length can be adapted on washbasin
- With integrated hair trap
- Horizontal outlet

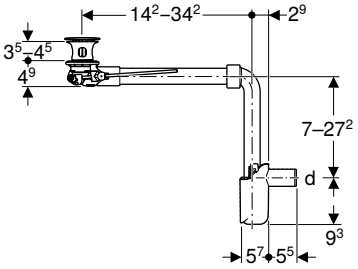
Scope of delivery
- Waste outlet
- Connection bend 90° made of PP
- Sleeve made of EPDM
- Dip tube trap
- Valve cover made of sanitary ceramic
- Washbasin connector

Art. no.		Colour / surface	d, ø [mm]	AB [mm]	L [cm]	h [cm]
152.089.01.1		white	32	15–20	11.2	7–27.2
152.099.01.1	PO	white	40	15–20	11.2	7–27.2

PO: Phase out as of March 2026

- For washbasins with material thickness of 8–15 mm in the waste outlet area, the flat gasket art. no. 245.413.00.1 must also be used

Geberit washbasin drain, space-saving model, slim design, with external waste plug and lever actuation



click & scan

Application purposes
- For washbasins with overflow
- For washbasins with material thickness 40–45 mm near the waste outlet
- For space-saving installation on washbasins with cabinet without trap cutout
- For space-saving installation on washbasins

Technical data

Depth of water seal (mm)	50 mm

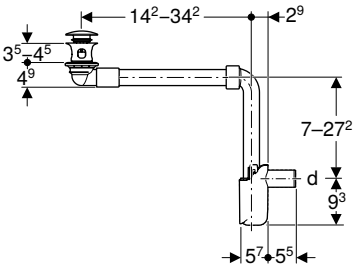
Characteristics
- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 274-3
- Hygienic with optimum flow behaviour
- Waste outlet can be closed
- Actuation using rod
- Length can be adapted on washbasin
- With integrated hair trap
- Horizontal outlet

Scope of delivery
- Waste outlet
- Connection bend 90° made of PP
- External waste plug
- Actuator lever
- Sleeve made of EPDM
- Dip tube trap
- Washbasin connector

Art. no.		Colour / surface	d, ø [mm]	AB [mm]	L [cm]	h [cm]
152.074.21.1	PO	chrome / glossy	40	40–45	11.2	7–27.2

PO: Phase out as of March 2026

Geberit washbasin drain, space-saving model, slim design, with external waste plug with push actuator



click & scan

Application purposes
- For washbasins with overflow
- For washbasins with material thickness 40–45 mm near the waste outlet
- For space-saving installation on washbasins with cabinet without trap cutout
- For space-saving installation on washbasins

Technical data

Depth of water seal (mm)	50 mm

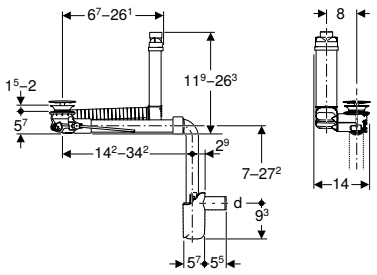
Characteristics
- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 274-3
- Hygienic with optimum flow behaviour
- Waste outlet can be closed
- Actuation using external waste plug with push actuation
- Length can be adapted on washbasin
- With integrated hair trap
- Horizontal outlet

Scope of delivery
- Waste outlet
- Connection bend 90° made of PP
- External waste plug
- Sleeve made of EPDM
- Dip tube trap
- Washbasin connector

Art. no.		Colour / surface	d, ø [mm]	AB [mm]	L [cm]	h [cm]
152.073.21.1		chrome / glossy	32	40–45	11.2	7–27.2
152.075.21.1	PO	chrome / glossy	40	40–45	11.2	7–27.2

PO: Phase out as of March 2026

Geberit Clou washbasin drain, space-saving model, slim design, with lever actuation and valve cover



click & scan

Application purposes

- For washbasins without visible overflow
- For washbasins with material thickness 15–20 mm near the waste outlet
- For space-saving installation on washbasins with cabinet without trap cutout
- For space-saving installation on washbasins

Technical data

Depth of water seal (mm)	50 mm

Characteristics

- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 274-3
- Hygienic with optimum flow behaviour
- Waste outlet can be closed
- Actuation using rod
- Hidden overflow function
- Length and height can be adapted to washbasin
- With integrated hair trap
- Horizontal outlet

Scope of delivery

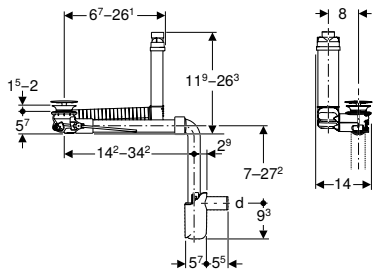
- Waste outlet
- Connection bend 90° made of PP
- Actuator lever
- Sleeve made of EPDM
- Plug
- Dip tube trap
- Valve cover
- Washbasin connector

Art. no.		Colour / surface	d, ø [mm]	AB [mm]	L [cm]	h [cm]
152.059.21.1	PO	chrome / glossy	40	15–20	11.2	7–27.2

PO: Phase out as of March 2026

- For washbasins with material thickness of 8–15 mm in the waste outlet area, the flat gasket art. no. 245.413.00.1 must also be used

Washbasin drain, space-saving model, slim design, with lever actuation and valve cover, horizontal outlet, for Geberit ONE washbasin, vertical outlet



click & scan

Application purposes
- For washbasins without visible overflow
- For washbasins with material thickness 15–20 mm near the waste outlet
- For space-saving installation on washbasins with cabinet without trap cutout
- For space-saving installation on washbasins

Technical data

Depth of water seal (mm)	50 mm

Characteristics
- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 274-3
- Hygienic with optimum flow behaviour
- Waste outlet can be closed
- Actuation using rod
- Hidden overflow function
- Length and height can be adapted to washbasin
- With integrated hair trap
- Horizontal outlet

Scope of delivery
- Waste outlet
- Connection bend 90° made of PP
- Actuator lever
- Sleeve made of EPDM
- Plug
- Dip tube trap
- Valve cover made of sanitary ceramic
- Washbasin connector

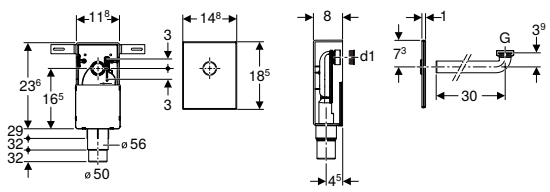
Art. no.		Colour / surface	d, ø [mm]	Discharge rate [l/s]	AB [mm]	L [cm]	B [cm]
152.051.01.1		white	32	0.6	15–20	14.2–34.2	14
152.061.01.1	PO	white	40	0.6	15–20	14.2–34.2	14

PO: Phase out as of March 2026

- For washbasins with material thickness of 8–15 mm in the waste outlet area, the flat gasket art. no. 245.413.00.1 must also be used

Concealed traps

Geberit set of concealed trap for washbasin, horizontal outlet



click & scan

Application purposes
- For healthcare facilities
- For covered installation
- For solid construction
- Suitable for barrier-free construction
- For concealed installation

Technical data

Depth of water seal (mm)	50 mm
Product material	Plastic

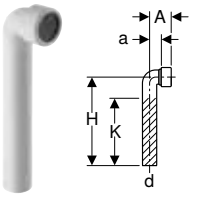
Characteristics
- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 274-3
- Concealed trap can be height-adjusted ± 3 cm during final installation

Scope of delivery
- Connection bend, ø 32 mm
- Cover plate
- In-wall cabinet
- Concealed trap
- Seals
- Protection box
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	d, ø [mm]	G [“]	d1, ø [mm]
151.120.11.1	white alpine	50–56	1 1/4	32
151.120.21.1	chrome / glossy	50–56	1 1/4	32

Connection bends

Geberit connection bend 90° with compression joint



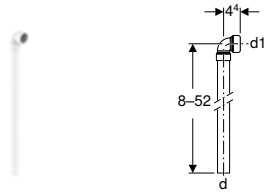
click & scan

Technical data

Product material	Plastic

Art. no.	Colour / surface	d, ø [mm]	arc [°]	A [cm]	a [cm]	H [cm]	K [cm]
152.226.11.1	white alpine	50	90	7.2	3.5	25	19
152.240.11.1	white alpine	32	90	6	3	70	65

Geberit floor connection bend 90°



click & scan

Application purposes
- For Geberit dip tube trap
- For washbasins

Characteristics
- Reduced

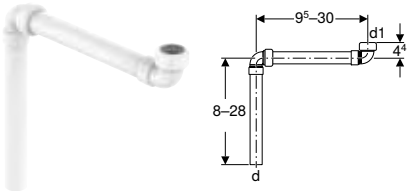
Scope of delivery
- Connection pipe
- Seals

Technical data

Product material	ABS

Art. no.	Colour / surface	d, ø [mm]	G [“]	arc [°]
170.146.11.1	white alpine	32	1 1/4	90

Geberit S-bend



click & scan

Application purposes
- For Geberit dip tube trap
- For washbasins

Characteristics
- Reduced

Scope of delivery
- Connection bend
- Seals

Technical data

Product material	ABS

Art. no.	Colour / surface	d, ø [mm]	G [“]	arc [°]
170.147.11.1	white alpine	32	1 1/4	90

Covers

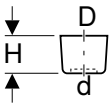
Geberit valve cover for waste outlet with free outlet

click & scan

Application purposes
- For washbasin connections with free outlet
- For Clou washbasin connectors

Art. no.	Colour / surface	d, ø [mm]	Product material
241.993.11.1	white alpine	64	Plastic

Geberit valve collar



click & scan

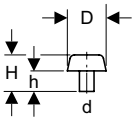
Application purposes
- For covering waste outlets and screw connections

Technical data

Product material	Plastic

Art. no.	Colour / surface	d, ø [mm]	D [cm]	H [cm]
241.411.11.1	white alpine	32	7	7.3
241.411.21.1	chrome / glossy	32	7	7.3

Geberit closing collar for washbasin trap



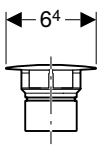
click & scan

Application purposes
- For sealing drainage connections

Characteristics
- With push-on seal

Art. no.	Colour / surface	d, ø [mm]	D [cm]	H [cm]	h [cm]
242.437.11.1	white alpine	32	8.5	8	4.5

Geberit valve cover for waste outlet with free outlet



click & scan

Application purposes
- For washbasin connections with free outlet
- For Clou washbasin connectors

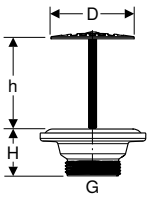
Scope of delivery
- Hair trap

Art. no.	Colour / surface	d, ø [mm]	Product material
241.993.01.1	white	64	Sanitary ceramic
241.993.14.1	black matt	64	Plastic

Accessories
- Geberit ONE wall-hung bidet, shrouded

Connections

Geberit waste outlet with free outlet, screen



click & scan

Application purposes
- Not for dammable washbasins
- For public and semipublic areas

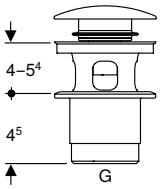
Scope of delivery
- Screen
- Seal

Technical data

Product material	Stainless steel / plastic

Art. no.	Colour / surface	G [″]	D [cm]	H [cm]	h [cm]
152.005.00.1	Grating: polished stainless steel	1 1/4	6.3	3.5	0–5

Geberit waste outlet with push actuator



click & scan

Application purposes
- For washbasins with material thickness 40–45 mm near the waste outlet
- For washbasins with overflow

Characteristics
- Waste outlet can be closed
- Actuation using external waste plug with push actuation

Scope of delivery
- Waste outlet
- External waste plug

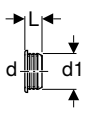
Technical data

Product material	Chrome-plated brass

Art. no.	Colour / surface	G [″]	AB [mm]
152.076.21.1	chrome / glossy	1 1/4	40–45

Seals

Geberit sleeve



click & scan

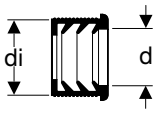
Application purposes
- For bidets and washbasins

Technical data

Product material	EPDM

Art. no.	d, ø [mm]	d1, ø [mm]	L [cm]
152.498.00.1	32	40	2.5
152.796.00.1	40	44	2.3
152.495.00.1	32	46	2.3
152.496.00.1	40	46	2.3
153.564.16.1	32	58	2.3
153.565.16.1	40	58	2.3
153.566.16.1	50	58	2.3

Geberit sleeve



click & scan

Application purposes
- For bidets and washbasins

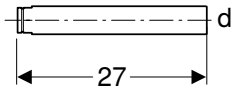
Technical data

Product material	EPDM

Art. no.	DN	d, ø [mm]	di, ø [mm]
152.682.00.1	50	32	44
152.689.00.1	56	32	50
152.690.00.1	56	40	50
152.691.00.1	60	32	57
152.692.00.1	60	40	57
152.693.00.1	60	50	57

Extensions

Geberit extension for dip tube trap



click & scan

Application purposes
- For Geberit washbasin trap with division wall

Technical data

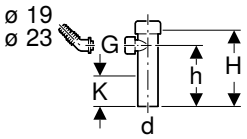
Product material	Plastic

Art. no.	Colour / surface	d, ø [mm]
241.502.11.1	white alpine	40
241.502.21.1	chrome / glossy	40
242.126.11.1	white alpine	32
242.126.21.1	chrome / glossy	32

Drain assemblies for kitchen sinks

Straight connectors

Geberit straight connector with compression joint and angled hose connector



click & scan

Application purposes
- For connecting washing machines or dishwashers
- For use in combination with tubular traps

Scope of delivery
- Angled hose connector made of PP, ø 19 / 23 mm
- Blind cap for waste coupling G 1"

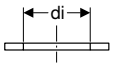
Technical data

Product material	Plastic

Art. no.	Colour / surface	DN	d, ø [mm]	G ["]	H [cm]	h [cm]	K [cm]
152.274.11.1	white alpine	40	40	1	15	12	6

Accessories

Geberit flat gasket



click & scan

Application purposes
- For waste outlet with round thread 60 x 1/8"

Technical data

Product material	EPDM

Art. no.	d, ø [mm]	Rd	di, ø [mm]
893.125.00.1	85	60x1/8	60

Geberit reduction ring

click & scan

Application purposes
- For kitchen sinks

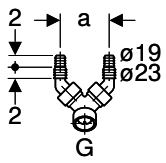
Scope of delivery
- Flat gasket

Technical data

Product material	Plastic

Art. no.	Colour / surface	G ["]	G1 ["]
213.895.11.1	white alpine	1 1/4	1
242.692.11.1	white alpine	1 1/2	1 1/4

Geberit double-angled hose connector



click & scan

Application purposes
- For connecting washing machines or dishwashers

Scope of delivery
- 2 non-return valves
- Blind cap for waste coupling G 1"

Technical data

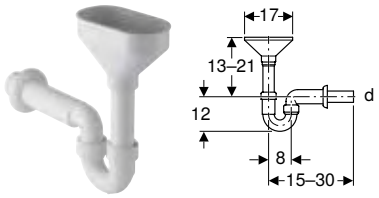
Product material	Plastic

Art. no.	Colour / surface	G ["]	a [cm]
152.767.11.1	white alpine	1	8.3

Drain assemblies for devices

P-traps

Geberit P-traps for devices, with oval inlet funnel



click & scan

Application purposes
- For residual water connections

Technical data

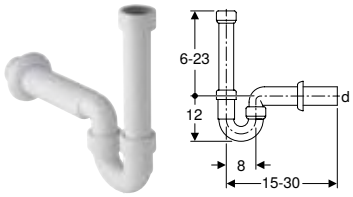
Depth of water seal (mm)	50 mm
Product material	PP

Characteristics
- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 274-3
- Horizontal outlet

Scope of delivery
- Inlet funnel
- Wall collar
- Screen

Art. no.	Colour / surface	d, ø [mm]	h [cm]
152.392.11.1	white alpine	40	13–21
152.393.11.1	white alpine	50	13–21

Geberit P-trap for devices



click & scan

Application purposes
- For connecting washing machines or dishwashers

Technical data

Depth of water seal (mm)	50 mm
Product material	PP

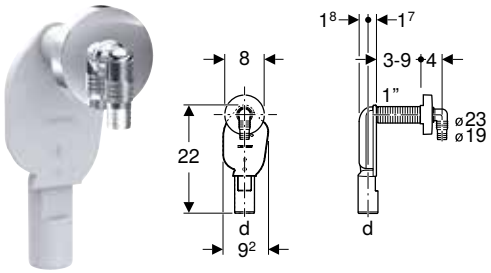
Characteristics
- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 274-3
- Horizontal outlet

Scope of delivery
- Inlet connection piece made of PP, G 1 1/2"
- Wall collar

Art. no.	Colour / surface	d, ø [mm]	G ["]	h [cm]
152.702.11.1	white alpine	50	1 1/2	6–23
152.704.11.1	white alpine	40	1 1/2	6–23

Concealed traps

Geberit concealed trap for devices, with one connection



click & scan

Application purposes
- For covered installation
- For connecting washing machines or dishwashers

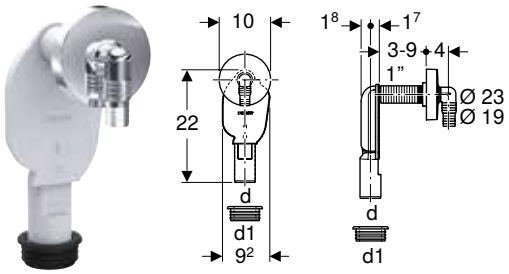
Scope of delivery
- Trap made of PP
- Wall collar
- Angled hose connector, ø 19 / 23 mm
- Thread protection

Technical data

Depth of water seal (mm)	50 mm
Product material	Plastic

Art. no.	Colour / surface	d, ø [mm]	Discharge rate [l/s]
152.234.21.1	chrome / glossy	40	0.6

Geberit concealed trap for devices, with one connection



click & scan

Application purposes
- For covered installation
- For connecting washing machines or dishwashers

Technical data

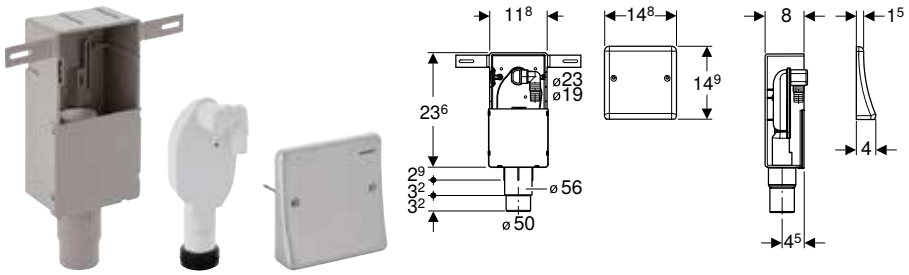
Product material	Plastic

Characteristics
- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 274-3

Scope of delivery
- Angled hose connector made of PP, ø 19 / 23 mm
- Wall collar
- Protection box
- Sleeve made of EPDM

Art. no.	Colour / surface	d, ø [mm]	Discharge rate [l/s]	d1, ø [mm]
152.235.11.1	white alpine	40	0.6	56
152.235.21.1	chrome / glossy	40	0.6	56

Geberit set of concealed trap for devices, with one connection, in-wall cabinet and cover plate



click & scan

Application purposes
- For covered installation
- For connecting washing machines or dishwashers
- For concealed installation

Technical data

Depth of water seal (mm)	70 mm
Product material	Plastic

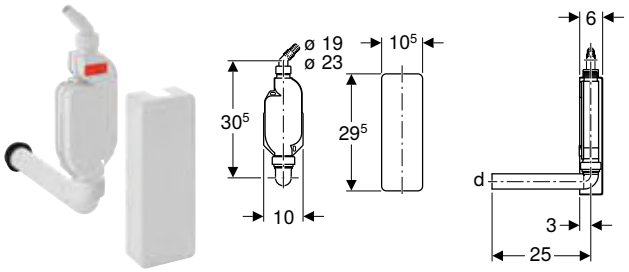
Characteristics
- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 274-3
- Cover plate made of stainless steel
- Concealed trap can be removed for cleaning

Scope of delivery
- Cover plate
- Angled hose connector made of PP, ø 19 / 23 mm
- In-wall cabinet
- Sleeve made of EPDM
- Protection box
- Fastening material

Art. no.	d, ø [mm]	Discharge rate [l/s]
152.232.00.1	50–56	0.6

Surface-mounted traps

Geberit surface-mounted trap for devices, with cover



click & scan

Application purposes
- For connecting washing machines or dishwashers
- For exposed installation

Characteristics
- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 274-3
- Horizontal outlet

Technical data

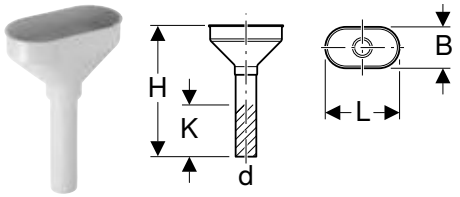
Depth of water seal (mm)	70 mm
Product material	PP

Scope of delivery
- Cover
- Connection bend 90° made of PP, ø 40 mm
- Angled hose connector made of PP, ø 19 / 23 mm
- Sleeve made of EPDM
- Fastening material
- Blind cap for waste coupling G 1"

Art. no.	Colour / surface	d, ø [mm]	G ["]	h [cm]
152.768.11.1	white alpine	40	1	30.5

Connections

Geberit funnel, oval



click & scan

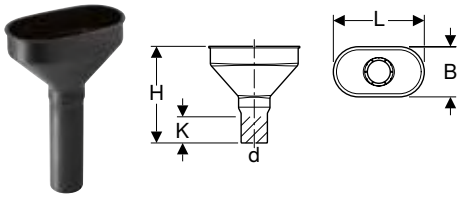
Technical data

Product material	Plastic

Scope of delivery
- Valve screen

Art. no.	Colour / surface	DN	d, ø [mm]	L [cm]	B [cm]	H [cm]	K [cm]
152.378.11.1	white alpine	40	40	17.5	9.5	27	10

Geberit funnel, oval



click & scan

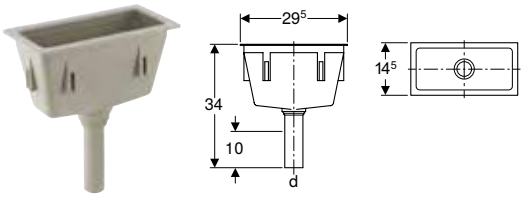
Technical data

Product material	PE-HD

Scope of delivery
- Valve screen

Art. no.	DN	d, ø [mm]	L [cm]	B [cm]	H [cm]	K [cm]
352.377.16.1	40	40	17.5	9.5	18.5	5
352.379.16.1	50	50	17.5	9.5	18.5	5

Geberit funnel, square



click & scan

Technical data

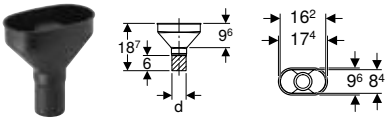
Product material	Plastic

Scope of delivery

- Valve screen

Art. no.	Colour / surface	DN	d, ø [mm]	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
352.389.08.1	pebble grey	40	50	29.5	343	14.5

Geberit funnel, oval, with integrated trap



click & scan

Application purposes

- For residual water connections

Characteristics

- Trap insert can be removed without tools

Technical data

Depth of water seal (mm)	50 mm
Product material	PE-HD

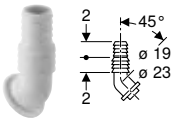
Scope of delivery

- Trap

Art. no.	d, ø [mm]	Discharge rate [l/s]
352.354.16.1	56	0.25

Accessories

Geberit angled hose connector for surface-mounted trap for devices



click & scan

Technical data

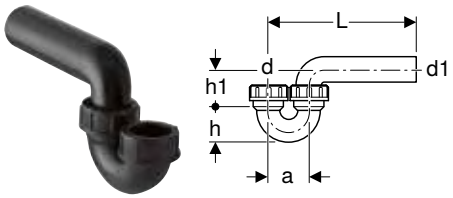
Product material	Plastic

Art. no.	Colour / surface	d, ø [mm]
242.691.11.1	white alpine	19

Drain assemblies for sinks

Traps

Geberit P-trap for sink, with compression joint, vertical inlet and horizontal outlet



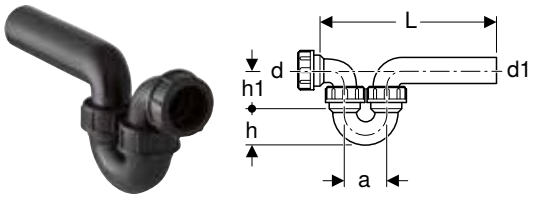
click & scan

Technical data

Depth of water seal (mm)	75 mm
Product material	PE-HD

Art. no.	DN	d, ø [mm]	Discharge rate [l/s]	d1, ø [mm]	a [cm]	h [cm]	h1 [cm]
152.039.16.1	50 / 50	50	0.84	50	8	6.5	8
152.043.16.1	50 / 56	50	0.84	56	8	6.5	8
152.044.16.1	56 / 56	56	0.84	56	9	7	9

Geberit P-trap for sink, with compression joint, horizontal inlet and horizontal outlet



click & scan

Technical data

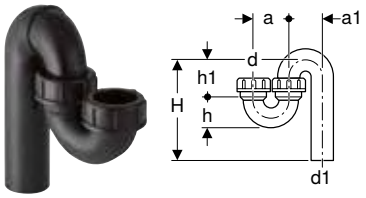
Depth of water seal (mm)	75 mm
Product material	PE-HD

Scope of delivery

- Connection bend with union nut

Art. no.	DN	d, ø [mm]	Discharge rate [l/s]	d1, ø [mm]	a [cm]	h [cm]	h1 [cm]
152.040.16.1	50 / 50	50	0.84	50	8	6.5	8
152.045.16.1	50 / 56	50	0.84	56	8	6.5	8
152.046.16.1	56 / 56	56	0.84	56	9	7	9

Geberit P-trap for sink, with compression joint, vertical inlet and vertical outlet



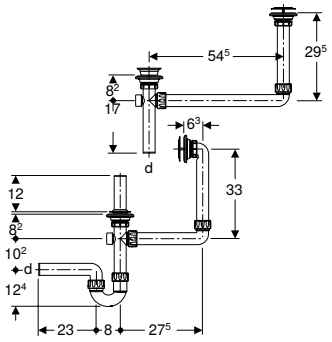
click & scan

Technical data

Depth of water seal (mm)	75 mm
Product material	PE-HD

Art. no.	DN	d, ø [mm]	Discharge rate [l/s]	d1, ø [mm]	a [cm]	a1 [cm]	H [cm]	h [cm]	h1 [cm]
152.041.16.1	50 / 56	50	0.84	56	8	7.6	8–21	5.6	8.7
152.042.16.1	56 / 56	56	0.84	56	9	9	8–21	7	9

Geberit Publica connection set for plaster sink



click & scan

Application purposes
- For Publica plaster sink, upper part
- For Publica plaster sink, lower part

Characteristics
- Horizontal outlet

Scope of delivery
- Overflow pipe
- Plug
- Waste outlet

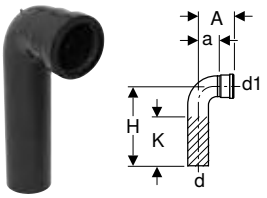
Technical data

Product material	PP

Art. no.	DN	d, ø [mm]	h [cm]
152.703.11.1	40	40	43.6

Connection bends

Geberit connection bend 90° with ring seal socket



click & scan

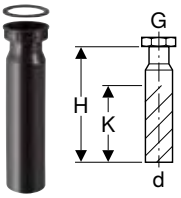
Technical data

Product material	PE-HD

Art. no.	d, ø [mm]	d1, ø [mm]	arc [°]	A [cm]	a [cm]	H [cm]	K [cm]
152.257.16.1	56	56	90	10	5.5	21	13

Straight connectors

Geberit straight connector with union nut



click & scan

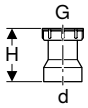
Technical data

Product material	PE-HD

Scope of delivery
- Seal

Art. no.	DN	d, ø [mm]	G [″]	H [cm]	K [cm]
152.113.16.1	50	50	1 1/2	20	13
152.114.16.1	50	50	2	20	13
152.115.16.1	50	50	1 1/4	20	13

Geberit straight connector with union nut



click & scan

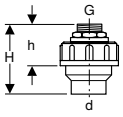
Technical data

Product material	PE-HD

Scope of delivery
- Seal

Art. no.	DN	d, ø [mm]	G ["]	H [cm]
152.175.16.1	40	40	1 1/4	4.5
152.176.16.1	40	40	1 1/2	3.5
152.179.16.1	50	50	1 1/4	3.3
152.180.16.1	50	50	1 1/2	3.3
152.181.16.1	50	50	2	3
152.184.16.1	30	32	1 1/4	2

Geberit straight adapter with male thread and screw connection



click & scan

Technical data

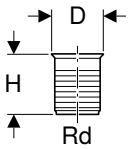
Product material	PE-HD

Scope of delivery
- Nipple made of brass
- Seal

Art. no.	DN	d, ø [mm]	G ["]	H [cm]	h [cm]
152.973.00.1	40	40	1/2	9	6
152.974.00.1	40	40	3/4	9	6
152.978.00.1	50	50	1	9	6
152.979.00.1	50	50	1/2	9	6
152.981.00.1	50	50	3/4	9	6

Waste outlets

Geberit waste outlet with round thread



click & scan

Application purposes
- For stainless steel sinks

Characteristics
- Conical rim

Technical data

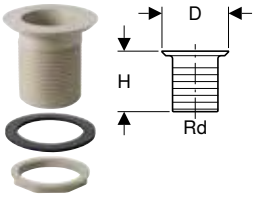
Product material	Plastic

Scope of delivery
- Counternut Rg 60 x 1/8"
- Flange gasket made of EPDM

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Rd	D [cm]	H [cm]
352.328.08.1	pebble grey	60x1/8	7	8

Accessories
- Geberit waste plug without chain → p. 492
- Geberit valve screen → p. 492

Geberit waste outlet with round thread



click & scan

Application purposes
- For washbasins made of stoneware

Technical data

Product material	Plastic

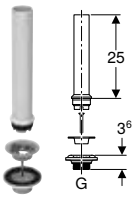
Characteristics
- Flat rim

Scope of delivery
- Counternut Rg 60 x 1/8"
- Flange gasket made of EPDM

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Rd	D [cm]	H [cm]
352.329.08.1	pebble grey	60x1/8	8.8	8

Accessories
- Geberit waste plug without chain → p. 492
- Geberit valve screen → p. 492

Geberit waste outlet with overflow pipe, for cleaner sink



click & scan

Application purposes
- For washbasins without overflow
- For cleaner sinks without overflow

Technical data

Product material	Stainless steel / plastic

Scope of delivery
- Overflow pipe
- Waste outlet
- Seal
- Bolt

Art. no.	Colour / surface	G ["]
152.121.00.1	smooth stainless steel	1 1/4
152.122.00.1	smooth stainless steel	1 1/2

Accessories

Geberit fastening material for square funnel

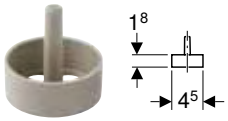
click & scan

Scope of delivery
- Set of 6 pieces

Art. no.
352.368.00.1

To order additionally
- Geberit funnel, square → p. 487

Geberit valve screen



click & scan

Application purposes
- For Geberit oval funnel
- For Geberit waste outlets Rg 60 x 1/8'

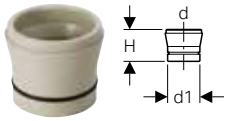
Characteristics
- With five holes ø 12 mm

Technical data

Product material	Plastic

Art. no.	Colour / surface	d, ø [mm]
352.332.08.1	pebble grey	45

Geberit overflow pipe cone with O-ring



click & scan

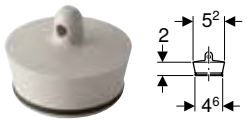
Application purposes
- For Geberit waste outlets Rg 60 x 1/8'

Technical data

Product material	Plastic

Art. no.	Colour / surface	d, ø [mm]	d1, ø [mm]	H [cm]
352.333.08.1	pebble grey	50	46	4.5

Geberit waste plug without chain



click & scan

Application purposes
- For Geberit waste outlets Rg 60 x 1/8'

Technical data

Product material	Plastic

Art. no.	Colour / surface	d, ø [mm]
352.331.08.1	pebble grey	52

Taps

Washbasin taps **496**

Assortment overview – Geberit deck-mounted taps for washbasins 497
Assortment overview – Geberit wall-mounted taps for washbasins 501
Deck-mounted, mains operation 502
Deck-mounted, battery operation 510
Deck-mounted, generator operation 516
Deck-mounted, single-lever mixers 520
Wall-mounted, mains operation 522
Wall-mounted, battery operation 526
Wall-mounted, generator operation 530
Wall-mounted, two-handle mixer 532

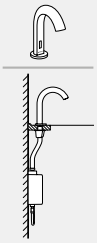
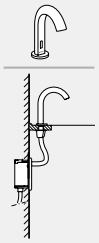
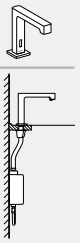
Accessories **536**

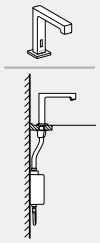
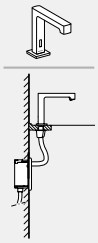
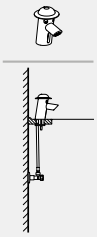
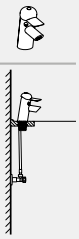
For washbasin taps 536

Washbasin taps

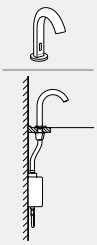
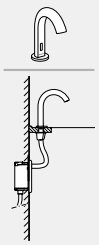
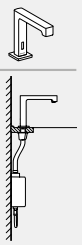
Assortment overview – Geberit deck-mounted taps for washbasins

Geberit Singapore, Version: February 2026

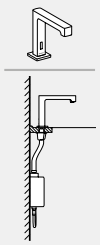
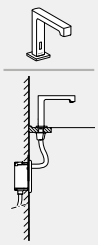
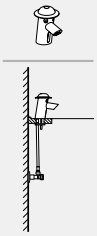
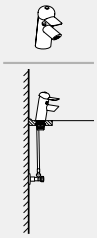
Design				Piave							
											
				glossy chrome	black matt	stainless steel finish	glossy chrome	black matt	stainless steel finish	glossy chrome	
Battery operation	Cold / mixed water, without mixer			116.163.21.1	116.163.14.1		116.183.21.1	116.183.14.1		116.173.21.1	
	Cold and hot water, with mixer			116.164.21.1	116.164.14.1		116.184.21.1	116.184.14.1		116.174.21.1	
	Cold and hot water, with thermostatic mixer			116.168.21.1	116.168.14.1	116.168.SN.1	116.188.21.1	116.188.14.1	116.188.SN.1	116.178.21.1	
Mains operation	Cold / mixed water, without mixer			116.161.21.1	116.161.14.1	116.161.SN.1	116.181.21.1	116.181.14.1	116.181.SN.1	116.171.21.1	
	Cold and hot water, with mixer			116.162.21.1	116.162.14.1	116.162.SN.1	116.182.21.1	116.182.14.1	116.182.SN.1	116.172.21.1	
	Cold and hot water, with thermostatic mixer					116.167.SN.1	116.187.21.1	116.187.14.1	116.187.SN.1	116.177.21.1	
Generator operation	Cold / mixed water, without mixer			116.165.21.1	116.165.14.1		116.185.21.1	116.185.14.1		116.175.21.1	
	Cold and hot water, with mixer			116.166.21.1	116.166.21.1		116.186.21.1	116.186.14.1		116.176.21.1	
Single-lever mixer	Cold and hot water, with mixer										
To be ordered separately for installation phase – select one option											
GIS installation	461.145.00.1 Geberit GIS crossbar for electronic deck-mounted tap with concealed function box						✓	✓	✓		
Solid construction	116.130.00.1 Geberit installation set for Piave and Brenta washbasin taps, deck-mounted, with concealed function box						✓	✓	✓		
To be ordered separately – required depending on the selected installation phase option											
Cover plates	116.425.11.1 Geberit cover plate for concealed function box						✓	✓	✓		
	116.426.11.1 Geberit cover plate for concealed function box and concealed trap						Only for use with Geberit Duofix	Only for use with Geberit Duofix	Only for use with Geberit Duofix		
Accessories											
Geberit installation set with concealed power supply unit, for Types 8x and 18x washbasin taps	241.631.00.1										
Geberit tap aerator for Types 6x, 8x and 18x washbasin taps	242.030.21.1	6 l/min									
	242.307.21.1	6.0 l/min, swivelling									
	243.626.21.1	1.3 l/min									

	Brenta					Bambini					
											
	black matt	stainless steel finish	glossy chrome	black matt	stainless steel finish	Multicolour	glossy chrome	glossy chrome	carmine red	forest green	ocean blue
	116.173.14.1		116.193.21.1	116.193.14.1							
	116.174.14.1		116.194.21.1	116.194.14.1		116.208.00.5	116.208.21.5				
	116.178.14.1	116.178.SN.1	116.198.21.1	116.198.14.1	116.198.SN.1						
	116.171.14.1	116.171.SN.1	116.191.21.1	116.191.14.1	116.191.SN.1						
	116.172.14.1	116.172.SN.1	116.192.21.1	116.192.14.1	116.192.SN.1	116.209.00.5	116.209.21.5				
	116.177.14.1	116.177.SN.1	116.197.21.1	116.197.14.1	116.197.SN.1						
	116.175.14.1		116.195.21.1	116.195.14.1							
	116.176.14.1		116.196.21.1	116.196.14.1							
								116.207.21.1	116.207.FY.1	116.207.79.1	116.207.SX.1
			✓	✓	✓						
			✓	✓	✓						
			✓	✓	✓						
			Only for use with Geberit Duofix	Only for use with Geberit Duofix	Only for use with Geberit Duofix						

Geberit Singapore, Version: February 2026

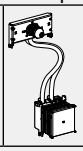
Design				Piave							
											
Geberit tap aerator for Piave and Brenta washbasin taps	243.625.00.1	5.0 l/min		✓1)	✓1)	✓1)	✓1)	✓1)	✓1)	✓1)	
	243.635.00.1	5.0 l/min, swivel-ling		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
	243.636.00.1	3.8 l/min, spray		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
	243.637.00.1	1.9 l/min, spray		✓2)	✓2)	✓2)	✓2)	✓2)	✓2)	✓2)	
	243.638.00.1	1.3 l/min, spray		✓2)	✓2)	✓2)	✓2)	✓2)	✓2)	✓2)	
Geberit Bambini tap aerator for washbasin tap	599100000	5.7 l/min									

✓ Compatible
[1] Already included in the scope of delivery
[2] Not suitable for generator

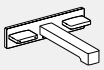
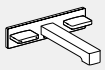
Brenta						Bambini					
											
	✓1)	✓1)	✓1)	✓1)	✓1)						
	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓						
	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓						
	✓2)	✓2)	✓2)	✓2)	✓2)						
	✓2)	✓2)	✓2)	✓2)	✓2)						
						✓1)	✓1)	✓1)	✓1)	✓1)	✓1)

Assortment overview – Geberit wall-mounted taps for washbasins

Geberit Singapore, Version: February 2026

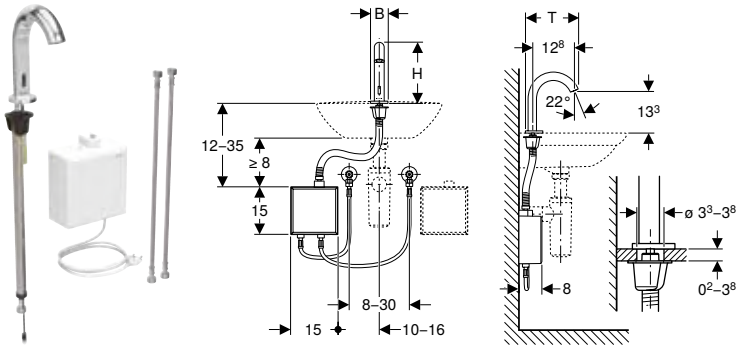
Design				Piave			Piave			Brenta		
				Length 17 cm			Length 22 cm			Length 17 cm		
				glossy chrome	black matt	stainless steel finish	glossy chrome	black matt	stainless steel finish	glossy chrome	black matt	
Battery operation	Cold / mixed water, without mixer			116.263.21.1	116.263.14.1		116.283.21.1	116.283.14.1		116.273.21.1	116.273.14.1	
	Cold and hot water, with mixer			116.264.21.1	116.264.14.1		116.284.21.1	116.284.14.1		116.274.21.1	116.274.14.1	
	Cold and hot water, with thermostatic mixer			116.268.21.1	116.268.14.1	116.268.SN.1	116.288.21.1	116.288.14.1	116.288.SN.1	116.278.21.1	116.278.14.1	
Mains operation	Cold / mixed water, without mixer			116.261.21.1	116.261.14.1	116.261.SN.1	116.281.21.1	116.281.14.1	116.281.SN.1	116.271.21.1	116.271.14.1	
	Cold and hot water, with mixer			116.262.21.1	116.262.14.1	116.262.SN.1	116.282.21.1	116.282.14.1	116.282.SN.1	116.272.21.1	116.272.14.1	
	Cold and hot water, with thermostatic mixer			116.267.21.1	116.267.14.1	116.267.SN.1	116.287.21.1	116.287.14.1	116.287.SN.1	116.277.21.1	116.277.14.1	
Generator operation	Cold / mixed water, without mixer			116.265.21.1	116.265.14.1		116.285.21.1	116.285.14.1		116.275.21.1		
	Cold and hot water, with mixer			116.266.21.1	116.266.14.1		116.286.21.1			116.276.21.1	116.276.14.1	
Two-handle mixer	Cold and hot water, with mixer											
To be ordered separately for installation phase – select one option												
GIS installation	461.146.00.1 Geberit GIS crossbar for electronic wall-mounted tap with concealed function box			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
To be ordered separately – required depending on the selected installation phase option												
Cover plates	116.425.11.1 Geberit cover plate for concealed function box			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
	116.426.11.1 Geberit cover plate for concealed function box and concealed trap			Only for use with Geberit Duofix	Only for use with Geberit Duofix	Only for use with Geberit Duofix	Only for use with Geberit Duofix	Only for use with Geberit Duofix	Only for use with Geberit Duofix	Only for use with Geberit Duofix	Only for use with Geberit Duofix	
	116.421.00.1 Geberit cover plate, surface-even, for concealed function box			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
Protection box for cover plate, surface-even	244.654.00.1 Geberit protection cover for cover plate, surface even, for concealed function box			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
Accessories												
Geberit tap aerator for Piave and Brenta washbasin taps	243.625.00.1	5.0 l/min		✓[1]	✓[1]	✓[1]	✓[1]	✓[1]	✓[1]	✓[1]	✓[1]	
	243.635.00.1	5.0 l/min, swivelling		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
	243.636.00.1	3.8 l/min, spray		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
	243.637.00.1	1.9 l/min, spray		✓[2]	✓[2]	✓[2]	✓[2]	✓[2]	✓[2]	✓[2]	✓[2]	
	243.638.00.1	1.3 l/min, Spray		✓[2]	✓[2]	✓[2]	✓[2]	✓[2]	✓[2]	✓[2]	✓[2]	
Geberit sealing set for Piave and Brenta washbasin taps, wall-mounted, with concealed function box	116.422.00.1			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	

✓ Compatible
[1] Already included in the scope of delivery
[2] Not suitable for generator

Brenta	Brenta			Geberit ONE round design		Geberit ONE round design		Geberit ONE square design		Geberit ONE square design	
											
Length 17 cm	Length 22 cm			Length 16 cm		Length 20 cm		Length 18 cm		Length 22 cm	
stainless steel finish	glossy chrome	black matt	stainless steel finish	glossy chrome	black matt	glossy chrome	black matt	glossy chrome	black matt	glossy chrome	black matt
	116.293.21.1	116.293.14.1									
	116.294.21.1	116.294.14.1									
116.278.SN.1	116.298.21.1	116.298.14.1	116.298.SN.1								
116.271.SN.1	116.291.21.1	116.291.14.1	116.291.SN.1								
116.272.SN.1	116.292.21.1	116.292.14.1	116.292.SN.1								
116.277.SN.1	116.297.21.1	116.297.14.1	116.297.SN.1								
	116.295.21.1	116.295.14.1									
	116.296.21.1	116.296.21.1									
				116.462.21.1	116.462.14.1	116.464.21.1	116.464.14.1	116.463.21.1	116.463.14.1	116.465.21.1	116.465.14.1
✓	✓	✓	✓								
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Only for use with Geberit Duofix	Only for use with Geberit Duofix	Only for use with Geberit Duofix	Only for use with Geberit Duofix								
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
✓1)	✓1)	✓1)	✓1)								
✓	✓	✓	✓								
✓	✓	✓	✓								
✓2)	✓2)	✓2)	✓2)								
✓2)	✓2)	✓2)	✓2)								
✓	✓	✓	✓								

Deck-mounted, mains operation

Geberit Piave washbasin tap, deck-mounted, mains operation, with exposed function box



click & scan

Application purposes

- For extracting tap water
- For public and semipublic areas
- For installation in washbasins or washtops
- For connecting cold and hot water (only for model with mixer or thermostatic mixer)
- For connecting cold or mixed water (only for model without mixer)
- Suitable for use with stainless steel sinks
- Model without mixer suitable for combination with continuous flow heater, see technical data sheet "Washbasin taps with continuous flow heaters"

Technical data

Degree of protection	IPX4
Nominal voltage	110–240 V AC
Mains frequency	50–60 Hz
Operating voltage	4.5 V DC
Cable length	1 m
Operating pressure	0.5–10 bar
Recommended operating pressure with thermostatic mixer	0.5–5 bar
Recommended operating pressure with thermostatic mixer	50–500 kPa
Differentiated pressure CW/WW max.	1.5 bar
Water test pressure max.	16 bar
Test pressure air / inert gas max.	3 bar
Ambient temperature	1–40 °C
Storage temperature	-20 – +70 °C
Water temperature, adjustment range with thermostatic mixer	20–42 °C
Water temperature max.	60 °C
Water temperature short-term max.	90 °C
Flow rate at 300 kPa / 3 bar	5 l/min
Minimum flow pressure	0.5 bar
Calculated flow rate	0.07 l/s
Interval flush, adjustment range	1–168 h
Interval flush, factory setting	24 h
Interval flush time, adjustment range	5–200 s
Interval flush time, factory setting	5 s
Product material	Brass / plastic

Characteristics

- Tap group I in accordance with DIN 4109
- Automatic flush actuation
- Infrared user detection
- Self-adjusting IR sensor
- Vandal-resistant
- Volume flow control via tap aerator
- Temperature presetting via mixer (only for models with mixer or thermostatic mixer)
- Not possible to set just hot water or just cold water (only for model with mixer or thermostatic mixer)
- Thermostat according to EN 1111 (only for model with thermostatic mixer)
- Scald protection by limiting the water temperature to 42 °C (only for models with thermostatic mixer)
- Thermal disinfection according to DVGW W 551 possible
- Power supply via power supply unit
- Economy mode can be set
- Water saving due to quick-response two-beam scanning technology
- Functions can be set and queried with the Geberit Service Handy
- Device settings and operation with mobile device via integrated Bluetooth® interface
- Compatible with Geberit Control App
- Wired networkable with Geberit gateway via GEBUS converter
- Wirelessly connectable with Geberit Gateway via Bluetooth®
- Compatible with Geberit Connect
- Water saver program can be set
- Interval flush program can be set
- Continuous flush can be set individually
- Flush actuation can be deactivated
- With integrated check valve
- Functional unit with built-in basket filters

Scope of delivery

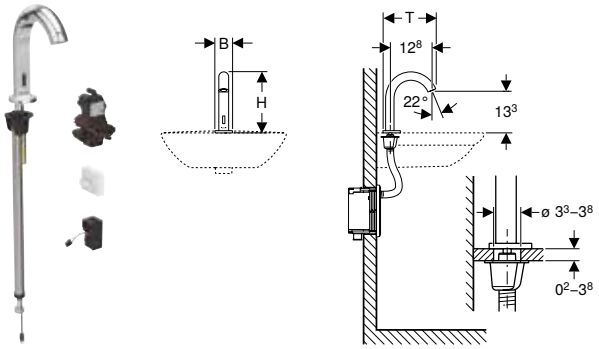
- Washbasin tap with IR sensor and connection hose
- Exposed function box with control electronics, functional unit and power supply unit
- Reinforced braided hoses 3/8"
- Tap aerator key
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Mixer	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Power consumption [W]	Plug type
116.161.14.1	black matt / easy-to-clean coated	without mixer	5.5	19.3	16.7	0.1	CEE 7/16
116.161.21.1	chrome / glossy	without mixer	5.5	19.3	16.7	0.1	CEE 7/16
116.161.SN.1	stainless steel look / brushed, easy-to-clean coated	without mixer	5.5	19.3	16.7	0.1	CEE 7/16
116.162.14.1	black matt / easy-to-clean coated	with mixer	5.5	19.3	16.7	0.1	CEE 7/16
116.162.21.1	chrome / glossy	with mixer	5.5	19.3	16.7	0.1	CEE 7/16
116.162.SN.1	stainless steel look / brushed, easy-to-clean coated	with mixer	5.5	19.3	16.7	0.1	CEE 7/16

Accessories

- Geberit tap aerator for Piave and Brenta washbasin taps

Geberit Piave washbasin tap, deck-mounted, mains operation, for concealed function box



click & scan

Application purposes

- For extracting tap water
- For public and semipublic areas
- For installation in washbasins or washtops
- For installation in Geberit installation elements for washbasins, deck-mounted tap with concealed function box
- For installation in Geberit installation sets for electronic washbasin taps, deck-mounted, with concealed function box
- For connecting cold and hot water (only for model with mixer or thermostatic mixer)
- For connecting cold or mixed water (only for model without mixer)
- Suitable for use with stainless steel sinks
- Model without mixer suitable for combination with continuous flow heater, see technical data sheet "Washbasin taps with continuous flow heaters"

Technical data

Degree of protection	IPX4
Nominal voltage	110–240 V AC
Mains frequency	50–60 Hz
Operating voltage	4.5 V DC
Operating pressure	0.5–10 bar
Recommended operating pressure with thermostatic mixer	0.5–5 bar
Recommended operating pressure with thermostatic mixer	50–500 kPa
Differentiated pressure CW/WW max.	1.5 bar
Water test pressure max.	16 bar
Test pressure air / inert gas max.	3 bar
Ambient temperature	1–40 °C
Storage temperature	-20 – +70 °C
Water temperature, adjustment range with thermostatic mixer	20–42 °C
Water temperature max.	60 °C
Water temperature short-term max.	90 °C
Flow rate at 300 kPa / 3 bar	5 l/min
Minimum flow pressure	0.5 bar
Calculated flow rate	0.07 l/s
Interval flush, adjustment range	1–168 h
Interval flush, factory setting	24 h
Interval flush time, adjustment range	5–200 s
Interval flush time, factory setting	5 s
Product material	Brass / plastic

Characteristics

- Tap group I in accordance with DIN 4109
- Automatic flush actuation
- Infrared user detection
- Self-adjusting IR sensor
- Vandal-resistant
- Volume flow control via tap aerator
- Temperature presetting via mixer (only for models with mixer or thermostatic mixer)
- Not possible to set just hot water or just cold water (only for model with mixer or thermostatic mixer)
- Thermostat according to EN 1111 (only for model with thermostatic mixer)
- Scald protection by limiting the water temperature to 42 °C (only for models with thermostatic mixer)
- Thermal disinfection according to DVGW W 551 possible
- Power supply via power supply unit
- Economy mode can be set
- Water saving due to quick-response two-beam scanning technology
- Functions can be set and queried with the Geberit Service Handy
- Device settings and operation with mobile device via integrated Bluetooth® interface
- Compatible with Geberit Control App
- Wired networkable with Geberit gateway via GEBUS converter
- Wirelessly connectable with Geberit Gateway via Bluetooth®
- Compatible with Geberit Connect
- Water saver program can be set
- Interval flush program can be set
- Continuous flush can be set individually
- Flush actuation can be deactivated
- With integrated check valve
- Functional unit with built-in basket filters
- Components in contact with drinking water lead-free

Scope of delivery

- Washbasin tap with IR sensor and connection hose
- Control electronics
- Functional unit
- Power supply unit
- Tap aerator key
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Mixer	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Power consumption [W]
116.181.14.1	black matt / easy-to-clean coated	without mixer	5.5	19.3	16.7	0.1
116.181.21.1	chrome / glossy	without mixer	5.5	19.3	16.7	0.1
116.181.SN.1	stainless steel look / brushed, easy-to-clean coated	without mixer	5.5	19.3	16.7	0.1
116.182.14.1	black matt / easy-to-clean coated	with mixer	5.5	19.3	16.7	0.1
116.182.21.1	chrome / glossy	with mixer	5.5	19.3	16.7	0.1
116.182.SN.1	stainless steel look / brushed, easy-to-clean coated	with mixer	5.5	19.3	16.7	0.1
116.187.14.1	black matt / easy-to-clean coated	with thermostatic mixer	5.5	19.3	16.7	0.1
116.187.21.1	chrome / glossy	with thermostatic mixer	5.5	19.3	16.7	0.1

To order additionally

- Geberit element for washbasin or installation set for Geberit wahsbasin tap
- Cover plate for concealed function box

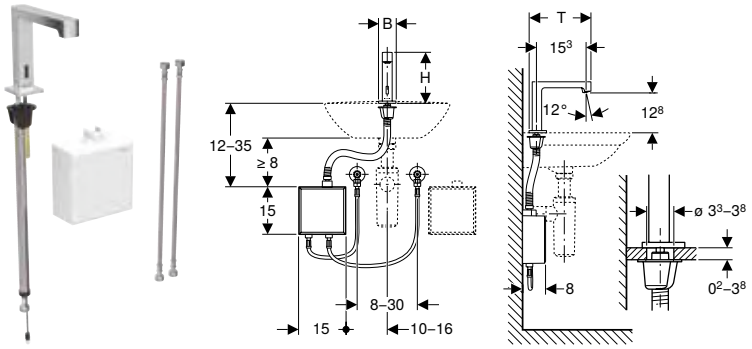
Can be combined with

- Geberit Duofix element for washbasin, 112 cm, electronic deck-mounted tap with concealed function box
- Geberit Duofix element for washbasin, 112 cm, electronic deck-mounted tap with concealed function box, with concealed trap
- Geberit GIS crossbar for electronic deck-mounted tap with concealed function box → p. 67
- Geberit installation set for Piave and Brenta washbasin taps, deck-mounted, with concealed function box → p. 538

Accessories

- Geberit tap aerator for Piave and Brenta washbasin taps

Geberit Brenta washbasin tap, deck-mounted, mains operation, with exposed function box



click & scan

Application purposes

- For extracting tap water
- For public and semipublic areas
- For installation in washbasins or washtops
- For connecting cold and hot water (only for model with mixer or thermostatic mixer)
- For connecting cold or mixed water (only for model without mixer)
- Suitable for use with stainless steel sinks
- Model without mixer suitable for combination with continuous flow heater, see technical data sheet "Washbasin taps with continuous flow heaters"

Technical data

Degree of protection	IPX4
Nominal voltage	110–240 V AC
Mains frequency	50–60 Hz
Operating voltage	4.5 V DC
Cable length	1 m
Operating pressure	0.5–10 bar
Recommended operating pressure with thermostatic mixer	0.5–5 bar
Recommended operating pressure with thermostatic mixer	50–500 kPa
Differentiated pressure CW/WW max.	1.5 bar
Water test pressure max.	16 bar
Test pressure air / inert gas max.	3 bar
Ambient temperature	1–40 °C
Storage temperature	-20 – +70 °C
Water temperature, adjustment range with thermostatic mixer	20–42 °C
Water temperature max.	60 °C
Water temperature short-term max.	90 °C
Flow rate at 300 kPa / 3 bar	5 l/min
Minimum flow pressure	0.5 bar
Calculated flow rate	0.07 l/s
Interval flush, adjustment range	1–168 h
Interval flush, factory setting	24 h
Interval flush time, adjustment range	5–200 s
Interval flush time, factory setting	5 s
Product material	Brass / plastic

Characteristics

- Tap group I in accordance with DIN 4109
- Automatic flush actuation
- Infrared user detection
- Self-adjusting IR sensor
- Vandal-resistant
- Volume flow control via tap aerator
- Temperature presetting via mixer (only for models with mixer or thermostatic mixer)
- Not possible to set just hot water or just cold water (only for model with mixer or thermostatic mixer)
- Thermostat according to EN 1111 (only for model with thermostatic mixer)
- Scald protection by limiting the water temperature to 42 °C (only for models with thermostatic mixer)
- Thermal disinfection according to DVGW W 551 possible
- Power supply via power supply unit
- Economy mode can be set
- Water saving due to quick-response two-beam scanning technology
- Functions can be set and queried with the Geberit Service Handy
- Device settings and operation with mobile device via integrated Bluetooth® interface
- Compatible with Geberit Control App
- Wired networkable with Geberit gateway via GEBUS converter
- Wirelessly connectable with Geberit Gateway via Bluetooth®
- Compatible with Geberit Connect
- Water saver program can be set
- Interval flush program can be set
- Continuous flush can be set individually
- Flush actuation can be deactivated
- With integrated check valve
- Functional unit with built-in basket filters

Scope of delivery

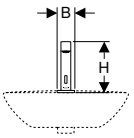
- Washbasin tap with IR sensor and connection hose
- Exposed function box with control electronics, functional unit and power supply unit
- Reinforced braided hoses 3/8"
- Tap aerator key
- Fastening material

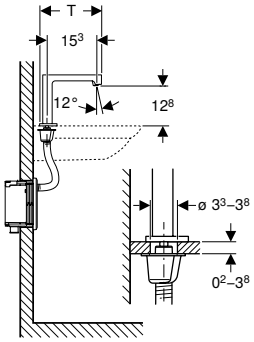
Art. no.	Colour / surface	Mixer	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Power consumption [W]	Plug type
116.171.14.1	black matt / easy-to-clean coated	without mixer	5.5	16.1	19.5	0.1	CEE 7/16
116.171.21.1	chrome / glossy	without mixer	5.5	16.1	19.5	0.1	CEE 7/16
116.171.SN.1	stainless steel look / brushed, easy-to-clean coated	without mixer	5.5	16.1	19.5	0.1	CEE 7/16
116.172.14.1	black matt / easy-to-clean coated	with mixer	5.5	16.1	19.5	0.1	CEE 7/16
116.172.21.1	chrome / glossy	with mixer	5.5	16.1	19.5	0.1	CEE 7/16
116.172.SN.1	stainless steel look / brushed, easy-to-clean coated	with mixer	5.5	16.1	19.5	0.1	CEE 7/16
116.177.14.1	black matt / easy-to-clean coated	with thermostatic mixer	5.5	16.1	19.5	0.1	CEE 7/16
116.177.21.1	chrome / glossy	with thermostatic mixer	5.5	16.1	19.5	0.1	CEE 7/16

Accessories

- Geberit tap aerator for Piave and Brenta washbasin taps

Geberit Brenta washbasin tap, deck-mounted, mains operation, for concealed function box





Application purposes

- For extracting tap water
- For public and semipublic areas
- For installation in washbasins or washtops
- For installation in Geberit installation elements for washbasins, deck-mounted tap with concealed function box
- For installation in Geberit installation sets for electronic washbasin taps, deck-mounted, with concealed function box
- For connecting cold and hot water (only for model with mixer or thermostatic mixer)
- For connecting cold or mixed water (only for model without mixer)
- Suitable for use with stainless steel sinks
- Model without mixer suitable for combination with continuous flow heater, see technical data sheet "Washbasin taps with continuous flow heaters"

Technical data

Degree of protection	IPX4
Nominal voltage	110–240 V AC
Mains frequency	50–60 Hz
Operating voltage	4.5 V DC
Operating pressure	0.5–10 bar
Recommended operating pressure with thermostatic mixer	0.5–5 bar
Recommended operating pressure with thermostatic mixer	50–500 kPa
Differentiated pressure CW/WW max.	1.5 bar
Water test pressure max.	16 bar
Test pressure air / inert gas max.	3 bar
Ambient temperature	1–40 °C
Storage temperature	-20 – +70 °C
Water temperature, adjustment range with thermostatic mixer	20–42 °C
Water temperature max.	60 °C
Water temperature short-term max.	90 °C
Flow rate at 300 kPa / 3 bar	5 l/min
Minimum flow pressure	0.5 bar
Calculated flow rate	0.07 l/s
Interval flush, adjustment range	1–168 h
Interval flush, factory setting	24 h
Interval flush time, adjustment range	5–200 s
Interval flush time, factory setting	5 s
Product material	Brass / plastic

Characteristics

click & scan

- Tap group I in accordance with DIN 4109
- Automatic flush actuation
- Infrared user detection
- Self-adjusting IR sensor
- Vandal-resistant
- Volume flow control via tap aerator
- Temperature presetting via mixer (only for models with mixer or thermostatic mixer)
- Not possible to set just hot water or just cold water (only for model with mixer or thermostatic mixer)
- Thermostat according to EN 1111 (only for model with thermostatic mixer)
- Scald protection by limiting the water temperature to 42 °C (only for models with thermostatic mixer)
- Thermal disinfection according to DVGW W 551 possible
- Power supply via power supply unit
- Economy mode can be set
- Water saving due to quick-response two-beam scanning technology
- Functions can be set and queried with the Geberit Service Handy
- Device settings and operation with mobile device via integrated Bluetooth® interface
- Compatible with Geberit Control App
- Wired networkable with Geberit gateway via GEBUS converter
- Wirelessly connectable with Geberit Gateway via Bluetooth®
- Compatible with Geberit Connect
- Water saver program can be set
- Interval flush program can be set
- Continuous flush can be set individually
- Flush actuation can be deactivated
- With integrated check valve
- Functional unit with built-in basket filters
- Components in contact with drinking water lead-free

Scope of delivery

- Washbasin tap with IR sensor and connection hose
- Control electronics
- Functional unit
- Power supply unit
- Tap aerator key
- Fastening material

Can be combined with

- Geberit Duofix element for washbasin, 112 cm, electronic deck-mounted tap with concealed function box
- Geberit Duofix element for washbasin, 112 cm, electronic deck-mounted tap with concealed function box, with concealed trap
- Geberit GIS crossbar for electronic deck-mounted tap with concealed function box → p. 67
- Geberit installation set for Piave and Brenta washbasin taps, deck-mounted, with concealed function box → p. 538

Accessories

- Geberit tap aerator for Piave and Brenta washbasin taps

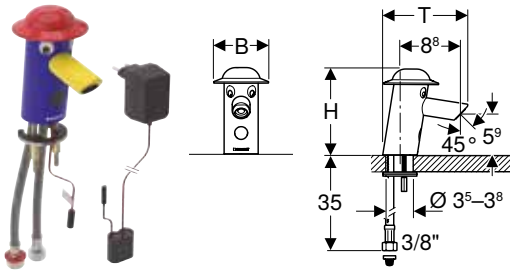
Art. no.	Colour / surface	Mixer	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Power consumption [W]
116.191.14.1	black matt / easy-to-clean coated	without mixer	5.5	16.1	19.5	0.1
116.191.21.1	chrome / glossy	without mixer	5.5	16.1	19.5	0.1
116.191.SN.1	stainless steel look / brushed, easy-to-clean coated	without mixer	5.5	16.1	19.5	0.1
116.192.14.1	black matt / easy-to-clean coated	with mixer	5.5	16.1	19.5	0.1
116.192.21.1	chrome / glossy	with mixer	5.5	16.1	19.5	0.1
116.192.SN.1	stainless steel look / brushed, easy-to-clean coated	with mixer	5.5	16.1	19.5	0.1
116.197.14.1	black matt / easy-to-clean coated	with thermostatic mixer	5.5	16.1	19.5	0.1
116.197.21.1	chrome / glossy	with thermostatic mixer	5.5	16.1	19.5	0.1

To order additionally

- Geberit element for washbasin or installation set for Geberit wahsbasin tap
- Cover plate for concealed function box

New

Geberit Bambini washbasin tap, mains operation, multicolour



click & scan

Application purposes

- For extracting tap water
- For children
- For childcare
- For installation in washbasins or washtops
- For installation in Bambini play and washspaces
- For connecting cold and hot water
- For combination with continuous flow heater, see technical data sheet "Washbasin taps with instantaneous water heaters"

Technical data

Degree of protection	IP44
Nominal voltage	230 V AC
Mains frequency	50–60 Hz
Operating voltage	12 V AC
Operating pressure	0.5–10 bar
Differentiated pressure CW/WW max.	1.5 bar
Water test pressure max.	16 bar
Test pressure air / inert gas max.	3 bar
Ambient temperature	1–40 °C
Water temperature max.	60 °C
Water temperature short-term max.	90 °C
Flow rate at 300 kPa / 3 bar	5.7 l/min
Minimum flow pressure	0.5 bar
Calculated flow rate	0.07 l/s
Activation distance adjustment range	5–33 cm
Activation distance, factory setting	16–18 cm
Interval flush, adjustment range	1–168 h
Interval flush, factory setting	168 h
Interval flush time, adjustment range	3–180 s
Interval flush time, factory setting	3 s
Product material	Brass

Characteristics

- Child-friendly design
- Tap group I in accordance with DIN 4109
- Automatic flush actuation
- Infrared user detection
- Self-adjusting IR sensor
- Volume flow control via tap aerator
- Power supply via power supply unit
- Can be refitted for battery operation
- Economy mode can be set
- Water saving due to quick-response two-beam scanning technology
- Functions can be set and queried with the Geberit Service Handy
- Device settings and operation with mobile device via integrated Bluetooth® interface
- Compatible with Geberit Control App
- Compatible with Geberit Connect
- Wirelessly connectable with Geberit Gateway via Bluetooth®
- Adjustable activation distance
- Water saver program can be set
- Interval flush program can be set
- Continuous flush can be set individually
- Flush actuation can be deactivated
- With integrated check valve
- Housing, powder-coated
- Hat made of polycarbonate
- Tricolour
- Components in contact with drinking water lead-free

Scope of delivery

- Power supply unit
- Basket filter
- Tap aerator key
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Mixer	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Power consumption [W]	Plug type
116.209.00.5	Body: ultramarine blue / powder-coated Hat: carmine red Spout: rapeseed yellow / powder-coated	with mixer	8	12.6	12.4	0.1	CEE 7/16

Available as of April 2026

Can be combined with

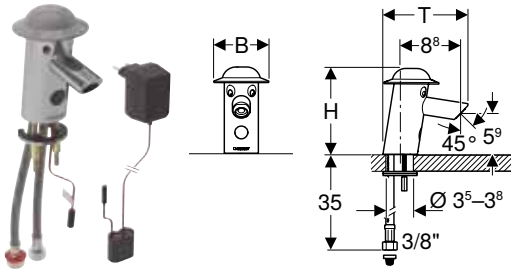
- Geberit Bambini washbasin for children → p. 457

Accessories

- Geberit Bambini tap aerator for washbasin tap

- Replacement for art. no. 577660000

Geberit Bambini washbasin tap, mains operation



click & scan

Application purposes

- For extracting tap water
- For children
- For childcare
- For installation in washbasins or washtops
- For installation in Bambini play and washspaces
- For connecting cold and hot water
- For combination with continuous flow heater, see technical data sheet "Washbasin taps with instantaneous water heaters"

Technical data

Degree of protection	IP44
Nominal voltage	230 V AC
Mains frequency	50–60 Hz
Operating voltage	12 V AC
Operating pressure	0.5–10 bar
Differentiated pressure CW/WW max.	1.5 bar
Water test pressure max.	16 bar
Test pressure air / inert gas max.	3 bar
Ambient temperature	1–40 °C
Water temperature max.	60 °C
Water temperature short-term max.	90 °C
Flow rate at 300 kPa / 3 bar	5.7 l/min
Minimum flow pressure	0.5 bar
Calculated flow rate	0.07 l/s
Activation distance adjustment range	5–33 cm
Activation distance, factory setting	16–18 cm
Interval flush, adjustment range	1–168 h
Interval flush, factory setting	168 h
Interval flush time, adjustment range	3–180 s
Interval flush time, factory setting	3 s
Product material	Brass

Characteristics

- Child-friendly design
- Tap group I in accordance with DIN 4109
- Automatic flush actuation
- Infrared user detection
- Self-adjusting IR sensor
- Volume flow control via tap aerator
- Power supply via power supply unit
- Can be refitted for battery operation
- Economy mode can be set
- Water saving due to quick-response two-beam scanning technology
- Functions can be set and queried with the Geberit Service Handy
- Device settings and operation with mobile device via integrated Bluetooth® interface
- Compatible with Geberit Control App
- Compatible with Geberit Connect
- Wirelessly connectable with Geberit Gateway via Bluetooth®
- Adjustable activation distance
- Water saver program can be set
- Interval flush program can be set
- Continuous flush can be set individually
- Flush actuation can be deactivated
- With integrated check valve
- Chrome-plated housing
- Hat made of polycarbonate
- Components in contact with drinking water lead-free

Scope of delivery

- Power supply unit
- Basket filter
- Tap aerator key
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Mixer	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Power consumption [W]	Plug type
116.209.21.5	Body: chrome / glossy Hat: dust grey RAL 7037	with mixer	8	12.6	12.4	0.1	CEE 7/16

Can be combined with

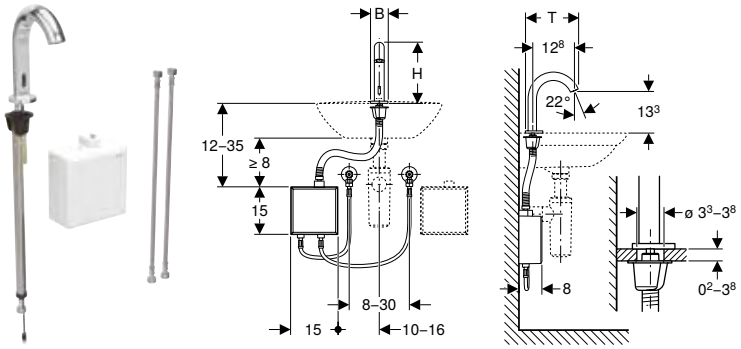
- Geberit Bambini washbasin for children → p. 457

Accessories

- Geberit Bambini tap aerator for washbasin tap

Deck-mounted, battery operation

Geberit Piave washbasin tap, deck-mounted, battery operation, with exposed function box



click & scan

Application purposes

- For extracting tap water
- For public and semipublic areas
- For installation in washbasins or washtops
- For connecting cold and hot water (only for model with mixer or thermostatic mixer)
- For connecting cold or mixed water (only for model without mixer)
- Suitable for use with stainless steel sinks
- Model without mixer suitable for combination with continuous flow heater, see technical data sheet "Washbasin taps with continuous flow heaters"

Technical data

Battery type	Alkaline (1.5 V AA)
Degree of protection	IPX4
Operating voltage	3 V DC
Operating pressure	0.5–10 bar
Recommended operating pressure with thermostatic mixer	0.5–5 bar
Recommended operating pressure with thermostatic mixer	50–500 kPa
Differentiated pressure CW/WW max.	1.5 bar
Water test pressure max.	16 bar
Test pressure air / inert gas max.	3 bar
Ambient temperature	1–40 °C
Storage temperature	-20 – +70 °C
Water temperature, adjustment range with thermostatic mixer	20–42 °C
Water temperature max.	60 °C
Water temperature short-term max.	90 °C
Flow rate at 300 kPa / 3 bar	5 l/min
Minimum flow pressure	0.5 bar
Calculated flow rate	0.07 l/s
Interval flush, adjustment range	1–168 h
Interval flush, factory setting	24 h
Interval flush time, adjustment range	5–200 s
Interval flush time, factory setting	5 s
Product material	Brass / plastic

Characteristics

- Tap group I in accordance with DIN 4109
- Automatic flush actuation
- Infrared user detection
- Self-adjusting IR sensor
- Vandal-resistant
- Volume flow control via tap aerator
- Temperature presetting via mixer (only for models with mixer or thermostatic mixer)
- Not possible to set just hot water or just cold water (only for model with mixer or thermostatic mixer)
- Thermostat according to EN 1111 (only for model with thermostatic mixer)
- Scald protection by limiting the water temperature to 42 °C (only for models with thermostatic mixer)
- Thermal disinfection according to DVGW W 551 possible
- Power supply by battery
- Battery sufficient to activate the water flow 200000 times
- Warning when the battery is low
- Economy mode can be set
- Water saving due to quick-response two-beam scanning technology
- Functions can be set and queried with the Geberit Service Handy
- Device settings and operation with mobile device via integrated Bluetooth® interface
- Compatible with Geberit Control App
- Wired networkable with Geberit gateway via GEBUS converter
- Wirelessly connectable with Geberit Gateway via Bluetooth®
- Compatible with Geberit Connect
- Water saver program can be set
- Interval flush program can be set
- Continuous flush can be set individually
- Flush actuation can be deactivated
- With integrated check valve
- Functional unit with built-in basket filters

Scope of delivery

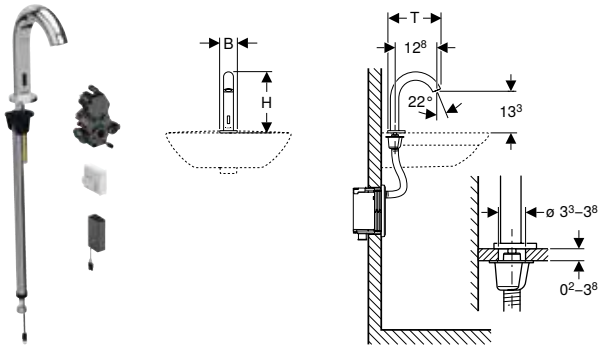
- Washbasin tap with IR sensor and connection hose
- Exposed function box with control electronics, functional unit and battery compartment
- Reinforced braided hoses 3/8"
- Tap aerator key
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Mixer	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
116.163.14.1	black matt / easy-to-clean coated	without mixer	5.5	19.3	16.7
116.163.21.1	chrome / glossy	without mixer	5.5	19.3	16.7
116.164.14.1	black matt / easy-to-clean coated	with mixer	5.5	19.3	16.7
116.164.21.1	chrome / glossy	with mixer	5.5	19.3	16.7
116.168.14.1	black matt / easy-to-clean coated	with thermostatic mixer	5.5	19.3	16.7
116.168.21.1	chrome / glossy	with thermostatic mixer	5.5	19.3	16.7

Accessories

- Geberit tap aerator for Piave and Brenta washbasin taps

Geberit Piave washbasin tap, deck-mounted, battery operation, for concealed function box



Application purposes

- For extracting tap water
- For public and semipublic areas
- For installation in washbasins or washtops
- For installation in Geberit installation elements for washbasins, deck-mounted tap with concealed function box
- For installation in Geberit installation sets for electronic washbasin taps, deck-mounted, with concealed function box
- For connecting cold and hot water (only for model with mixer or thermostatic mixer)
- For connecting cold or mixed water (only for model without mixer)
- Suitable for use with stainless steel sinks
- Model without mixer suitable for combination with continuous flow heater, see technical data sheet "Washbasin taps with continuous flow heaters"

Technical data

Battery type	Alkaline (1.5 V AA)
Degree of protection	IPX4
Operating voltage	3 V DC
Operating pressure	0.5–10 bar
Recommended operating pressure with thermostatic mixer	0.5–5 bar
Recommended operating pressure with thermostatic mixer	50–500 kPa
Differentiated pressure CW/WW max.	1.5 bar
Water test pressure max.	16 bar
Test pressure air / inert gas max.	3 bar
Ambient temperature	1–40 °C
Storage temperature	-20 – +70 °C
Water temperature, adjustment range with thermostatic mixer	20–42 °C
Water temperature max.	60 °C
Water temperature short-term max.	90 °C
Flow rate at 300 kPa / 3 bar	5 l/min
Minimum flow pressure	0.5 bar
Calculated flow rate	0.07 l/s
Interval flush, adjustment range	1–168 h
Interval flush, factory setting	24 h
Interval flush time, adjustment range	5–200 s
Interval flush time, factory setting	5 s
Product material	Brass / plastic

Characteristics

click & scan

- Tap group I in accordance with DIN 4109
- Automatic flush actuation
- Infrared user detection
- Self-adjusting IR sensor
- Vandal-resistant
- Volume flow control via tap aerator
- Temperature presetting via mixer (only for models with mixer or thermostatic mixer)
- Not possible to set just hot water or just cold water (only for model with mixer or thermostatic mixer)
- Thermostat according to EN 1111 (only for model with thermostatic mixer)
- Scald protection by limiting the water temperature to 42 °C (only for models with thermostatic mixer)
- Thermal disinfection according to DVGW W 551 possible
- Power supply by battery
- Battery sufficient to activate the water flow 200000 times
- Warning when the battery is low
- Economy mode can be set
- Water saving due to quick-response two-beam scanning technology
- Functions can be set and queried with the Geberit Service Handy
- Device settings and operation with mobile device via integrated Bluetooth® interface
- Compatible with Geberit Control App
- Wired networkable with Geberit gateway via GEBUS converter
- Wirelessly connectable with Geberit Gateway via Bluetooth®
- Compatible with Geberit Connect
- Water saver program can be set
- Interval flush program can be set
- Continuous flush can be set individually
- Flush actuation can be deactivated
- With integrated check valve
- Functional unit with built-in basket filters
- Components in contact with drinking water lead-free

Scope of delivery

- Washbasin tap with IR sensor and connection hose
- Control electronics
- Functional unit
- Battery compartment
- 2 alkaline manganese batteries type AA 1.5 V
- Tap aerator key
- Fastening material

Can be combined with

- Geberit Duofix element for washbasin, 112 cm, electronic deck-mounted tap with concealed function box
- Geberit Duofix element for washbasin, 112 cm, electronic deck-mounted tap with concealed function box, with concealed trap
- Geberit GIS crossbar for electronic deck-mounted tap with concealed function box → p. 67
- Geberit installation set for Piave and Brenta washbasin taps, deck-mounted, with concealed function box → p. 538

Accessories

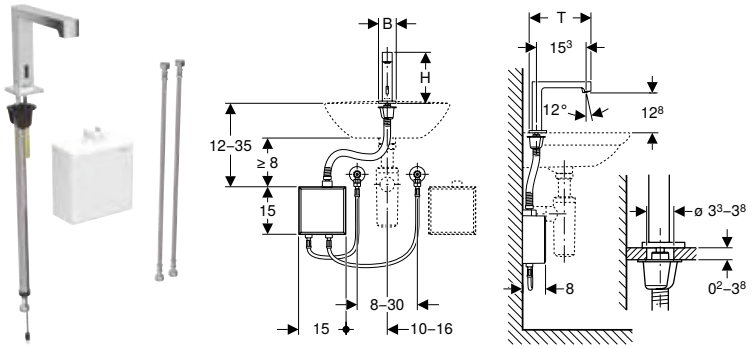
- Geberit tap aerator for Piave and Brenta washbasin taps

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Mixer	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
116.183.14.1	black matt / easy-to-clean coated	without mixer	5.5	19.3	16.7
116.183.21.1	chrome / glossy	without mixer	5.5	19.3	16.7
116.184.14.1	black matt / easy-to-clean coated	with mixer	5.5	19.3	16.7
116.184.21.1	chrome / glossy	with mixer	5.5	19.3	16.7
116.188.14.1	black matt / easy-to-clean coated	with thermostatic mixer	5.5	19.3	16.7
116.188.21.1	chrome / glossy	with thermostatic mixer	5.5	19.3	16.7

To order additionally

- Geberit element for washbasin or installation set for Geberit wahsbasin tap
- Cover plate for concealed function box

Geberit Brenta washbasin tap, deck-mounted, battery operation, with exposed function box



click & scan

Application purposes

- For extracting tap water
- For public and semipublic areas
- For installation in washbasins or washtops
- For connecting cold and hot water (only for model with mixer or thermostatic mixer)
- For connecting cold or mixed water (only for model without mixer)
- Suitable for use with stainless steel sinks
- Model without mixer suitable for combination with continuous flow heater, see technical data sheet "Washbasin taps with continuous flow heaters"

Technical data

Battery type	Alkaline (1.5 V AA)
Degree of protection	IPX4
Operating voltage	3 V DC
Operating pressure	0.5–10 bar
Recommended operating pressure with thermostatic mixer	0.5–5 bar
Recommended operating pressure with thermostatic mixer	50–500 kPa
Differentiated pressure CW/WW max.	1.5 bar
Water test pressure max.	16 bar
Test pressure air / inert gas max.	3 bar
Ambient temperature	1–40 °C
Storage temperature	-20 – +70 °C
Water temperature, adjustment range with thermostatic mixer	20–42 °C
Water temperature max.	60 °C
Water temperature short-term max.	90 °C
Flow rate at 300 kPa / 3 bar	5 l/min
Minimum flow pressure	0.5 bar
Calculated flow rate	0.07 l/s
Interval flush, adjustment range	1–168 h
Interval flush, factory setting	24 h
Interval flush time, adjustment range	5–200 s
Interval flush time, factory setting	5 s
Product material	Brass / plastic

Characteristics

- Tap group I in accordance with DIN 4109
- Automatic flush actuation
- Infrared user detection
- Self-adjusting IR sensor
- Vandal-resistant
- Volume flow control via tap aerator
- Temperature presetting via mixer (only for models with mixer or thermostatic mixer)
- Not possible to set just hot water or just cold water (only for model with mixer or thermostatic mixer)
- Thermostat according to EN 1111 (only for model with thermostatic mixer)
- Scald protection by limiting the water temperature to 42 °C (only for models with thermostatic mixer)
- Thermal disinfection according to DVGW W 551 possible
- Power supply by battery
- Battery sufficient to activate the water flow 200000 times
- Warning when the battery is low
- Economy mode can be set
- Water saving due to quick-response two-beam scanning technology
- Functions can be set and queried with the Geberit Service Handy
- Device settings and operation with mobile device via integrated Bluetooth® interface
- Compatible with Geberit Control App
- Wired networkable with Geberit gateway via GEBUS converter
- Wirelessly connectable with Geberit Gateway via Bluetooth®
- Compatible with Geberit Connect
- Water saver program can be set
- Interval flush program can be set
- Continuous flush can be set individually
- Flush actuation can be deactivated
- With integrated check valve
- Functional unit with built-in basket filters

Scope of delivery

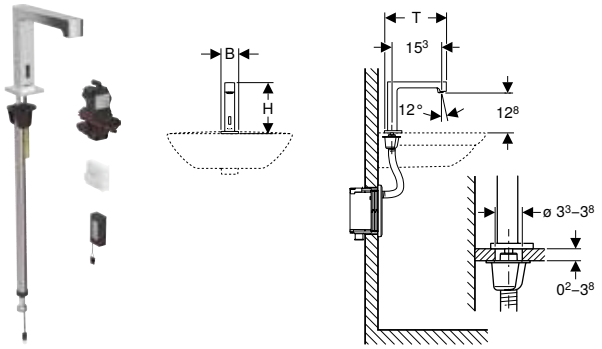
- Washbasin tap with IR sensor and connection hose
- Exposed function box with control electronics, functional unit and battery compartment
- Reinforced braided hoses 3/8"
- Tap aerator key
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Mixer	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
116.173.14.1	black matt / easy-to-clean coated	without mixer	5.5	16.1	19.5
116.173.21.1	chrome / glossy	without mixer	5.5	16.1	19.5
116.174.14.1	black matt / easy-to-clean coated	with mixer	5.5	16.1	19.5
116.174.21.1	chrome / glossy	with mixer	5.5	16.1	19.5
116.178.14.1	black matt / easy-to-clean coated	with thermostatic mixer	5.5	16.1	19.5
116.178.21.1	chrome / glossy	with thermostatic mixer	5.5	16.1	19.5

Accessories

- Geberit tap aerator for Piave and Brenta washbasin taps

Geberit Brenta washbasin tap, deck-mounted, battery operation, for concealed function box



click & scan

Application purposes

- For extracting tap water
- For public and semipublic areas
- For installation in washbasins or washtops
- For installation in Geberit installation elements for washbasins, deck-mounted tap with concealed function box
- For installation in Geberit installation sets for electronic washbasin taps, deck-mounted, with concealed function box
- For connecting cold and hot water (only for model with mixer or thermostatic mixer)
- For connecting cold or mixed water (only for model without mixer)
- Suitable for use with stainless steel sinks
- Model without mixer suitable for combination with continuous flow heater, see technical data sheet "Washbasin taps with continuous flow heaters"

Technical data

Battery type	Alkaline (1.5 V AA)
Degree of protection	IPX4
Operating voltage	3 V DC
Operating pressure	0.5–10 bar
Recommended operating pressure with thermostatic mixer	0.5–5 bar
Recommended operating pressure with thermostatic mixer	50–500 kPa
Differentiated pressure CW/WW max.	1.5 bar
Water test pressure max.	16 bar
Test pressure air / inert gas max.	3 bar
Ambient temperature	1–40 °C
Storage temperature	-20 – +70 °C
Water temperature, adjustment range with thermostatic mixer	20–42 °C
Water temperature max.	60 °C
Water temperature short-term max.	90 °C
Flow rate at 300 kPa / 3 bar	5 l/min
Minimum flow pressure	0.5 bar
Calculated flow rate	0.07 l/s
Interval flush, adjustment range	1–168 h
Interval flush, factory setting	24 h
Interval flush time, adjustment range	5–200 s
Interval flush time, factory setting	5 s
Product material	Brass / plastic

Characteristics

- Tap group I in accordance with DIN 4109
- Automatic flush actuation
- Infrared user detection
- Self-adjusting IR sensor
- Vandal-resistant
- Volume flow control via tap aerator
- Temperature presetting via mixer (only for models with mixer or thermostatic mixer)
- Not possible to set just hot water or just cold water (only for model with mixer or thermostatic mixer)
- Thermostat according to EN 1111 (only for model with thermostatic mixer)
- Scald protection by limiting the water temperature to 42 °C (only for models with thermostatic mixer)
- Thermal disinfection according to DVGW W 551 possible
- Power supply by battery
- Battery sufficient to activate the water flow 200000 times
- Warning when the battery is low
- Economy mode can be set
- Water saving due to quick-response two-beam scanning technology
- Functions can be set and queried with the Geberit Service Handy
- Device settings and operation with mobile device via integrated Bluetooth® interface
- Compatible with Geberit Control App
- Wired networkable with Geberit gateway via GEBUS converter
- Wirelessly connectable with Geberit Gateway via Bluetooth®
- Compatible with Geberit Connect
- Water saver program can be set
- Interval flush program can be set
- Continuous flush can be set individually
- Flush actuation can be deactivated
- With integrated check valve
- Functional unit with built-in basket filters
- Components in contact with drinking water lead-free

Scope of delivery

- Washbasin tap with IR sensor and connection hose
- Control electronics
- Functional unit
- Battery compartment
- 2 alkaline manganese batteries type AA 1.5 V
- Tap aerator key
- Fastening material

Can be combined with

- Geberit Duofix element for washbasin, 112 cm, electronic deck-mounted tap with concealed function box
- Geberit Duofix element for washbasin, 112 cm, electronic deck-mounted tap with concealed function box, with concealed trap
- Geberit GIS crossbar for electronic deck-mounted tap with concealed function box → p. 67
- Geberit installation set for Piave and Brenta washbasin taps, deck-mounted, with concealed function box → p. 538

Accessories

- Geberit tap aerator for Piave and Brenta washbasin taps

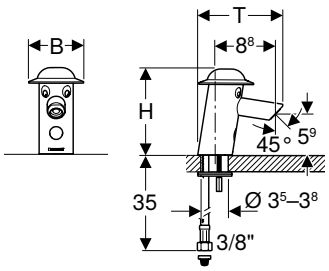
Art. no.	Colour / surface	Mixer	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
116.193.14.1	black matt / easy-to-clean coated	without mixer	5.5	16.1	19.5
116.193.21.1	chrome / glossy	without mixer	5.5	16.1	19.5
116.194.14.1	black matt / easy-to-clean coated	with mixer	5.5	16.1	19.5
116.194.21.1	chrome / glossy	with mixer	5.5	16.1	19.5
116.198.14.1	black matt / easy-to-clean coated	with thermostatic mixer	5.5	16.1	19.5
116.198.21.1	chrome / glossy	with thermostatic mixer	5.5	16.1	19.5

To order additionally

- Geberit element for washbasin or installation set for Geberit wahsbasin tap
- Cover plate for concealed function box

New

Geberit Bambini washbasin tap, battery operation, multicolour



click & scan

Application purposes

- For extracting tap water
- For children
- For childcare
- For installation in washbasins or washtops
- For installation in Bambini play and washspaces
- For connecting cold and hot water
- For combination with continuous flow heater, see technical data sheet "Washbasin taps with instantaneous water heaters"

Technical data

Battery type	Alkaline (1.5 V AA)
Degree of protection	IP44
Operating voltage	6 V DC
Operating pressure	0.5–10 bar
Differentiated pressure CW/WW max.	1.5 bar
Water test pressure max.	16 bar
Test pressure air / inert gas max.	3 bar
Ambient temperature	1–40 °C
Water temperature max.	60 °C
Water temperature short-term max.	90 °C
Flow rate at 300 kPa / 3 bar	5.7 l/min
Minimum flow pressure	0.5 bar
Calculated flow rate	0.07 l/s
Activation distance adjustment range	5–33 cm
Activation distance, factory setting	16–18 cm
Interval flush, adjustment range	1–168 h
Interval flush, factory setting	168 h
Interval flush time, adjustment range	3–180 s
Interval flush time, factory setting	3 s
Product material	Brass

Characteristics

- Child-friendly design
- Tap group I in accordance with DIN 4109
- Automatic flush actuation
- Infrared user detection
- Self-adjusting IR sensor
- Volume flow control via tap aerator
- Power supply by battery
- Battery sufficient to activate the water flow 200000 times
- Warning when the battery is low
- Can be refitted for mains operation
- Economy mode can be set
- Water saving due to quick-response two-beam scanning technology
- Functions can be set and queried with the Geberit Service Handy
- Device settings and operation with mobile device via integrated Bluetooth® interface
- Compatible with Geberit Control App
- Compatible with Geberit Connect
- Wirelessly connectable with Geberit Gateway via Bluetooth®
- Adjustable activation distance
- Water saver program can be set
- Interval flush program can be set
- Continuous flush can be set individually
- Flush actuation can be deactivated
- With integrated check valve
- Housing, powder-coated
- Hat made of polycarbonate
- Tricolour
- Components in contact with drinking water lead-free

Scope of delivery

- Battery compartment
- 4 alkaline manganese batteries Type AA 1.5 V
- Basket filter
- Tap aerator key
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Mixer	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
116.208.00.5	Body: ultramarine blue / powder-coated Hat: carmine red Spout: rapeseed yellow / powder-coated	with mixer	8	12.6	12.4

Available as of April 2026

Can be combined with

- Geberit Bambini washbasin for children → p. 457

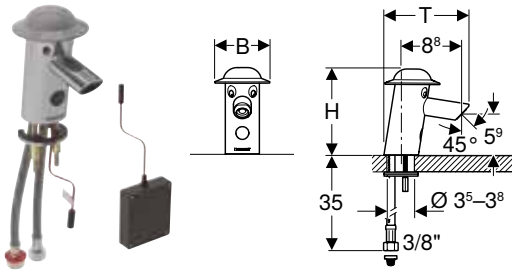
Accessories

- Geberit Bambini tap aerator for washbasin tap

- Replacement for art. no. 577650000

New

Geberit Bambini washbasin tap, battery operation



click & scan

Application purposes

- For extracting tap water
- For children
- For childcare
- For installation in washbasins or washtops
- For installation in Bambini play and washspaces
- For connecting cold and hot water
- For combination with continuous flow heater, see technical data sheet "Washbasin taps with instantaneous water heaters"

Technical data

Battery type	Alkaline (1.5 V AA)
Degree of protection	IP44
Operating voltage	6 V DC
Operating pressure	0.5–10 bar
Differentiated pressure CW/WW max.	1.5 bar
Water test pressure max.	16 bar
Test pressure air / inert gas max.	3 bar
Ambient temperature	1–40 °C
Water temperature max.	60 °C
Water temperature short-term max.	90 °C
Flow rate at 300 kPa / 3 bar	5.7 l/min
Minimum flow pressure	0.5 bar
Calculated flow rate	0.07 l/s
Activation distance adjustment range	5–33 cm
Activation distance, factory setting	16–18 cm
Interval flush, adjustment range	1–168 h
Interval flush, factory setting	168 h
Interval flush time, adjustment range	3–180 s
Interval flush time, factory setting	3 s
Product material	Brass

Characteristics

- Child-friendly design
- Tap group I in accordance with DIN 4109
- Automatic flush actuation
- Infrared user detection
- Self-adjusting IR sensor
- Volume flow control via tap aerator
- Power supply by battery
- Battery sufficient to activate the water flow 200000 times
- Warning when the battery is low
- Can be refitted for mains operation
- Economy mode can be set
- Water saving due to quick-response two-beam scanning technology
- Functions can be set and queried with the Geberit Service Handy
- Device settings and operation with mobile device via integrated Bluetooth® interface
- Compatible with Geberit Control App
- Compatible with Geberit Connect
- Wirelessly connectable with Geberit Gateway via Bluetooth®
- Adjustable activation distance
- Water saver program can be set
- Interval flush program can be set
- Continuous flush can be set individually
- Flush actuation can be deactivated
- With integrated check valve
- Chrome-plated housing
- Hat made of polycarbonate
- Components in contact with drinking water lead-free

Scope of delivery

- Battery compartment
- 4 alkaline manganese batteries Type AA 1.5 V
- Basket filter
- Tap aerator key
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Mixer	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
116.208.21.5	Body: chrome / glossy Hat: dust grey RAL 7037	with mixer	8	12.6	12.4

Available as of April 2026

Can be combined with

- Geberit Bambini washbasin for children → p. 457

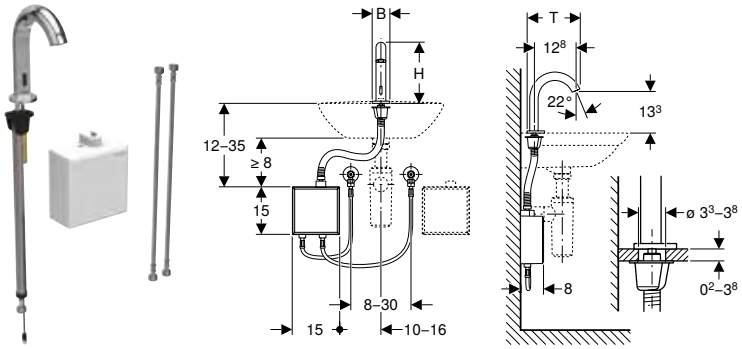
Accessories

- Geberit Bambini tap aerator for washbasin tap

- Replacement for art. no. 116.208.21.1

Deck-mounted, generator operation

Geberit Piave washbasin tap, deck-mounted, generator operation, with exposed function box



click & scan

Application purposes

- For extracting tap water
- For public and semipublic areas
- For installation in washbasins or washtops
- For connecting cold and hot water (only for model with mixer or thermostatic mixer)
- For connecting cold or mixed water (only for model without mixer)
- Suitable for use with stainless steel sinks
- For a flow rate of > 3 l/min
- Model without mixer suitable for combination with continuous flow heater, see technical data sheet "Washbasin taps with continuous flow heaters"

Technical data

Battery type	Li-Ion (3.2 V)
Degree of protection	IPX4
Operating voltage	3.2 V DC
Operating pressure	2–10 bar
Differentiated pressure CW/WW max.	1.5 bar
Water test pressure max.	16 bar
Test pressure air / inert gas max.	3 bar
Ambient temperature	1–40 °C
Storage temperature	-20 – +70 °C
Water temperature max.	60 °C
Water temperature short-term max.	90 °C
Flow rate at 300 kPa / 3 bar	5 l/min
Minimum flow pressure	2 bar
Calculated flow rate	0.07 l/s
Interval flush, adjustment range	1–168 h
Interval flush, factory setting	24 h
Interval flush time, adjustment range	5–200 s
Interval flush time, factory setting	5 s
Product material	Brass / plastic

Characteristics

- Tap group I in accordance with DIN 4109
- Automatic flush actuation
- Infrared user detection
- Self-adjusting IR sensor
- Vandal-resistant
- Volume flow control via tap aerator
- Temperature presetting via mixer (only for models with mixer or thermostatic mixer)
- Not possible to set just hot water or just cold water (only for model with mixer or thermostatic mixer)
- Power supply from generator and rechargeable battery
- Self-sustaining power supply
- Warning when rechargeable battery's state of charge is low
- Economy mode can be set
- Water saving due to quick-response two-beam scanning technology
- Functions can be set and queried with the Geberit Service Handy
- Device settings and operation with mobile device via integrated Bluetooth® interface
- Compatible with Geberit Control App
- Wirelessly connectable with Geberit Gateway via Bluetooth®
- Compatible with Geberit Connect
- Water saver program can be set
- Interval flush program can be set
- Continuous flush can be set individually
- Flush actuation can be deactivated
- With integrated check valve
- When used at least 50 times per day on average for a duration of 4 s each, the washbasin tap works in a self-sustaining manner
- Functional unit with built-in basket filters

Scope of delivery

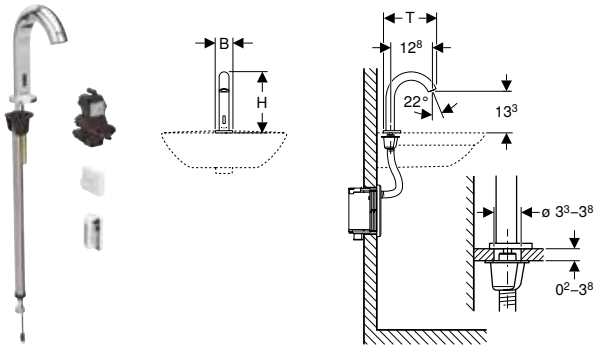
- Washbasin tap with IR sensor and connection hose
- Exposed function box with control electronics, functional unit and rechargeable battery for generator operation
- Reinforced braided hoses 3/8"
- Tap aerator key
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Mixer	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
116.165.14.1	black matt / easy-to-clean coated	without mixer	5.5	19.3	16.7
116.165.21.1	chrome / glossy	without mixer	5.5	19.3	16.7
116.166.14.1	black matt / easy-to-clean coated	with mixer	5.5	19.3	16.7
116.166.21.1	chrome / glossy	with mixer	5.5	19.3	16.7

Accessories

- Geberit tap aerator for Piave and Brenta washbasin taps

Geberit Piave washbasin tap, deck-mounted, generator operation, for concealed function box



click & scan

Application purposes

- For extracting tap water
- For public and semipublic areas
- For installation in washbasins or washtops
- For installation in Geberit installation elements for washbasins, deck-mounted tap with concealed function box
- For installation in Geberit installation sets for electronic washbasin taps, deck-mounted, with concealed function box
- For connecting cold and hot water (only for model with mixer or thermostatic mixer)
- For connecting cold or mixed water (only for model without mixer)
- Suitable for use with stainless steel sinks
- For a flow rate of > 3 l/min
- Model without mixer suitable for combination with continuous flow heater, see technical data sheet "Washbasin taps with continuous flow heaters"

Technical data

Battery type	Li-Ion (3.2 V)
Degree of protection	IPX4
Operating voltage	3.2 V DC
Operating pressure	2–10 bar
Differentiated pressure CW/WW max.	1.5 bar
Water test pressure max.	16 bar
Test pressure air / inert gas max.	3 bar
Ambient temperature	1–40 °C
Storage temperature	-20 – +70 °C
Water temperature max.	60 °C
Water temperature short-term max.	90 °C
Flow rate at 300 kPa / 3 bar	5 l/min
Minimum flow pressure	2 bar
Calculated flow rate	0.07 l/s
Interval flush, adjustment range	1–168 h
Interval flush, factory setting	24 h
Interval flush time, adjustment range	5–200 s
Interval flush time, factory setting	5 s
Product material	Brass / plastic

Characteristics

- Tap group I in accordance with DIN 4109
- Automatic flush actuation
- Infrared user detection
- Self-adjusting IR sensor
- Vandal-resistant
- Volume flow control via tap aerator
- Temperature presetting via mixer (only for models with mixer or thermostatic mixer)
- Not possible to set just hot water or just cold water (only for model with mixer or thermostatic mixer)
- Power supply from generator and rechargeable battery
- Self-sustaining power supply
- Warning when rechargeable battery's state of charge is low
- Economy mode can be set
- Water saving due to quick-response two-beam scanning technology
- Functions can be set and queried with the Geberit Service Handy
- Device settings and operation with mobile device via integrated Bluetooth® interface
- Compatible with Geberit Control App
- Wirelessly connectable with Geberit Gateway via Bluetooth®
- Compatible with Geberit Connect
- Water saver program can be set
- Interval flush program can be set
- Continuous flush can be set individually
- Flush actuation can be deactivated
- With integrated check valve
- When used at least 50 times per day on average for a duration of 4 s each, the washbasin tap works in a self-sustaining manner
- Functional unit with built-in basket filters
- Components in contact with drinking water lead-free

Scope of delivery

- Washbasin tap with IR sensor and connection hose
- Control electronics
- Functional unit
- Rechargeable battery for generator operation
- Tap aerator key
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Mixer	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
116.185.14.1	black matt / easy-to-clean coated	without mixer	5.5	19.3	16.7
116.185.21.1	chrome / glossy	without mixer	5.5	19.3	16.7
116.186.14.1	black matt / easy-to-clean coated	with mixer	5.5	19.3	16.7
116.186.21.1	chrome / glossy	with mixer	5.5	19.3	16.7

To order additionally

- Geberit element for washbasin or installation set for Geberit wahsbasin tap
- Cover plate for concealed function box

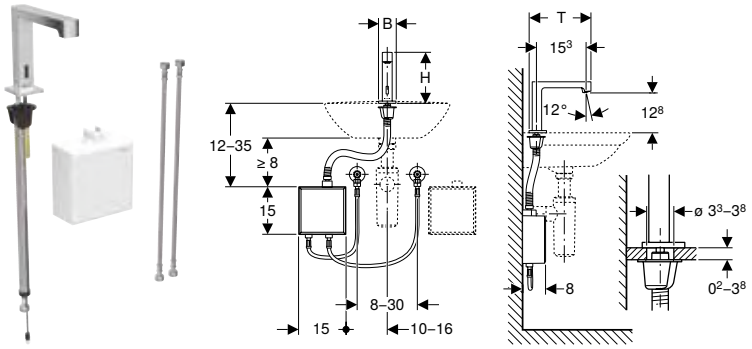
Can be combined with

- Geberit Duofix element for washbasin, 112 cm, electronic deck-mounted tap with concealed function box
- Geberit Duofix element for washbasin, 112 cm, electronic deck-mounted tap with concealed function box, with concealed trap
- Geberit GIS crossbar for electronic deck-mounted tap with concealed function box → p. 67
- Geberit installation set for Piave and Brenta washbasin taps, deck-mounted, with concealed function box → p. 538

Accessories

- Geberit tap aerator for Piave and Brenta washbasin taps

Geberit Brenta washbasin tap, deck-mounted, generator operation, with exposed function box



click & scan

Application purposes

- For extracting tap water
- For public and semipublic areas
- For installation in washbasins or washtops
- For connecting cold and hot water (only for model with mixer or thermostatic mixer)
- For connecting cold or mixed water (only for model without mixer)
- Suitable for use with stainless steel sinks
- For a flow rate of > 3 l/min
- Model without mixer suitable for combination with continuous flow heater, see technical data sheet "Washbasin taps with continuous flow heaters"

Technical data

Battery type	Li-Ion (3.2 V)
Degree of protection	IPX4
Operating voltage	3.2 V DC
Operating pressure	2–10 bar
Differentiated pressure CW/WW max.	1.5 bar
Water test pressure max.	16 bar
Test pressure air / inert gas max.	3 bar
Ambient temperature	1–40 °C
Storage temperature	-20 – +70 °C
Water temperature max.	60 °C
Water temperature short-term max.	90 °C
Flow rate at 300 kPa / 3 bar	5 l/min
Minimum flow pressure	2 bar
Calculated flow rate	0.07 l/s
Interval flush, adjustment range	1–168 h
Interval flush, factory setting	24 h
Interval flush time, adjustment range	5–200 s
Interval flush time, factory setting	5 s
Product material	Brass / plastic

Characteristics

- Tap group I in accordance with DIN 4109
- Automatic flush actuation
- Infrared user detection
- Self-adjusting IR sensor
- Vandal-resistant
- Volume flow control via tap aerator
- Temperature presetting via mixer (only for models with mixer or thermostatic mixer)
- Not possible to set just hot water or just cold water (only for model with mixer or thermostatic mixer)
- Power supply from generator and rechargeable battery
- Self-sustaining power supply
- Warning when rechargeable battery's state of charge is low
- Economy mode can be set
- Water saving due to quick-response two-beam scanning technology
- Functions can be set and queried with the Geberit Service Handy
- Device settings and operation with mobile device via integrated Bluetooth® interface
- Compatible with Geberit Control App
- Wirelessly connectable with Geberit Gateway via Bluetooth®
- Compatible with Geberit Connect
- Water saver program can be set
- Interval flush program can be set
- Continuous flush can be set individually
- Flush actuation can be deactivated
- With integrated check valve
- When used at least 50 times per day on average for a duration of 4 s each, the washbasin tap works in a self-sustaining manner
- Functional unit with built-in basket filters

Scope of delivery

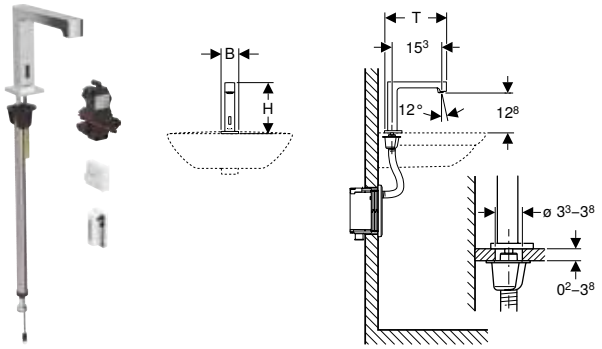
- Washbasin tap with IR sensor and connection hose
- Exposed function box with control electronics, functional unit and rechargeable battery for generator operation
- Reinforced braided hoses 3/8"
- Tap aerator key
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Mixer	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
116.175.14.1	black matt / easy-to-clean coated	without mixer	5.5	16.1	19.5
116.175.21.1	chrome / glossy	without mixer	5.5	16.1	19.5
116.176.14.1	black matt / easy-to-clean coated	with mixer	5.5	16.1	19.5
116.176.21.1	chrome / glossy	with mixer	5.5	16.1	19.5

Accessories

- Geberit tap aerator for Piave and Brenta washbasin taps

Geberit Brenta washbasin tap, deck-mounted, generator operation, for concealed function box



click & scan

Application purposes

- For extracting tap water
- For public and semipublic areas
- For installation in washbasins or washtops
- For installation in Geberit installation elements for washbasins, deck-mounted tap with concealed function box
- For installation in Geberit installation sets for electronic washbasin taps, deck-mounted, with concealed function box
- For connecting cold and hot water (only for model with mixer or thermostatic mixer)
- For connecting cold or mixed water (only for model without mixer)
- Suitable for use with stainless steel sinks
- For a flow rate of > 3 l/min
- Model without mixer suitable for combination with continuous flow heater, see technical data sheet "Washbasin taps with continuous flow heaters"

Technical data

Battery type	Li-Ion (3.2 V)
Degree of protection	IPX4
Operating voltage	3.2 V DC
Operating pressure	2–10 bar
Differentiated pressure CW/WW max.	1.5 bar
Water test pressure max.	16 bar
Test pressure air / inert gas max.	3 bar
Ambient temperature	1–40 °C
Storage temperature	-20 – +70 °C
Water temperature max.	60 °C
Water temperature short-term max.	90 °C
Flow rate at 300 kPa / 3 bar	5 l/min
Minimum flow pressure	2 bar
Calculated flow rate	0.07 l/s
Interval flush, adjustment range	1–168 h
Interval flush, factory setting	24 h
Interval flush time, adjustment range	5–200 s
Interval flush time, factory setting	5 s
Product material	Brass / plastic

Characteristics

- Tap group I in accordance with DIN 4109
- Automatic flush actuation
- Infrared user detection
- Self-adjusting IR sensor
- Vandal-resistant
- Volume flow control via tap aerator
- Temperature presetting via mixer (only for models with mixer or thermostatic mixer)
- Not possible to set just hot water or just cold water (only for model with mixer or thermostatic mixer)
- Power supply from generator and rechargeable battery
- Self-sustaining power supply
- Warning when rechargeable battery's state of charge is low
- Economy mode can be set
- Water saving due to quick-response two-beam scanning technology
- Functions can be set and queried with the Geberit Service Handy
- Device settings and operation with mobile device via integrated Bluetooth® interface
- Compatible with Geberit Control App
- Wirelessly connectable with Geberit Gateway via Bluetooth®
- Compatible with Geberit Connect
- Water saver program can be set
- Interval flush program can be set
- Continuous flush can be set individually
- Flush actuation can be deactivated
- With integrated check valve
- When used at least 50 times per day on average for a duration of 4 s each, the washbasin tap works in a self-sustaining manner
- Functional unit with built-in basket filters
- Components in contact with drinking water lead-free

Scope of delivery

- Washbasin tap with IR sensor and connection hose
- Control electronics
- Functional unit
- Rechargeable battery for generator operation
- Tap aerator key
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Mixer	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
116.195.14.1	black matt / easy-to-clean coated	without mixer	5.5	16.1	19.5
116.195.21.1	chrome / glossy	without mixer	5.5	16.1	19.5
116.196.14.1	black matt / easy-to-clean coated	with mixer	5.5	16.1	19.5
116.196.21.1	chrome / glossy	with mixer	5.5	16.1	19.5

To order additionally

- Geberit element for washbasin or installation set for Geberit wahsbasin tap
- Cover plate for concealed function box

Can be combined with

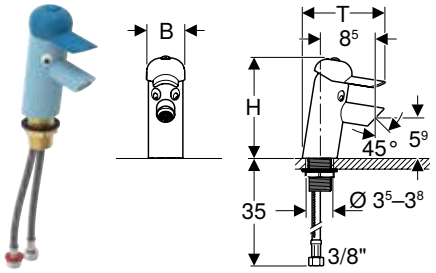
- Geberit Duofix element for washbasin, 112 cm, electronic deck-mounted tap with concealed function box
- Geberit Duofix element for washbasin, 112 cm, electronic deck-mounted tap with concealed function box, with concealed trap
- Geberit GIS crossbar for electronic deck-mounted tap with concealed function box → p. 67
- Geberit installation set for Piave and Brenta washbasin taps, deck-mounted, with concealed function box → p. 538

Accessories

- Geberit tap aerator for Piave and Brenta washbasin taps

Deck-mounted, single-lever mixers

Geberit Bambini washbasin tap, single-lever mixer



click & scan

Application purposes

- For extracting tap water
- For children
- For childcare
- For installation in washbasins or washtops
- For installation in Bambini play and washspaces
- For connecting cold and hot water

Technical data

Operating pressure	1–10 bar
Water test pressure max.	16 bar
Test pressure air / inert gas max.	3 bar
Water temperature max.	65 °C
Water temperature short-term max.	90 °C
Flow rate at 300 kPa / 3 bar	5.7 l/min
Product material	Brass

Characteristics

- Child-friendly design
- Tap group I in accordance with DIN 4109
- Single-lever mixer
- Volume flow control via tap aerator
- With integrated check valve
- Housing powder-coated or chrome-plated
- Lever made of ABS
- Components in contact with drinking water lead-free

Scope of delivery

- Tap aerator key
- Key for lever
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Mixer	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
116.207.SX.1	Body: light blue / powder-coated Hat: ocean blue	with mixer	5.6	14.5	13
116.207.79.1	Body: light green / powder-coated Hat: forest green	with mixer	5.6	14.5	13
116.207.FY.1	Body: orange / powder-coated Hat: carmine red	with mixer	5.6	14.5	13
116.207.21.1	Body: chrome / glossy Hat: dust grey RAL 7037	with mixer	5.6	14.5	13

Can be combined with

- Geberit Bambini washbasin for children → p. 457

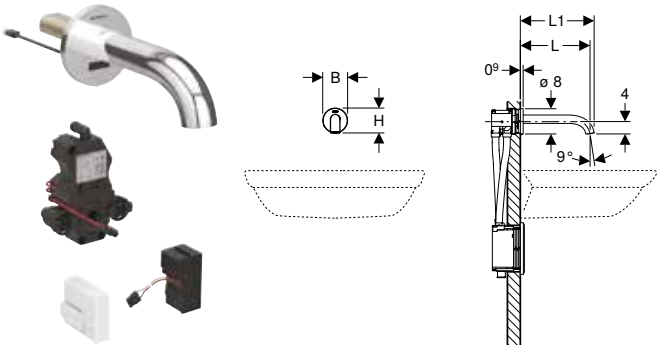
Accessories

- Geberit Bambini tap aerator for washbasin tap

- It is recommended to use the Geberit Bambini mini thermostat for washbasin taps in order to avoid scald injuries
- The Geberit Bambini tap aerator for washbasin tap (art. no. 571410000) must be ordered separately if the Bambini washbasin tap is used in the top basin of a Bambini play and washspace in combination with an overflow pipe

Wall-mounted, mains operation

Geberit Piave washbasin tap, wall-mounted, mains operation, for concealed function box



click & scan

Application purposes

- For extracting tap water
- For public and semipublic areas
- For installation in Geberit elements for washbasins, wall-mounted tap with concealed function box
- For connecting cold and hot water (only for model with mixer or thermostatic mixer)
- For connecting cold or mixed water (only for model without mixer)
- Suitable for use with stainless steel sinks
- Model without mixer suitable for combination with continuous flow heater, see technical data sheet "Washbasin taps with continuous flow heaters"
- For panelling thickness 10–50 mm

Technical data

Degree of protection	IPX4
Nominal voltage	110–240 V AC
Mains frequency	50–60 Hz
Operating voltage	4.5 V DC
Operating pressure	0.5–10 bar
Recommended operating pressure with thermostatic mixer	0.5–5 bar
Recommended operating pressure with thermostatic mixer	50–500 kPa
Differentiated pressure CW/WW max.	1.5 bar
Water test pressure max.	16 bar
Test pressure air / inert gas max.	3 bar
Ambient temperature	1–40 °C
Storage temperature	-20 – +70 °C
Water temperature, adjustment range with thermostatic mixer	20–42 °C
Water temperature max.	60 °C
Water temperature short-term max.	90 °C
Flow rate at 300 kPa / 3 bar	5 l/min
Minimum flow pressure	0.5 bar
Calculated flow rate	0.07 l/s
Interval flush, adjustment range	1–168 h
Interval flush, factory setting	24 h
Interval flush time, adjustment range	5–200 s
Interval flush time, factory setting	5 s
Product material	Brass / plastic

Characteristics

- Tap group I in accordance with DIN 4109
- Automatic flush actuation
- Infrared user detection
- Self-adjusting IR sensor
- Vandal-resistant
- Volume flow control via tap aerator
- Temperature presetting via mixer (only for models with mixer or thermostatic mixer)
- Not possible to set just hot water or just cold water (only for model with mixer or thermostatic mixer)
- Thermostat according to EN 1111 (only for model with thermostatic mixer)
- Scald protection by limiting the water temperature to 42 °C (only for models with thermostatic mixer)
- Thermal disinfection according to DVGW W 551 possible
- Power supply via power supply unit
- Economy mode can be set
- Water saving due to quick-response two-beam scanning technology
- Functions can be set and queried with the Geberit Service Handy
- Device settings and operation with mobile device via integrated Bluetooth® interface
- Compatible with Geberit Control App
- Wired networkable with Geberit gateway via GEBUS converter
- Wirelessly connectable with Geberit Gateway via Bluetooth®
- Compatible with Geberit Connect
- Water saver program can be set
- Interval flush program can be set
- Continuous flush can be set individually
- Flush actuation can be deactivated
- With integrated check valve
- Functional unit with built-in basket filters
- Components in contact with drinking water lead-free

Scope of delivery

- Washbasin tap
- IR sensor with connection cable
- Control electronics
- Functional unit
- Power supply unit
- Tap aerator key
- Fastening material

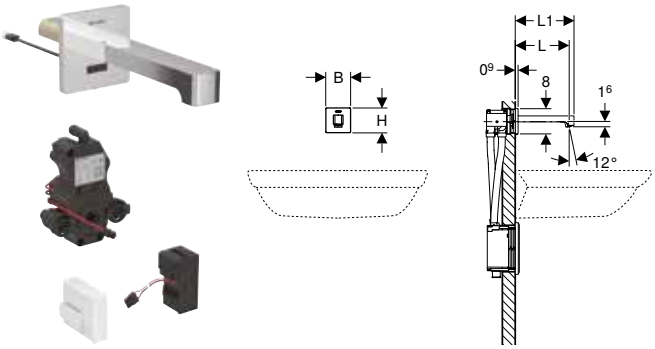
Art. no.	Colour / surface	Mixer	L [cm]	L1 [cm]	B [cm]	H [cm]	Power consumption [W]
116.261.14.1	black matt / easy-to-clean coated	without mixer	17	18.3	8	8	0.1
116.261.21.1	chrome / glossy	without mixer	17	18.3	8	8	0.1
116.261.SN.1	stainless steel look / brushed, easy-to-clean coated	without mixer	17	18.3	8	8	0.1
116.262.14.1	black matt / easy-to-clean coated	with mixer	17	18.3	8	8	0.1
116.262.21.1	chrome / glossy	with mixer	17	18.3	8	8	0.1
116.262.SN.1	stainless steel look / brushed, easy-to-clean coated	with mixer	17	18.3	8	8	0.1
116.267.21.1	chrome / glossy	with thermostatic mixer	17	18.3	8	8	0.1
116.281.14.1	black matt / easy-to-clean coated	without mixer	22	23.3	8	8	0.1
116.281.21.1	chrome / glossy	without mixer	22	23.3	8	8	0.1
116.281.SN.1	stainless steel look / brushed, easy-to-clean coated	without mixer	22	23.3	8	8	0.1
116.282.14.1	black matt / easy-to-clean coated	with mixer	22	23.3	8	8	0.1
116.282.21.1	chrome / glossy	with mixer	22	23.3	8	8	0.1
116.282.SN.1	stainless steel look / brushed, easy-to-clean coated	with mixer	22	23.3	8	8	0.1
116.287.21.1	chrome / glossy	with thermostatic mixer	22	23.3	8	8	0.1

To order additionally
- Geberit element for washbasin
- Cover plate for concealed function box

Can be combined with
- Geberit Duofix element for washbasin, 130 cm, electronic wall-mounted tap with concealed function box
- Geberit Duofix element for washbasin, 130 cm, electronic wall-mounted tap with concealed function box, with concealed trap
- Geberit GIS crossbar for electronic wall-mounted tap with concealed function box → p. 68

Accessories
- Geberit tap aerator for Piave and Brenta washbasin taps
- Geberit extension set for Piave and Brenta washbasin taps, wall-mounted, with concealed function box → p. 538
- Geberit sealing set for Piave and Brenta washbasin taps, wall-mounted, with concealed function box → p. 539

Geberit Brenta washbasin tap, wall-mounted, mains operation, for concealed function box



click & scan

Application purposes

- For extracting tap water
- For public and semipublic areas
- For installation in Geberit elements for washbasins, wall-mounted tap with concealed function box
- For connecting cold and hot water (only for model with mixer or thermostatic mixer)
- For connecting cold or mixed water (only for model without mixer)
- Suitable for use with stainless steel sinks
- Model without mixer suitable for combination with continuous flow heater, see technical data sheet "Washbasin taps with continuous flow heaters"
- For panelling thickness 10–50 mm

Technical data

Degree of protection	IPX4
Nominal voltage	110–240 V AC
Mains frequency	50–60 Hz
Operating voltage	4.5 V DC
Operating pressure	0.5–10 bar
Recommended operating pressure with thermostatic mixer	0.5–5 bar
Recommended operating pressure with thermostatic mixer	50–500 kPa
Differentiated pressure CW/WW max.	1.5 bar
Water test pressure max.	16 bar
Test pressure air / inert gas max.	3 bar
Ambient temperature	1–40 °C
Storage temperature	-20 – +70 °C
Water temperature, adjustment range with thermostatic mixer	20–42 °C
Water temperature max.	60 °C
Water temperature short-term max.	90 °C
Flow rate at 300 kPa / 3 bar	5 l/min
Minimum flow pressure	0.5 bar
Calculated flow rate	0.07 l/s
Interval flush, adjustment range	1–168 h
Interval flush, factory setting	24 h
Interval flush time, adjustment range	5–200 s
Interval flush time, factory setting	5 s
Product material	Brass / plastic

Characteristics

- Tap group I in accordance with DIN 4109
- Automatic flush actuation
- Infrared user detection
- Self-adjusting IR sensor
- Vandal-resistant
- Volume flow control via tap aerator
- Temperature presetting via mixer (only for models with mixer or thermostatic mixer)
- Not possible to set just hot water or just cold water (only for model with mixer or thermostatic mixer)
- Thermostat according to EN 1111 (only for model with thermostatic mixer)
- Scald protection by limiting the water temperature to 42 °C (only for models with thermostatic mixer)
- Thermal disinfection according to DVGW W 551 possible
- Power supply via power supply unit
- Economy mode can be set
- Water saving due to quick-response two-beam scanning technology
- Functions can be set and queried with the Geberit Service Handy
- Device settings and operation with mobile device via integrated Bluetooth® interface
- Compatible with Geberit Control App
- Wired networkable with Geberit gateway via GEBUS converter
- Wirelessly connectable with Geberit Gateway via Bluetooth®
- Compatible with Geberit Connect
- Water saver program can be set
- Interval flush program can be set
- Continuous flush can be set individually
- Flush actuation can be deactivated
- With integrated check valve
- Functional unit with built-in basket filters
- Components in contact with drinking water lead-free

Scope of delivery

- Washbasin tap
- IR sensor with connection cable
- Control electronics
- Functional unit
- Power supply unit
- Tap aerator key
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Mixer	L [cm]	L1 [cm]	B [cm]	H [cm]	Power consumption [W]
116.271.14.1	black matt / easy-to-clean coated	without mixer	17	18.6	8	8	0.1
116.271.21.1	chrome / glossy	without mixer	17	18.6	8	8	0.1
116.271.SN.1	stainless steel look / brushed, easy-to-clean coated	without mixer	17	18.6	8	8	0.1
116.272.14.1	black matt / easy-to-clean coated	with mixer	17	18.6	8	8	0.1
116.272.21.1	chrome / glossy	with mixer	17	18.6	8	8	0.1
116.272.SN.1	stainless steel look / brushed, easy-to-clean coated	with mixer	17	18.6	8	8	0.1
116.277.14.1	black matt / easy-to-clean coated	with thermostatic mixer	17	18.6	8	8	0.1
116.277.21.1	chrome / glossy	with thermostatic mixer	17	18.6	8	8	0.1
116.291.14.1	black matt / easy-to-clean coated	without mixer	22	23.6	8	8	0.1
116.291.21.1	chrome / glossy	without mixer	22	23.6	8	8	0.1
116.291.SN.1	stainless steel look / brushed, easy-to-clean coated	without mixer	22	23.6	8	8	0.1
116.292.14.1	black matt / easy-to-clean coated	with mixer	22	23.6	8	8	0.1
116.292.21.1	chrome / glossy	with mixer	22	23.6	8	8	0.1
116.292.SN.1	stainless steel look / brushed, easy-to-clean coated	with mixer	22	23.6	8	8	0.1
116.297.14.1	black matt / easy-to-clean coated	with thermostatic mixer	22	23.6	8	8	0.1
116.297.21.1	chrome / glossy	with thermostatic mixer	22	23.6	8	8	0.1

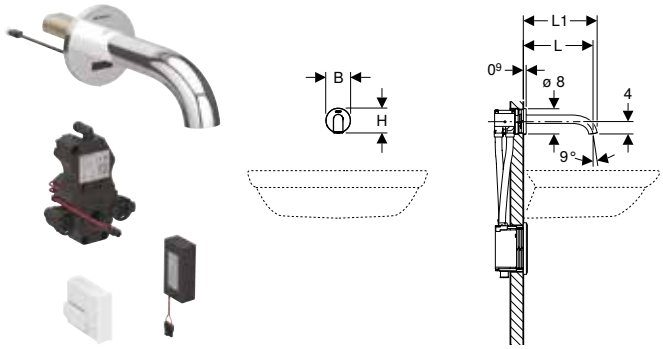
To order additionally
- Geberit element for washbasin
- Cover plate for concealed function box

Can be combined with
- Geberit Duofix element for washbasin, 130 cm, electronic wall-mounted tap with concealed function box
- Geberit Duofix element for washbasin, 130 cm, electronic wall-mounted tap with concealed function box, with concealed trap
- Geberit GIS crossbar for electronic wall-mounted tap with concealed function box → p. 68

Accessories
- Geberit tap aerator for Piave and Brenta washbasin taps
- Geberit extension set for Piave and Brenta washbasin taps, wall-mounted, with concealed function box → p. 538
- Geberit sealing set for Piave and Brenta washbasin taps, wall-mounted, with concealed function box → p. 539

Wall-mounted, battery operation

Geberit Piave washbasin tap, wall-mounted, battery operation, for concealed function box



click & scan

Application purposes

- For extracting tap water
- For public and semipublic areas
- For installation in Geberit elements for washbasins, wall-mounted tap with concealed function box
- For connecting cold and hot water (only for model with mixer or thermostatic mixer)
- For connecting cold or mixed water (only for model without mixer)
- Suitable for use with stainless steel sinks
- Model without mixer suitable for combination with continuous flow heater, see technical data sheet "Washbasin taps with continuous flow heaters"
- For panelling thickness 10–50 mm

Technical data

Battery type	Alkaline (1.5 V AA)
Degree of protection	IPX4
Operating voltage	3 V DC
Operating pressure	0.5–10 bar
Recommended operating pressure with thermostatic mixer	0.5–5 bar
Recommended operating pressure with thermostatic mixer	50–500 kPa
Differentiated pressure CW/WW max.	1.5 bar
Water test pressure max.	16 bar
Test pressure air / inert gas max.	3 bar
Ambient temperature	1–40 °C
Storage temperature	-20 – +70 °C
Water temperature, adjustment range with thermostatic mixer	20–42 °C
Water temperature max.	60 °C
Water temperature short-term max.	90 °C
Flow rate at 300 kPa / 3 bar	5 l/min
Minimum flow pressure	0.5 bar
Calculated flow rate	0.07 l/s
Interval flush, adjustment range	1–168 h
Interval flush, factory setting	24 h
Interval flush time, adjustment range	5–200 s
Interval flush time, factory setting	5 s
Product material	Brass / plastic

Characteristics

- Tap group I in accordance with DIN 4109
- Automatic flush actuation
- Infrared user detection
- Self-adjusting IR sensor
- Vandal-resistant
- Volume flow control via tap aerator
- Temperature presetting via mixer (only for models with mixer or thermostatic mixer)
- Not possible to set just hot water or just cold water (only for model with mixer or thermostatic mixer)
- Thermostat according to EN 1111 (only for model with thermostatic mixer)
- Scald protection by limiting the water temperature to 42 °C (only for models with thermostatic mixer)
- Thermal disinfection according to DVGW W 551 possible
- Power supply by battery
- Battery sufficient to activate the water flow 200000 times
- Warning when the battery is low
- Economy mode can be set
- Water saving due to quick-response two-beam scanning technology
- Functions can be set and queried with the Geberit Service Handy
- Device settings and operation with mobile device via integrated Bluetooth® interface
- Compatible with Geberit Control App
- Wired networkable with Geberit gateway via GEBUS converter
- Wirelessly connectable with Geberit Gateway via Bluetooth®
- Compatible with Geberit Connect
- Water saver program can be set
- Interval flush program can be set
- Continuous flush can be set individually
- Flush actuation can be deactivated
- With integrated check valve
- Functional unit with built-in basket filters
- Components in contact with drinking water lead-free

Scope of delivery

- Washbasin tap
- IR sensor with connection cable
- Control electronics
- Functional unit
- Battery compartment
- 2 alkaline manganese batteries type AA 1.5 V
- Tap aerator key
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Mixer	L [cm]	L1 [cm]	B [cm]	H [cm]
116.263.14.1	black matt / easy-to-clean coated	without mixer	17	18.3	8	8
116.263.21.1	chrome / glossy	without mixer	17	18.3	8	8
116.264.14.1	black matt / easy-to-clean coated	with mixer	17	18.3	8	8
116.264.21.1	chrome / glossy	with mixer	17	18.3	8	8
116.268.14.1	black matt / easy-to-clean coated	with thermostatic mixer	17	18.3	8	8
116.268.21.1	chrome / glossy	with thermostatic mixer	17	18.3	8	8
116.283.14.1	black matt / easy-to-clean coated	without mixer	22	23.3	8	8
116.283.21.1	chrome / glossy	without mixer	22	23.3	8	8
116.284.14.1	black matt / easy-to-clean coated	with mixer	22	23.3	8	8
116.284.21.1	chrome / glossy	with mixer	22	23.3	8	8
116.288.14.1	black matt / easy-to-clean coated	with thermostatic mixer	22	23.3	8	8
116.288.21.1	chrome / glossy	with thermostatic mixer	22	23.3	8	8

To order additionally

- Geberit element for washbasin
- Cover plate for concealed function box

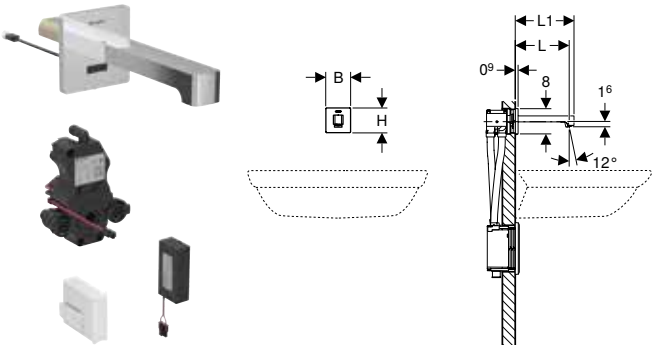
Can be combined with

- Geberit Duofix element for washbasin, 130 cm, electronic wall-mounted tap with concealed function box
- Geberit Duofix element for washbasin, 130 cm, electronic wall-mounted tap with concealed function box, with concealed trap
- Geberit GIS crossbar for electronic wall-mounted tap with concealed function box → p. 68

Accessories

- Geberit tap aerator for Piave and Brenta washbasin taps
- Geberit extension set for Piave and Brenta washbasin taps, wall-mounted, with concealed function box → p. 538
- Geberit sealing set for Piave and Brenta washbasin taps, wall-mounted, with concealed function box → p. 539

Geberit Brenta washbasin tap, wall-mounted, battery operation, for concealed function box



click & scan

Application purposes

- For extracting tap water
- For public and semipublic areas
- For installation in Geberit elements for washbasins, wall-mounted tap with concealed function box
- For connecting cold and hot water (only for model with mixer or thermostatic mixer)
- For connecting cold or mixed water (only for model without mixer)
- Suitable for use with stainless steel sinks
- Model without mixer suitable for combination with continuous flow heater, see technical data sheet "Washbasin taps with continuous flow heaters"
- For panelling thickness 10–50 mm

Technical data

Battery type	Alkaline (1.5 V AA)
Degree of protection	IPX4
Operating voltage	3 V DC
Operating pressure	0.5–10 bar
Recommended operating pressure with thermostatic mixer	0.5–5 bar
Recommended operating pressure with thermostatic mixer	50–500 kPa
Differentiated pressure CW/WW max.	1.5 bar
Water test pressure max.	16 bar
Test pressure air / inert gas max.	3 bar
Ambient temperature	1–40 °C
Storage temperature	-20 – +70 °C
Water temperature, adjustment range with thermostatic mixer	20–42 °C
Water temperature max.	60 °C
Water temperature short-term max.	90 °C
Flow rate at 300 kPa / 3 bar	5 l/min
Minimum flow pressure	0.5 bar
Calculated flow rate	0.07 l/s
Interval flush, adjustment range	1–168 h
Interval flush, factory setting	24 h
Interval flush time, adjustment range	5–200 s
Interval flush time, factory setting	5 s
Product material	Brass / plastic

Characteristics

- Tap group I in accordance with DIN 4109
- Automatic flush actuation
- Infrared user detection
- Self-adjusting IR sensor
- Vandal-resistant
- Volume flow control via tap aerator
- Temperature presetting via mixer (only for models with mixer or thermostatic mixer)
- Not possible to set just hot water or just cold water (only for model with mixer or thermostatic mixer)
- Thermostat according to EN 1111 (only for model with thermostatic mixer)
- Scald protection by limiting the water temperature to 42 °C (only for models with thermostatic mixer)
- Thermal disinfection according to DVGW W 551 possible
- Power supply by battery
- Battery sufficient to activate the water flow 200000 times
- Warning when the battery is low
- Economy mode can be set
- Water saving due to quick-response two-beam scanning technology
- Functions can be set and queried with the Geberit Service Handy
- Device settings and operation with mobile device via integrated Bluetooth® interface
- Compatible with Geberit Control App
- Wired networkable with Geberit gateway via GEBUS converter
- Wirelessly connectable with Geberit Gateway via Bluetooth®
- Compatible with Geberit Connect
- Water saver program can be set
- Interval flush program can be set
- Continuous flush can be set individually
- Flush actuation can be deactivated
- With integrated check valve
- Functional unit with built-in basket filters
- Components in contact with drinking water lead-free

Scope of delivery

- Washbasin tap
- IR sensor with connection cable
- Control electronics
- Functional unit
- Battery compartment
- 2 alkaline manganese batteries type AA 1.5 V
- Tap aerator key
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Mixer	L [cm]	L1 [cm]	B [cm]	H [cm]
116.273.14.1	black matt / easy-to-clean coated	without mixer	17	18.6	8	8
116.273.21.1	chrome / glossy	without mixer	17	18.6	8	8
116.274.14.1	black matt / easy-to-clean coated	with mixer	17	18.6	8	8
116.274.21.1	chrome / glossy	with mixer	17	18.6	8	8
116.278.14.1	black matt / easy-to-clean coated	with thermostatic mixer	17	18.6	8	8
116.278.21.1	chrome / glossy	with thermostatic mixer	17	18.6	8	8
116.293.14.1	black matt / easy-to-clean coated	without mixer	22	23.6	8	8
116.293.21.1	chrome / glossy	without mixer	22	23.6	8	8
116.294.14.1	black matt / easy-to-clean coated	with mixer	22	23.6	8	8
116.294.21.1	chrome / glossy	with mixer	22	23.6	8	8
116.298.14.1	black matt / easy-to-clean coated	with thermostatic mixer	22	23.6	8	8
116.298.21.1	chrome / glossy	with thermostatic mixer	22	23.6	8	8

To order additionally

- Geberit element for washbasin
- Cover plate for concealed function box

Can be combined with

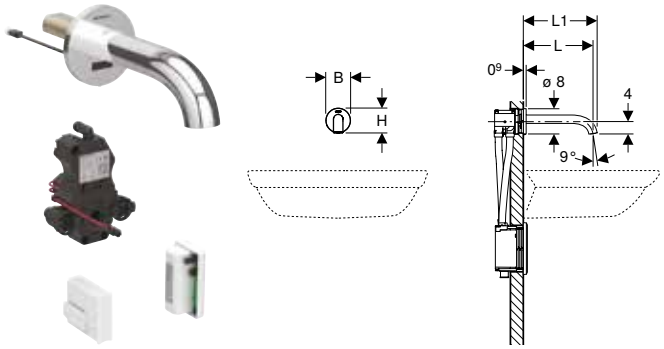
- Geberit Duofix element for washbasin, 130 cm, electronic wall-mounted tap with concealed function box
- Geberit Duofix element for washbasin, 130 cm, electronic wall-mounted tap with concealed function box, with concealed trap
- Geberit GIS crossbar for electronic wall-mounted tap with concealed function box → p. 68

Accessories

- Geberit tap aerator for Piave and Brenta washbasin taps
- Geberit extension set for Piave and Brenta washbasin taps, wall-mounted, with concealed function box → p. 538
- Geberit sealing set for Piave and Brenta washbasin taps, wall-mounted, with concealed function box → p. 539

Wall-mounted, generator operation

Geberit Piave washbasin tap, wall-mounted, generator operation, for concealed function box



click & scan

Application purposes

- For extracting tap water
- For public and semipublic areas
- For installation in Geberit elements for washbasins, wall-mounted tap with concealed function box
- For connecting cold and hot water (only for model with mixer or thermostatic mixer)
- For connecting cold or mixed water (only for model without mixer)
- Suitable for use with stainless steel sinks
- For a flow rate of > 3 l/min
- Model without mixer suitable for combination with continuous flow heater, see technical data sheet "Washbasin taps with continuous flow heaters"
- For panelling thickness 10–50 mm

Technical data

Battery type	Li-Ion (3.2 V)
Degree of protection	IPX4
Operating voltage	3.2 V DC
Operating pressure	2–10 bar
Differentiated pressure CW/WW max.	1.5 bar
Water test pressure max.	16 bar
Test pressure air / inert gas max.	3 bar
Ambient temperature	1–40 °C
Storage temperature	-20 – +70 °C
Water temperature max.	60 °C
Water temperature short-term max.	90 °C
Flow rate at 300 kPa / 3 bar	5 l/min
Minimum flow pressure	2 bar
Calculated flow rate	0.07 l/s
Interval flush, adjustment range	1–168 h
Interval flush, factory setting	24 h
Interval flush time, adjustment range	5–200 s
Interval flush time, factory setting	5 s
Product material	Brass / plastic

Characteristics

- Tap group I in accordance with DIN 4109
- Automatic flush actuation
- Infrared user detection
- Self-adjusting IR sensor
- Vandal-resistant
- Volume flow control via tap aerator
- Temperature presetting via mixer (only for models with mixer or thermostatic mixer)
- Not possible to set just hot water or just cold water (only for model with mixer or thermostatic mixer)
- Power supply from generator and rechargeable battery
- Self-sustaining power supply
- Warning when rechargeable battery's state of charge is low
- Economy mode can be set
- Water saving due to quick-response two-beam scanning technology
- Functions can be set and queried with the Geberit Service Handy
- Device settings and operation with mobile device via integrated Bluetooth® interface
- Compatible with Geberit Control App
- Wirelessly connectable with Geberit Gateway via Bluetooth®
- Compatible with Geberit Connect
- Water saver program can be set
- Interval flush program can be set
- Continuous flush can be set individually
- Flush actuation can be deactivated
- With integrated check valve
- When used at least 50 times per day on average for a duration of 4 s each, the washbasin tap works in a self-sustaining manner
- Functional unit with built-in basket filters
- Components in contact with drinking water lead-free

Scope of delivery

- Washbasin tap
- IR sensor with connection cable
- Control electronics
- Functional unit
- Rechargeable battery for generator operation
- Tap aerator key
- Fastening material

Accessories

- Geberit tap aerator for Piave and Brenta washbasin taps
- Geberit extension set for Piave and Brenta washbasin taps, wall-mounted, with concealed function box → p. 538
- Geberit sealing set for Piave and Brenta washbasin taps, wall-mounted, with concealed function box → p. 539

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Mixer	L [cm]	L1 [cm]	B [cm]	H [cm]
116.265.14.1	black matt / easy-to-clean coated	without mixer	17	18.3	8	8
116.265.21.1	chrome / glossy	without mixer	17	18.3	8	8
116.266.14.1	black matt / easy-to-clean coated	with mixer	17	18.3	8	8
116.266.21.1	chrome / glossy	with mixer	17	18.3	8	8
116.285.14.1	black matt / easy-to-clean coated	without mixer	22	23.3	8	8
116.285.21.1	chrome / glossy	without mixer	22	23.3	8	8
116.286.21.1	chrome / glossy	with mixer	22	23.3	8	8

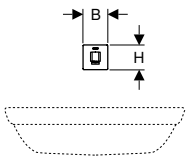
To order additionally

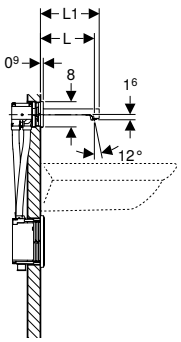
- Geberit element for washbasin
- Cover plate for concealed function box

Can be combined with

- Geberit Duofix element for washbasin, 130 cm, electronic wall-mounted tap with concealed function box
- Geberit Duofix element for washbasin, 130 cm, electronic wall-mounted tap with concealed function box, with concealed trap
- Geberit GIS crossbar for electronic wall-mounted tap with concealed function box → p. 68

Geberit Brenta washbasin tap, wall-mounted, generator operation, for concealed function box





click & scan

Application purposes

- For extracting tap water
- For public and semipublic areas
- For installation in Geberit elements for washbasins, wall-mounted tap with concealed function box
- For connecting cold and hot water (only for model with mixer or thermostatic mixer)
- For connecting cold or mixed water (only for model without mixer)
- Suitable for use with stainless steel sinks
- For a flow rate of > 3 l/min
- Model without mixer suitable for combination with continuous flow heater, see technical data sheet "Washbasin taps with continuous flow heaters"
- For panelling thickness 10–50 mm

Technical data

Battery type	Li-Ion (3.2 V)
Degree of protection	IPX4
Operating voltage	3.2 V DC
Operating pressure	2–10 bar
Differentiated pressure CW/WW max.	1.5 bar
Water test pressure max.	16 bar
Test pressure air / inert gas max.	3 bar
Ambient temperature	1–40 °C
Storage temperature	-20 – +70 °C
Water temperature max.	60 °C
Water temperature short-term max.	90 °C
Flow rate at 300 kPa / 3 bar	5 l/min
Minimum flow pressure	2 bar
Calculated flow rate	0.07 l/s
Interval flush, adjustment range	1–168 h
Interval flush, factory setting	24 h
Interval flush time, adjustment range	5–200 s
Interval flush time, factory setting	5 s
Product material	Brass / plastic

Characteristics

- Tap group I in accordance with DIN 4109
- Automatic flush actuation
- Infrared user detection
- Self-adjusting IR sensor
- Vandal-resistant
- Volume flow control via tap aerator
- Temperature presetting via mixer (only for models with mixer or thermostatic mixer)
- Not possible to set just hot water or just cold water (only for model with mixer or thermostatic mixer)
- Power supply from generator and rechargeable battery
- Self-sustaining power supply
- Warning when rechargeable battery's state of charge is low
- Economy mode can be set
- Water saving due to quick-response two-beam scanning technology
- Functions can be set and queried with the Geberit Service Handy
- Device settings and operation with mobile device via integrated Bluetooth® interface
- Compatible with Geberit Control App
- Wirelessly connectable with Geberit Gateway via Bluetooth®
- Compatible with Geberit Connect
- Water saver program can be set
- Interval flush program can be set
- Continuous flush can be set individually
- Flush actuation can be deactivated
- With integrated check valve
- When used at least 50 times per day on average for a duration of 4 s each, the washbasin tap works in a self-sustaining manner
- Functional unit with built-in basket filters
- Components in contact with drinking water lead-free

Scope of delivery

- Washbasin tap
- IR sensor with connection cable
- Control electronics
- Functional unit
- Rechargeable battery for generator operation
- Tap aerator key
- Fastening material

Accessories

- Geberit tap aerator for Piave and Brenta washbasin taps
- Geberit extension set for Piave and Brenta washbasin taps, wall-mounted, with concealed function box → p. 538
- Geberit sealing set for Piave and Brenta washbasin taps, wall-mounted, with concealed function box → p. 539

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Mixer	L [cm]	L1 [cm]	B [cm]	H [cm]
116.275.21.1	chrome / glossy	without mixer	17	18.6	8	8
116.276.14.1	black matt / easy-to-clean coated	with mixer	17	18.6	8	8
116.276.21.1	chrome / glossy	with mixer	17	18.6	8	8
116.295.14.1	black matt / easy-to-clean coated	without mixer	22	23.6	8	8
116.295.21.1	chrome / glossy	without mixer	22	23.6	8	8
116.296.14.1	black matt / easy-to-clean coated	with mixer	22	23.6	8	8
116.296.21.1	chrome / glossy	with mixer	22	23.6	8	8

To order additionally

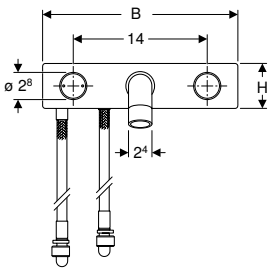
- Geberit element for washbasin
- Cover plate for concealed function box

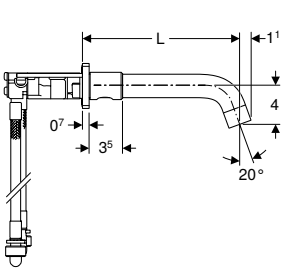
Can be combined with

- Geberit Duofix element for washbasin, 130 cm, electronic wall-mounted tap with concealed function box
- Geberit Duofix element for washbasin, 130 cm, electronic wall-mounted tap with concealed function box, with concealed trap
- Geberit GIS crossbar for electronic wall-mounted tap with concealed function box → p. 68

Wall-mounted, two-handle mixer

Geberit ONE washbasin tap, round design, wall-mounted, two-handle mixer, for Geberit ONE installation element and ONE washbasin, small projection





click & scan

Application purposes

- For extracting tap water
- For installation in Geberit installation elements for Geberit ONE washbasin and Geberit ONE wall-mounted tap
- For use with Geberit ONE washbasins with shortened projection
- For connecting cold and hot water
- For panelling thickness 10–60 mm

Technical data

Operating pressure	0.5–10 bar
Differentiated pressure CW/WW max.	1.5 bar
Water test pressure max.	16 bar
Test pressure air / inert gas max.	3 bar
Ambient temperature	1–40 °C
Storage temperature	-20 – +70 °C
Water temperature max.	60 °C
Water temperature short-term max.	90 °C
Flow rate at 300 kPa / 3 bar	5 l/min
Minimum flow pressure	0.5 bar
Calculated flow rate	0.07 l/s
Product material	Brass / die-cast zinc

Characteristics

- Tap group I in accordance with DIN 4109
- Two-handle mixer
- Left turn handle for temperature setting, right turn handle for volumetric flow rate regulation
- Volume flow control via tap aerator
- With integrated check valve
- With connection hoses, lenght 57 / 54 cm

Scope of delivery

- Washbasin tap
- Valve block with connection hoses
- Fastening material

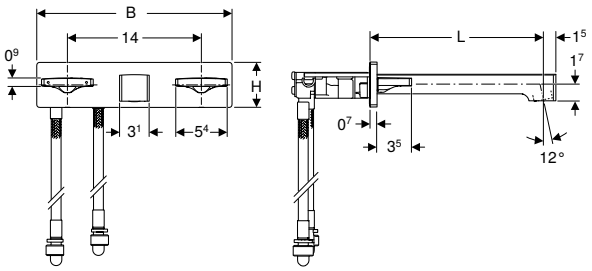
Art. no.		Colour / surface	Mixer	L [cm]	B [cm]	H [cm]
116.460.14.1	PO	black matt / easy-to-clean coated	with mixer	16.5	20.4	4.7

PO: Phase out as of March 2026

To order additionally

- Geberit element for Geberit ONE washbasin, for Geberit ONE wall-mounted tap

Geberit ONE washbasin tap, square design, wall-mounted, two-handle mixer, for Geberit ONE installation element and ONE washbasin, small projection



click & scan

Application purposes

- For extracting tap water
- For installation in Geberit installation elements for Geberit ONE washbasin and Geberit ONE wall-mounted tap
- For use with Geberit ONE washbasins with shortened projection
- For connecting cold and hot water
- For panelling thickness 10–60 mm

Technical data

Operating pressure	0.5–10 bar
Differentiated pressure CW/WW max.	1.5 bar
Water test pressure max.	16 bar
Test pressure air / inert gas max.	3 bar
Ambient temperature	1–40 °C
Storage temperature	-20 – +70 °C
Water temperature max.	60 °C
Water temperature short-term max.	90 °C
Flow rate at 300 kPa / 3 bar	5 l/min
Minimum flow pressure	0.5 bar
Calculated flow rate	0.07 l/s
Product material	Brass / die-cast zinc

Characteristics

- Tap group I in accordance with DIN 4109
- Two-handle mixer
- Left turn handle for temperature setting, right turn handle for volumetric flow rate regulation
- Volume flow control via tap aerator
- With integrated check valve
- With connection hoses, lenght 57 / 54 cm

Scope of delivery

- Washbasin tap
- Valve block with connection hoses
- Fastening material

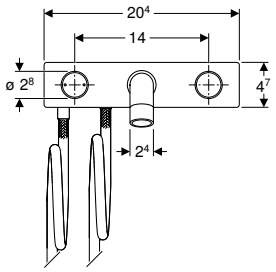
Art. no.		Colour / surface	Mixer	L [cm]	B [cm]	H [cm]
116.461.14.1	**PO**	black matt / easy-to-clean coated	with mixer	18	20.4	4.7
116.461.21.1	**PO**	chrome / glossy	with mixer	18	20.4	4.7

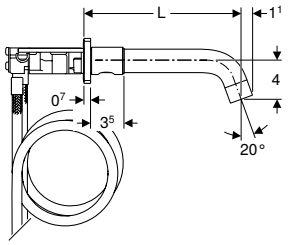
PO: Phase out as of March 2026

To order additionally

- Geberit element for Geberit ONE washbasin, for Geberit ONE wall-mounted tap

Geberit ONE washbasin tap, round design, wall-mounted, two-handle mixer, for concealed function box





click & scan

Application purposes

- For extracting tap water
- For installation in Geberit elements for Geberit ONE wall-mounted taps with concealed function box
- For connecting cold and hot water
- For panelling thickness 10–60 mm

Technical data

Operating pressure	0.5–10 bar
Differentiated pressure CW/WW max.	1.5 bar
Water test pressure max.	16 bar
Test pressure air / inert gas max.	3 bar
Ambient temperature	1–40 °C
Storage temperature	-20 – +70 °C
Water temperature max.	60 °C
Water temperature short-term max.	90 °C
Flow rate at 300 kPa / 3 bar	5 l/min
Minimum flow pressure	0.5 bar
Calculated flow rate	0.07 l/s
Product material	Brass / die-cast zinc

Characteristics

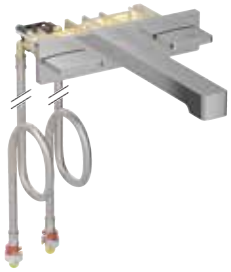
- Tap group I in accordance with DIN 4109
- Two-handle mixer
- Left turn handle for temperature setting, right turn handle for volumetric flow rate regulation
- Volume flow control via tap aerator
- With integrated check valve
- With connection hoses, lenght 105.5 cm

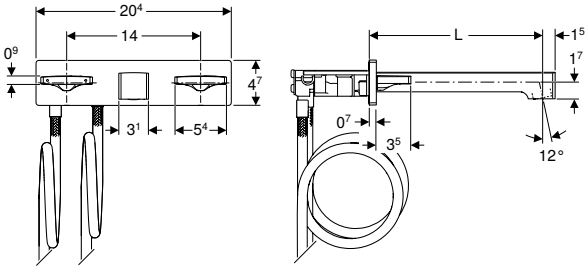
Scope of delivery

- Washbasin tap
- Valve block with connection hoses
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Mixer	L [cm]	B [cm]	H [cm]
116.462.14.1	black matt / easy-to-clean coated	with mixer	16.5	20.4	4.7
116.462.21.1	chrome / glossy	with mixer	16.5	20.4	4.7
116.464.14.1	black matt / easy-to-clean coated	with mixer	20.5	20.4	4.7
116.464.21.1	chrome / glossy	with mixer	20.5	20.4	4.7

Geberit ONE washbasin tap, square design, wall-mounted, two-handle mixer, for concealed function box





click & scan

Application purposes

- For extracting tap water
- For installation in Geberit elements for Geberit ONE wall-mounted taps with concealed function box
- For connecting cold and hot water
- For panelling thickness 10–60 mm

Technical data

Operating pressure	0.5–10 bar
Differentiated pressure CW/WW max.	1.5 bar
Water test pressure max.	16 bar
Test pressure air / inert gas max.	3 bar
Ambient temperature	1–40 °C
Storage temperature	-20 – +70 °C
Water temperature max.	60 °C
Water temperature short-term max.	90 °C
Flow rate at 300 kPa / 3 bar	5 l/min
Minimum flow pressure	0.5 bar
Calculated flow rate	0.07 l/s
Product material	Brass / die-cast zinc

Characteristics

- Tap group I in accordance with DIN 4109
- Two-handle mixer
- Left turn handle for temperature setting, right turn handle for volumetric flow rate regulation
- Volume flow control via tap aerator
- With integrated check valve
- With connection hoses, lenght 105.5 cm

Scope of delivery

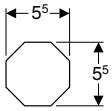
- Washbasin tap
- Valve block with connection hoses
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Mixer	L [cm]	B [cm]	H [cm]
116.463.14.1	black matt / easy-to-clean coated	with mixer	18	20.4	4.7
116.463.21.1	chrome / glossy	with mixer	18	20.4	4.7
116.465.14.1	black matt / easy-to-clean coated	with mixer	22	20.4	4.7
116.465.21.1	chrome / glossy	with mixer	22	20.4	4.7

Accessories

For washbasin taps

Geberit concealed power supply unit for Type 60 washbasin tap



click & scan

Application purposes
- For concealed installation
- For power supply to Type 60 washbasin tap

Characteristics
- Power supply for max. six taps
- Transformation of mains voltage to extra-low voltage

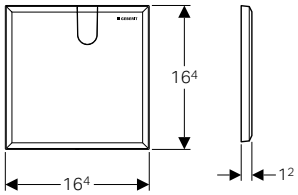
Technical data

Degree of protection	IP20
Nominal voltage	230 V AC
Mains frequency	50 Hz
Output voltage	9 V DC

Art. no.
241.692.00.1

Accessories
- Geberit extension cable for power supply unit, for Type 6x washbasin taps

Geberit cover plate for concealed function box



click & scan

Application purposes
- For covering the service opening of Geberit washbasin taps with concealed function box
- For covering the service opening of Geberit installation boxes for Gateway

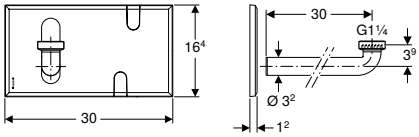
Scope of delivery
- Cover plate
- Mounting frame
- Fastening material

Technical data

Product material	Plastic

Art. no.	Colour / surface	L [cm]	B [cm]	T [cm]
116.425.11.1	white alpine	16.4	16.4	1.2

Geberit cover plate for concealed function box and concealed trap



click & scan

Application purposes
- For covering the service opening of Geberit washbasin taps with concealed function box and concealed trap
- Exclusively suitable for use with Geberit Duofix

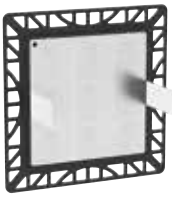
Scope of delivery
- Cover plate
- Mounting frame
- Connection bend, ø 32 mm
- Flat gasket
- Fastening material

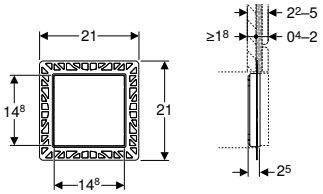
Technical data

Product material	Plastic

Art. no.	Colour / surface	L [cm]	B [cm]	T [cm]
116.426.11.1	white alpine	30	16.4	1.2

Geberit cover plate, surface-even, for concealed function box





click & scan

Application purposes
- For covering the service opening of Geberit washbasin taps with concealed function box
- For covering the service opening of Geberit installation boxes for Gateway
- For individual bathroom design
- For extensive surface coverings
- For covering thicknesses ≥ 18 mm
- Suitable for tile structures of 4–20 mm

Characteristics
- Surface is provided and completed by customer
- Surface-even installation
- Cover plate not suitable for applying plaster
- Not compatible with concealed trap, in Geberit Duofix installation elements

Scope of delivery
- Mounting frame
- Support plate
- Fastening material

Technical data

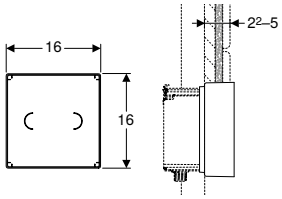
Product material	Steel / plastic

Art. no.	L [cm]	B [cm]	T [cm]
116.421.00.1	14.8	14.8	2.5

To order additionally
- Geberit protection cover for cover plate, surface even, for concealed function box → p. 537

Accessories
- Geberit protection cover for cover plate, surface even, for concealed function box → p. 537

Geberit protection cover for cover plate, surface even, for concealed function box



click & scan

Application purposes
- For Geberit cover plate level with surface, for concealed function box
- For covering thicknesses 22–50 mm

Characteristics
- Not compatible with concealed trap, in Geberit Duofix installation elements

Scope of delivery
- Protection box
- Fastening material

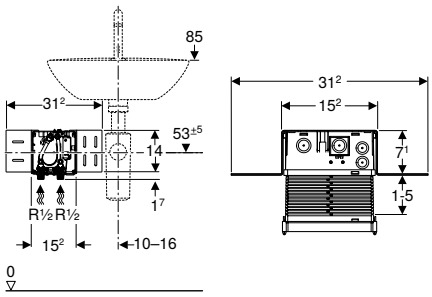
Technical data

Product material	Plastic

Art. no.	L [cm]	B [cm]	T [cm]
244.654.00.1	16	16	5

To order additionally
- Geberit cover plate, surface-even, for concealed function box → p. 537

Geberit installation set for Piave and Brenta washbasin taps, deck-mounted, with concealed function box



click & scan

Application purposes
- For Piave and Brenta washbasin taps, deck-mounted, with concealed function box

Scope of delivery
- Protection box with cover, for concealed housing

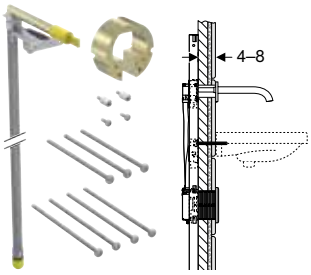
Characteristics
- Water supply connection compatible with MasterFix and MeplaFix
- Water supply connection on the bottom of concealed housing
- Shut-off unit integrated in the concealed housing
- Terminal for electrical connection in concealed housing
- Components in contact with drinking water lead-free

Art. no.
116.130.00.1

Can be combined with
- Geberit Piave washbasin tap, deck-mounted, mains operation, for concealed function box → p. 504
- Geberit Brenta washbasin tap, deck-mounted, mains operation, for concealed function box → p. 507
- Geberit Piave washbasin tap, deck-mounted, battery operation, for concealed function box → p. 511
- Geberit Brenta washbasin tap, deck-mounted, battery operation, for concealed function box → p. 513
- Geberit Piave washbasin tap, deck-mounted, generator operation, for concealed function box → p. 517
- Geberit Brenta washbasin tap, deck-mounted, generator operation, for concealed function box → p. 519

Accessories
- Geberit cover plate for concealed function box → p. 536
- Geberit cover plate, surface-even, for concealed function box → p. 537
- Geberit protection cover for cover plate, surface even, for concealed function box → p. 537

Geberit extension set for Piave and Brenta washbasin taps, wall-mounted, with concealed function box



click & scan

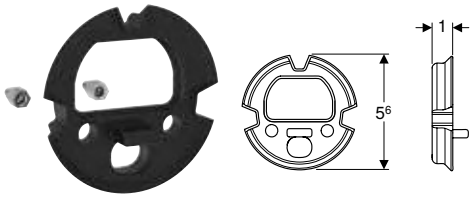
Application purposes
- For Piave and Brenta washbasin taps, wall-mounted, with concealed function box
- For use with panelling thickness of 4–8 cm (extension by 3 cm)

Scope of delivery
- Connection hose
- Extension piece
- Fastening material

Characteristics
- Components in contact with drinking water lead-free

Art. no.
244.622.00.1

Geberit sealing set for Piave and Brenta washbasin taps, wall-mounted, with concealed function box



click & scan

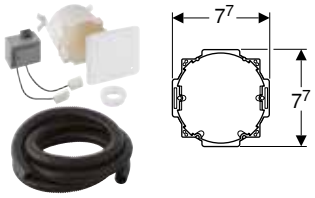
Application purposes
- For sealing the wall fixing of Piave and Brenta washbasin taps, wall mounting, with concealed function box
- For sealing against splash water

Characteristics
- Protection degree IPx5 possible

Scope of delivery
- Seal
- Fastening material

Art. no.
116.422.00.1

Geberit installation set with concealed power supply unit, for Types 8x and 18x washbasin taps



click & scan

Application purposes
- For concealed installation
- For power supply of washbasin taps Types 85–88, 185 and 186

Technical data

Degree of protection	IP20
Nominal voltage	230 V AC
Mains frequency	50–60 Hz
Output voltage	12 V AC

Characteristics
- Power supply for max. eight taps
- Transformation of mains voltage to extra-low voltage

Scope of delivery
- Cover for flush-mounting box
- Flush-mounting box for drilling hole ø 76 mm
- Hardwired transformer
- Conduit pipe, length 2.5 m

Art. no.
241.631.00.1

Showers

Floor drainage systems for showers 542

Assortment overview – Geberit floor-even showers 542
Shower channels 544
Assortment overview – Geberit shower channels 544
Accessories for shower channels 554
Shower floor drains 556
Accessory overview – Geberit shower floor drains 556
Accessories for shower floor drains 561
Wall drains 564
Assortment overview – Geberit wall drains 564
Accessories for wall drains 568

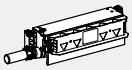
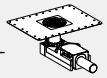
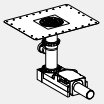
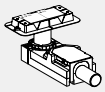
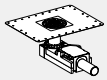
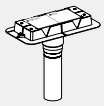
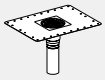
Shower trays 572

Shower surfaces made of solid surface material 572
Shower trays made of mineral composite material 573
Installation elements 574

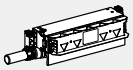
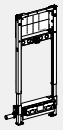
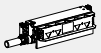
Floor drainage systems for showers

Assortment overview – Geberit floor-even showers

Geberit Singapore, Version: February 2026

Assortment overview – Geberit floor-even showers		Geberit CleanLine shower channel and Geberit shower floor drain	Geberit wall drain
			
Installation sets for Geberit floor-even shower solutions			
For installation height 9–22 cm (dimension for floor constructions excl. tiles and slope), depth of water seal 50 mm			
154.150.00.1 Geberit installation set for CleanLine shower channel, for screed height at inlet 90–220 mm		✓	
154.151.00.1 Geberit installation set for CleanLine shower channel, for screed height at inlet 90–220 mm		✓	
154.051.00.1 Geberit CleanPoint shower floor drain for screed height at inlet 90–220 mm		✓	
154.050.00.1 Geberit CleanPoint shower floor drain for screed height at inlet 90–220 mm		✓	
For installation height 18–31 cm (dimension for floor constructions excl. tiles and slope), depth of water seal 50 mm with inlet			
154.159.00.1 Geberit installation set with inlet, for shower channels of the CleanLine series		✓	
154.059.00.1 Geberit CleanPoint shower floor drain with inlet		✓	
For installation height 6.5–9 cm (dimension for floor constructions excl. tiles and slope), depth of water seal 30 mm			
154.152.00.1 Geberit installation set for CleanLine shower channel, for screed height at inlet 65–90 mm		✓	
154.052.00.1 Geberit CleanPoint shower floor drain for screed height at inlet 65–90 mm		✓	
For installation height 2–25 cm (dimension for floor constructions excl. tiles and slope), without trap			
154.153.00.1 Geberit installation set for CleanLine shower channels, floor-penetrating installation		✓	
154.053.00.1 Geberit CleanPoint cross-floor shower floor drain		✓	
Installation elements for showers			
For installation height 9–20 cm (dimension for floor constructions excl. tiles and slope), depth of water seal 50 mm			
111.591.00.1 Geberit Duofix element for shower, 50 cm, with wall drain, for screed height at inlet 90–200 mm			✓
111.591.00.2 Geberit Duofix element for shower, 50 cm, with CleanWall wall drain, for screed height at inlet 90–250 mm			✓
111.580.00.2 Geberit Duofix element for shower, 130 cm, with CleanWall wall drain, wall-mounted tap, concealed, for screed height at inlet 90–250 mm			✓
461.734.00.1 Geberit GIS element for shower, with CleanWall wall drain, for screed height at inlet 90–200 mm			✓

Geberit Singapore, Version: February 2026

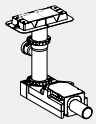
Assortment overview – Geberit floor-even showers	Geberit CleanLine shower channel and Geberit shower floor drain	Geberit wall drain
		
For installation height 6.5–9 cm (dimension for floor constructions excl. tiles and slope), depth of water seal 30 mm		
111.593.00.1 Geberit Duofix element for shower, 50 cm, with wall drain, for screed height at inlet 65–90 mm		✓
111.581.00.2 Geberit Duofix element for shower, 130 cm, with CleanWall wall drain, wall-mounted tap, concealed, for screed height at inlet 65–90 mm 		✓
461.736.00.1 Geberit GIS element for shower, with CleanWall wall drain, for screed height at inlet 65–90 mm 		✓

✓ (✓ Compatible)

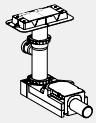
Shower channels

Assortment overview – Geberit shower channels

Geberit Singapore, Version: February 2026

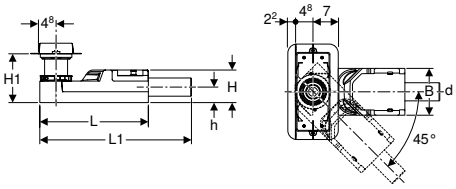
		Geberit installation set for CleanLine shower channel, for screed height at inlet 90–220 mm		Geberit installation set with inlet, for shower channels of the CleanLine series	Geberit installation set for CleanLine shower channel, for screed height at inlet 65–90 mm	Geberit installation set for CleanLine shower channels, floor-penetrating installation
		154.150.00.1	154.151.00.1	154.159.00.1	154.152.00.1	154.153.00.1
						
To be ordered separately						
Length 30–90 cm						
Geberit CleanLine20 shower channel	154.450.KS.1	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Geberit CleanLine30 shower channel	154.501.KS.1	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	154.501.TE.1	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Geberit CleanLine50 shower channel	154.446.QC.1	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	154.446.KS.2	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	154.446.QC.2	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Geberit CleanLine60 shower channel for thin floorings	154.458.00.1	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Geberit CleanLine80 shower channel	154.440.KS.1	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	154.440.QC.1	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	154.440.39.1	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Length 30–110 cm						
Geberit CleanLine20 shower channel	154.461.KS.1	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Geberit CleanLine30 shower channel	154.502.KS.1	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	154.502.TE.1	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Geberit CleanLine50 shower channel	154.448.KS.2	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	154.448.QC.2	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Geberit CleanLine80 shower channel	154.442.KS.1	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	154.442.QC.1	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	154.442.39.1	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Length 30–130 cm						
Geberit CleanLine20 shower channel	154.451.KS.1	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Geberit CleanLine30 shower channel	154.503.KS.1	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	154.503.TE.1	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Geberit CleanLine50 shower channel	154.447.KS.1	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	154.447.QC.1	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	154.447.KS.2	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	154.447.QC.2	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

Geberit Singapore, Version: February 2026

		Geberit installation set for CleanLine shower channel, for screed height at inlet 90–220 mm		Geberit installation set with inlet, for shower channels of the CleanLine series	Geberit installation set for CleanLine shower channel, for screed height at inlet 65–90 mm	Geberit installation set for CleanLine shower channels, floor-penetrating installation
		154.150.00.1	154.151.00.1	154.159.00.1	154.152.00.1	154.153.00.1
						
Geberit CleanLine60 shower channel for thin floorings	154.459.00.1	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Geberit CleanLine80 shower channel	154.441.KS.1	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	154.441.QC.1	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	154.441.39.1	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Length 30–160 cm						
Geberit CleanLine20 shower channel	154.453.KS.1	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Geberit CleanLine30 shower channel	154.504.KS.1	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	154.504.TE.1	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Tile-bearing						
Geberit CleanLine shower channel, tile-bearing	154.455.00.1	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

✓ Compatible

Geberit installation set for CleanLine shower channel, for screed height at inlet 90–220 mm



click & scan

Application purposes
- For installation inside buildings
- For drainage of Geberit shower channels of the CleanLine series
- For composite seals
- For screed height ≥ 90 mm at inlet
- For use as floor drain with horizontal outlet

Technical data

Depth of water seal (mm)	50 mm

Characteristics
- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 1253-3
- Premounted sealing fleece
- Sealing fleece, 10 cm circumferential, for connecting sealing systems
- Base unit made of EPS, for sound decoupling and receiving the trap

Scope of delivery
- Protection box cover with reference line
- Thin bed bonding flange
- Trap made of PE-HD
- Fastening material
- Distance plate, thickness 2 cm

Art. no.	DN	d, ø [mm]	Discharge rate [l/s]	L [cm]	L1 [cm]	B [cm]	H [cm]	H1 [cm]	h [cm]
154.150.00.1	50	50	0.8	30	35.8	13	9	9–22	4.2
154.151.00.1	56	56	0.8	30	35.8	13	9	9–22	4.2

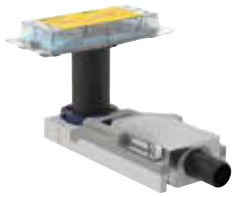
To order additionally
- Shower channel of the CleanLine series

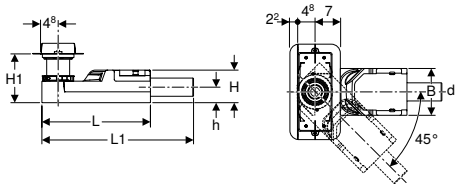
Can be combined with
- Geberit extension for thin bed bonding flange CleanLine → p. 555

Accessories
- Geberit CleanLine20 shower channel → p. 548
- Geberit CleanLine30 shower channel → p. 551
- Geberit CleanLine50 shower channel → p. 552
- Geberit CleanLine60 shower channel for thin floorings → p. 552
- Geberit CleanLine80 shower channel → p. 553
- Geberit CleanLine shower channel, tile-bearing → p. 549
- Geberit extension for inlet connection piece for CleanLine shower channels → p. 555

- Observe the screed cover of the base unit with tile sizes < 5 cm. The tiler must define the screed material and thickness

Geberit installation set for CleanLine shower channel, for screed height at inlet 65–90 mm





click & scan

Application purposes
- For installation inside buildings
- For drainage of Geberit shower channels of the CleanLine series
- For composite seals
- For receiving waste water from a single shower head
- For installation with a very low floor construction
- For screed height ≥ 65 mm at inlet
- For use as floor drain with horizontal outlet

Technical data

Depth of water seal (mm)	30 mm

Characteristics
- Premounted sealing fleece
- Sealing fleece, 10 cm circumferential, for connecting sealing systems
- Base unit made of EPS, for sound decoupling and receiving the trap

Scope of delivery
- Protection box cover with reference line
- Thin bed bonding flange
- Trap made of PE-HD
- Fastening material

Art. no.	DN	d, ø [mm]	Discharge rate [l/s]	L [cm]	L1 [cm]	B [cm]	H [cm]	H1 [cm]	h [cm]
154.152.00.1	40	40	0.4	30	35.8	13	6.5	6.5–17.5	3.2

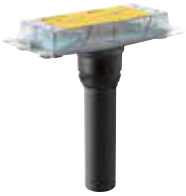
To order additionally
- Shower channel of the CleanLine series

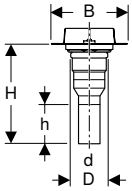
Can be combined with
- Geberit extension for thin bed bonding flange CleanLine → p. 555

Accessories
- Geberit CleanLine20 shower channel → p. 548
- Geberit CleanLine30 shower channel → p. 551
- Geberit CleanLine50 shower channel → p. 552
- Geberit CleanLine60 shower channel for thin floorings → p. 552
- Geberit CleanLine80 shower channel → p. 553
- Geberit CleanLine shower channel, tile-bearing → p. 549
- Geberit extension for inlet connection piece for CleanLine shower channels → p. 555

- Observe the screed cover of the base unit with tile sizes < 5 cm. The tiler must define the screed material and thickness

Geberit installation set for CleanLine shower channels, floor-penetrating installation





click & scan

Application purposes
- For installation inside buildings
- For drainage of Geberit shower channels of the CleanLine series
- For composite seals
- For floor constructions 2–25 cm
- For screed height ≥ 20 mm at inlet
- For use as floor drain with vertical outlet

Scope of delivery
- Protection box cover with reference line
- Thin bed bonding flange
- Straight connector made of PE-HD, ø 50 mm

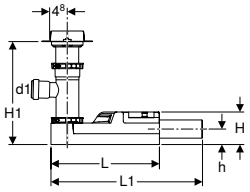
Characteristics
- Premounted sealing fleece
- Sealing fleece, 10 cm circumferential, for connecting sealing systems

Art. no.	DN	d, ø [mm]	D [cm]	B [cm]	H [cm]	h [cm]
154.153.00.1	50	50	7.8	14	34	15.6

To order additionally
- Shower channel of the CleanLine series
- Trap

Accessories
- Geberit CleanLine20 shower channel → p. 548
- Geberit CleanLine30 shower channel → p. 551
- Geberit CleanLine50 shower channel → p. 552
- Geberit CleanLine60 shower channel for thin floorings → p. 552
- Geberit CleanLine80 shower channel → p. 553
- Geberit CleanLine shower channel, tile-bearing → p. 549
- Geberit P-trap for sink, with compression joint, vertical inlet and horizontal outlet → p. 488
- Geberit extension for inlet connection piece for CleanLine shower channels → p. 555

Geberit installation set with inlet, for shower channels of the CleanLine series



click & scan

Application purposes
- For installation inside buildings
- For drainage of Geberit shower channels of the CleanLine series
- For composite seals
- For screed heights ≥ 190 mm at inlet
- For use as floor drain with horizontal outlet

Technical data

Depth of water seal (mm)	50 mm

Characteristics
- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 1253-3
- Premounted sealing fleece
- Sealing fleece, 10 cm circumferential, for connecting sealing systems
- Base unit made of EPS, for sound decoupling and receiving the trap

Scope of delivery
- Protection box cover with reference line
- Thin bed bonding flange
- Trap made of PE-HD
- Branch fitting 88.5° made of PE, ø 63 / 40 mm
- Fastening material
- Distance plate, thickness 2 cm

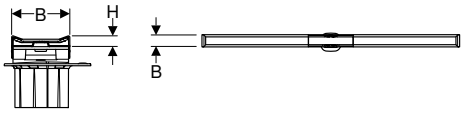
Art. no.	DN	d, ø [mm]	Discharge rate [l/s]	d1, ø [mm]	L [cm]	L1 [cm]	B [cm]	H [cm]	H1 [cm]	h [cm]
154.159.00.1	50	50	0.8	40	30	35.8	13	9	19–36.5	4.2

To order additionally
- Shower channel of the CleanLine series

Can be combined with
- Geberit extension for thin bed bonding flange CleanLine → p. 555

Accessories
- Geberit CleanLine20 shower channel → p. 548
- Geberit CleanLine30 shower channel → p. 551
- Geberit CleanLine50 shower channel → p. 552
- Geberit CleanLine60 shower channel for thin floorings → p. 552
- Geberit CleanLine80 shower channel → p. 553
- Geberit CleanLine shower channel, tile-bearing → p. 549
- Geberit extension for inlet connection piece for CleanLine shower channels → p. 555

Geberit CleanLine20 shower channel



click & scan

Application purposes
- For drainage of floor-even showers
- For installation in the room or on the wall
- For installation in thin bed mortar
- For composite seals
- Suitable for barrier-free construction

Technical data

Product material	CrNiMo steel 1.4404 (EN 10088)

Characteristics
- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 1253-3
- Shower channel can be cut to length
- Suitable for tile structures on floor 8–35 mm
- Shower channel can be aligned in height, inclination and offset
- Easy cleaning
- Water drainage above the composite seal
- Load-bearing capacity, class K 3 (3 kN)

Scope of delivery
- Comb insert
- Inlet connection piece with compensation ring
- 2 end pieces, pluggable
- Suction cup

Art. no.		Colour / surface	L [cm]	B [cm]	H [cm]
154.450.00.1	P	Frame: black / powder-coated stainless steel Surface: powder-coated stainless steel	30–90	4.3	0.8
154.450.KS.1		Frame: polished stainless steel Surface: brushed stainless steel	30–90	4.3	0.8

P: Phase out

Art. no.		Colour / surface	L [cm]	B [cm]	H [cm]
154.461.KS.1		Frame: polished stainless steel Surface: brushed stainless steel	30–110	4.3	0.8
154.451.00.1	P	Frame: black / powder-coated stainless steel Surface: powder-coated stainless steel	30–130	4.3	0.8
154.451.KS.1		Frame: polished stainless steel Surface: brushed stainless steel	30–130	4.3	0.8
154.453.00.1	P	Frame: black / powder-coated stainless steel Surface: powder-coated stainless steel	30–160	4.3	0.8
154.453.KS.1		Frame: polished stainless steel Surface: brushed stainless steel	30–160	4.3	0.8

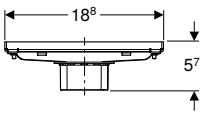
P: Phase out

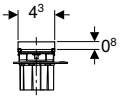
To order additionally
- Geberit installation set for CleanLine shower channel, for screed height at inlet 90–220 mm → p. 546
- Geberit installation set for CleanLine shower channel, for screed height at inlet 65–90 mm → p. 546
- Geberit installation set for CleanLine shower channels, floor-penetrating installation → p. 547
- Geberit installation set with inlet, for shower channels of the CleanLine series → p. 548

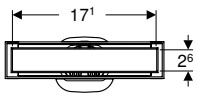
Can be combined with
- Geberit extension for inlet connection piece for CleanLine shower channels → p. 555
- Geberit connecting piece cleanLine20 → p. 554

- Natural stone floor tiles in the shower area may discolour

Geberit CleanLine shower channel, tile-bearing







click & scan

Application purposes
- For drainage of floor-even showers
- For installation in the room or on the wall
- For installation in thin bed mortar
- For composite seals
- Suitable for barrier-free construction

Characteristics
- Suitable for tile structures on floor 13–35 mm
- Tile insert hight with tile adhesive 0.8 cm
- Shower channel can be aligned in height, inclination and offset
- Water drainage above the composite seal
- Easy cleaning

Technical data

Product material	Stainless steel

Scope of delivery
- Comb insert
- Inlet connection piece with compensation ring
- Demounting tool

Art. no.	Colour / surface	L [cm]	B [cm]	H [cm]
154.455.00.1	customised / brushed stainless steel	18.8	2.6	5.7

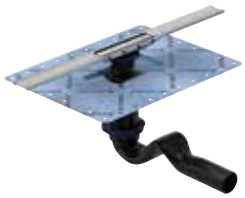
To order additionally
- Geberit installation set for CleanLine shower channel, for screed height at inlet 90–220 mm → p. 546
- Geberit installation set for CleanLine shower channels, floor-penetrating installation → p. 547
- Geberit installation set for CleanLine shower channel, for screed height at inlet 65–90 mm → p. 546
- Geberit installation set with inlet, for shower channels of the CleanLine series → p. 548

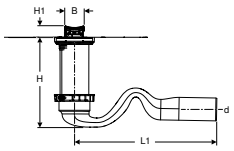
Can be combined with
- Geberit extension for inlet connection piece for CleanLine shower channels → p. 555

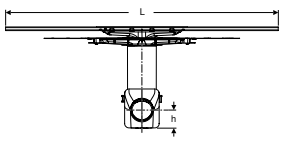
- Natural stone floor tiles in the shower area may discolour
- Tile insert including tile adhesive 17.1 x 2.6 x 0.8 cm

New

Geberit CleanLine30 shower channel Basic, depth of water seal 50 mm







click & scan

Application purposes
- For drainage of floor-even showers
- For installation in the room or on the wall
- For installation in thin bed mortar
- For composite seals
- For screed height ≥ 90 mm at inlet
- Suitable for barrier-free construction

Technical data

Depth of water seal (mm)	50 mm
Product material	Stainless steel

Characteristics
- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 1253-3
- Shower channel can be cut to length
- Suitable for tile structures on floor 8–35 mm
- Shower channel can be aligned in height, inclination and offset
- Easy cleaning
- Premounted sealing fleece
- Sealing fleece, 10 cm circumferential, for connecting sealing systems
- Load-bearing capacity, class K 3 (3 kN)

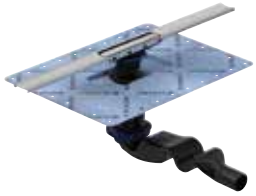
Scope of delivery
- Comb insert
- Inlet connection piece with compensation ring
- Trap made of PE-HD
- Protection box cover with reference line
- Thin bed bonding flange

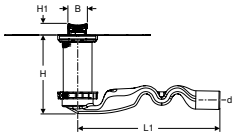
Art. no.	d, ø [mm]	Discharge rate [l/s]	L [cm]	L1 [cm]	B [cm]	H [cm]	H1 [cm]	h [cm]
154.521.00.1	50	0.8	90	31.5	4.3	9–17.5	0.8–3.5	4.2

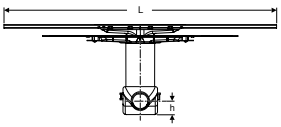
Available as of April 2026

New

Geberit CleanLine30 shower channel Basic, depth of water seal 30 mm







click & scan

Application purposes
- For drainage of floor-even showers
- For installation in the room or on the wall
- For installation in thin bed mortar
- For composite seals
- For screed heights 65–89 mm at inlet
- Suitable for barrier-free construction

Technical data

Depth of water seal (mm)	30 mm
Product material	Stainless steel

Characteristics
- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 1253-3
- Shower channel can be cut to length
- Suitable for tile structures on floor 8–35 mm
- Shower channel can be aligned in height, inclination and offset
- Easy cleaning
- Premounted sealing fleece
- Sealing fleece, 10 cm circumferential, for connecting sealing systems
- Load-bearing capacity, class K 3 (3 kN)

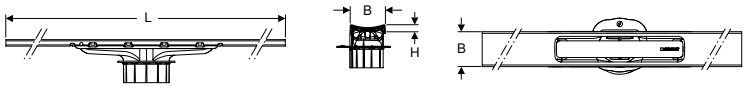
Scope of delivery
- Comb insert
- Inlet connection piece with compensation ring
- Trap made of PE-HD
- Protection box cover with reference line
- Thin bed bonding flange

Art. no.	d, ø [mm]	Discharge rate [l/s]	L [cm]	L1 [cm]	B [cm]	H [cm]	H1 [cm]	h [cm]
154.522.00.1	40	0.4	90	31.5	4.3	6.5–15	0.8–3.5	3

Available as of April 2026

New

Geberit CleanLine30 shower channel



click & scan

Application purposes
- For drainage of floor-even showers
- For installation in the room or on the wall
- Suitable for barrier-free construction

Technical data

Product material	CrNiMo steel 1.4404 (EN 10088)

Characteristics
- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 1253-3
- Shower channel can be cut to length
- Suitable for tile structures on floor 8–35 mm
- Shower channel can be aligned in height, inclination and offset
- Easy cleaning
- Load-bearing capacity, class K 3 (3 kN)
- Access to comb insert without tools
- With anti-fingerprint coating (only for models in black)

Scope of delivery
- Comb insert
- Inlet connection piece with compensation ring
- Sleeve

Art. no.	Colour / surface	L [cm]	B [cm]	H [cm]
154.501.KS.1	brushed stainless steel	30–90	4.3	0.8
154.501.TE.1	black	30–90	4.3	0.8
154.502.KS.1	brushed stainless steel	30–110	4.3	0.8
154.502.TE.1	black	30–110	4.3	0.8
154.503.KS.1	brushed stainless steel	30–130	4.3	0.8
154.503.TE.1	black	30–130	4.3	0.8
154.504.KS.1	brushed stainless steel	30–160	4.3	0.8
154.504.TE.1	black	30–160	4.3	0.8

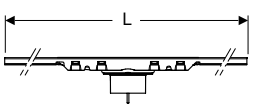
Available as of April 2026

To order additionally
- Geberit installation set for CleanLine shower channel, for screed height at inlet 90–220 mm → p. 546
- Geberit installation set for CleanLine shower channel, for screed height at inlet 65–90 mm → p. 546
- Geberit installation set for CleanLine shower channels, floor-penetrating installation → p. 547
- Geberit installation set with inlet, for shower channels of the CleanLine series → p. 548

Can be combined with
- Geberit extension for inlet connection piece for CleanLine shower channels → p. 555
- Geberit extension for thin bed bonding flange CleanLine → p. 555
- Geberit CleanLine30 connecting piece → p. 554

- Natural stone floor tiles in the shower area may discolour
- Replacement for art. no. 154.501.QC.1, 154.502.QC.1, 154.503.QC.1, 154.504.QC.1

Geberit CleanLine50 shower channel



click & scan

Application purposes
- For drainage of floor-even showers
- For installation in the room or on the wall
- For installation in thin bed mortar
- For composite seals
- Suitable for barrier-free construction

Technical data

Product material	CrNiMo steel 1.4404 (EN 10088)

Scope of delivery
- Comb insert
- Inlet connection piece with compensation ring
- Suction cup
- Sleeve

Characteristics
- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 1253-3
- With integrated slope
- Shower channel can be cut to length
- Suitable for tile structures on floor from 10–35 mm
- Suitable for tile structures on wall of 16–37 mm with back-to-wall installation
- Shower channel can be aligned in height, inclination and offset
- Easy cleaning
- Water drainage above the composite seal
- Water drainage above the finished floor when using the sleeve
- With anti-fingerprint coating (only for models in black chrome)
- Discharge rate 0.56 l/s when using the installation set with 30 mm water seal depth and 65 mm screed height at inlet
- Discharge rate 0.74 l/s when using the installation set with 50 mm water seal depth and 90 mm screed height at inlet
- Discharge rate 0.8 l/s when using the installation set with 50 mm water seal depth and 100 mm screed height at inlet

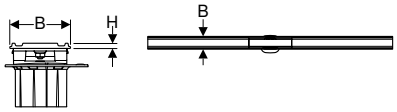
Art. no.	Colour / surface	L [cm]	B [cm]	H [cm]
154.446.KS.2	brushed stainless steel	30–90	3	1
154.446.QC.2	black chrome / brushed	30–90	3	1
154.448.KS.2	brushed stainless steel	30–110	3	1
154.448.QC.2	black chrome / brushed	30–110	3	1
154.447.KS.2	brushed stainless steel	30–130	3	1
154.447.QC.2	black chrome / brushed	30–130	3	1

To order additionally
- Geberit installation set for CleanLine shower channel, for screed height at inlet 90–220 mm → p. 546
- Geberit installation set for CleanLine shower channel, for screed height at inlet 65–90 mm → p. 546
- Geberit installation set for CleanLine shower channels, floor-penetrating installation → p. 547
- Geberit installation set with inlet, for shower channels of the CleanLine series → p. 548

Can be combined with
- Geberit extension for inlet connection piece for CleanLine shower channels → p. 555
- Geberit CleanLine50 connecting piece → p. 554

- Natural stone floor tiles in the shower area may discolour

Geberit CleanLine60 shower channel for thin floorings



click & scan

Application purposes
- For drainage of floor-even showers
- For installation in the room or on the wall
- For installation in thin bed mortar
- For composite seals
- For integration in finished surfaces based on epoxy resin
- For integration in finished surfaces based on PUR
- Suitable for barrier-free construction

Technical data

Product material	CrNiMo steel 1.4404 (EN 10088)

Characteristics
- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 1253-3
- Shower channel can be cut to length
- Suitable for tile structures on floor 4–30 mm
- Shower channel can be aligned in height, inclination and offset
- Easy cleaning
- Water drainage above the composite seal
- Water drainage above the finished floor when using the sleeve
- Load-bearing capacity, class K 3 (3 kN)

Scope of delivery
- Comb insert
- Inlet connection piece with compensation ring
- Suction cup
- Sleeve

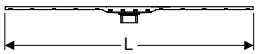
Art. no.	Colour / surface	L [cm]	B [cm]	H [cm]
154.458.00.1	brushed stainless steel	30–90	4.7	0.4
154.459.00.1	brushed stainless steel	30–130	4.7	0.4

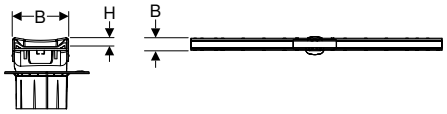
To order additionally
- Geberit installation set for CleanLine shower channel, for screed height at inlet 90–220 mm → p. 546
- Geberit installation set for CleanLine shower channel, for screed height at inlet 65–90 mm → p. 546
- Geberit installation set for CleanLine shower channels, floor-penetrating installation → p. 547
- Geberit installation set with inlet, for shower channels of the CleanLine series → p. 548

Can be combined with
- Geberit extension for inlet connection piece for CleanLine shower channels → p. 555

- Natural stone floor tiles in the shower area may discolour

Geberit CleanLine80 shower channel





click & scan

Application purposes
- For drainage of floor-even showers
- For installation in the room or on the wall
- For installation in thin bed mortar
- For composite seals
- Suitable for barrier-free construction

Technical data

Product material	CrNiMo steel 1.4404 (EN 10088)

Characteristics
- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 1253-3
- With integrated slope
- Shower channel can be cut to length
- Suitable for tile structures on floor from 10–35 mm
- Shower channel can be aligned in height, inclination and offset
- Easy cleaning
- Water drainage above the composite seal
- Water drainage above the finished floor when using the sleeve
- Load-bearing capacity, class K 3 (3 kN)
- With anti-fingerprint coating

Scope of delivery
- Comb insert
- Inlet connection piece with compensation ring
- Suction cup
- Sleeve

Art. no.	Colour / surface	L [cm]	B [cm]	H [cm]
154.440.KS.1	Frame: polished stainless steel Surface: brushed stainless steel	30–90	4.4	1
154.440.QC.1	Frame, Surface: black chrome / brushed	30–90	4.4	1
154.440.39.1	Frame: champagne / polished Surface: champagne / brushed, easy-to-clean coated	30–90	4.4	1
154.442.KS.1	Frame: polished stainless steel Surface: brushed stainless steel	30–110	4.4	1
154.442.QC.1	Frame, Surface: black chrome / brushed	30–110	4.4	1
154.442.39.1	Frame: champagne / polished Surface: champagne / brushed, easy-to-clean coated	30–110	4.4	1
154.441.KS.1	Frame: polished Surface: brushed stainless steel	30–130	4.4	1
154.441.QC.1	Frame, Surface: black chrome / brushed	30–130	4.4	1
154.441.39.1	Frame: champagne / polished Surface: champagne / brushed, easy-to-clean coated	30–130	4.4	1

To order additionally
- Geberit installation set for CleanLine shower channel, for screed height at inlet 90–220 mm → p. 546
- Geberit installation set for CleanLine shower channels, floor-penetrating installation → p. 547
- Geberit installation set for CleanLine shower channel, for screed height at inlet 65–90 mm → p. 546
- Geberit installation set with inlet, for shower channels of the CleanLine series → p. 548

Can be combined with
- Geberit extension for inlet connection piece for CleanLine shower channels → p. 555
- Geberit connecting piece CleanLine80 → p. 554

- Natural stone floor tiles in the shower area may discolour

Accessories for shower channels

Geberit connecting piece cleanLine20

click & scan

Application purposes
- For connecting two CleanLine20 shower channels

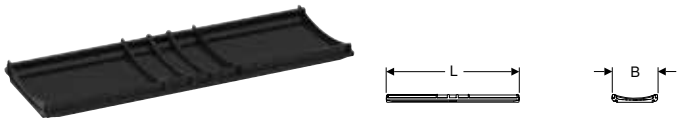
Scope of delivery
- Set of 2 pieces

Art. no.
154.307.00.1

Can be combined with
- Geberit CleanLine20 shower channel → p. 548
- Geberit CleanLine20 shower channel, Basic, depth of water seal 50 mm

New

Geberit CleanLine30 connecting piece



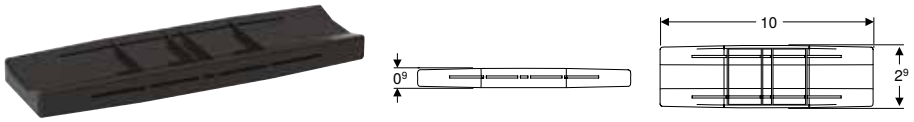
click & scan

Art. no.	L [cm]	B [cm]
154.322.00.1	12	4.1

Available as of April 2026

Can be combined with
- Geberit CleanLine30 shower channel → p. 551

Geberit CleanLine50 connecting piece



click & scan

Application purposes
- For connecting two CleanLine50 shower channels

Art. no.	L [cm]	B [cm]	H [cm]
154.320.00.1	10	2.9	0.9

Can be combined with
- Geberit CleanLine50 shower channel
- Geberit CleanLine50 shower channel → p. 552

Geberit connecting piece CleanLine80

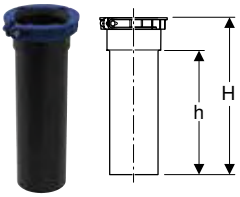
click & scan

Application purposes
- For connecting two CleanLine80 shower channels

Art. no.
154.309.00.1

Can be combined with
- Geberit CleanLine80 shower channel → p. 553

Geberit extension for thin bed bonding flange CleanLine



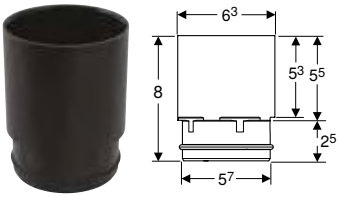
click & scan

Application purposes
- For floor constructions 0–44 cm

Art. no.	H [cm]	h [cm]
154.313.00.1	22	18.5

Can be combined with
- Geberit CleanLine30 shower channel → p. 551
- Geberit installation set for CleanLine shower channel, for screed height at inlet 65–90 mm → p. 546
- Geberit installation set for CleanLine shower channel, for screed height at inlet 90–220 mm → p. 546
- Geberit installation set with inlet, for shower channels of the CleanLine series → p. 548
- Geberit CleanPoint shower floor drain for screed height at inlet 65–90 mm → p. 558
- Geberit CleanPoint shower floor drain for screed height at inlet 90–220 mm → p. 557
- Geberit CleanPoint shower floor drain with inlet → p. 559
- Geberit CleanPoint cross-floor shower floor drain → p. 560

Geberit extension for inlet connection piece for CleanLine shower channels



click & scan

Application purposes
- To increase the installation height by 5.5 cm

Characteristics
- Suitable for tile structures on floor 35–90 mm

Art. no.	H [cm]	h [cm]
154.316.00.1	8	5.5

Can be combined with
- Geberit CleanLine30 shower channel → p. 551
- Geberit CleanLine50 shower channel → p. 552
- Geberit CleanLine20 shower channel → p. 548
- Geberit CleanLine50 shower channel
- Geberit CleanLine60 shower channel for thin floorings → p. 552
- Geberit CleanLine80 shower channel → p. 553
- Geberit CleanLine shower channel, tile-bearing → p. 549
- Geberit CleanLine20 shower channel, Basic, depth of water seal 50 mm

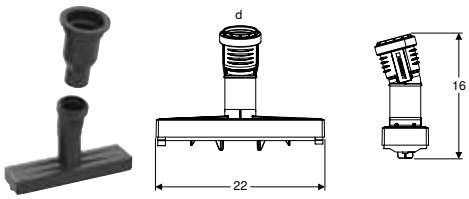
Geberit fastening material for installation set for CleanLine shower channels

click & scan

Scope of delivery
- 2 slotted flat irons
- Fastening material

Art. no.
154.314.00.1

Geberit cleaning accessories for CleanLine shower channels



click & scan

Application purposes

- For Geberit CleanLine20 / CleanLine30 / CleanLine50 / CleanLine60 / CleanLine80 shower channels
- For use with Ropump® Super Plus pipe cleaning device

Characteristics

- Ropump® Super Plus pipe ø 81 mm

Technical data

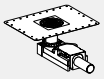
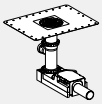
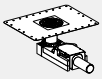
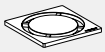
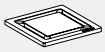
Product material	PE-HD

Art. no.	d, ø [mm]	B [cm]	H [cm]
154.343.00.1	63	20.8	18.3

Shower floor drains

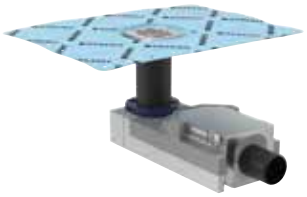
Accessory overview – Geberit shower floor drains

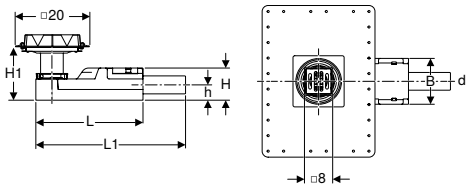
Geberit Singapore, Version: February 2026

		Geberit CleanPoint shower floor drain for screed height at inlet 90–220 mm		Geberit CleanPoint shower floor drain with inlet	Geberit CleanPoint shower floor drain for screed height at inlet 65–90 mm	Geberit CleanPoint cross-floor shower floor drain
		154.050.00.1	154.051.00.1	154.059.00.1	154.052.00.1	154.053.00.1
						
Accessories						
Geberit CleanPoint design grating, round, 8 x 8 cm	154.311.00.1 	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Geberit CleanPoint design grating, 8 x 8 cm	154.312.00.1 	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Geberit CleanPoint grating, screwable, 8 x 8 cm with grating frame	154.310.00.1	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

✓ Compatible

Geberit CleanPoint shower floor drain for screed height at inlet 90–220 mm





click & scan

Application purposes

- For installation inside buildings
- For drainage of floor-even showers
- Suitable for barrier-free construction
- For composite seals
- For screed height ≥ 90 mm at inlet
- For use as floor drain with horizontal outlet

Characteristics

- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 1253-3
- Suitable for tile structures on floor 2–40 mm
- Premounted sealing fleece
- Sealing fleece, 10 cm circumferential, for connecting sealing systems
- Grating made of stainless steel
- Grating can be aligned in height, inclination and offset
- Base unit made of EPS, for sound decoupling and receiving the trap
- Load-bearing capacity, class K 3 (3 kN)
- Water drainage above the composite seal

Technical data

Depth of water seal (mm)	50 mm

Scope of delivery

- Protection box cover with reference line
- Thin bed bonding flange
- Comb insert
- Grating frame unpunched with compensation ring
- Grating
- Trap made of PE-HD
- Fastening material
- Distance plate, thickness 2 cm

Art. no.	DN	d, ø [mm]	Discharge rate [l/s]	L [cm]	L1 [cm]	B [cm]	H [cm]	H1 [cm]	h [cm]
154.050.00.1	50	50	0.8	30	35.8	13	9	9–22	4.2
154.051.00.1	56	56	0.8	30	35.8	13	9	9–22	4.2

Can be combined with

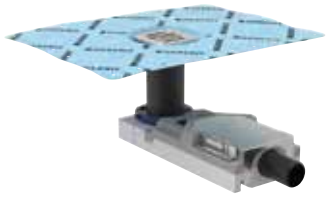
- Geberit extension for thin bed bonding flange CleanLine → p. 555

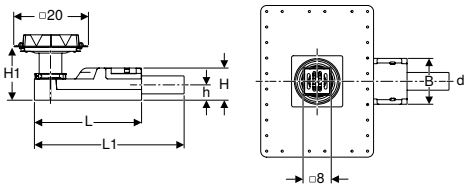
Accessories

- Geberit CleanPoint grating, screwable, 8 x 8 cm with grating frame → p. 561
- Geberit CleanPoint design grating, round, 8 x 8 cm → p. 561
- Geberit CleanPoint design grating, 8 x 8 cm → p. 562
- Geberit extension for inlet connection piece for CleanLine shower channels → p. 555

- Observe the screed cover of the base unit with tile sizes < 5 cm. The tiler must define the screed material and thickness
- Natural stone floor tiles in the shower area may discolour
- Screwable grating with grating frame (art. no. 154.310.00.1) must be ordered separately

Geberit CleanPoint shower floor drain for screed height at inlet 65–90 mm





click & scan

Application purposes

- For installation inside buildings
- For drainage of floor-even showers
- Suitable for barrier-free construction
- For composite seals
- For receiving waste water from a single shower head
- For installation with a very low floor construction
- For screed height ≥ 65 mm at inlet
- For use as floor drain with horizontal outlet

Technical data

Depth of water seal (mm)	30 mm

Characteristics

- Suitable for tile structures on floor 2–30 mm
- Premounted sealing fleece
- Sealing fleece, 10 cm circumferential, for connecting sealing systems
- Grating made of stainless steel
- Grating can be aligned in height, inclination and offset
- Base unit made of EPS, for sound decoupling and receiving the trap
- Load-bearing capacity, class K 3 (3 kN)
- Water drainage above the composite seal

Scope of delivery

- Protection box cover with reference line
- Thin bed bonding flange
- Comb insert
- Grating frame unpunched with compensation ring
- Grating
- Trap made of PE-HD
- Fastening material

Art. no.	DN	d, ø [mm]	Discharge rate [l/s]	L [cm]	L1 [cm]	B [cm]	H [cm]	H1 [cm]	h [cm]
154.052.00.1	40	40	0.4	30	35.8	13	6.5	6.5–17.5	3.2

Can be combined with

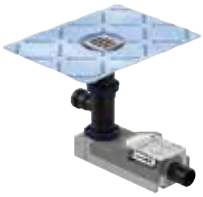
- Geberit extension for thin bed bonding flange CleanLine → p. 555

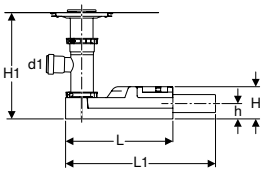
Accessories

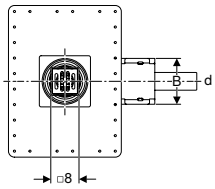
- Geberit CleanPoint grating, screwable, 8 x 8 cm with grating frame → p. 561
- Geberit CleanPoint design grating, round, 8 x 8 cm → p. 561
- Geberit CleanPoint design grating, 8 x 8 cm → p. 562
- Geberit extension for inlet connection piece for CleanLine shower channels → p. 555

- Observe the screed cover of the base unit with tile sizes < 5 cm. The tiler must define the screed material and thickness
- Natural stone floor tiles in the shower area may discolour
- Screwable grating with grating frame (art. no. 154.310.00.1) must be ordered separately

Geberit CleanPoint shower floor drain with inlet







click & scan

Application purposes

- For installation inside buildings
- For drainage of floor-even showers
- Suitable for barrier-free construction
- For composite seals
- For screed heights ≥ 180 mm at inlet
- For use as floor drain with horizontal outlet

Technical data

Depth of water seal (mm)	50 mm
Product material	PE-HD

Characteristics

- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 1253-3
- Suitable for tile structures on floor 2–40 mm
- Premounted sealing fleece
- Sealing fleece, 10 cm circumferential, for connecting sealing systems
- Grating made of stainless steel
- Grating can be aligned in height, inclination and offset
- Base unit made of EPS, for sound decoupling and receiving the trap
- Load-bearing capacity, class K 3 (3 kN)
- Water drainage above the composite seal

Scope of delivery

- Protection box cover with reference line
- Thin bed bonding flange
- Comb insert
- Grating frame unpunched with compensation ring
- Grating
- Trap made of PE-HD
- Branch fitting 88.5° made of PE, ø 63 / 40 mm
- Fastening material
- Distance plate, thickness 2 cm

Art. no.	DN	d, ø [mm]	Discharge rate [l/s]	d1, ø [mm]	L [cm]	L1 [cm]	B [cm]	H [cm]	H1 [cm]	h [cm]
154.059.00.1	50	50	0.8	40	30	35.8	13	9	19–36.5	4.2

Can be combined with

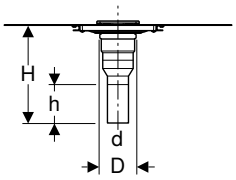
- Geberit extension for thin bed bonding flange CleanLine → p. 555

Accessories

- Geberit CleanPoint grating, screwable, 8 x 8 cm with grating frame → p. 561
- Geberit CleanPoint design grating, round, 8 x 8 cm → p. 561
- Geberit CleanPoint design grating, 8 x 8 cm → p. 562

- Screwable grating with grating frame (art. no. 154.310.00.1) must be ordered separately

Geberit CleanPoint cross-floor shower floor drain



click & scan

Application purposes
- For installation inside buildings
- For drainage of floor-even showers
- For composite seals
- For floor constructions 2–25 cm
- For screed height ≥ 20 mm at inlet
- Not suitable for installation with fire protection requirements
- Suitable for barrier-free construction
- For use as floor drain with vertical outlet

Scope of delivery
- Protection box cover with reference line
- Thin bed bonding flange
- Straight connector made of PE-HD, ø 50 mm
- Comb insert
- Grating frame unpunched with compensation ring
- Grating

Characteristics
- Premounted sealing fleece
- Sealing fleece, 10 cm circumferential, for connecting sealing systems
- Suitable for tile structures on floor 2–40 mm
- Grating can be aligned in height, inclination and offset
- Grating made of stainless steel
- Load-bearing capacity, class K 3 (3 kN)
- Water drainage above the composite seal

Art. no.	DN	d, ø [mm]	D [cm]	H [cm]	h [cm]
154.053.00.1	50	50	7.8	34	15.6

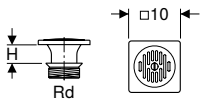
To order additionally
- Trap

Can be combined with
- Geberit extension for thin bed bonding flange CleanLine → p. 555

Accessories
- Geberit CleanPoint design grating, round, 8 x 8 cm → p. 561
- Geberit CleanPoint design grating, 8 x 8 cm → p. 562
- Geberit CleanPoint grating, screwable, 8 x 8 cm with grating frame → p. 561
- Geberit P-trap for sink, with compression joint, vertical inlet and horizontal outlet → p. 488
- Geberit extension for inlet connection piece for CleanLine shower channels → p. 555

- Natural stone floor tiles in the shower area may discolour
- Screwable grating with grating frame (art. no. 154.310.00.1) must be ordered separately

Geberit shower floor drain, slotted grating 10 x 10 cm



click & scan

Application purposes
- For installation inside buildings
- For floor drainage and showers
- For composite seals
- For use as floor drain with vertical outlet

Scope of delivery
- Waste outlet
- Funnel
- Oval head countersunk screw
- Screen

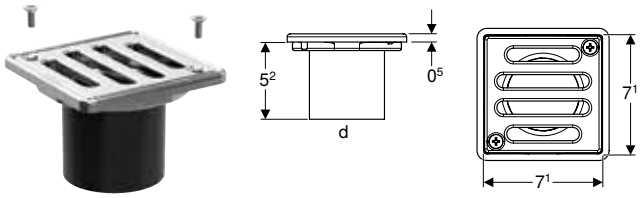
Characteristics
- Fulfils requirements in accordance with DIN 1253
- Polished
- Load-bearing capacity, class H 1.5 (1.5 kN)
- Vertical outlet

Art. no.	Discharge rate [l/s]	Rd	H [cm]
152.325.00.1	0.44–0.8	60x1/8	1–2.5

Accessories
- Geberit contact sheet, square → p. 562
- Geberit contact sheet, square, sanded → p. 563
- Geberit contact sheet, round, PVC-coated → p. 563
- Geberit contact sheet, round, tin-plated → p. 563
- Geberit P-trap for showers → p. 562

Accessories for shower floor drains

Geberit CleanPoint grating, screwable, 8 x 8 cm with grating frame



click & scan

Application purposes
- For Geberit floor drains for shower, 8 x 8 cm

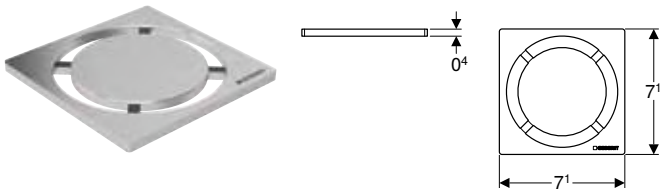
Characteristics
- Screwable
- Grating and screws made of stainless steel
- Load-bearing capacity, class K 3 (3 kN)

Technical data

Product material	Stainless steel

Art. no.	d, ø [mm]	Nominal width [cm]	L [cm]	B [cm]
154.310.00.1	50	8	8	8

Geberit CleanPoint design grating, round, 8 x 8 cm



click & scan

Application purposes
- For shower floor drain with grating frame 8 x 8 cm

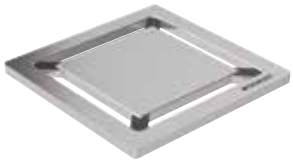
Characteristics
- Brushed
- Load-bearing capacity, class K 3 (3 kN)

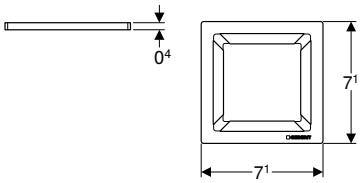
Technical data

Product material	Stainless steel

Art. no.	Nominal width [cm]	L [cm]	B [cm]	H [cm]
154.311.00.1	8	7.1	7.1	0.4

Geberit CleanPoint design grating, 8 x 8 cm





click & scan

Application purposes
- For shower floor drain with grating frame 8 x 8 cm

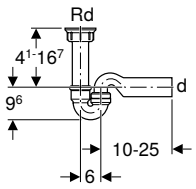
Characteristics
- Brushed
- Load-bearing capacity, class K 3 (3 kN)

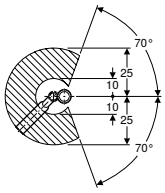
Technical data

Product material	Stainless steel

Art. no.	Nominal width [cm]	L [cm]	B [cm]	H [cm]
154.312.00.1	8	7.1	7.1	0.4

Geberit P-trap for showers





click & scan

Application purposes
- For connections with vertical outlet

Characteristics
- Flat sealing edge
- Internal female thread

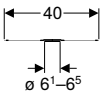
Technical data

Product material	PE-HD

Scope of delivery
- Connection bend
- Trap
- Connection pipe
- Seal

Art. no.	d, ø [mm]	Rd	h [cm]
152.320.16.1	56	60x1/8	4.1–16.7

Geberit contact sheet, square



click & scan

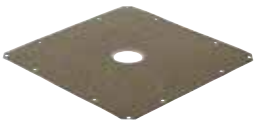
Application purposes
- For connections with vertical outlet
- For connecting with bitumen foil

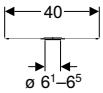
Technical data

Product material	Stainless steel

Art. no.	Sealing of connection
152.335.00.1	CrNi steel 1.4301

Geberit contact sheet, square, sanded





click & scan

Application purposes
- For connecting with liquid foil and thin bed mortar
- For connections with vertical outlet

Characteristics
- Sanded

Technical data

Product material	Stainless steel

Art. no.		Sealing of connection
152.336.00.1	PO	CrNi steel, sand-coated

PO: Phase out as of February 2027

Geberit contact sheet, round, PVC-coated

click & scan

Application purposes
- For connecting with PVC foils
- For connections with vertical outlet

Characteristics
- PVC-coated

Technical data

Product material	Stainless steel

Art. no.	Sealing of connection
152.329.00.1	CrNi steel, PVC-coated

Geberit contact sheet, round, tin-plated

click & scan

Application purposes
- For connecting to lead troughs
- For connections with vertical outlet

Characteristics
- Tin-plated

Technical data

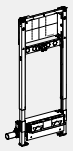
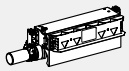
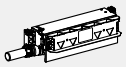
Product material	Stainless steel

Art. no.	Sealing of connection
152.328.00.1	CrNi steel, tin-plated

Wall drains

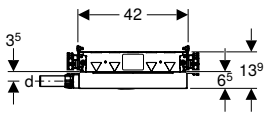
Assortment overview – Geberit wall drains

Geberit Singapore, Version: February 2026

		Geberit Duofix element for shower, 130 cm, with CleanWall wall drain, wall-mounted tap, concealed, for screed height at inlet 90–250 mm	Geberit Duofix element for shower, 130 cm, with CleanWall wall drain, wall-mounted tap, concealed, for screed height at inlet 65–90 mm	Geberit Duofix element for shower, 50 cm, with CleanWall wall drain, for screed height at inlet 90–250 mm	Geberit GIS element for shower, with CleanWall wall drain, for screed height at inlet 90–200 mm	Geberit GIS element for shower, with CleanWall wall drain, for screed height at inlet 65–90 mm
		111.580.00.2	111.581.00.2	111.591.00.2	461.734.00.1	461.736.00.1
						
To be ordered separately						
Geberit ready-to-fit set for CleanWall wall drain, cover made of plastic	154.335.11.1	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	154.335.14.1	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	154.335.21.1	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Geberit ready-to-fit set for CleanWall wall drain, cover made of brushed stainless steel	154.336.FW.1	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Geberit ready-to-fit set for CleanWall wall drain, cover made of stainless steel, screwable	154.337.FW.1	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Geberit ready-to-fit set for CleanWall wall drain, cover made of polished stainless steel	154.342.00.1	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Geberit ready-to-fit set for CleanWall wall drain, tile-bearing, frameless	154.338.00.1	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Geberit ready-to-fit set for CleanWall wall drain, tile-bearing, multi-piece	154.339.00.1	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Accessories						
Geberit CleanWall collector profile for wall drain for shower	154.340.FW.1	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	154.341.FW.1	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

✓ Compatible

Geberit GIS element for shower, with CleanWall wall drain, for screed height at inlet 65–90 mm



click & scan

Application purposes

- For domestic bathrooms
- For installation in Geberit GIS support systems for prewalls, partition walls or freestanding walls
- For drainage of floor-even showers
- For composite seals
- For installation with a very low floor construction
- For screed height ≥ 65 mm at inlet
- For receiving waste water from a single shower head

Technical data

Depth of water seal (mm)	30 mm

Characteristics

- Infinitely variable height adjustment in Geberit GIS structure
- Adjustable inlet height of trap
- Panelling thickness 10–40 mm
- Suitable for tile structures on floor 2–26 mm
- Suitable for tile structures on wall 2–35 mm
- Adjustable sealing level for tension-free sealing connection
- Lateral drainage connection
- Premounted sealing fleece
- Sealing fleece, 10 cm circumferential, for connecting sealing systems

Scope of delivery

- Straight connector made of PE-HD, ø 40 mm
- Protection box cover with integrated outlet sheet
- Fastening material

Art. no.	DN	d, ø [mm]	Discharge rate [l/s]	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
461.736.00.1	40	40	0.4	42	13.9	9.3

To order additionally

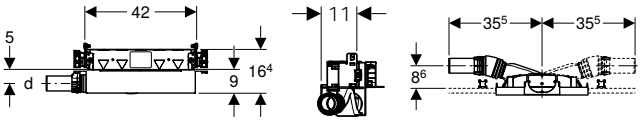
- Ready-to-fit set

Accessories

- Geberit ready-to-fit set for CleanWall wall drain, cover made of polished stainless steel → p. 569
- Geberit ready-to-fit set for CleanWall wall drain, cover made of plastic → p. 569
- Geberit ready-to-fit set for CleanWall wall drain, cover made of brushed stainless steel → p. 568
- Geberit ready-to-fit set for CleanWall wall drain, cover made of stainless steel, screwable → p. 569
- Geberit ready-to-fit set for CleanWall wall drain, tile-bearing, frameless → p. 570
- Geberit ready-to-fit set for CleanWall wall drain, tile-bearing, multi-piece → p. 570
- Geberit CleanWall collector profile for wall drain for shower → p. 570
- Geberit bathtub waste coupling for CleanWall wall drain for shower → p. 571
- Geberit shower board, tile-bearing, with V-slope → p. 571
- Geberit adapter to PVC → p. 45

- Natural stone floor tiles in the shower area may discolour

Geberit GIS element for shower, with CleanWall wall drain, for screed height at inlet 90–200 mm



click & scan

Application purposes

- For domestic bathrooms
- For installation in Geberit GIS support systems for prewalls, partition walls or freestanding walls
- For drainage of floor-even showers
- For composite seals
- For screed height ≥ 90 mm at inlet

Technical data

Depth of water seal (mm)	50 mm

Characteristics

- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 1253-3
- Infinitely variable height adjustment in Geberit GIS structure
- Adjustable inlet height of trap
- Panelling thickness 10–40 mm
- Suitable for tile structures on floor 2–26 mm
- Adjustable sealing level for tension-free sealing connection
- Suitable for tile structures on wall 2–35 mm
- Lateral drainage connection
- Premounted sealing fleece
- Sealing fleece, 10 cm circumferential, for connecting sealing systems

Scope of delivery

- Straight connector made of PE-HD, ø 50 mm
- Protection box cover with integrated outlet sheet
- Fastening material

Art. no.	DN	d, ø [mm]	Discharge rate [l/s]	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
461.734.00.1	50	50	0.8	42	16.4	11

To order additionally

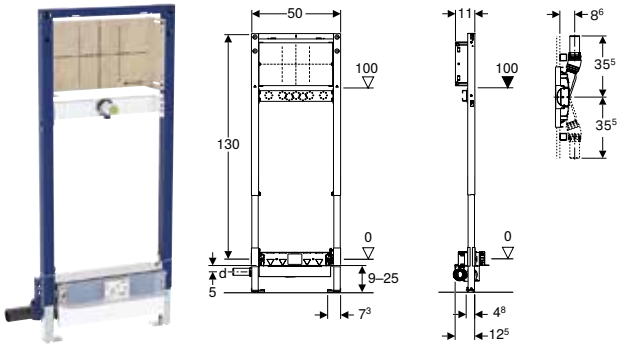
- Ready-to-fit set

Accessories

- Geberit ready-to-fit set for CleanWall wall drain, cover made of polished stainless steel → p. 569
- Geberit ready-to-fit set for CleanWall wall drain, cover made of brushed stainless steel → p. 568
- Geberit ready-to-fit set for CleanWall wall drain, cover made of stainless steel, screwable → p. 569
- Geberit ready-to-fit set for CleanWall wall drain, cover made of plastic → p. 569
- Geberit ready-to-fit set for CleanWall wall drain, tile-bearing, frameless → p. 570
- Geberit ready-to-fit set for CleanWall wall drain, tile-bearing, multi-piece → p. 570
- Geberit CleanWall collector profile for wall drain for shower → p. 570
- Geberit bathtub waste coupling for CleanWall wall drain for shower → p. 571
- Geberit shower board, tile-bearing, with V-slope → p. 571

- Natural stone floor tiles in the shower area may discolour

Geberit Duofix element for shower, 130 cm, with CleanWall wall drain, wall-mounted tap, concealed, for screed height at inlet 90–250 mm



click & scan

Application purposes

- For metal and wood frame walls
- For Geberit Duofix system walls
- For installation in part- or room-height prewalls
- For installation in room-height partition walls
- For domestic bathrooms
- For composite seals
- For drainage of floor-even showers
- For screed height ≥ 90 mm at inlet
- For concealed or surface-mounted taps

Technical data

Depth of water seal (mm)	50 mm

Scope of delivery

- Straight connector made of PE-HD, ø 50 mm
- Elbow tap connector Rp 1/2" / R 1/2", compatible with MF
- Sealing washer
- Sound insulation base
- Insulating sleeve
- Protection box cover with integrated outlet sheet
- Fastening and protection material

Characteristics

- 2025 range
- Statically self-supporting frame, protected against corrosion with powder coating
- With pull-out plate for lateral fastening above the element on metal or wood profiles or on Geberit Duofix system studs
- Alternative fastening point for wall anchors
- Rotating foot plates, suitable for installation in U profiles UW 50 and UW 75
- Foot plates that can be mounted in Geberit Duofix system rail without tools, without additional components
- Galvanised non-slip leg supports protected against corrosion
- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 1253-3
- Adjustable sealing level for tension-free sealing connection
- Self-adhesive sealing washer, fleece-laminated
- Premounted sealing fleece
- Sealing fleece, 10 cm circumferential, for connecting sealing systems
- Mounting plate adjustable in height and depth
- Mounting plate made of veneered wood, waterproof bonded
- Building material class B2 in accordance with DIN 4102-1, resp. class D-s2, d0 in accordance with EN 13501-3
- Formaldehyde release class A in accordance with EN 1084, resp. Class E 1 according to EN 13936
- Adjustable inlet height of trap
- Panelling thickness 10–40 mm
- Suitable for tile structures on floor 2–26 mm
- Suitable for tile structures on wall 2–35 mm
- Lateral drainage connection

Art. no.	DN	d, ø [mm]	Discharge rate [l/s]	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
111.580.00.2	50	50	0.8	50	130	11

To order additionally

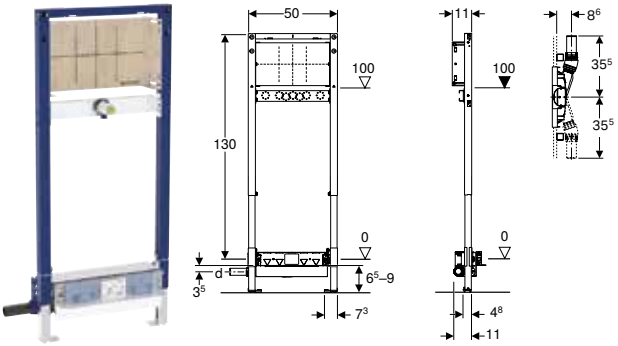
- Ready-to-fit set

Accessories

- Accessory overview – Geberit Duofix elements for showers and bathtubs

- Natural stone floor tiles in the shower area may discolour

Geberit Duofix element for shower, 130 cm, with CleanWall wall drain, wall-mounted tap, concealed, for screed height at inlet 65–90 mm



click & scan

Application purposes

- For metal and wood frame walls
- For Geberit Duofix system walls
- For installation in part- or room-height prewalls
- For installation in room-height partition walls
- For domestic bathrooms
- For receiving waste water from a single shower head
- For installation with a very low floor construction
- For drainage of floor-even showers
- For screed height ≥ 65 mm at inlet
- For concealed or surface-mounted taps
- For composite seals

Technical data

Depth of water seal (mm)	30 mm

Scope of delivery

- Straight connector made of PE-HD, ø 40 mm
- Elbow tap connector Rp 1/2" / R 1/2", compatible with MF
- Sealing washer
- Sound insulation base
- Insulating sleeve
- Protection box cover with integrated outlet sheet
- Fastening and protection material

Characteristics

- 2025 range
- Statically self-supporting frame, protected against corrosion with powder coating
- With pull-out plate for lateral fastening above the element on metal or wood profiles or on Geberit Duofix system studs
- Alternative fastening point for wall anchors
- Rotating foot plates, suitable for installation in U profiles UW 50 and UW 75
- Foot plates that can be mounted in Geberit Duofix system rail without tools, without additional components
- Galvanised non-slip leg supports protected against corrosion
- Adjustable sealing level for tension-free sealing connection
- Self-adhesive sealing washer, fleece-laminated
- Premounted sealing fleece
- Sealing fleece, 10 cm circumferential, for connecting sealing systems
- Mounting plate adjustable in height and depth
- Mounting plate made of veneered wood, waterproof bonded
- Building material class B2 in accordance with DIN 4102-1, resp. class D-s2, d0 in accordance with EN 13501-3
- Formaldehyde release class A in accordance with EN 1084, resp. Class E 1 according to EN 13936
- Deviating from the requirements from EN 1253, the depth of water seal is just 30 mm
- Adjustable inlet height of trap
- Panelling thickness 10–40 mm
- Suitable for tile structures on floor 2–26 mm
- Suitable for tile structures on wall 2–35 mm
- Lateral drainage connection

Art. no.	DN	d, ø [mm]	Discharge rate [l/s]	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
111.581.00.2	40	40	0.4	50	130	11

To order additionally

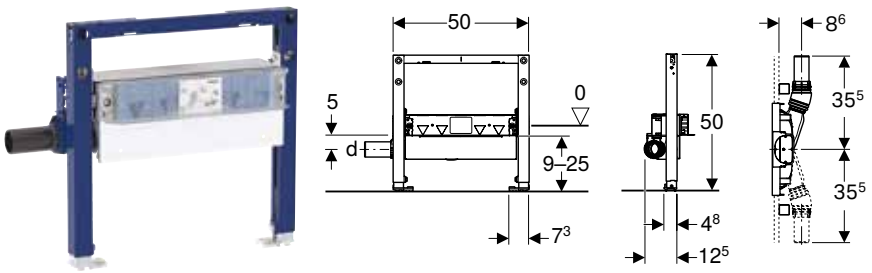
- Ready-to-fit set

Accessories

- Accessory overview – Geberit Duofix elements for showers and bathtubs

- Natural stone floor tiles in the shower area may discolour

Geberit Duofix element for shower, 50 cm, with CleanWall wall drain, for screed height at inlet 90–250 mm



click & scan

Application purposes
- For metal and wood frame walls
- For Geberit Duofix system walls
- For installation in room-height pre-walls
- For installation in room-height partition walls
- For domestic bathrooms
- For composite seals
- For drainage of floor-even showers
- For screed height ≥ 90 mm at inlet

Technical data

Depth of water seal (mm)	50 mm

Scope of delivery
- Straight connector made of PE-HD, ø 50 mm
- Protection box cover with integrated outlet sheet
- Fastening material

Characteristics
- 2025 range
- Statically self-supporting frame, protected against corrosion with powder coating
- With pull-out plate for lateral fastening above the element on metal or wood profiles or on Geberit Duofix system studs
- Alternative fastening point for wall anchors
- Rotating foot plates, suitable for installation in U profiles UW 50 and UW 75
- Foot plates that can be mounted in Geberit Duofix system rail without tools, without additional components
- Galvanised non-slip leg supports protected against corrosion
- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 1253-3
- Adjustable sealing level for tension-free sealing connection
- Premounted sealing fleece
- Sealing fleece, 10 cm circumferential, for connecting sealing systems
- Adjustable inlet height of trap
- Panelling thickness 10–40 mm
- Suitable for tile structures on floor 2–26 mm
- Suitable for tile structures on wall 2–35 mm
- Lateral drainage connection

Art. no.	DN	d, ø [mm]	Discharge rate [l/s]	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
111.591.00.2	50	50	0.8	50	50	12.5

To order additionally
- Ready-to-fit set

Accessories
- Accessory overview – Geberit Duofix elements for showers and bathtubs

- Natural stone floor tiles in the shower area may discolour

Accessories for wall drains

Geberit ready-to-fit set for CleanWall wall drain, cover made of brushed stainless steel

click & scan

Application purposes
- For Geberit wall drains

Technical data

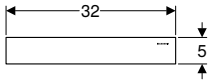
Product material	Stainless steel

Characteristics
- Can be removed for cleaning

Scope of delivery
- Cover
- Comb insert
- Hexagon key

Art. no.	Colour / surface	L [cm]	H [cm]
154.336.FW.1	brushed stainless steel	32	5

Geberit ready-to-fit set for CleanWall wall drain, cover made of polished stainless steel



click & scan

Application purposes
- For Geberit wall drains

Technical data

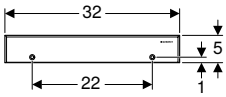
Product material	Stainless steel

Characteristics
- Suitable for Geberit ONE
- Can be removed for cleaning

Scope of delivery
- Cover
- Comb insert
- Hexagon key

Art. no.	Colour / surface	L [cm]	H [cm]
154.342.00.1	polished stainless steel	32	5

Geberit ready-to-fit set for CleanWall wall drain, cover made of stainless steel, screwable



click & scan

Application purposes
- For Geberit wall drains

Technical data

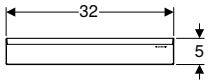
Product material	Stainless steel

Characteristics
- Can be removed for cleaning
- Screwable

Scope of delivery
- Cover
- Comb insert
- Hexagon key
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	L [cm]	H [cm]
154.337.FW.1	brushed stainless steel	32	5

Geberit ready-to-fit set for CleanWall wall drain, cover made of plastic



click & scan

Application purposes
- For Geberit wall drains

Technical data

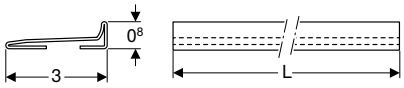
Product material	Plastic

Characteristics
- Can be removed for cleaning

Scope of delivery
- Cover
- Comb insert
- Hexagon key

Art. no.	Colour / surface	L [cm]	H [cm]
154.335.11.1	white alpine	32	5
154.335.14.1	black matt	32	5
154.335.21.1	chrome / glossy	32	5

Geberit CleanWall collector profile for wall drain for shower



click & scan

Application purposes
- For draining off shower water into the Geberit wall drain for showers
- For installation in thin bed mortar

Characteristics
- Can be shortened as required
- Easy maintenance and cleaning

Scope of delivery
- 2 caps, pluggable

Technical data

Product material	Stainless steel

Art. no.	Colour / surface	L [cm]	H [cm]
154.340.FW.1	brushed stainless steel	115	0.8
154.341.FW.1	brushed stainless steel	150	0.8

Geberit ready-to-fit set for CleanWall wall drain, tile-bearing, frameless

click & scan

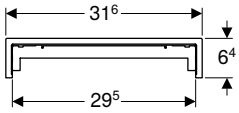
Application purposes
- For Geberit wall drains
- For overlaying with one tile without joints

Characteristics
- Can be removed for cleaning
- Suitable for tile structures on wall 2–35 mm

Scope of delivery
- Tile-bearing plate
- Comb insert
- Hexagon key

Art. no.	L [cm]	H [cm]
154.338.00.1	29.4	1.9

Geberit ready-to-fit set for CleanWall wall drain, tile-bearing, multi-piece



click & scan

Application purposes
- For Geberit wall drains
- For overlaying with multiple tiles

Characteristics
- Can be removed for cleaning
- Suitable for tile structures on wall 2–35 mm

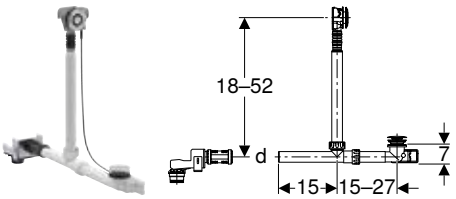
Technical data

Product material	Stainless steel

Scope of delivery
- Tile-bearing plate
- Sight frame
- Comb insert
- Hexagon key

Art. no.	L [cm]	H [cm]
154.339.00.1	31.6	6.4

Geberit bathtub waste coupling for CleanWall wall drain for shower



click & scan

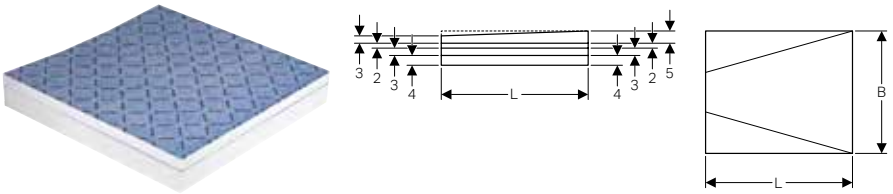
Application purposes
- For connecting a bathtub to the Geberit wall drain for showers
- For wall and floor tiles up to 16 mm thick

Characteristics
- Drainage connection ø 40 mm

Scope of delivery
- Bathtub drain with overflow, with push actuation, chrome-plated
- Waste outlet, ø 52 mm
- Connection set
- Fastening material

Art. no.	DN	d, ø [mm]
154.246.00.6	40	40

Geberit shower board, tile-bearing, with V-slope



click & scan

Application purposes
- For creating a floor-even shower with Geberit wall drains for showers
- For floor constructions 5.5–16 cm
- For composite seals

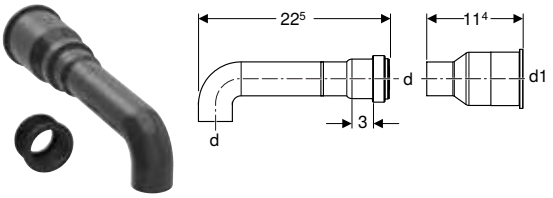
Characteristics
- Can be tiled surface-even
- Slope element made of CFC-free and HCFC-free polystyrene foam
- A0 / A1 / A2 sealing at the factory
- System slope 1–2 %
- Suitable for wheelchairs if tiles are ≥ 5 x 5 cm

Scope of delivery
- Adhesive
- Slope element
- 3 substructure elements, height 2, 3 and 4 cm
- Sealing material for neighbouring areas

Art. no.		L [cm]	B [cm]
154.252.00.1	P	90	90
154.253.00.1	P	100	100
154.254.00.1	P	120	90
154.255.00.1	P	120	100

P: Phase out

Geberit cleaning accessories for CleanWall wall drain



click & scan

Application purposes
- For use with Ropump® Super Plus pipe cleaning device

Technical data

Product material	PE-HD

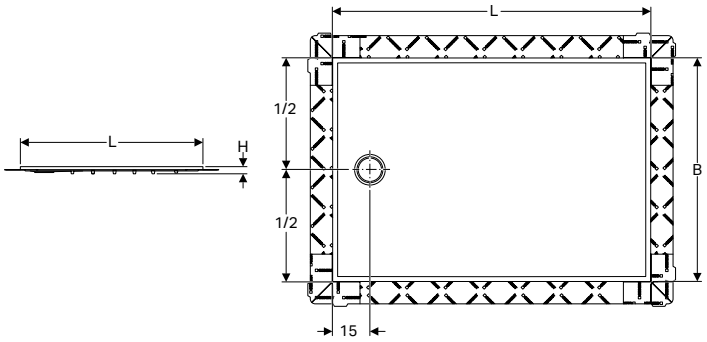
Characteristics
- Ropump® Super Plus pipe ø 81 mm
- Suitable for tile structures on floor 4–16 mm

Art. no.	d, ø [mm]	d1, ø [mm]
154.344.00.1	40	60

Shower trays

Shower surfaces made of solid surface material

Geberit Setaplano rectangular shower surface



click & scan

Application purposes
- For installation inside buildings
- For use as floor-even shower surface
- For draining off waste water from a single shower head
- For floor constructions up to top edge of the finished floor 6–25 cm
- For raised installation up to 2 cm above finished floor
- For composite seals
- Suitable for barrier-free construction

Technical data

Product material	Varicor

Characteristics
- Antislip class C according to EN 16165 (barefoot walking)
- Increased sound insulation requirements fulfilled in combination with Geberit installation frame
- Premounted sealing fleece
- Sealing fleece, 10 cm circumferential, for connecting sealing systems
- Easy cleaning
- Can bear loads of up to 300 kg
- Antislip class according to NF: PN 24
- Fulfils requirements in accordance with EN 14527, class 1

Scope of delivery
- Protective foil

Art. no.		Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]
L / length: 90 cm				
154.292.11.1	PO	white alpine / matt	75	4.5
L / length: 120 cm				
154.264.11.1	PO	white alpine / matt	80	4.5
154.282.11.1	PO	white alpine / matt	100	4.5
L / length: 140 cm				
154.284.11.1	PO	white alpine / matt	100	4.5
L / length: 160 cm				
154.268.11.1	PO	white alpine / matt	80	4.5
154.277.11.1	PO	white alpine / matt	90	4.5
154.286.11.1	PO	white alpine / matt	100	4.5
L / length: 170 cm				
154.269.11.1	PO	white alpine / matt	80	4.5
154.278.11.1	PO	white alpine / matt	90	4.5
154.293.11.1	PO	white alpine / matt	75	4.5
L / length: 180 cm				
154.279.11.1	PO	white alpine / matt	90	4.5

PO: Phase out as of April 2026

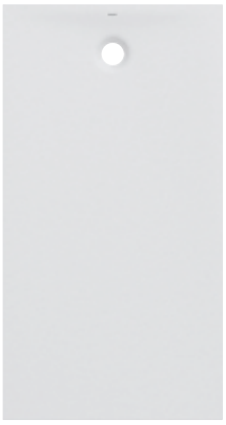
To order additionally
- Installation frame for Geberit shower surfaces made of solid surface material
- Shower drain for Geberit shower surfaces made of solid surface material

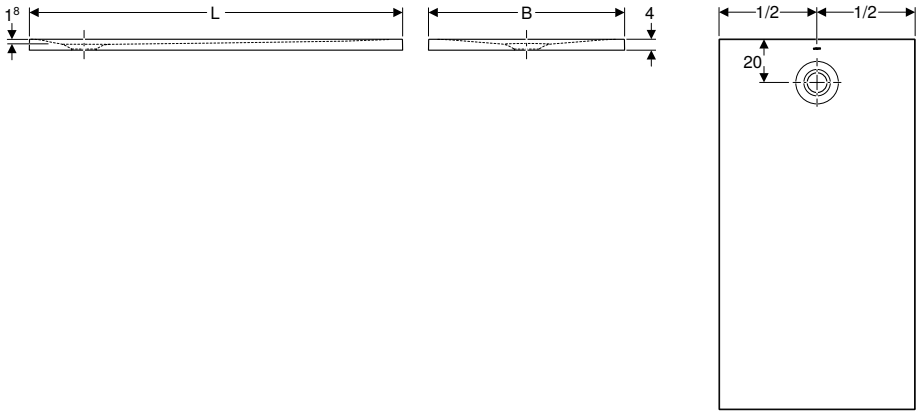
Accessories
- Geberit installation frame for Setaplano shower surface, up to 100 cm, for 4 feet → p. 574
- Geberit installation frame for Setaplano shower surface, over 100 cm, for 6 feet → p. 574

- The installation manuals for the Geberit Setaplano shower surface and the installation frame for Setaplano shower surface are enclosed with the respective shower drains

Shower trays made of mineral composite material

Geberit Olona rectangular shower tray





click & scan

Application purposes

- For installation inside buildings
- For use as floor-even shower surface
- For draining off waste water from a single shower head
- For floor constructions with shower tray legs up to top edge of the finished floor 10–25 cm
- For raised installation up to 4 cm above finished floor
- Suitable for barrier-free construction

Characteristics

- Rectangular
- Drain hole ø 90 mm
- Outlet in the rear centre
- Antislip class C according to EN 16165 (barefoot walking)
- Antislip class according to NF: PN 24
- Fulfils requirements in accordance with EN 14527, class 1

Technical data

Product material	Mineral composite material

Scope of delivery

- Drain cover with comb insert

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]
L / length: 90 cm			
550.754.00.1	white / matt	70	4
L / length: 170 cm			
550.778.00.1	white / matt	80	4
550.779.00.1	white / matt	90	4
L / length: 180 cm			
550.790.00.1	white / matt	90	4

To order additionally

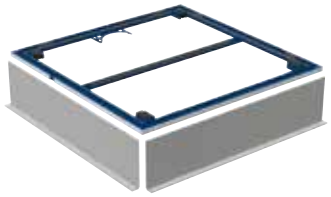
- Geberit shower drain ø 90 mm, suitable for the drain cover
- Sealing material

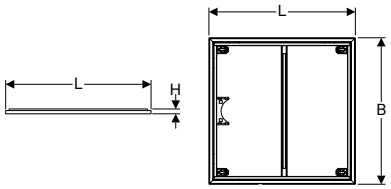
Accessories

- Geberit shower drain d90, depth of water seal 30 mm, outlet made of PE → p. 603
- Geberit shower drain d90, depth of water seal 30 mm, outlet made of PP → p. 604
- Geberit shower drain d90, depth of water seal 50 mm, outlet made of PE → p. 603
- Geberit shower drain d90, depth of water seal 50 mm, outlet made of PVC → p. 604
- Geberit shower drain d90, for cross-floor installation, without trap → p. 605

Installation elements

Geberit installation frame for Setaplano shower surface, up to 100 cm, for 4 feet





click & scan

Application purposes
- For installation of Setaplano shower surfaces inside buildings
- For floor constructions up to top edge of the finished floor 6–25 cm
- For installation before or after introduction of the screed

Characteristics
- Premounted sound insulation insert
- Premounted retainer for foot fastener
- Premounted retainer for trap holder
- Height-adjustable from the top

Technical data

Product material	Powder-coated steel

Scope of delivery
- 2 prefabricated shuttering panels

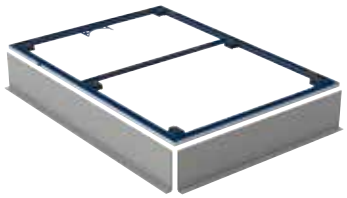
Art. no.		L [cm]	B [cm]	H [cm]
154.460.00.1	PO	80	80	3
154.462.00.1	PO	100	80	3

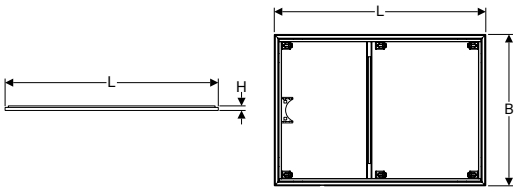
PO: Phase out as of April 2026

To order additionally
- Setaplano shower surface

- For these installation frames, order 1 installation set with 4 feet
- The installation manuals for the Geberit Setaplano shower surface and the installation frame for Setaplano shower surface are enclosed with the respective shower drains

Geberit installation frame for Setaplano shower surface, over 100 cm, for 6 feet





click & scan

Application purposes
- For installation of Setaplano shower surfaces inside buildings
- For floor constructions up to top edge of the finished floor 6–25 cm
- For installation before or after introduction of the screed

Characteristics
- Premounted sound insulation insert
- Premounted retainer for foot fastener
- Premounted retainer for trap holder
- Height-adjustable from the top

Technical data

Product material	Powder-coated steel

Scope of delivery
- 2 prefabricated shuttering panels

Art. no.		L [cm]	B [cm]	H [cm]
154.467.00.1	PO	150	80	3

PO: Phase out as of April 2026

To order additionally
- Setaplano shower surface

- For these installation frames, order 1 installation set with 6 feet
- The installation manuals for the Geberit Setaplano shower surface and the installation frame for Setaplano shower surface are enclosed with the respective shower drains

Bathtubs

Bathtubs made of sanitary acrylic 578

Rectangular bathtubs 578
Accessory overview – Geberit rectangular bathtubs made of sanitary acrylic 578
Asymmetrical bathtubs 586
Assortment overview – Geberit asymmetrical bathtubs made of sanitary acrylic 587
Oval bathtubs 596

Installation elements 596

Set of legs and crossbar with wall anchor 596

Accessories 597

Additional accessories 597

Bathtubs made of sanitary acrylic

Rectangular bathtubs

Accessory overview – Geberit rectangular bathtubs made of sanitary acrylic

Geberit Singapore, Version: February 2026

			Geberit Renova Plan			Type Supero		Soana
			Geberit Renova Plan rectangular bathtub with feet	Geberit Renova Plan rectangular bathtub, duo	Geberit Renova Plan rectangular bathtub, duo, with feet	Geberit Supero rectangular bathtub with feet	Geberit Supero rectangular bathtub, duo, with feet	Geberit Soana rectangular bathtub, slim rim
			554.311.01.1 554.312.01.1 554.313.01.1 554.314.01.1 554.315.01.1 554.316.01.1	554.307.01.1	554.317.01.1	554.101.01.1 554.102.01.1 554.100.01.1 554.103.01.1 554.104.01.1	554.105.01.1	554.043.01.1 554.044.01.1
Geberit set of feet and crossbars, with wall anchors, for bathtub made of sanitary acrylic	554.910.00.1			✓				✓
Geberit set of feet and crossbars, with holders, for bathtub made of sanitary acrylic	554.911.00.1			✓				
Geberit bathtub drain with turn handle, d52, length 32 cm, with connection bend, counterflow principle	150.595.00.6		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
Geberit bathtub drain with turn handle, d52, length 28 cm, with straight connector with ball joint, counterflow principle	150.630.00.6		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
Geberit bathtub drain with turn handle, d52, length 26 cm, with ready-to-fit-set	150.503.21.6		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
Geberit bathtub drain with turn handle, d52, length 28 cm, with ready-to-fit-set, counterflow principle	150.616.21.6		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
	150.824.21.6		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
Geberit bathtub drain with turn handle, d52, length 26 cm	150.501.00.6		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
Geberit bathtub drain with turn handle, d52, length 26 cm, with ready-to-fit-set	150.520.21.6		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
Geberit bathtub drain with turn handle, d52, length 26 cm, with ready-to-fit-set and straight connector	150.535.21.6		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	

Geberit Singapore, Version: February 2026

			Geberit Renova Plan			Type Supero		Soana
			Geberit Renova Plan rectangular bathtub with feet	Geberit Renova Plan rectangular bathtub, duo	Geberit Renova Plan rectangular bathtub, duo, with feet	Geberit Supero rectangular bathtub with feet	Geberit Supero rectangular bathtub, duo, with feet	Geberit Soana rectangular bath-tub, slim rim
			554.311.01.1 554.312.01.1 554.313.01.1 554.314.01.1 554.315.01.1 554.316.01.1	554.307.01.1	554.317.01.1	554.101.01.1 554.102.01.1 554.100.01.1 554.103.01.1 554.104.01.1	554.105.01.1	554.043.01.1 554.044.01.1
Geberit bathtub drain with turn handle, d52, length 32 cm, with ready-to-fit-set and straight connector with ball joint, counterflow principle	150.650.21.6		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
Geberit bathtub drain with turn handle, d52, length 28 cm, with ready-to-fit-set, counterflow principle	150.603.21.6		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
Geberit bathtub drain with turn handle, d52, length 28 cm, counterflow principle	150.623.00.6		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
Geberit bathtub drain with turn handle, d52, length 28 cm, with ready-to-fit-set and vertical extension, counterflow principle	150.605.21.6							✓
Geberit bathtub drain with turn handle, d52, length 52 cm, with straight connector with ball joint, counterflow principle	150.631.00.6							✓
Geberit bathtub drain with turn handle, d52, length 79 cm, counterflow principle	150.617.00.6							✓
Geberit bathtub drain with turn handle, d52, length 73 cm	150.505.00.6							✓
Geberit bathtub drain with turn handle, d52, length 73 cm, with ready-to-fit-set	150.525.21.6							✓
Geberit bathtub drain with turn handle, d52, length 79 cm, with connection bend, counterflow principle	150.612.00.6							✓
Geberit bathtub drain with turn handle, d52, length 73 cm, with ready-to-fit-set	150.506.21.6							✓

Geberit Singapore, Version: February 2026

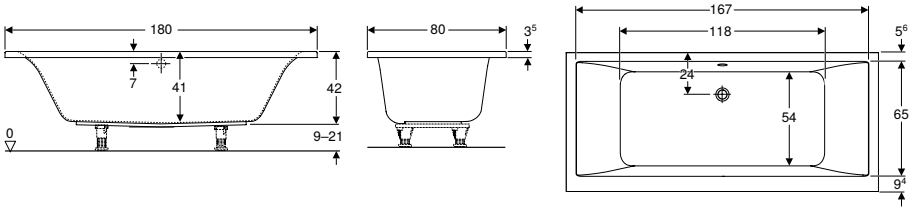
			Geberit Renova Plan			Type Supero		Soana
			Geberit Renova Plan rectangular bathtub with feet	Geberit Renova Plan rectangular bathtub, duo	Geberit Renova Plan rectangular bathtub, duo, with feet	Geberit Supero rectangular bathtub with feet	Geberit Supero rectangular bathtub, duo, with feet	Geberit Soana rectangular bath-tub, slim rim
			554.311.01.1 554.312.01.1 554.313.01.1 554.314.01.1 554.315.01.1 554.316.01.1	554.307.01.1	554.317.01.1	554.101.01.1 554.102.01.1 554.100.01.1 554.103.01.1 554.104.01.1	554.105.01.1	554.043.01.1 554.044.01.1
Geberit bathtub drain with turn handle, d52, length 79 cm, with ready-to-fit-set, counterflow principle	150.825.21.6							✓
Geberit bathtub drain with turn handle, d52, length 73 cm, with ready-to-fit-set and straight connector	150.536.21.6							✓
Geberit bathtub drain with turn handle, d52, length 79 cm, with ready-to-fit-set and straight connector with ball joint, counterflow principle	150.651.21.6							✓
Geberit bathtub drain with turn handle and inlet, d52, length 46 cm, with ready-to-fit set and straight connector with ball joint, counterflow principle	150.627.21.6		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
Geberit bathtub drain with turn handle and inlet, d52, length 26 cm	150.700.00.6		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
Geberit bathtub drain with turn handle and inlet, d52, length 32 cm, with connection bend, counterflow principle	150.702.00.6		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
Geberit bathtub drain with turn handle and inlet, d52, length 28 cm, counterflow principle	150.704.00.6		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
Geberit bathtub drain with turn handle and inlet, d52, length 28 cm, with straight connector with ball joint, counterflow principle	150.708.00.6		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
Geberit bathtub drain with turn handle and inlet, d52, length 26cm, with ready-to-fit-set	150.710.21.6		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
Geberit bathtub drain with turn handle and inlet, d52, length 26 cm, with ready-to-fit-set and straight connector	150.712.21.6		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
Geberit bathtub drain with turn handle and inlet, d52, length 79 cm, with ready-to-fit-set and straight connector with ball joint, counterflow principle	150.628.21.6							✓

Geberit Singapore, Version: February 2026

			Geberit Renova Plan			Type Supero		Soana
			Geberit Renova Plan rectangular bathtub with feet	Geberit Renova Plan rectangular bathtub, duo	Geberit Renova Plan rectangular bathtub, duo, with feet	Geberit Supero rectangular bathtub with feet	Geberit Supero rectangular bathtub, duo, with feet	Geberit Soana rectangular bathtub, slim rim
			554.311.01.1 554.312.01.1 554.313.01.1 554.314.01.1 554.315.01.1 554.316.01.1	554.307.01.1	554.317.01.1	554.101.01.1 554.102.01.1 554.100.01.1 554.103.01.1 554.104.01.1	554.105.01.1	554.043.01.1 554.044.01.1
Geberit bathtub drain with turn handle and inlet, d52, length 73 cm	150.701.00.6							✓
Geberit bathtub drain with turn handle and inlet, d52, length 79 cm, with connection bend, counterflow principle	150.703.00.6							✓
Geberit bathtub drain with turn handle and inlet, d52, length 28 cm, with vertical extension, counterflow principle	150.705.00.6							✓
Geberit bathtub drain with turn handle and inlet, d52, length 52 cm, with straight connector with ball joint, counterflow principle	150.709.00.6							✓
Geberit bathtub drain with turn handle and inlet, d52, length 73cm, with ready-to-fit-set	150.711.21.6							✓
Geberit bathtub drain with turn handle and inlet, d52, length 73 cm, with ready-to-fit-set and straight connector	150.713.21.6							✓
Geberit bathtub drain with PushControl push actuator d52, length 26 cm, with ready-to-fit set	150.765.21.6		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Geberit bathtub drain with PushControl push actuator d52, length 26 cm, with ready-to-fit-set and connection bend	150.755.21.6		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Geberit bathtub drain with PushControl push actuation d52, with ready-to-fit set	150.750.21.6		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Geberit bathtub drain with PushControl push actuator d52, length 26 cm, with ready-to-fit-set and straight connector	150.770.21.6		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

✓ Compatible

Geberit Renova Plan rectangular bathtub, duo



click & scan

Application purposes
- For private bathrooms and hotels
- For installation with bathtub feet or supports

Technical data

Product material	Sanitary acrylic

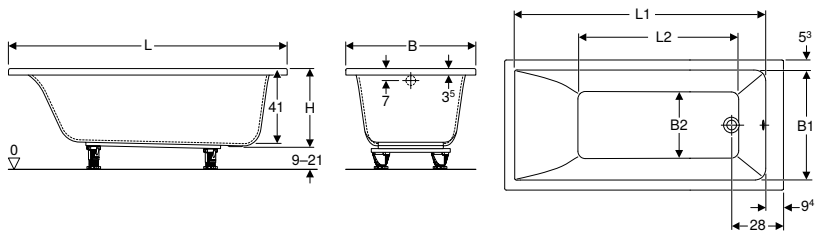
Characteristics
- Rectangular
- Suitable for two persons
- Eccentric central outlet
- Drain hole ø 52 mm
- Tap hole drilling according to EN 232 possible

Scope of delivery
- Bathtub

Art. no.	Colour / surface	L [cm]	L2 [cm]	B [cm]	B2 [cm]	H [cm]	Total water capacity [l]	With overflow hole
554.307.01.1	white / glossy	180	118	80	54	42	219	Yes

Accessories
- Geberit set of feet and crossbars, with wall anchors, for bathtub made of sanitary acrylic → p. 596
- Geberit bathtub drain with turn handle, d52, length 26 cm, with ready-to-fit-set → p. 611
- Geberit bathtub drain with turn handle and inlet, d52, length 26cm, with ready-to-fit-set → p. 622
- Geberit bathtub drain with PushControl push actuation d52, with ready-to-fit set → p. 632
- Geberit bathtub drain with PushControl push actuator d52, length 26 cm, with ready-to-fit-set and connection bend → p. 631
- Geberit bathtub drain with turn handle and inlet, d52, length 73 cm, with ready-to-fit-set and straight connector → p. 628
- Geberit bathtub drain with turn handle and inlet, d52, length 32 cm, with connection bend, counterflow principle → p. 624
- Geberit bathtub drain with turn handle and inlet, d52, length 28 cm, counterflow principle → p. 625
- Geberit bathtub drain with turn handle and inlet, d52, length 26 cm → p. 621
- Geberit bathtub drain with turn handle, d52, length 32 cm, with connection bend, counterflow principle → p. 608

Geberit Renova Plan rectangular bathtub with feet



click & scan

Application purposes
- For private bathrooms and hotels
- For installation with bathtub feet or supports

Technical data

Product material	Sanitary acrylic

Characteristics
- Rectangular
- Outlet at foot
- Drain hole ø 52 mm
- Tap hole drilling according to EN 232 possible

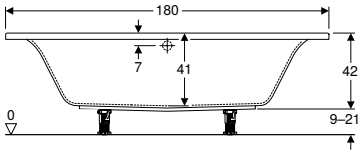
Scope of delivery
- Bathtub
- Set of feet

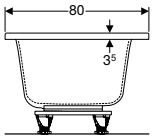
Art. no.		Colour / surface	L [cm]	L1 [cm]	L2 [cm]	B [cm]	B1 [cm]	B2 [cm]	H [cm]	Total water capacity [l]	With overflow hole
554.310.01.1	P	white / glossy	140	125.4	76.5	70	59.5	36	42	157	Yes
554.311.01.1	P	white / glossy	150	135.4	86.5	70	59.5	36	42	173	Yes
554.312.01.1		white / glossy	160	145.4	96.5	70	59.5	36	42	178	Yes
554.314.01.1		white / glossy	170	156	118.5	70	59.5	36	43	193	Yes
554.315.01.1		white / glossy	170	156	118.5	75	64.5	43	43	212	Yes
554.316.01.1		white / glossy	180	165	108	80	69.4	47	42	242	Yes

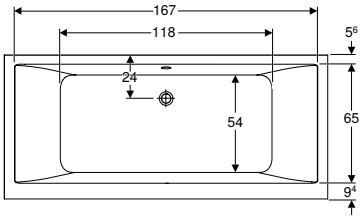
P: Phase out

Accessories
- Geberit bathtub drain with PushControl push actuator d52, length 26 cm, with ready-to-fit-set and connection bend → p. 631
- Geberit bathtub drain with turn handle, d52, length 28 cm, with ready-to-fit-set, counterflow principle → p. 610
- Geberit bathtub drain with PushControl push actuation d52, with ready-to-fit set → p. 632
- Geberit bathtub drain with turn handle, d52, length 26 cm, with ready-to-fit-set → p. 611
- Geberit bathtub drain with turn handle and inlet, d52, length 26 cm → p. 621
- Geberit bathtub drain with turn handle and inlet, d52, length 32 cm, with connection bend, counterflow principle → p. 624
- Geberit bathtub drain with turn handle and inlet, d52, length 28 cm, counterflow principle → p. 625
- Geberit bathtub drain with turn handle and inlet, d52, length 73 cm, with ready-to-fit-set and straight connector → p. 628
- Geberit bathtub drain with turn handle and inlet, d52, length 26cm, with ready-to-fit-set → p. 622
- Geberit set of crossbars and wall anchors → p. 597

Geberit Renova Plan rectangular bathtub, duo, with feet







click & scan

Application purposes
- For private bathrooms and hotels
- For installation with bathtub feet or supports

Technical data

Product material	Sanitary acrylic

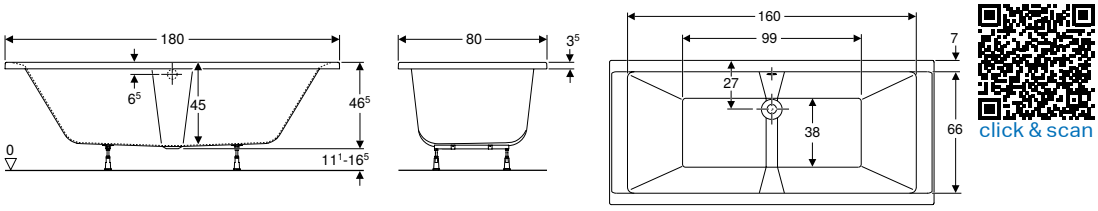
Characteristics
- Rectangular
- Suitable for two persons
- Eccentric central outlet
- Drain hole ø 52 mm
- Tap hole drilling according to EN 232 possible

Scope of delivery
- Bathtub
- Set of feet

Art. no.	Colour / surface	L [cm]	L2 [cm]	B [cm]	B2 [cm]	H [cm]	Total water capacity [l]	With overflow hole
554.317.01.1	white / glossy	180	118	80	54	42	219	Yes

Accessories
- Geberit bathtub drain with PushControl push actuator d52, length 26 cm, with ready-to-fit-set and connection bend → p. 631
- Geberit bathtub drain with turn handle, d52, length 28 cm, with ready-to-fit-set, counterflow principle → p. 610
- Geberit bathtub drain with PushControl push actuation d52, with ready-to-fit set → p. 632
- Geberit bathtub drain with turn handle, d52, length 26 cm, with ready-to-fit-set → p. 611
- Geberit bathtub drain with turn handle and inlet, d52, length 26 cm → p. 621
- Geberit bathtub drain with turn handle and inlet, d52, length 32 cm, with connection bend, counterflow principle → p. 624
- Geberit bathtub drain with turn handle and inlet, d52, length 28 cm, counterflow principle → p. 625
- Geberit bathtub drain with turn handle and inlet, d52, length 73 cm, with ready-to-fit-set and straight connector → p. 628
- Geberit bathtub drain with turn handle and inlet, d52, length 26cm, with ready-to-fit-set → p. 622
- Geberit set of crossbars and wall anchors → p. 597

Geberit Supero rectangular bathtub, duo, with feet



click & scan

Application purposes
- For private bathrooms and hotels
- For installation with bathtub feet or supports

Technical data

Product material	Sanitary acrylic

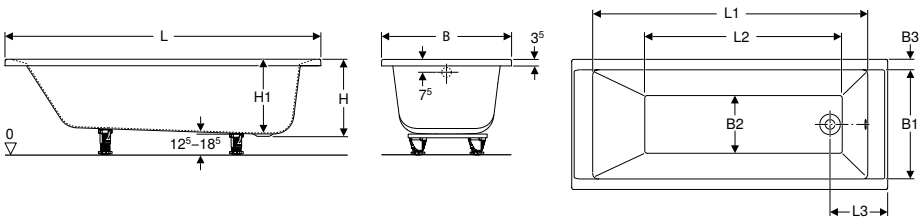
Characteristics
- Rectangular
- Suitable for two persons
- Central outlet
- Drain hole ø 52 mm
- Tap hole drilling according to EN 232 possible

Scope of delivery
- Bathtub
- Set of feet

Art. no.	Colour / surface	L [cm]	L2 [cm]	B [cm]	B2 [cm]	H [cm]	Total water capacity [l]	With overflow hole
554.105.01.1	white / glossy	180	99	80	38	46.5	266	Yes

Accessories
- Geberit bathtub drain with turn handle, d52, length 26 cm, with ready-to-fit-set → p. 611

Geberit Supero rectangular bathtub with feet



click & scan

Application purposes
- For private bathrooms and hotels
- For installation with bathtub feet or supports

Technical data

Product material	Sanitary acrylic

Characteristics
- Rectangular
- Outlet at foot
- Drain hole ø 52 mm
- Tap hole drilling according to EN 232 possible

Scope of delivery
- Bathtub
- Set of feet

Art. no.	Colour / surface	L [cm]	L1 [cm]	L2 [cm]	L3 [cm]	B [cm]	B1 [cm]	B2 [cm]	B3 [cm]	H [cm]	H1 [cm]	Total water capacity [l]	With overflow hole
554.100.01.1	white / glossy	150	130	86	31	70	58	31	6	41.5	40	158	Yes
554.101.01.1	white / glossy	160	139	96	31	70	58	31	6	41.5	40	170	Yes
554.102.01.1	white / glossy	170	148	106	31	70	58	31	6	41.5	40	183	Yes
554.103.01.1	white / glossy	170	148	106	31	75	63	36	6	43.5	42	210	Yes
554.104.01.1	white / glossy	180	157	113	33	80	66	39	7	42	40.5	229	Yes

Accessories
- Geberit bathtub drain with turn handle, d52, length 26 cm, with ready-to-fit-set → p. 611

Asymmetrical bathtubs

Assortment overview – Geberit asymmetrical bathtubs made of sanitary acrylic

Geberit Singapore, Version: March 2026

				Geberit Selnova			
				Geberit Selnova asymmetrical bathtub, left, with feet			
				140 x 100 cm, outlet left	150 x 100 cm, outlet left	160 x 100 cm, outlet left	
				554.271.01.1	554.273.01.1		
Geberit set of feet and crossbars, with wall anchors, for bathtub made of sanitary acrylic	554.910.00.1		→ p. 596				
Geberit set of feet and crossbars, with holders, for bathtub made of sanitary acrylic	554.911.00.1		→ p. 596				
Geberit Selnova front panel for asymmetrical bathtub, right	554.872.01.1		→ p. 587				
Geberit Selnova front panel for asymmetrical bathtub, left	554.873.01.1		→ p. 587		✓		
Geberit Selnova Square front panel for asymmetrical bathtub, left	554.890.01.1		→ p. 587				
Geberit Selnova Square end panel for asymmetrical bathtub	554.894.01.1		→ p. 587				
Geberit bathtub drain with turn handle, d52, length 32 cm, with connection bend, counterflow principle	150.595.00.6		→ p. 608				
Geberit bathtub drain with turn handle, d52, length 28 cm, with straight connector with ball joint, counterflow principle	150.630.00.6		→ p. 609				
Geberit bathtub drain with turn handle, d52, length 26 cm, with ready-to-fit-set	150.503.21.6		→ p. 609				
Geberit bathtub drain with turn handle, d52, length 28 cm, with ready-to-fit-set, counterflow principle	150.616.21.6		→ p. 610				
	150.824.21.6		→ p. 610				
Geberit bathtub drain with turn handle, d52, length 26 cm	150.501.00.6		→ p. 610				
Geberit bathtub drain with turn handle, d52, length 26 cm, with ready-to-fit-set	150.520.21.6		→ p. 611				

	Geberit Selnova			Geberit Selnova Square			
	Geberit Selnova asymmetrical bathtub, right, with feet			Geberit Selnova asymmetrical bathtub, left, with feet		Geberit Selnova asymmetrical bathtub, right, with feet	
	140 x 100 cm, outlet right	150 x 100 cm, outlet right	160 x 100 cm, outlet right	160 x 100 cm, outlet left	170 x 105 cm, outlet left	160 x 100 cm, outlet right	170 x 105 cm, outlet right
	554.270.01.1	554.272.01.1	554.274.01.1	554.290.01.1	554.291.01.1	554.292.01.1	554.293.01.1
		✓					
					✓		
				✓		✓	
				✓	✓	✓	✓
				✓	✓	✓	✓
				✓	✓	✓	✓
				✓	✓	✓	✓
				✓	✓	✓	✓
				✓	✓	✓	✓

Geberit Singapore, Version: March 2026

				Geberit Selnova			
				Geberit Selnova asymmetrical bathtub, left, with feet			
				140 x 100 cm, outlet left	150 x 100 cm, outlet left	160 x 100 cm, outlet left	
				554.271.01.1	554.273.01.1		
Geberit bathtub drain with turn handle, d52, length 26 cm, with ready-to-fit-set and straight connector	150.535.21.6		→ p. 611				
Geberit bathtub drain with turn handle, d52, length 32 cm, with ready-to-fit-set and straight connector with ball joint, counterflow principle	150.650.21.6		→ p. 612				
Geberit bathtub drain with turn handle, d52, length 28 cm, with ready-to-fit-set, counterflow principle	150.603.21.6		→ p. 612				
Geberit bathtub drain with turn handle, d52, length 28 cm, counterflow principle	150.623.00.6		→ p. 613				
Geberit bathtub drain with turn handle, d52, length 28 cm, with ready-to-fit-set and vertical extension, counterflow principle	150.605.21.6		→ p. 613				✓
Geberit bathtub drain with turn handle, d52, length 52 cm, with straight connector with ball joint, counterflow principle	150.631.00.6		→ p. 614	✓	✓	✓	
Geberit bathtub drain with turn handle, d52, length 79 cm, counterflow principle	150.617.00.6		→ p. 615	✓	✓	✓	
Geberit bathtub drain with turn handle, d52, length 73 cm	150.505.00.6		→ p. 616	✓	✓	✓	
Geberit bathtub drain with turn handle, d52, length 73 cm, with ready-to-fit-set	150.525.21.6		→ p. 618	✓	✓	✓	
Geberit bathtub drain with turn handle, d52, length 79 cm, with connection bend, counterflow principle	150.612.00.6		→ p. 616	✓	✓	✓	
Geberit bathtub drain with turn handle, d52, length 73 cm, with ready-to-fit-set	150.506.21.6		→ p. 617	✓	✓	✓	

	Geberit Selnova			Geberit Selnova Square			
	Geberit Selnova asymmetrical bathtub, right, with feet			Geberit Selnova asymmetrical bathtub, left, with feet		Geberit Selnova asymmetrical bathtub, right, with feet	
	140 x 100 cm, outlet right	150 x 100 cm, outlet right	160 x 100 cm, outlet right	160 x 100 cm, outlet left	170 x 105 cm, outlet left	160 x 100 cm, outlet right	170 x 105 cm, outlet right
	554.270.01.1	554.272.01.1	554.274.01.1	554.290.01.1	554.291.01.1	554.292.01.1	554.293.01.1
				✓	✓	✓	✓
				✓	✓	✓	✓
				✓	✓	✓	✓
	✓	✓	✓				
	✓	✓	✓				
	✓	✓	✓				
	✓	✓	✓				
	✓	✓	✓				
	✓	✓	✓				

Geberit Singapore, Version: March 2026

				Geberit Selnova			
				Geberit Selnova asymmetrical bathtub, left, with feet			
				140 x 100 cm, outlet left	150 x 100 cm, outlet left	160 x 100 cm, outlet left	
				554.271.01.1	554.273.01.1		
Geberit bathtub drain with turn handle, d52, length 79 cm, with ready-to-fit-set, counterflow principle	150.825.21.6		→ p. 617	✓	✓	✓	
Geberit bathtub drain with turn handle, d52, length 73 cm, with ready-to-fit-set and straight connector	150.536.21.6		→ p. 618	✓	✓	✓	
Geberit bathtub drain with turn handle, d52, length 79 cm, with ready-to-fit-set and straight connector with ball joint, counterflow principle	150.651.21.6		→ p. 619	✓	✓	✓	
Geberit bathtub drain with turn handle and inlet, d52, length 46 cm, with ready-to-fit set and straight connector with ball joint, counterflow principle	150.627.21.6		→ p. 623				
Geberit bathtub drain with turn handle and inlet, d52, length 26 cm	150.700.00.6		→ p. 621				
Geberit bathtub drain with turn handle and inlet, d52, length 32 cm, with connection bend, counterflow principle	150.702.00.6		→ p. 624				
Geberit bathtub drain with turn handle and inlet, d52, length 28 cm, counterflow principle	150.704.00.6		→ p. 625				
Geberit bathtub drain with turn handle and inlet, d52, length 28 cm, with straight connector with ball joint, counterflow principle	150.708.00.6		→ p. 625				
Geberit bathtub drain with turn handle and inlet, d52, length 26cm, with ready-to-fit-set	150.710.21.6		→ p. 622				
Geberit bathtub drain with turn handle and inlet, d52, length 26 cm, with ready-to-fit-set and straight connector	150.712.21.6		→ p. 623				
Geberit bathtub drain with turn handle and inlet, d52, length 79 cm, with ready-to-fit-set and straight connector with ball joint, counterflow principle	150.628.21.6		→ p. 629	✓	✓	✓	

	Geberit Selnova			Geberit Selnova Square			
	Geberit Selnova asymmetrical bathtub, right, with feet			Geberit Selnova asymmetrical bathtub, left, with feet		Geberit Selnova asymmetrical bathtub, right, with feet	
	140 x 100 cm, outlet right	150 x 100 cm, outlet right	160 x 100 cm, outlet right	160 x 100 cm, outlet left	170 x 105 cm, outlet left	160 x 100 cm, outlet right	170 x 105 cm, outlet right
	554.270.01.1	554.272.01.1	554.274.01.1	554.290.01.1	554.291.01.1	554.292.01.1	554.293.01.1
	✓	✓	✓				
	✓	✓	✓				
	✓	✓	✓				
				✓	✓	✓	✓
				✓	✓	✓	✓
				✓	✓	✓	✓
				✓	✓	✓	✓
				✓	✓	✓	✓
				✓	✓	✓	✓
	✓	✓	✓				

Geberit Singapore, Version: March 2026

				Geberit Selnova			
				Geberit Selnova asymmetrical bathtub, left, with feet			
				140 x 100 cm, outlet left	150 x 100 cm, outlet left	160 x 100 cm, outlet left	
				554.271.01.1	554.273.01.1		
Geberit bathtub drain with turn handle and inlet, d52, length 73 cm	150.701.00.6		→ p. 629	✓	✓	✓	
Geberit bathtub drain with turn handle and inlet, d52, length 79 cm, with connection bend, counterflow principle	150.703.00.6		→ p. 630	✓	✓	✓	
Geberit bathtub drain with turn handle and inlet, d52, length 28 cm, with vertical extension, counterflow principle	150.705.00.6		→ p. 626	✓	✓	✓	
Geberit bathtub drain with turn handle and inlet, d52, length 52 cm, with straight connector with ball joint, counterflow principle	150.709.00.6		→ p. 627	✓	✓	✓	
Geberit bathtub drain with turn handle and inlet, d52, length 73cm, with ready-to-fit-set	150.711.21.6		→ p. 627	✓	✓	✓	
Geberit bathtub drain with turn handle and inlet, d52, length 73 cm, with ready-to-fit-set and straight connector	150.713.21.6		→ p. 628	✓	✓	✓	
Geberit bathtub drain with PushControl push actuator d52, length 26 cm, with ready-to-fit set	150.765.21.6		→ p. 631				
Geberit bathtub drain with PushControl push actuator d52, length 26 cm, with ready-to-fit-set and connection bend	150.755.21.6		→ p. 631				
Geberit bathtub drain with PushControl push actuation d52, with ready-to-fit set	150.750.21.6		→ p. 632				
Geberit bathtub drain with PushControl push actuator d52, length 26 cm, with ready-to-fit-set and straight connector	150.770.21.6		→ p. 633				
Geberit bathtub drain with PushControl push actuator d52, length 50 cm, with ready-to-fit-set, with horizontal extension	150.766.21.6		→ p. 635	✓	✓	✓	
Geberit bathtub drain with PushControl push actuator d52, length 50 cm, with ready-to-fit-set and connection bend	150.756.21.6		→ p. 635	✓	✓	✓	

	Geberit Selnova			Geberit Selnova Square			
	Geberit Selnova asymmetrical bathtub, right, with feet			Geberit Selnova asymmetrical bathtub, left, with feet		Geberit Selnova asymmetrical bathtub, right, with feet	
	140 x 100 cm, outlet right	150 x 100 cm, outlet right	160 x 100 cm, outlet right	160 x 100 cm, outlet left	170 x 105 cm, outlet left	160 x 100 cm, outlet right	170 x 105 cm, outlet right
	554.270.01.1	554.272.01.1	554.274.01.1	554.290.01.1	554.291.01.1	554.292.01.1	554.293.01.1
	✓	✓	✓				
	✓	✓	✓				
	✓	✓	✓				
	✓	✓	✓				
	✓	✓	✓				
	✓	✓	✓				
				✓	✓	✓	✓
				✓	✓	✓	✓
				✓	✓	✓	✓
				✓	✓	✓	✓
	✓	✓	✓				
	✓	✓	✓				

Geberit Singapore, Version: March 2026

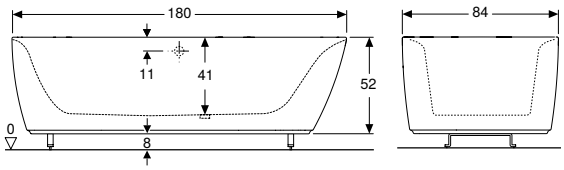
				Geberit Selnova			
				Geberit Selnova asymmetrical bathtub, left, with feet			
				140 x 100 cm, outlet left	150 x 100 cm, outlet left	160 x 100 cm, outlet left	
				554.271.01.1	554.273.01.1		
Geberit bathtub drain with PushControl push actuator d52, length 50 cm, with ready-to-fit-set and straight connector	150.771.21.6		→ p. 636	✓	✓	✓	
Geberit bathtub drain with PushControl push actuator d52, length 50 cm, with ready-to-fit set	150.751.21.6		→ p. 636	✓	✓	✓	

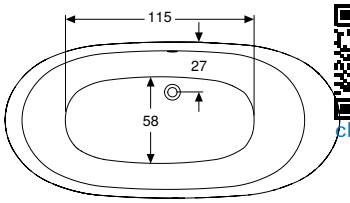
✓ Compatible

	Geberit Selnova			Geberit Selnova Square			
	Geberit Selnova asymmetrical bathtub, right, with feet			Geberit Selnova asymmetrical bathtub, left, with feet		Geberit Selnova asymmetrical bathtub, right, with feet	
	140 x 100 cm, outlet right	150 x 100 cm, outlet right	160 x 100 cm, outlet right	160 x 100 cm, outlet left	170 x 105 cm, outlet left	160 x 100 cm, outlet right	170 x 105 cm, outlet right
	554.270.01.1	554.272.01.1	554.274.01.1	554.290.01.1	554.291.01.1	554.292.01.1	554.293.01.1
	✓	✓	✓				
	✓	✓	✓				

Oval bathtubs

Geberit freestanding bathtub





click & scan

Application purposes
- For freestanding installation
- For private bathrooms and hotels

Technical data

Product material	Sanitary acrylic

Characteristics
- Oval
- Suitable for two persons
- Central outlet

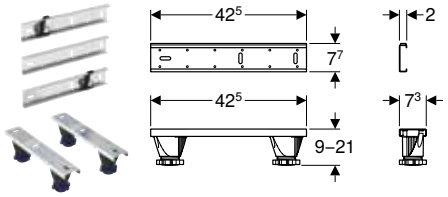
Scope of delivery
- Bathtub

Art. no.	Colour / surface	L [cm]	B [cm]	H [cm]	Total water capacity [l]	With overflow hole
600000000	white	180	84	52	208	Yes

Installation elements

Set of legs and crossbar with wall anchor

Geberit set of feet and crossbars, with wall anchors, for bathtub made of sanitary acrylic



click & scan

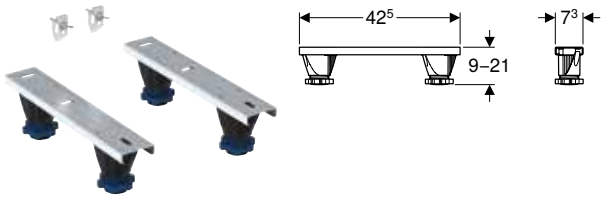
Application purposes
- For placing, height adjustment and fastening of bathtubs

Characteristics
- Feet adjustable 8.7–20.7 cm
- Height-adjustable without tools

Scope of delivery
- 4 feet, height-adjustable
- 2 crossbars
- 3 crossbars, sound-decoupled
- 2 wall anchors
- Fastening material

Art. no.
554.910.00.1

Geberit set of feet and crossbars, with holders, for bathtub made of sanitary acrylic



click & scan

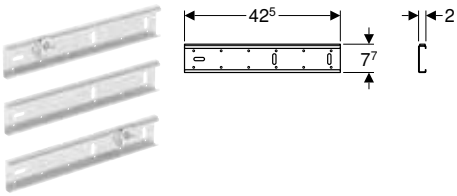
Application purposes
- For placing, height adjustment and fastening of acrylic bathtubs

Characteristics
- Feet adjustable 8.7–20.7 cm
- Height-adjustable without tools

Scope of delivery
- 4 feet, height-adjustable
- 2 crossbars
- 2 holders
- Fastening material

Art. no.
554.911.00.1

Geberit set of crossbars and wall anchors



click & scan

Application purposes
- For fastening bathtubs

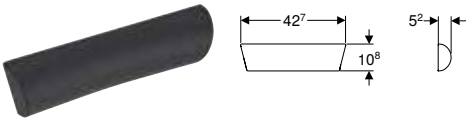
Scope of delivery
- 3 crossbars, sound-decoupled
- 2 wall anchors
- Fastening material

Art. no.
554.980.00.1

Accessories

Additional accessories

Geberit headrest, universal



click & scan

Technical data

Product material	PUR

Scope of delivery
- Headrests

Art. no.		Colour / surface
554.904.00.1	P	grey / matt

P: Phase out

Waste Fittings and Traps for Showers and Bathtubs

Drain assemblies for shower trays, d52 600

Assortment overview – Geberit shower drains 600
Without drain covers 600
Drain covers 601

Drain assemblies for shower trays, d62 601

Without drain covers 601
Drain covers 601

Drain assemblies for shower trays, d90 602

With drain covers 602
Without drain covers 603
Drain covers 605

Drain assemblies for bathtubs, d52 607

Assortment overview – Geberit bathtub drains 607
With turn handle actuation 608
Ready-to-fit-sets for turn handle actuation 620
With turn handle actuation and inlet 621
With push actuation PushControl 631
With waste plugs 638

Accessories for drain assemblies, for bathtubs 639

Water supply connections 639

Drain assemblies for shower trays, d52

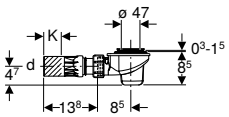
Assortment overview – Geberit shower drains

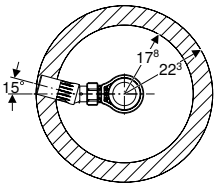
Geberit Singapore, Version: February 2026

	With ready-to-fit set	Without ready-to-fit set		
	d90	d52	d62	d90
Shower drain	150.551.21.1			
	150.552.21.1			
	150.554.21.1			
	150.557.21.1			
		150.680.00.1		
			150.685.00.1	
				150.550.00.1
				150.581.00.1
				150.552.00.1
Accessories				
Drain cover		150.280.xx.1		
			150.285.xx.1	
				150.265.xx.1
				150.266.xx.1

Without drain covers

Geberit shower drain d52





click & scan

Application purposes
- For shower trays with valve hole ø 52 mm
- For shower trays without overflow
- For use as floor drain with horizontal outlet

Technical data

Discharge rate at 120 mm head of water	0.65 l/s
Depth of water seal (mm)	50 mm

Characteristics
- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 274-3
- Dip tube can be dismantled

Scope of delivery
- Trap
- Straight connector made of PE-HD, ø 50 mm, with ball joint
- Fastening material

Art. no.	DN	d, ø [mm]	H [cm]	K [cm]
150.680.00.1	50	50	9	4.7

To order additionally
- Drain cover

Accessories
- Geberit drain cover d52, for shower drain → p. 601

Drain covers

Geberit drain cover d52, for shower drain

click & scan

Application purposes
- For Geberit shower drains with removable dip tube
- For valve holes ø 52 mm

Technical data

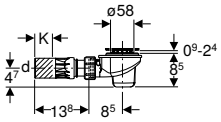
Product material	Plastic

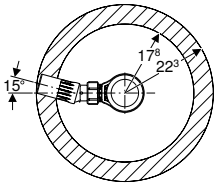
Art. no.	Colour / surface	d, ø [mm]
150.280.11.1	white alpine	80
150.280.14.1	black matt	80
150.280.21.1	chrome / glossy	80
150.280.46.1	chrome / matt	80

Drain assemblies for shower trays, d62

Without drain covers

Geberit shower drain d62, straight connector with ball joint





click & scan

Application purposes
- For installation in shower trays with valve hole ø 62 mm
- For shower trays without overflow
- For installation in the shell of a building
- For use as floor drain with horizontal outlet

Technical data

Discharge rate at 120 mm head of water	0.65 l/s

Characteristics
- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 274-3
- Dip tube can be dismantled

Scope of delivery
- Fastening material
- Screw connection, ø 40 mm
- Straight connector made of PE-HD, ø 50 mm, with ball joint
- Trap

Art. no.	DN	d, ø [mm]	H [cm]	K [cm]
150.685.00.1	50	50	9	4.7

To order additionally
- Drain cover

Accessories
- Geberit drain cover d62, for shower drain → p. 601

Drain covers

Geberit drain cover d62, for shower drain

click & scan

Application purposes
- For Geberit shower drains with removable dip tube
- For valve holes ø 60 mm

Technical data

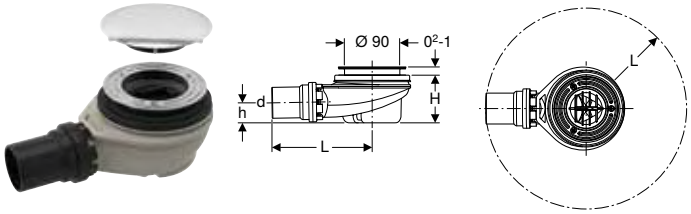
Product material	Plastic

Art. no.	Colour / surface
150.285.21.1	chrome / glossy

Drain assemblies for shower trays, d90

With drain covers

Geberit shower drain d90, with drain cover, depth of water seal 50 mm, outlet made of PE



click & scan

Application purposes
- For shower trays with valve hole ø 90 mm
- For shower trays without overflow
- For use as floor drain with horizontal outlet

Characteristics
- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 274-3
- Dip tube can be dismantled
- Removable trap cup

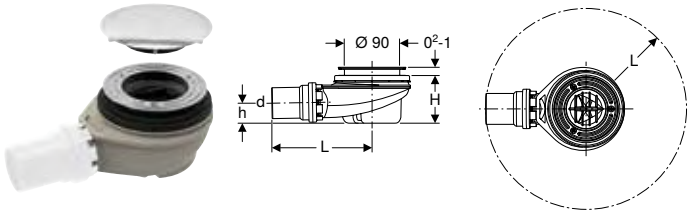
Technical data

Discharge rate at 15 mm head of water	0.65 l/s
Depth of water seal (mm)	50 mm

Scope of delivery
- Drain cover
- Trap
- Comb insert
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	DN	Straight connector	d, ø [mm]	L [cm]	H [cm]	h [cm]
150.531.21.1	chrome / glossy	50	PE-HD	50	16.3	7.8	3.3
150.551.21.1	chrome / glossy	50	PE-HD	50	16.3	7.8	3.3
150.552.21.1	chrome / glossy	40	PE-HD	40	16.3	7.8	3.3

Geberit shower drain d90, with drain cover, depth of water seal 50 mm, outlet made of PVC



click & scan

Application purposes
- For shower trays with valve hole ø 90 mm
- For shower trays without overflow
- For use as floor drain with horizontal outlet

Characteristics
- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 274-3
- Dip tube can be dismantled
- Removable trap cup

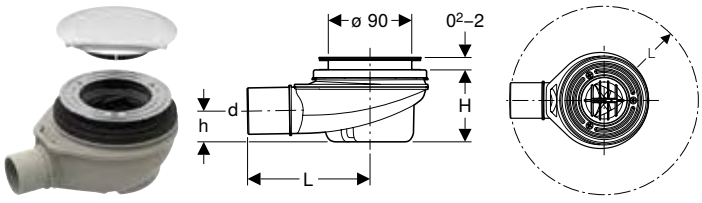
Technical data

Discharge rate at 15 mm head of water	0.65 l/s
Depth of water seal (mm)	50 mm

Scope of delivery
- Drain cover
- Trap
- Comb insert
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	DN	Straight connector	d, ø [mm]	L [cm]	H [cm]	h [cm]
150.557.21.1	chrome / glossy	40	PVC	40	16.3	7.8	3.3

Geberit shower drain d90, with drain cover, depth of water seal 50 mm, outlet made of PP



click & scan

Application purposes
- For shower trays with valve hole ø 90 mm
- For shower trays without overflow
- For use as floor drain with horizontal outlet

Characteristics
- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 274-3
- Dip tube can be dismantled
- Removable trap cup

Technical data

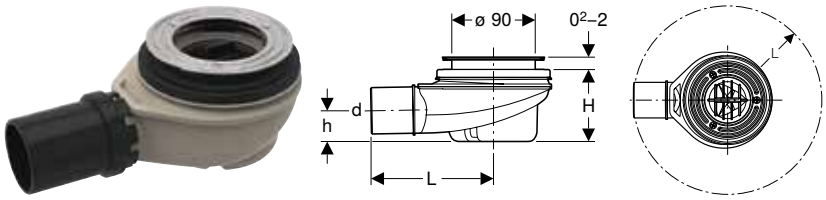
Discharge rate at 15 mm head of water	0.65 l/s
Depth of water seal (mm)	50 mm

Scope of delivery
- Drain cover
- Trap
- Comb insert
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	DN	Straight connector	d, ø [mm]	L [cm]	H [cm]	h [cm]
150.554.21.1	chrome / glossy	50	PP	50	13.2	7.8	3.3

Without drain covers

Geberit shower drain d90, depth of water seal 50 mm, outlet made of PE



click & scan

Application purposes
- For shower trays with valve hole ø 90 mm
- For shower trays without overflow
- For use as floor drain with horizontal outlet

Characteristics
- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 274-3
- Dip tube can be dismantled
- Removable trap cup

Technical data

Discharge rate at 15 mm head of water	0.65 l/s
Depth of water seal (mm)	50 mm

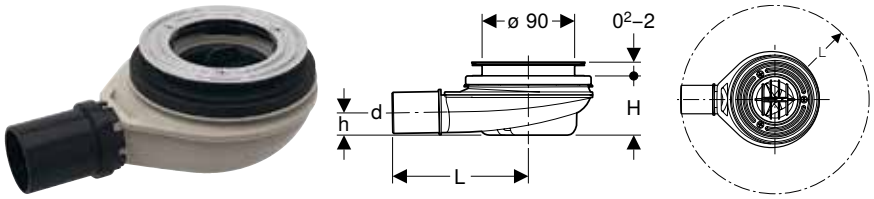
Scope of delivery
- Trap
- Fastening material

Art. no.	DN	Straight connector	d, ø [mm]	L [cm]	H [cm]	h [cm]
150.550.00.1	50	PE-HD	50	16.3	7.8	3.3
150.552.00.1	40	PE-HD	40	16.3	7.8	3.3

To order additionally
- Drain cover ø 90 mm

Can be combined with
- Geberit Split drain cover, d90, for shower drain, 30/50 mm water seal depth → p. 606
- Geberit drain cover d90, for shower drain, depth of water seal 30 / 50 mm → p. 605

Geberit shower drain d90, depth of water seal 30 mm, outlet made of PE



click & scan

Application purposes
- For shower trays with valve hole ø 90 mm
- For shower trays without overflow
- For use as floor drain with horizontal outlet

Characteristics
- Deviating from the requirements from EN 274, the depth of water seal is just 30 mm
- Dip tube can be dismantled
- Removable trap cup

Technical data

Discharge rate at 15 mm head of water	0.5 l/s
Depth of water seal (mm)	30 mm

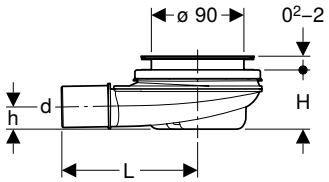
Scope of delivery
- Trap
- Fastening material

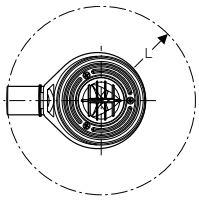
Art. no.	DN	Straight connector	d, ø [mm]	L [cm]	H [cm]	h [cm]
150.581.00.1	40	PE-HD	40	16.3	5.8	2.2

To order additionally
- Drain cover ø 90 mm

Can be combined with
- Geberit Split drain cover, d90, for shower drain, 30/50 mm water seal depth → p. 606
- Geberit drain cover d90, for shower drain, depth of water seal 30 / 50 mm → p. 605

Geberit shower drain d90, depth of water seal 30 mm, outlet made of PP





click & scan

Application purposes
- For shower trays with valve hole ø 90 mm
- For shower trays without overflow
- For use as floor drain with horizontal outlet

Technical data

Discharge rate at 15 mm head of water	0.5 l/s
Depth of water seal (mm)	30 mm

Characteristics
- Deviating from the requirements from EN 274, the depth of water seal is just 30 mm
- Dip tube can be dismantled
- Removable trap cup

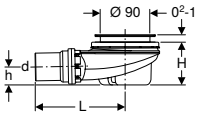
Scope of delivery
- Double ring seal socket made of PP, with lip seals
- Trap
- Fastening material

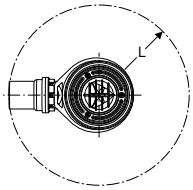
Art. no.	DN	Straight connector	d, ø [mm]	L [cm]	H [cm]	h [cm]
150.563.00.1	40	PP	40	13.2	5.8	2.2

To order additionally
- Drain cover ø 90 mm

Can be combined with
- Geberit Split drain cover, d90, for shower drain, 30/50 mm water seal depth → p. 606
- Geberit drain cover d90, for shower drain, depth of water seal 30 / 50 mm → p. 605

Geberit shower drain d90, depth of water seal 50 mm, outlet made of PVC





click & scan

Application purposes
- For shower trays with valve hole ø 90 mm
- For shower trays without overflow
- For use as floor drain with horizontal outlet

Technical data

Discharge rate at 15 mm head of water	0.65 l/s
Depth of water seal (mm)	50 mm

Characteristics
- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 274-3
- Dip tube can be dismantled
- Removable trap cup

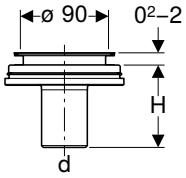
Scope of delivery
- Trap
- Fastening material

Art. no.	DN	Straight connector	d, ø [mm]	L [cm]	H [cm]	h [cm]
150.559.00.1	40	PVC	40	16.3	7.8	3.3

To order additionally
- Drain cover ø 90 mm

Can be combined with
- Geberit Split drain cover, d90, for shower drain, 30/50 mm water seal depth → p. 606
- Geberit drain cover d90, for shower drain, depth of water seal 30 / 50 mm → p. 605

Geberit shower drain d90, for cross-floor installation, without trap



click & scan

Application purposes
- For shower trays with valve hole ø 90 mm
- For shower trays without overflow
- For use as floor drain with vertical outlet

Scope of delivery
- Outlet pipe made of PE-HD, ø 50 mm
- Fastening material

Art. no.	DN	d, ø [mm]	H [cm]
150.592.00.1	50	50	8.5

To order additionally
- Trap
- Drain cover ø 90 mm

Can be combined with
- Geberit Split drain cover, d90, for shower drain, 30/50 mm water seal depth → p. 606
- Geberit drain cover d90, for shower drain, depth of water seal 30 / 50 mm → p. 605

Drain covers

Geberit drain cover d90, for shower drain, depth of water seal 30 / 50 mm

click & scan

Application purposes
- For Geberit shower drains
- For valve holes ø 90 mm

Scope of delivery
- Comb insert

Art. no.	Colour / surface	d, ø [mm]	Product material
150.265.01.1	white / glossy	120.7	Sanitary ceramic
150.265.11.1	white alpine	115	Plastic
150.265.14.1	black matt	115	Plastic
150.265.21.1	chrome / glossy	115	Plastic
150.265.46.1	chrome / matt	115	Plastic

Can be combined with
- Geberit shower drain d90, depth of water seal 30 mm, outlet made of PE → p. 603
- Geberit shower drain d90, depth of water seal 50 mm, outlet made of PVC → p. 604
- Geberit shower drain d90, depth of water seal 30 mm, outlet made of PP → p. 604
- Geberit shower drain d90, for cross-floor installation, without trap → p. 605
- Geberit shower drain d90, depth of water seal 50 mm, outlet made of PE → p. 603

Geberit Split drain cover, d90, for shower drain, 30/50 mm water seal depth

click & scan

Application purposes

- For Geberit shower drains
- For valve holes ø 90 mm

Scope of delivery

- Comb insert

Technical data

Product material	Plastic

Art. no.	Colour / surface	d, ø [mm]
150.266.11.1	Cover plate: white alpine / matt Design ring/-s: chrome / matt	120.7
150.266.16.1	Cover plate: black matt Design ring/-s: black / glossy	120.7
150.266.21.1	Cover plate: chrome / glossy Design ring/-s: chrome / matt	120.7
150.266.KJ.1	Cover plate: white / matt Design ring/-s: chrome / matt	120.7

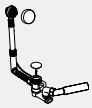
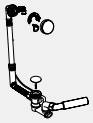
Can be combined with

- Geberit shower drain d90, depth of water seal 30 mm, outlet made of PE → p. 603
- Geberit shower drain d90, depth of water seal 50 mm, outlet made of PVC → p. 604
- Geberit shower drain d90, depth of water seal 30 mm, outlet made of PP → p. 604
- Geberit shower drain d90, for cross-floor installation, without trap → p. 605
- Geberit shower drain d90, depth of water seal 50 mm, outlet made of PE → p. 603

Drain assemblies for bathtubs, d52

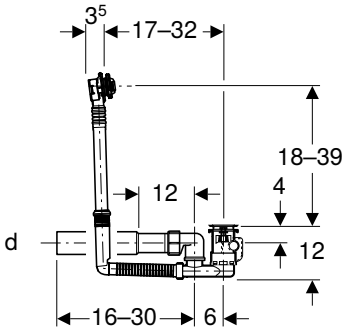
Assortment overview – Geberit bathtub drains

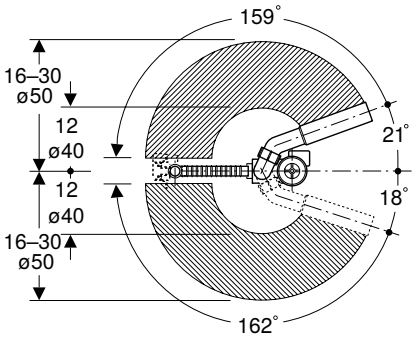
Geberit Singapore, Version: February 2026

		Bathtub drain with pushbutton actuation PushControl	Bathtub drain with turn-handle actuation	Bathtub drain with turn-handle actuation and inlet	Bathtub drain with waste plug
					
With ready-to-fit set	d52	150.750.21.6			
		150.765.21.6			
		150.755.21.6			
		150.770.21.6			
			150.520.21.6		
			150.503.21.6		
			150.535.21.6		
			150.650.21.6		
			150.603.21.6		
			150.605.21.6		
			150.616.21.6		
			150.824.21.6		
				150.710.21.6	
				150.627.21.6	
				150.712.21.6	
					150.615.00.6
					150.020.00.6
					150.017.00.6
	d52, long	150.751.21.6			
		150.766.21.6			
		150.771.21.6			
		150.756.21.6			
	d52, high	150.752.21.6			
		150.767.21.6			
		150.772.21.6			
		150.757.21.6			
	d52, XL		150.525.21.6		
			150.506.21.6		
			150.825.21.6		
			150.536.21.6		
			150.651.21.6		
				150.711.21.6	
				150.713.21.6	
				150.628.21.6	
Without ready-to-fit set	d52		150.501.00.6		
			150.595.00.6		
			150.623.00.6		
			150.631.00.6		
			150.630.00.6		
				150.702.00.6	
				150.700.00.6	
				150.708.00.6	
				150.704.00.6	
	d52, high			150.705.00.6	
	d52, XL		150.505.00.6		
			150.632.00.6		
			150.617.00.6		
			150.612.00.6		
				150.701.00.6	
				150.709.00.6	
				150.703.00.6	

With turn handle actuation

Geberit bathtub drain with turn handle, d52, length 32 cm, with connection bend, counterflow principle





click & scan

Application purposes
- For bathtubs made of steel, plastic or cast iron
- For standard-size bathtubs
- For bathtubs and shower trays with valve hole ø 52 mm

Technical data

Overflow discharge rate	0.6 l/s
Depth of water seal (mm)	50 mm

Characteristics
- Fulfils requirements in accordance with DIN 274
- With overflow
- Double-sided seals on drain and overflow
- Overflow head with extendible mount can be fastened

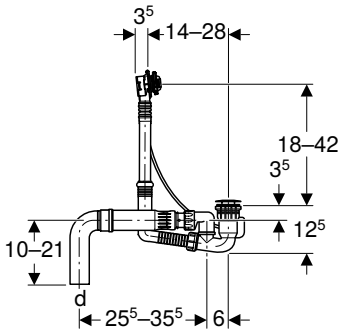
Scope of delivery
- Waste outlet
- Trap
- Connection bend 45° made of PE-HD, ø 40 / 50 mm
- Protection box
- Fastening material

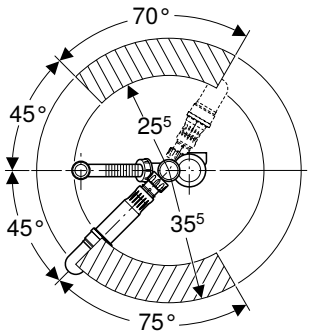
Art. no.	DN	d, ø [mm]	Discharge rate [l/s]
150.595.00.6	40	40 / 50	0.8

To order additionally
- Ready-to-fit set

Accessories
- Geberit Split ready-to-fit set, d52, for bathtub drain with turn handle
- Geberit ready-to-fit set d52, for bathtub drain with turn handle → p. 620

Geberit bathtub drain with turn handle, d52, length 28 cm, with straight connector with ball joint, counterflow principle





click & scan

Application purposes
- For bathtubs made of steel, plastic or cast iron
- For standard-size bathtubs
- For bathtubs with valve hole ø 52 mm

Technical data

Overflow discharge rate	0.6 l/s
Depth of water seal (mm)	50 mm

Characteristics
- Fulfils requirements in accordance with DIN 274
- With overflow
- Double-sided seals on drain and overflow
- Overflow head with extendible mount can be fastened

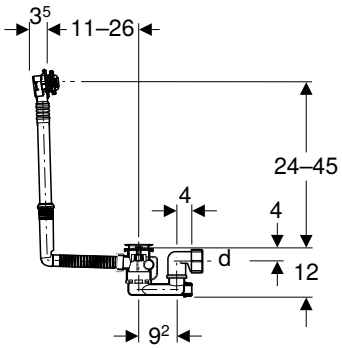
Scope of delivery
- Waste outlet
- Trap
- Straight connector made of PE-HD, ø 56 mm, with ball joint
- Connection bend 90°, made of PE-HD, ø 56 mm
- Protection box
- Fastening material

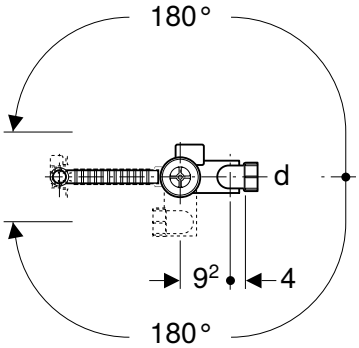
Art. no.	DN	d, ø [mm]	Discharge rate [l/s]
150.630.00.6	40 / 56	40 / 56	0.8

To order additionally
- Ready-to-fit set

Accessories
- Geberit Split ready-to-fit set, d52, for bathtub drain with turn handle
- Geberit ready-to-fit set d52, for bathtub drain with turn handle → p. 620

Geberit bathtub drain with turn handle, d52, length 26 cm, with ready-to-fit-set





click & scan

Application purposes
- For bathtubs made of steel, plastic or cast iron
- For standard-size bathtubs
- For bathtubs and shower trays with valve hole ø 52 mm

Technical data

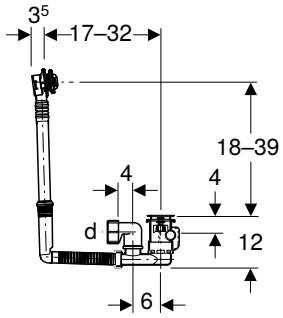
Overflow discharge rate	0.6 l/s
Depth of water seal (mm)	50 mm

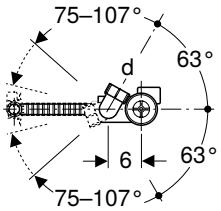
Characteristics
- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 274-3
- With overflow
- Double-sided seals on drain and overflow
- Overflow head with extendible mount can be fastened

Scope of delivery
- Waste outlet
- Trap
- Ready-to-fit set
- Protection box
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	DN	d, ø [mm]	Discharge rate [l/s]
150.503.21.6	chrome / glossy	40	40	0.8

Geberit bathtub drain with turn handle, d52, length 28 cm, with ready-to-fit-set, counterflow principle





click & scan

Application purposes
- For bathtubs made of steel, plastic or cast iron
- For standard-size bathtubs
- For bathtubs with valve hole ø 52 mm

Technical data

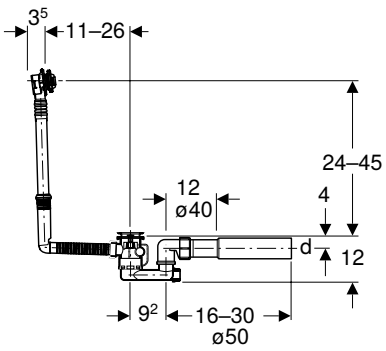
Overflow discharge rate	0.6 l/s
Depth of water seal (mm)	50 mm

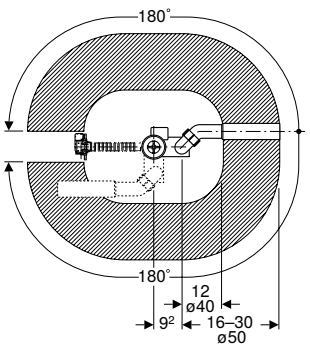
Characteristics
- Fulfils requirements in accordance with DIN 274
- With overflow
- Double-sided seals on drain and overflow
- Overflow head with extendible mount can be fastened

Scope of delivery
- Waste outlet
- Trap
- Ready-to-fit set
- Protection box
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	DN	d, ø [mm]	Discharge rate [l/s]
150.616.21.6	chrome / glossy	40	40	0.8
150.824.21.6	chrome / glossy	40	40	0.8

Geberit bathtub drain with turn handle, d52, length 26 cm





click & scan

Application purposes
- For bathtubs with valve hole ø 52 mm
- For bathtubs made of steel, plastic or cast iron
- For standard-size bathtubs

Technical data

Overflow discharge rate	0.6 l/s
Depth of water seal (mm)	50 mm

Characteristics
- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 274-3
- With overflow
- Double-sided seals on drain and overflow
- Overflow head with extendible mount can be fastened

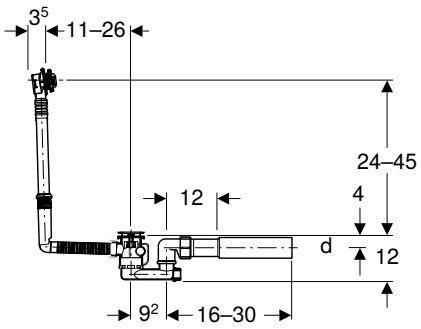
Scope of delivery
- Waste outlet
- Trap
- Connection bend made of PE-HD, ø 40 / 50 mm
- Protection box
- Fastening material

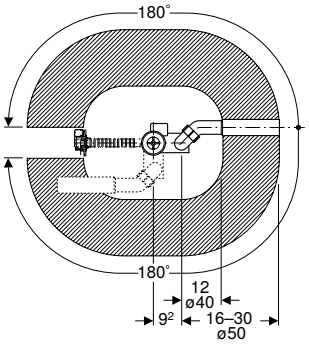
Art. no.	DN	d, ø [mm]	Discharge rate [l/s]
150.501.00.6	40	40 / 50	0.8

To order additionally
- Ready-to-fit set

Accessories
- Geberit Split ready-to-fit set, d52, for bathtub drain with turn handle
- Geberit ready-to-fit set d52, for bathtub drain with turn handle → p. 620

Geberit bathtub drain with turn handle, d52, length 26 cm, with ready-to-fit-set





click & scan

Application purposes
- For bathtubs with valve hole ø 52 mm
- For bathtubs made of steel, plastic or cast iron
- For standard-size bathtubs

Technical data

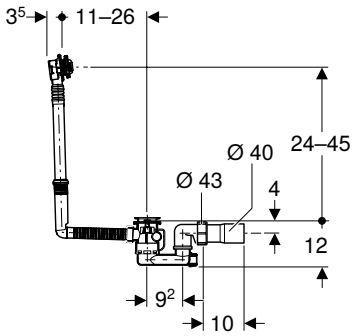
Overflow discharge rate	0.6 l/s
Depth of water seal (mm)	50 mm

Characteristics
- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 274-3
- With overflow
- Double-sided seals on drain and overflow
- Overflow head with extendible mount can be fastened

Scope of delivery
- Ready-to-fit set
- Waste outlet
- Trap
- Connection bend made of PE-HD, ø 40 / 50 mm
- Protection box
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	DN	d, ø [mm]	Discharge rate [l/s]
150.520.21.6	chrome / glossy	40	40 / 50	0.8
150.530.21.6	chrome / glossy	40	40 / 50	0.8

Geberit bathtub drain with turn handle, d52, length 26 cm, with ready-to-fit-set and straight connector



click & scan

Application purposes
- For bathtubs made of steel, plastic or cast iron
- For standard-size bathtubs
- For bathtubs with valve hole ø 52 mm

Technical data

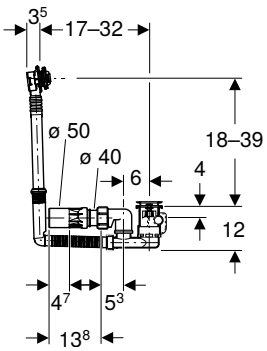
Overflow discharge rate	0.6 l/s
Depth of water seal (mm)	50 mm

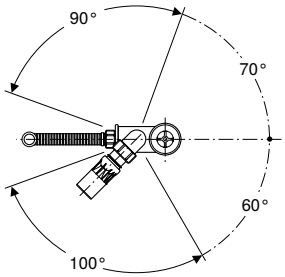
Characteristics
- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 274-3
- With overflow
- Double-sided seals on drain and overflow
- Overflow head with extendible mount can be fastened

Scope of delivery
- Waste outlet
- Trap
- Straight connector made of PE-HD, ø 43 mm
- Ready-to-fit set
- Protection box
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	DN	d, ø [mm]	Discharge rate [l/s]
150.535.21.6	chrome / glossy	40	40 / 43	0.8

Geberit bathtub drain with turn handle, d52, length 32 cm, with ready-to-fit-set and straight connector with ball joint, counterflow principle





click & scan

Application purposes
- For bathtubs made of steel, plastic or cast iron
- For standard-size bathtubs
- For bathtubs with valve hole ø 52 mm

Technical data

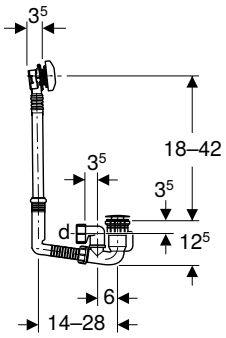
Overflow discharge rate	0.6 l/s
Depth of water seal (mm)	50 mm

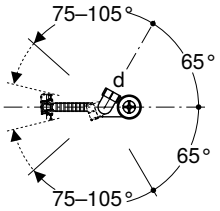
Characteristics
- Fulfils requirements in accordance with DIN 274
- With overflow
- Double-sided seals on drain and overflow
- Overflow head with extendible mount can be fastened

Scope of delivery
- Waste outlet
- Trap
- Straight connector ø 50 mm, with ball joint
- Ready-to-fit set
- Protection box
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	DN	d, ø [mm]	Discharge rate [l/s]
150.650.21.6	chrome / glossy	40 / 50	40 / 50	0.8

Geberit bathtub drain with turn handle, d52, length 28 cm, with ready-to-fit-set, counterflow principle





click & scan

Application purposes
- For bathtubs made of steel, plastic or cast iron
- For standard-size bathtubs
- For bathtubs with valve hole ø 52 mm

Technical data

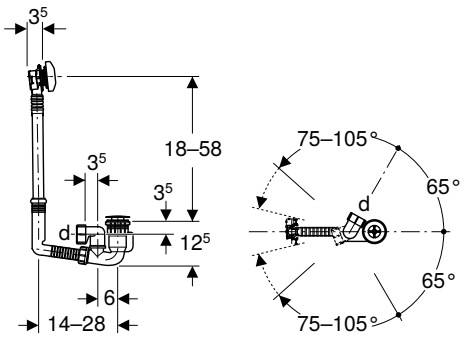
Overflow discharge rate	0.6 l/s
Depth of water seal (mm)	50 mm

Characteristics
- Fulfils requirements in accordance with DIN 274
- With overflow
- Double-sided seals on drain and overflow
- Overflow head with extendible mount can be fastened

Scope of delivery
- Waste outlet
- Trap
- Ready-to-fit set
- Protection box
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	DN	d, ø [mm]	Discharge rate [l/s]
150.603.21.6	chrome / glossy	40	40	0.8

Geberit bathtub drain with turn handle, d52, length 28 cm, with ready-to-fit-set and vertical extension, counterflow principle



click & scan

Application purposes
- For bathtubs made of steel, plastic or cast iron
- For custom-size bathtubs
- For bathtubs with valve hole ø 52 mm

Technical data

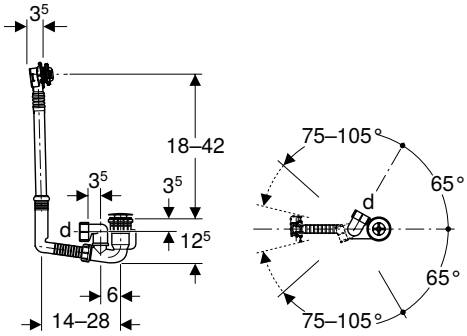
Overflow discharge rate	0.6 l/s
Depth of water seal (mm)	50 mm

Characteristics
- Fulfils requirements in accordance with DIN 274
- With overflow
- Double-sided seals on drain and overflow
- Overflow head with extendible mount can be fastened

Scope of delivery
- Waste outlet
- Trap
- Ready-to-fit set
- Protection box
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	DN	d, ø [mm]	Discharge rate [l/s]
150.605.21.6	chrome / glossy	40	40	0.8

Geberit bathtub drain with turn handle, d52, length 28 cm, counterflow principle



click & scan

Application purposes
- For bathtubs made of steel, plastic or cast iron
- For standard-size bathtubs
- For bathtubs with valve hole ø 52 mm

Technical data

Overflow discharge rate	0.6 l/s
Depth of water seal (mm)	50 mm

Characteristics
- Fulfils requirements in accordance with DIN 274
- With overflow
- Double-sided seals on drain and overflow
- Overflow head with extendible mount can be fastened

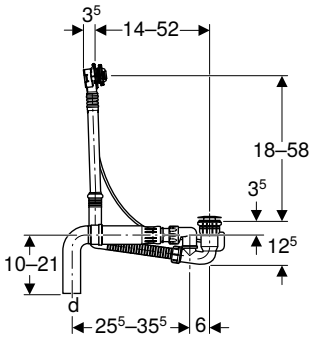
Scope of delivery
- Waste outlet
- Trap
- Protection box
- Fastening material

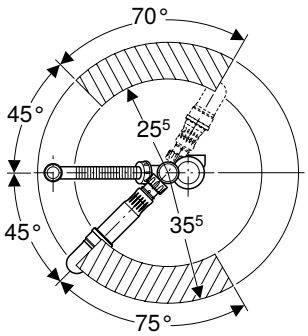
Art. no.	DN	d, ø [mm]	Discharge rate [l/s]
150.623.00.6	40	40	0.8

To order additionally
- Ready-to-fit set

Accessories
- Geberit Split ready-to-fit set, d52, for bathtub drain with turn handle
- Geberit ready-to-fit set d52, for bathtub drain with turn handle → p. 620

Geberit bathtub drain with turn handle, d52, length 52 cm, with straight connector with ball joint, counterflow principle





click & scan

Application purposes
- For bathtubs made of steel, plastic or cast iron
- For custom-size bathtubs
- For bathtubs with valve hole ø 52 mm

Technical data

Overflow discharge rate	0.6 l/s
Depth of water seal (mm)	50 mm

Characteristics
- Fulfils requirements in accordance with DIN 274
- With overflow
- Double-sided seals on drain and overflow
- Overflow head with extendible mount can be fastened

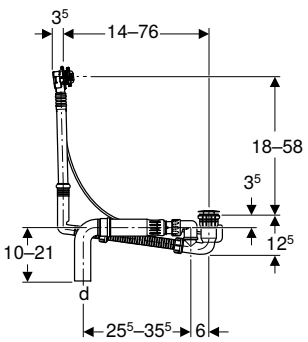
Scope of delivery
- Waste outlet
- Trap
- Straight connector made of PE-HD, ø 56 mm, with ball joint
- Connection bend 90°, made of PE-HD, ø 56 mm
- Protection box
- Fastening material

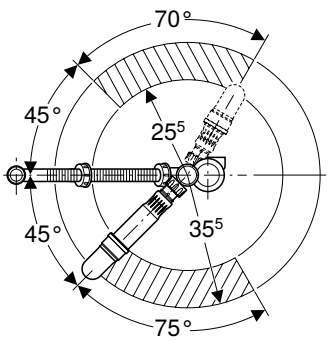
Art. no.	DN	d, ø [mm]	Discharge rate [l/s]
150.631.00.6	40	40 / 56	0.8

To order additionally
- Ready-to-fit set

Accessories
- Geberit Split ready-to-fit set, d52, for bathtub drain with turn handle
- Geberit ready-to-fit set d52, for bathtub drain with turn handle → p. 620

Geberit bathtub drain with turn handle, d52, length 76 cm, with straight connector with ball joint, counterflow principle





click & scan

Application purposes
- For bathtubs made of steel, plastic or cast iron
- For custom-size bathtubs
- For bathtubs with valve hole ø 52 mm

Technical data

Overflow discharge rate	0.6 l/s
Depth of water seal (mm)	50 mm

Characteristics
- Fulfils requirements in accordance with DIN 274
- With overflow
- Overflow head with extendible mount can be fastened

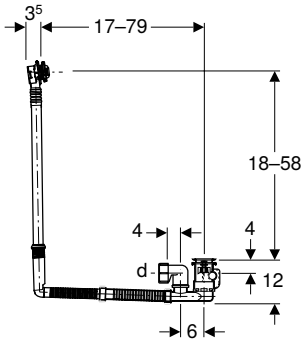
Scope of delivery
- Waste outlet
- Trap
- Straight connector made of PE-HD, ø 56 mm, with ball joint
- Connection bend 90°, made of PE-HD, ø 56 mm
- Protection box
- Fastening material

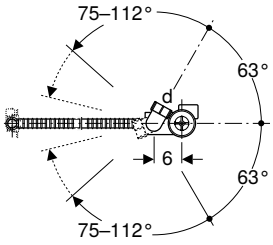
Art. no.	DN	d, ø [mm]	Discharge rate [l/s]
150.632.00.6	40	40 / 56	0.8

To order additionally
- Ready-to-fit set

Accessories
- Geberit Split ready-to-fit set, d52, for bathtub drain with turn handle
- Geberit ready-to-fit set d52, for bathtub drain with turn handle → p. 620

Geberit bathtub drain with turn handle, d52, length 79 cm, counterflow principle





click & scan

Application purposes
- For bathtubs made of steel, plastic or cast iron
- For custom-size bathtubs
- For bathtubs with valve hole ø 52 mm

Technical data

Overflow discharge rate	0.6 l/s
Depth of water seal (mm)	50 mm

Characteristics
- Fulfils requirements in accordance with DIN 274
- With overflow
- Double-sided seals on drain and overflow
- Overflow head with extendible mount can be fastened

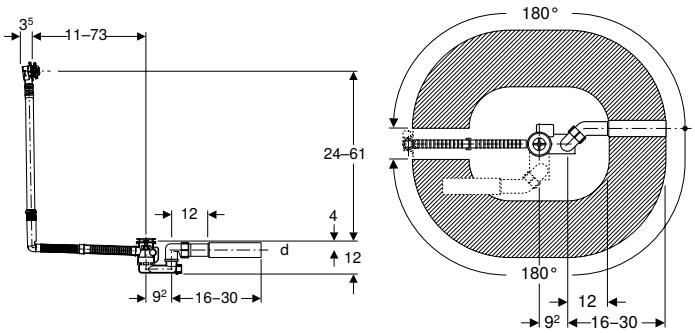
Scope of delivery
- Waste outlet
- Trap
- Protection box
- Fastening material

Art. no.	DN	d, ø [mm]	Discharge rate [l/s]
150.617.00.6	40	40	0.8

To order additionally
- Ready-to-fit set

Accessories
- Geberit Split ready-to-fit set, d52, for bathtub drain with turn handle
- Geberit ready-to-fit set d52, for bathtub drain with turn handle → p. 620

Geberit bathtub drain with turn handle, d52, length 73 cm



click & scan

Application purposes
- For bathtubs with valve hole ø 52 mm
- For bathtubs made of steel, plastic or cast iron
- For custom-size bathtubs

Technical data

Overflow discharge rate	0.6 l/s
Depth of water seal (mm)	50 mm

Characteristics
- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 274-3
- With overflow
- Double-sided seals on drain and overflow
- Overflow head with extendible mount can be fastened

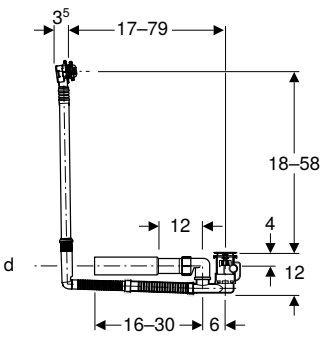
Scope of delivery
- Waste outlet
- Trap
- Connection bend made of PE-HD, ø 40 / 50 mm
- Protection box
- Fastening material

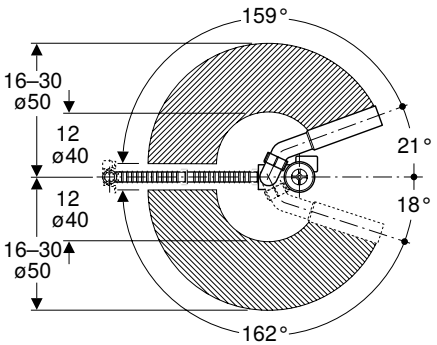
Art. no.	DN	d, ø [mm]	Discharge rate [l/s]
150.505.00.6	40 / 50	40 / 50	0.8

To order additionally
- Ready-to-fit set

Accessories
- Geberit Split ready-to-fit set, d52, for bathtub drain with turn handle
- Geberit ready-to-fit set d52, for bathtub drain with turn handle → p. 620

Geberit bathtub drain with turn handle, d52, length 79 cm, with connection bend, counterflow principle





click & scan

Application purposes
- For bathtubs made of steel, plastic or cast iron
- For custom-size bathtubs
- For bathtubs with valve hole ø 52 mm

Technical data

Overflow discharge rate	0.6 l/s
Depth of water seal (mm)	50 mm

Characteristics
- Fulfils requirements in accordance with DIN 274
- With overflow
- Double-sided seals on drain and overflow
- Overflow head with extendible mount can be fastened

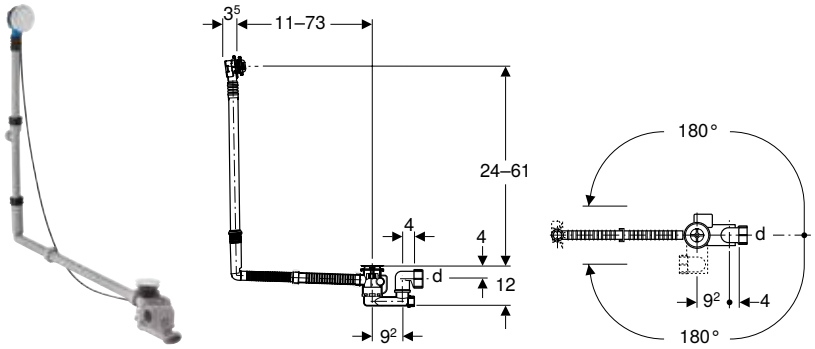
Scope of delivery
- Waste outlet
- Trap
- Connection bend made of PE-HD, ø 40 / 50 mm
- Protection box
- Fastening material

Art. no.	DN	d, ø [mm]	Discharge rate [l/s]
150.612.00.6	40	40 / 50	0.8

To order additionally
- Ready-to-fit set

Accessories
- Geberit Split ready-to-fit set, d52, for bathtub drain with turn handle
- Geberit ready-to-fit set d52, for bathtub drain with turn handle → p. 620

Geberit bathtub drain with turn handle, d52, length 73 cm, with ready-to-fit-set



click & scan

Application purposes
- For bathtubs made of steel, plastic or cast iron
- For custom-size bathtubs
- For bathtubs with valve hole ø 52 mm

Technical data

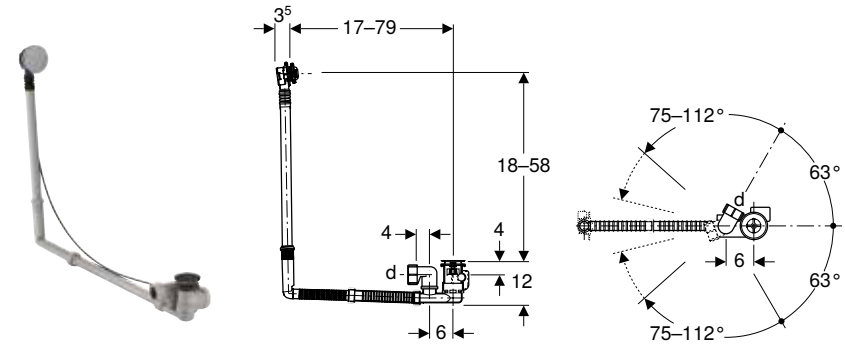
Overflow discharge rate	0.6 l/s
Depth of water seal (mm)	50 mm

Characteristics
- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 274-3
- With overflow
- Double-sided seals on drain and overflow
- Overflow head with extendible mount can be fastened

Scope of delivery
- Waste outlet
- Trap
- Ready-to-fit set
- Protection box
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	DN	d, ø [mm]	Discharge rate [l/s]
150.506.21.6	chrome / glossy	40	40	0.8

Geberit bathtub drain with turn handle, d52, length 79 cm, with ready-to-fit-set, counterflow principle



click & scan

Application purposes
- For bathtubs made of steel, plastic or cast iron
- For custom-size bathtubs
- For bathtubs with valve hole ø 52 mm

Technical data

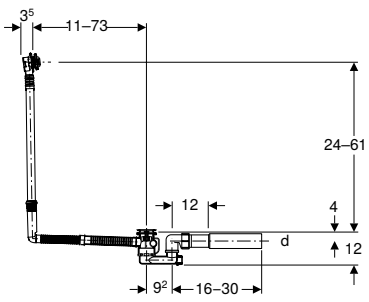
Overflow discharge rate	0.6 l/s
Depth of water seal (mm)	50 mm

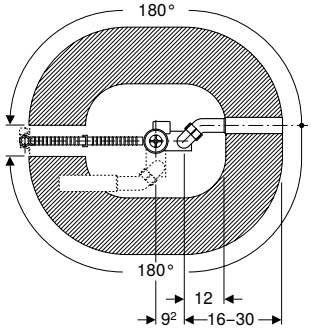
Characteristics
- Fulfils requirements in accordance with DIN 274
- With overflow
- Double-sided seals on drain and overflow
- Overflow head with extendible mount can be fastened

Scope of delivery
- Waste outlet
- Trap
- Ready-to-fit set
- Protection box
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	DN	d, ø [mm]	Discharge rate [l/s]
150.825.21.6	chrome / glossy	40	40	0.8

Geberit bathtub drain with turn handle, d52, length 73 cm, with ready-to-fit-set





click & scan

Application purposes
- For bathtubs with valve hole ø 52 mm
- For bathtubs made of steel, plastic or cast iron
- For custom-size bathtubs

Technical data

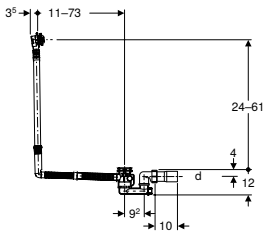
Overflow discharge rate	0.6 l/s
Depth of water seal (mm)	50 mm

Characteristics
- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 274-3
- With overflow
- Double-sided seals on drain and overflow
- Overflow head with extendible mount can be fastened

Scope of delivery
- Ready-to-fit set
- Waste outlet
- Trap
- Connection bend made of PE-HD, ø 40 / 50 mm
- Protection box
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	DN	d, ø [mm]	Discharge rate [l/s]
150.525.21.6	chrome / glossy	40	40 / 50	0.8

Geberit bathtub drain with turn handle, d52, length 73 cm, with ready-to-fit-set and straight connector



click & scan

Application purposes
- For bathtubs made of steel, plastic or cast iron
- For custom-size bathtubs
- For bathtubs with valve hole ø 52 mm

Technical data

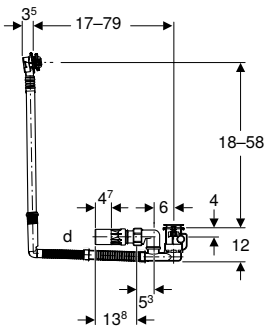
Overflow discharge rate	0.6 l/s
Depth of water seal (mm)	50 mm

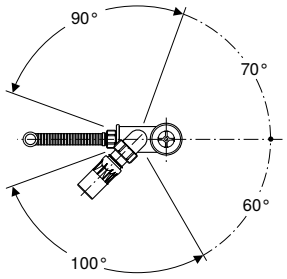
Characteristics
- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 274-3
- Double-sided seals on drain and overflow
- Overflow head with extendible mount can be fastened

Scope of delivery
- Waste outlet
- Trap
- Straight connector made of PE-HD, ø 43 mm
- Ready-to-fit set
- Protection box
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	DN	d, ø [mm]	Discharge rate [l/s]
150.536.21.6	chrome / glossy	40	40 / 43	0.8

Geberit bathtub drain with turn handle, d52, length 79 cm, with ready-to-fit-set and straight connector with ball joint, counterflow principle





click & scan

Application purposes
- For bathtubs made of steel, plastic or cast iron
- For custom-size bathtubs
- For bathtubs with valve hole ø 52 mm

Technical data

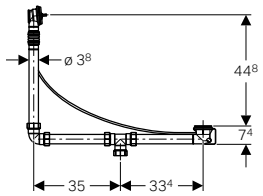
Overflow discharge rate	0.6 l/s
Depth of water seal (mm)	50 mm

Characteristics
- Fulfils requirements in accordance with DIN 274
- With overflow
- Double-sided seals on drain and overflow
- Overflow head with extendible mount can be fastened

Scope of delivery
- Waste outlet
- Trap
- Straight connector made of PE-HD, ø 50 mm, with ball joint
- Ready-to-fit set
- Protection box
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	DN	d, ø [mm]	Discharge rate [l/s]
150.651.21.6	chrome / glossy	40 / 50	40 / 50	0.8

Geberit bathtub drain with turn handle, d52, length 68.4 cm



click & scan

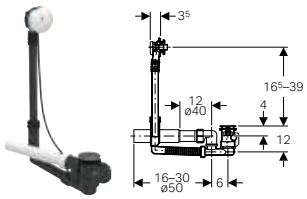
Application purposes
- For bathtubs with valve hole ø 52 mm
- For bathtubs made of steel, plastic or cast iron
- For standard-size bathtubs

Characteristics
- With overflow
- Push actuation aligned with bathtub surface

Scope of delivery
- Waste outlet
- Ready-to-fit set

Art. no.	Colour / surface	DN	d, ø [mm]	Discharge rate [l/s]
170.114.21.1	chrome / glossy	40	40 / 50	1

Geberit bathtub drain with turn handle, d52, length 46 cm, PVC



click & scan

Application purposes
- For bathtubs with valve hole ø 52 mm
- For bathtubs made of steel, plastic or cast iron
- For standard-size bathtubs

Technical data

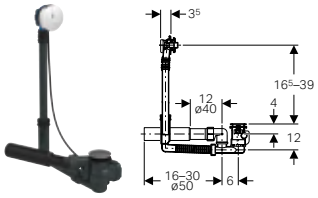
Depth of water seal (mm)	50 mm

Characteristics
- With overflow
- Push actuation aligned with bathtub surface
- Double-sided seals on drain and overflow

Scope of delivery
- Waste outlet
- Ready-to-fit set
- Trap
- Connection bend 45° made of PE-HD, ø 40 / 50 mm
- Protection box

Art. no.	Colour / surface	DN	d, ø [mm]	Discharge rate [l/s]
170.116.21.1	chrome / glossy	40	40 / 50	0.93

Geberit bathtub drain with turn handle, d52, length 46 cm, PE-HD



click & scan

Application purposes
- For bathtubs with valve hole ø 52 mm
- For bathtubs made of steel, plastic or cast iron
- For standard-size bathtubs

Technical data

Depth of water seal (mm)	50 mm

Characteristics
- With overflow
- Push actuation aligned with bathtub surface
- Double-sided seals on drain and overflow

Scope of delivery
- Waste outlet
- Ready-to-fit set
- Trap
- Protection box
- Connection bend 90° made of PVC, ø 40/50 mm

Art. no.	Colour / surface	DN	d, ø [mm]	Discharge rate [l/s]
170.115.21.1	chrome / glossy	40	40 / 50	0.93

Ready-to-fit-sets for turn handle actuation

Geberit ready-to-fit set d52, for bathtub drain with turn handle

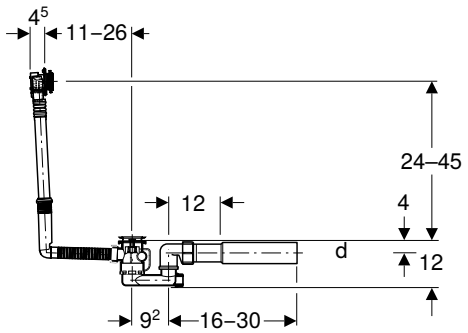
click & scan

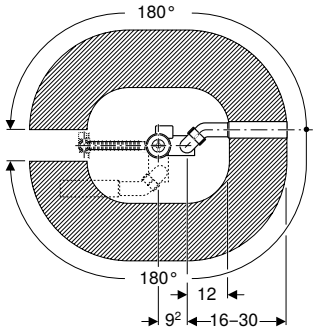
Scope of delivery
- Actuator rosette
- Waste plug
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface
150.281.11.1	white alpine
150.281.21.1	chrome / glossy

With turn handle actuation and inlet

Geberit bathtub drain with turn handle and inlet, d52, length 26 cm





click & scan

Application purposes
- For bathtubs with valve hole ø 52 mm
- For bathtubs made of steel, plastic or cast iron
- For standard-size bathtubs

Technical data

Appliance sound pressure level at 300 kPa / 3 bar	15 dB(A)
Sound class	1
Inlet capacity at 300 kPa / 3 bar	0.35 l/s
Overflow discharge rate	0.6 l/s
Depth of water seal (mm)	50 mm

Characteristics
- With overflow and inlet
- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 274-3
- Inlet jet can be aligned
- Double-sided seals on drain and overflow
- Overflow head with extendible mount can be fastened

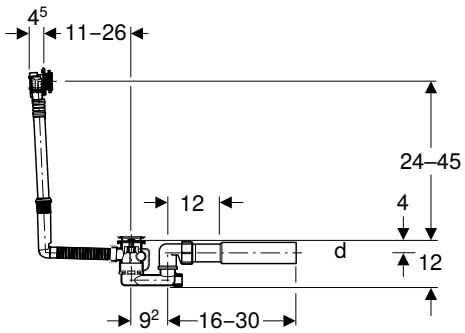
Scope of delivery
- Overflow head with inlet
- Waste outlet
- Trap
- Elbow tap connector 90° with MasterFix, 1/2", radial-sealing
- Connection bend made of PE-HD, ø 40 / 50 mm
- Protection box
- Fastening material

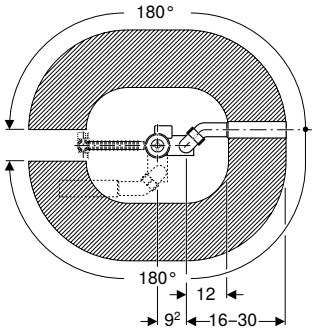
Art. no.	DN	d, ø [mm]	Discharge rate [l/s]
150.700.00.6	40	40 / 50	0.85

To order additionally
- Ready-to-fit set

Accessories
- Geberit Split ready-to-fit set, d52, for bathtub drain with turn handle and inlet
- Geberit reinforced braided hose 1/2" → p. 639

Geberit bathtub drain with turn handle and inlet, d52, length 26cm, with ready-to-fit-set





click & scan

Application purposes
- For bathtubs with valve hole ø 52 mm
- For bathtubs made of steel, plastic or cast iron
- For standard-size bathtubs

Technical data

Appliance sound pressure level at 300 kPa / 3 bar	15 dB(A)
Sound class	1
Inlet capacity at 300 kPa / 3 bar	0.35 l/s
Overflow discharge rate	0.6 l/s
Depth of water seal (mm)	50 mm

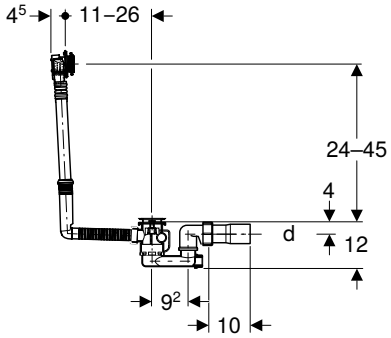
Characteristics
- With overflow and inlet
- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 274-3
- Inlet jet can be aligned
- Double-sided seals on drain and overflow
- Overflow head with extendible mount can be fastened

Scope of delivery
- Ready-to-fit set
- Overflow head with inlet
- Waste outlet
- Trap
- Elbow tap connector 90° with MasterFix, 1/2", radial-sealing
- Connection bend made of PE-HD, ø 40 / 50 mm
- Protection box
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	DN	d, ø [mm]	Discharge rate [l/s]
150.710.21.6	chrome / glossy	40	40 / 50	0.85

Accessories
- Geberit reinforced braided hose 1/2" → p. 639

Geberit bathtub drain with turn handle and inlet, d52, length 26 cm, with ready-to-fit-set and straight connector



click & scan

Application purposes
- For bathtubs made of steel, plastic or cast iron
- For standard-size bathtubs
- For bathtubs with valve hole ø 52 mm

Technical data

Appliance sound pressure level at 300 kPa / 3 bar	15 dB(A)
Sound class	1
Inlet capacity at 300 kPa / 3 bar	0.35 l/s
Overflow discharge rate	0.6 l/s
Depth of water seal (mm)	50 mm

Characteristics
- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 274-3
- With overflow and inlet
- Inlet jet can be aligned
- Double-sided seals on drain and overflow
- Overflow head with extendible mount can be fastened

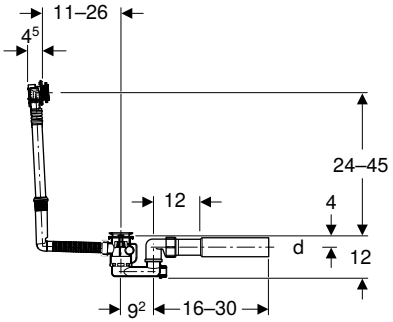
Scope of delivery
- Waste outlet
- Trap
- Overflow head with inlet
- Elbow tap connector 90° with MasterFix, 1/2", radial-sealing
- Straight connector made of PE-HD, ø 43 mm
- Ready-to-fit set
- Protection box
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	DN	d, ø [mm]	Discharge rate [l/s]
150.712.21.6	chrome / glossy	40	40 / 43	0.85

Accessories

- Geberit reinforced braided hose 1/2" → p. 639

Geberit bathtub drain with turn handle and inlet, d52, length 46 cm, with ready-to-fit set and straight connector with ball joint, counterflow principle



click & scan

Application purposes

- For bathtubs made of steel, plastic or cast iron
- For standard-size bathtubs
- For bathtubs with valve hole ø 52 mm

Technical data

Appliance sound pressure level at 300 kPa / 3 bar	15 dB(A)
Sound class	1
Inlet capacity at 300 kPa / 3 bar	0.35 l/s
Overflow discharge rate	0.6 l/s
Depth of water seal (mm)	50 mm

Characteristics

- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 274-3
- With overflow and inlet
- Inlet jet can be aligned
- Double-sided seals on drain and overflow
- Overflow head with extendible mount can be fastened

Scope of delivery

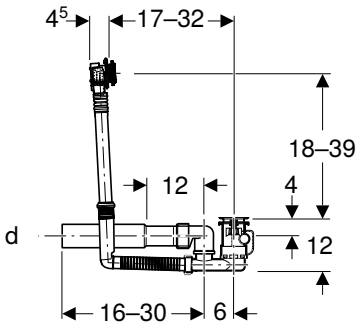
- Waste outlet
- Trap
- Overflow head with inlet
- Elbow tap connector 90° with MasterFix, 1/2", radial-sealing
- Straight connector made of PE-HD, ø 50 mm, with ball joint
- Ready-to-fit set
- Protection box
- Fastening material

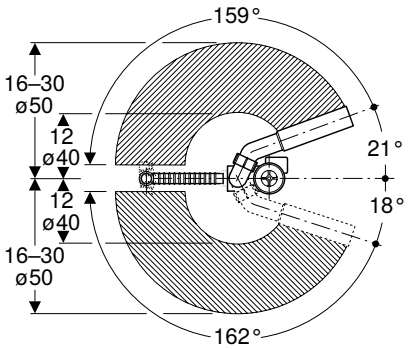
Art. no.	Colour / surface	DN	d, ø [mm]	Discharge rate [l/s]
150.627.21.6	chrome / glossy	40	40 / 50	0.85

Accessories

- Geberit reinforced braided hose 1/2" → p. 639

Geberit bathtub drain with turn handle and inlet, d52, length 32 cm, with connection bend, counterflow principle





click & scan

Application purposes
- For bathtubs made of steel, plastic or cast iron
- For standard-size bathtubs
- For bathtubs with valve hole ø 52 mm

Technical data

Appliance sound pressure level at 300 kPa / 3 bar	15 dB(A)
Sound class	1
Inlet capacity at 300 kPa / 3 bar	0.35 l/s
Overflow discharge rate	0.6 l/s
Depth of water seal (mm)	50 mm

Characteristics
- Fulfils requirements in accordance with DIN 274
- With overflow and inlet
- Inlet jet can be aligned
- Double-sided seals on drain and overflow
- Overflow head with extendible mount can be fastened

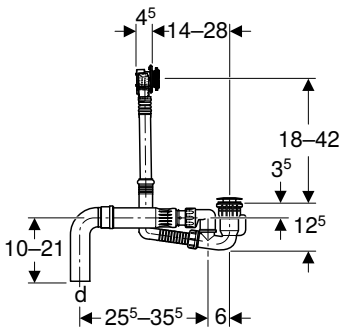
Scope of delivery
- Waste outlet
- Trap
- Overflow head with inlet
- Elbow tap connector 90° with MasterFix, 1/2", radial-sealing
- Connection bend 45° made of PE-HD, ø 40 / 50 mm
- Protection box
- Fastening material

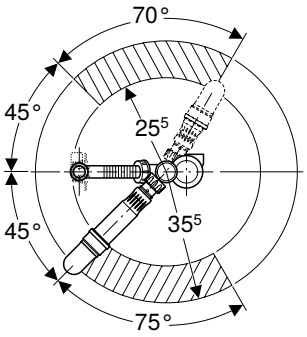
Art. no.	DN	d, ø [mm]	Discharge rate [l/s]
150.702.00.6	40	40 / 50	0.85

To order additionally
- Ready-to-fit set

Accessories
- Geberit Split ready-to-fit set, d52, for bathtub drain with turn handle and inlet
- Geberit reinforced braided hose 1/2" → p. 639

Geberit bathtub drain with turn handle and inlet, d52, length 28 cm, with straight connector with ball joint, counterflow principle





click & scan

Application purposes
- For bathtubs made of steel, plastic or cast iron
- For standard-size bathtubs
- For bathtubs with valve hole ø 52 mm

Characteristics
- Fulfils requirements in accordance with DIN 274
- With overflow and inlet
- Inlet jet can be aligned
- Double-sided seals on drain and overflow
- Overflow head with extendible mount can be fastened

Technical data

Appliance sound pressure level at 300 kPa / 3 bar	15 dB(A)
Sound class	1
Inlet capacity at 300 kPa / 3 bar	0.35 l/s
Overflow discharge rate	0.6 l/s
Depth of water seal (mm)	50 mm

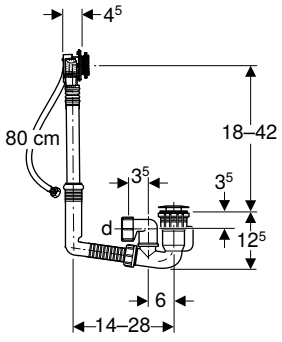
Scope of delivery
- Waste outlet
- Trap
- Overflow head with inlet
- Elbow tap connector 90° with MasterFix, 1/2", radial-sealing
- Connection bend 90°, made of PE-HD, ø 56 mm
- Straight connector with ball joint
- Protection box
- Fastening material

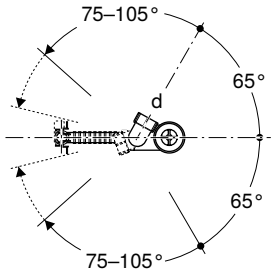
Art. no.	DN	d, ø [mm]	Discharge rate [l/s]
150.708.00.6	40 / 56	40 / 56	0.85

To order additionally
- Ready-to-fit set

Accessories
- Geberit Split ready-to-fit set, d52, for bathtub drain with turn handle and inlet
- Geberit reinforced braided hose 1/2" → p. 639

Geberit bathtub drain with turn handle and inlet, d52, length 28 cm, counterflow principle





click & scan

Application purposes
- For bathtubs made of steel, plastic or cast iron
- For standard-size bathtubs
- For bathtubs with valve hole ø 52 mm

Technical data

Appliance sound pressure level at 300 kPa / 3 bar	15 dB(A)
Sound class	1
Inlet capacity at 300 kPa / 3 bar	0.35 l/s
Overflow discharge rate	0.6 l/s
Depth of water seal (mm)	50 mm

Characteristics
- Fulfils requirements in accordance with DIN 274
- With overflow and inlet
- Inlet jet can be aligned
- Double-sided seals on drain and overflow
- Overflow head with extendible mount can be fastened

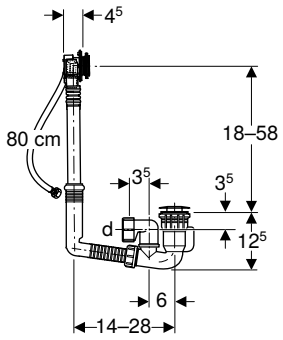
Scope of delivery
- Waste outlet
- Trap
- Overflow head with inlet
- Elbow tap connector 90° with MasterFix, 1/2", radial-sealing
- Connection hose 1/2", radial-sealing
- Protection box
- Fastening material

Art. no.	DN	d, ø [mm]	Discharge rate [l/s]
150.704.00.6	40	40	0.85

To order additionally
- Ready-to-fit set

Accessories
- Geberit Split ready-to-fit set, d52, for bathtub drain with turn handle and inlet

Geberit bathtub drain with turn handle and inlet, d52, length 28 cm, with vertical extension, counterflow principle



click & scan

Application purposes
- For bathtubs made of steel, plastic or cast iron
- For custom-size bathtubs
- For bathtubs with valve hole ø 52 mm

Technical data

Appliance sound pressure level at 300 kPa / 3 bar	15 dB(A)
Sound class	1
Inlet capacity at 300 kPa / 3 bar	0.35 l/s
Overflow discharge rate	0.6 l/s
Depth of water seal (mm)	50 mm

Characteristics
- Fulfils requirements in accordance with DIN 274
- With overflow and inlet
- Inlet jet can be aligned
- Double-sided seals on drain and overflow
- Overflow head with extendible mount can be fastened

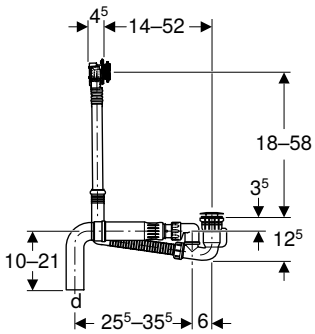
Scope of delivery
- Waste outlet
- Trap
- Overflow head with inlet
- Elbow tap connector 90° with MasterFix, 1/2", radial-sealing
- Connection hose 1/2", radial-sealing
- Protection box
- Fastening material

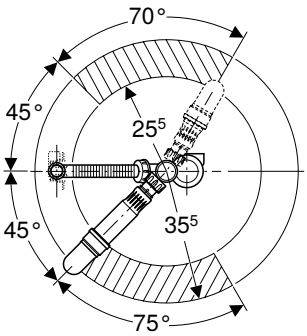
Art. no.	DN	d, ø [mm]	Discharge rate [l/s]
150.705.00.6	40	40	0.85

To order additionally
- Ready-to-fit set

Accessories
- Geberit Split ready-to-fit set, d52, for bathtub drain with turn handle and inlet

Geberit bathtub drain with turn handle and inlet, d52, length 52 cm, with straight connector with ball joint, counterflow principle





click & scan

Application purposes
- For bathtubs made of steel, plastic or cast iron
- For custom-size bathtubs
- For bathtubs with valve hole ø 52 mm

Characteristics
- Fulfils requirements in accordance with DIN 274
- With overflow and inlet
- Inlet jet can be aligned
- Double-sided seals on drain and overflow
- Overflow head with extendible mount can be fastened

Technical data

Appliance sound pressure level at 300 kPa / 3 bar	15 dB(A)
Sound class	1
Inlet capacity at 300 kPa / 3 bar	0.35 l/s
Overflow discharge rate	0.6 l/s
Depth of water seal (mm)	50 mm

Scope of delivery

- Waste outlet
- Trap
- Overflow head with inlet
- Elbow tap connector 90° with MasterFix, 1/2", radial-sealing
- Connection bend 90°, made of PE-HD, ø 56 mm
- Straight connector made of PE-HD, ø 56 mm, with ball joint
- Protection box
- Fastening material

Art. no.	DN	d, ø [mm]	Discharge rate [l/s]
150.709.00.6	40 / 56	40 / 56	0.85

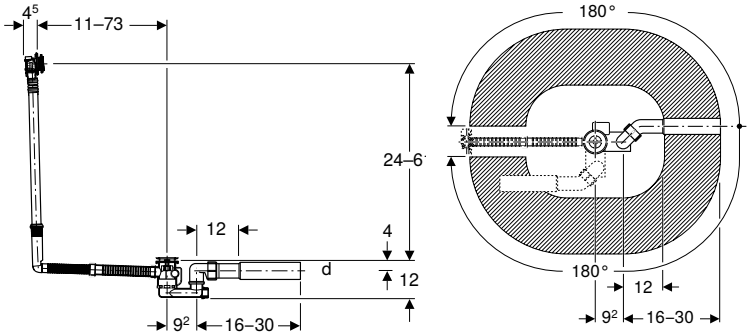
To order additionally

- Ready-to-fit set

Accessories

- Geberit Split ready-to-fit set, d52, for bathtub drain with turn handle and inlet
- Geberit reinforced braided hose 1/2" → p. 639

Geberit bathtub drain with turn handle and inlet, d52, length 73cm, with ready-to-fit-set



click & scan

Application purposes

- For bathtubs with valve hole ø 52 mm
- For bathtubs made of steel, plastic or cast iron
- For custom-size bathtubs

Characteristics

- With overflow and inlet
- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 274-3
- Inlet jet can be aligned
- Double-sided seals on drain and overflow
- Overflow head with extendible mount can be fastened

Technical data

Appliance sound pressure level at 300 kPa / 3 bar	15 dB(A)
Sound class	1
Inlet capacity at 300 kPa / 3 bar	0.35 l/s
Overflow discharge rate	0.6 l/s
Depth of water seal (mm)	50 mm

Scope of delivery

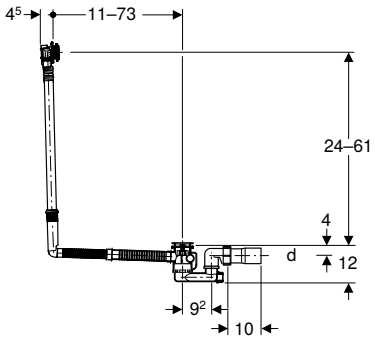
- Ready-to-fit set
- Elbow tap connector 90° with MasterFix, 1/2", radial-sealing
- Connection bend made of PE-HD, ø 40 / 50 mm
- Waste outlet
- Trap
- Protection box
- Fastening material

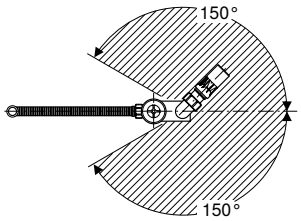
Art. no.	Colour / surface	DN	d, ø [mm]	Discharge rate [l/s]
150.711.21.6	chrome / glossy	40	40 / 50	0.85

Accessories

- Geberit reinforced braided hose 1/2" → p. 639

Geberit bathtub drain with turn handle and inlet, d52, length 73 cm, with ready-to-fit-set and straight connector





click & scan

Application purposes
- For bathtubs made of steel, plastic or cast iron
- For custom-size bathtubs
- For bathtubs with valve hole ø 52 mm

Technical data

Appliance sound pressure level at 300 kPa / 3 bar	15 dB(A)
Sound class	1
Inlet capacity at 300 kPa / 3 bar	0.35 l/s
Overflow discharge rate	0.6 l/s
Depth of water seal (mm)	50 mm

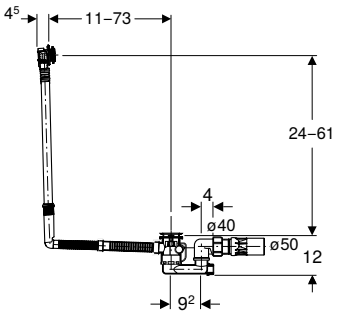
Characteristics
- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 274-3
- With overflow and inlet
- Inlet jet can be aligned
- Double-sided seals on drain and overflow
- Overflow head with extendible mount can be fastened

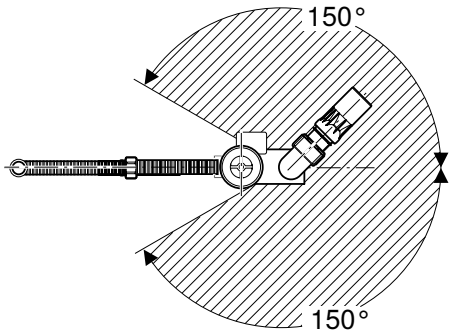
Scope of delivery
- Waste outlet
- Trap
- Overflow head with inlet
- Elbow tap connector 90° with MasterFix, 1/2", radial-sealing
- Straight connector made of PE-HD, ø 43 mm
- Ready-to-fit set
- Protection box
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	DN	d, ø [mm]	Discharge rate [l/s]
150.713.21.6	chrome / glossy	40	40 / 43	0.85

Accessories
- Geberit reinforced braided hose 1/2" → p. 639

Geberit bathtub drain with turn handle and inlet, d52, length 79 cm, with ready-to-fit-set and straight connector with ball joint, counterflow principle





click & scan

Application purposes
- For bathtubs made of steel, plastic or cast iron
- For custom-size bathtubs
- For bathtubs with valve hole ø 52 mm

Technical data

Appliance sound pressure level at 300 kPa / 3 bar	15 dB(A)
Sound class	1
Inlet capacity at 300 kPa / 3 bar	0.35 l/s
Overflow discharge rate	0.6 l/s
Depth of water seal (mm)	50 mm

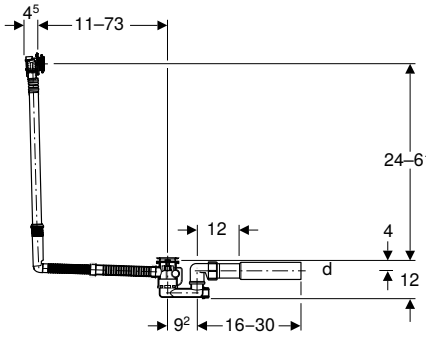
Characteristics
- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 274-3
- With overflow and inlet
- Inlet jet can be aligned
- Double-sided seals on drain and overflow
- Overflow head with extendible mount can be fastened

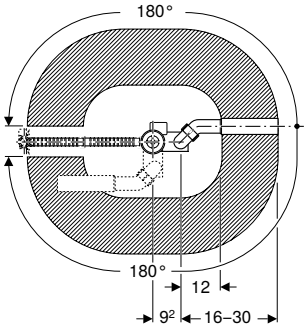
Scope of delivery
- Waste outlet
- Trap
- Overflow head with inlet
- Elbow tap connector 90° with MasterFix, 1/2", radial-sealing
- Straight connector made of PE-HD, ø 50 mm, with ball joint
- Ready-to-fit set
- Protection box
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	DN	d, ø [mm]	Discharge rate [l/s]
150.628.21.6	chrome / glossy	40 / 50	40 / 50	0.85

Accessories
- Geberit reinforced braided hose 1/2" → p. 639

Geberit bathtub drain with turn handle and inlet, d52, length 73 cm





click & scan

Application purposes
- For bathtubs with valve hole ø 52 mm
- For bathtubs made of steel, plastic or cast iron
- For custom-size bathtubs

Technical data

Appliance sound pressure level at 300 kPa / 3 bar	15 dB(A)
Sound class	1
Inlet capacity at 300 kPa / 3 bar	0.35 l/s
Overflow discharge rate	0.6 l/s
Depth of water seal (mm)	50 mm

Characteristics
- With overflow and inlet
- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 274-3
- Inlet jet can be aligned
- Double-sided seals on drain and overflow
- Overflow head with extendible mount can be fastened

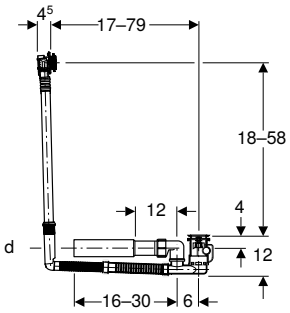
Scope of delivery
- Overflow head with inlet
- Waste outlet
- Trap
- Elbow tap connector 90° with MasterFix, 1/2", radial-sealing
- Connection bend made of PE-HD, ø 40 / 50 mm
- Protection box
- Fastening material

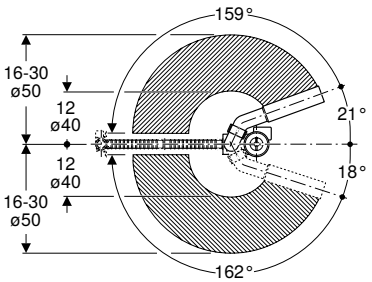
Art. no.	DN	d, ø [mm]	Discharge rate [l/s]
150.701.00.6	40	40 / 50	0.85

To order additionally
- Ready-to-fit set

Accessories
- Geberit Split ready-to-fit set, d52, for bathtub drain with turn handle and inlet
- Geberit reinforced braided hose 1/2" → p. 639

Geberit bathtub drain with turn handle and inlet, d52, length 79 cm, with connection bend, counterflow principle





click & scan

Application purposes
- For bathtubs made of steel, plastic or cast iron
- For custom-size bathtubs
- For bathtubs with valve hole ø 52 mm

Technical data

Appliance sound pressure level at 300 kPa / 3 bar	15 dB(A)
Sound class	1
Inlet capacity at 300 kPa / 3 bar	0.35 l/s
Overflow discharge rate	0.6 l/s
Depth of water seal (mm)	50 mm

Characteristics
- Fulfils requirements in accordance with DIN 274
- With overflow and inlet
- Inlet jet can be aligned
- Double-sided seals on drain and overflow
- Overflow head with extendible mount can be fastened

Scope of delivery
- Waste outlet
- Trap
- Overflow head with inlet
- Elbow tap connector 90° with MasterFix, 1/2", radial-sealing
- Connection bend 45° made of PE-HD, ø 40 / 50 mm
- Protection box
- Fastening material

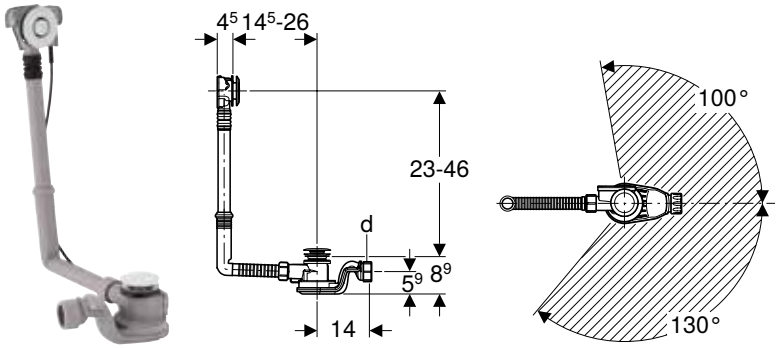
Art. no.	DN	d, ø [mm]	Discharge rate [l/s]
150.703.00.6	40	40 / 50	0.85

To order additionally
- Ready-to-fit set

Accessories
- Geberit Split ready-to-fit set, d52, for bathtub drain with turn handle and inlet
- Geberit reinforced braided hose 1/2" → p. 639

With push actuation PushControl

Geberit bathtub drain with PushControl push actuator d52, length 26 cm, with ready-to-fit set



click & scan

Application purposes
- For bathtubs made of steel, plastic or cast iron
- For standard-size bathtubs
- For bathtubs with valve hole ø 52 mm

Technical data

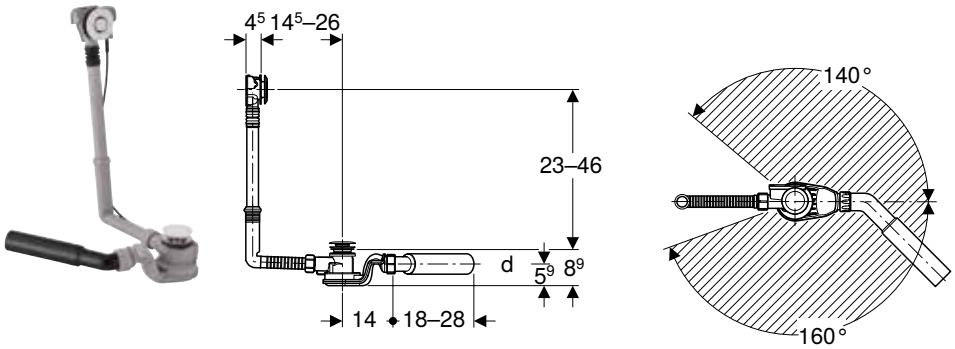
Overflow discharge rate	0.65 l/s
Depth of water seal (mm)	50 mm

Characteristics
- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 274-3
- Push actuation aligned with bathtub surface
- With overflow
- Double-sided seals on drain and overflow
- Overflow head with extendible mount can be fastened

Scope of delivery
- Waste outlet
- Trap
- Ready-to-fit set
- Protection box
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	DN	d, ø [mm]	Discharge rate [l/s]
150.765.21.6	chrome / glossy	40	40	1

Geberit bathtub drain with PushControl push actuator d52, length 26 cm, with ready-to-fit-set and connection bend



click & scan

Application purposes
- For bathtubs made of steel, plastic or cast iron
- For standard-size bathtubs
- For bathtubs with valve hole ø 52 mm

Technical data

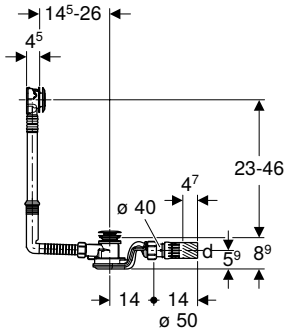
Overflow discharge rate	0.65 l/s
Depth of water seal (mm)	50 mm

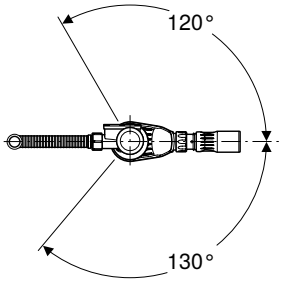
Characteristics
- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 274-3
- Push actuation aligned with bathtub surface
- With overflow
- Double-sided seals on drain and overflow
- Overflow head with extendible mount can be fastened

Scope of delivery
- Waste outlet
- Trap
- Connection bend 45° made of PE-HD, ø 40 / 50 mm
- Ready-to-fit set
- Protection box
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	DN	d, ø [mm]	Discharge rate [l/s]
150.755.21.6	chrome / glossy	40	40 / 50	1

Geberit bathtub drain with PushControl push actuation d52, with ready-to-fit set





click & scan

Application purposes
- For bathtubs and shower trays with valve hole ø 52 mm
- For bathtubs made of steel, plastic or cast iron
- For standard-size bathtubs

Technical data

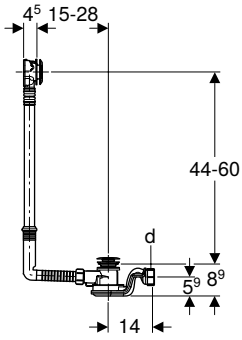
Overflow discharge rate	0.65 l/s
Depth of water seal (mm)	50 mm

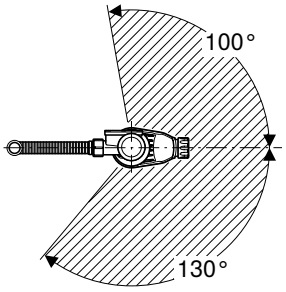
Characteristics
- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 274-3
- Push actuation aligned with bathtub surface
- With overflow
- Double-sided seals on drain and overflow
- Overflow head with extendible mount can be fastened

Scope of delivery
- Ready-to-fit set
- Waste outlet
- Trap
- Straight connector made of PE-HD, ø 50 mm, with ball joint
- Protection box
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	DN	d, ø [mm]	Discharge rate [l/s]
150.750.21.6	chrome / glossy	40	40 / 50	1

Geberit bathtub drain with PushControl push actuator d52, height 60 cm, with ready-to-fit set





click & scan

Application purposes
- For bathtubs made of steel, plastic or cast iron
- For custom-size bathtubs
- For bathtubs with valve hole ø 52 mm

Technical data

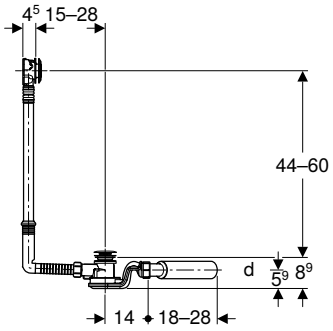
Overflow discharge rate	0.65 l/s
Depth of water seal (mm)	50 mm

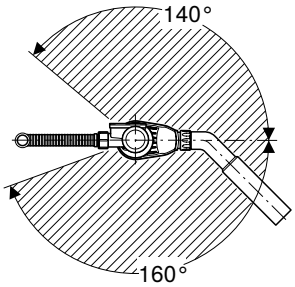
Characteristics
- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 274-3
- Push actuation aligned with bathtub surface
- With overflow
- Double-sided seals on drain and overflow
- Overflow head with extendible mount can be fastened

Scope of delivery
- Waste outlet
- Trap
- Ready-to-fit set
- Protection box
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	DN	d, ø [mm]	Discharge rate [l/s]
150.767.21.6	chrome / glossy	40	40	1

Geberit bathtub drain with PushControl push actuator d52, height 60 cm, with ready-to-fit-set and connection bend





click & scan

Application purposes
- For bathtubs made of steel, plastic or cast iron
- For custom-size bathtubs
- For bathtubs with valve hole ø 52 mm

Technical data

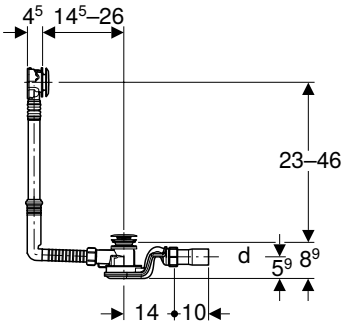
Overflow discharge rate	0.65 l/s
Depth of water seal (mm)	50 mm

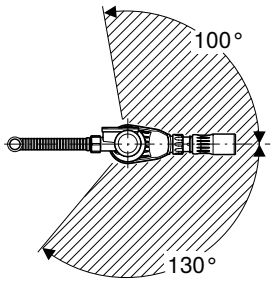
Characteristics
- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 274-3
- Push actuation aligned with bathtub surface
- With overflow
- Double-sided seals on drain and overflow
- Overflow head with extendible mount can be fastened

Scope of delivery
- Waste outlet
- Trap
- Connection bend 45° made of PE-HD, ø 40 / 50 mm
- Ready-to-fit set
- Protection box
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	DN	d, ø [mm]	Discharge rate [l/s]
150.757.21.6	chrome / glossy	40	40 / 50	1

Geberit bathtub drain with PushControl push actuator d52, length 26 cm, with ready-to-fit-set and straight connector





click & scan

Application purposes
- For bathtubs made of steel, plastic or cast iron
- For standard-size bathtubs
- For bathtubs with valve hole ø 52 mm

Technical data

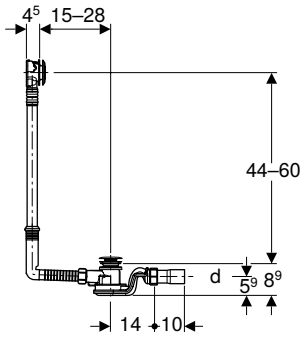
Overflow discharge rate	0.65 l/s
Depth of water seal (mm)	50 mm

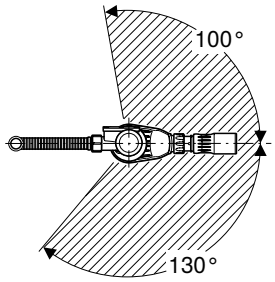
Characteristics
- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 274-3
- Push actuation aligned with bathtub surface
- With overflow
- Double-sided seals on drain and overflow
- Overflow head with extendible mount can be fastened

Scope of delivery
- Waste outlet
- Trap
- Straight connector made of PE-HD, ø 43 mm
- Ready-to-fit set
- Protection box
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	DN	d, ø [mm]	Discharge rate [l/s]
150.770.21.6	chrome / glossy	40	40 / 43	1

Geberit bathtub drain with PushControl push actuator d52, height 60 cm, with ready-to-fit-set and straight connector





click & scan

Application purposes
- For bathtubs made of steel, plastic or cast iron
- For custom-size bathtubs
- For bathtubs with valve hole ø 52 mm

Technical data

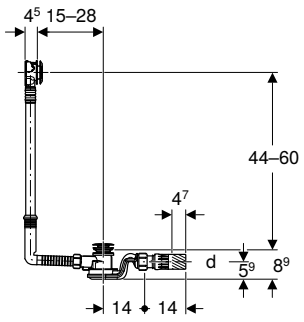
Overflow discharge rate	0.65 l/s
Depth of water seal (mm)	50 mm

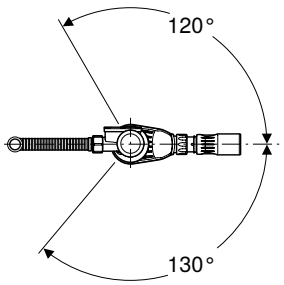
Characteristics
- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 274-3
- Push actuation aligned with bathtub surface
- With overflow
- Double-sided seals on drain and overflow
- Overflow head with extendible mount can be fastened

Scope of delivery
- Waste outlet
- Trap
- Straight connector made of PE-HD, ø 43 mm
- Ready-to-fit set
- Protection box
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	DN	d, ø [mm]	Discharge rate [l/s]
150.772.21.6	chrome / glossy	40	40 / 43	1

Geberit bathtub drain with PushControl push actuator d52, height 60 cm, with ready-to-fit set





click & scan

Application purposes
- For bathtubs and shower trays with valve hole ø 52 mm
- For bathtubs made of steel, plastic or cast iron
- For custom-size bathtubs

Technical data

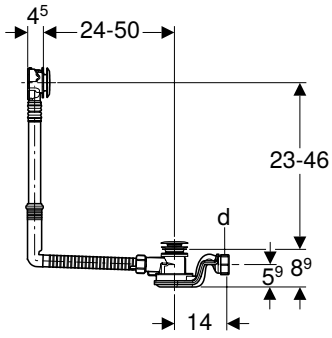
Overflow discharge rate	0.65 l/s
Depth of water seal (mm)	50 mm

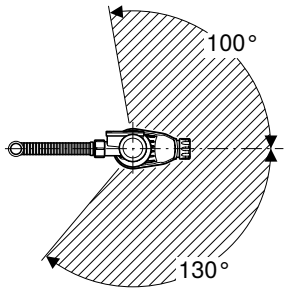
Characteristics
- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 274-3
- Push actuation aligned with bathtub surface
- With overflow
- Double-sided seals on drain and overflow
- Overflow head with extendible mount can be fastened

Scope of delivery
- Ready-to-fit set
- Waste outlet
- Trap
- Straight connector made of PE-HD, ø 50 mm, with ball joint
- Protection box
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	DN	d, ø [mm]	Discharge rate [l/s]
150.752.21.6	chrome / glossy	40	40 / 50	1

Geberit bathtub drain with PushControl push actuator d52, length 50 cm, with ready-to-fit-set, with horizontal extension





click & scan

Application purposes
- For bathtubs made of steel, plastic or cast iron
- For custom-size bathtubs
- For bathtubs with valve hole ø 52 mm

Technical data

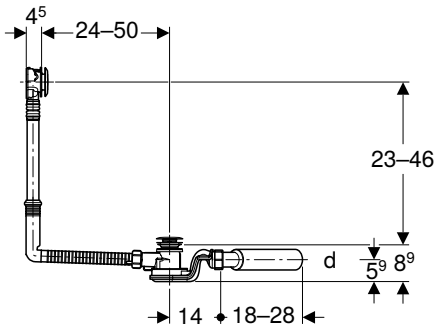
Overflow discharge rate	0.65 l/s
Depth of water seal (mm)	50 mm

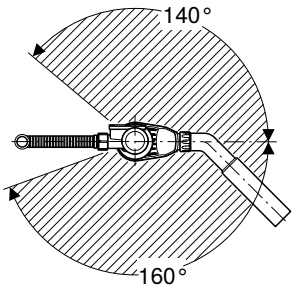
Characteristics
- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 274-3
- Push actuation aligned with bathtub surface
- With overflow
- Double-sided seals on drain and overflow
- Overflow head with extendible mount can be fastened

Scope of delivery
- Waste outlet
- Trap
- Ready-to-fit set
- Protection box
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	DN	d, ø [mm]	Discharge rate [l/s]
150.766.21.6	chrome / glossy	40	40	1

Geberit bathtub drain with PushControl push actuator d52, length 50 cm, with ready-to-fit-set and connection bend





click & scan

Application purposes
- For bathtubs made of steel, plastic or cast iron
- For custom-size bathtubs
- For bathtubs with valve hole ø 52 mm

Technical data

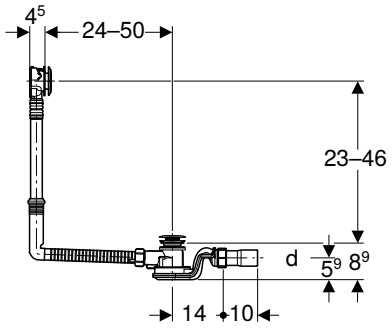
Overflow discharge rate	0.65 l/s
Depth of water seal (mm)	50 mm

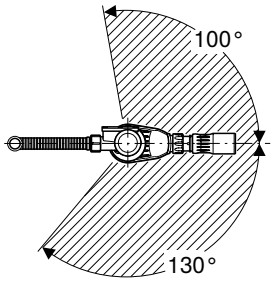
Characteristics
- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 274-3
- Push actuation aligned with bathtub surface
- With overflow
- Double-sided seals on drain and overflow
- Overflow head with extendible mount can be fastened

Scope of delivery
- Waste outlet
- Trap
- Connection bend 45° made of PE-HD, ø 40 / 50 mm
- Ready-to-fit set
- Protection box
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	DN	d, ø [mm]	Discharge rate [l/s]
150.756.21.6	chrome / glossy	40	40 / 50	1

Geberit bathtub drain with PushControl push actuator d52, length 50 cm, with ready-to-fit-set and straight connector





click & scan

Application purposes
- For bathtubs made of steel, plastic or cast iron
- For custom-size bathtubs
- For bathtubs with valve hole ø 52 mm

Technical data

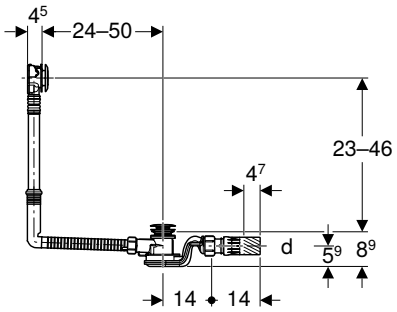
Overflow discharge rate	0.65 l/s
Depth of water seal (mm)	50 mm

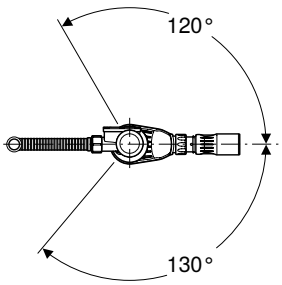
Characteristics
- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 274-3
- Push actuation aligned with bathtub surface
- With overflow
- Double-sided seals on drain and overflow
- Overflow head with extendible mount can be fastened

Scope of delivery
- Waste outlet
- Trap
- Straight connector made of PE-HD, ø 43 mm
- Ready-to-fit set
- Protection box
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	DN	d, ø [mm]	Discharge rate [l/s]
150.771.21.6	chrome / glossy	40	40 / 43	1

Geberit bathtub drain with PushControl push actuator d52, length 50 cm, with ready-to-fit set





click & scan

Application purposes
- For bathtubs and shower trays with valve hole ø 52 mm
- For bathtubs made of steel, plastic or cast iron
- For custom-size bathtubs

Technical data

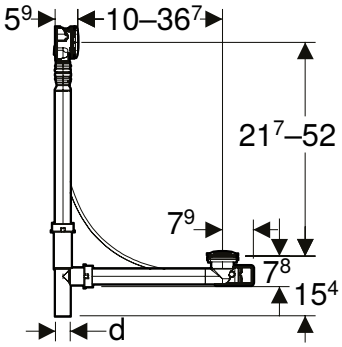
Overflow discharge rate	0.65 l/s
Depth of water seal (mm)	50 mm

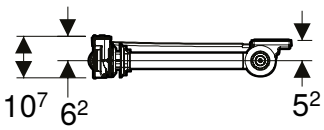
Characteristics
- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 274-3
- Push actuation aligned with bathtub surface
- With overflow
- Double-sided seals on drain and overflow
- Overflow head with extendible mount can be fastened

Scope of delivery
- Ready-to-fit set
- Waste outlet
- Trap
- Straight connector made of PE-HD, ø 50 mm, with ball joint
- Protection box
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	DN	d, ø [mm]	Discharge rate [l/s]
150.751.21.6	chrome / glossy	40	40 / 50	1

Geberit bathtub drain with PushControl push actuator d52, length 36 cm, with ready-to-fit set, PP, plastic





click & scan

Application purposes

- For bathtubs made of steel, plastic or cast iron
- For bathtubs with a wall thickness of up to 13 mm
- For standard-size bathtubs
- For bathtubs with a height of up to 610 mm
- For bathtubs with drain and overflow
- For bathtubs with centre outlet
- For bathtubs with valve hole ø 52 mm
- For bathtubs with overflow hole ø 50–63 mm
- For bathtubs with external trap

Technical data

Depth of water seal (mm)	50 mm

Characteristics

- With overflow
- Push actuation aligned with bathtub surface
- Overflow and outlet made of PP
- With push-on seal
- Fulfils standard requirements in accordance with ASME A112.18.2 / CSA B125.2
- Fulfils standard requirements in accordance with ASTM F409
- Fulfils standard requirements in accordance with NSF/ANSI 14
- Fulfils standard requirements in accordance with cUPC
- Fulfils standard requirements in accordance with NPCC
- Fulfils standard requirements in accordance with ICC

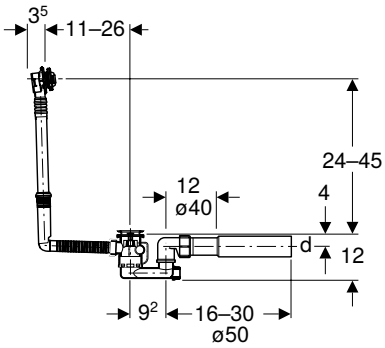
Scope of delivery

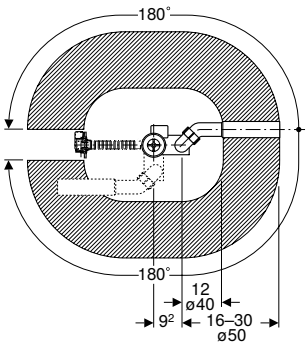
- PVC T-piece, 1 1/2"
- Waste outlet
- Cable actuator
- Overflow pipe
- Outlet pipe
- Installation tool for trim parts
- Fastening material
- Ready-to-fit set made of plastic

Art. no.	Colour / surface	DN	d, ø [mm]	Discharge rate [l/s]
151.604.21.1	chrome / glossy	40	38	0.88

With waste plugs

Geberit bathtub drain with waste plug, d52, with ready-to-fit-set





click & scan

Application purposes
- For bathtubs with valve hole ø 52 mm
- For bathtubs made of steel, plastic or cast iron
- For standard-size bathtubs

Technical data

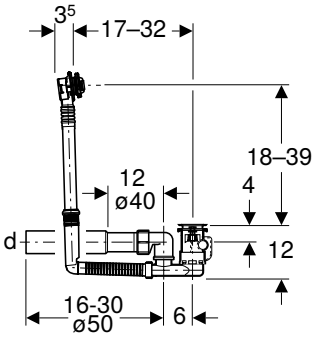
Overflow discharge rate	0.6 l/s
Depth of water seal (mm)	50 mm

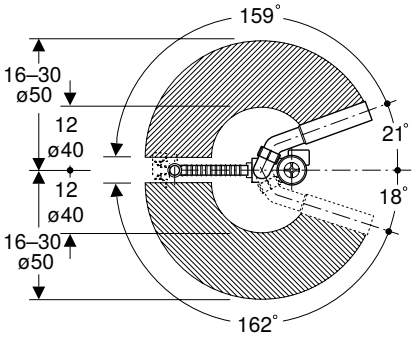
Characteristics
- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 274-3
- With overflow
- Double-sided seals on drain and overflow
- Overflow head with extendible mount can be fastened

Scope of delivery
- Ready-to-fit set
- Ball chain
- Waste outlet
- Trap
- Connection bend made of PE-HD, ø 40 / 50 mm
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	DN	d, ø [mm]	Discharge rate [l/s]
150.017.00.6	Cover plate: chrome / glossy	40 / 50	40 / 50	0.8

Geberit bathtub drain with waste plug, d52, length 32 cm, with ready-to-fit-set and connection bend, counterflow principle





click & scan

Application purposes
- For bathtubs with valve hole ø 52 mm
- For bathtubs made of steel, plastic or cast iron
- For standard-size bathtubs

Technical data

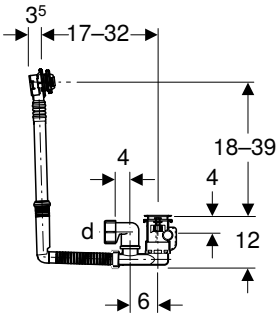
Overflow discharge rate	0.6 l/s
Depth of water seal (mm)	50 mm

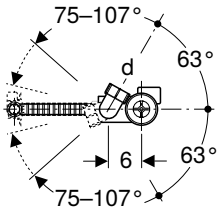
Characteristics
- With overflow
- Double-sided seals on drain and overflow
- Overflow head with extendible mount can be fastened

Scope of delivery
- Waste outlet
- Trap
- Protection box
- Connection bend made of PE-HD, ø 40 / 50 mm
- Bracket for waste plug, bright chrome-plated
- Ball chain
- Ready-to-fit set
- Fastening material

Art. no.	DN	d, ø [mm]	Discharge rate [l/s]
150.615.00.6	40 / 50	40 / 50	0.8

Geberit bathtub drain with waste plug, d52, length 32 cm, with ready-to-fit-set, counterflow principle





click & scan

Application purposes
- For bathtubs with valve hole ø 52 mm
- For bathtubs made of steel, plastic or cast iron
- For standard-size bathtubs

Technical data

Overflow discharge rate	0.6 l/s
Depth of water seal (mm)	50 mm

Characteristics
- With overflow
- Double-sided seals on drain and overflow
- Overflow head with extendible mount can be fastened

Scope of delivery
- Waste outlet
- Trap
- Ball chain
- Protection box
- Ready-to-fit set
- Bracket for waste plug, bright chrome-plated
- Fastening material

Art. no.	DN	d, ø [mm]	Discharge rate [l/s]
150.020.00.6	40	40	0.8

Accessories for drain assemblies, for bathtubs

Water supply connections

Geberit reinforced braided hose, white, 3/4"

click & scan

Characteristics
- Length 80 cm

Scope of delivery
- 2 flat gaskets made of FA-AM
- 2 screw connections made of brass, R 3/4"

Art. no.	G [“]
150.991.00.1	3/4

Geberit reinforced braided hose 1/2"

click & scan

Characteristics
- Length 80 cm
- Flat-sealing screw connection 1/2"
- Radial-sealing screw connection 1/2"

Scope of delivery
- Flat gasket made of FA-AM

Art. no.	G [“]
150.992.00.1	1/2

Appendix

Overview plugs 642

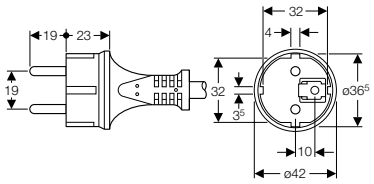
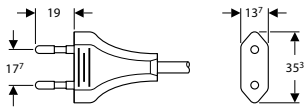
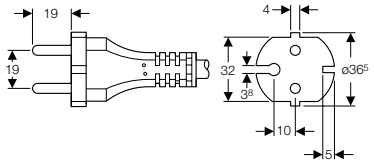
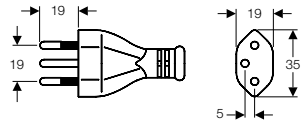
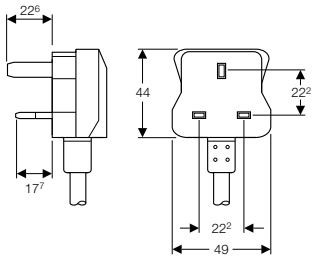
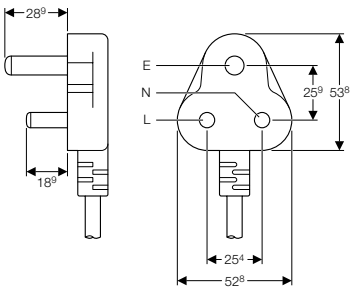
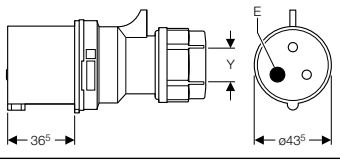
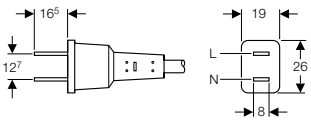
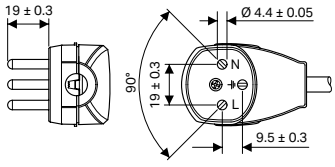
Abbreviations 643

Spare parts availability 644

International sales and delivery conditions 646

Index 649

Overview plugs

FOMOS code	Country / Country group	Plug type	Mains power	Earthing		
P0	Europe	IEC 60884-1, SS VII-CEE7 (IEC-83 / C4) E + F	230 V / 50 Hz 3-pole	Yes		
P1	Europe	EN 50075, SS I (IEC-83 / C5) C	230 V / 50 Hz 2-pole	No		
P2	Europe	IEC 60884-1 SS XVII-CEE7 (IEC-83 / C6) C	230 V / 50 Hz 2-pole	No		
P3	Rwanda	SEV 1011 Typ 12 /// J	230 V / 50 Hz 3-pole	Yes		
P5	UK	BS 1363 A G	230 V / 50 Hz 2-pole / 3-pole	Yes / No		
P7	South Africa India	B5546 SABS 164 M	230 V / 50 Hz 3-pole	Yes / No		
1P	Europe	CEE 17 yellow	115 V / 50 Hz 2/3-pole	Yes / No		
2P	USA / Canada	NEMA 1-15P A	125 V / 60 Hz 2-pole	No		
Q4	Israel	SI 32 H	230 V / 50-60 Hz 3-pole			

Abbreviations

Abbreviation	Dimension	Designation
A	cm	Projection
a	cm	Projection, partial dimension
AD	cm	Connecting distance
B	cm	Width
D	cm	Outside diameter
diø	mm	Inside diameter
dø	mm	Outside diameter
d1ø, d2ø	mm	Outside diameter
dia.	mm	Diameter
E	cm	Insertion depth
G	" (inch)	Pipe threads where pressure-tight joints are not made on the threads (ISO 228/1)
H	cm	Height
H1	cm	Part height
h	cm	Height, partial dimension
K	cm	Max. shorting
k	cm	Flange, diameter of bolt circle
L	cm	Length
l, l1	cm	Length part dimension
L(m)	m	Pipe length
m	cm	Diameter of bolt holes
M	mm	Metric threads (ISO 216)
R	" (inch)	Outside thread, tapered, threads where pressure-tight joints are made on the thread
Rp, Rp1	" (inch)	Screw thread joint
s	mm	Wall thickness
SW	mm	Spanner width
Z	cm	Z-Dimension
Z1, Z2	cm	Z-Dimension
X	cm	X-Dimension

Plug	Designation
IEC-83/C6	EU, 230 V
EN 50075 SS I	EU, 230 V
CEE 17 yellow	EU, 230 V
IEC 60884-1 SS XVII-CEE7	EU, 230 V
CEE 50V 2P 32A 12h IP44	EU, 48 V BS
1363A	GB, 230 V
Nema 1-15P	USA, 125 V

Compatibility	Designation
Geberit compatibility 1	For Geberit Mepla and Geberit Mapress
Geberit compatibility 2	For Geberit Mepla and Geberit Mapress
Geberit compatibility 3	For Geberit Mapress

Spare parts availability

The following spare part availabilities are valid for Geberit products (Sanitary Systems and Piping Systems, not for Ceramics) as of the last year of production:

	Description	Spare parts [1]
Concealed WC cisterns	All concealed WC cisterns[2] for which replacement would require damaging the building structure. Excludes the specific functionalities of electronic products (e.g. DuoFresh, electronic flush controls etc.).	50 years
Concealed (other)	All other concealed products for which replacement would requiredamaging the building structure (e.g., concealed UR solutions)	25 years
Exposed	All products of which the replacement does not damage the building structure, e.g. exposed cistern	10 years
Tools	Tools for processing products e.g. Geberit Mepla / Geberit Mapress pressing tools	10 years
Installation parts	e.g. Duofix mounting feet	2 years

[1] All components required for restoring the function of sales articles e.g flat gaskets for flush valves, filling valves, actuator plates.
[2] Without Kappa series
For the avoidance of doubt: spare parts are not necessarily identical to the original parts. Optical deviations as well as comfort restrictions may apply. However, the compatibility and basic functionality is ensured in all cases.

For sales articles made of ceramic and ceramic parts of a sales article, the availability of a technically fully functional exchange product is assured for 10 years from the end of the year in which production was discontinued. It is clarified, however, that the exchange product does not necessarily have to be identical to the original (part) product, and that optical deviations may exist.

International sales and delivery conditions

(valid from 1st of November 2024)

1. General

1.1 All sales, deliveries and services of the Geberit International Sales AG (hereinafter referred to as "Geberit") are effected exclusively on the basis of the following International Sales and Delivery Conditions. General terms and conditions of the buyer are hereby contradicted. They are also not accepted in case Geberit does not expressly contradict them again after their receipt. These International Sales and Delivery Conditions are considered to have been accepted by the buyer at the latest with the acceptance of the delivered goods.

1.2 All contracts, orders and agreements - particularly those purporting to change the conditions set out herein - shall only become binding if expressly accepted by Geberit in writing.

2. Conclusion of contract - Written form

2.1 The offers of Geberit are non-binding, unless otherwise agreed in writing.

2.2 An order is only accepted by Geberit when it has been confirmed in writing and the order confirmation has been sent to the buyer.

2.3 All agreements, declarations and other information are required to be in writing if they are to be valid.

3. Conditions of delivery - Transfer of Risks

3.1 The delivery of goods shall be made "Free Carrier" Geberit's respective work or warehouse (FCA - INCOTERMS 2020) unless otherwise agreed and stated on the order confirmation.

3.2 Geberit's prices shall be understood as net prices without tax or customs duty. Any taxes, duties, charges, etc. imposed in connection with the sale, delivery, import or export of the goods must be borne by the buyer.

3.3 The buyer shall be liable to provide Geberit in due time with all information necessary for Geberit to fulfil its obligations with respect to tax and customs duty. In particular the buyer shall be liable for providing Geberit with a qualified export documentation (e.g. original certificate of export) and/or its correct VAT ID-Number. In case the buyer does not fulfil his obligation to supply all necessary information to Geberit the buyer shall be liable for all claims and damages arising for Geberit out of this default of contract, in particular taxes (VAT, GST, sales tax or similar turnover dependent taxes), customs duty, interest, any administrative cost (e.g. legal and consulting expenses) and penalties.

3.4 The risk of loss - including accidental loss - or accidental deterioration of the goods is transferred to the buyer when the goods are handed over to the commissioned freight-forwarder or carrier but no later than the time of leaving the respective work or warehouse of Geberit unless otherwise provided for in the corresponding order confirmation.

3.5 Delivery of goods notified as ready for dispatch must be requested immediately, otherwise at its own discretion Geberit shall be entitled to store them at the expense and risk of the buyer and invoice them as delivered ex works. If despatch is delayed for reasons for which Geberit is not responsible, then instead of the point in time according to Section 3.3 the particular date valid from 1st of January 2016of indication of readiness for despatch applies.

3.6 Geberit may arrange, upon buyer's request, for insurance at buyer's cost against damage arising in connection with the storage, delivery or shipment of goods ordered by buyer.

4. Delivery period, delays in delivery, partial delivery

4.1 The stated delivery period is non-binding, unless it is specifically agreed in writing to be binding.

4.2 The delivery period begins with the sending of the order confirmation to the buyer. It has been met when, by its expiry, the object of the delivery has left Geberit's particular works or the buyer has been informed of the order's readiness for dispatch.

4.3 In the event of the occurrence of unforeseeable or inevitable events (force majeure) and in the case of operational stoppages of any kind, in particular damage to machinery, strikes and employment disputes, delayed supplies to us of important operating media and input materials or administrative measures, Geberit is entitled to withdraw from the contract of sale either wholly or in part or to extend the delivery period appropriately, taking into consideration a start-up period. Geberit shall inform the buyer about any such event in writing.

4.4 In cases of delay of delivery the buyer can, following the abortive expiry of an appropriate final deadline, withdraw from the contract; in cases where the performance is impossible, he has this right even without the setting of a final deadline. All claims of the buyer for compensation for damages resulting from a delay of delivery, including but not limited to any consequential damages, are - with reservation of the regulation in the following section 4.5 - excluded; the same applies to the buyer's claim for the reimbursement of expenses.

4.5 The exclusion of liability regulated in section 4.4 does not apply in the case of damages caused by wilful intent or gross negligence on Geberit's part. Subject to mandatory law in other cases Geberit's liability is limited to the contractually typical, foreseeable damages not exceeding the amount of the respective order.

4.6 Unless otherwise agreed in writing, Geberit is entitled to make partial deliveries.

5. Prices, payment, default

5.1 Geberit's prices are based on the respective price lists valid at the date of the order confirmation.

5.2 Unless other credit terms have been agreed between Geberit and the buyer, goods must be paid for immediately after the receipt of the order confirmation and before delivery.

5.3 If any payment is overdue, interest on the outstanding sum is payable at commercial bank rates but not less than 6 percent p.a.

5.4 Bills of exchange and cheques are accepted by Geberit only on account of performance and not as performance. Payments made by bills of exchange or cheques do not constitute fulfilment until the amount in question has been irrevocably credited to Geberit's bank account. Taxes and expenses for bills of exchange are borne exclusively by the buyer.

5.5 In the case of buyer's payment default, insolvency or the debts being jeopardised through deterioration of the buyer's creditworthiness Geberit shall be entitled to demand immediate settlement of all debts falling due at the time and in the future or the provision of securities. Geberit shall also be entitled to only make outstanding deliveries if they are paid for in advance or sufficient securities are provided. If this cannot be established by buyer within a reasonable period of time, Geberit may withdraw from the contract of sale.

6. Delay in calling goods

If the specified quantities of goods ordered by buyer are not called for delivery within the agreed timeframe, Geberit is entitled to withdraw from the sale with immediate effect, and/or to adjust the prices accordingly. Buyer is prohibited from claiming any damages.

7. Packaging

Unless otherwise agreed the goods shall be delivered in standard packaging. The buyer will be charged for any special packaging agreed.

8. Defective goods (Warranty)

8.1 Buyer must inspect the goods immediately upon receipt. Any defects recognisable in the course of a customary examination must be notified to Geberit in writing within eight (8) days after receipt. Otherwise, the goods purchased are deemed to have been accepted and any defect claims against Geberit are excluded.

8.2 To the extent there are defects involved which were not recognisable in the course of a customary examination, written

notification of such defects must be given immediately upon their discovery. Otherwise, the goods purchased are deemed to have been accepted with respect to such defects and any defect claims against Geberit are excluded.

8.3 Buyer undertakes to make the defective goods or the defective part of the goods available to Geberit for a reasonable time immediately after discovery of the defect, in unaltered condition, so that the defect can be checked. This obligation does not however release the buyer from his burden of proof of the presence of a defect.

8.4 Provided the goods, that have been professionally and duly stored, maintained and used by the buyer, are proven defective and buyer has notified the defects as set out hereinabove, Geberit at its own choice shall be entitled to subsequently fulfil its obligations by repairing the defective goods or by supplying replacements free of cost. Should one or both of these types of subsequent fulfilment be impossible or not reasonable, Geberit is entitled to decline them. Geberit can also decline subsequent fulfilment for as long as the buyer does not fulfil his payment obligations.

8.5 Should the subsequent fulfilment according to section 8.4 be declined by Geberit or not have been successful, the buyer has the choice either of demanding a corresponding reduction of the purchase price (price reduction) or of withdrawing from the contract in accordance with the legal regulations (withdrawal).

8.6 Defect claims are subject to a period of limitation of one (1) year after delivery of the goods to the buyer and no more than fifteen months after notification of readiness for dispatch.

8.7 Defect claims are conditioned upon buyer's prior performance of any and all of buyer's own obligations.

8.8 Any claims based on defects of the goods are subject to the limitations of liability named in section 9.

8.9 The above provisions apply correspondingly if other goods or smaller quantities are delivered instead of those agreed.

9. Liability of Geberit

9.1 Unless otherwise specified, any claims of the buyer against Geberit for whatever legal reason, in particular claims arising from infringement of principal and subsidiary contractual obligations, the reimbursement of expenses or tort are excluded. The exclusion in particular includes claims for damages other than to the purchased goods, claims for loss of profit and claims which do not result from a defect of the delivered goods.

9.2 The exclusion of liability in section 9.1 does not apply for damages resulting from culpable injury of life, body or health, from wilful intent or gross negligence. It also does not apply in cases where mandatory liability exists in accordance with product-liability laws for products supplied for private use.

9.3 Subject to mandatory law in other cases as said in section 9.2 Geberit's liability is limited to the contractually typical, foreseeable damages not exceeding the amount of the respective order.

9.4 Insofar as liability is excluded or limited for Geberit, this also applies for its representatives, employees, subcontractors and commercial agents.

10. Retention of title, securities

10.1 Geberit shall retain ownership of the goods supplied until full payment of the corresponding purchase price and the fulfilment of all other outstanding debts owed by the buyer to Geberit has been effected (hereinafter "Retained Goods"). Buyer shall take all necessary measures for the protection of the ownership rights of Geberit.

10.2 The buyer processes the Retained Goods for Geberit as manufacturer but without any obligation on the latter's part. The processed Goods are still deemed to be Retained Goods.

10.3 Should the buyer process, combine and mix the Retained Goods with other goods Geberit shall become part owner of the new product in the proportion of the invoice value of the Retained Goods to the invoice value of the other goods used. Should Geberit's ownership cease as a result of combination or mixing the buyer hereby agrees to transfer its ownership of the new product in the amount of the invoice value of the Retained Goods to Geberit. Geberit's part ownership shall be deemed to be Retained Goods.

10.4 The buyer is only entitled to resell the Retained Goods in the normal course of business and subject to his normal terms and conditions.

10.5 At the time of the conclusion of the sales contract with Geberit, the buyer assigns to Geberit all claims which base / will base on the resale of the Retained Goods. The assigned claims shall be deemed to be security for the Retained Goods. The buyer shall not be entitled to otherwise assign the claims. Insofar as a continuous account relationship is agreed between the buyer and his customers, the assignment refers to the balance at the time. The buyer is still entitled to collect these resale claims from his customers or third parties after they have been assigned; Geberit's authority to collect the claims remains unaffected by this. Geberit is entitled to request that the buyer informs Geberit about the assigned claims and their debtors gives Geberit all information in writing which is necessary for collection, surrenders to Geberit the relevant documents and informs the debtors in writing about the assignment of the claims. However, Geberit does not undertake to collect the claims or requests the abovementioned information as long as the cases specified in section 5.5 do not occur.

10.6 In the cases specified in section 5.5 and if the buyer fails to meet the obligations of section 10.4. Geberit shall also be entitled to forbid the processing and the resale of the Retained Goods with immediate effect. A declaration of withdrawal from the contract by Geberit is also deemed to be a withdrawal of the authorisation to resell and to collect the resale claims. In these cases Geberit shall also be entitled to demand the immediate return of the Retained Goods at the expense of the buyer and with exclusion of a right of retention. In the abovementioned cases the buyer hereby authorises Geberit or its agent presenting written authorisation to enter its business premises on foot or in vehicles in order to repossess the Retained Goods.

10.7 To the extent that retention of title cannot be agreed with the buyer in accordance with the applicable law, a lien on the goods and on the processed goods and on the purchase price claims of the buyer resulting from the resale of the goods shall be deemed to be agreed. A lien means that the goods serve as a security for Geberit until the purchase price is paid completely and that the buyer is therefore entitled to process or resell the goods only with the agreement of Geberit.

10.8 If the value of the securities due to Geberit exceeds the claims to be secured by more than 20% Geberit is obliged, on request of the buyer, to release the securities of Geberit's choice which exceed the above-mentioned excess cover.

11. Re-export

11.1 Geberit explicitly draws attention to the fact that Geberit products are protected by various intellectual property rights in other countries. Buyer has therefore to seek advice from Geberit prior to planned exports.

11.2 The onward delivery of the goods and any product documentation, including but not limited to the product descriptions and the installation guidelines, to the USA or Canada is expressly prohibited and requires the prior written permission of Geberit.

11.3 Buyer shall not sell, export or re-export, directly or indirectly, to the Russian Federation or for use in the Russian Federation any goods supplied under or in connection with these International sales and delivery conditions that fall under the scope of Article 14f of the Swiss Ordinance imposing Measures in Connection with the Situation in Ukraine (SR 946.231.176.72).

11.4 The Buyer shall not sell, export or re-export, directly or indirectly, to Belarus or for use in Belarus any goods supplied under or in connection with this contract that fall under the scope of Article 11a of the Swiss Ordinance imposing Measures against Belarus (SR 946.231.116.9).

11.5 Buyer shall undertake its best efforts to ensure that the purpose of paragraph 11.3 and 11.4 is not frustrated by any third parties further down the commercial chain.

11.6 Buyer shall set up and maintain an adequate monitoring mechanism to detect conduct by any third parties further down the commercial chain, that would frustrate the purpose of paragraph 11.3 and 11.4.

11.7 Any violation of paragraphs 11.3, 11.4, 11.5 or 11.6 shall constitute a material breach of an essential element of the contract, and Geberit shall be entitled to seek appropriate remedies, including, but not limited to:

11.7.1 termination of the contract; and

11.7.2 a penalty of CHF 50'000 (in words: CHF fifty thousand) or the price of the goods illegally exported, whichever is higher.

11.8 Buyer shall immediately inform Geberit about any problems in applying paragraphs 11.3, 11.4, 11.5 or 11.6 including any relevant activities by third parties that could frustrate the purpose of 11.3 or 11.4. Buyer shall make available to Geberit information concerning compliance with the obligations under 11.3, 11.4, 11.5 or 11.6 within two weeks as of the request of such information.

12. Prohibition of assignment and off-setting

12.1 The buyer shall only be entitled to assign rights and debts arising from contracts of sale to third parties with the prior agreement of Geberit.

12.2 The buyer is not entitled to offset counterclaims against the purchase price claim, unless in the case of an undisputed or legally established claim.

12.3 The buyer is not entitled to retain the purchase price on the basis of any counterclaims which do not result from the delivery contract concerned.

13. Place of performance, jurisdiction and applicable law

13.1 Place of performance for all obligations resulting from the sales contract shall be the principal place of business of Geberit in Jona, Switzerland.

13.2 All disputes arising out of or in connection with any sales contract shall be resolved, to the exclusion of the ordinary courts, by an arbitral tribunal in accordance with the International Arbitration Rules of the Zurich Chamber of Commerce. The arbitration shall take place in Zurich; the language of the proceedings shall be English.

13.3 The sales contract is subject to the laws of Switzerland. The application of the UN Convention for the International Sale of Goods ("Vienna Sales Convention") and of international private law is expressly excluded.

14. Guarantee

14.1 In addition to the warranty of section 8, Geberit guarantees for the products and periods listed below, that the delivered goods are free from any material or production failures.

Geberit Accessories	2 Years
Geberit Actuator plates	5 Years
Geberit AquaClean	2 Years
Geberit Bathroom furniture	2 Years
Geberit Bathtubs	2 Years
Geberit Ceramic products	10 Years
Geberit Cistern fittings	2 Years
Geberit Concealed cisterns and mounting elements	10 Years
Geberit Electronic components	2 Years
Geberit exposed cisterns AP123 and AP128	10 Years
Geberit exposed cisterns AP110, 116 and 117	5 Years
Geberit flushing systems for WC and urinals (electronics)	2 Years
Geberit Monolith	10 Years
Geberit Monolith Plus (electronics)	2 Years
Geberit Pneumatic remote controls	5 Years
Geberit Pneumatic taps	2 Years
Geberit Replacement fill- and flush mechanisms type 333, 340, 240	2 Years
Geberit Replacement fill- and flush mechanisms type 360, 380, 290	5 Years
Geberit Shower enclosures and bathtub screens	2 Years
Geberit Shower trays	2 Years
Geberit Stainless steel products	2 Years
Geberit Taps and mixers	2 Years
Geberit taps for washbasins (electronics)	2 Years
Geberit traps, sinks, bathtub drain assemblies	10 Years
Geberit Varicor products	2 Years
Geberit WC seat and covers	2 Years

14.2 The guarantee periods shall start from date of delivery to the buyer.
If any material or production failures occur during the guarantee period Geberit will fulfil its guarantee obligations by repairing the defective goods or by supplying replacements free of cost. Any further claims against Geberit on the basis of this additional guarantee are expressly excluded, if possible according to the applicable law.
By expiration of the guarantee period all guarantee claims, in particular claims concerning goods that have been repaired or replaced during the guarantee period, are excluded.

14.3 The guarantee is only valid under the following conditions:
- the installation follows the written rules of application technique as issued by Geberit; and
- the goods have been correctly and professionally stored, installed, maintained and used in particular according to the instructions issued by Geberit; and
- the goods have not been modified, in particular no parts have been removed, changed or added; and
- the systems are built only with original parts of Geberit.

15. Severability

The invalidity or unenforceability of any provisions of the conditions above shall not affect the validity or enforceability of any other provision of these conditions.
In such an event both parties commit themselves to compose a legally valid replacement rule which approaches the invalid provision as closely as possible within the economic interpretation of the conditions. This shall apply accordingly to any omissions in the conditions.

Index

Article number	Page
124020000	409
124025000	409
124053000	439
124060000	409
124063000	409
124075000	409
124078000	409
124090000	409
124093000	409
124120000	416
124153000	439
124729000	444
124730000	444
124736000	439
124836000	439
200460000	186
201700000	214
204000000	178
211910000	192
228950000	198
229420000	197
236100000	281
236100600	281
236400600	285
326060000	457
431020016	457
431030016	458
431030226	458
551070000	293
551075000	293
554010000	353
571155000	288
571910000	205
572130000	287
573410000	287
574120000	204
574130000	204
574950000	204
595723000	293
595775000	466
597159000	293
600000000	596
004.610.00.2	100
004.610.00.3	100
004.611.00.2	101
004.611.00.3	101
004.780.00.2	325
004.780.00.3	325
004.781.00.2	327
004.781.00.3	327
004.790.00.2	305
004.790.00.3	305
004.791.00.2	307
004.791.00.3	307

Article number	Page
004.800.00.2	316
004.800.00.3	316
004.801.00.2	318
004.801.00.3	318
004.817.00.2	343
004.817.00.3	343
004.818.00.2	343
004.818.00.3	343
111.027.00.1	43
111.040.00.1	43
111.041.00.1	42
111.042.00.1	42
111.043.00.1	42
111.044.00.1	42
111.045.00.1	42
111.046.00.1	42
111.055.00.1	38
111.056.00.1	39
111.064.00.1	44
111.221.00.1	44
111.576.00.1	44
111.580.00.2	34
111.581.00.2	35
111.591.00.2	36
111.616.00.2	24
111.665.00.5	32
111.676.00.1	26
111.676.00.2	28
111.686.00.1	30
111.686.00.2	31
111.746.00.1	40
111.887.00.1	41
111.892.00.1	41
111.941.00.1	42
111.942.00.1	42
111.943.00.1	42
111.944.00.1	42
111.945.00.1	42
111.951.00.1	37
111.952.00.1	37
111.953.00.1	37
111.954.00.1	37
111.955.00.1	37
115.035.11.1	116
115.035.14.1	116
115.035.21.1	116
115.035.46.1	116
115.035.QA.1	116
115.035.QC.1	116
115.035.QE.1	116
115.040.11.5	117
115.040.21.5	117
115.040.46.5	117
115.045.11.5	117

Article number	Page
115.045.21.5	117
115.045.46.5	117
115.050.21.2	109
115.050.BZ.2	109
115.055.11.1	117
115.055.14.1	117
115.055.21.1	117
115.055.46.1	117
115.055.ID.1	117
115.055.QA.1	117
115.055.QC.1	117
115.055.QE.1	117
115.060.11.1	118
115.060.DW.1	118
115.080.01.1	114
115.080.11.1	114
115.080.14.1	114
115.080.16.1	114
115.080.DW.1	114
115.080.JQ.1	114
115.080.JT.1	114
115.080.KH.1	114
115.080.KJ.1	114
115.080.KK.1	114
115.080.KM.1	114
115.081.GH.1	115
115.081.JK.1	115
115.081.JL.1	115
115.081.SI.1	115
115.081.SJ.1	115
115.085.01.1	113
115.085.11.1	113
115.085.14.1	113
115.085.16.1	113
115.085.DW.1	113
115.085.JQ.1	113
115.085.JT.1	113
115.085.KH.1	113
115.085.KJ.1	113
115.085.KK.1	113
115.085.KM.1	113
115.086.21.1	115
115.086.GH.1	115
115.093.11.1	112
115.093.14.1	112
115.093.21.1	112
115.093.46.1	112
115.093.DW.1	112
115.093.ID.1	112
115.093.JQ.1	112
115.093.QB.1	112
115.093.QD.1	112
115.093.QF.1	112
115.201.11.1	286

Article number	Page
115.202.11.1	286
115.205.CD.1	287
115.205.TD.1	287
115.211.CD.1	287
115.211.TD.1	287
115.211.TF.1	287
115.420.00.1	46
115.424.00.1	46
115.622.14.1	108
115.622.FW.1	108
115.622.ID.1	108
115.622.JK.1	108
115.622.JL.1	108
115.622.JT.1	108
115.622.QB.1	108
115.622.QD.1	108
115.622.QF.1	108
115.622.SI.1	108
115.622.SJ.1	108
115.628.14.1	100
115.628.FW.1	100
115.628.ID.1	100
115.628.JK.1	100
115.628.JL.1	100
115.628.JT.1	100
115.628.QB.1	100
115.628.QD.1	100
115.628.QF.1	100
115.628.SI.1	100
115.628.SJ.1	100
115.629.14.1	101
115.629.FW.1	101
115.629.ID.1	101
115.629.JK.1	101
115.629.JL.1	101
115.629.JT.1	101
115.629.QB.1	101
115.629.QD.1	101
115.629.QF.1	101
115.629.SI.1	101
115.629.SJ.1	101
115.641.21.1	108
115.641.GH.1	108
115.650.00.1	102
115.650.JM.1	102
115.650.JV.1	102
115.650.JX.1	102
115.650.SI.1	102
115.650.SJ.1	102
115.651.00.1	103
115.651.JM.1	103
115.651.JV.1	103
115.651.JX.1	103
115.651.SI.1	103

Article number	Page
115.651.SJ.1	103
115.652.00.1	104
115.652.JM.1	104
115.652.JV.1	104
115.652.JX.1	104
115.652.SI.1	104
115.652.SJ.1	104
115.660.11.1	97
115.660.21.1	97
115.660.DW.1	97
115.660.JQ.1	97
115.670.00.2	106
115.670.11.2	106
115.670.DW.2	106
115.670.JM.2	106
115.670.JV.2	106
115.670.JX.2	106
115.670.QB.2	106
115.671.00.2	106
115.671.11.2	106
115.671.DW.2	106
115.671.JM.2	106
115.671.JV.2	106
115.671.JX.2	106
115.671.QD.2	106
115.672.00.2	107
115.672.11.2	107
115.672.DW.2	107
115.672.JM.2	107
115.672.JV.2	107
115.672.JX.2	107
115.672.QF.2	107
115.696.00.1	111
115.697.00.1	111
115.758.16.5	97
115.764.FW.1	110
115.766.SI.1	110
115.768.11.1	110
115.768.21.1	110
115.768.46.1	110
115.770.11.5	96
115.770.21.5	96
115.770.79.5	96
115.770.DT.5	96
115.770.DW.5	96
115.770.FY.5	96
115.770.JQ.5	96
115.770.KA.5	96
115.770.LB.5	96
115.770.SX.5	96
115.788.00.2	105
115.788.11.2	105
115.788.21.2	105
115.788.DW.2	105
115.788.GH.2	105
115.788.JK.2	105
115.788.JL.2	105
115.788.JM.2	105
115.788.JV.2	105
115.788.JX.2	105
115.788.SD.2	105
115.801.00.5	339
115.861.00.6	149
115.862.00.6	130
115.882.01.1	98
115.882.11.1	98
115.882.14.1	98
115.882.16.1	98
115.882.DW.1	98
115.882.JQ.1	98
115.882.JT.1	98
115.882.KH.1	98
115.882.KJ.1	98
115.882.KK.1	98
115.882.KM.1	98
115.882.SN.1	98
115.883.01.1	99
115.883.11.1	99
115.883.14.1	99
115.883.16.1	99
115.883.DW.1	99
115.883.JQ.1	99
115.883.JT.1	99
115.883.KH.1	99
115.883.KJ.1	99
115.883.KK.1	99
115.883.KM.1	99
115.884.00.1	102
115.884.JK.1	102
115.884.JL.1	102
115.884.JM.1	102
115.884.JV.1	102
115.884.JX.1	102
115.884.SI.1	102
115.884.SJ.1	102
115.885.00.6	140
115.889.SN.1	99
115.890.16.6	126
115.890.DW.6	126
115.890.SN.6	126
115.891.16.6	136
115.891.DW.6	136
115.891.SN.6	136
115.893.KX.1	98
115.897.00.6	131
115.898.00.6	139
115.906.16.6	127
115.906.DW.6	127
115.907.16.6	128
115.907.DW.6	128
115.907.JQ.6	128
115.907.KH.6	128
115.907.KJ.6	128
115.907.KK.6	128
115.907.KM.6	128
115.907.SN.6	128
115.908.16.6	138
115.908.DW.6	138
115.908.JQ.6	138
115.908.KH.6	138
115.908.KJ.6	138
115.908.KK.6	138
115.908.KM.6	138
115.908.SN.6	138
115.909.16.6	137
115.909.DW.6	137
115.917.00.1	341
115.919.00.1	342
115.932.GH.1	146
115.932.KA.1	146
115.932.KT.1	146
115.932.KV.1	146
115.936.14.6	132
115.936.SN.6	132
115.937.14.6	141
115.937.SN.6	141
115.955.00.6	134
115.956.14.6	135
115.956.SN.6	135
115.985.00.5	339
115.998.00.1	342
116.003.00.1	337
116.004.00.1	338
116.005.00.1	340
116.011.11.5	320
116.011.21.5	320
116.011.DW.5	320
116.011.JQ.5	320
116.014.14.1	324
116.014.FW.1	324
116.014.ID.1	324
116.014.JK.1	324
116.014.JL.1	324
116.014.JT.1	324
116.014.QB.1	324
116.014.QD.1	324
116.014.QF.1	324
116.014.SI.1	324
116.014.SJ.1	324
116.015.16.1	322
116.015.DW.1	322
116.015.JQ.1	322
116.015.KH.1	322
116.015.KJ.1	322
116.015.KK.1	322
116.015.KM.1	322
116.015.SN.1	322
116.016.00.5	328
116.016.11.5	328
116.016.DW.5	328
116.016.GH.5	328
116.016.JK.5	328
116.016.JL.5	328
116.016.SD.5	328
116.017.16.1	323
116.017.DW.1	323
116.017.JQ.1	323
116.017.KH.1	323
116.017.KJ.1	323
116.017.KK.1	323
116.017.KM.1	323
116.021.11.5	300
116.021.21.5	300
116.021.DW.5	300
116.021.JQ.5	300
116.024.14.1	304
116.024.FW.1	304
116.024.ID.1	304
116.024.JK.1	304
116.024.JL.1	304
116.024.JT.1	304
116.024.QB.1	304
116.024.QD.1	304
116.024.QF.1	304
116.024.SI.1	304
116.024.SJ.1	304
116.025.16.1	302
116.025.DW.1	302
116.025.JQ.1	302
116.025.KH.1	302
116.025.KJ.1	302
116.025.KK.1	302
116.025.KM.1	302
116.025.SN.1	302
116.026.GH.1	308
116.026.QB.1	308
116.026.QD.1	308
116.026.QF.1	308
116.027.16.1	303
116.027.JQ.1	303
116.027.KH.1	303
116.027.KJ.1	303
116.027.KM.1	303
116.027.KX.1	303
116.031.DW.5	311
116.031.JQ.5	311
116.034.14.1	315
116.034.FW.1	315
116.034.ID.1	315
116.034.JK.1	315
116.034.JL.1	315
116.034.JT.1	315
116.034.QB.1	315
116.034.QD.1	315

Article number	Page
116.034.QF.1	315
116.034.SI.1	315
116.034.SJ.1	315
116.035.16.1	313
116.035.DW.1	313
116.035.JQ.1	313
116.036.GH.1	319
116.036.QB.1	319
116.036.QD.1	319
116.036.QF.1	319
116.037.16.1	314
116.037.JQ.1	314
116.040.JQ.1	147
116.042.11.1	144
116.042.21.1	144
116.042.JQ.1	144
116.050.JQ.1	144
116.055.16.1	145
116.055.DW.1	145
116.055.JQ.1	145
116.055.KH.1	145
116.055.KJ.1	145
116.055.KK.1	145
116.055.KM.1	145
116.057.16.1	146
116.057.DW.1	146
116.057.JQ.1	146
116.057.SN.1	146
116.058.00.1	289
116.059.00.1	291
116.059.SN.1	291
116.060.00.1	290
116.061.00.6	148
116.062.00.1	290
116.063.00.6	149
116.064.11.1	321
116.064.21.1	321
116.064.DW.1	321
116.064.JQ.1	321
116.065.00.1	290
116.066.00.1	289
116.067.00.1	291
116.068.00.1	292
116.070.00.1	265
116.071.00.1	284
116.072.00.1	268
116.073.00.1	271
116.074.00.1	274
116.076.00.1	330
116.077.00.1	331
116.080.00.1	266
116.081.00.1	284
116.082.00.1	269
116.083.00.1	272
116.084.00.1	275
116.086.00.1	309
116.090.SG.6	129
116.090.SM.6	129
116.093.11.1	301
116.093.21.1	301
116.093.DW.1	301
116.093.JQ.1	301
116.094.11.1	312
116.094.21.1	312
116.094.DW.1	312
116.094.JQ.1	312
116.098.00.6	150
116.119.00.1	288
116.120.00.1	295
116.130.00.1	538
116.140.00.1	267
116.142.00.1	270
116.143.00.1	273
116.158.00.1	289
116.161.14.1	502
116.161.21.1	502
116.161.SN.1	502
116.162.14.1	502
116.162.21.1	502
116.162.SN.1	502
116.163.14.1	510
116.163.21.1	510
116.164.14.1	510
116.164.21.1	510
116.165.14.1	516
116.165.21.1	516
116.166.14.1	516
116.166.21.1	516
116.168.14.1	510
116.168.21.1	510
116.171.14.1	506
116.171.21.1	506
116.171.SN.1	506
116.172.14.1	506
116.172.21.1	506
116.172.SN.1	506
116.173.14.1	512
116.173.21.1	512
116.174.14.1	512
116.174.21.1	512
116.175.14.1	518
116.175.21.1	518
116.176.14.1	518
116.176.21.1	518
116.177.14.1	506
116.177.21.1	506
116.178.14.1	512
116.178.21.1	512
116.181.14.1	504
116.181.21.1	504
116.181.SN.1	504
116.182.14.1	504
116.182.21.1	504
116.182.SN.1	504
116.183.14.1	511
116.183.21.1	511
116.184.14.1	511
116.184.21.1	511
116.185.14.1	517
116.185.21.1	517
116.186.14.1	517
116.186.21.1	517
116.187.14.1	504
116.187.21.1	504
116.188.14.1	511
116.188.21.1	511
116.191.14.1	507
116.191.21.1	507
116.191.SN.1	507
116.192.14.1	507
116.192.21.1	507
116.192.SN.1	507
116.193.14.1	513
116.193.21.1	513
116.194.14.1	513
116.194.21.1	513
116.195.14.1	519
116.195.21.1	519
116.196.14.1	519
116.196.21.1	519
116.197.14.1	507
116.197.21.1	507
116.198.14.1	513
116.198.21.1	513
116.207.21.1	520
116.207.79.1	520
116.207.FY.1	520
116.207.SX.1	520
116.208.00.5	514
116.208.21.5	515
116.209.00.5	508
116.209.21.5	509
116.217.14.1	326
116.217.FW.1	326
116.217.ID.1	326
116.217.JK.1	326
116.217.JL.1	326
116.217.JT.1	326
116.217.QB.1	326
116.217.QD.1	326
116.217.QF.1	326
116.217.SI.1	326
116.217.SJ.1	326
116.227.14.1	306
116.227.FW.1	306
116.227.ID.1	306
116.227.JK.1	306
116.227.JL.1	306
116.227.JT.1	306
116.227.QB.1	306
116.227.QD.1	306
116.227.QF.1	306
116.227.SI.1	306
116.227.SJ.1	306
116.237.14.1	317
116.237.FW.1	317
116.237.ID.1	317
116.237.JK.1	317
116.237.JL.1	317
116.237.JT.1	317
116.237.QB.1	317
116.237.QD.1	317
116.237.QF.1	317
116.237.SI.1	317
116.237.SJ.1	317
116.261.14.1	523
116.261.21.1	523
116.261.SN.1	523
116.262.14.1	523
116.262.21.1	523
116.262.SN.1	523
116.263.14.1	527
116.263.21.1	527
116.264.14.1	527
116.264.21.1	527
116.265.14.1	530
116.265.21.1	530
116.266.14.1	530
116.266.21.1	530
116.267.21.1	523
116.268.14.1	527
116.268.21.1	527
116.271.14.1	525
116.271.21.1	525
116.271.SN.1	525
116.272.14.1	525
116.272.21.1	525
116.272.SN.1	525
116.273.14.1	529
116.273.21.1	529
116.274.14.1	529
116.274.21.1	529
116.275.21.1	531
116.276.14.1	531
116.276.21.1	531
116.277.14.1	525
116.277.21.1	525
116.278.14.1	529
116.278.21.1	529
116.281.14.1	523
116.281.21.1	523
116.281.SN.1	523
116.282.14.1	523
116.282.21.1	523

Article number	Page
116.282.SN.1	523
116.283.14.1	527
116.283.21.1	527
116.284.14.1	527
116.284.21.1	527
116.285.14.1	530
116.285.21.1	530
116.286.21.1	530
116.287.21.1	523
116.288.14.1	527
116.288.21.1	527
116.291.14.1	525
116.291.21.1	525
116.291.SN.1	525
116.292.14.1	525
116.292.21.1	525
116.292.SN.1	525
116.293.14.1	529
116.293.21.1	529
116.294.14.1	529
116.294.21.1	529
116.295.14.1	531
116.295.21.1	531
116.296.14.1	531
116.296.21.1	531
116.297.14.1	525
116.297.21.1	525
116.298.14.1	529
116.298.21.1	529
116.421.00.1	537
116.422.00.1	539
116.425.11.1	536
116.426.11.1	536
116.460.14.1	532
116.461.14.1	533
116.461.21.1	533
116.462.14.1	534
116.462.21.1	534
116.463.14.1	535
116.463.21.1	535
116.464.14.1	534
116.464.21.1	534
116.465.14.1	535
116.465.21.1	535
117.008.00.1	336
117.009.00.1	310
119.688.21.1	292
136.724.00.3	89
136.742.00.3	89
146.200.11.1	225
146.200.21.1	225
146.210.11.1	224
146.210.21.1	224
146.220.11.1	226
146.220.21.1	226
146.290.11.1	227
146.290.FW.1	227
146.290.SI.1	227
146.290.SJ.1	227
146.310.11.1	228
146.310.FW.1	228
146.310.SI.1	228
146.310.SJ.1	228
147.038.SI.1	236
147.038.SJ.1	236
147.039.00.1	234
147.040.00.1	240
147.041.SI.1	236
147.041.SJ.1	236
147.044.00.1	237
147.045.00.1	238
147.048.00.1	240
147.049.00.1	235
147.072.00.1	241
147.073.00.1	240
147.075.00.1	234
147.076.01.1	238
147.086.01.1	237
150.017.00.6	638
150.020.00.6	639
150.265.01.1	605
150.265.11.1	605
150.265.14.1	605
150.265.21.1	605
150.265.46.1	605
150.266.11.1	606
150.266.16.1	606
150.266.21.1	606
150.266.KJ.1	606
150.281.11.1	620
150.281.21.1	620
150.285.21.1	601
150.501.00.6	610
150.503.21.6	609
150.505.00.6	616
150.506.21.6	617
150.520.21.6	611
150.525.21.6	618
150.530.21.6	611
150.531.21.1	602
150.535.21.6	611
150.536.21.6	618
150.550.00.1	603
150.551.21.1	602
150.552.00.1	603
150.552.21.1	602
150.554.21.1	603
150.557.21.1	602
150.559.00.1	604
150.563.00.1	604
150.581.00.1	603
150.592.00.1	605
150.595.00.6	608
150.603.21.6	612
150.605.21.6	613
150.612.00.6	616
150.615.00.6	638
150.616.21.6	610
150.617.00.6	615
150.623.00.6	613
150.627.21.6	623
150.628.21.6	629
150.630.00.6	609
150.631.00.6	614
150.632.00.6	614
150.650.21.6	612
150.651.21.6	619
150.680.00.1	600
150.685.00.1	601
150.700.00.6	621
150.701.00.6	629
150.702.00.6	624
150.703.00.6	630
150.704.00.6	625
150.705.00.6	626
150.708.00.6	625
150.709.00.6	627
150.710.21.6	622
150.711.21.6	627
150.712.21.6	623
150.713.21.6	628
150.750.21.6	632
150.751.21.6	636
150.752.21.6	634
150.755.21.6	631
150.756.21.6	635
150.757.21.6	633
150.765.21.6	631
150.766.21.6	635
150.767.21.6	632
150.770.21.6	633
150.771.21.6	636
150.772.21.6	634
150.824.21.6	610
150.825.21.6	617
150.991.00.1	639
150.992.00.1	639
151.001.21.1	473
151.003.21.1	473
151.019.01.1	471
151.021.21.1	472
151.034.21.1	473
151.035.21.1	473
151.100.11.1	364
151.105.21.1	471
151.108.11.1	364
151.116.11.1	473
151.117.11.1	473
151.119.11.1	474
151.120.11.1	478
151.120.21.1	478
151.604.21.1	637
152.005.00.1	481
152.039.16.1	488
152.040.16.1	488
152.041.16.1	488
152.042.16.1	488
152.043.16.1	488
152.044.16.1	488
152.045.16.1	488
152.046.16.1	488
152.051.01.1	478
152.059.21.1	477
152.061.01.1	478
152.062.00.1	351
152.063.00.1	351
152.073.21.1	476
152.074.21.1	476
152.075.21.1	476
152.076.21.1	481
152.089.01.1	475
152.091.21.1	475
152.092.21.1	475
152.093.21.1	474
152.099.01.1	475
152.113.16.1	489
152.114.16.1	489
152.115.16.1	489
152.121.00.1	491
152.122.00.1	491
152.175.16.1	490
152.176.16.1	490
152.179.16.1	490
152.180.16.1	490
152.181.16.1	490
152.184.16.1	490
152.226.11.1	364
152.231.11.1	363
152.232.00.1	485
152.234.21.1	485
152.235.11.1	485
152.235.21.1	485
152.240.11.1	364
152.257.16.1	489
152.274.11.1	482
152.320.16.1	562
152.325.00.1	561
152.328.00.1	563
152.329.00.1	563
152.335.00.1	562
152.336.00.1	563
152.378.11.1	486
152.392.11.1	484
152.393.11.1	484

Article number	Page
152.400.16.1	352
152.402.16.1	352
152.404.46.1	354
152.408.00.1	356
152.420.46.1	353
152.422.46.1	354
152.424.00.1	358
152.426.46.1	354
152.434.16.1	356
152.436.16.1	356
152.438.46.1	355
152.439.46.1	354
152.465.00.1	359
152.489.16.1	292
152.495.00.1	365
152.496.00.1	365
152.497.00.1	358
152.498.00.1	365
152.607.11.1	362
152.608.46.1	363
152.613.11.1	352
152.627.16.1	362
152.647.00.1	351
152.665.11.1	363
152.682.00.1	366
152.689.00.1	366
152.690.00.1	366
152.691.00.1	366
152.692.00.1	366
152.693.00.1	366
152.701.11.1	362
152.702.11.1	484
152.703.11.1	489
152.704.11.1	484
152.767.11.1	483
152.768.11.1	486
152.796.00.1	365
152.860.11.1	471
152.861.11.1	471
152.941.11.1	361
152.942.11.1	361
152.950.11.1	360
152.951.11.1	360
152.973.00.1	490
152.974.00.1	490
152.978.00.1	490
152.979.00.1	490
152.981.00.1	490
153.564.16.1	365
153.565.16.1	365
153.566.16.1	365
154.050.00.1	557
154.051.00.1	557
154.052.00.1	558
154.053.00.1	560
154.059.00.1	559
154.150.00.1	546
154.151.00.1	546
154.152.00.1	547
154.153.00.1	547
154.159.00.1	548
154.246.00.6	571
154.252.00.1	571
154.253.00.1	571
154.254.00.1	571
154.255.00.1	571
154.264.11.1	572
154.268.11.1	572
154.269.11.1	572
154.277.11.1	572
154.278.11.1	572
154.279.11.1	572
154.282.11.1	572
154.284.11.1	572
154.286.11.1	572
154.292.11.1	572
154.293.11.1	572
154.297.00.1	45
154.298.00.1	45
154.307.00.1	554
154.309.00.1	554
154.310.00.1	561
154.311.00.1	561
154.312.00.1	562
154.313.00.1	555
154.314.00.1	555
154.316.00.1	555
154.320.00.1	554
154.322.00.1	554
154.335.11.1	569
154.335.14.1	569
154.335.21.1	569
154.336.FW.1	568
154.337.FW.1	569
154.338.00.1	570
154.339.00.1	570
154.340.FW.1	570
154.341.FW.1	570
154.342.00.1	569
154.343.00.1	556
154.344.00.1	571
154.440.39.1	553
154.440.KS.1	553
154.440.QC.1	553
154.441.39.1	553
154.441.KS.1	553
154.441.QC.1	553
154.442.39.1	553
154.442.KS.1	553
154.442.QC.1	553
154.446.KS.2	552
154.446.QC.2	552
154.447.KS.2	552
154.447.QC.2	552
154.448.KS.2	552
154.448.QC.2	552
154.450.00.1	548
154.450.KS.1	548
154.451.00.1	548
154.451.KS.1	548
154.453.00.1	548
154.453.KS.1	548
154.455.00.1	549
154.458.00.1	553
154.459.00.1	553
154.460.00.1	574
154.461.KS.1	548
154.462.00.1	574
154.467.00.1	574
154.501.KS.1	551
154.501.TE.1	551
154.502.KS.1	551
154.502.TE.1	551
154.503.KS.1	551
154.503.TE.1	551
154.504.KS.1	551
154.504.TE.1	551
154.521.00.1	550
154.522.00.1	550
156.050.00.1	45
167.733.16.1	350
167.734.16.1	350
170.114.21.1	619
170.115.21.1	620
170.116.21.1	620
170.130.21.1	473
170.145.11.1	472
170.145.21.1	472
170.146.11.1	365
170.147.11.1	365
170.216.00.1	40
170.317.00.1	45
170.466.00.1	41
213.895.11.1	483
217.713.11.1	358
217.713.46.1	358
222.011.00.5	86
222.019.00.5	88
224.035.00.1	13
224.037.00.1	57
224.059.00.1	22
224.065.00.1	20
224.066.00.1	56
224.082.00.1	80
224.083.00.1	81
224.084.00.1	79
224.085.00.1	80
224.095.00.1	18
224.096.00.1	19
224.098.00.1	16
224.099.00.1	17
224.214.00.1	10
224.217.00.1	10
224.224.00.1	11
224.229.00.1	12
224.320.00.1	76
224.324.00.1	33
224.326.00.1	77
224.511.00.1	77
224.512.00.1	78
224.513.00.1	78
224.531.00.1	13
224.532.00.1	15
224.533.00.1	14
225.172.00.1	83
225.172.00.5	83
240.058.00.1	118
240.476.00.1	81
240.635.00.1	238
240.839.00.1	239
240.938.00.1	118
241.378.00.1	82
241.411.11.1	480
241.411.21.1	480
241.469.00.5	87
241.502.11.1	482
241.502.21.1	482
241.631.00.1	539
241.692.00.1	536
241.722.00.1	359
241.800.KD.1	91
241.900.00.1	239
241.993.01.1	480
241.993.11.1	480
241.993.14.1	480
242.126.11.1	482
242.126.21.1	482
242.437.11.1	480
242.547.00.1	239
242.553.00.1	235
242.691.11.1	487
242.692.11.1	483
242.738.00.1	239
242.758.00.1	119
242.839.P0.1	234
242.999.00.1	241
243.275.00.1	344
243.276.00.1	345
243.277.00.1	346
243.312.00.1	288
243.544.00.1	293
243.579.00.1	347
243.699.00.1	291
243.905.00.1	82

Article number	Page
243.970.00.1	120
243.971.00.1	119
243.989.11.2	202
243.989.21.2	202
243.989.JT.2	202
244.120.00.1	109
244.244.00.1	82
244.622.00.1	538
244.654.00.1	537
244.820.00.1	90
244.900.00.1	120
244.932.00.1	90
244.999.00.1	151
245.000.00.1	221
245.451.11.1	466
245.464.JT.1	203
246.110.00.1	347
250.101.00.1	359
261.483.11.1	360
281.206.00.1	87
281.207.00.1	88
281.208.00.1	87
352.328.08.1	490
352.329.08.1	491
352.331.08.1	492
352.332.08.1	492
352.333.08.1	492
352.354.16.1	487
352.368.00.1	491
352.377.16.1	486
352.379.16.1	486
352.389.08.1	487
359.144.11.1	359
367.002.00.1	357
388.305.29.1	357
388.350.29.1	358
388.352.29.1	357
388.353.29.1	357
388.402.00.1	357
405.012.00.1	355
405.116.00.1	355
461.000.25.1	50
461.002.00.1	50
461.003.00.1	51
461.004.00.1	70
461.006.00.1	70
461.014.00.1	53
461.015.00.1	71
461.022.00.1	51
461.025.00.1	54
461.031.00.1	6
461.036.00.1	53
461.037.26.1	71
461.058.00.1	55
461.064.00.1	52
461.089.00.1	52
461.145.00.1	67
461.146.00.1	68
461.172.00.1	60
461.177.00.1	59
461.185.00.1	52
461.190.00.1	69
461.191.00.1	70
461.194.00.1	53
461.197.00.1	65
461.199.00.1	58
461.200.00.1	50
461.430.00.1	58
461.621.00.1	63
461.660.00.1	69
461.686.00.1	62
461.689.00.1	61
461.734.00.1	64
461.736.00.1	65
464.015.00.1	6
465.029.00.1	7
500.100.00.1	221
500.121.00.1	467
500.153.01.1	196
500.187.01.1	455
500.188.01.1	455
500.201.01.1	172
500.202.01.1	172
500.202.JT.1	172
500.208.01.1	180
500.212.01.1	187
500.214.01.1	199
500.222.01.1	441
500.223.01.1	417
500.224.01.1	417
500.225.01.1	413
500.226.01.1	413
500.227.01.1	412
500.228.01.1	412
500.229.01.1	413
500.230.01.1	412
500.235.01.1	205
500.236.01.1	205
500.237.01.1	205
500.238.01.1	205
500.239.01.1	206
500.240.01.1	206
500.248.01.1	412
500.249.01.1	413
500.250.01.1	413
500.251.01.1	413
500.252.01.1	413
500.253.01.1	413
500.254.01.1	251
500.255.01.1	285
500.256.01.1	441
500.260.01.1	182
500.261.01.1	211
500.262.01.1	211
500.263.01.1	185
500.265.01.1	182
500.266.01.1	201
500.267.01.1	201
500.268.01.1	199
500.269.01.1	200
500.270.01.1	184
500.275.01.1	184
500.276.00.1	423
500.277.00.1	423
500.278.00.1	423
500.279.00.1	423
500.281.01.1	188
500.285.01.1	187
500.286.01.1	196
500.290.01.1	414
500.291.01.1	414
500.292.01.1	455
500.294.01.1	442
500.295.01.1	442
500.297.01.1	414
500.299.01.1	414
500.300.01.1	414
500.301.01.1	443
500.302.01.1	455
500.304.01.1	414
500.305.01.1	414
500.306.01.1	452
500.307.01.1	452
500.310.01.1	443
500.311.01.1	445
500.313.01.1	446
500.315.01.1	414
500.316.01.1	443
500.318.01.1	444
500.319.01.1	444
500.320.01.1	442
500.322.01.1	443
500.324.01.1	442
500.326.01.1	445
500.327.01.1	445
500.328.01.1	463
500.329.01.1	463
500.330.01.1	206
500.331.01.1	207
500.332.01.1	208
500.333.01.1	207
500.334.01.1	209
500.335.01.1	207
500.336.01.1	209
500.337.01.1	207
500.338.01.1	209
500.339.01.1	208
500.340.01.1	213
500.341.01.1	461
500.342.01.1	461
500.343.01.1	248
500.344.01.1	248
500.390.01.1	404
500.390.01.2	404
500.390.01.3	404
500.391.01.1	422
500.391.01.2	422
500.391.01.3	422
500.392.01.1	404
500.392.01.2	404
500.392.01.3	404
500.393.01.1	194
500.395.01.1	422
500.395.01.2	422
500.395.01.3	422
500.396.01.1	422
500.396.01.2	422
500.396.01.3	422
500.409.01.1	197
500.411.01.1	198
500.480.01.1	194
500.489.01.1	189
500.528.01.1	438
500.529.01.1	438
500.530.01.1	404
500.531.01.1	404
500.532.01.1	404
500.533.01.1	405
500.534.01.1	405
500.535.01.1	405
500.536.01.1	405
500.550.01.1	404
500.551.01.1	404
500.552.01.1	404
500.575.01.1	462
500.576.01.1	462
500.600.01.2	174
500.602.01.2	189
500.605.01.2	203
500.620.01.2	406
500.622.01.2	406
500.623.01.2	406
500.624.01.2	406
500.627.01.2	415
500.628.01.2	415
500.631.01.2	407
500.632.01.2	408
500.635.01.2	439
500.636.01.2	438
500.660.01.2	203
500.670.01.1	204
500.672.00.1	294
500.673.00.1	294
500.674.00.1	295

Article number	Page
500.675.00.1	288
500.681.01.1	447
500.683.01.1	179
500.687.01.1	205
500.688.01.1	206
500.694.01.2	210
500.700.01.2	447
500.701.01.2	447
500.702.01.2	447
500.703.01.2	447
500.704.01.2	448
500.705.01.2	448
500.706.01.2	448
500.707.01.2	448
500.708.01.2	448
500.709.01.2	448
500.710.01.2	448
500.711.01.2	448
500.712.01.2	449
500.713.01.2	449
500.714.01.2	449
500.715.01.2	449
500.716.01.2	448
500.717.01.2	448
500.718.01.2	448
500.719.01.2	448
500.720.01.2	449
500.721.01.2	449
500.722.01.2	449
500.723.01.2	449
500.724.01.2	449
500.725.01.2	449
500.726.01.2	449
500.727.01.2	449
500.728.01.2	450
500.729.01.2	450
500.730.01.2	450
500.731.01.2	450
500.732.01.2	450
500.733.01.2	450
500.734.01.2	450
500.735.01.2	450
500.736.01.2	451
500.737.01.2	451
500.738.01.2	451
500.739.01.2	451
500.740.01.2	451
500.741.01.2	451
500.742.01.2	451
500.743.01.2	451
500.744.01.2	452
500.745.01.2	452
500.746.01.2	452
500.747.01.2	452
500.748.01.2	453
500.749.01.2	453

Article number	Page
500.750.01.2	453
500.751.01.2	453
500.752.01.2	453
500.753.01.2	453
500.754.01.2	453
500.755.01.2	453
500.756.01.2	454
500.757.01.2	454
500.758.01.2	454
500.759.01.2	454
500.760.01.2	454
500.761.01.2	454
500.762.01.2	454
500.763.01.2	454
500.764.01.2	454
500.765.01.2	454
500.766.01.2	454
500.767.01.2	454
500.768.01.2	433
500.769.01.2	433
500.770.01.2	433
500.771.01.2	434
500.772.01.2	434
500.773.01.2	434
500.774.01.2	435
500.775.01.2	435
500.776.01.2	435
500.777.01.2	435
500.778.01.2	435
500.779.01.2	436
500.780.01.2	436
500.781.01.2	436
500.782.01.2	446
500.783.01.2	446
500.785.00.1	456
500.793.01.1	213
500.831.00.1	459
500.835.01.1	204
500.837.01.1	205
500.840.00.1	193
500.844.00.7	195
500.851.00.1	293
500.883.00.1	216
500.896.00.1	221
500.910.00.1	460
500.916.00.1	215
500.919.00.1	458
500.920.00.1	460
500.921.00.1	460
500.922.00.1	459
500.923.00.1	459
500.924.00.1	459
500.925.00.1	459
500.930.00.1	215
500.957.00.7	220
501.008.00.1	209

Article number	Page
501.050.00.5	445
501.459.00.6	201
501.559.01.1	212
501.578.01.1	200
501.655.00.1	264
501.655.00.8	264
501.657.00.8	283
501.660.01.1	203
501.661.00.1	177
501.663.JT.1	177
501.664.00.1	176
501.666.00.1	250
501.676.00.1	249
501.830.00.1	440
501.830.00.3	440
501.831.00.1	440
501.831.00.3	440
501.832.00.1	440
501.832.00.3	440
501.833.00.1	440
501.833.00.3	440
501.834.00.1	410
501.834.00.3	410
501.834.00.5	410
501.834.00.7	410
501.835.00.1	410
501.835.00.3	410
501.835.00.5	410
501.835.00.7	410
501.836.00.1	410
501.836.00.3	410
501.836.00.5	410
501.836.00.7	410
501.837.00.1	410
501.837.00.3	410
501.837.00.5	410
501.837.00.7	410
501.838.00.1	416
501.838.00.3	416
501.838.00.5	416
501.838.00.7	416
501.839.00.1	411
501.839.00.3	411
501.839.00.5	411
501.839.00.7	411
501.840.00.1	411
501.840.00.3	411
501.840.00.5	411
501.840.00.7	411
501.841.00.1	412
501.841.00.3	412
501.841.00.5	412
501.841.00.7	412
501.842.00.1	412
501.842.00.3	412
501.842.00.5	412

Article number	Page
501.842.00.7	412
501.843.00.1	423
501.843.00.3	423
501.844.00.1	423
501.844.00.3	423
501.845.00.1	423
501.845.00.3	423
501.846.00.1	423
501.846.00.3	423
501.847.00.1	432
501.847.00.3	432
501.847.00.5	432
501.847.00.7	432
501.847.JT.1	432
501.848.00.1	432
501.848.00.3	432
501.848.00.5	432
501.848.00.7	432
501.848.JT.1	432
501.879.00.1	221
501.967.01.1	454
502.035.00.1	181
502.291.01.1	454
502.380.00.1	178
502.382.00.1	192
502.382.00.8	192
502.383.JT.1	191
502.717.00.1	173
502.718.00.1	173
502.719.01.1	202
502.768.00.1	467
502.791.00.1	212
502.899.00.1	460
502.959.00.1	214
502.971.01.1	217
502.971.79.1	217
502.971.FY.1	217
502.971.SX.1	217
503.045.00.1	174
503.045.00.8	174
503.046.00.1	175
503.046.JT.1	175
503.048.00.1	175
503.048.00.8	175
503.049.JT.1	176
503.080.00.1	190
503.080.JT.1	190
503.081.00.1	190
503.081.00.8	190
503.100.00.1	260
503.100.00.8	260
503.105.00.1	262
503.110.00.1	279
503.110.00.8	279
503.115.00.1	280
503.120.00.1	261

Article number	Page
503.120.00.8	261
503.125.00.1	263
503.130.00.1	261
503.130.00.8	261
503.135.00.1	263
503.153.00.1	183
503.154.00.1	183
503.159.00.1	181
503.160.00.1	180
503.171.00.1	179
505.001.00.1	418
505.002.00.1	418
505.003.00.1	418
505.004.00.1	418
505.005.00.1	418
505.006.00.1	418
505.007.00.1	419
505.008.00.1	419
505.009.00.1	420
505.010.01.1	421
505.010.01.2	421
505.010.01.3	421
505.010.01.4	421
505.011.01.1	421
505.011.01.2	421
505.011.01.3	421
505.011.01.4	421
505.011.01.5	421
505.013.00.1	420
505.014.00.1	418
505.015.00.1	418
505.016.00.1	418
505.017.00.1	418
505.018.00.1	437
505.019.00.1	437
505.020.01.1	403
505.020.01.2	403
505.020.01.3	403
505.020.01.4	403
505.020.01.5	403
505.020.01.6	437
505.021.01.1	403
505.021.01.2	403
505.021.01.3	403
505.021.01.4	403
505.021.01.5	403
505.021.01.6	437
505.022.01.5	403
505.023.00.1	430
505.024.00.1	430
505.025.00.1	430
505.026.00.1	430
505.030.01.6	431
505.031.01.6	431
505.033.00.1	400
505.034.00.1	400

Article number	Page
505.035.00.1	400
505.036.00.1	400
505.037.00.1	400
505.038.00.1	400
505.039.00.1	401
505.040.01.6	429
505.041.01.6	429
505.042.00.1	401
505.043.00.1	402
505.044.00.1	402
505.045.00.1	400
505.046.00.1	400
505.047.00.1	400
505.048.00.1	400
505.049.00.1	400
505.050.00.1	428
505.051.00.1	428
505.052.00.1	428
505.053.00.1	428
505.058.01.1	467
505.058.21.1	467
505.060.01.1	454
505.082.21.1	466
505.082.GH.1	466
550.754.00.1	573
550.778.00.1	573
550.779.00.1	573
550.790.00.1	573
554.100.01.1	585
554.101.01.1	585
554.102.01.1	585
554.103.01.1	585
554.104.01.1	585
554.105.01.1	584
554.307.01.1	582
554.310.01.1	582
554.311.01.1	582
554.312.01.1	582
554.314.01.1	582
554.315.01.1	582
554.316.01.1	582
554.317.01.1	583
554.904.00.1	597
554.910.00.1	596
554.911.00.1	596
554.980.00.1	597
602.003.00.1	72
603.003.00.1	72
610.089.21.1	46
616.042.00.1	73
616.043.00.1	73
816.418.00.1	82
855.847.46.1	353
861.055.06.1	356
893.125.00.1	483

Geberit South East Asia Pte Ltd
Regional Headquarters
Aperia Tower 1
8 Kallang Avenue, #17-09
Singapore 339509

T +65 6250 4011
F +65 6250 4211
sales.sg@geberit.com

www.geberit.com.sg

Hong Kong Office
Unit B, 11th Flr, CKK Commercial Centre,
289 Hennessy Road, Wan Chai
Hong Kong

T +852 2575 5960
F +852 2575 2667
sales.hk@geberit.com

Indonesia Office
CIBIS 9 Building, 11th floor, unit W5B
Jl. TB Simatupang No.2
South Jakarta, 12560
Indonesia

T +62 2150812727
sales.sg@geberit.com

Malaysia Office
Q Sentral, Level 35-02 (East Wing)
2A, Jalan Stesen Sentral 2, KL Sentral,
Kuala Lumpur 50470
Malaysia

T +60 3 2731 9228
F +60 3 2731 9399
sales.sg@geberit.com

Philippines Office
Unit 4104, Regus GT Tower, 41/F
GT Tower Building, Ayala Ave., cor dela
Costa St., Makati City, Metro Manila, 1224
Philippines

T: +63 2 8651 6546
F +63 2 840 6501
sales.sg@geberit.com

South Korea Office
#301 JS Building, 213-5 Nonhyun-Dong,
Gangnam-Gu, Seoul Si Gangnam Gu,
06105
South Korea

T +82 2 543 4166
F +82 2 543 4123
sales.kr@geberit.com

www.geberit.co.kr

Taiwan Office
4F-6, No.57, Sec 1, Dunhua S. Road,
Songshan Dist., Taipei City 10557,
Taiwan

T +886 2 2579 8736
F +886 2 2577 3365
sales.tw@geberit.com

Thailand Office
True Digital Park West, Unit SH572, 5th level 111
Sukhumvit Road, Bangchak, Phra Khanong,
10260 Bangkok
Thailand

sales.sg@geberit.com

Vietnam Office
9th Floor, WorkPlace PL2,
16 Nguyen Truong To Street,
Ward 12, District 4, Ho Chi Minh City
Vietnam

sales.sg@geberit.com

Subject to change without notice. The information in this document contains general description of the technical options available, which do not always have to be present in the individual cases. The required features should therefore be specified in each individual case at the time of closing the contract.

nsea.en 0017-26/059 © Geberit South East Asia Pte Ltd